

TECHNICAL CATALOGUE²⁰²¹



KOHLER®





DESIGN THE LIFE YOU LOVE.

At Kohler we make it our business to help you create bathroom spaces that work for you. Whether it's a showstopping powder room to welcome guests or a master bath designed to elevate your daily routines, Kohler has a ready solution. We're here to help you design a home that is an expression of you and the life you love.





Welcome to KOHLER® where bold thinking and rigorous craftsmanship combine to bring innovative, beautiful design to life.

We're celebrating more than 147 years of setting the standard of excellence and pushing the limits of design. Whether we're creating kitchen and bath products, tile and furniture collections, engines and generators, or four-star resorts and championship golf courses, our work is born from a desire to design experiences that make the world more gracious.

After four generations, we remain a family-owned company. Bolder than ever.

A HISTORY OF INNOVATION

1873

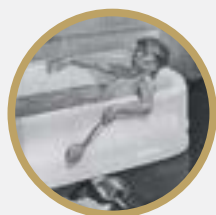
1873 The beginning. Founded in Sheboygan, Wisconsin, by John Michael Kohler.



1883 Kohler enters the plumbing industry with its first enameled cast iron fixtures. Legend has it John Michael Kohler sold his first bathtub, a horse trough with claw-foot legs, for 1 cow and 14 chickens.

1911

1911 Kohler introduces the first bath in the industry that features an integral apron, establishing Kohler as a leader in both form and function.

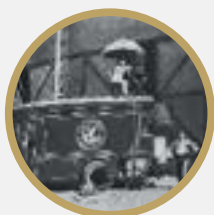


1917 Expressions Home Gallery was established.



1927

1927 Using new technology, Kohler is the only company to offer cast iron and vitreous china plumbing products in matching pastel colors.



1929 KOHLER® generators are installed on movie studio sound trucks to power Hollywood's film cameras and sound recording equipment.

1941

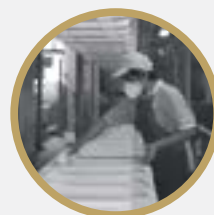
1941 In support of the World War II effort, Kohler converts much of its production to torpedo tubes, shell fuses and other military components.



1967 To advertise the bright accent colors unveiled in 1965, Kohler creates THE BOLD LOOK OF KOHLER®, an iconic campaign tagline that continues to convey the essence of the brand today.

1992

1992 Kohler introduces several barrier-free plumbing products in response to the issues of universal design for persons with physical limitations and disabilities.



1995 Kohler begins manufacturing in China. Today the number one kitchen and bath company in the country.

2008

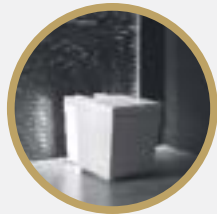
2008 Kohler launches the Karbon® articulating kitchen faucet, the first of its kind in the industry.



2009 Doors open and manufacturing begins in Jhagadia, India. Today, Kohler is the largest kitchen and bath company in the country and opened the KOHLER® Experience Center in Delhi, KEC DEL.

2010

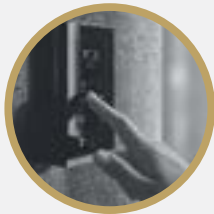
2010 The Elevance® Rising Wall bath, part of the KOHLER Bold Independence line of products, offers bathers greater accessibility.



2011 Numi®, the most innovative KOHLER toilet, combines toilet and bidet functionality and marks a new standard of excellence.

2014

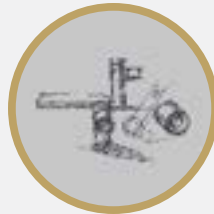
2014 DTV+™, the most advanced KOHLER showering system provides a true multisensory experience.



2015 The Composed® bathroom faucet garners international recognition by winning the renowned Red Dot design award for its sleek, minimal design.

2016

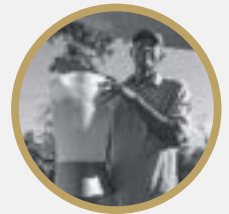
2016 *Fortune* magazine names Kohler Co. one of the top 25 most important private companies, reporting the company is “highly influential in determining how homes look—and has been for 142 years.”



2017 Through its Believing in Better philosophy, Kohler Co. dedicates innovation, passion and resources to improving quality of life through clean water, efficient sanitation, education and community improvement worldwide.

2035

2035 Conservation and sustainability remain at the heart of our mission as Kohler works tirelessly toward a net-zero environmental footprint by 2035.



CONTENT

Toilet

Intelligent Toilets	28- 30
Wall-Hung Toilets	31 - 41
Back-To-Wall Toilets	42- 47
One-Piece Toilets	48- 59
Two Piece	60- 67
Commercial Bowl & Flushometer	68- 79
In Wall Tank & Faceplates	80- 94
Toilet Seat	95-101
Bidets	102-107

Urinal

Urinals	109 - 120
Urinal Electronic Sensor & Ac Dc Supply	121 -127

Sink

Under Counter Sinks	130- 143
Drop In Sinks	144 - 150
Semi Recessed	151 - 155
Above Counter Sinks	156 - 175
Wall Hung & Pedestal Sinks	178 -187

Bathtubs

Hydrotherapy	192 - 201
Free Standing	204 - 215
Drop In Baths	216 - 231

Faucets Collection

Artifacts	234 - 249
Composed	250 - 269
Margaux	270 - 279
Finial	280 - 287
Memoirs Stately	288 - 295
Components	296 - 339
Avid	340 - 347
Purist	348 - 373
Parallel	374 - 385
Vive	386 - 391
Forte	392 - 399
Devonshire	400 -409
Aleo +	410 - 417
Aleo	418 - 431
Aleo S	432 -433
Hone	434 - 441

July	442 - 451
Taut	452 - 463
Kumin	464 - 473
Beam	474 - 479
Complementary	480 - 483
Fittings & Components	484 - 501
Health Sprays	502 - 507
Mounting Blocks	508 - 510

Showering Collection

Real Rain	514 - 519
Digital Showering	520 - 539
Shower Columns	540 - 547
Trims And Valves	548 - 579
Body Sprays	580 - 583
Rainheads	584 - 599
Shower Heads	600 - 607
Handshowers	608 - 621
Showering Component	622 - 655
Sensor Faucets	656 - 675

Bathroom Accessories

Artifacts	676 - 687
Components	688 - 699
Avid	700 - 709
Purist	710 - 721
Complementary	722 - 739
Elate	740 - 746
July	747 - 753
Complementary	754 - 755

Kitchen Faucet and Sinks

Kitchen Faucet	756 - 777
Kitchen Sinks	777 - 791
Planning Your Space & Product Dimensions	792 - 799
General Terms Of Sale	800 - 801





PRODUCTS

TOILETS	28
BIDET SEATS	95
BIDET	102
URINALS	109
SINKS	130
BATHTUBS	192
FAUCETS COLLECTION	234
SHOWERING	514
SENSOR FAUCETS	656
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES	676
KITCHEN FAUCETS AND SINKS	756



TOILETS

We push flushing power, bowl cleanliness and toilet design to the leading edge. We never compromise. Why should you?

INTELLIGENT TOILET	28
WALL HUNG	31
BACK TO WALL	42
ONE PIECE TOILETS	48
TWO PIECE TOILETS	60
COMMERCIAL TOILETS	68
INWALL TANKS AND FACEPLATES	80
C3 INTELLIGENT SEATS	95





TOILETS

Never Compromise on Performance

Performance means reliable power without wasting water.

Better Flush. Cleaner Bowl.

It's no secret that a better flush gives you a cleaner bowl, which is why we never compromise when it comes to flushing power or bowl cleanliness. Our "never compromise" attitude has resulted in our most perfect flush yet: Revolution 360™ swirl flushing technology. Our Revolution 360 swirling flush sends 360 degrees of water through the bowl for complete coverage that leaves nothing behind.

Kick Your Plunger to the Curb.

The driving force behind our powerful flushing is the AquaPiston® engine. AquaPiston is a canister flush valve that allows water to flow into the bowl from all sides, as opposed to the restricted entry of a traditional flapper, increasing the power and effectiveness of the flush. In short, AquaPiston packs a powerful punch to eliminate clogs without wasting water.

Wipe Out Dirt.

The base of the toilet can be the hardest area to clean, so our clever designers created toilets with smooth bases. Eliminating the nooks and crannies of a traditional toilet gives dirt fewer places to hide, and it makes our toilets incredibly easy to wipe down and keep clean.

Saving Water is for the Birds.

And fish. And animals. And people. And the future. We work toward balancing the right amount of water with the perfect amount of power for a water-efficient flush that packs a serious punch.



For more information, visit
KOHLER.com/NeverCompromise

TOILET GUIDE

TOILET TYPES

Intelligent

Offering superior comfort and cleaning, intelligent toilets simply deliver a better experience, top to bottom. From heated seats and warm-water cleansing to automated flushing and more, our intelligent toilets help redefine one of life's most basic rituals.

Leading-Edge Design

Intelligent toilets feature an innovative tankless design that makes a stunning style statement.

Dynamic Cleansing

A warm-water wand, precision air dryer and a deodorizing filter provide personalized cleansing.

Personalized Comfort

Temperature, cleansing settings and more can be controlled with an intuitive touch-screen remote.



Wall-Hung

Ideal for bathrooms with a limited footprint, wall-hung toilets feature a sleek, easy-to-clean design. With a hidden in-wall tank, only the bowl and flush plate are mounted to the wall, resulting in a streamlined profile that simplifies cleaning and saves up to 30 cm of space over standard floor-mount toilets.



One-Piece

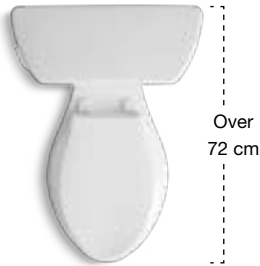
One-piece toilets are crafted from one single piece of ceramic, so the bowl and tank are integrated. This eliminates the seam between the bowl and tank, which means the toilet is easier to keep clean. Available with a concealed or skirted trapway, each one-piece also comes with the seat included.



Two-Piece

This is the most common type of toilet, and it offers great value. A separate tank and bowl are assembled together. Bowls are also available with concealed or skirted trapways and seats are sold separately.

TOILET LENGTHS



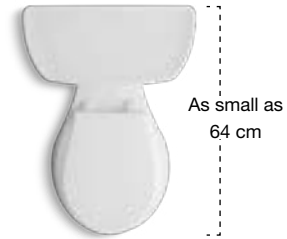
Elongated Bowl

- Fits most residential spaces
- Provides added room and comfort for seating



Compact Elongated Bowl

- Fits the elongated bowl into a round-front toilet footprint
- Saves up to 10 percent more space than an elongated bowl
- Offers added room and comfort for seating compared to a round-front toilet



Round-Front Bowl

- Requires less space
- A good solution for small spaces

SEAT HEIGHTS



Standard Height

- Traditional-height toilets are ideal for small statures
- Low-profile models are perfect for small spaces



Comfort Height®

- Sit at chair height—approximately two inches higher than standard-height toilets
- Makes standing and sitting easier
- Many are ADA-compliant when installed per applicable guidelines



Custom Height

- Wall-hung toilets can be positioned at a custom height from 39 cm to 45 cm to accommodate a range of statures
- Raised bowl allows cleaning underneath





Veil® wall-hung compact elongated dual-flush intelligent toilet K-5402K-0

INTELLIGENT TOILETS

Once you experience an intelligent toilet, you'll wonder how you ever lived without one. A warm seat relaxes you, a soft spray cleanses you, a gentle breeze dries you. And you feel a cleaner kind of clean. It's a must-have for the modern spa bathroom experience. Every KOHLER® intelligent toilet includes:

- Motion-activated, hands-free opening and closing of cover and an automatic flush
- Advanced cleansing functionality with self-cleaning wand, precision air dryer and deodorizing filter
- Touch-screen remote control with wall-mount docking station
- Warm-air drying system with adjustable temperature settings and heated seat
- One-piece tankless design
- LED lighting to illuminate the bowl and conveniently serve as a nightlight



Veil® Comfort Height® one-piece compact elongated dual-flush intelligent toilet K-5401MY-0

Numi 2.0⁽¹⁾ Comfort Height®

ONE-PIECE ELONGATED DUAL-FLUSH INTELLIGENT TOILET
3.8 / 3.0 LPF | K-30754T-EX-0/HB1

FLUSH Dual | 3.8 / 3.0 lpf | Battery-powered emergency backup

CLEANSING SETTINGS Stainless steel cleansing wand offers adjustable spray position, water pressure, temperature, pulsate and oscillate functions. Front and rear nozzles provide warm, aerated water. Settings can be preset for up to six users

SELF-CLEANING Wand automatically performs rinse cycle after each use and UV-light sanitizes the wand surface

LIGHT LED ambient lighting, in seven colors with three programming options, also serves as a convenient nightlight. The light color temperature and brightness can change according to the local circadian rhythm. The light speed of animation and brightness can change according to the pace and loudness of the music.

HANDS-FREE Motion-activated opening and closing of seat and cover

MUSIC Built-in speakers sync with devices enabled with *Bluetooth*® wireless technology

EXTRA COMFORT Heated seat and foot warmer

INSTALLATION Floor-mount



Veil®

ONE-PIECE ELONGATED DUAL-FLUSH INTELLIGENT TOILET
4.8 / 3.0 LPF or 4.5 / 3.0 LPF | K-5402K-0 (wall-hung) and K-5401MY-0 (floor-mount as shown)

FLUSH Dual | 4.8/3.0 lpf (K-5401MY-0) or 4.5/3.0 lpf (K-5402K-0) | Manual emergency backup

CLEANSING SETTINGS Stainless steel automatic cleansing wand offers adjustable spray shape, position, water pressure, temperature, pulsate and oscillate functions. Front and rear nozzles provide warm, aerated water

SELF-CLEANING UV light sanitizes the cleansing wand surface

LIGHT LED lighting illuminates the bowl to serve as a nightlight

INSTALLATION Wall-hung and floor-mount



Innate⁽¹⁾

INNATE FLOOR MOUNT INTELLIGENT TOILET
5.5 LPF | K-8340T-2EX-0

FLUSH Single | 5.5 lpf | Manual emergency backup

CLEANSING SETTINGS Stainless steel automatic cleansing wand offers front and rear wash, water pressure & temperature adjustment. In-built deodorizer and dryer for ultimate hygiene

SELF-CLEANING UV light and electrolyzed water systems sanitize the wand surfaces cleaning >99% bacteria

LIGHT lighting illuminates the bowl to serve as a nightlight

INSTALLATION Floor-mount



(1) Product will be available from Q2 2021. Current alternative product is Numi® Comfort Height® one-piece elongated dual-flush intelligent toilet K-3900IN-0

The *Bluetooth* word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Kohler Co. is under license. Other trademarks and trade names are those of their respective owners.





Numi® 2.0 Comfort Height® one-piece elongated dual-flush intelligent toilet K-30754T-EX-0

WALL-HUNG TOILETS

KOHLER® wall-hung intelligent toilets seamlessly blend design with technology to leave you feeling a cleaner kind of clean. Select the all-in-one solution or follow the three-step ordering process.



ModernLife Wall Hung Toilet K-77142IN-SS-0

All-In-One Solution ① Choose Your Bowl



Veil

WALL-HUNG ELONGATED
DUAL-FLUSH
INTELLIGENT TOILET
3.0 / 4.8 LPF | K-5402K-0



Veil

WALL-HUNG ELONGATED
DUAL-FLUSH TOILET
WITH QUIET-CLOSE™ SEAT
3.0 / 4.5 LPF | K-75708IN-SS-0

② Choose Your In-Wall Tank & Carrier System



Instaflush

TANK WITHOUT FRAME
3.0 / 6.0 LPF | K-77027IN



Instafit

TANK WITH HALF-FRAME
3.0 / 6.0 LPF | K-20085IN



Instafit+

TANK WITH FULL-FRAME
3.0 / 6.0 LPF | K-20084IN

③ Choose Your Dual-Flush



Droplet

FACEPLATE
K-4177IN



Bevel

FACEPLATE
K-8857IN



Lynk

FACEPLATE
K-75890IN



Pebble

FACEPLATE
K-5413IN



Note

FACEPLATE
K-75891IN



Graph

FACEPLATE
K-20189IN

VEIL

Floor Standing Intelligent Toilet

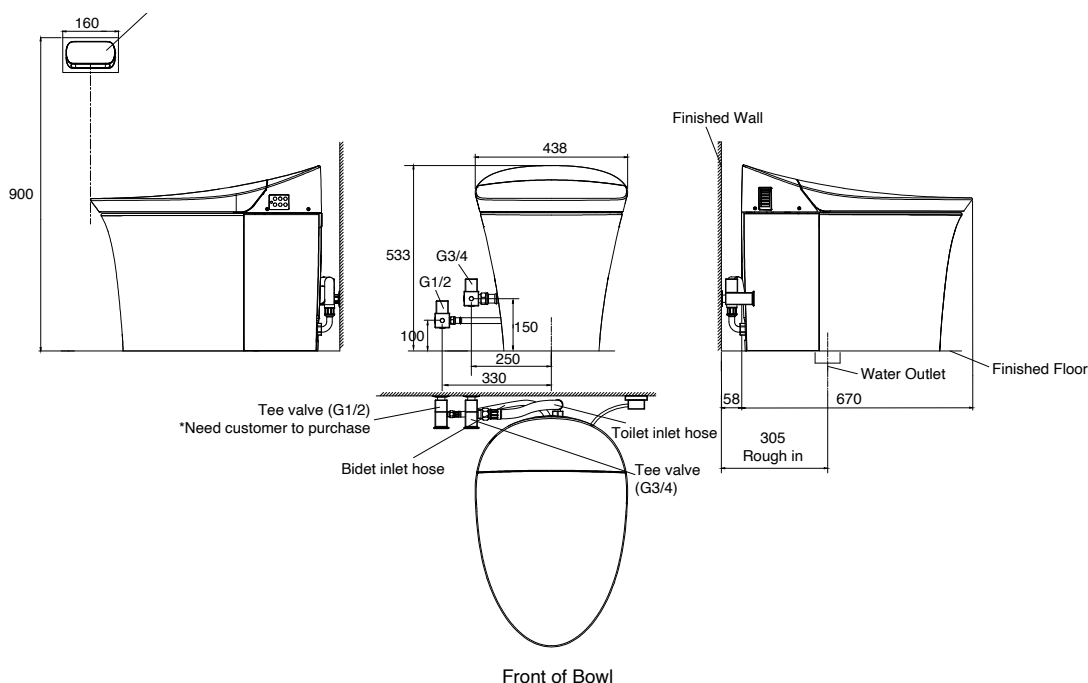
K-5401MY-0

3/4.5 L

**Description**

With its flowing and immaculately balanced curves, the Veil one-piece toilet with integrated cleansing functionality epitomizes minimalist and ergonomic design. Its sculpted core provides a suite of precision features finely tuned to offer optimum hygiene and ultimate individual comfort.

Model	K-5401MY-0
Installation	Floor standing
Self-Cleaning	UV light sanitizes the cleansing wand surface
Light	LED lighting illuminates the bowl to serve as a nightlight
Water Pressure	Min water pressure 0.1Mpa (dynamic pressure) Max water pressure 0.74Mpa
Power Supply	1075 W
Voltage	220V~, 50Hz
Handsfree	Motion activated opening and closing of seat and cover
Cleansing Settings	Stainless steel automatic cleansing wand offers adjustable spray shape, position, water pressure, temperature, pulsate and oscillate functions. Front and rear nozzles provide warm aerated water.

Technical drawing

VEIL

Wall-Hung Intelligent Toilet

K-5402K-03.0/4.5
L**Description**

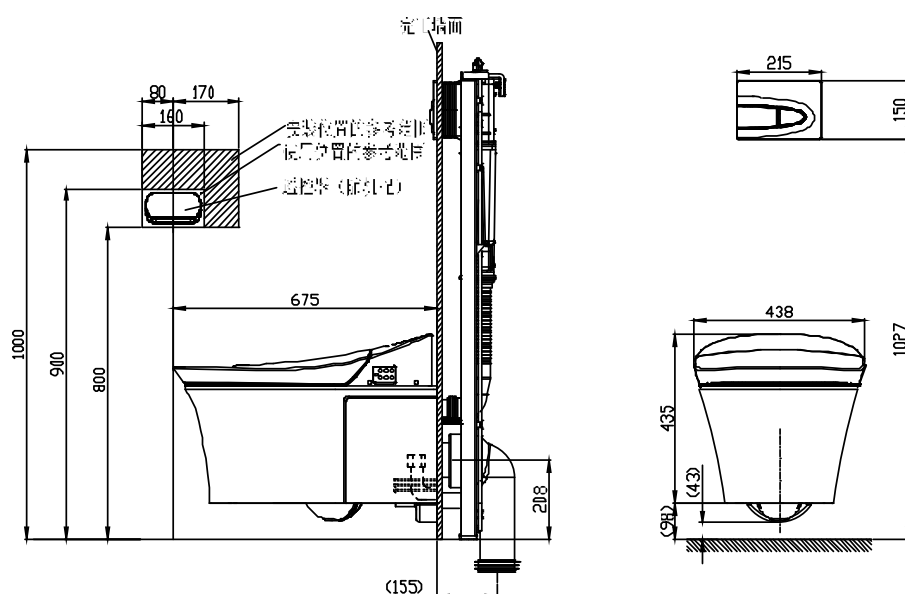
The sculpted core of Veil delivers a suite of precision features finely tuned to provide optimum hygiene and ultimate individual comfort, from personal cleansing to an LED nightlight to hands-free opening, closing and flushing.

Model	K-5402K-0
Flush	Dual 4.5/3.0 lpf (K-5402K-0) Manual emergency backup
Installation	Wall-hung
Self-Cleaning	UV light sanitizes the cleansing wand surface
Light	LED lighting illuminates the bowl to serve as a nightlight
Power Supply & Voltage	1075 W , 220V~, 50Hz
Cleansing Settings	Stainless steel automatic cleansing wand offers adjustable spray shape, position, water pressure, temperature, pulsate and oscillate functions. Front and rear nozzles provide warm aerated water.

Required parts

K-76395K-NA (toilet and faceplate)

K-18647T-NA (concealed tank)

Technical drawing

Innate

Floor Standing Intelligent Toilet

K-8340T-2EX-0

5.5 L



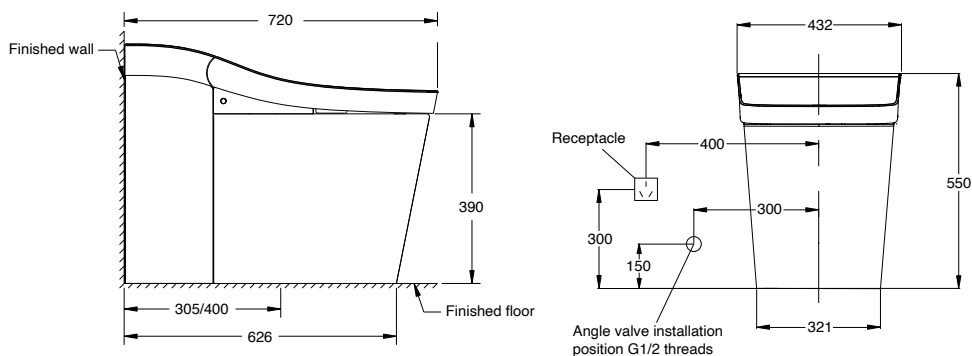
Description

Inspired by the infinite possibilities of the galaxy, the Innate Intelligent Toilets perfectly fuses minimalist, fluid silhouette and aesthetically pleasing color tones into all-round hygienic solutions.

Innate is a low profile intelligent with a height of 55cm. It comes with a class 5 flushing system that performs even when electricity is off.

Model	K-8340T-2EX-0
Flush	Single 5.5 LPF Manual emergency backup
Installation	Floor Standing
Self-Cleaning	UV light sanitizes the cleansing wand surface killing >99% bacteria
Automatic Functions	Auto Flush and Auto Seat Opening/Closing
Water Pressure	min inlet water pressure 0.07MPa (dynamic) max inlet water pressure 0.74MPa
Power Supply & Voltage	1100 W , 220V, 50 Hz
Cleansing Settings	stainless steel automatic cleansing wand offers front and rear wash, water pressure & temperature adjustment. In-built deodorizer and dryer for ultimate hygiene.

Technical drawing



Brazn™

Wall-Hung Toilet

K-26994IN-0



Description

A modern, minimalist aesthetic with simple, beautifully proportioned forms and subtle use of curves. Brazn Wall Hung toilet comes with quiet-close lid which closes slowly and quietly.

Model	K-26994IN-0 K-26995IN-HB1
Dimension	W 376, D 545, H 348mm
Rough in	P TRAP
Liters per flush	3/4.5 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0), Honed Black (HB1)
Test standard	ASME A119.12
Included	Installation Kit

Required parts

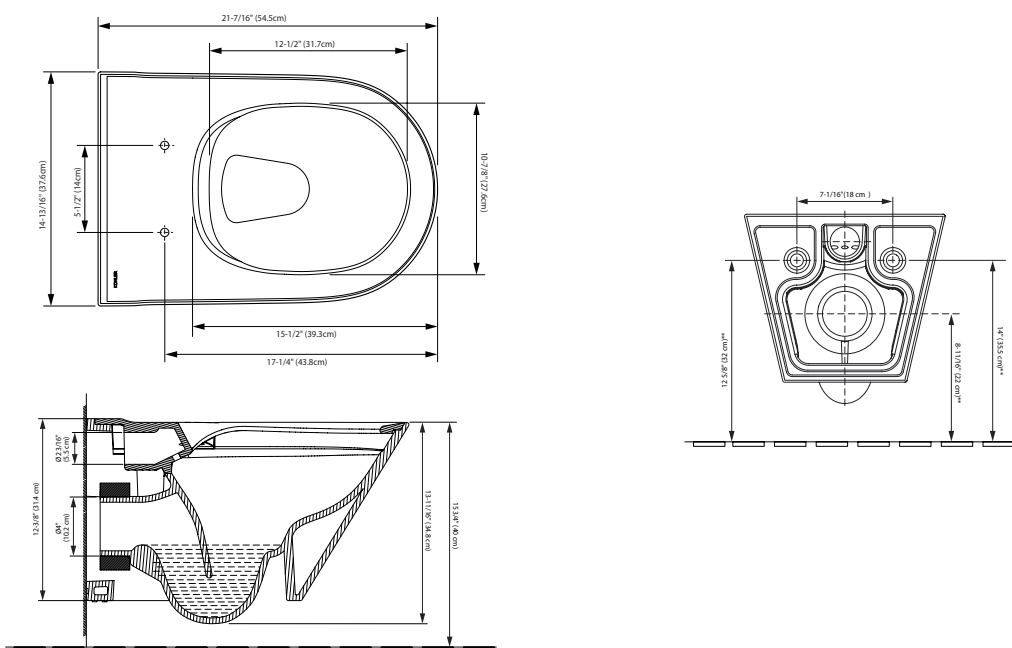
Slim Seat K- 21748IN-0 | Bowl K- 21128IN-0 | P Trap connector K-1046327-S

(Toilet bowl and seat to be ordered as separate sku)

Can be paired with

Concealed Tank: 77027IN-/ 20084IN-/ 20085IN- | Faceplate: K-4177IN-/ K-8857IN-/ K-75890IN-/ K-75891IN-/ K-5413IN-

Technical drawing



Escale™

Wall-Hung Toilet

K-16817IN-SS-0



Description

Escale Wall Hung toilet comes with quiet-close lid which closes slowly and quietly. The toilet comes with anti-microbial glaze that contain silver ions protecting against bacteria, virus and yeast.

Model	K-16817IN-SS-0
Dimension	W 375, D 600, H 357mm
Rough in	P TRAP
Liters per flush	3/4.5 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0), Rose Gold (RGD)
Test standard	
Included	Installation Kit

Required parts

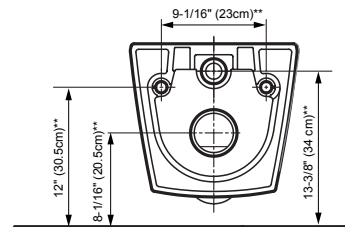
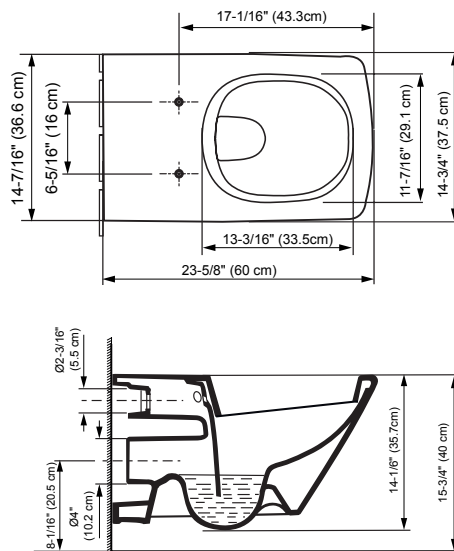
Slim Seat K-20192IN-SS-0 | Bowl K-19045IN-SS-0 | P Trap connector K-1046327-S

(Toilet bowl, tank and seat to be ordered as separate sku)

Can be paired with

Concealed Tank: 77027IN-/ 20084IN-/ 20085IN-, Faceplate: K-4177IN-/ K-8857IN-/ K-75890IN-/ K-75891IN-/ K-5413IN-

Technical drawing



ModernLife Edge™

Wall-Hung Elongated Toilet

K-27902IN-SS-0**Description**

World's slimmest bathroom suite powered by XTR Tech™: extra thin rim technology to create a slim durable ceramic profile. Comes with superior ergonomics. Rimless bowl and easy-to-clean FDI coating provide extra hygiene.



Model	K-27902IN-SS-0
Dimension	W 360, D 540, H 350 mm
Rough in	P TRAP
Liters per flush	3/4.5 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	A112.19.2-2013
Included	Installation Kit

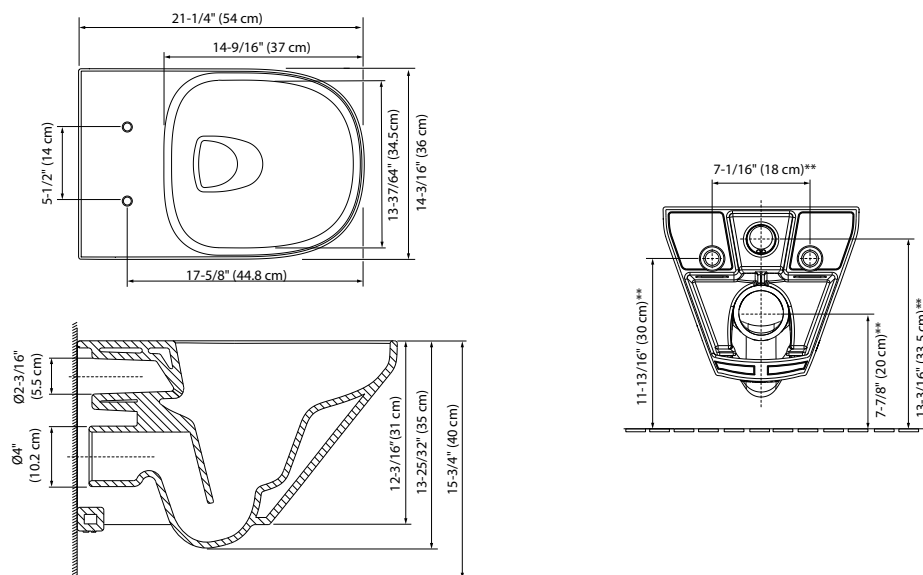
Required parts

Slim Seat K-27904IN-SS-0 | Bowl K-27903IN-SS-0 | P Trap connector K-1046327-S

(Toilet bowl, tank and seat to be ordered as separate sku)

Can be paired with

Concealed Tank: 77027IN-/ 20084IN-/ 20085IN-, Faceplate: K-4177IN-/ K-8857IN-/ K-75890IN-/ K-75891IN-/ K-5413IN-

Technical drawing

ModernLife™

Wall-Hung Elongated Toilet

K-77142IN-SS-0

Description

ModernLife is a timeless and elegant wall hung toilet with practical cleaning features is a winner of RED DOT award. It is the first true rimless toilet and has Germ Shield™ Technology that gives long lasting protection from Bacteria, Yeast, Virus & other microorganisms.



Model	K-77142IN-SS-0
Dimension	W 360, D 540, H 357mm
Rough in	P TRAP
Liters per flush	3/4.5 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0), Peacock (HP1), Thunder gray (HT1), Truffle (HG1)
Test standard	ASME A112.19.2
Included	Installation Kit

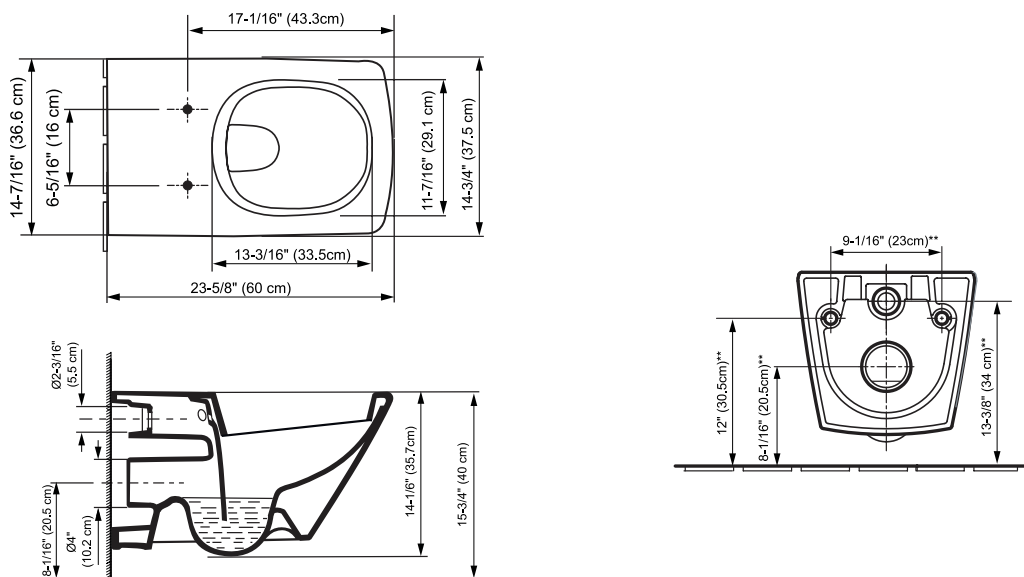
Required parts

Quiet Close Slim Seat K-77168IN-SS-0 | 77168IN-UF-HG/1/HP1/HT1 | K-77725IN-SS-0 | 77725IN-HG/1/HP1/HT1 | P Trap connector K-1046327-S
Rimless Bowl

Can be paired with

Concealed Tank: 77027IN-/ 20084IN-/ 20085IN- | Faceplate: K-4177IN-/ K-8857IN-/ K-75890IN-/ K-75891IN-/ K-5413IN-

Technical drawing



Veil™

Wall-Hung Toilet

K-75708IN-SS-0**Description**

The sculpted form and modern style combine for a sleek and seamless look with a fully skirted and rimless design. Comes with rimless bowl.



Model	K-75708IN-SS-0
Dimension	W 384, D 554, H 333 mm
Rough in	P TRAP
Liters per flush	3/4.5 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	ASME A119.12
Included	Installation kit

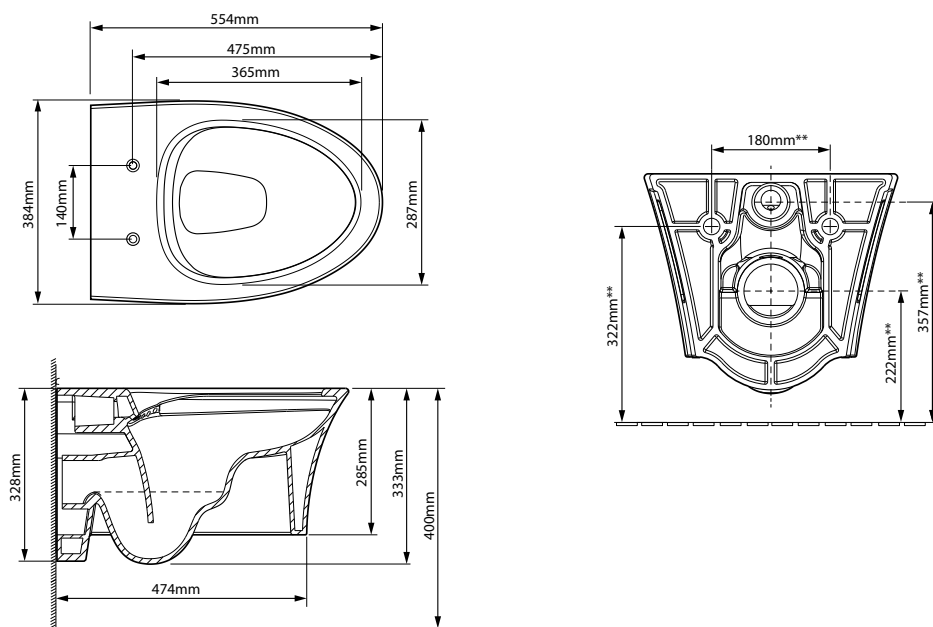
Required parts

Slim Seat K- 77070IN-SS-0 | Bowl K- 31539IN-SS-0 | P trap connector K-1046327-S

(Toilet bowl, tank and seat to be ordered as separate sku)

Can be paired with

Concealed Tank: 77027IN-/ 20084IN-/ 20085IN- | Faceplate: K-4177IN-/ K-8857IN-/ K-75890IN-/ K-75891IN-/ K-5413IN-

Technical drawing

Via™

Wall-Hung Elongated Toilet

K-3594ME-00

3/4.5 L

**Description**

The ergonomic bowl design of the Via wall hung toilet is designed for maximum comfort a Wall Hung toilet. Soft rounded forms of complement the contemporary inspiration of its design.

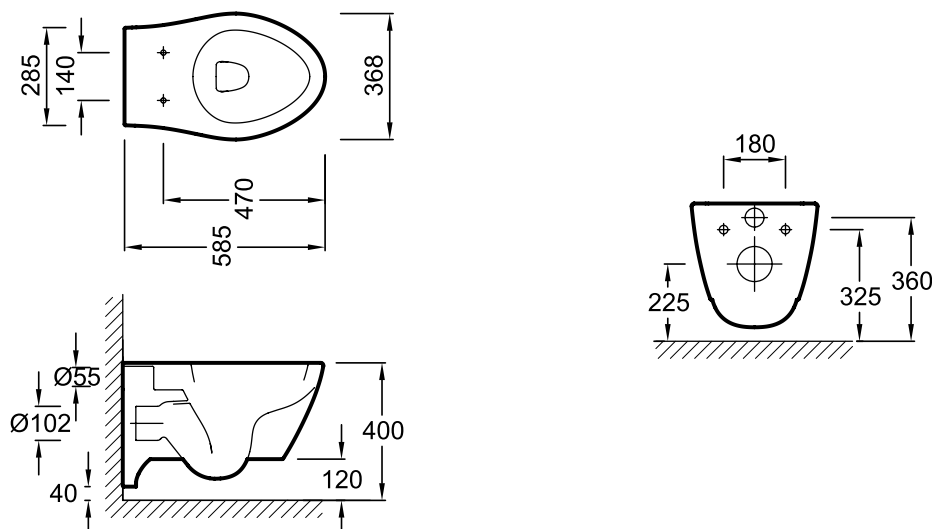
Model	K-3594ME-00
Dimension	W 368, D 585, H 360mm
Rough in	P TRAP
Liters per flush	3/4.5 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White 0
Test standard	SASO; EN 997
Included	Soft Close Seat E70012-00 Installation kit

Required parts

P-trap Connector 1138552

Can be paired with

Concealed Tank: 77027IN-/ 20084IN-/ 20085IN- | Faceplate: K-4177IN-/ K-8857IN-/ K-75890IN-/ K-75891IN-/ K-5413IN-

Technical drawing

Presqu'ile™

Wall-Hung Toilet

K-18133IN-SS-0

3/4.5 L

**Description**

Presqu'ile wall-hung toilet brings elegance and comfort to any bath or powder room. Kohler NXT flushing platform for 360-degree cleaning. Germ Shield™ Technology, both bowl and seat have long lasting protection from Bacteria, Fungi, Virus & other microorganisms.

Model	K-18133IN-SS-0
Dimension	W 380, D 555, H 330mm
Rough in	P TRAP
Liters per flush	3/4.5 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0), Black (7)
Test standard	
Included	Installation kit

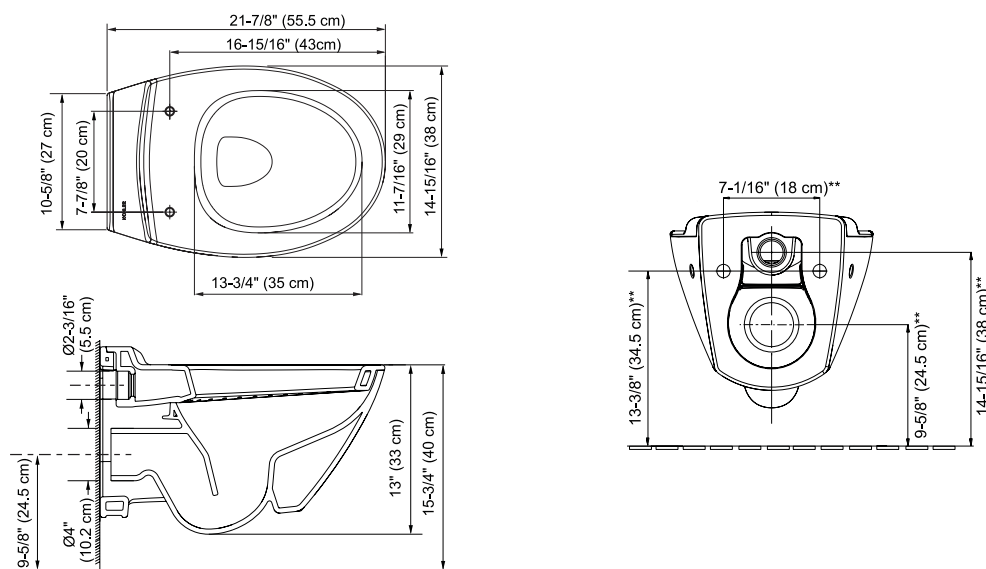
Required parts

Slim Quiet Close Seat K-29017IN-SS-0 | Toilet Bowl K-19080IN-SS-0 | P trap connector 1046327-S

(Toilet bowl and seat to be ordered as separate sku)

Can be paired with

Concealed Tank: 77027IN-/ 20084IN-/ 20085IN- | Faceplate: K-4177IN-/ K-8857IN-/ K-75890IN-/ K-75891IN-/ K-5413IN-

Technical drawing

Trace™

Wall-Hung Toilet

K-20217IN-S-0**Description**

Trace® is rimless toilet bowl that combines humanist and structural forms to create an elegant contemporary design. The vase-like organic surfaces of the bowl are geometrically contrasted by a feature band which fades into the bowl “without a trace”.



Model	K-20217IN-S-0
Dimension	W 360, D 540, H 325mm
Rough in	P TRAP
Liters per flush	3/4.5 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	ASME A112.19.2-2018/CSA B45.1-18
Included	Installation Kit

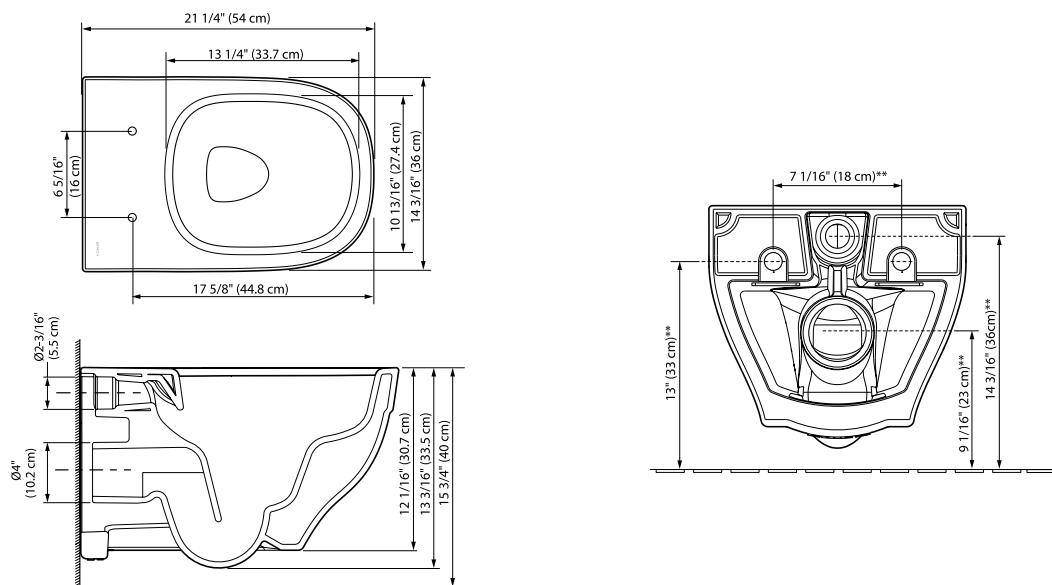
Required parts

Quiet Close Seat K-20219IN-UF-0 | Rimless Bowl K-20218IN-0 | P Trap connector K-1046327-S

(Toilet bowl, tank and seat to be ordered as separate sku)

Recommended Products/ Accessories

Concealed Tank: 77027IN-/ 20084IN-/ 20085IN- | Faceplate: K-4177IN-/ K-8857IN-/ K-75890IN-/ K-75891IN-/ K-5413IN-

Technical drawing

Replay™

Wall-Hung Toilet

K-6098IN-SR-0

3/4.5 L

**Description**

Replay wall hung toilet is designed by combining complementary principles of elegance and warmth. Crisp lines and sleek curves come together harmoniously to give your bathroom a unique look.

Model	K-6098IN-SR-0
Dimension	W 371, D 540, H 355mm
Rough in	P TRAP
Liters per flush	3/4.5 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	
Included	Installation Kit

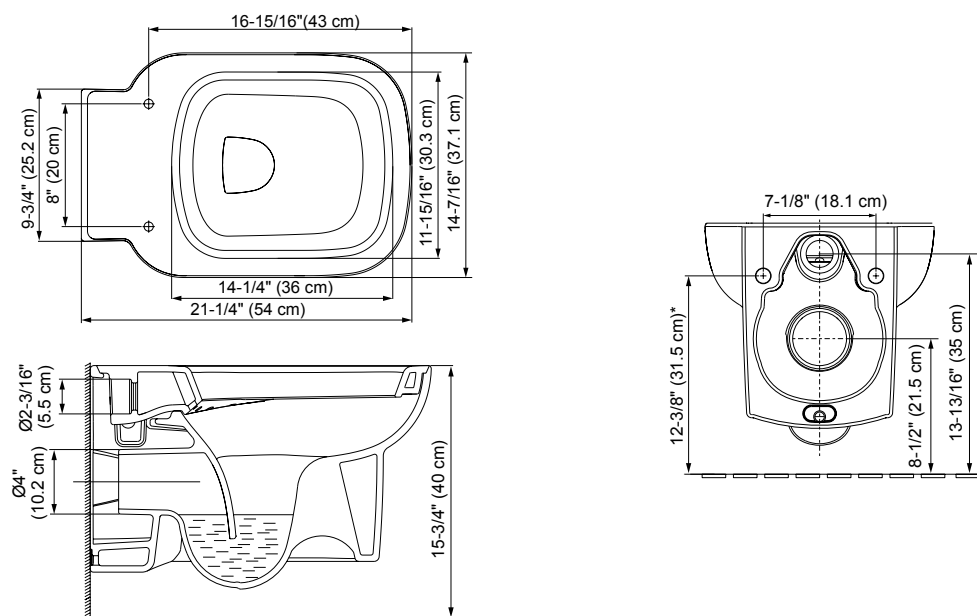
Required parts

Slim quiet close seat K-23107IN-UF-0 | Toilet Bowl K-6088IN-0 | P Trap connector K-1046327-S

(Toilet bowl, tank and seat to be ordered as separate sku)

Can be paired with

Concealed Tank: 77027IN-/ 20084IN-/ 20085IN- | Faceplate: K-4177IN-/ K-8857IN-/ K-75890IN-/ K-75891IN-/ K-5413IN-

Technical drawing

Span Square

Wall-Hung Toilet
K-29174IN-S-0



Description

Span bathroom collection works well in Contemporary Environment and its pure geometric approaches to straight-line toilet with warm and humanist details. It is soft to touch and has no sharp edges or corners whilst maintaining its geometric origins.

Model	K-20217IN-S-0
Dimension	W 365 , D 540 , H 347.8 mm
Rough in	P TRAP
Liters per flush	3/4.5 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	
Included	Installation Kit

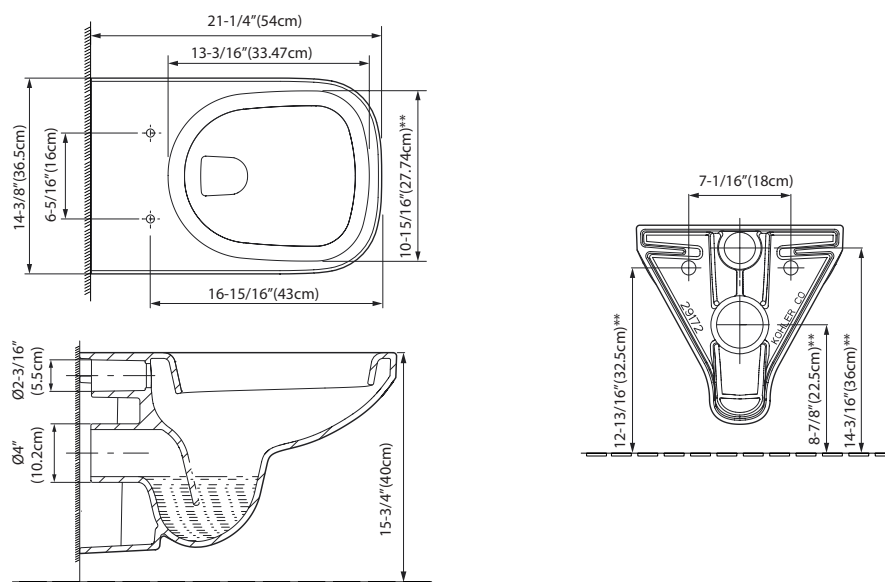
Required parts

Quiet Close Seat 29172IN-0 | Toilet Bowl 29173IN-0 | P Trap connector K-1046327-S
(Toilet Bowl and Seat are sold separately)

Can be paired with

Concealed Tank: 77027IN-/ 20084IN-/ 20085IN- | Faceplate: K-4177IN-/ K-8857IN-/ K-75890IN-/ K-75891IN-/ K-5413IN-

Technical drawing



Span Round

Wall-Hung Toilet

K-29171IN-S-0



Description

Span bathroom collection works well in Contemporary Environment and its pure geometric approaches to straight-line toilet with warm and humanist details. It is soft to touch and has no sharp edges or corners whilst maintaining its geometric origins.

Model	K-29171IN-S-0
Dimension	L 540, H 348, W 365 mm
Rough in	P TRAP
Liters per flush	3/4.5 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	ASME Standards (A112.19.2-2013).
Included	Installation Kit

Required parts

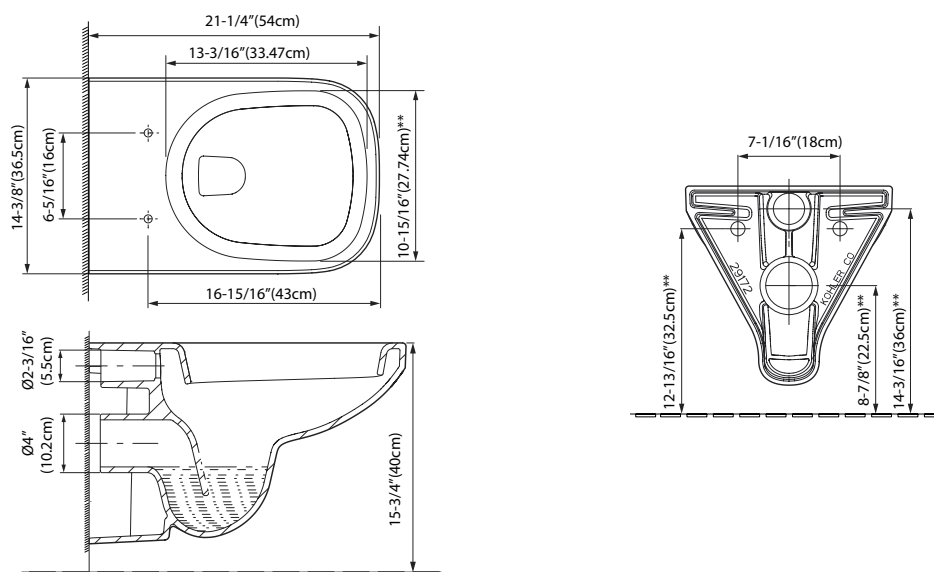
Quiet close seat K-29170IN-0 | Toilet Bowl K-29169IN-0 | P Trap connector K-1046327-S

(Toilet bowl, tank and seat to be ordered as separate sku)

Can be paired with

Concealed Tank: 77027IN-*/20084IN-*/20085IN-* | Faceplate: K-4177IN-*, K-8857IN-*, K-75890IN-*, K-75891IN-*, K-5413IN-*

Technical drawing



BACK-TO-WALL TOILETS

KOHLER® back-to-wall toilets are designed to exceed even your high standards of cleanliness. They look clean. They flush clean. They use new technologies to help keep your home clean and to keep you feeling clean and comfortable.



Veil Skirted Rimless Wall Faced Toilet K-21297K-SL-0

Escale™

Independent Back-to-Wall Toilet

K-95027K-S-0**Description**

Escale Independent Back to wall toilet comes with quiet-close lid which closes slowly and quietly. This is a rimless toilet which is easy to maintain and contains powerful flushing.

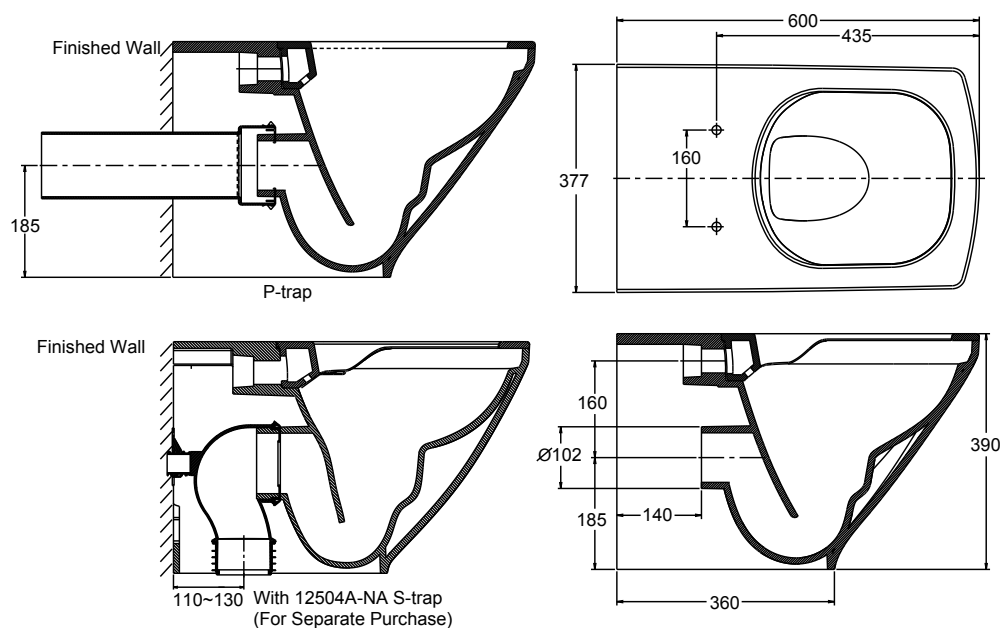
Model	K-95027K-S-0
Dimension	W 378, D 600, H 390 mm
Rough in	S TRAP 110-130 mm P TRAP 180 mm
Liters per flush	3/4.5 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	ASME Standards (A112.19.2-2013).
Included	

Required parts

Seat K-4417T-2P-0 | Bowl K-4097K-0 | S Trap Connector 12504A-NA

Can be paired with

Concealed Tank: 77027IN-*/20084IN-*/20085IN-* | Faceplate: K-4177IN-*, K-8857IN-*, K-75890IN-*, K-75891IN-*, K-5413IN-*

Technical drawing

Veil™

Independent Back-to-Wall Toilet

K-21297K-SL-0

3/4.5 L

C 3



Description

Veil wall faced toilet with full apron skirted & rimless design enriches the product finish.

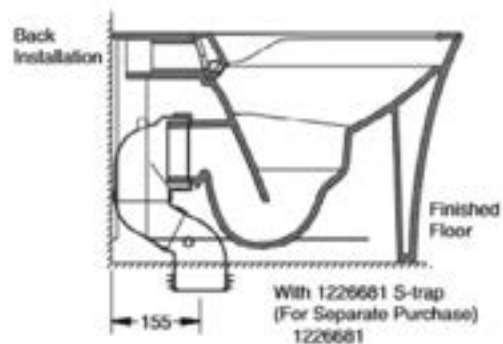
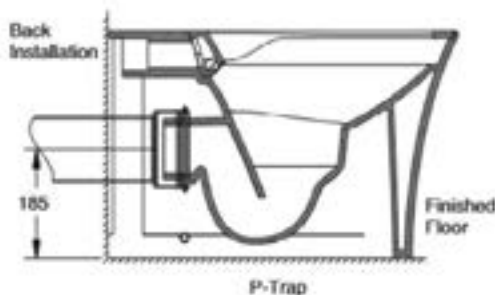
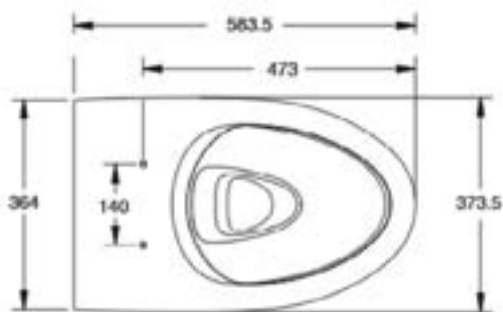
Model	K-21297K-SL-0
Dimension	W 373.5, D 583.5, H 385 mm
Rough in	S TRAP 155 mm P TRAP 185 mm
Liters per flush	3/4.5 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	A112.19.2-2018
Included	Bowl K-20706K-0 Slim seat with night light: K-77471T-0 P trap 1036901 (for optional wall installation)

Required parts

Bowl K-20706-0 | Slim Seat: K-77471T-0

P Trap Connector: 1036901 | S Trap Connector 1226681

Technical drawing



ModernLife™

Independent Back-to-Wall Toilet

K-78463K-0

3/4.5 L

**Description**

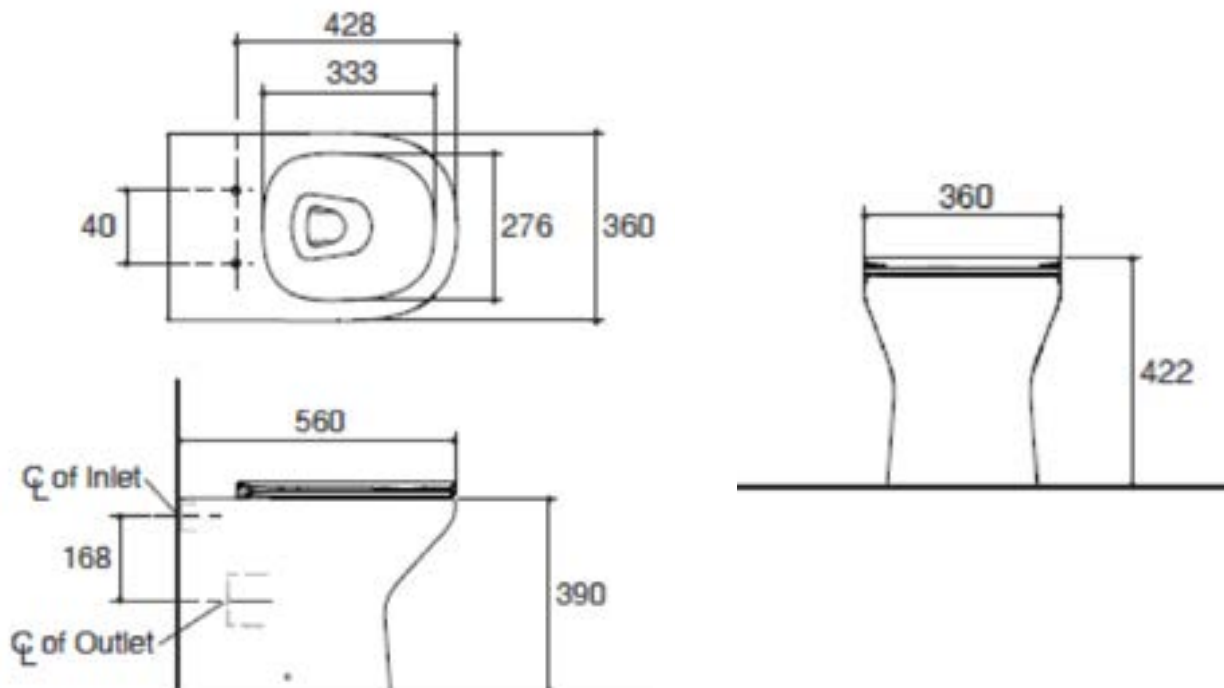
Rimless bowl design offers 360deg dynamic flushing with optimized hygiene and flushes the inner bowl thoroughly. Innovative invisible rim channel leaves no place for germs to hide. Stacked seat design allows easy lifting of the seat without touching the bowl. It has Cleancoat technology that facilitates ease in cleaning.

Model	K-78463K-0
Dimension	W 360, D 560, H 390 mm
Rough in	P TRAP 185 mm (connector: 1138552) S Trap 180 mm (Connector: 1066987)
Liters per flush	3/4.5 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White 0
Test standard	

Included

Required parts

Seat K-76417K-0 | Bowl K-77730K-0

Technical drawing

Panache™

Independent Back-to-Wall Toilet

K-18154W-00

3/6 L

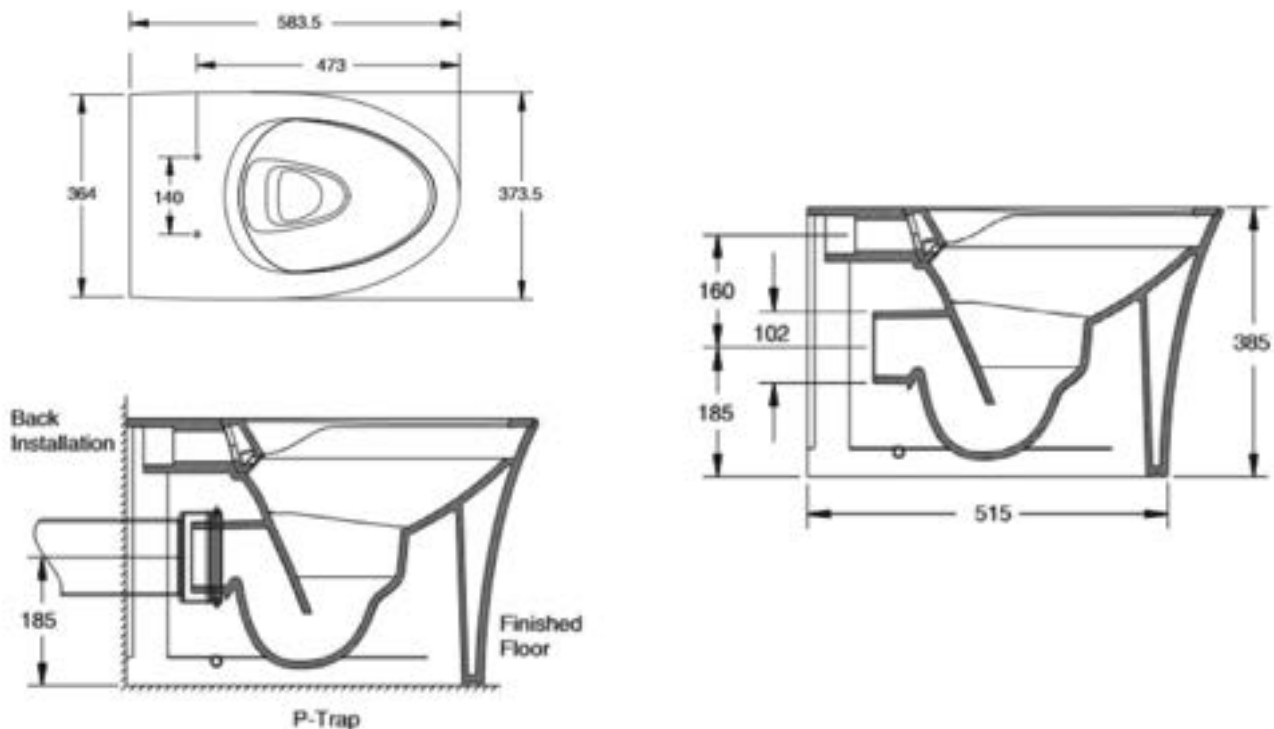
**Description**

The Panache independent back-to-wall toilet captures the essence of modernity in subtle curves and clean lines. With its full-skirted design and dual-flush technology, this toilet adds style to the bathroom without sacrificing affordability.

Model	K-18154W-00
Dimension	W 358, D 550 mm, H 395mm
Rough in	P TRAP 185 mm
Liters per flush	3/6 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	A112.19.2-2018
Included	Seat E70008-00 (Toilet bowl, tank and seat to be ordered as separate sku)

Can be paired with

Concealed Tank: 77027IN-/ 20084IN-/ 20085IN- | Faceplate: K-4177IN-/ K-8857IN-/ K-75890IN-/ K-75891IN-/ K-5413IN-

Technical drawing

ONE-PIECE TOILETS

One-piece toilets integrate tank and bowl into a seamless, space-saving design that is easy to clean.

Because of their special design detail, most one-piece KOHLER® toilets ship with a complementary Quiet-Close™ toilet seat with Quick-Release™ functionality.



Veil One Piece Toilet K-1381T-S-0
Components Sink Spout with Row Design and Industrial Handle K-99969T-E2-CP and K-77990T-9-CP

San Raphael™

One-piece Toilet

K-3722T-0CLASS FIVE_{KOHLER}

4.8 L

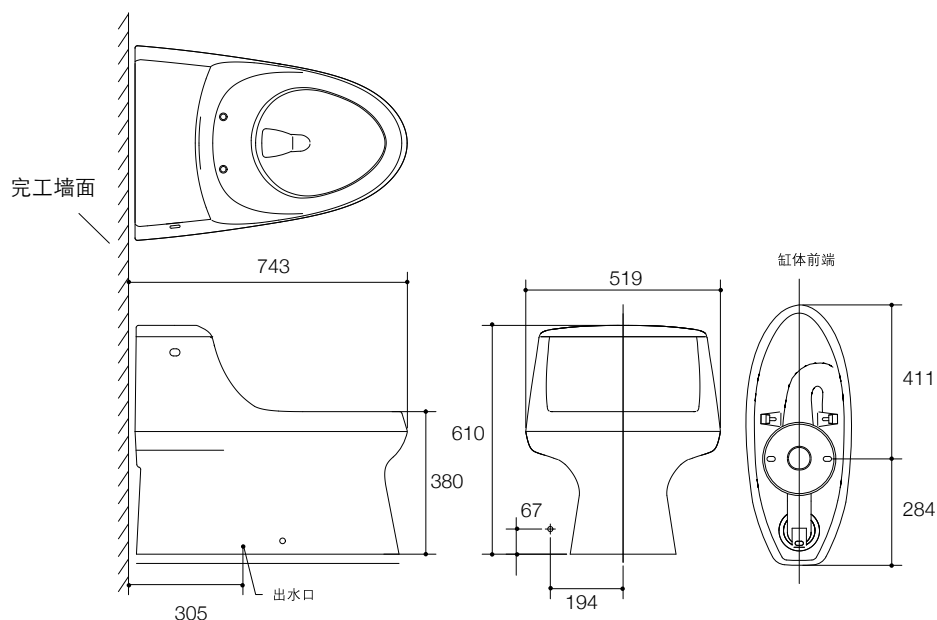
**Description**

This San Raphael one-piece toilet features a low-profile silhouette with a sleek apron skirted design that makes for easy cleaning. The elongated bowl adds extra comfort. This toilet's high-efficiency Class Five Single Flushing System provides significant water savings. Quick-Release™ hinges allow seat to be unlatched from toilet for easy removal and convenient cleaning; no tools required.

Model	K-3722T-0
Dimension	W 519, D 743, H 610mm
Rough in	S TRAP 305mm
Liters per flush	4.8 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	A112.19.2-2013
Included	Quiet Close Seat (K-4195T-0) Floor Mounting kit , P/N K-1072240 Floor Mounting Kit (plastic Trap) , P/N K-1156481 Trap P/N K-1129010 Fixing bolt & cap not included

Can be paired with

Compatible with C3 150 and C3 050 Electronic Bidet Seat

Technical drawing

K-3722T

Harken™

One-piece Toilet with Wooden Seat

K-22695T-AK-0

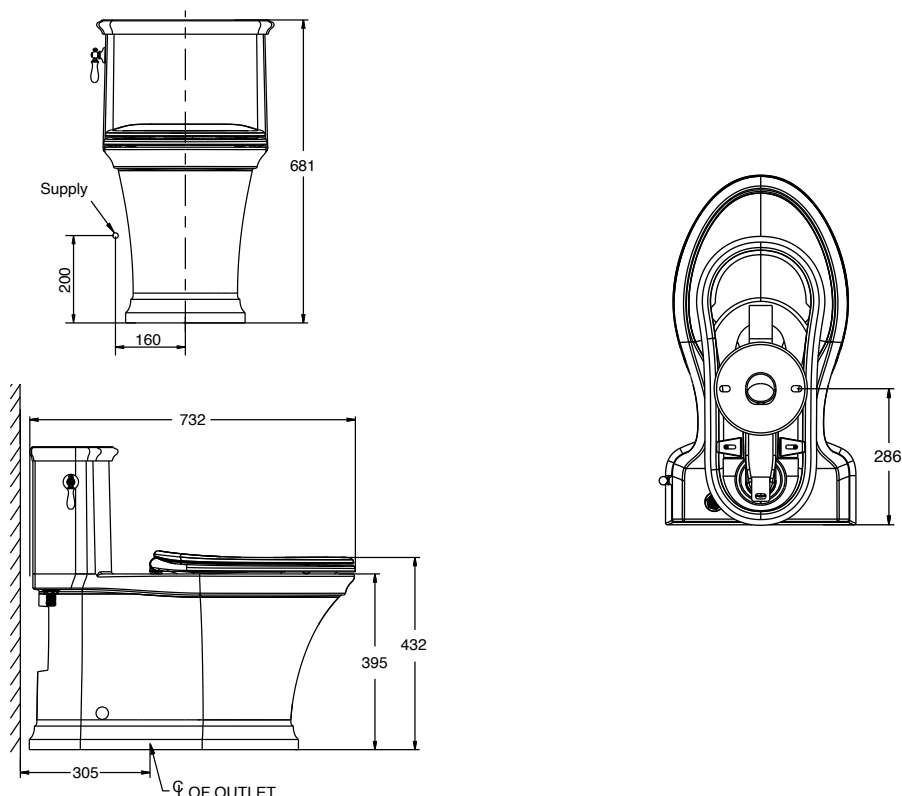
3.3/4.8 L

Description

With a hint of traditional detail in balanced form and proportion in modern taste, Harken brings elevated elegance and sophistication to the bath or powder room.



Model	K-22695T-AK-0
Dimension	W 363, D 732, H 681mm
Rough in	S TRAP 305mm
Liters per flush	3.3/4.8 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	A112.19.2-2018
Included	Quiet close seat - wooden (K-23987T-0) Installation Kit P/N K-1255621 Trap P/N K-1129010 Fixing bolt & cap not included

Technical drawing

Harken™

One-piece Toilet

K-22695T-S-0



CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

3.3/4.8 L

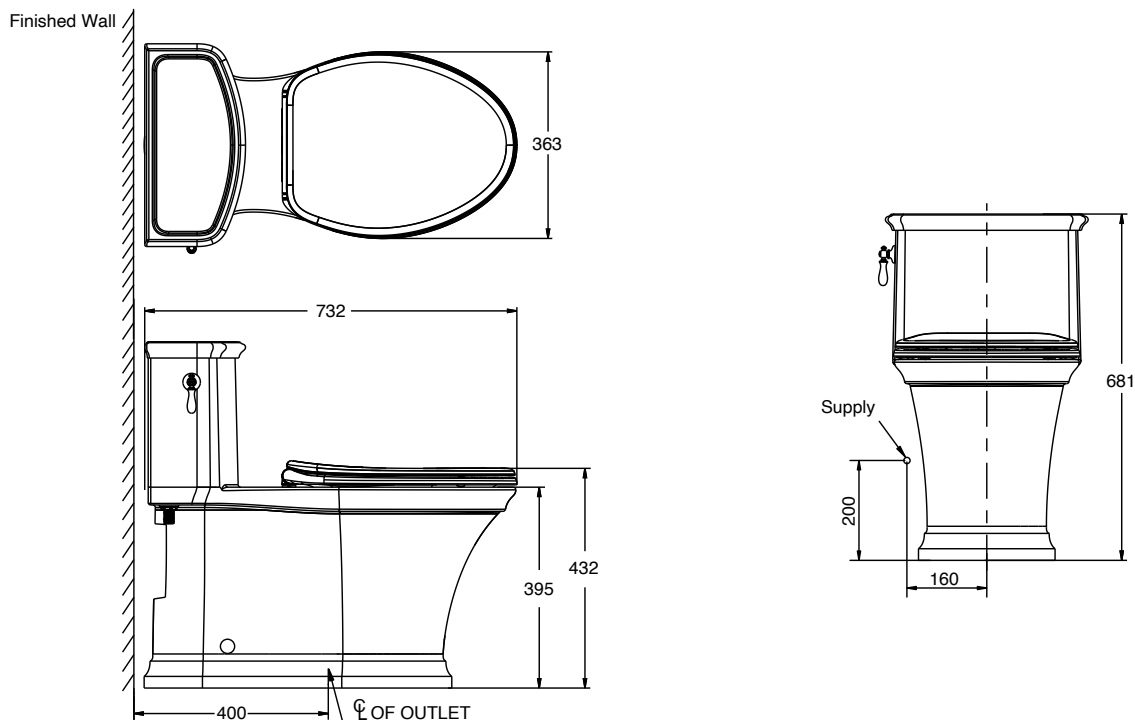


Description

With a hint of traditional detail in balanced form and proportion in modern taste, Harken brings elevated elegance and sophistication to the bath or powder room.

Model	K-22695T-S-0
Dimension	W 363, D 732, H 681mm
Rough in	S TRAP 305mm
Liters per flush	3.3/4.8 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	A112.19.2-2018
Included	Quiet Close Seat (K-22697T-0) Installation Kit , P/N K-1255621 Trap P/N K-1129010 Fixing bolt & cap not included

Technical drawing



ModernLife™

One-piece Toilet
K-77739T-SL-0



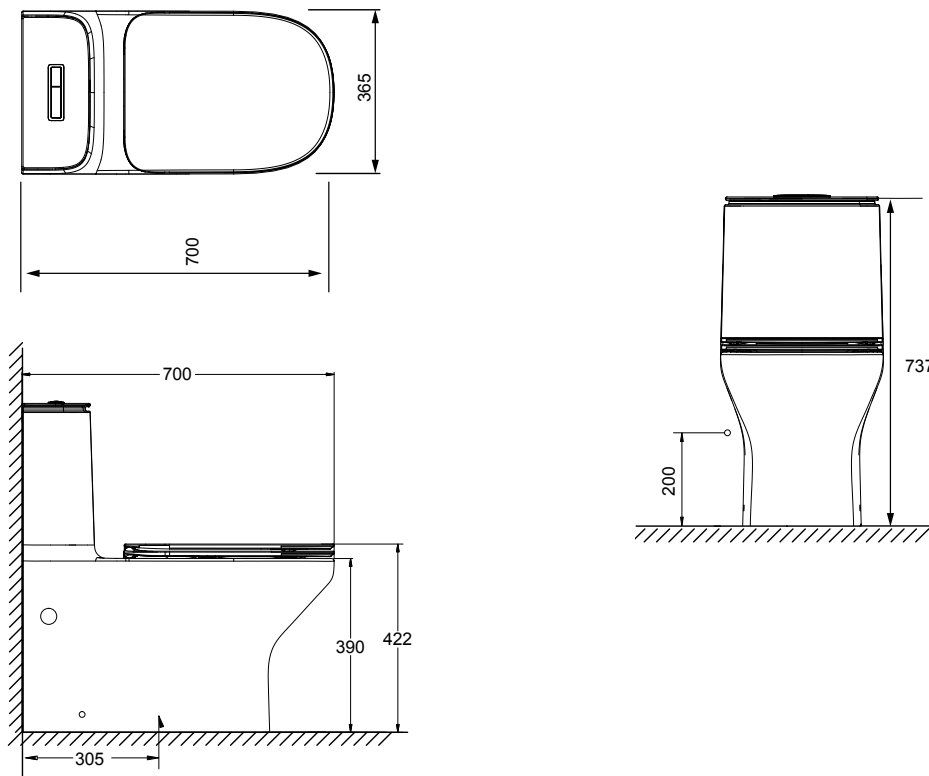
(excluding touchless)

CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

**Description**

Rimless bowl design offers 360deg dynamic flushing with optimized hygiene and flushes the inner bowl thoroughly. Innovative invisible rim channel leaves no place for germs to hide. Stacked seat design allows easy lifting of the seat without touching the bowl. Modernlife comes with Class Five+ technology that provides superior flushing and significant water saving at the same time.

Model	K-77739T-SL-0
Dimension	W 365, D 700, H 737mm
Rough in	S TRAP 305mm
Liters per flush	3/4.5 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	ASME A112.19.2-2013
Included	Quiet Close Seat (K-77380T-0) Installation kit P/N 1192739 Trap P/N 1129010 Fixing bolt & cap not included

Technical drawing

ModernLife™

One-piece Touchless Toilet

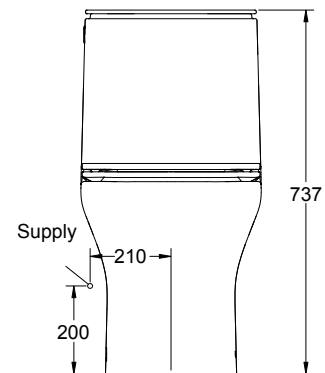
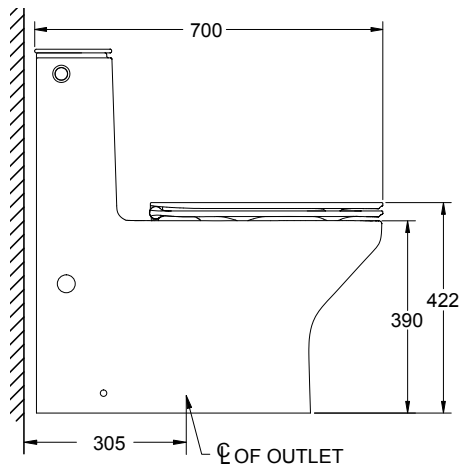
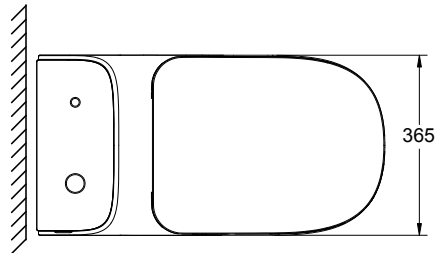
K-77739T-TFSL-0**CLASS FIVE+**
KOHLER

3/4.5 L

**Description**

ModernLife comes with Class Five+ technology. Sensor activated Touchless flush technology that leaves fewer germs on the hand. Rimless Flush technology comes with rimless bowl which provides an extraordinary cleaning performance, ensuring no place for germs to hide, conforming to HYGIENE MAX KOHLER patented hygiene standard. Quick release hinges enable easy removal of the toilet seat, facilitating fast and through cleaning.

Model	K-77739T-TFSL-0
Dimension	W 365, D 700, H 737mm
Rough in	S TRAP 305mm
Liters per flush	3/4.5 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	A112.19.2-2013
Included	Quiet Close Seat (K-77380T) Installation kit P/N 1192739 Trap P/N 1129010 Floor mounting kit not included

Technical drawing

Veil™

One-piece Toilet

K-1381T-S-0



(excluding touchless)

CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

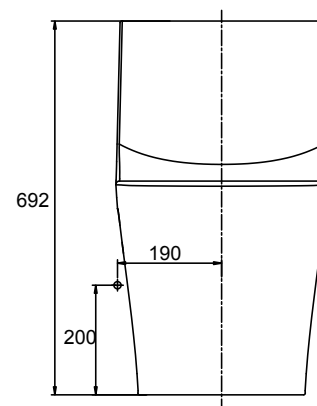
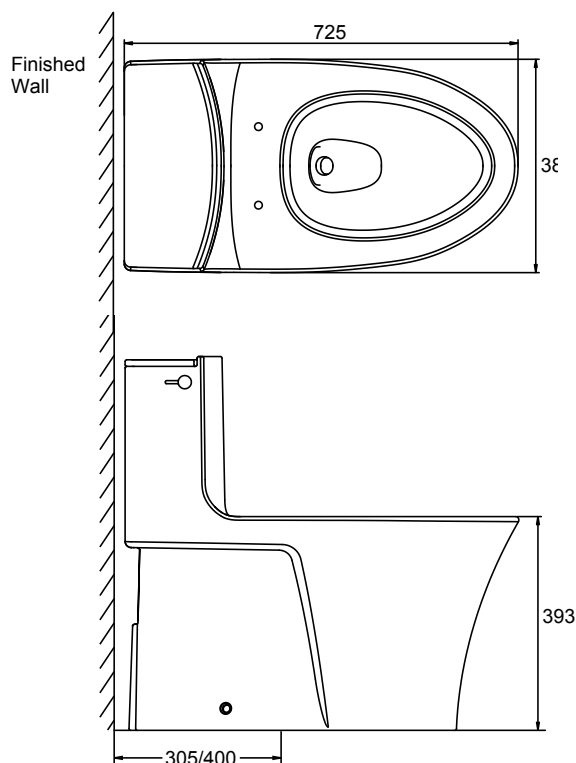


Description

Apron Skirted Round Front toilet with Class Five+ Technology. Contemporary design with apron skirted bowl. Compatible with C3 Electronic bidet seat. French curve toilet seat

Model	K-1381T-S-0
Dimension	W 387, D 725, H 692mm
Rough in	S TRAP 305mm
Liters per flush	3/4.5 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	A112.19.2-2013
Included	Quiet Close Seat (K-4141T-0) Installation kit P/N 1192739 Trap P/N 1129010 Fixing bolt & cap not included

Technical drawing



Aerodyne™

One-piece Toilet
K-3869T-S-0



CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

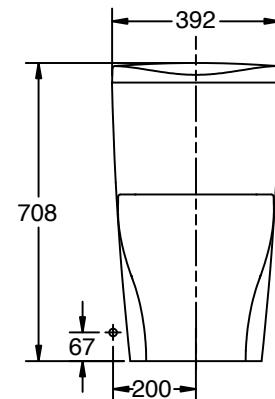
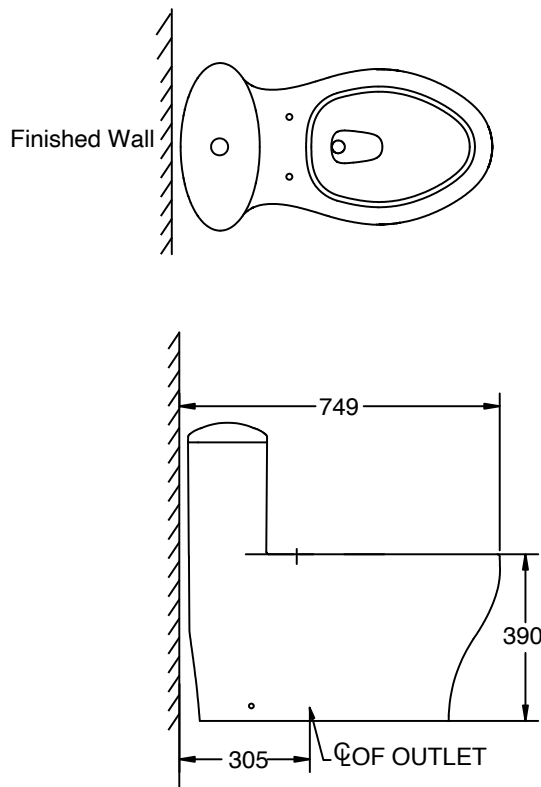


Description

Aerodyne comes with Class Five+ technology that provides 360° bowl cleaning and full skirted design & has dual flushing system.

Model	K-3869T-S-0
Dimension	W 392, D 749, H 708 mm
Rough in	S TRAP 305mm
Liters per flush	3.3/4.8 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	A112.19.2-2013
Included	Quiet Close Seat (K-4141T-2P) Installation kit P/N 1124825 Trap P/N 1129010 Fixing bolt & cap not included

Technical drawing



Tresham™

One-piece Toilet

K-3854T-C-0



CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

3/4.5 L

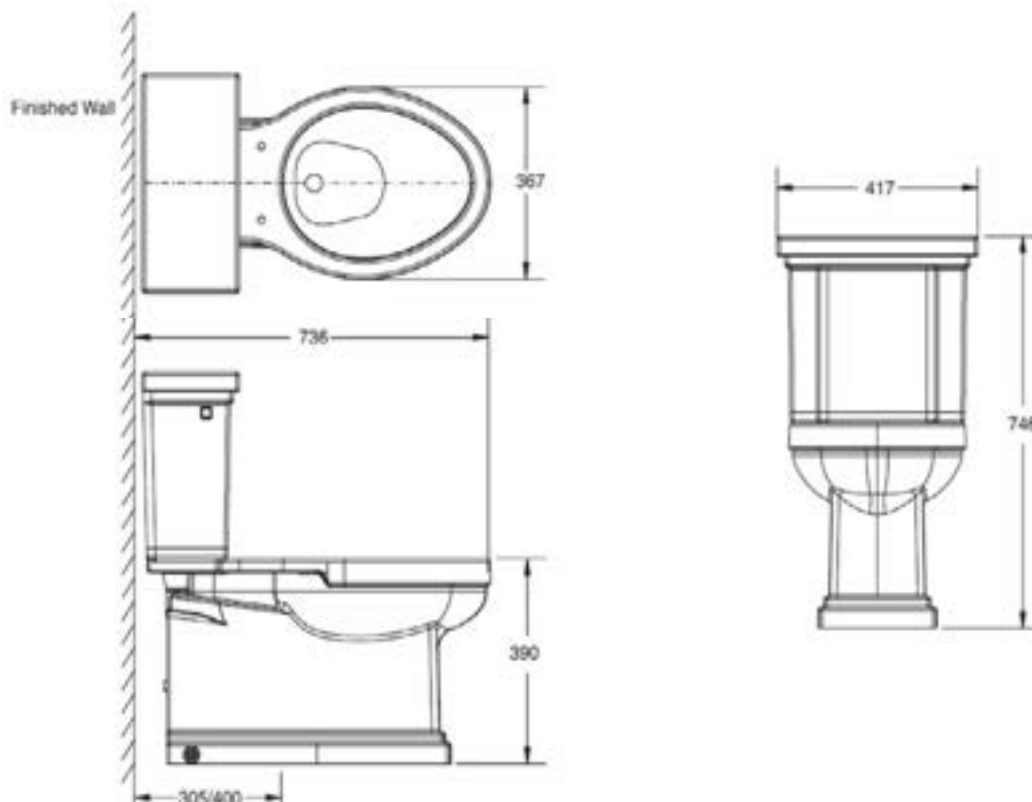


Description

The elegant simplicity of Shaker-style furniture inspires the edgy, neo-traditional design of the Tresham collection. The Tresham Comfort Height one-piece toilet is accented by an elegant trim that recalls architectural molding and offers an eclectic twist on classic Americana traditions. Class five flushing technology offers superior flushing along with great water saving.

Model	K-3854T-C-0
Dimension	W 417, D 736, H 746mm
Rough in	S TRAP 305mm
Liters per flush	3/4.5 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	
Included	Quiet Close Seat (K-4131T-C) Installation kit P/N 1124825 Trap P/N 1129010 Fixing bolt & cap not included

Technical drawing



Cimarron™

One-piece Toilet
K-76413SA-C-0

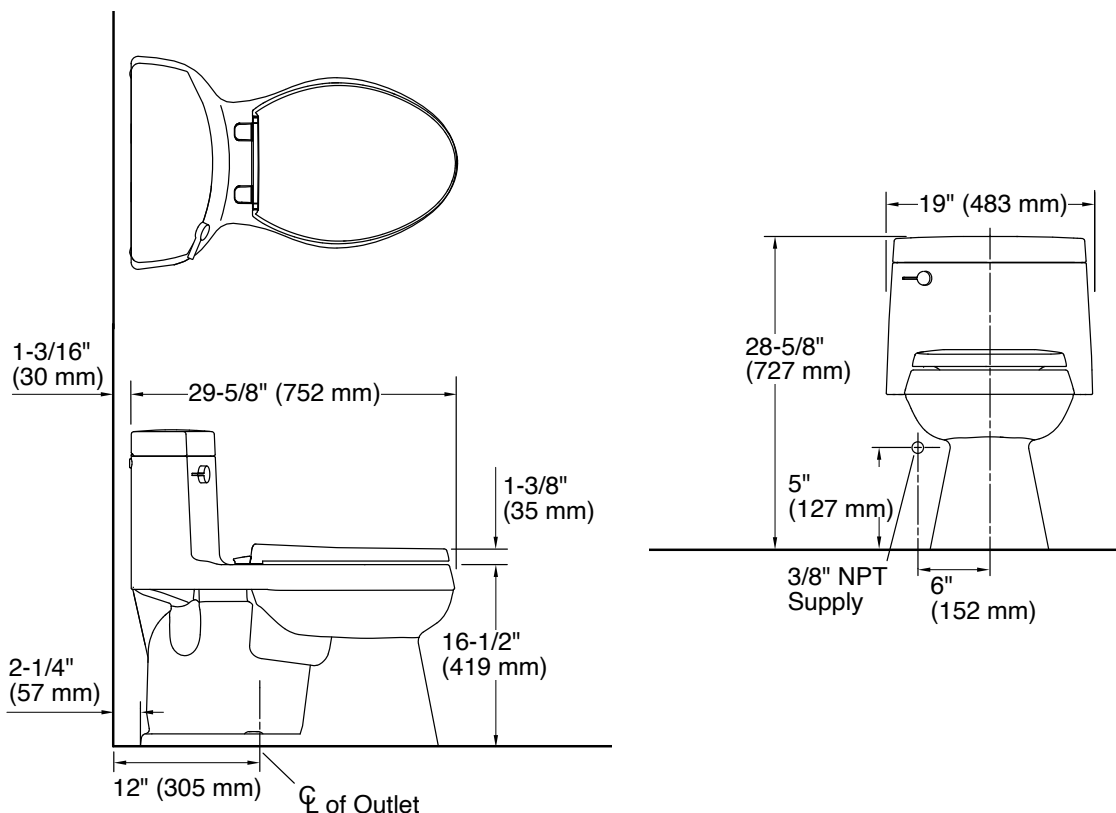


Description

With its versatile, fresh design, the Cimarron toilet matches a range of contemporary and classic decors. This one-piece toilet features a convenient chair-like height and elongated bowl for comfortable use, as well as a concealed trapway for sleek looks and simple cleaning.

Model	K-76413SA-C-0
Dimension	W 480, D 769, H 745mm
Rough in	S TRAP 305mm
Liters per flush	3 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	A112.19.2-2013
Included	Quiet Close Seat & Cover: K-4713T-0 Installation kit P/N 1013092 Fixing bolt & cap not included

Technical drawing



Reach™

One-piece Toilet

K-3983T-S2-0



(excluding touchless)

CLASS FIVE+
KOHLER

3/4.5 L

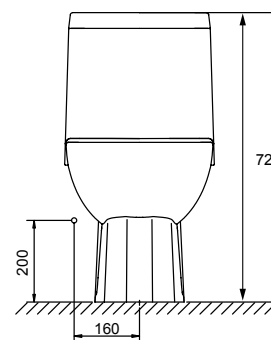
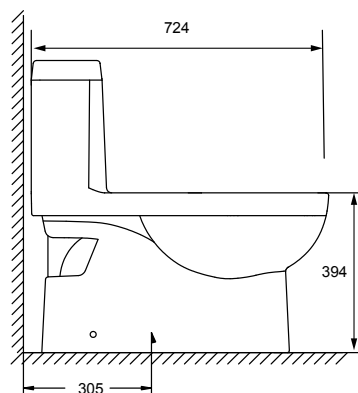
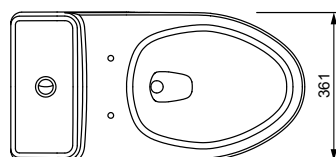


Description

Reach is a contemporary design with skirted bowl. Elongated bowl that comes with an ergonomic French curve quiet close toilet seat. This toilet is compatible with C3 bidet seat and combines the efficient and powerful flushing performance of Class Five+ engine.

Model	K-3983T-S2-0
Dimension	W 366, D 724, H 722mm
Rough in	S TRAP 305 mm
Liters per flush	3/4.5 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	A112.19.2-2008
Included	Soft Close Toilet Seat and Cover: K-4088T-0 Installation kit P/N 1192739 Trap P/N 1129010 Fixing bolt & cap not included

Technical drawing



Brazn™

One-piece Toilet

K-EX22378T-SL-0

CLASS FIVE™
KOHLER

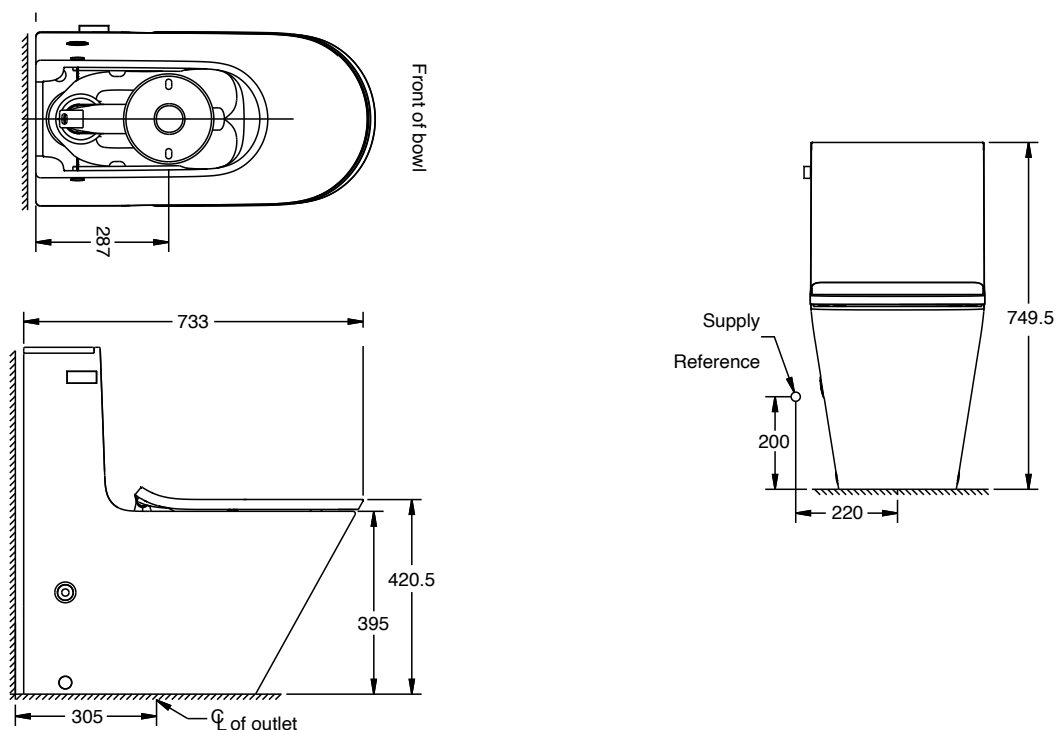


Description

Inspired by the modernist movement, the Brazn toilet combines the simplicity of minimalism with functional solutions to create a modern aesthetic.

Model	K-EX22378T-SL-0
Dimension	W 377, D 733, H 749.5mm
Rough in	S TRAP 305mm
Liters per flush	3/4.8 L (dual flush)
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	A112.19.2-2018
Included	Quiet Close Seat (K-22380T-0) fixing bolt & cap not included Installation kit P/N K-1192739 Trap P/N K-1129010 Fixing bolt & cap not included

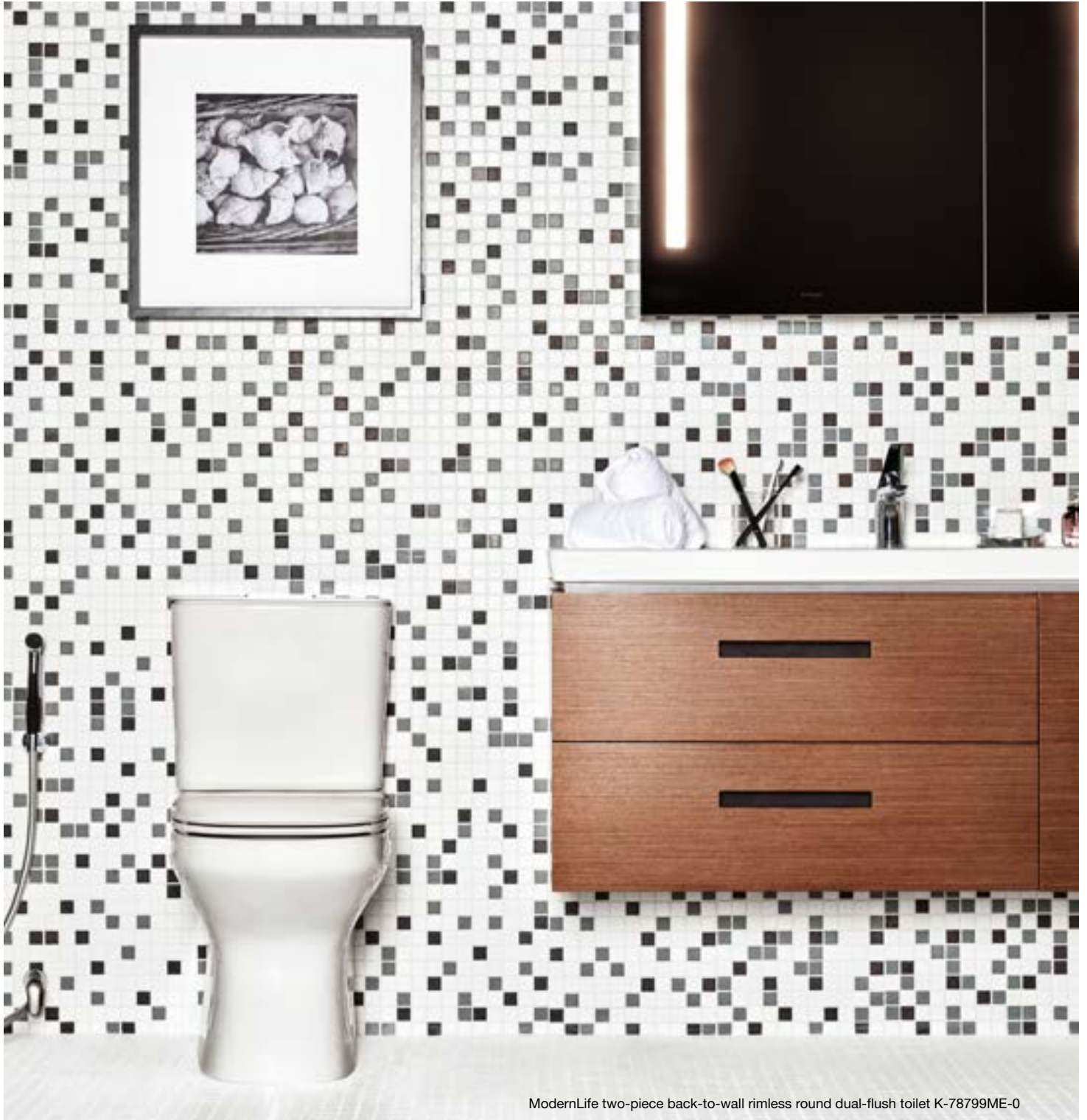
Technical drawing



TWO-PIECE TOILETS

Two-piece toilets feature the traditional design of a separate tank and bowl.

Two- and three-bolt installation systems provide a sturdy, level connection between the tank and bowl, making installation easy.



ModernLife two-piece back-to-wall rimless round dual-flush toilet K-78799ME-0

Veil™

Two-piece Toilet

K-31190ME-0

3/4.5 L



Description

Full apron skirted design with no curvature in external bowl surface prevent the accumulation of dirt. 360° water flow complete rinses the internal bowl which no box rims prevent the accumulation of dirt in rim holes. Rimless design without rim hole prevent the accumulation of dirt in rim holes. Comes with Slim seat. Compatible with C3 bidet.

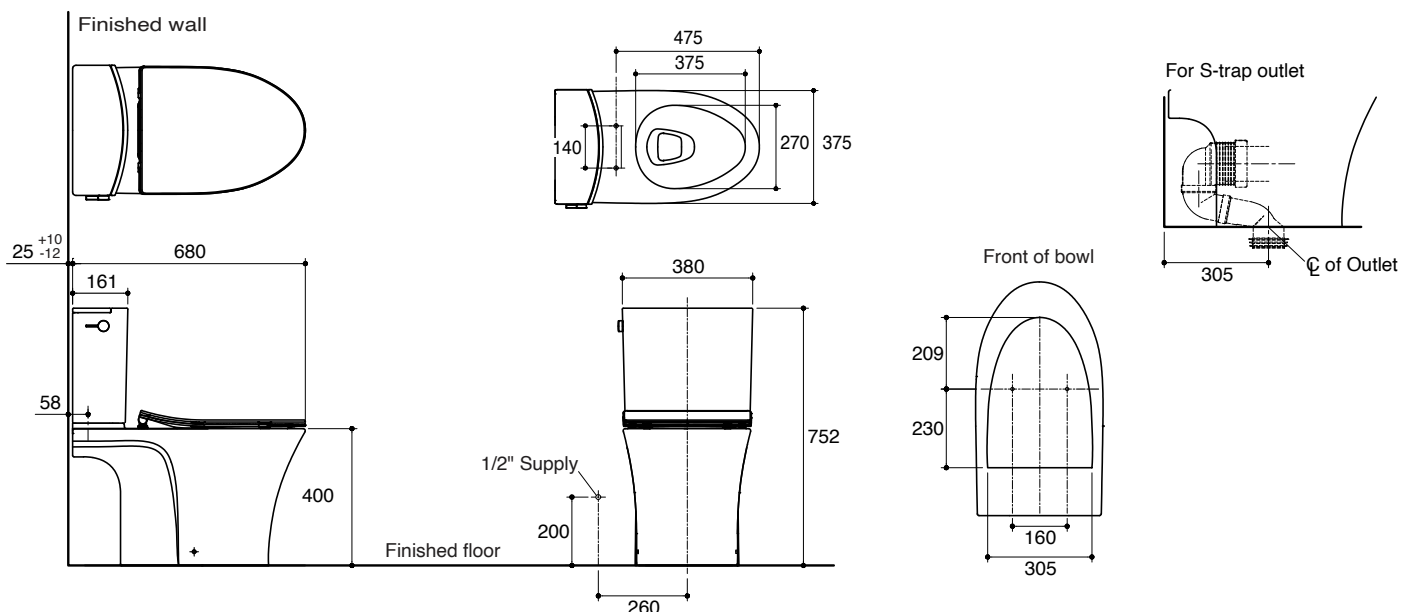
Model	K-31190ME-0	K-26082ME-0
Dimension	W 380, D 680, H 752mm	
Rough in	S Trap, 305mm	S Trap, 220mm
Liters per flush	3/4.5 L	
Material used	Vitreous China	
Available colors	White (0)	
Test standard		
Included	Floor mounting kit P/N K-1072240	

Required parts

S trap Bowl K-31189K-0 | Trap , P/N K-1084337-A
 Tank 23625ME-0
 Soft Close Toilet Seat and Cover: K-77471K-0

S trap Bowl K-26081K-0 | Trap P/N K-1084337-A
 Tank 23625ME-0
 Soft Close Toilet Seat and Cover: K-77471K-0

Technical drawing



ModernLife™

Two-piece Toilet

K-78799ME-TF-0



Description

Rimless bowl design offers 360deg dynamic flushing with optimized hygiene and flushes the inner bowl thoroughly. Innovative invisible rim channel leaves no place for germs to hide. Stacked seat design allows easy lifting of the seat without touching the bowl. ModernLife has Cleancoat technology that facilitates ease in cleaning.

Model	K-78799ME-0 K-78799ME-TF-0
Dimension	W 650, D 800, H 394mm
Rough in	S TRAP 305mm
Liters per flush	3/4.5 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1

Required parts

Bowl K-77707K-0 (S-trap 305 mm), Tank K-77784ME-TF-0
Slim Seat K-76417K-0

Optional: P-trap connector: 1138552

(Toilet bowl, tank and seat to be ordered as separate sku)

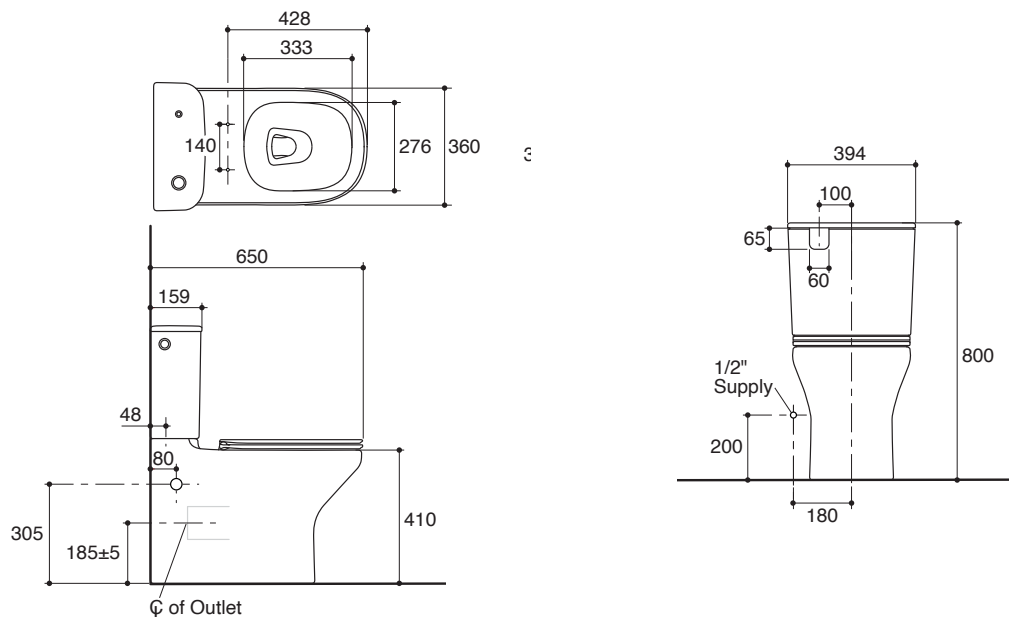
Bowl K-77707K-0 (S-trap 305 mm) or

Bowl K-77732A-SST-0 (S-trap 220 mm)

Tank K-77784ME-0, Slim Seat K-76417K-0

P-trap connector: 1138552

Technical drawing



ModernLife™

Two-piece Toilet

K-78799ME-0

3/4.5 L

**Description**

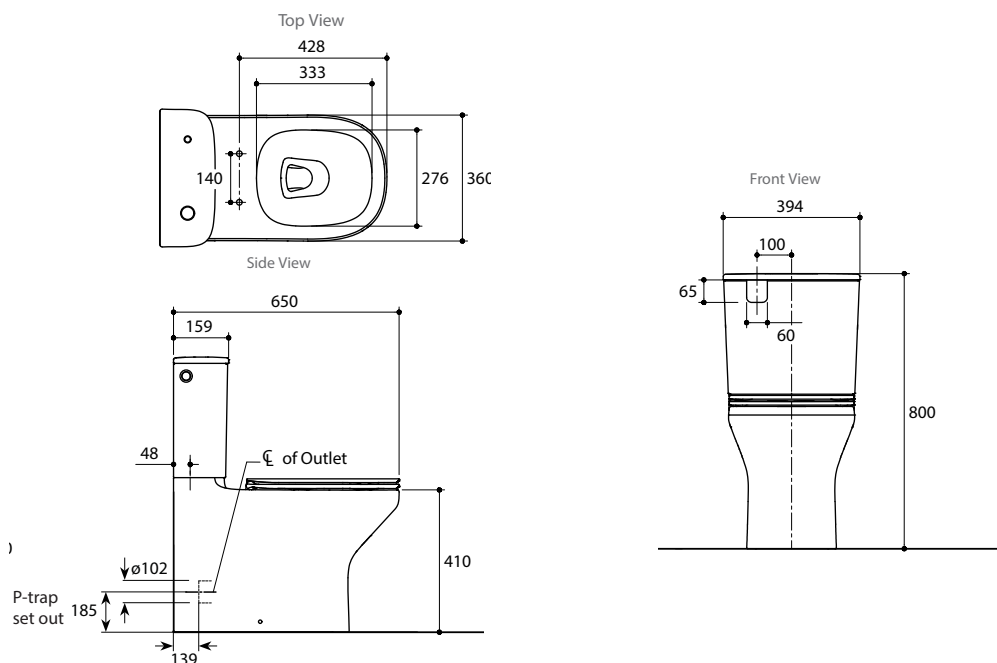
Rimless bowl design offers 360deg dynamic flushing with optimized hygiene and flushes the inner bowl thoroughly. Innovative invisible rim channel leaves no place for germs to hide. Stacked seat design allows easy lifting of the seat without touching the bowl. ModernLife has Cleancoat technology that facilitates ease in cleaning.

Model	K-78799ME-0
Dimension	W 394, D 650, H 800mm
Rough in	S TRAP 140 mm (Adjustable to 210-225mm with connector 1066987)
Liters per flush	3/4.5L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1
Included	Floor Mounting Kit , P/N 1072240

Required parts

Quiet Close & Slim Seat K-76417K-0 | Rimless Toilet Bowl K-77732A-SST-0 | Toilet Tank K-77784ME-0
S- trap Connector 1066987 (for 225mm Rough-in)

(Toilet bowl, tank and seat to be ordered as separate sku)

Technical drawing

Persuade™

Two-piece Toilet

K-45363X-CP-0

3/4.5 L

**Description**

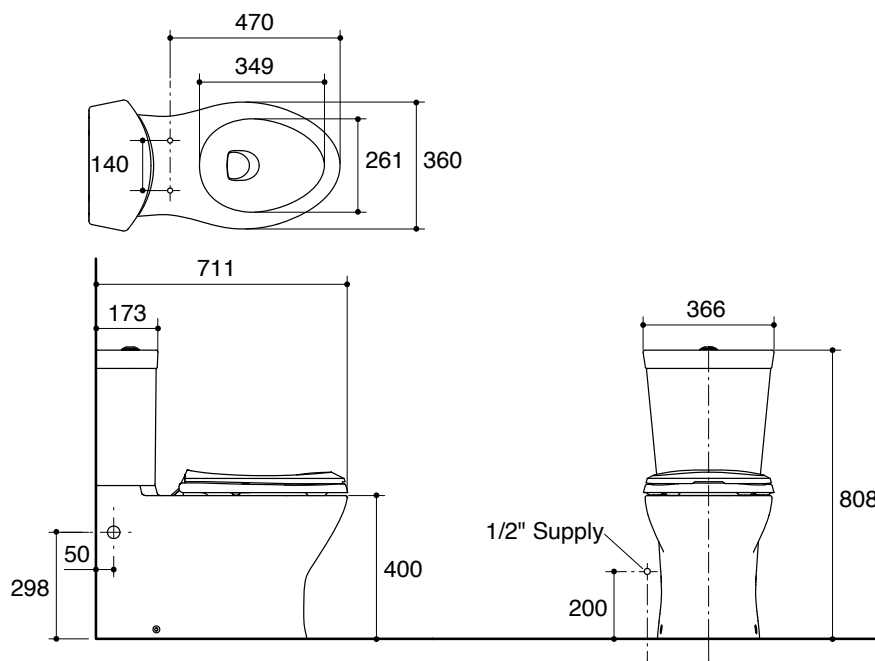
The Persuade collection captures the essence of modernity in subtle curves and clean lines. Sleek symmetry and Back-to-wall toilet. The skirted trap way installs to the floor flange and attaches to the toilet, eliminating the need to drill holes while offering the same secure installation as non-skirted toilets.

Model	K-45363X-CP-0
Dimension	W 366, D 711 mm, H 808mm
Rough-in	45363X-C-0 S-Trap, 305mm 45363X-CP-0 P-Trap, 185mm
Liters per flush	3/4.5 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1
Included	Toilet Tank, Bowl and Quiet Close Seat & Cover Quiet Close Seat and Cover: 4713X-0 Floor Mounting kit , P/N K-1072240

Required parts

S Trap connector , P/N K-1066987

P Trap connector, P/N K-1138552

Technical drawing

ReachUp™

Two-piece Toilet

K-26059K-0

3/4.5 L

**Description**

Reach Up 2PC Back-to-wall toilet with apron skirted bowl design and compact bowl length – 610mm to meet small bathroom needs. Rimless flushing technology that offers 360 degrees water flow rinsing the bowl thoroughly. Nowhere to hide for germs and dirt, ensuring thorough cleaning of the bowl.

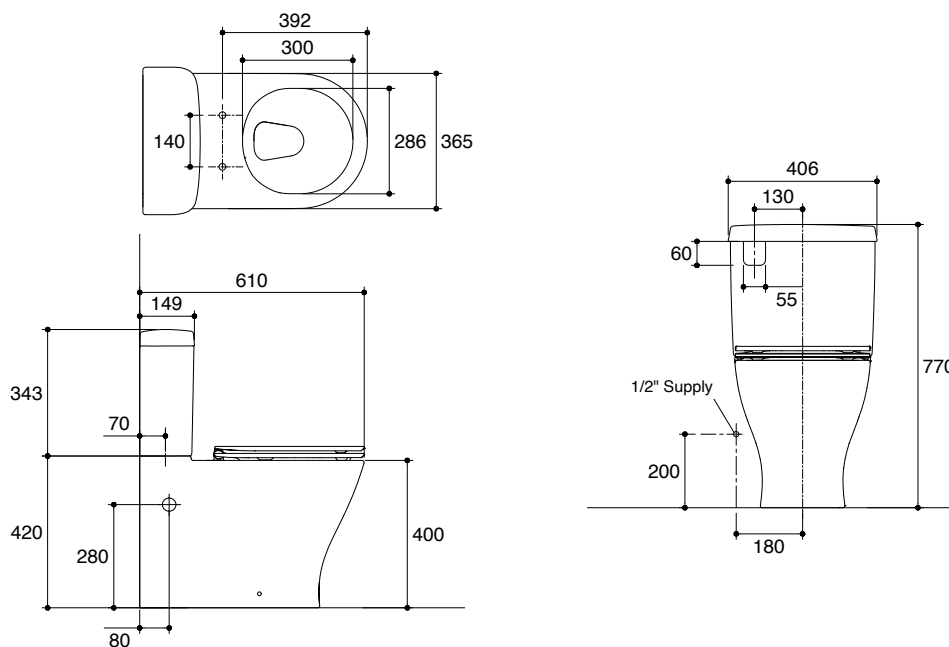
Model	K-26059K-0
Dimension	W 406, D 610, H 770mm
Rough in	S TRAP, 225mm P TRAP, 185mm
Liters per flush	3/4.5 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	
Included	Floor Mounting kit, P/N K-1072240

Required parts

Quiet Close Slim Seat K-24811K-0 | Rimless Bowl K-26056K-0 | Toilet Tank K-26060K-0

Connectors P-trap (1138552) or S-trap (1066987)

(Toilet bowl, tank and seat to be ordered as separate sku)

Technical drawing

Wellworth™

Two-piece Toilet

K-76550SA-C-0

3 L

**Description**

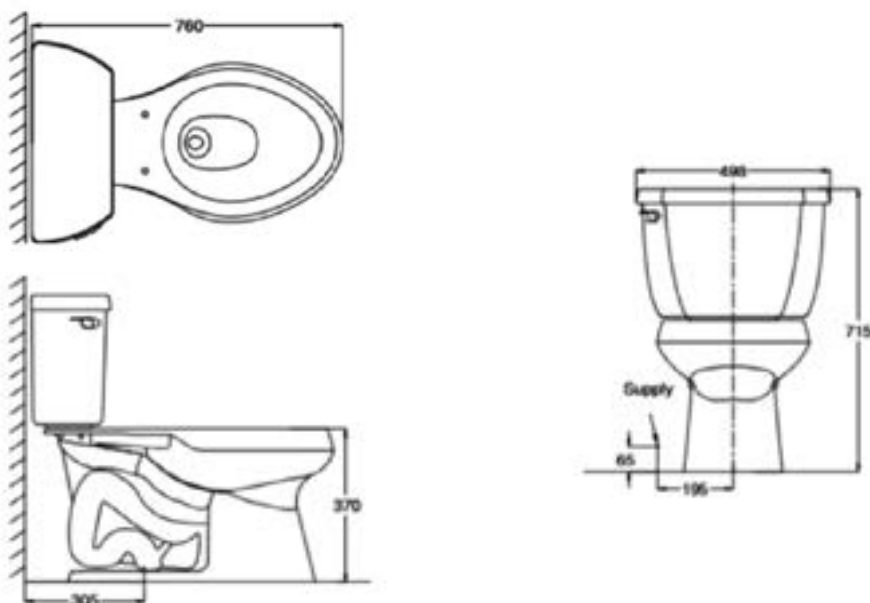
Two-piece round-front 3.0L toilet with Class Five® flush technology, left-hand trip lever and tank cover locks. Innovative technology ensures a high-performance flush for cleanliness. The round-front bowl conveniently fits smaller bath and powder rooms.

Model	K-76550SA-C-0
Dimension	W 498, D 760, H 715mm
Rough in	S Trap 305mm
Liters per flush	3 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	
Included	Installation Kit P/N 1013092

Required parts:

Quiet Close Seat K-4713T-0 | Toilet Bowl K-76551SA-0 | Toilet Tank K-76552SA-0

(Toilet bowl, tank and seat to be ordered as separate sku)

Technical drawing

Reach™

Two-piece Elongated Toilet

K-3991T-S2-0

3/4.5 L

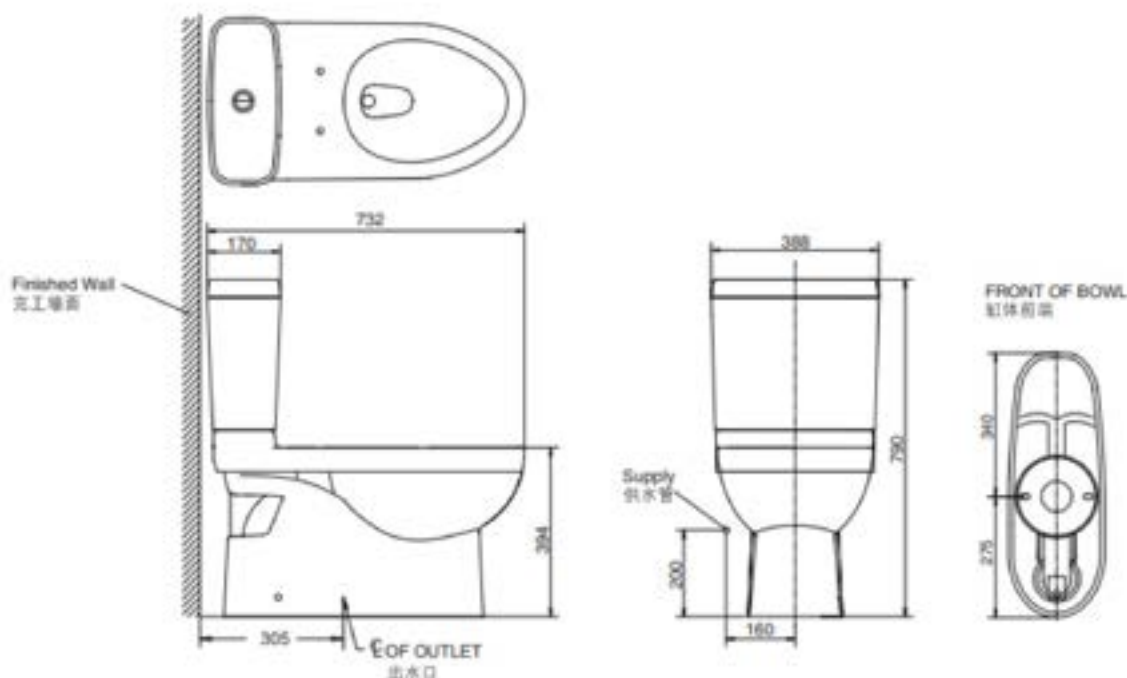
**Description**

Full apron skirted design with no curvature in external bowl surface prevent the accumulation of dirt. 360° water flow complete rinses the internal bowl which no box rims prevent the accumulation of dirt in rim holes. Rimless™ design without rim hole prevent the accumulation of dirt in rim holes. Comes with Slim seat. Compatible with C3 bidet.

Model	K-3991T-S2-0
Dimension	W 388, D 732, H 790 mm
Rough in	S TRAP 305 mm
Liters per flush	3/4.5 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	SASO; ASME Standards (A112.19.2-2013).

Required parts

Bowl K-3836T-M2-0 | Tank K-4979T-ST3-0 | Quiet-Close™ seat K-4087T-0

Technical drawing

COMMERCIAL TOILETS



Highcliff... Ultra floor-mounted top inlet flushometer bowl K-96057-0

Flushometer toilet valve K-80TM00N10-CP

Kingston™ Ultra

Wall-Hung Top Spud Flushometer Bowl

K-84325-0



Description

A redesign of the Kingston™ bowl, the Kingston™ Ultra wall mounted rear spud is an all-purpose flushometer bowl with robust flushing capability. The toilet's footprint is designed to cover the current Kingston™ footprint and all major wall-mounted toilets on the market.

Model	K-84325-0
Dimension	W 398, D 660, H 381 mm (height from the floor)
Rough in	P TRAP 185mm
Liters per flush	4.8 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1

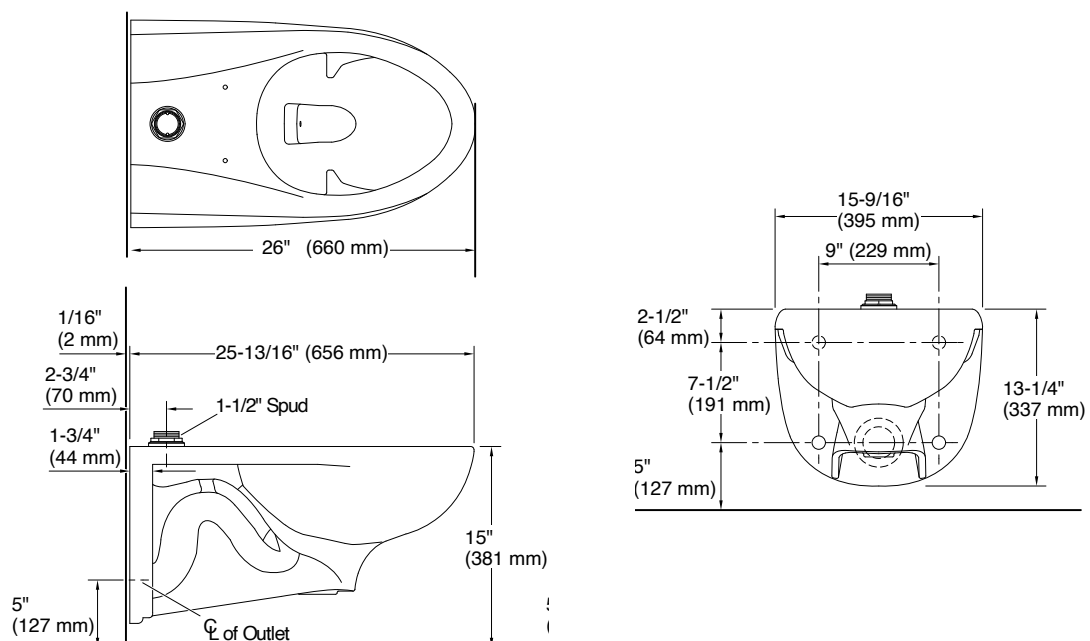
Required parts

Seat: Lustra: 4731-A-0

Bowl: 84325-0 (Wall hung bowl 1.28 GPF w/ rear inlet) | Bowl: 84325-L-0 (Wall hung bowl 1.28 GPF w/rear inlet w/ lugs)

Flushometer: 80TM00N10-CP-CP or 76321-CP

Technical drawing



Kingston™ Ultra

Wall-Hung Top Spud Flushometer Bowl

K-84325-L-0**Description**

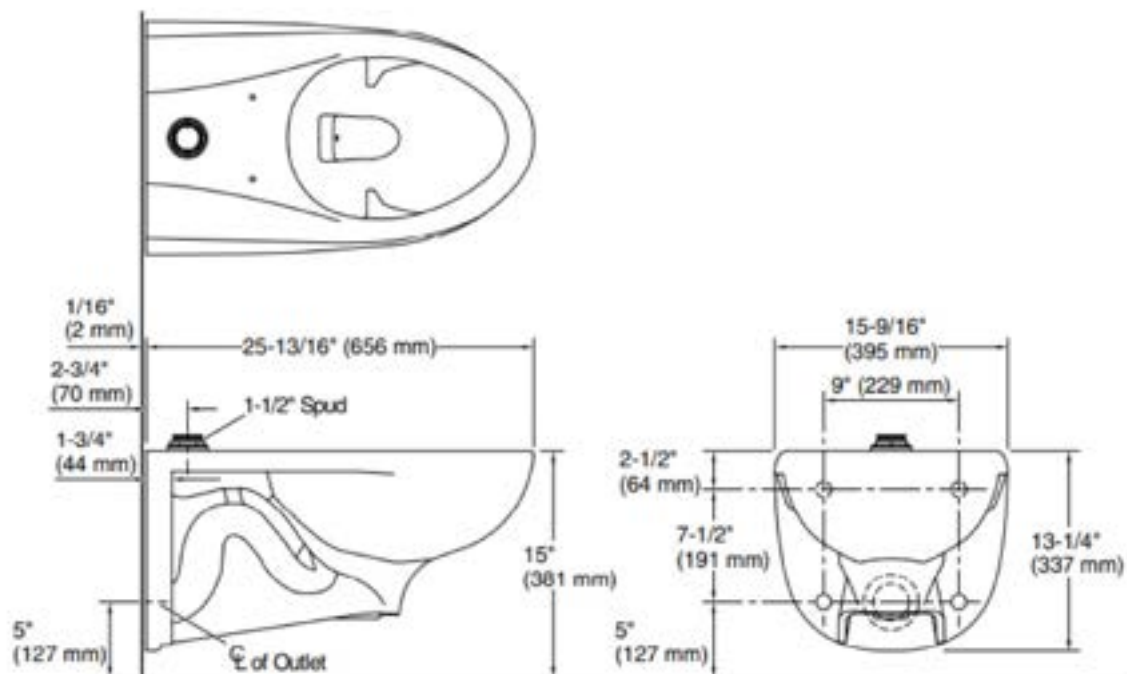
A redesign of the Kingston™ bowl, the Kingston™ Ultra wall mounted rear spud is an all-purpose flushometer bowl with robust flushing capability. The toilet's footprint is designed to cover the current Kingston™ footprint and all major wall-mounted toilets on the market.

Model	K-84325-L-0
Dimension	W 395, D 656, H 337 mm*
Rough in	P TRAP 185mm
Liters per flush	4.8 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	SASO=Yes; ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1=Yes

Required parts

Seat K-4731-C-0

Recommended Products: Flushometer 80TM00N10-CP

Technical drawing

Kingston™ Ultra

Wall-Hung Rear Spud Flushometer Bowl

K-84323-0



Description

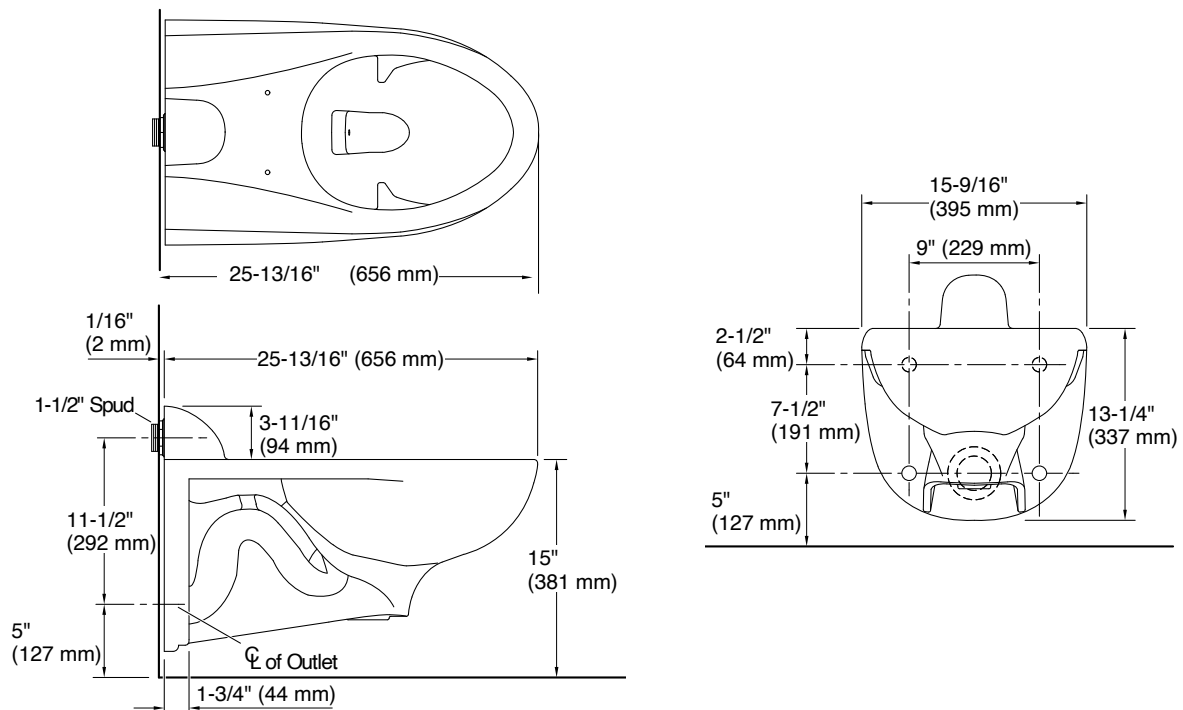
A redesign of the Kingston™ bowl, the Kingston™ Ultra wall mounted rear spud is an all-purpose flushometer bowl with robust flushing capability. The toilet's footprint is designed to cover the current Kingston™ footprint and all major wall-mounted toilets on the market.

Model	K-84323-0
Dimension	W 398, D 660, H 337 mm
Rough in	P TRAP 185mm
Liters per flush	4.8 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1

Required parts

Quiet-Close™ seat K-4731-C-0 | Flushometer 80TM00N10-CP-CP or 76321-CP | Bowl Included 84323-0, 1.28 GPF w/ top Inlet w/ lugs
(Toilet Bowl and Seat are sold separately)

Technical drawing



Kingston™ Ultra

Wall-Hung Rear Spud Flushometer Bowl

K-84323-L-0



Description

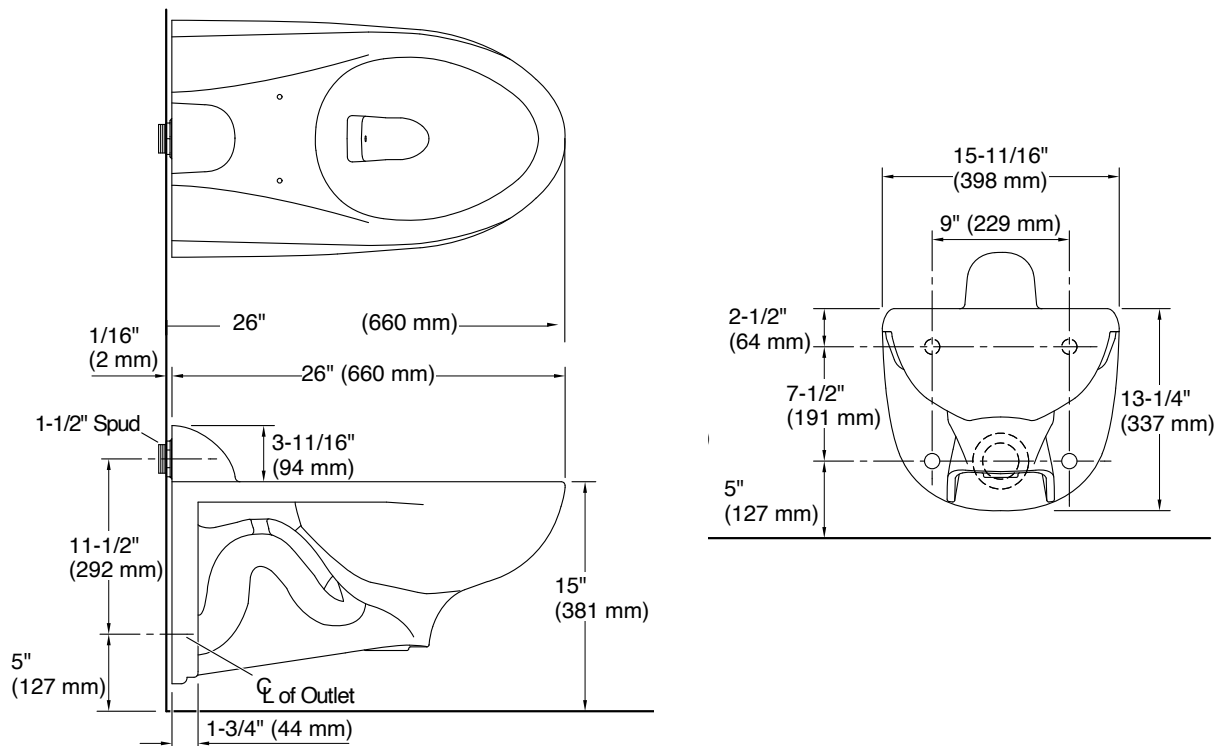
A redesign of the Kingston™ bowl, the Kingston™ Ultra wall mounted rear spud is an all-purpose flushometer bowl with robust flushing capability. The toilet's footprint is designed to cover the current Kingston™ footprint and all major wall-mounted toilets on the market.

Model	K-84323-L-0
Dimension	W 395, D 656, H 337 mm
Rough in	P TRAP 185mm
Liters per flush	4.8 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1

Required parts

Quiet-Close™ seat K-4731-C-0 | Flushometer 80TM00N10-CP-CP or 76321-CP | Bowl Included 84323-L-0, 1.28 GPF w/ top Inlet w/ lugs
(Toilet Bowl and Seat are sold separately)

Technical drawing



Highcliff™ Ultra

Floor-Standing Top Spud Flushometer Bowl

K-96057-0**Description**

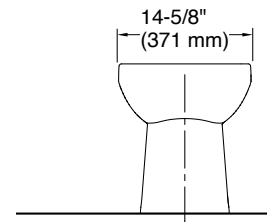
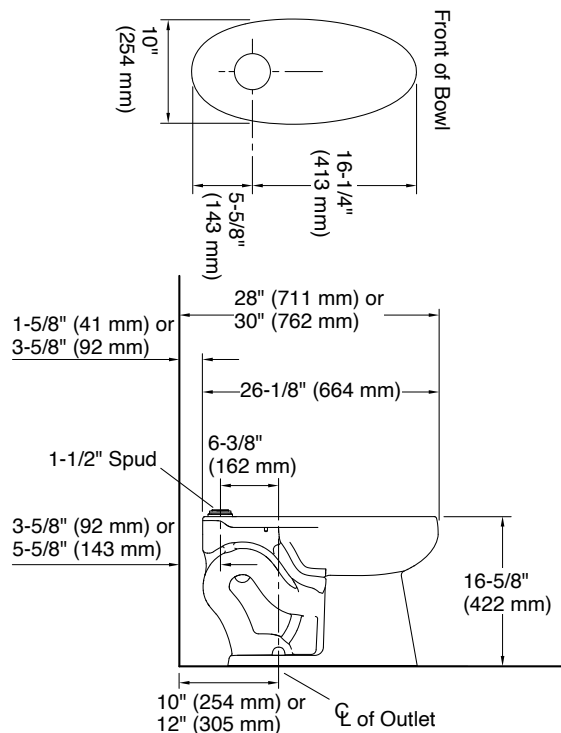
The High-cliff Ultra floor-mount rear spud flushometer bowl features a revolutionary flushing engine and refined aesthetic design. This commercial bowl represents a breakthrough in flush performance, tolerating a wide range of water supply conditions found in R&R and new construction and meets both ADA and CSA height requirements.

Model	K-96057-0
Dimension	W 371, D 664, H 422mm
Rough in	P TRAP 185mm
Liters per flush	4.8 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1

Required parts

Quiet-Close™ seat K-4731-C-0 | Flushometer 80TM00N10-CP-CP or 76321-CP | Bowl Included

(Toilet Bowl and Seat are sold separately)

Technical drawing

Highcliff™ Ultra

Floor-Standing Rear Spud Flushometer Bowl

K-96058-0



Description

The High-cliff Ultra floor-mount rear spud flushometer bowl features a revolutionary flushing engine and refined aesthetic design. This commercial bowl represents a breakthrough in flush performance, tolerating a wide range of water supply conditions found in R&R and new construction and meets both ADA and CSA height requirements.

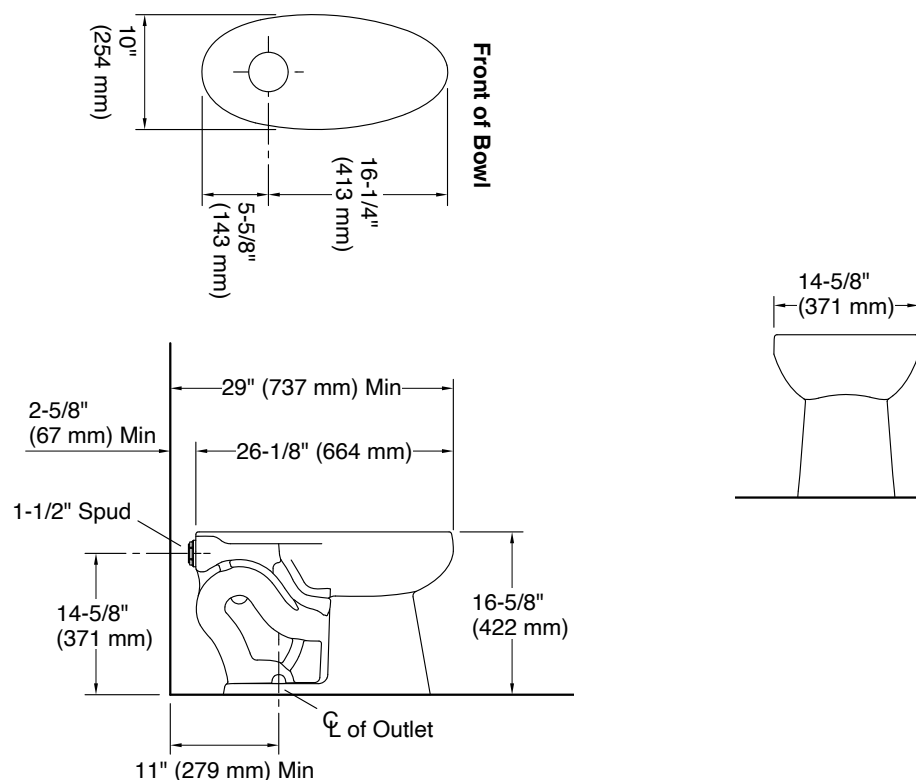
Model	K-96058-0
Dimension	W 371, D 664, H 422mm
Rough in	P TRAP 185mm
Liters per flush	4.8 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1

Required parts

Quiet-Close™ seat K-4731-C-0 | Flushometer 80TM00N10-CP-CP or 76321-CP | Bowl Included

(Toilet Bowl and Seat are sold separately)

Technical drawing



Wellcomme™ Ultra

Floor-Standing Top Spud Flushometer Bowl

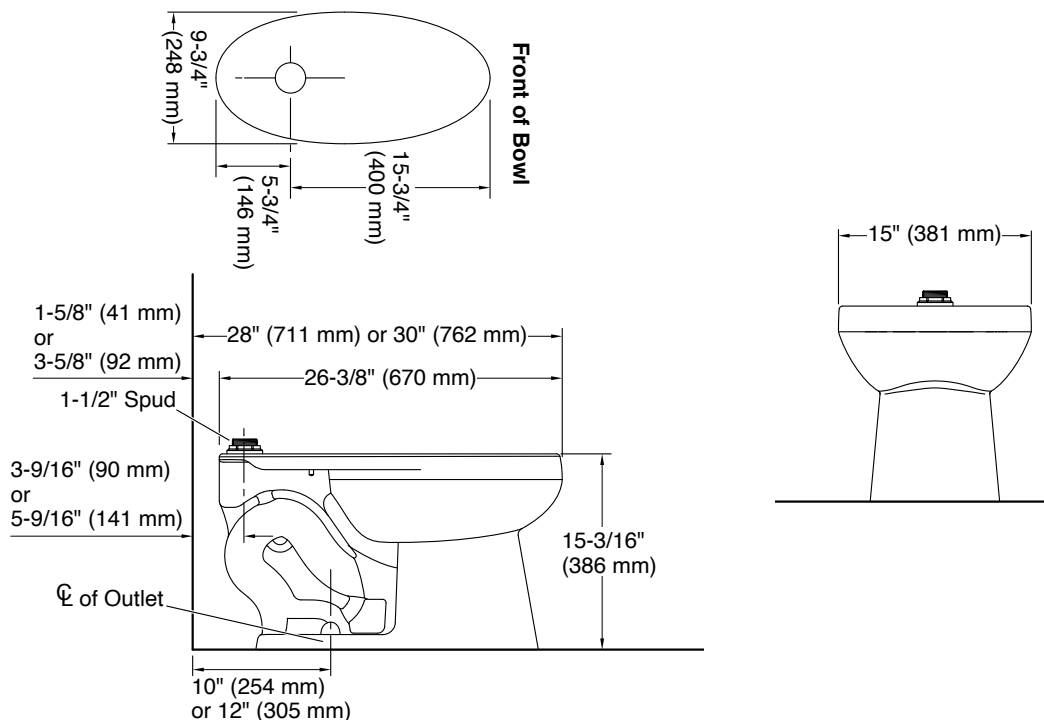
K-96053-0**Description**

The Wellcomme Ultra floor-mount flushometer bowl features a revolutionary flushing engine and refined aesthetic design. It is perfect for smaller restrooms and stalls.

Model	K-96053-0
Dimension	W 381, D 670, H 386 mm
Rough in	S TRAP 254/305 mm
Liters per flush	4.8 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	A112.19.2-2018

Required parts

Quiet-Close™ seat K-4731-C-0 | Flushometer 80TM00N10-CP-CP or 76321-CP | Bowl Included (Floor Mount bowl 1.28 GPF w/ top inlet) (Toilet Bowl and Seat are sold separately)

Technical drawing

Wellcomme™ Ultra

Floor-Standing Rear Spud Flushometer Bowl

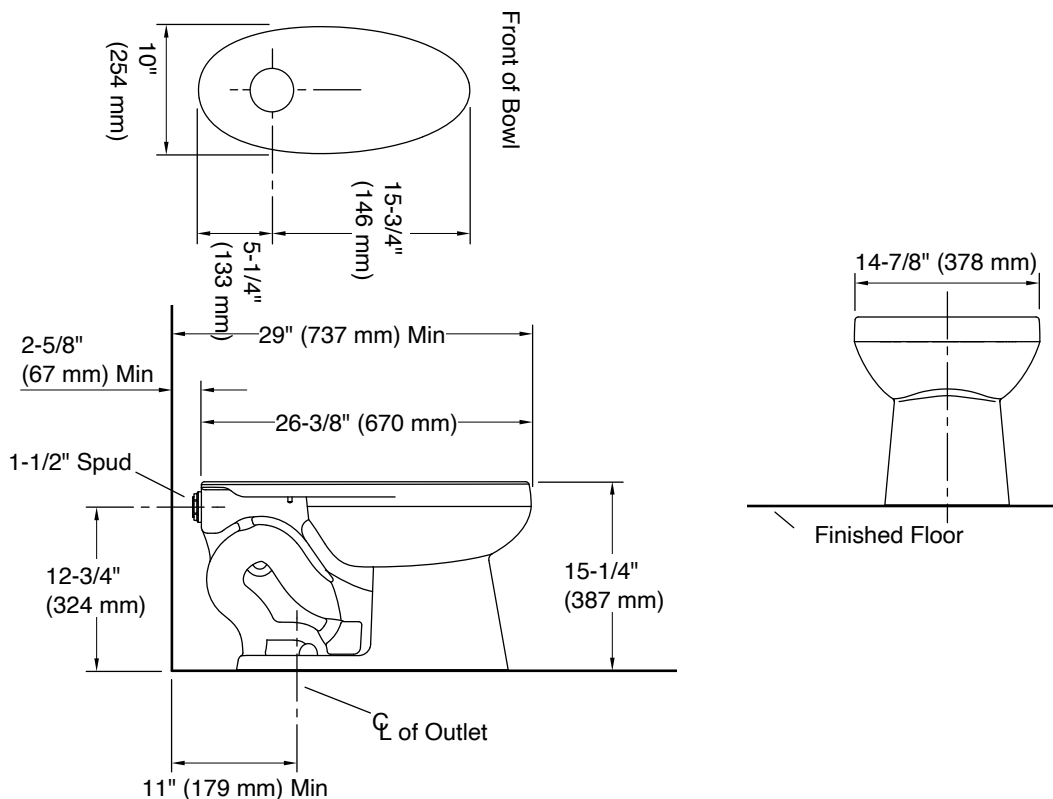
K-96054-0**Description**

The Wellcomme Ultra floor-mount flushometer bowl features a revolutionary flushing engine and refined aesthetic design. It is perfect for smaller restrooms and stalls.

Model	K-96054-0
Dimension	W 381, D 670, H 386 mm
Rough in	S TRAP 254/305 mm
Liters per flush	4.8 L
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	A112.19.2-2018

Required parts

Quiet-Close™ seat K-4731-C-0 | Flushometer 80TM00N10-CP-CP or 76321-CP | Bowl Included (Floor Mount bowl 1.28 GPF w/ top inlet)
(Toilet Bowl and Seat are sold separately)

Technical drawing

Stronghold®

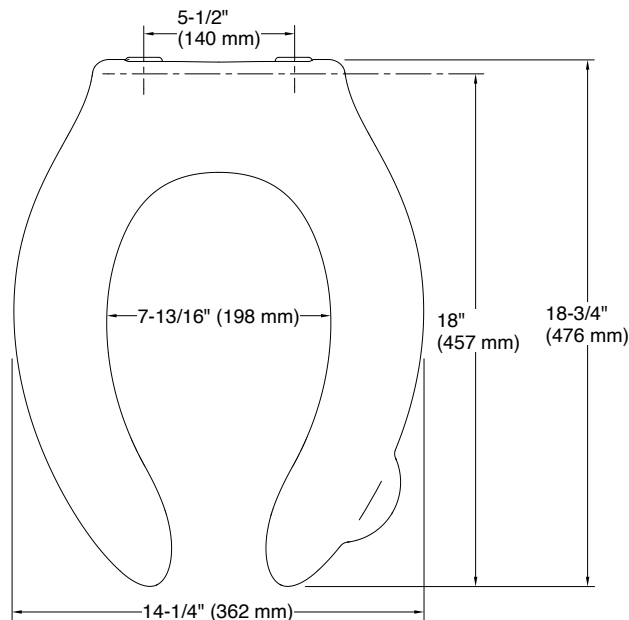
Elongated Toilet Seat with Integrated Handle and Check Hinge

K-4731-C-0**Description**

Featuring sturdy, chip-resistant polypropylene construction and a finish that won't stain or peel, the Stronghold toilet seat is ideal for commercial or institutional applications



Model	K-4731-C-0
Dimension	W 362, D 476, H 30 mm
Material used	Made of solid polypropylene and is resistant to staining, fading, chipping and peeling.
Available colors	White (0)
Test standard	SASO

Technical drawing

Mach™

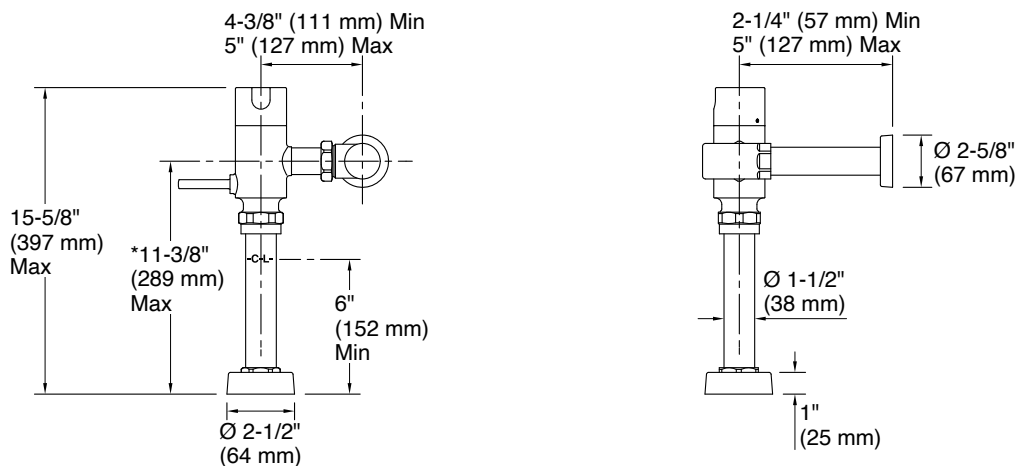
Manual 4.8 LPF Toilet Flushometer

K-80TM00N10-CP**Description**

Flushometers with Mach™ technology feature reliable piston technology to deliver consistent performance and accurate discharge across a full range of incoming water pressures.



Model	K-80TM00N10-CP
Dimension	W 64, D 127, H 397mm
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	CP- Polished Chrome
Test standard	SASO

Technical drawing

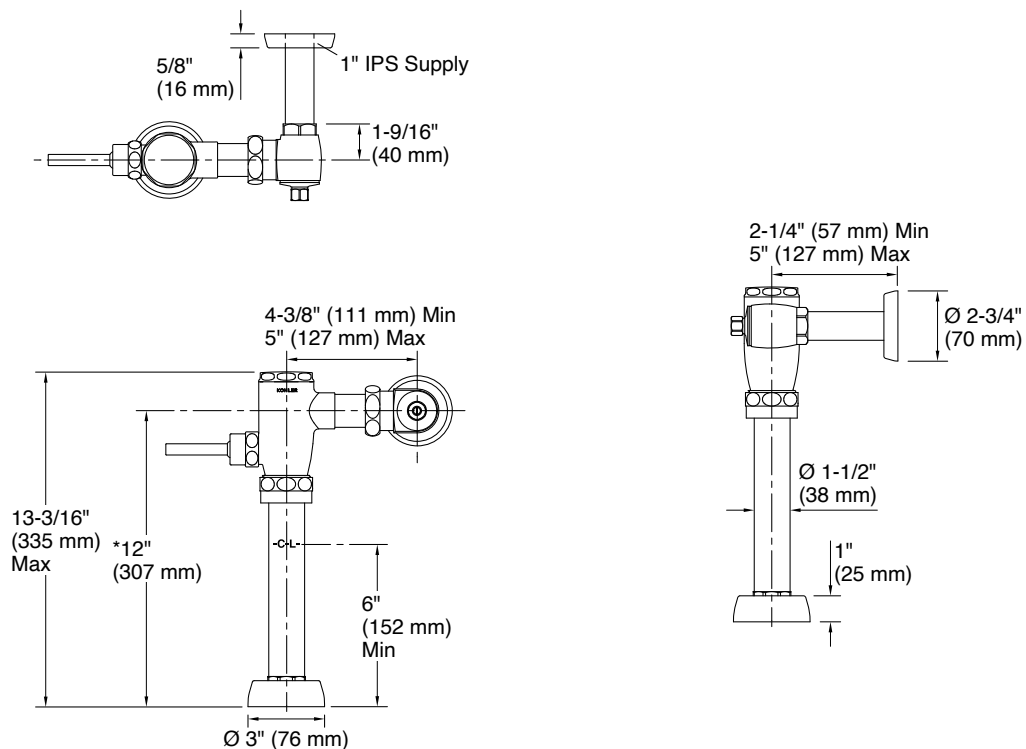
Flushometer™

Manual Flushometer Valve for 4.8 LPF Toilet

K-76321-CP**Description**

The Primme toilet flushometer valve features a simple, brass-body design and reliable piston technology to meet the demands of high-use installations. Easy to install and suitable for retrofit, this water-saving manual flush valve is compatible with KOHLER tailpiece and stop valves.

Model	K-76321-CP
Dimension	W 70, D 127, H 335mm
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	CP- Polished Chrome
Test standard	SASO

Technical drawing

IN-WALL TANK SYSTEM

Security and reliability

A wall-hung toilet with an in-wall tank is a great way to save bathroom space. There's no need to be concerned about leaks because you can put your complete trust in KOHLER in-wall tanks and wall-hung toilets.

Our 3.0/6.0L flush volume adjustable to 2.0/4.0L in-wall tanks are made with precision injection-molding technology and excellent anti-corrosion techniques, with a complete guarantee

- With an extensible cable, the faceplate can be positioned anywhere (up to 4 meters away).
- Precise injection molding technology ensures an evenly thick wall with less than 0.1mm tolerance, effectively avoiding the risk of tank fracture.
- Tank's metal components are coated using Dacromet™ anti-corrosion technology, giving much better protection against rust than traditional electro-galvanized treatments.

UNIQUE FACEPLATES

A wide range of designs and colors offer unique charm for any bathroom.

A pneumatic faceplate provides an incredibly soft, push feeling, with a slow, silent rebound.

Pair it with a Vibrant PVD finish for a gleaming modern style as well as highly durable quality.



INSTAFLUSH™ INWALL TANK 3/6 LITRES**K-77027IN-P-NA/K-77027IN-M-NA****Features**

- Leak proof design
- Sturdy construction
- Effortless Flushing, Long Lasting, Slim design
- Flexible four point inlet connection
- Hassel free maintenance
- Mechanical to Pneumatic adaptability
- Pneumatic faceplate installation both vertically and horizontally
- Cleaning Tablet provision
- cUPC™ certified Flush Valve and Fill Valves
- Site adjustments for different flush volume needs
- Brass Inlet and Angle valve
- Resistant against chlorine and chloramine scaling on rubber parts
- Quick water fill at very low pressure (0.1 bar dynamic)
- Stainless Steel (SS 304) filter to prevent Debris
- Tested for 2,00,000 cycles in Indian water conditions
- Faceplate for pneumatic tank can not be installed at the top
- pneumatic faceplate requires access to the service panel from the front side

Important: Requires Cement Block, Fly ash Block or Brick wall construction (Min. 4" unfinished wall)

3/6 L

**Available Variants- (Mechanical & Pneumatic)**

Description	SKU Code
Insta Flush Mechanical Tank 3/6L W/O Frame	77027IN-M-NA
Insta Flush Pneumatic Tank 3/6L W/O Frame	77027IN-P-NA

Codes/Standards

ASME A112
IS 7231
GB 26730
EN 997
ANSI A117.1
ASTM G85

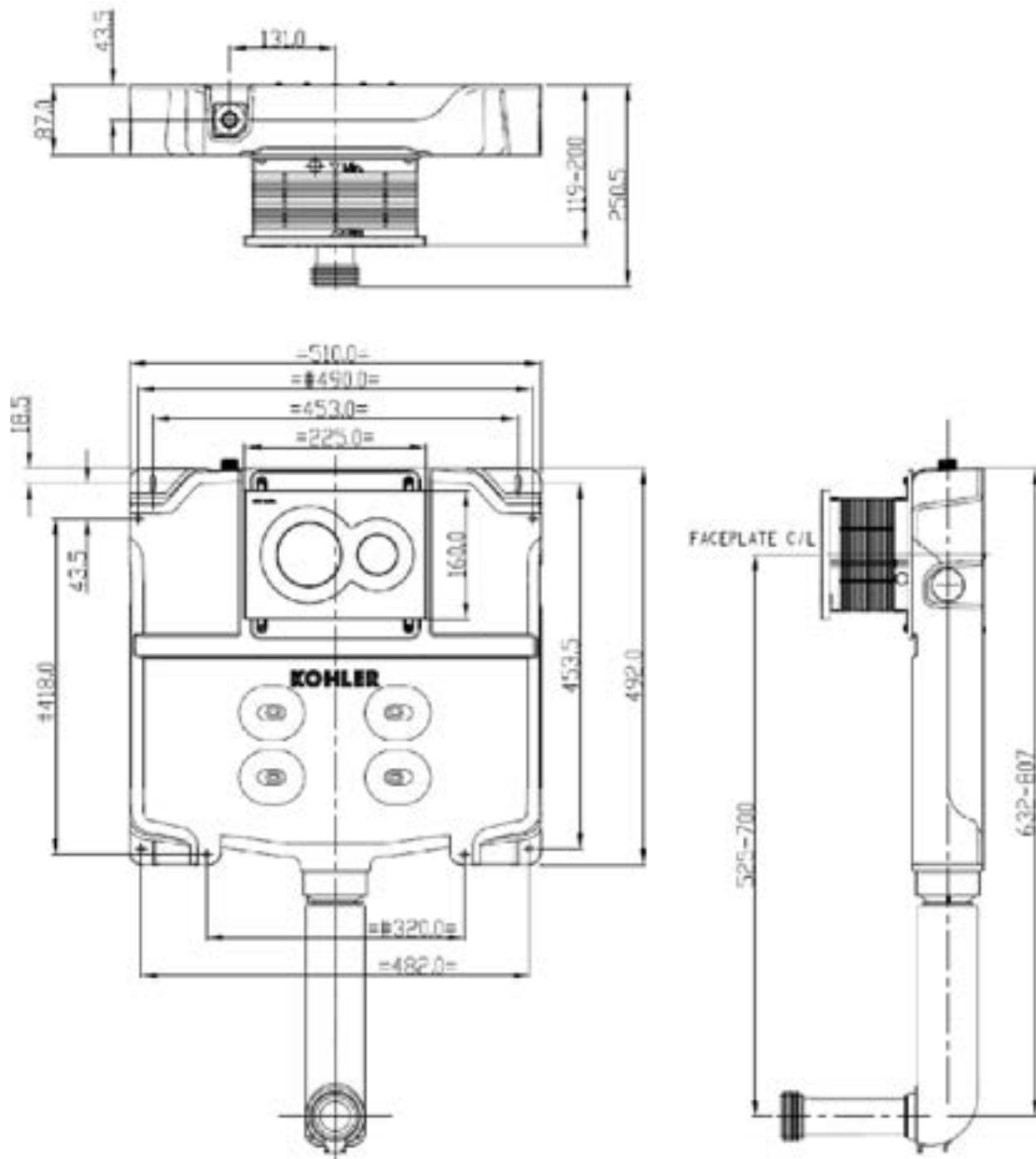
Compatible Faceplates

Description	SKU Code
Bevel™ Mechanical Faceplate	8857IN-M-**
Droplet™ Mechanical Faceplate	4177IN-M-**
Pebble™ Mechanical Faceplate	5413IN-M-**
Lynk™ Mechanical Faceplate	75890IN-M-**
Note™ Mechanical Faceplate	75891IN-M-**
Lynk™ Pneumatic Faceplate	75890IN-P-**
Pebble™ Pneumatic Faceplate	5413IN-P-**

** Indicates Finish or Colour to be specified while ordering.

Product Type	In-wall, wall-mount
Waste Outlet	Wall
Water Consumption	Full Flush 4L to 7.5L Half Flush 2L to 3.5L (6L/3L Factory Set)
Installation	4" wall installation
Fixture supply requirements	Min. Static Pressure: 0.15 Bar (2.18 psi) Max. Static Pressure: 5 Bar (72.5 psi)
Cutout Template	1278773-IN01

Technical drawing



INSTAFIT™

3/6 L

K-77029IN-P/M-NP*/K-20085IN-M/P-NP***Features**

- Pre-assembled module saves installation time
- Cut-out template saves measurement and reduces chances of error
- Lightweight frame
- Hole-pass type mounting flaps to sandwich between bricks for stability
- Powder-coated finish for rust prevention & durability
- Suitable for 4" and 9" solid wall installation
- Leak proof design
- Effortless Flushing
- Long Lasting
- Slim design
- Flexible four-point inlet connection
- Hassle free maintenance
- Mechanical to Pneumatic adaptability
- Pneumatic faceplate installation both vertically and horizontally
- Cleaning Tablet provision
- Low pressure operation 0.1 bar (dynamic)
- cUPC™ certified Flush Valve and Fill Valves
- Site adjustments for different flush volume needs
- Available with Drainpipes (P-P/ P-S trap conversion drain)
- Required connector box: 1355356
- Pneumatic tank requires accessibility from the front side for servicing

**IMPORTANT**

For Dry Wall type construction, it is always recommended to have dry wall for non-load bearing areas. Heavy fixtures such as wall-mount toilets, vanities, etc. must have solid wall construction.

Available Variants- (Mechanical & Pneumatic)

Description	SKU Code
Insta Flush Mechanical Tank 3/6l W/ Half	20085IN-M-NP
Insta Flush Pneumatic Tank 3/6l W/ Half	20085IN-P-NP

Codes/Standards

ASME A112
IS 7231
GB 26730
EN 997
ANSI A117.1
ASTM G85

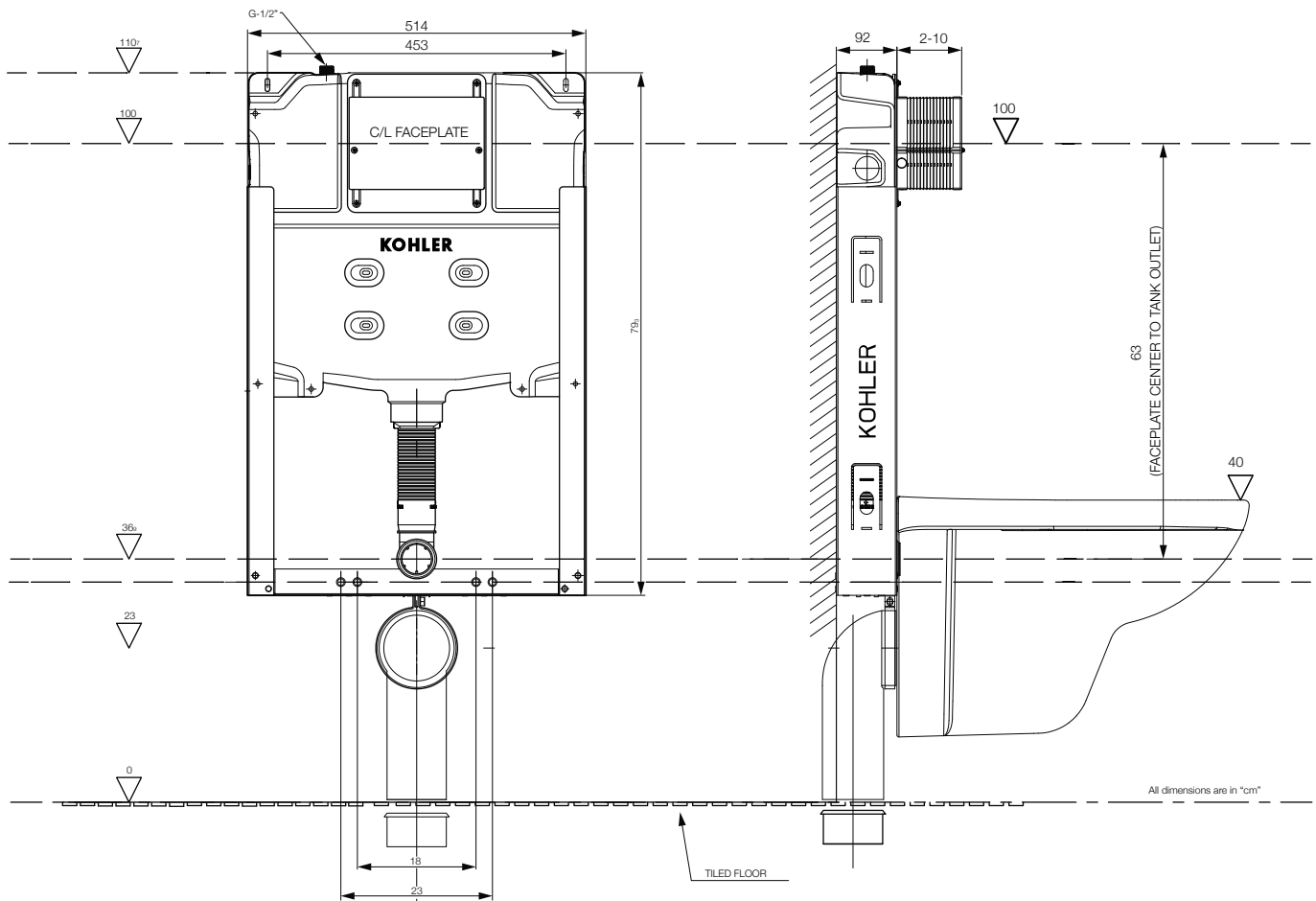
Compatible Faceplates

Description	SKU Code
Bevel™ Mechanical Faceplate	8857IN-M-**
Droplet™ Mechanical Faceplate	4177IN-M-**
Pebble™ Mechanical Faceplate	5413IN-M-**
Lynk™ Mechanical Faceplate	75890IN-M-**
Note™ Mechanical Faceplate	75891IN-M-**
Lynk™ Pneumatic Faceplate	75890IN-P-**
Pebble™ Pneumatic Faceplate	5413IN-P-**

** Indicates Finish or Colour to be specified while ordering.

Product Type	WC mounting carrier
Waste Outlet	Wall & floor (both)
Water Consumption	Full Flush 4L to 7.5L Half Flush 2L to 3.5L (6L/3L Factory Set)
Installation	4"/9" solid wall installation
Operating pressure requirements	Min. Static Pressure: 0.15 Bar (2.18 psi) Max. Static Pressure: 8.5 Bar (123.2 psi)

Technical drawing



INSTAFIT+ In-wall tank with Full frame

3/6 L

K-77028IN-P/N- or K-20084IN-M/P-NP

Features

- Robust steel tube frame
- Powder-coated finish for rust prevention & durability
- Sturdier construction, tested for load application (400 Kgs.) as per International standards
- High quality metal anchor bolts to grip cement/brick walls and floor
- Adjustable height allowing the bowl to be set anywhere from 9 inches to 21 inches from floor.
- Suitable for 4" and 9" solid wall installation
- Leak proof design
- Effortless Flushing
- Long Lasting
- Slim design
- Flexible four-point inlet connection
- Hassle free maintenance
- Mechanical to Pneumatic adaptability
- Pneumatic faceplate installation both vertically and horizontally
- Faceplate for pneumatic tanks can not be installed at the top of tank
- Cleaning Tablet provision
- Low pressure operation 0.1 bar (dynamic)
- cUPC™ certified Flush Valve and Fill Valves
- Site adjustments for different flush volume need
- Required connector box: 1355356
- Pneumatic tank requires accessibility from the front side for servicing



IMPORTANT

For Dry Wall type construction, it is always recommended to have dry wall for non-load bearing areas. Heavy fixtures such as wall-mount toilets, vanities, etc. must have solid wall construction.

Available Variants- (Mechanical & Pneumatic)

Description	SKU Code
Insta Flush Mechanical Tank 3/6L W/Frame	20084IN-M-NP
Insta Flush Pneumatic Tank 3/6L W/Frame	20084IN-P-NP

Codes/Standards

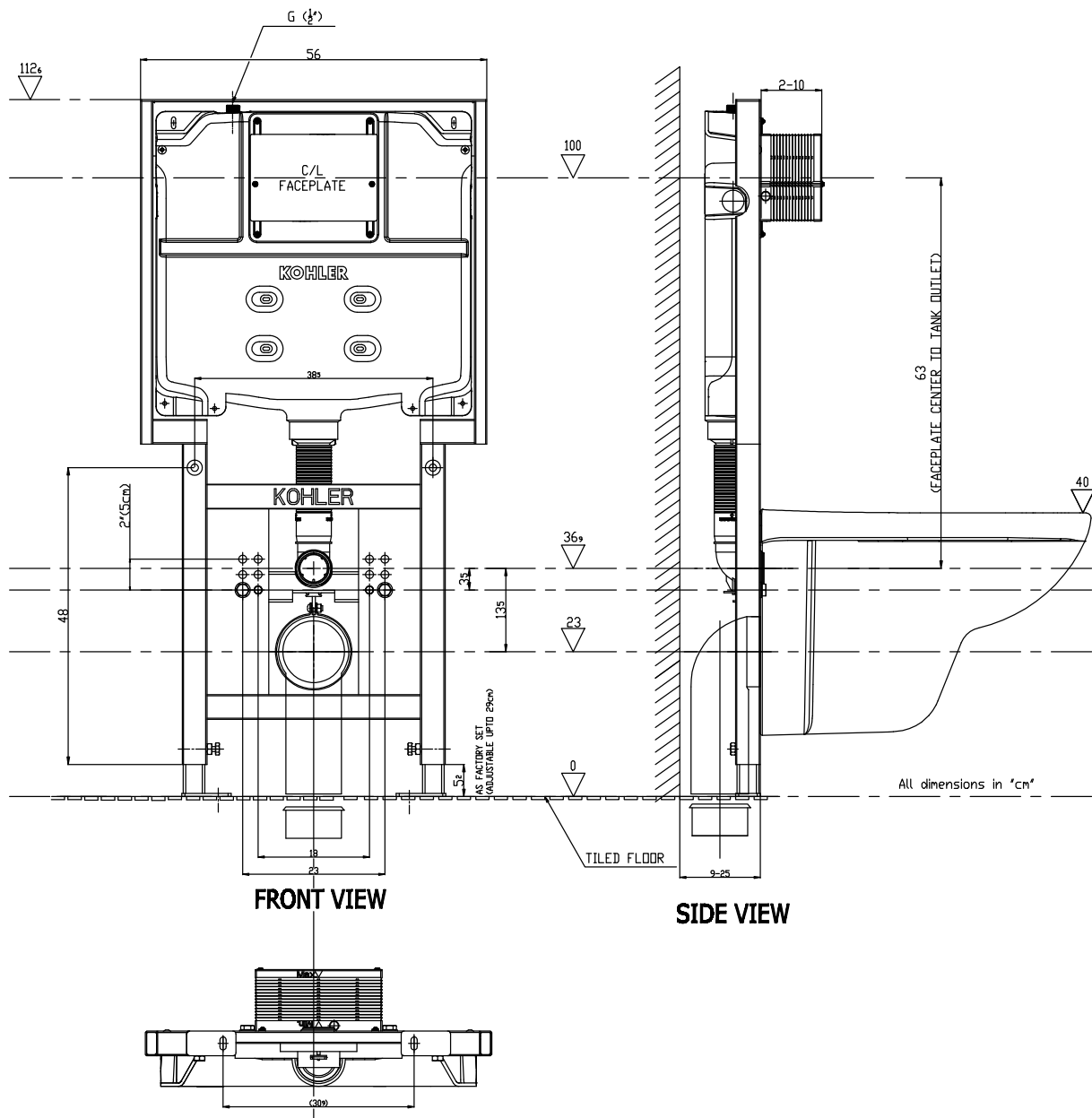
ASME A112
IS 7231
GB 26730
EN 997
ANSI A117.1

Compatible Faceplates

Description	SKU Code
Bevel™ Mechanical Faceplate	8857IN-M-**
Droplet™ Mechanical Faceplate	4177IN-M-**
Pebble™ Mechanical Faceplate	5413IN-M-**
Lynk™ Mechanical Faceplate	75890IN-M-**
Note™ Mechanical Faceplate	75891IN-M-**
Lynk™ Pneumatic Faceplate	75890IN-P-**
Pebble™ Pneumatic Faceplate	5413IN-P-**

Product Type	WC mounting carrier
Waste Outlet	Wall & floor (both)
Water Consumption	Full Flush 4L to 7.5L Half Flush 2L to 3.5L (6L/3L Factory Set)
Installation	4"/9" solid wall installation
Operating pressure requirements	Min. Static Pressure: 0.15 Bar (2.18 psi) Max. Static Pressure: 8.5 Bar (123.2 psi)

Technical drawing



Odeon

Toilet Sensor

K-743T-2C05-CP (AC)

K-743T-2-CP (DC)



Description

Created to coordinate with a wide range of bathroom décor, Kohler fittings add to the appeal and aesthetics of your bathroom.

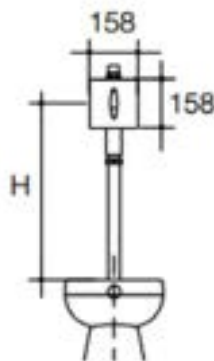
PSD sensor technology provides more reliable and accurate flushing performance .

Model	K-743T-2C05-CP (AC)	K-743T-2-CP (DC)
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	158 x 158 mm	

Required parts

AC power supply K-16306T-NA (only for K-743T-2C05-CP)

Technical drawing



Droplet

Mechanical Faceplate

K-4177IN-M-CP



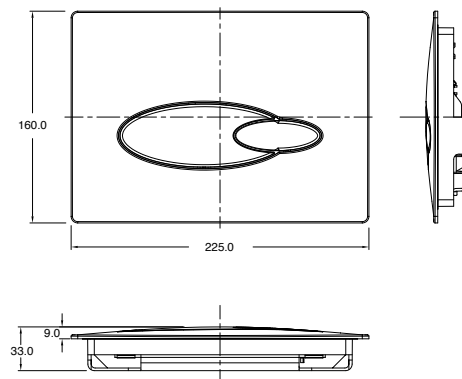
Description

Created to coordinate with a wide range of bathroom décor, Kohler fittings add to the appeal and aesthetics of your bathroom. Be assured of the superior performance as every product goes through stringent performance and quality checks.

- Solid brass construction for durability and reliability
- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards two times

Model	K-4177IN-M-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	225 x 160 mm

Technical drawing



Bevel

In-wall Tank Faceplate

K-8857IN-M-CP/AF/MS1

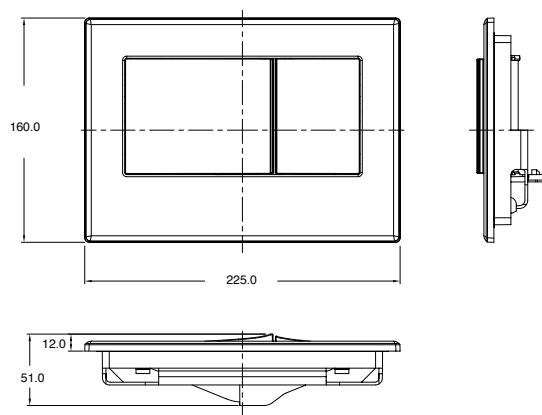
Description

For use with in-wall tanks and carrier systems, this durable flush actuator plate allows you to choose between 3 Litres or 6 Litres per flush (LPF). Bevel offers a unique aesthetic that complements the geometries of wall-hung toilets. Large flush actuator plate opening can be removed for easy access to inner tank.



Model	K-8857IN-M-CP/AF/MS1
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Satin Chrome (MS1)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	225 x 160 mm

Technical drawing



Lynk

In-wall Tank Faceplate

K-75890IN-M-CP

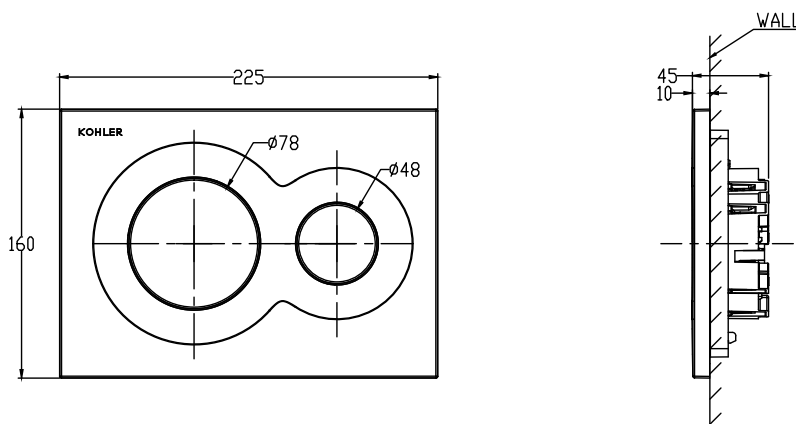
Description

Designed to complement Kohler wall-hung toilets, this flush actuator plate allows you to choose between 3 Litres or 6 Litres per flush. The faceplate comes with sleek recessed buttons in two different sizes.



Model	K-75890IN-M-CP/AF/BN (Mechanical), K-75890IN-P-CP (Pneumatic)
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Nickel (BN)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	225 x 160 mm

Technical drawing



Pebble

In-wall Tank Faceplate

K-5413IN-M-CP

K-5413IN-P-CP



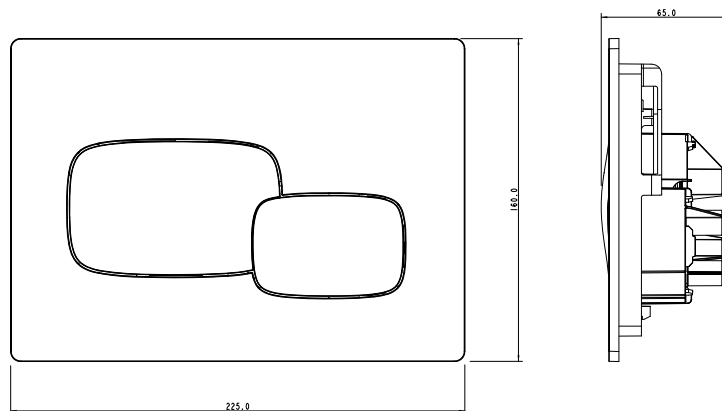
Description

For use with in-wall tanks and carrier systems, this durable flush actuator plate allows you to choose between 3 Litres or 6 Litres per flush (LPF). Bevel offers a unique aesthetic that complements the geometries of wall-hung toilets.

The faceplate comes with sleek recessed buttons in two different sizes.

Model	K-5413IN-M-CP (Mechanical), K-5413IN-P-CP (Pneumatic)
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	225 x 160 mm

Technical drawing



Note

Mechanical Faceplate

K-75891IN-M-CP

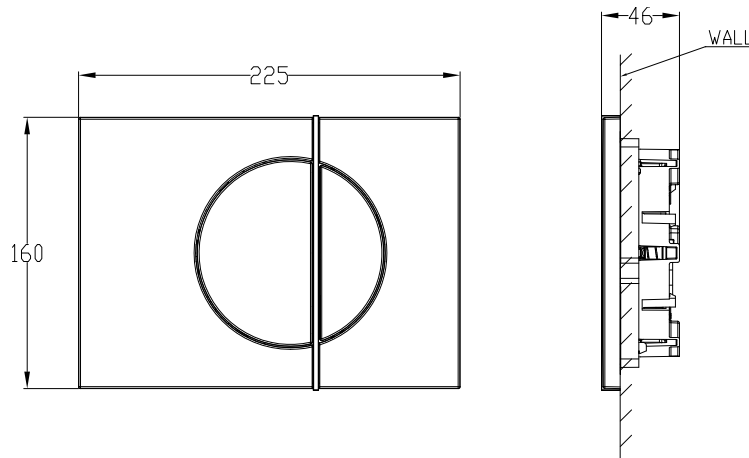
3/6 L

Description

Face Plate for In-wall tank



Model	K-75891IN-M-CP/0/7/BV
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), White (0), Brushed Bronze (BV), Black (7)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Flow Rate	3.0/6.0 LPF
Dimensions	W 225, H 160 mm

Technical drawing

Graph

In-Wall Tank Faceplate

K-20189IN-P-CP



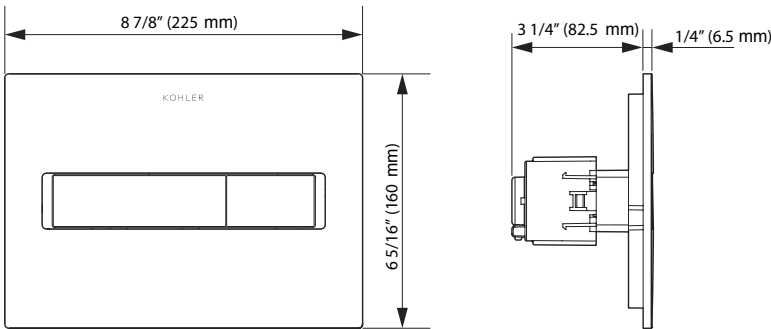
Description

Designed to complement Kohler wall-hung toilets, this flush actuator plate is signified by sleek buttons in two different sizes.



Model	20189IN-P-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	225 x 160 mm

Technical drawing



C3-230

Electronic Bidet Seat

K-4108T-0

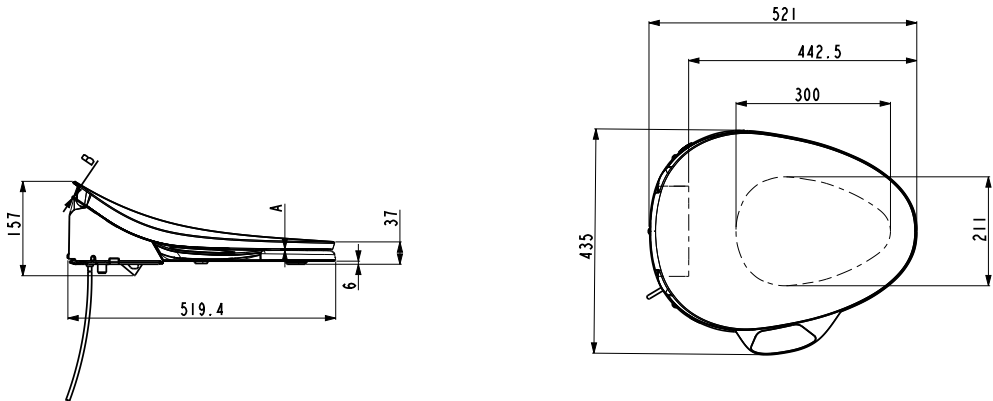
Description

Cleanliness, Comfort, Convenience — these design properties of the KOHLER C3 toilet seat bring a safe and reliable personal experience to every user. A warm seat gives you a comfortable experience every time you sit on it.



Model	K-4108T-0
Finish	White (0)
Shape	Elongated
Voltage	220 V
Power	1100 W
Dimensions	W 435, D 521 , H 161 mm

Technical drawing



C3-050

Electronic Bidet Seat

K-18751MY-0

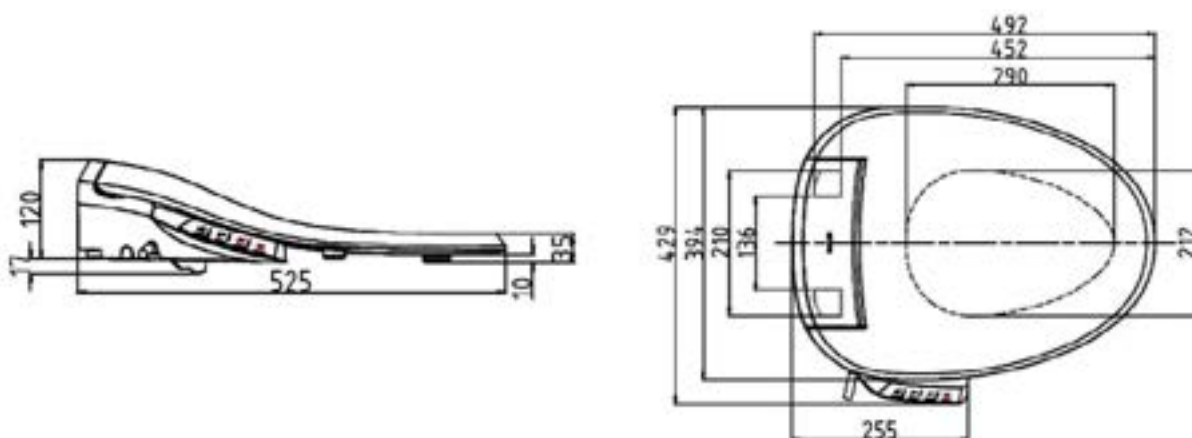
Description

Cleanliness, Comfort, Convenience — these design properties of the KOHLER C3 toilet seat bring a safe and reliable personal experience to every user. A warm seat gives you a comfortable experience every time you sit on it.



Model	K-18751MY-0
Finish	White (0)
Shape	Elongated
Voltage	220 V
Power	1100 W
Dimensions	W 429 , D 525 , H 120 mm

Technical drawing



C3-150

Electronic Bidet Seat

K-8297KR-0

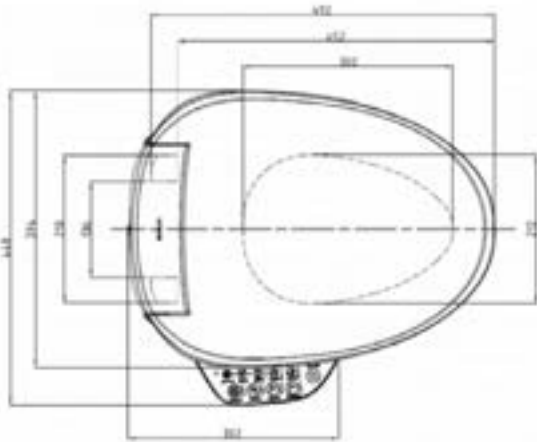
Description

Cleanliness, Comfort, Convenience — these design properties of the KOHLER C3 toilet seat brings a safe and reliable personal experience to every user. A warm seat gives you a comfortable experience every time you sit on it.



Model	K-8297KR-0
Finish	White (0)
Shape	Elongated
Voltage	220 V
Power	1100 W
Dimensions	W 448 mm, D 525 mm, H 130 mm

Technical drawing



Pureclean

Manual Bidet Seat
K-72757IN-0

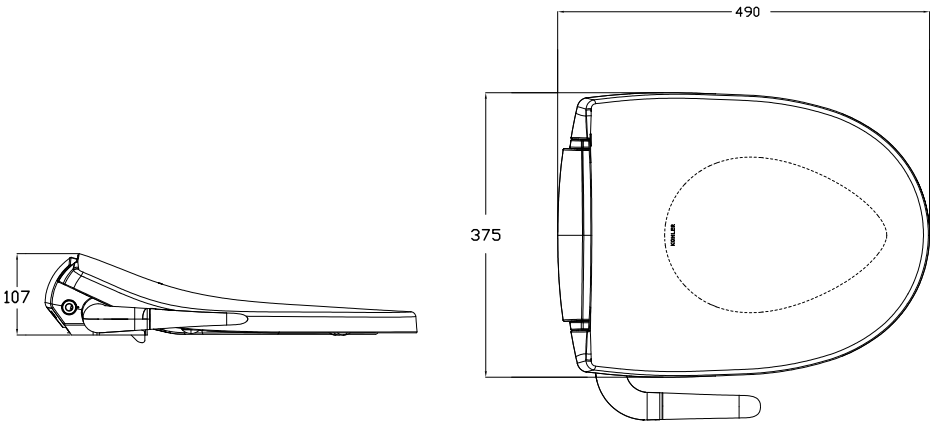
Description

The Pureclean bidet seat makes it easy to add the freshness and assurance of personal cleansing to your existing toilet. With a sleek, low-profile seat design, Pureclean provides the superior cleansing of a bidet spray wand that's fully adjustable for position and water pressure. This manual cleansing seat requires no electricity or batteries and installs in minutes, connecting to the toilet's water supply line.



Model	K-72757IN-0
Finish	White (0)
Shape	Oval
Dimensions	W 375, D 490 , H 107 mm

Technical drawing



Pureclean

Manual Bidet Seat
K-8195IN-0

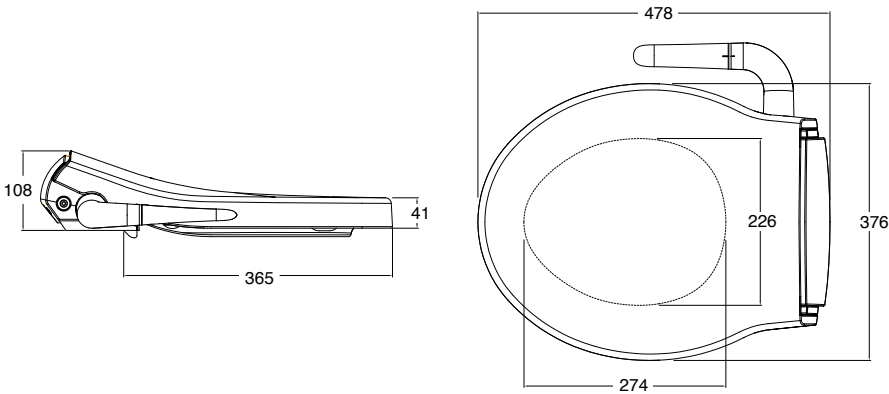
Description

The Pureclean bidet seat makes it easy to add the freshness and assurance of personal cleansing to your existing toilet. With a sleek, low-profile seat design, Pureclean provides the superior cleansing of a bidet spray wand that's fully adjustable for position and water pressure. This manual cleansing seat requires no electricity or batteries and installs in minutes, connecting to the toilet's water supply line.



Model	K-8195IN-0
Finish	White (0)
Shape	Round
Dimensions	W 376 , D 478 , H 108 mm

Technical drawing



Pureclean

Manual Bidet Seat
K-8196IN-0

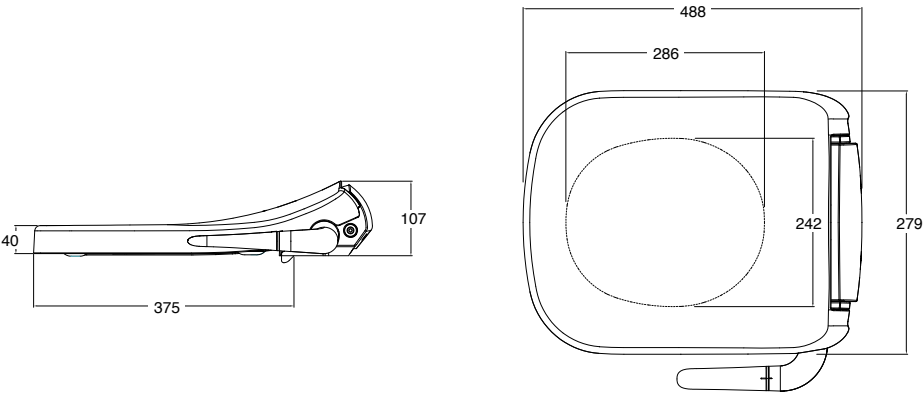
Description

The Pureclean bidet seat makes it easy to add the freshness and assurance of personal cleansing to your existing toilet. With a sleek, low-profile seat design, Pureclean provides the superior cleansing of a bidet spray wand that's fully adjustable for position and water pressure. This manual cleansing seat requires no electricity or batteries and installs in minutes, connecting to the toilet's water supply line.



Model	K-8196IN-0
Finish	White (0)
Shape	Sqaure
Dimensions	W 379 , D 488 , H 107 mm

Technical drawing





BIDETS

KOHLER bidets offer convenient localized washing to cleanse and refresh.

Requiring less than one square meter of space, they are offered with horizontal or vertical spray options.

KOHLER bidets have been designed to complement one or more styles of KOHLER toilets for a unified aesthetic look.

WALL HUNG BIDET	105
-----------------	-----

FLOOR STANDING BIDET	107
----------------------	-----

BIDETS FLOOR MOUNT

Mounted onto the wall using an in-wall frame, these bidets help create the illusion of space. The frame needs to be purchased separately.



San Tropez bidet K-4854-0

ModernLife™

Wall-Hung Bidet

K-MF0002KE-00

Description

ModernLife is a timeless collection that is elegant wall hung with practical cleaning features and a winner of RED DOT award.

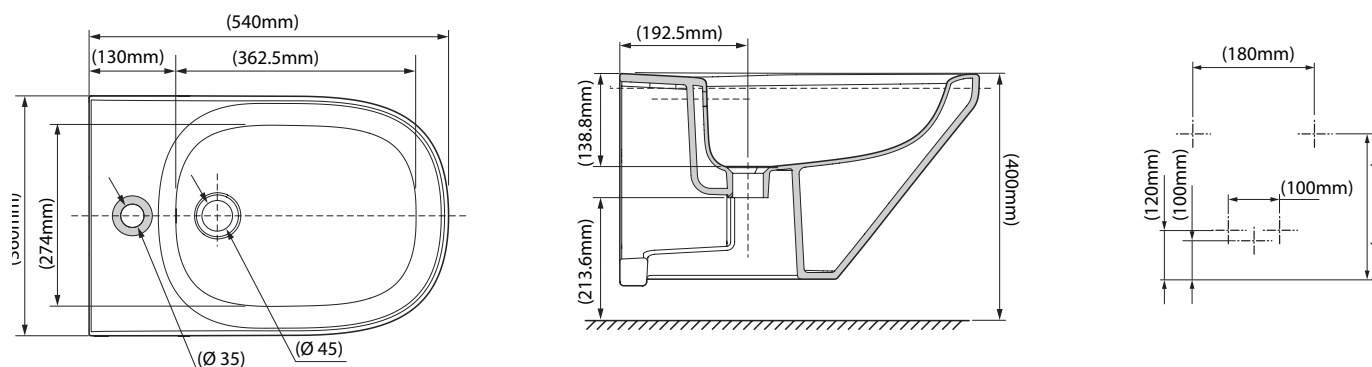


Model	K-MF0002KE-00
Dimension	W 360, D 540, H 319 mm
Installation	Wall Hung
Faucet Hole	Single Faucet Hole
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	Kohler White (0)
Height to Rim	400 mm

Required Parts

Installation Frame 1225108-0 | Bottle Trap E78297-CP

Technical drawing



Patio™

Wall-Hung Bidet

K-4189W-00

Description

With Soft modern lines, Patio wall hung bidet fits in with every bathroom décor. Patio provides a gentle horizontal stream for localized washing and refreshing, as well as soothing relief for certain health conditions. It pairs well with Patio wall hung toilet.

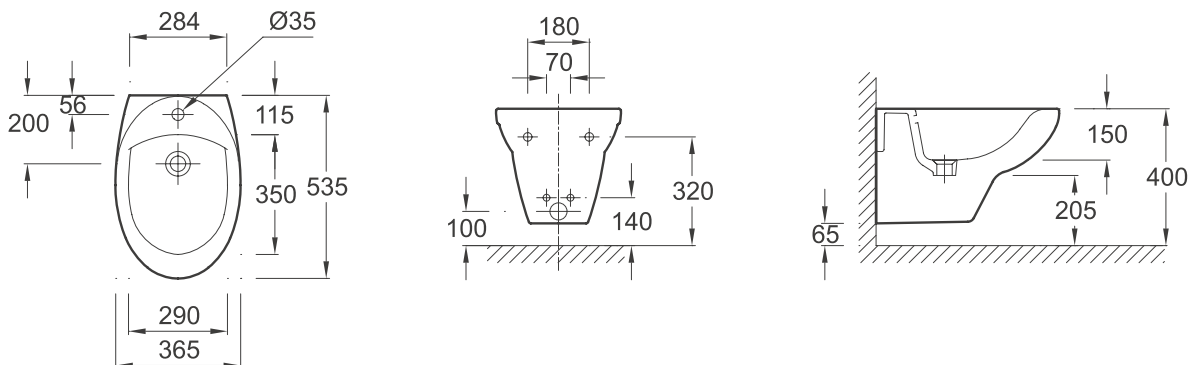


Model	K-4189W-00
Dimension	W 365, D 535, H 335mm
Installation	Wall Hung
Faucet Hole	Single Hole
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	Kohler White (0)
Height to Rim	400 mm

Required Parts

Installation Frame 1225108-0 | Bottle Trap E78297-CP

Technical drawing



San Tropez

Floor Mount Bidet

K-4854-0



Description

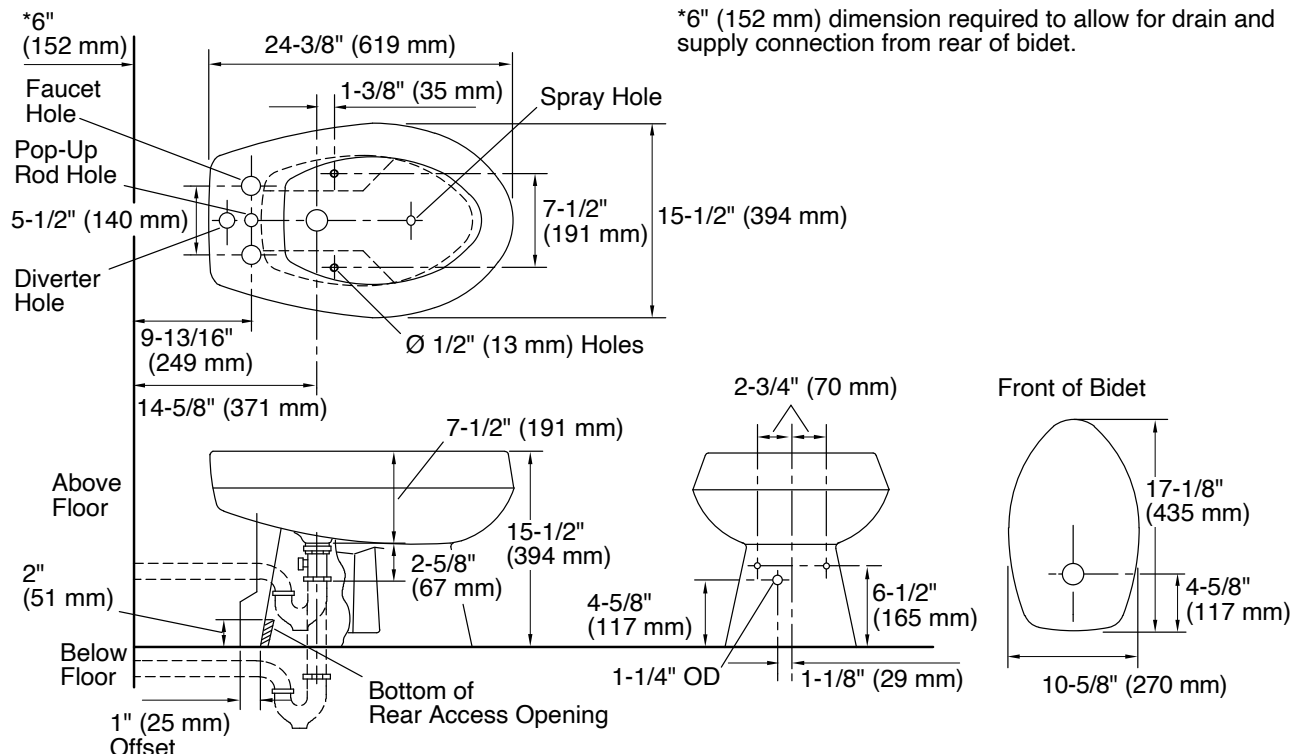
The San Tropez bidet offers versatile styling that coordinates well with a variety of toilets and decors. The vertical spray design ensures accurate, upward water delivery for effective and gentle cleansing, and helps provide soothing relief for certain health conditions. Mounting hardware is included for simplified installation.

Model	K-4854-0
Dimension	W 394, D 619, H 394 mm
Installation	Floor Mount
Faucet Hole	Vertical Spray Bidet
Material used	Vitreous China
Available colors	Kohler White (0)

Required Parts

Bottle trap K-E78297-CP

Technical drawing





URINALS

Whether the focus of your venture is great style, water conservation, durability or all three, KOHLER urinals deliver. With a wide selection of touchless and manual models featuring a range of lpm platforms, our urinal offering helps you imagine and create smart, hygienic bathroom spaces.

URINAL	111
URINAL SENSORS	121

URINALS

Whether the focus of your venture is great style, water conservation, durability or all three, KOHLER urinals deliver. With a wide selection of touchless and manual models featuring a range of lpf platforms, our urinal offering helps you imagine and create smart, hygienic bathroom spaces.



Tend Urinal

Steward®

Steward Waterless Urinal

K-4917-0**Description**

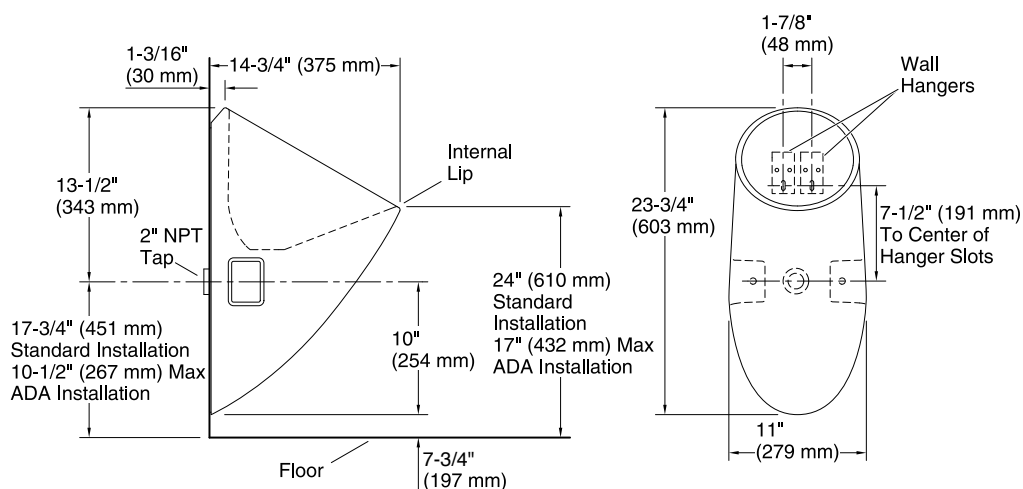
Steward Waterless urinals provide significant value to the customer by reducing water, sewage and maintenance costs. Waterless urinals can save 40,000 gallons of water per fixture per year, based upon a typical commercial installation.



Model	K-4917-0
Dimension	D 279, W 375, H 603 mm
Installation	Wall Mount
Available colors	White (0)

Required Parts

Installation Frame 1225108-0 | Bottle Trap E78297-CP

Technical drawing

Steward®

Eco 0.5L Urinal, Rear Inlet

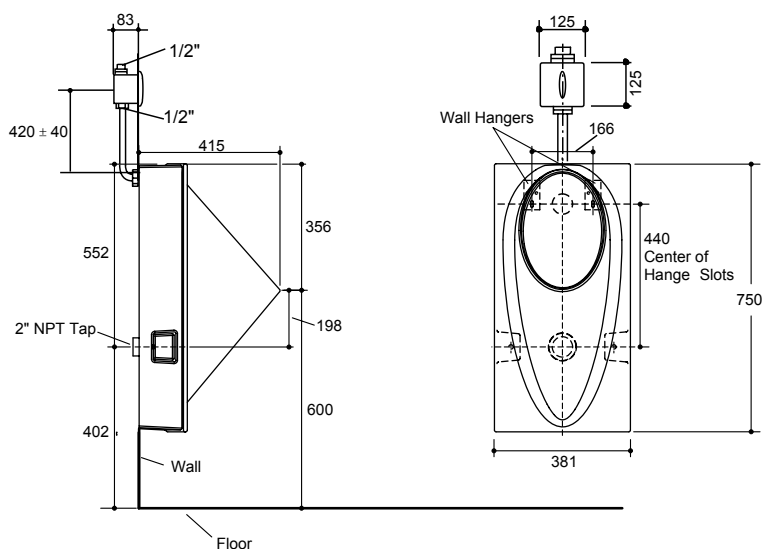
K-4986T-ER-0**Description**

The Urinal comes with innovative features such as distinctive dual sensor system which detects presence of urine or other liquid and microwave sensor detects the movement of the user. The Urinal is LEED certified and can detect low electricity and alarms automatically.

Model	K-4986T-ER-0
Dimension	D 381, W 415, H 750 mm
Installation	Wall Mount
Available colors	White (0)
Flushing Volume	0.5 LPF
Material	Vitreous
Connection Type	2" NPT
Included	Hanger

Recommended Products

- PATIO ECO 0.5L urinal sensor: (DC) K-8791T-YC01 or (AC) K-8791T-YC03
- PSD ECO 0.5L urinal sensor: (DC) K-8881T-YC01 or (AC) K-8881T-YC03

Technical drawing

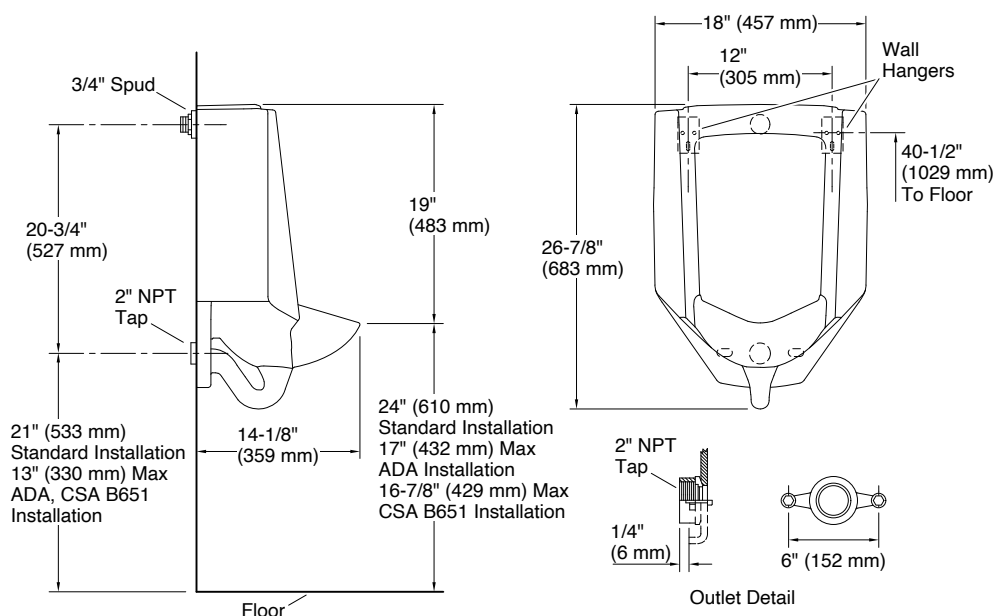
Bardon™

High Efficiency Urinal, Rear Spud

K-4991-ER-0**Description**

New Bardon urinal is a washout Urinal, provides flexible flushing options. When paired with 0.473 lpf flushometer, the urinal qualifies as High Efficiency Urinal which helps in building earn WEL points in LEED® Green Building Rating System.

Model	K-4991-ER-0
Installation	Wall Mount
Dimensions	D 457, W 359, H 683 mm
Color Availability	White (0)
Flushing Volume	0.5 or 3.8 LPF
Connection Type	2" NPT
Material	Vitreous
Included	2" outlet spud, 3/4" inlet spud, Hanger(s) (Qty 2) Strainer

Technical drawing

Bardon™

High Efficiency Urinal, Top Spud

K-4991-ET-0

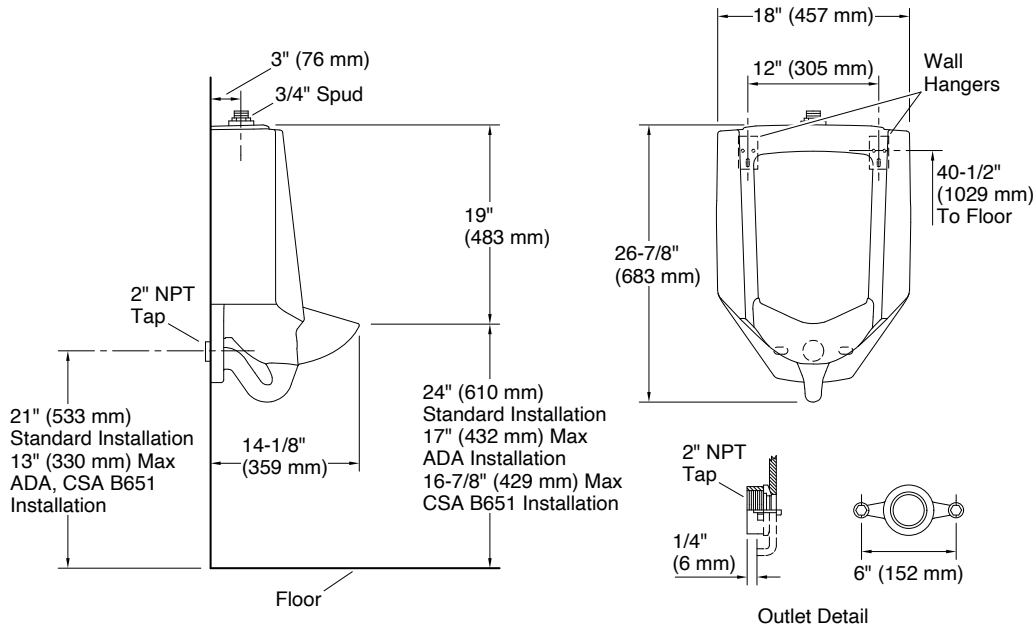


Description

New Bardon urinal is a washout Urinal, provides flexible flushing options. When paired with 0.473 lpf flushometer, the urinal qualifies as High Efficiency Urinal which helps in building earn WEL points in LEED® Green Building Rating System.

Model	K-4991-ET-0
Dimension	D 457, W 359, H 683 mm
Installation	Wall Mount
Available colors	White (0)
Flushing Volume	0.5 or 3.8 LPF
Material	Vitreous
Connection Type	2" NPT
Included	2" outlet spud, 3/4" inlet spud, Hanger(s) (Qty 2) Strainer

Technical drawing



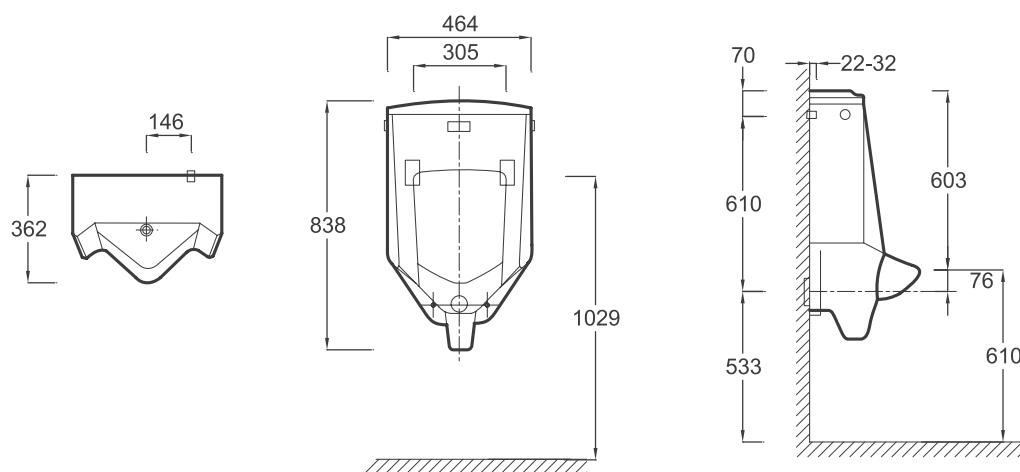
Bardon™

Eco 0.5L Touchless Urinal

K-4915T-Y-0**Description**

New Bardon urinal is a washout Urinal, provides flexible flushing options and comes with DC Power supply. When paired with 0.473 lpf flushometer, the urinal qualifies as High Efficiency Urinal which helps in building earn WEL points in LEED® Green Building Rating System.

Model	K-4915T-Y-0
Dimension	D 457, W 359, H 683 mm
Installation	Wall Mount
Color Availability	White (0)
Flushing Volume	0.5 LPF
Connection Type	2" NPT
Material	Vitreous
Included	Stop valve assembly, Hanger, Tank cover

Technical drawing

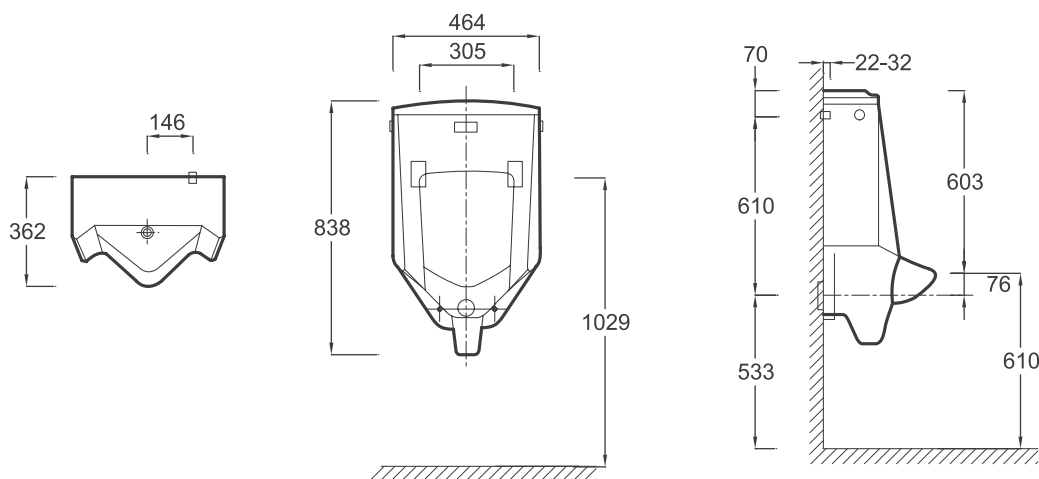
Bardon™

Eco 0.5L Touchless Urinal

K-4915T-YC05-0**Description**

Eco Touchless Urinal comes with rear inlet in white with integrated sensor and AC power supply. It comes with powerful flush system along with special rim hole design. Eco 0.5 L water usage saves 83 % more water.

Model	K-4915T-YC05-0
Dimension	W 464, D 362. H 838 mm
Installation	Wall Mount
Available colors	White (0)
Flushing Volume	0.5 LPF
Material	Vitreous
Connection Type	1/2" NPT
Included	Stop valve assembly, Hanger, Tank cover

Technical drawing

Span

Square Rear Inlet Urinal

K-26474IN-ER-0

Description

Span square urinal comes with new design which is compact , has rimless design and wall mount with contemporary aesthetics. The full skirted design eliminates the need for a bolt giving a clean contour to the outer shell and prevents any splash back.

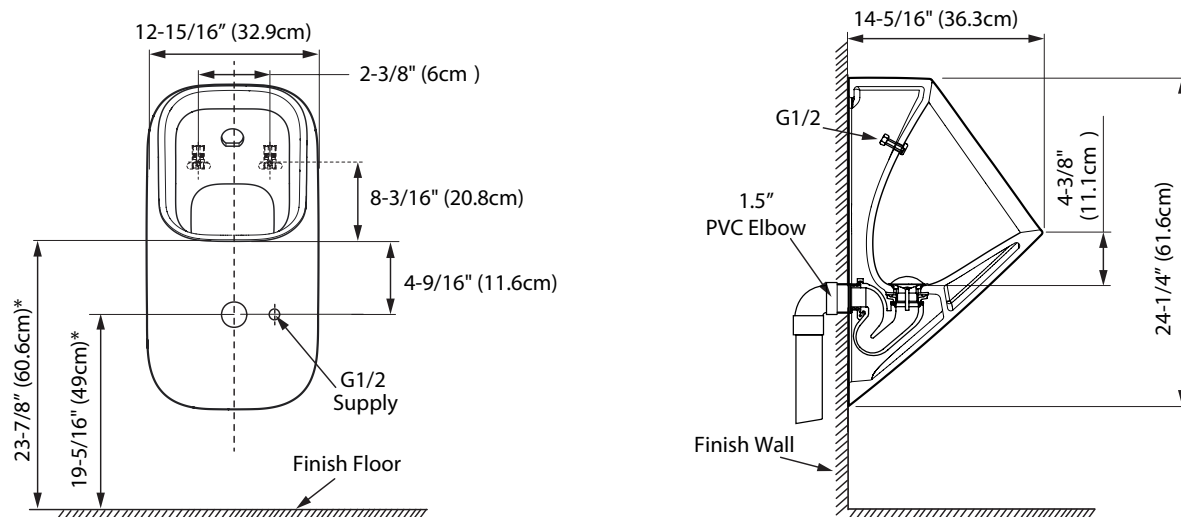


Model	K-26474IN-ER-0
Dimension	D 363, W 326, H 616 mm
Installation	Wall Mount
Color Availability	White (0)
Flushing Volume	0.5 LPF
Connection Type	G 1/2 "
Material	Vitreous
Included	Hanger Accessory Pack, Inlet hose, Trapway kit, Water Diverter Assembly, Beehive Strainer

Recommended Products

- Sensor: 8791T-C01-** PATIOTM Urinal Sensor DC

Technical drawing



Span

Round Rear Inlet Urinal

K-26475IN-ER-0

Description

Span Round Urinal comes with new design which is compact and wall mount with contemporary aesthetics. The full skirted design eliminates the need for a bolt giving a clean contour to the outer shell and prevents any splash back.

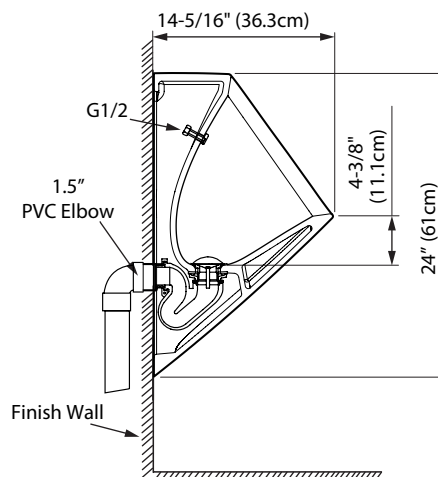
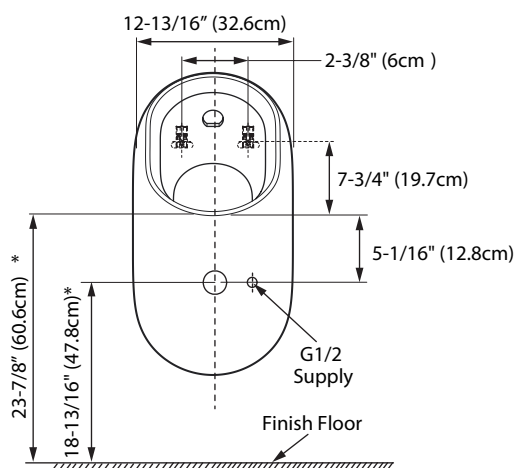


Model	K-26475IN-ER-0
Dimension	D 363, W 326, H 616 mm
Installation	Wall Mount
Available colors	White (0)
Flushing Volume	0.5 LPF
Material	Vitreous
Connection Type	G 1/2 "
Included	Hanger Accessory Pack, Inlet hose, Trapway kit, Water Diverter Assembly, Beehive Strainer

Recommended Products

- Sensor: 8791T-C01-** PATIOTM Urinal Sensor DC

Technical drawing



Tend

Washdown Urinal with Rear Spud

K-20713IN-ER-0

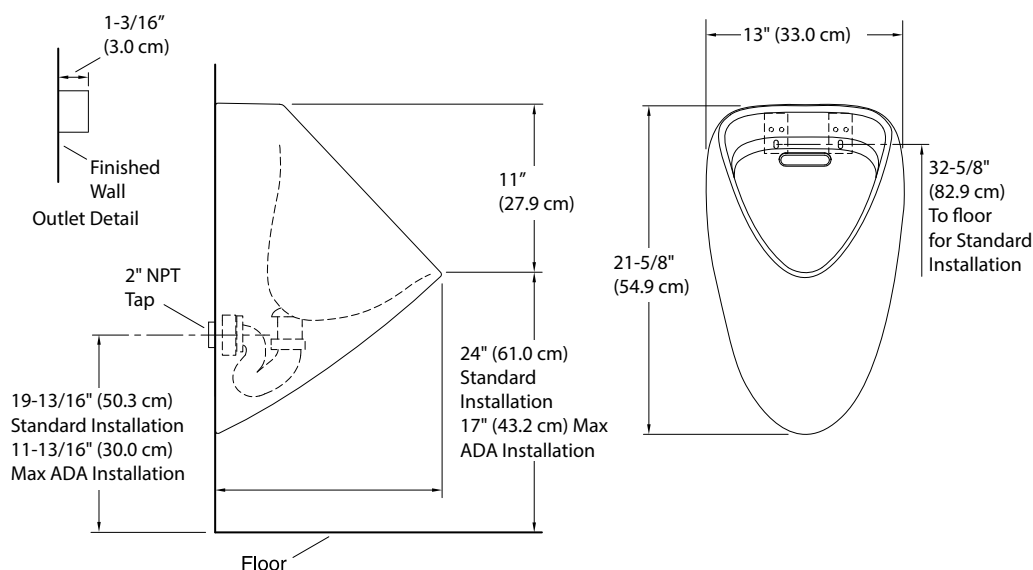
Description

Tend Urinal comes with new design and is wall mount with contemporary aesthetics. This compact modern urinal comes with exposed bolt connection.



Model	K-20713IN-ER-0
Dimension	D 279, W 330, H 549 mm
Installation	Wall Mount
Color Availability	White (0)
Flushing Volume	0.5 LPF
Connection Type	G 1/2 "
Material	Vitreous
Included	Hanger Accessory (2 Pack), 2" outlet spud, G -1/2" inlet spud

Technical drawing



Struktura

Top Inlet Urinal

K-5777T-ER-0



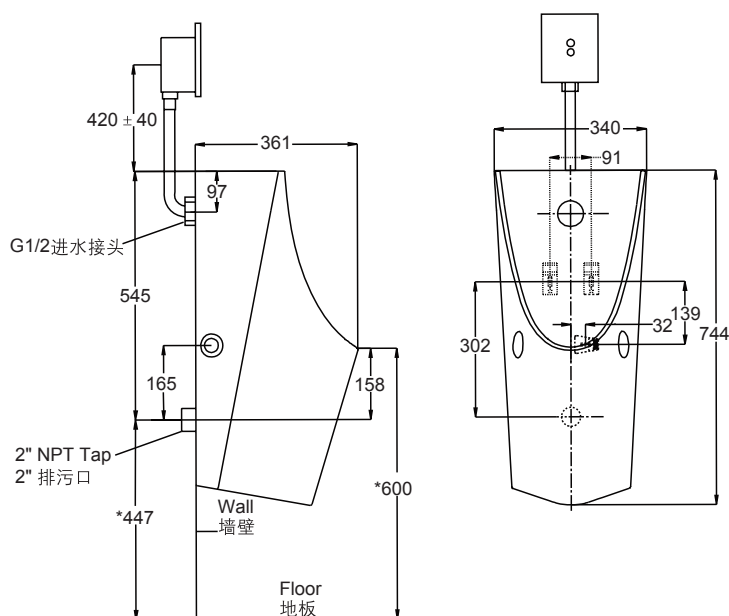
Description

Struktura urinal comes with new design which compact , easy to clean and wall mount with contemporary aesthetics.

Model	K-5777T-ER-0
Dimension	D 361, W 340, H 744 mm
Installation	Wall Mount
Available colors	White (0)
Flushing Volume	0.5 LPF
Material	Vitreous
Connection Type	G 1/2 “
Included	Hanger Accessory Pack, Inlet hose, Trapway kit, Water Diverter Assembly

Recommended

Technical drawing



PSD

ECO Urinal Sensor

K-8881T-**

AC

DC

0.5/1.0L



Description

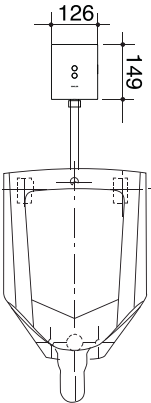
Touchless urinal comes with rear inlet in white with integrated PSD sensor technology. It provides reliable, accurate flushing performance & senses true distance of an object in relationship to the Infra red eye and reduces false actuation.

Model	K-8881T-VC03-AF (AC) & K-8881T-VC01-AF (DC)
Dimension	W 126, H 149
Installation	Wall Mount
Color Availability	Brushed Nickel (BN), French Gold (AF)
Flushing Volume	0.5 or 1 LPF

Required

AC Power Supply K-16306T-NA (only for VC03 version)

Technical drawing



Mini

Eco Urinal Sensor, DC
K-8872T-VC01-CP



Description

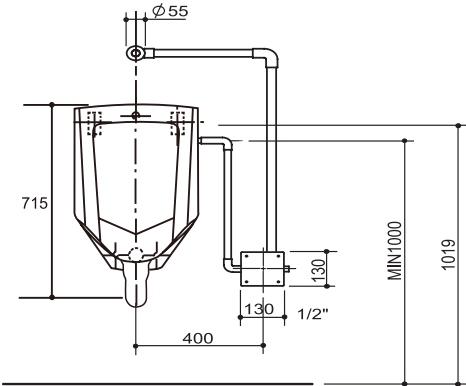
Auto- flush after a continuous use of 3 to 4 times in 2 minutes to ensure hygiene.

Model	K-8872T-VC01-CP
Dimension	Diameter 55 mm
Installation	Wall Mount
Available colors	Polished Chrome (CP)
Flushing Volume	0.5/1 LPF

Features

- Auto- flush after a continuous use of 3 to 4 times in 2 minutes to ensure hygiene

Technical drawing



Patio

Eco Urinal Sensor

K-8791T-**

AC

DC

0.5 L



Description

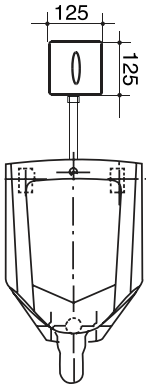
Patio Urinals are equipped with excellent water saving function and cleaning efficiency. Eco 0.5L water usage saves 83% more water. Auto- flush after a continuous use of 3 to 4 times in 2 minutes to ensure hygiene .

Model	K-8791T-YC03-CP (AC) or K-8791T-YC01-CP (DC)
Dimension	W 125, H 125 mm
Installation	Wall Mount
Color Availability	Polished Chrome
Flushing Volume	0.5 LPF

Required

AC Power Supply K-16306T-NA (only for C03 version)

Technical drawing



Patio

Urinal Sensor, DC Version

K-8791T-C01-CP

AC

DC

0.5 L



Description

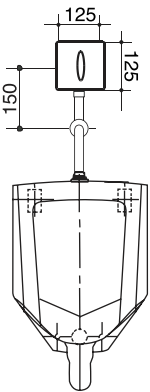
KOHLER® Urinals are equipped with excellent water-saving function and cleaning efficiency.

Model	K-8791T-C01-CP
Dimension	W 125, H 125 mm
Installation	Wall Mount
Available colors	Polished Chrome
Flushing Volume	3.0 L

Features

- Automatic and compulsory flush
- DC power supply.

Technical drawing



AC Power Supply

K-16306T-NA

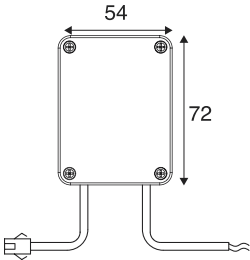


Description

KOHLER® Urinals are equipped with excellent water-saving function and cleaning efficiency.

Model	K-16306T-NA
Dimension	W 54, H 72 mm
Installation	Wall Mount
Color Availability	Polished Chrome

Technical drawing



Wave

Touchless Hybrid Washdown Flushometer

K-40UH00D20-CP



Description

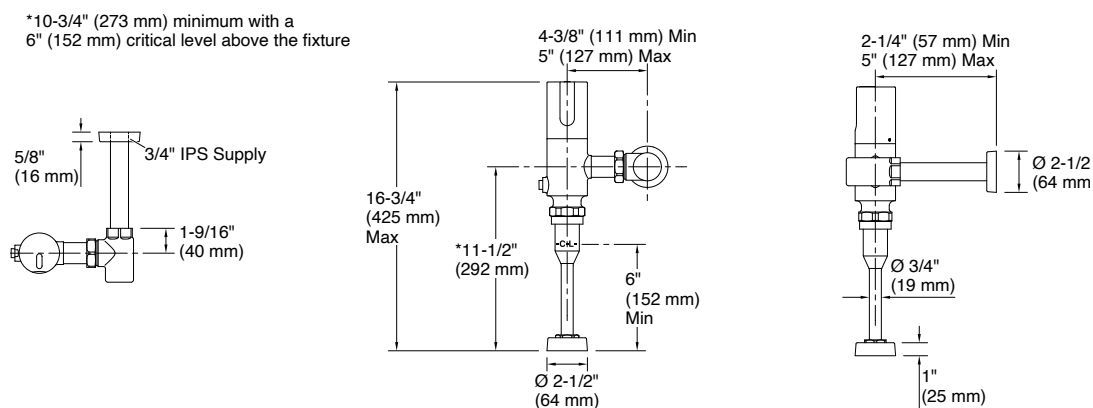
Wave technology offers hygienic touch less operation and on command activation with a wave of hand. Events of random flushing is erased by use of sensors and helps in water saving.

Model	K-40UH00D20-CP
Dimension	W 64, D 127, H 425 mm
Installation	Fixture Mount Polished
Available colors	Polished Chrome

Features

- Includes a 30-year hybrid energy cell
- Electronic infrared sensor with WAVE technology for accurate activation
- Slow-closing piston technology

Technical drawing





SINKS

Traditional to contemporary, pedestal to under-mount, ceramic to glass, and White to Bluestone Rutile—our sinks are a perfect fit in any bathroom. Whether you're building or remodeling, with Kohler it's easy to find unique design solutions that are right for you. Our sinks are easy to install, crafted from the finest materials and available in a range of colors that invite you to personalize your space

UNDER-MOUNT SINK	130
DROP-IN SINKS	144
SEMI-RECESSED	151
ABOVE-COUNTER	156
WALL-MOUNT & PEDESTAL	178

UNDER-MOUNT SINKS

These sinks mount beneath the counter to create a seamless counter-to-sink transition. Sleek style and ease of cleaning give this installation type its appeal.



Verticyl® under-mount rectangular bathroom sink K-2882-0
Components™ bathroom sink spout with ribbon design K-77968T-E2-CP
Components rocker single handle K-9963T-8A-CP

Kathryn

Under-Mount Rectangular Bathroom Sink

K-2297-0

Description

Features a symmetrical, deep basin and rounded edges in true minimalist fashion. First Under-counter sink to reach 600mm dimension, practical for daily use. Unforgettable style of a bygone era and modern interpretation of retro styling.



Model	K-2297-0
Dimension	W 606, D 397, H 159mm
Material:	Vitreous china
Available Colors	White (0)
Installation type	Under-Mount
Test Standard	ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1; ADA compliant
Features	- With Overflow drain - No faucet holes; requires wall or counter-mount faucet.

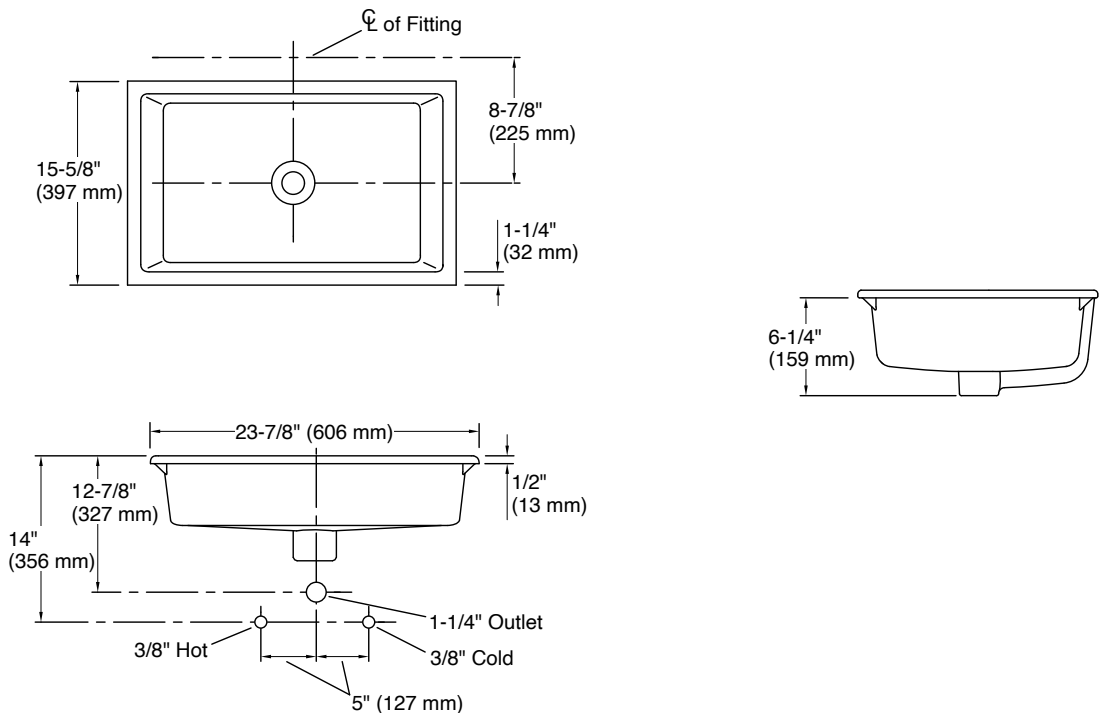
Required parts

1193643 Basin clamps

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Memoirs

Under-Mount Rectangular Bathroom Sink

K-2339T-0



Description

Inspired by traditional furniture and architectural elements, Memoirs features clean lines and rich detailing. Molded edges lend an elegant touch to this under-the-counter bathroom sink.

Model	K-2339T-0
Dimension	W 525, D 440, H 219 mm
Material:	Vitreous china
Available Colors	White (0)
Installation type	Under-Mount
Test Standard	ASME A112.19.2
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Refined rectangular basin - With Overflow drain. - No faucet holes; requires wall- or counter-mount faucet.

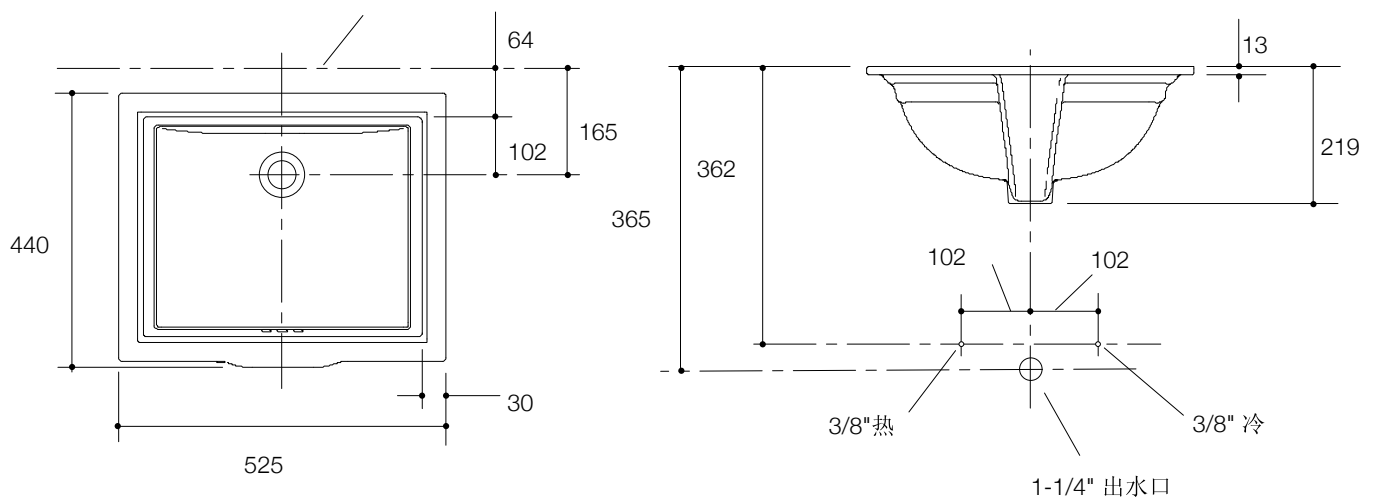
Required parts

Basic clamps included

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Harken

Oval Under-Mount Bathroom Sink

K-21782T-0

Description

With a hint of traditional detail in balanced form and proportion in modern taste, Harken brings elevated elegance and sophistication to the bath or powder room.



Model	K-21782T-0
Dimension	W 440, D 538, H 199
Material:	Vitreous china
Available Colors	White (0)
Installation type	Under-Mount
Test Standard	A112.19.2-2013
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Elegant Oval design of the basin for optimal use of the basin. - With Overflow drain. - No faucet holes; requires wall- or counter-mount faucet

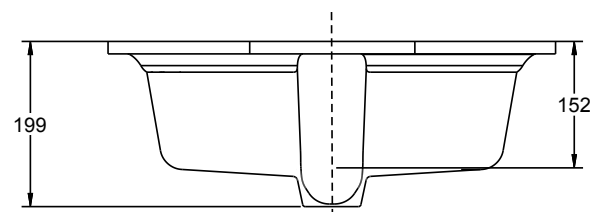
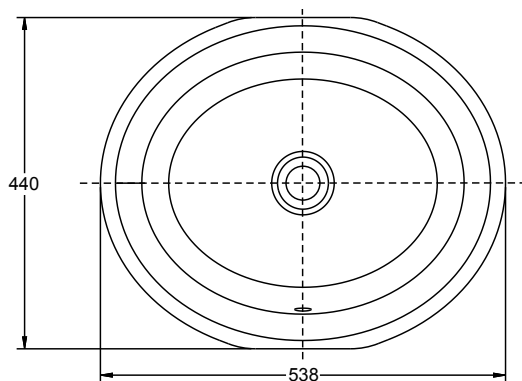
Required parts

1193643 Basin clamps

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Forefront

Under-Mount Rectangular Bathroom Sink

K-2949T-0

Description

Features a symmetrical, deep basin and rounded edges in true minimalist fashion. A 600mm Under-counter sink, practical for daily use.



Model	K-2949T-0
Dimension	W 618, D 450, H 175 mm
Material:	Vitreous china
Available Colors	White (0)
Installation type	Under-Mount
Test Standard	A112.19.2-2013
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - With Overflow drain. - No faucet holes; requires wall- or counter-mount faucet.

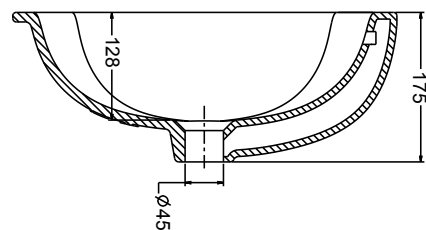
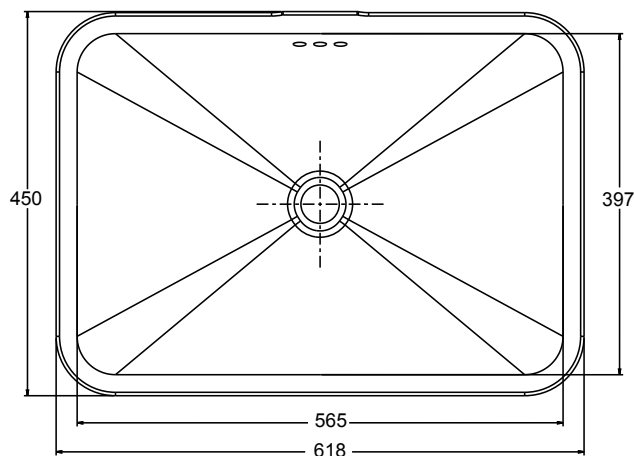
Required parts

Basin clamps included

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Ladena

Under-Mount Rectangular Bathroom Sink
K-2215IN-2-0

Description

With its unique curved bottom and clean lines, Ladena® evokes casual elegance. This spacious and distinctive sink has a smooth, glazed rim for a polished look and is versatile enough to complement traditional and modern bathrooms.



Model	2215IN-2-0
Dimension	W 590, D 409, H 203mm
Material:	Vitreous china
Available Colors	White (0)
Installation type	Under-Mount
Test Standard	ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Geometric rectangular basin with vertical sides. - With Overflow drain. - No faucet holes; requires wall- or counter-mount faucet

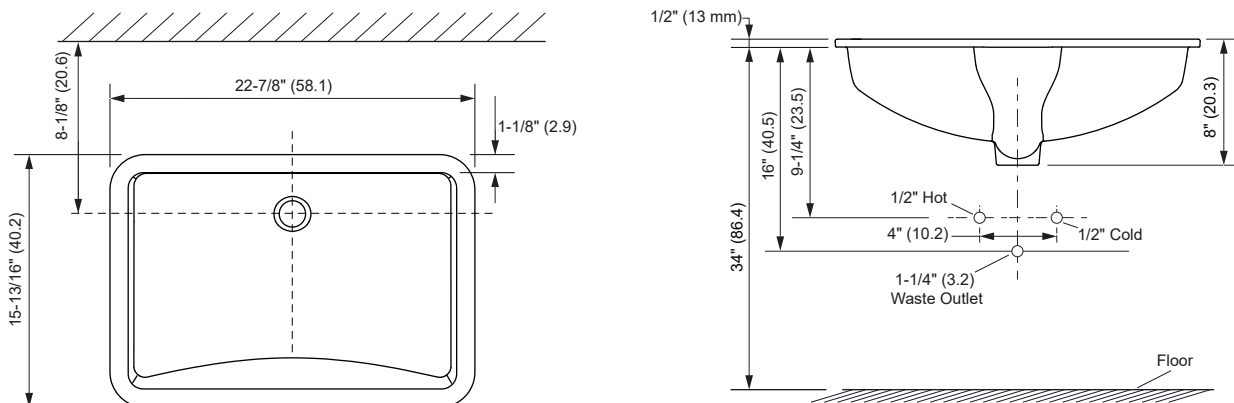
Required parts

Basin clamps included

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Ladena

Under-Mount Rectangular Bathroom Sink

K-2214X-0

Description

With its unique curved bottom and clean lines, Ladena® evokes casual elegance. This spacious and distinctive sink has a smooth, glazed rim for a polished look and is versatile enough to complement traditional and modern bathrooms.



Model	K-2214X-0
Dimension	W 530, D 365, H 206 mm
Material:	Vitreous china
Available Colors	White (0)
Installation type	Under-Mount
Test Standard	A112.19.2-2008
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Geometric rectangular basin with vertical sides. - With Overflow drain. - No faucet holes; requires wall- or counter-mount faucet.

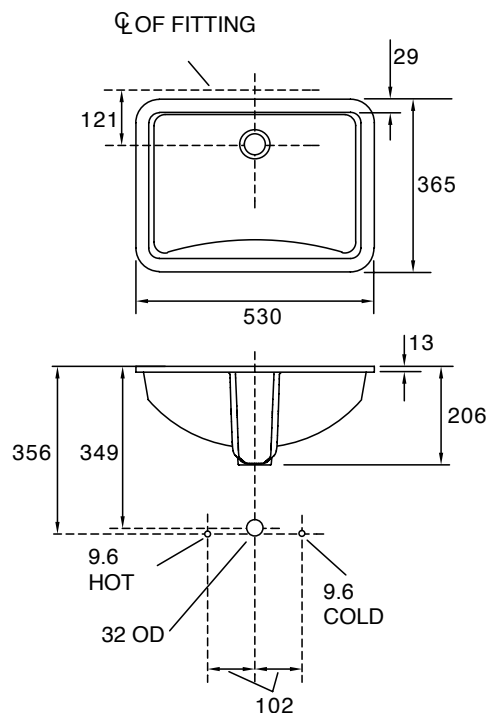
Required parts

52047 Basin clamps

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Verticyl

Under-Mount Oval Bathroom Sink
K-2881-0

Description

Embrace a sophisticated look with Verticyl, featuring vertical sides for a deep, geometric basin. An under-mount installation allows this sink to seamlessly integrate into your bath or powder room design.



Model	K-2881-0
Dimension	W 486, D 407, H 171 mm
Material:	Vitreous china
Available Colors	Under-Mount
Installation type	White (0)
Test Standard	ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Geometric OVAL basin with vertical sides.- Overflow drain.- No faucet holes; requires wall- or counter-mount faucet.

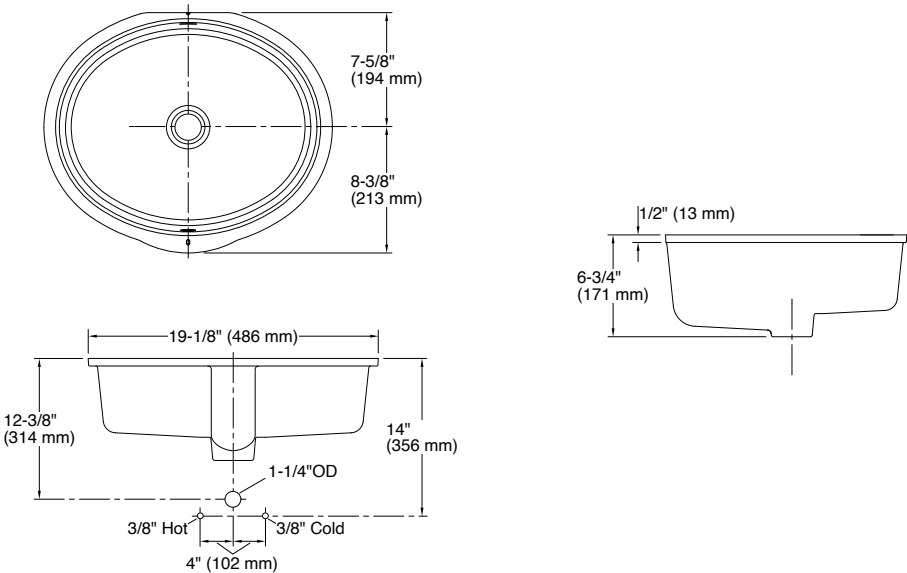
Required parts

1193643 Basin clamps

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Verticyl

Under-Mount Oval Bathroom Sink

K-2882-0

Description

Embrace a sophisticated look with Verticyl, featuring vertical sides for a deep, geometric basin. An under-mount installation allows this sink to seamlessly integrate into your bath or powder room design.



Model	K-2882-0
Dimension	W 503, D 397, H 171 mm
Material:	Vitreous china
Available Colors	White (0)
Installation type	Under-Mount
Test Standard	ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Geometric rectangular basin with vertical sides. - Overflow drain. - No faucet holes; requires wall- or counter-mount faucet.

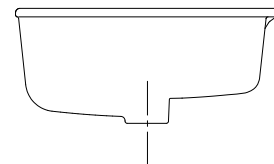
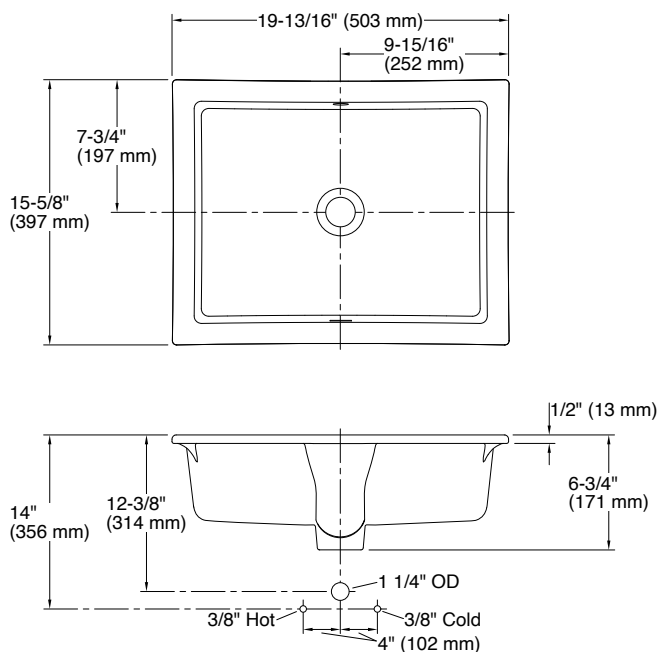
Required parts

1193643 Basin clamps

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Verticyl

Under-Mount Rectangular Bathroom Sink
K-2889T-0

Description

Embrace a sophisticated look with Verticyl, featuring vertical sides for a deep, geometric basin. An under-mount installation allows this sink to seamlessly integrate into your bath or powder room design.



Model	K-2889T-0
Dimension	W 575, D 421, H 178 mm
Material:	Vitreous china
Available Colors	White (0)
Installation type	Under-Mount
Test Standard	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Geometric rectangular basin with vertical sides.- Overflow drain.- No faucet holes; requires wall- or counter-mount faucet

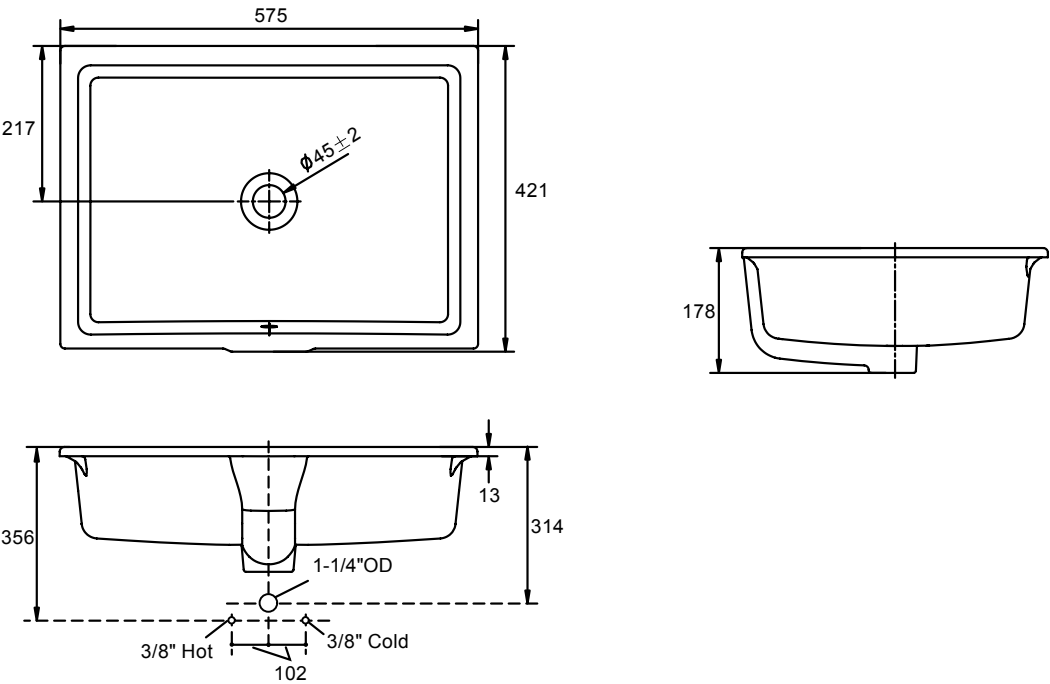
Required parts

Basin Clamps included

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Caxton

Under-Mount Rectangular Bathroom Sink

K-20413T-0

Description

Caxton has a simple, streamlined design that's as versatile as it is attractive and comes with the sleek look of an integrated basin with a timeless design that suits both traditional and modern bathroom decors.



Model	K-20413T-0
Dimension	W 542, D 420, H 181 mm
Material:	Vitreous china
Available Colors	White (0)
Installation type	Under-Mount
Test Standard	A112.19.2-2013
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Elegant Rectangular design of the basin for optimal use of the bathroom. - With Overflow drain. - No faucet holes; requires wall- or counter-mount faucet.

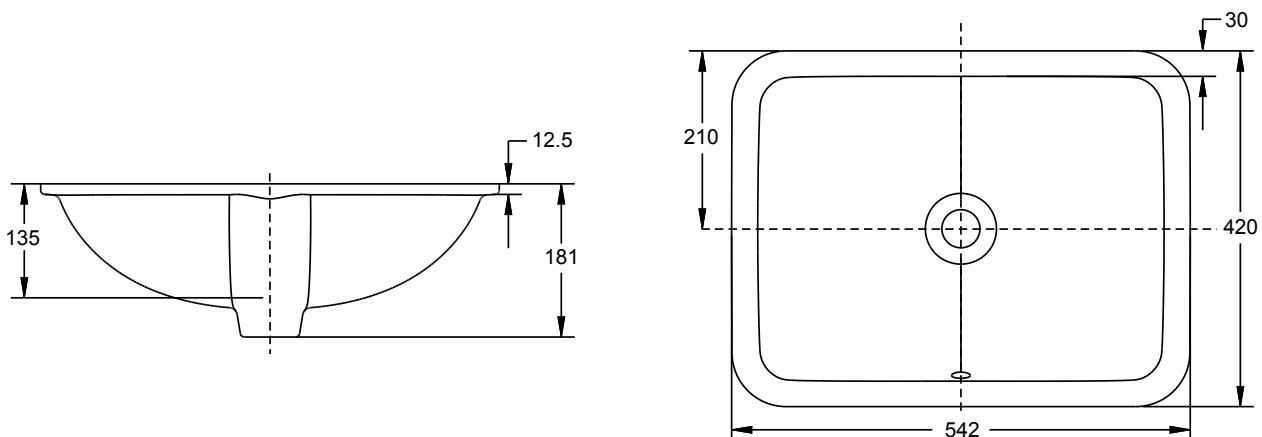
Required parts

1321585 Clamp Accessory Pack for marble | 52047 clamp accessory Pack for wooden countertop

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Caxton

Under-Mount Big Oval Bathroom Sink
K-2211IN-0

Description

Caxton has a simple, streamlined design that's as versatile as it is attractive and comes with the sleek look of an integrated basin with a timeless design that suits both traditional and modern bathroom decors.



Model	K-2211IN-0
Dimension	W 537, D 436, H191 mm
Material:	Vitreous china
Available Colors	White (0)
Installation type	Under-Mount
Test Standard	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Elegant Oval design of the basin for optimal use of the basin.- No faucet holes; requires wall- or counter-mount faucet.

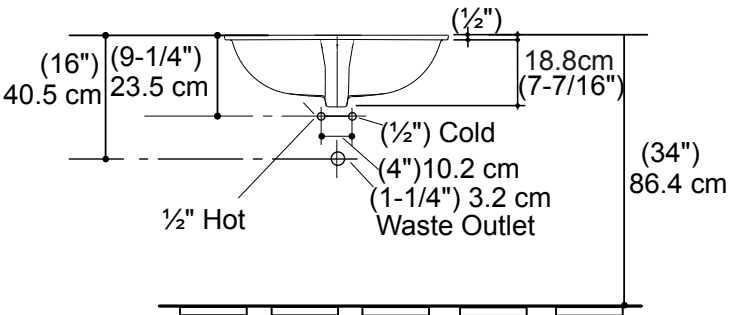
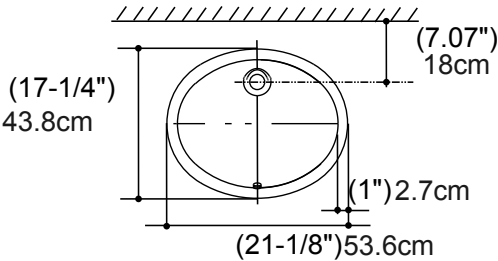
Required parts

Basin clamps included

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Caxton

Under-Mount Small Oval Bathroom Sink

K-2210IN-0

Description

Caxton has a simple, streamlined design that's as versatile as it is attractive and comes with the sleek look of an integrated basin with a timeless design that suits both traditional and modern bathroom decors.



Model	K-2210IN-0
Dimension	W 492, D 411, H 190 mm
Material:	Vitreous china
Available Colors	White (0)
Installation type	Under-Mount
Test Standard	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Elegant Oval design of the basin for optimal use of the basin. - Includes Overflow drain - No faucet holes; requires wall- or counter-mount faucet.

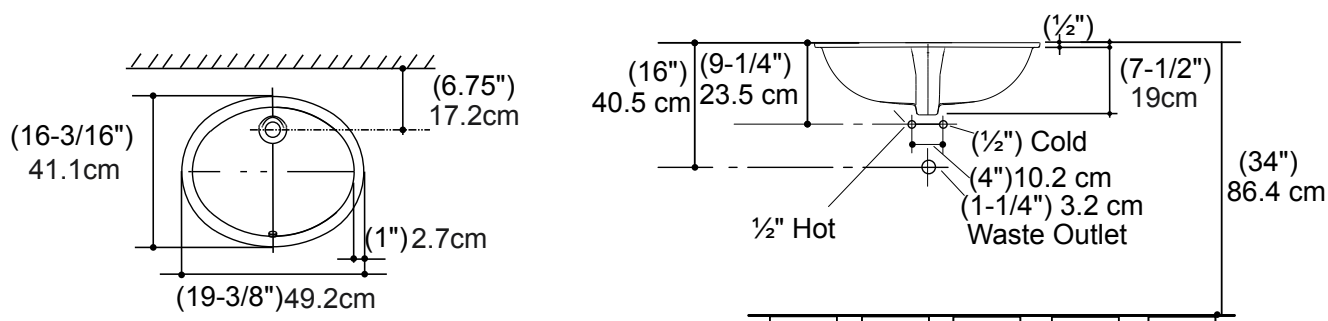
Required parts

Basin Clamps included

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



DROP-IN SINKS

Drop-in sinks have a rim or lip that sits on the counter while the sink rests below. Ideal for remodeling, drop-in sinks can be easily retrofitted to an existing counter.



Memoirs® drop-in rectangular bathroom sink with three-hole faucet K-2241IN-8-0
Memoirs Stately widespread bathroom sink faucet with Deco lever handles K-454T-4V-CP

Memoirs

Drop-In Rectangular Bathroom Sink

K-2241IN-8-0

Description

Inspired by traditional furniture and architectural elements, this sink carries the clean lines and rich detailing of the Memoirs collection. The decorative edges resemble crown molding for a classic, refined presence.



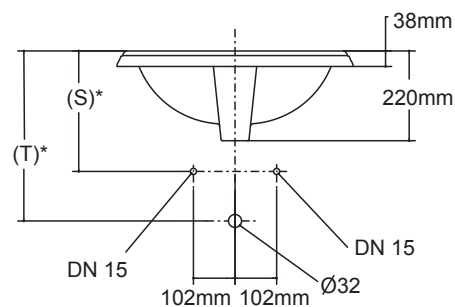
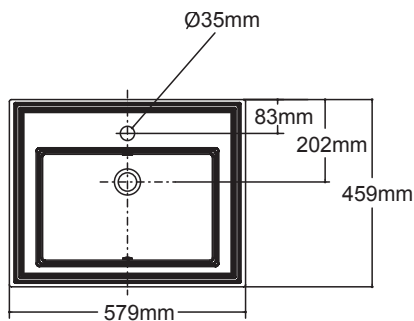
Model	K-2241IN-8-0
Dimension	W 579, D 459, H 220 mm
Material:	Vitreous china
Available Colors	White (0)
Installation type	Drop-In
Test Standard	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Three faucet hole. - Elegant rectangular basin. - Coordinates with other products in the Memoirs collection.

Required parts

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Memoirs

Drop-In Rectangular Bathroom Sink

K-2241IN-1-0

Description

Inspired by traditional furniture and architectural elements, this sink carries the clean lines and rich detailing of the Memoirs collection. The decorative edges resemble crown molding for a classic, refined presence.



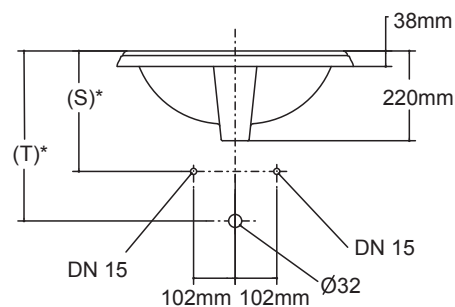
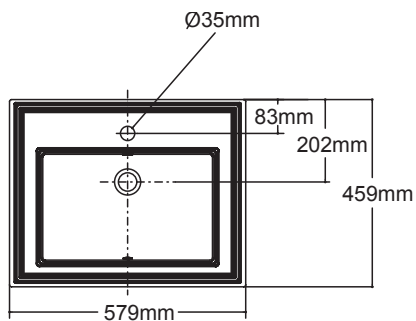
Model	K-2241IN-1-0
Dimension	W 579, D 459, H 220 mm
Material:	Vitreous china
Available Colors	White (0)
Installation type	Drop-In
Test Standard	ANSI A112-19-2M
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single faucet hole - Elegant rectangular basin - Coordinates with other products in the Memoirs collection

Required parts

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Centerpiece

Drop-In Oval Bathroom Sink

K-2264T-0



Description

The unique beveled ledge of the stylish Centerpiece sink helps keep water in the basin, lending elegant function to the bathroom. This sink's generously sized oval basin creates a striking design element that works with both contemporary and traditional bathroom styles.

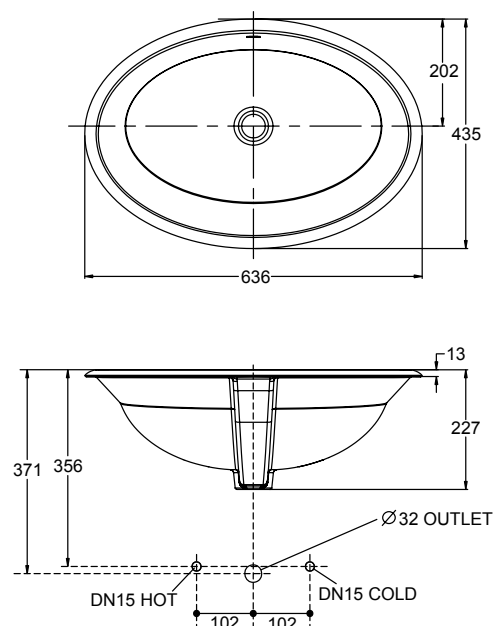
Model	K-2264T-0
Dimension	W 636, D 435, H 227mm
Material:	Vitreous china
Available Colors	White (0)
Installation type	Drop-In
Test Standard	ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - without faucet hole; requires wall or counter-mount faucet. - With overflow drain

Required parts

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Harken

Drop-In Oval Bathroom Sink

K-21780T-0

Description

Inspiration comes from early American architecture, introducing Harken series to enrich the product line and strengthen the product competitiveness at the mid-price point.



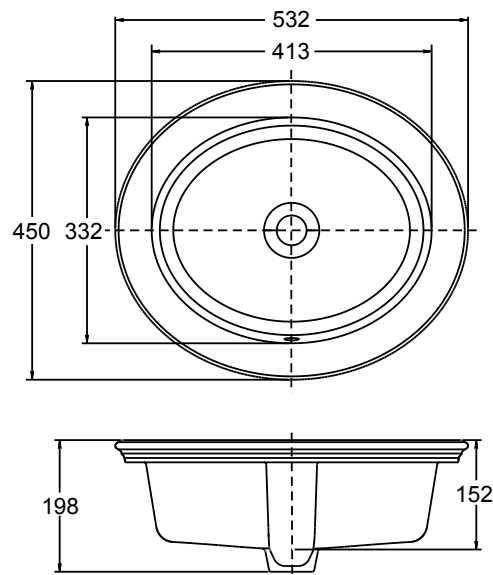
Model	K-21780T-0
Dimension	W 532, D 450, H 198 mm
Material:	Vitreous china
Available Colors	White (0)
Installation type	Drop-In
Test Standard	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - No faucet hole; requires wall or counter-mount faucet. - With overflow drain

Required parts

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Serif

Drop-In Oval Bathroom Sink

K-2075IN-1-0

Description

The unique beveled ledge of the stylish Centerpiece sink helps keep water in the basin, lending elegant function to the bathroom. This sink's generously sized oval basin creates a striking design element that works with both contemporary and traditional bathroom styles.



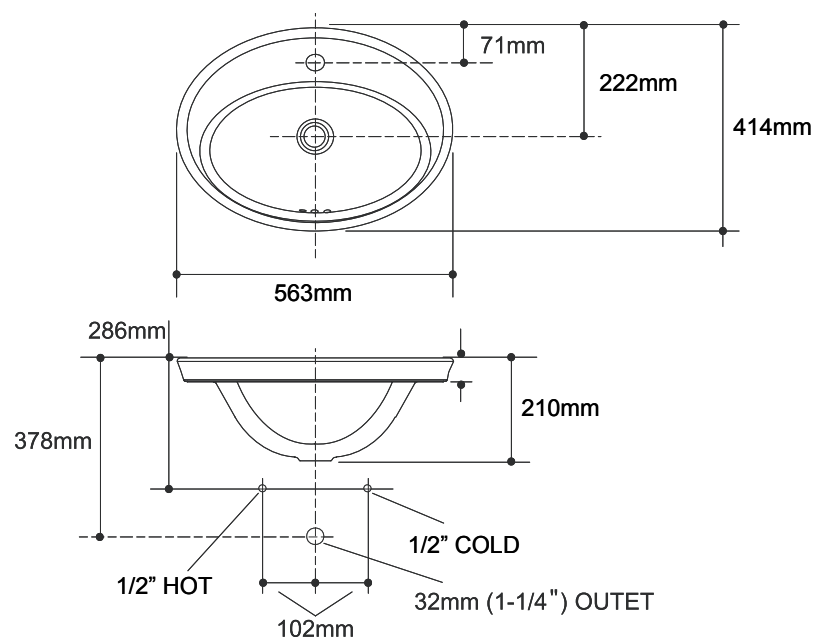
Model	K-2075IN-1-0
Dimension	W 563, D 414, H 210 mm
Material:	Vitreous china
Available Colors	White (0)
Installation type	Drop-In
Test Standard	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single faucet hole; requires deck-mount faucet. - With overflow drain

Required parts

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Pennington

Drop-In Oval Bathroom Sink

K-2196T-1-0

Description

With a subtle oval shape and understated design, the Pennington sink complements both contemporary and traditional bathrooms. The basin's raised rim helps keep water from splashing over the side while adding a classic design touch.



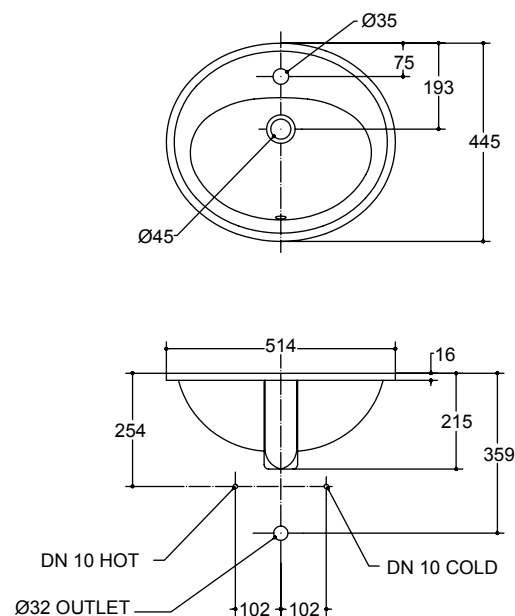
Model	K-2196T-1-0
Dimension	W 514, D 445, H 216 mm
Material:	Vitreous china
Available Colors	White (0)
Installation type	Drop-In
Test Standard	ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Oval Drop-in sink - Single faucet hole; requires counter-mount faucet. - With overflow drain

Required parts

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Forefront

Semi-Recessed Rectangular Bathroom Sink

K-11479T-VC1-0



Description

Forefront Drop In sink is a refined articulation of clean, minimalist geometry. A model of simplicity, it embodies the allure of the minimalist ethos and provides a resonant design statement for your contemporary bath.

Model	K-11479T-VC1-0
Dimension	W 578 , D 462 , H 172 mm
Material:	Vitreous china
Available Colors	White (0)
Installation type	Semi-Recessed on counter
Test Standard	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single faucet hole - With overflow drain - Accessory kit included

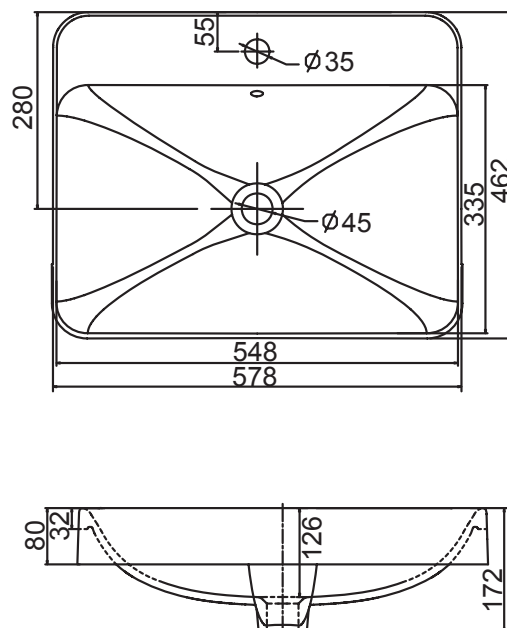
Required parts

Accessory kit included

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Forefront

Semi-Recessed Square Bathroom Sink

K-98930X-1-0



Description

Forefront Drop In sink is a refined articulation of clean, minimalist geometry. A model of simplicity, it embodies the allure of the minimalist ethos and provides a resonant design statement for your contemporary bath.

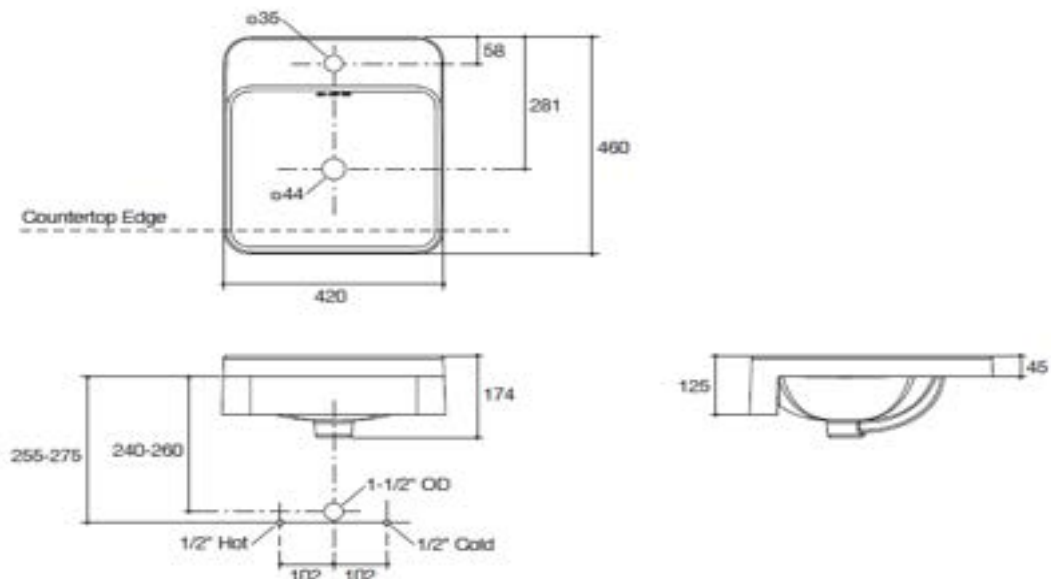
Model	K-98930X-1-0
Dimension	W 420, D 460, H 174 mm
Material:	Vitreous china
Available Colors	White (0)
Installation type	Semi-Recessed
Test Standard	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single faucet hole - With overflow drain

Required parts

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Chalice

Semi-Recessed Round Bathroom Sink

K-97013T-0

Description

Sleek and contemporary, the Chalice vessel-style sink features a spherical basin and simple silhouette in true minimalist fashion. Semi-recessed installation ensures this sink will stand out in your bathroom as a striking focal point.



Model	K-97013T-0
Dimension	W 420, D 420, H 202 mm
Material:	Vitreous china
Available Colors	White (0)
Installation type	Semi-Recessed
Test Standard	A112.19.2-2013
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Spherical round basin - Without faucet hole; requires wall-mount or tall counter-mount faucet - Ideal for compact spaces

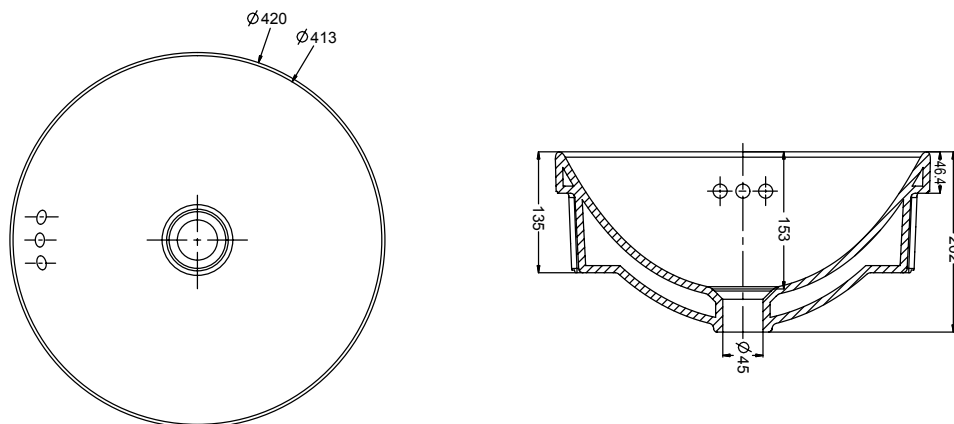
Required parts

Installation kit included 1230940-Frame & 1230941-Bolt

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Odeon

Semi-Recessed Bathroom Sink

K-11160T-1-0

Description

Odeon combines spheres and arcs for sleek, European styling. With a compact shape and overflow drain, this sink is ideal for small bathrooms and powder rooms.



Model	K-11160T-1-0
Dimension	W 560, D 454, H 155 mm
Material:	Vitreous china
Available Colors	White (0)
Installation type	Semi-Recessed
Test Standard	ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Uniquely arced basin - Single faucet hole - Ideal for compact spaces - Accessory Kit Included: 1017138

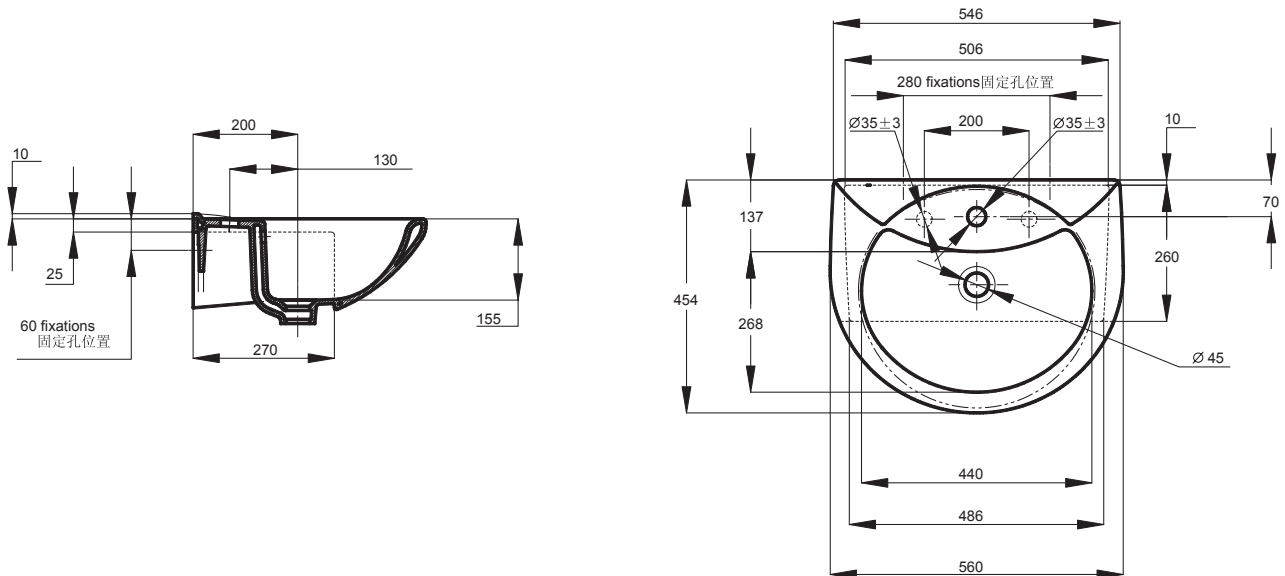
Required parts

1017138-ACCESSORY KIT included

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Panache

Semi-Recessed Bathroom Sink

K-17158W-00

Description

Simple and elegant design offers a spacious grooming area. The Panache semi-recessed sink features a large basin area that makes it easy and convenient for washing up. With its simple and contemporary design, it is an ideal match for any bathroom.



Model	K-17158W-00
Dimension	W 560, D 445, H 200 mm
Material:	Vitreous china
Available Colors	White (0)
Installation type	Semi-Recessed ASME
Test Standard	A112.19.2-2003
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single faucet hole - With overflow drain

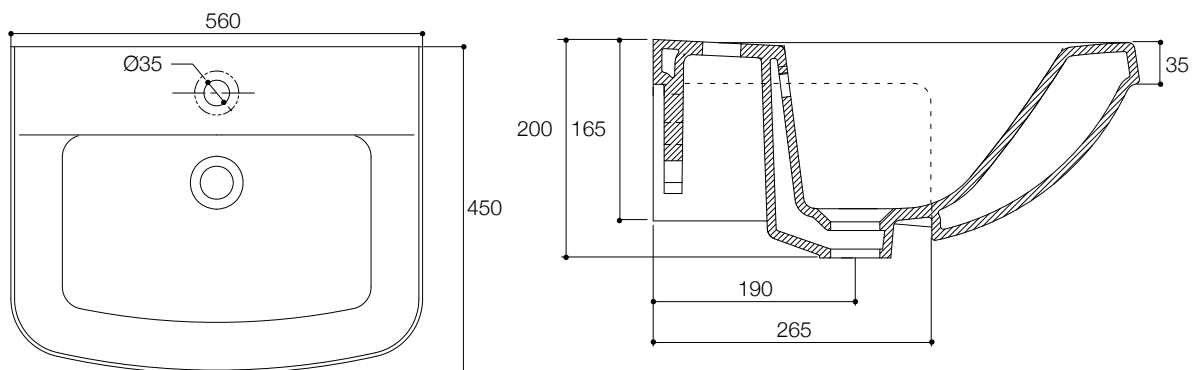
Required parts

Installation Kit included , 1068174-Fixing pack

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



ABOVE - COUNTER SINKS

These above-counter sinks are a popular choice for powder rooms. Choose from a variety of designs and materials to suit your style.



Mica Round Gold K-77675T-PD-0
Composed single control sink faucet K-73168T-4-2MB

Brazn

Above-Counter Rectangular Bathroom Sink

K-EX21060T-0

Description

Simple yet unique design, allows big inner space and relaxing bathing experience. Both honed black and white are available to fit your personal choice. Perfectly match with Kohler Brazn Suit.



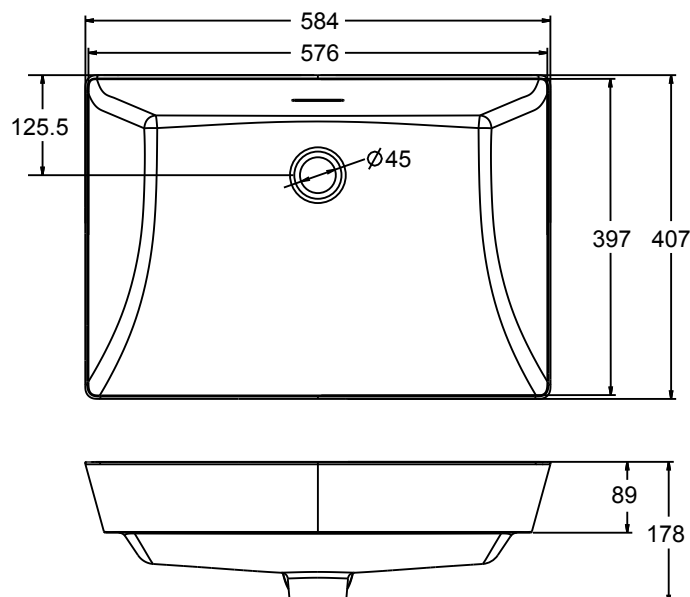
Model	K-EX21060T-0
Dimension	W 584, D 407, H 178 mm
Available Colors	White (0), Honed Black (HB1)
Installation type	Above-Counter
Test Standard	ASME A112.19.2-2018
Included Products	1311408-* Overflow Cover 1331521-* Drain Cover Kit
Features	

Required parts

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Brazn

Above-Counter Rectangular Bathroom Sink

K-EX21059T-8-0

Description

Simple yet unique design, allows big inner space and relaxing bathing experience. Both honed black and white are available to fit your personal choice. Perfectly match with Kohler Brazn Suit.



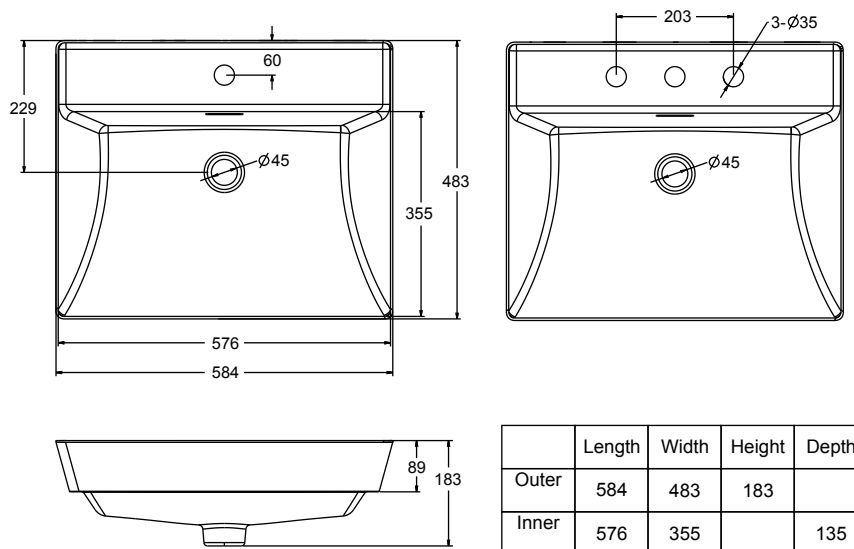
Model	K-EX21059T-8-0 (single faucet hole) K-EX21059T-8-HB1 (three faucet hole)
Dimension	W 584, D 483, H 183 mm
Available Colors	White (0), Honed Black (HB1)
Installation type	Above-Counter
Test Standard	ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1
Included Products	1311408-* Overflow Cover 1331521-* Drain Cover Kit
Features	

Required parts

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Mica

Above-Counter Round Bathroom Sink

K-77675T-PD-0

Description

Mica, a luxurious 6 mm thin-edged vessel, almost a piece of art. It appears to be as thin as a wing, but as strong as a rock with a classic elegance and beauty.



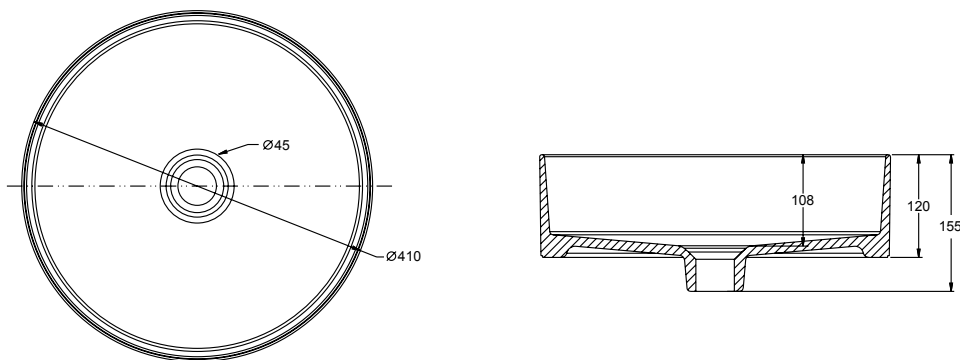
Model	K-77675T-PD-0
Dimension	W 410, D 410, H 155 mm
Material	Ceramic with Kohler patented Supramic technology for thin rim
Available Colors	White (0)
Installation	Above-Counter
Test Standard	A112.19.2-2013
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 6 mm thin edge design - Stain- Resistant coating keeps it shiny which makes it easy to clean

Required parts

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Mica

Above-Counter Square Bathroom Sink

K-77674T-PD-0

Description

Mica, a luxurious 6 mm thin-edged vessel, almost a piece of art. It appears to be as thin as a wing, but as strong as a rock with a classic elegance and beauty



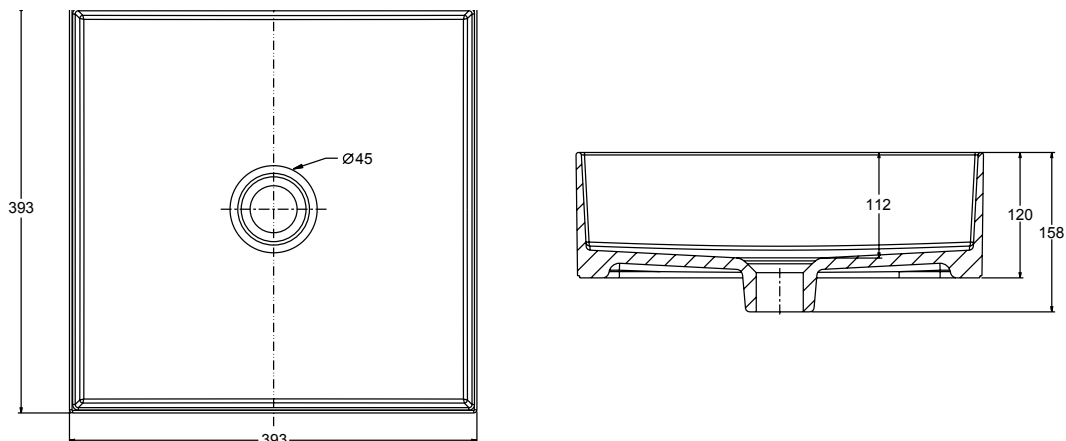
Model	K-77674T-PD-0
Dimension	W 393, D 393, H 158mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Ceramic with Kohler patented Supramic technology for thin rim
Installation type	Above-Counter
Test Standard	A112.19.2-2013
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Stain- Resistant coating keeps it shiny and makes it easy to clean - Made of our highly durable Supramic (much harder than ordinary ceramic)

Required parts

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Forefront Accent

Above-Counter Rectangular Bathroom Sink

K-5373IN-RGD



Description

Purity of gold lends a luxury edge to pristine white—both being traditional hues of purity, long life, and prosperity.

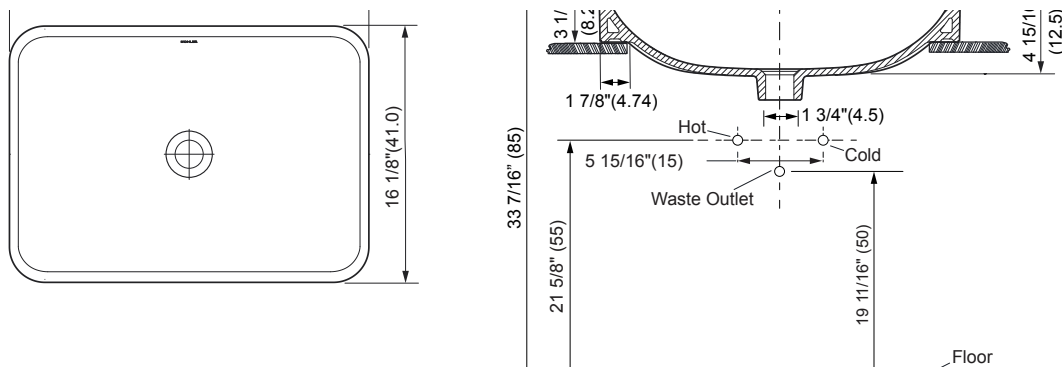
Model	K-5373IN-RGD
Dimension	W 575, D 410, H 125 mm
Available Colors	White (0), Honed Black (HB1)
Material	- Vitreous China - Gold permanently infused on the surface in glazing phase
Installation	Above-Counter
Test Standard	Standard A112.19.2M
Included Products	1105685-CP Overflow Cover 1331521-* Drain Cover Kit
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lends an air of warmth and cozy comfort to the interiors - Matte Gold hue appeals at a higher-level sensibility, complements with other hues as well - No faucet holes for clean look; requires wall- or counter-mount faucet - Includes Overflow drain - Drain extension included for ease of installation.

Required parts

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Veil

Above-Counter Bathroom Sink

K-20705-0

Description

Veil's flowing and immaculately balanced curves evoke a sculpted simplicity in tune with contemporary style.



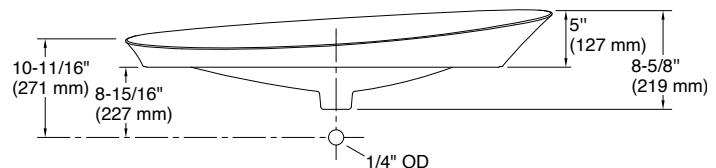
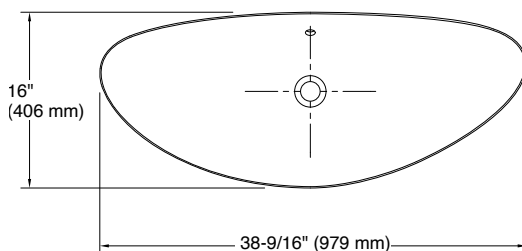
Model	K-20705-0
Dimension	W 979, D 406, H 219 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Ceramic with Kohler patented Supramic technology for thin rim
Installation	Above-Counter
Test Standard	A112.19.2/CSA B45.1 & ADA
Included Products	1311408-* Overflow Cover 1331521-* Drain Cover Kit
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Large asymmetrical oval basin. - Trough-style basin allows for two-faucet application or large vanity installation - No faucet holes; comes with overflow drain - Includes color-matched overflow cap and color-matched brass drain cover

Required parts

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Veil

Above-Counter Bathroom Sink

K-20703-0



Description

Veil's flowing and immaculately balanced curves evoke a sculpted simplicity in tune with contemporary style

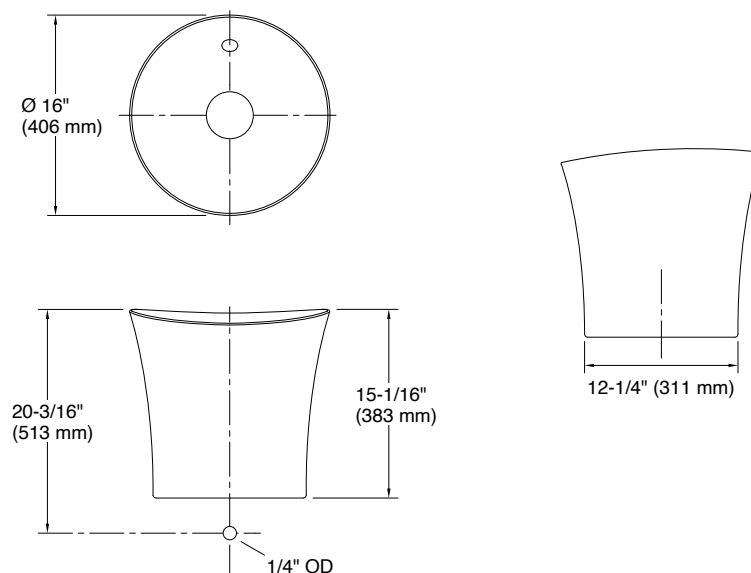
Model	K-20703-0
Dimension	W 311, D 406, H 383 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Fireclay with Kohler patented Supramic technology for thin ceramic
Installation	Above-Counter or independent pedestal option
Test Standard	ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1
Included Products	1311408-* Overflow Cover 1331521-* Drain Cover Kit
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unique tall design creates a striking vessel installation on a low-profile vanity. - No faucet holes; requires wall- mount faucet. - Includes Overflow drain. - Includes color-matched overflow cap and color-matched brass drain cover. - Drain extension included for ease of installation.

Required parts

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Veil

Above-Counter Bathroom Sink

K-20704-0

Description

Veil's flowing and immaculately balanced curves evoke a sculpted simplicity in tune with contemporary style. Enhanced by a high-gloss finish, the basin's sleek, organic shape is easy to clean.



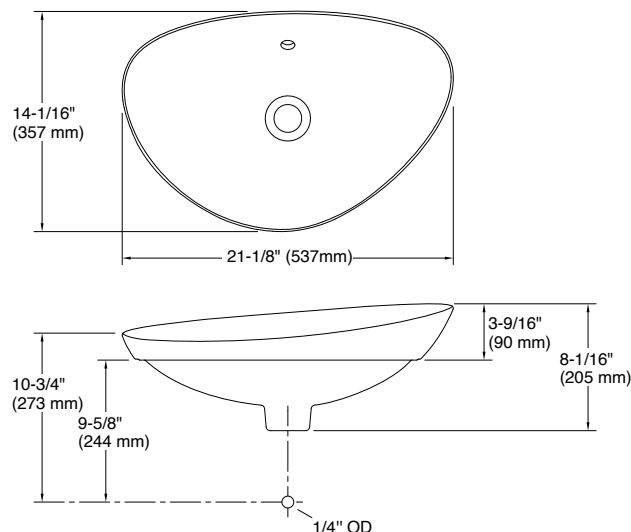
Model	K-20704-0
Dimension	W 537, D 357, H 205mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Fireclay with Kohler patented Supramic technology for thin ceramic
Installation	Above-Counter
Test Standard	ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1 ADA/ICC/ANSI A117.1/CSA B651
Included Products	1311408-* Overflow Cover 1331521-* Drain Cover Kit
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Comes with over-flow drain. - No faucet holes - Includes color-matched overflow cap and color-matched brass drain cover.

Required parts

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



ModernLife

Edge Above-Counter Bathroom Sink

K-21226IN-SS-0



Description

World's slimmest bathroom suite designed keeping in mind how a person's bathroom is their sanctuary, a peaceful haven set apart from the frenzied pace of today's lifestyle Modern design with simplicity, clean lines and seamless curves. Superior blend of comfort and convenience. Ultimate hygiene with rimless bowl and easy-to-clean FDI coating.

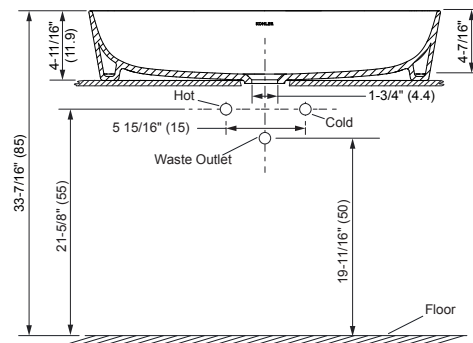
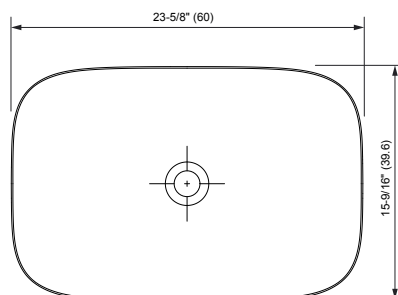
Model	K-21226IN-SS-0
Dimension	W 600, D 396, H 119 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Vitreous China
Installation	Above-Counter
Test Standard	ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1
Included Products	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A new thin ModernLife Edge, (7mm). - Compatible with all Kohler tall faucets & wall-mount faucets - Without overflow channel; only drain-cut for installation - Germshield Technology protection against Virus, Bacteria & other germs.

Required parts

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Mica

Above-Counter Round Bathroom Sink

K-90012T-0

Description

Mica, a luxurious 6 mm thin-edged vessel, almost a piece of art. It appears to be as thin as a wing, but as strong as a rock with a classic elegance and beauty.



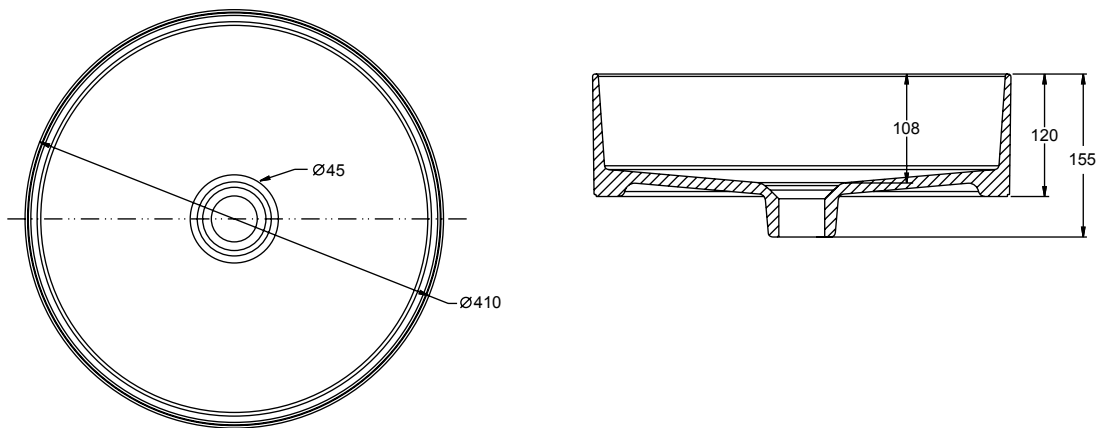
Model	K-90012T-0
Dimension	D 410, W 410, H 155 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Ceramic with Kohler patented Supramic technology for thin rim
Installation	Above-Counter
Test Standard	A112.19.2-2013
Included Products	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 6 mm thin edge design - Stain- Resistant coating keeps it shiny which makes it easy to clean

Required parts

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Mica

Above-Counter Square Bathroom Sink

K-90011T-0

Description

Mica, a luxurious 6 mm thin-edged vessel, almost a piece of art. It appears to be as thin as a wing, but as strong as a rock with a classic elegance and beauty

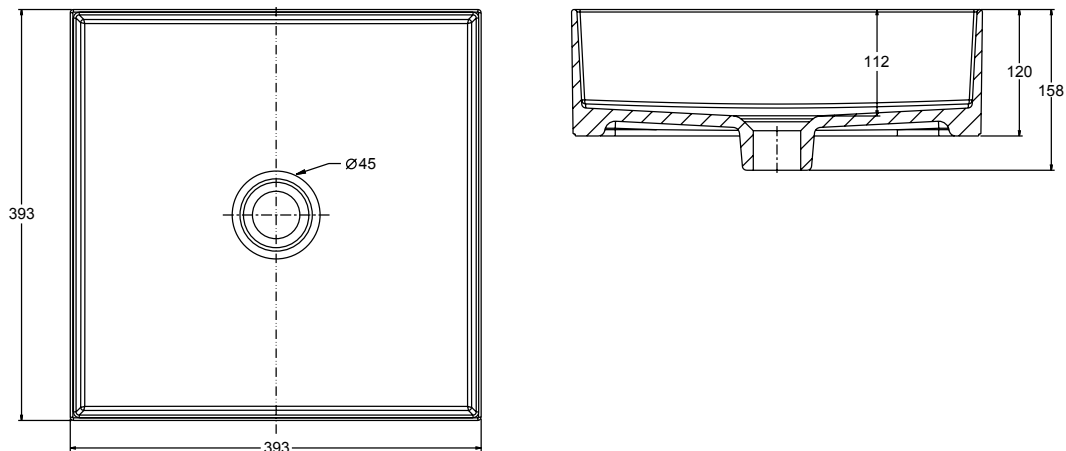


Model	K-90011T-0
Dimension	W 393, W 393, H 158 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Ceramic with Kohler patented Supramic technology for thin rim
Installation	Above-Counter
Test Standard	A112.19.2-2013
Included Products	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Stain- Resistant coating keeps it shiny and makes it easy to clean - Made of our highly durable Supramic (much harder than ordinary ceramic)

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



ModernLife

Above-Counter Bathroom Sink with Faucet Deck

K-77761T-1-0

Description

Featuring clean edges and rounded corners, sculpted and flowing lines of ModernLife lavatories pair beautifully with contemporary vanities to breathe new life into the bathroom with refreshing simplicity.

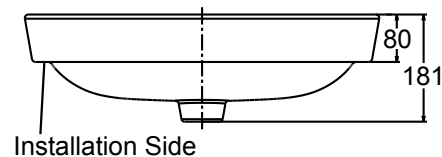
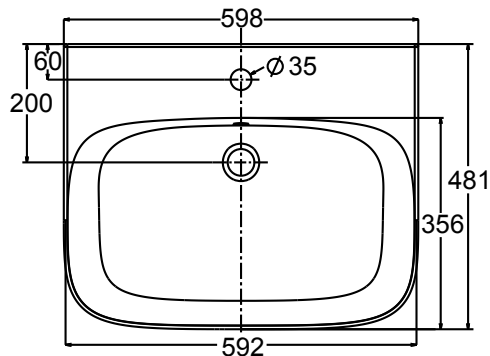


Model	K-77761T-1-0
Dimension	W 598, D 481, H 181mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Vitreous china
Installation	Above-Counter
Test Standard	A112.19.2-2013
Included Products	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Easy to install, Above counter installation. - Single faucet hole, with overflow drain. - Soft surface curves for easy daily cleaning

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Forefront

Above-Counter Rectangular Bathroom Sink

K-5373IN-0



Description

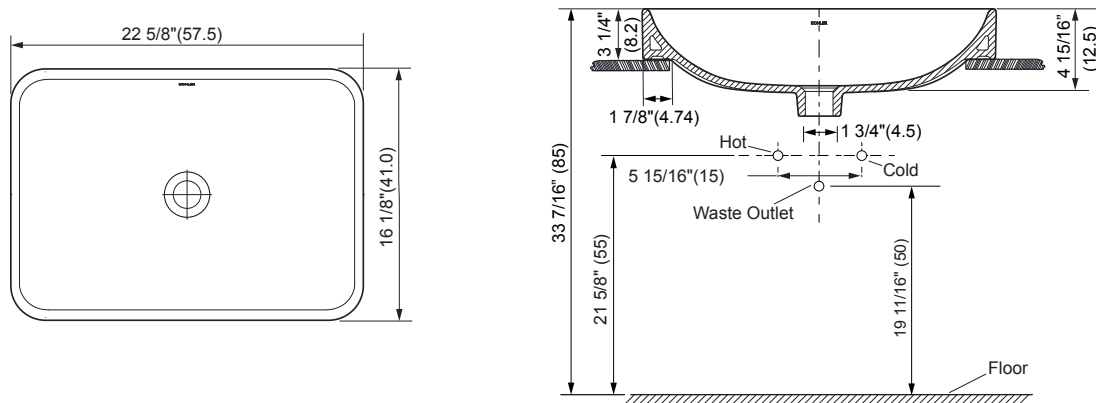
Forefront Above counter rectangular w/o deck honed sink is a classic piece which can make a statement in a traditional, contemporary, or transitional setting and works well with various materials including metals and woods.

Model	K-5373IN-0
Dimension	W 575, D 410, H 171 mm
Available Colors	White (0), HG1, HT1, HP1
Material	Vitreous china
Installation	Above-Counter
Test Standard	A112.19.2M
Included Products	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Easy to install, Above counter installation. - No faucet holes; requires wall- or counter-mount faucet. - Soft surface curves for easy daily cleaning.

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Forefront

Above-Counter Rectangular Bathroom Sink

K-2660IN-1-0

Description

Sleek and contemporary, the Forefront Rectangle vessel-style with deck sink features a wide, shallow basin and rounded edges in true minimalist fashion.

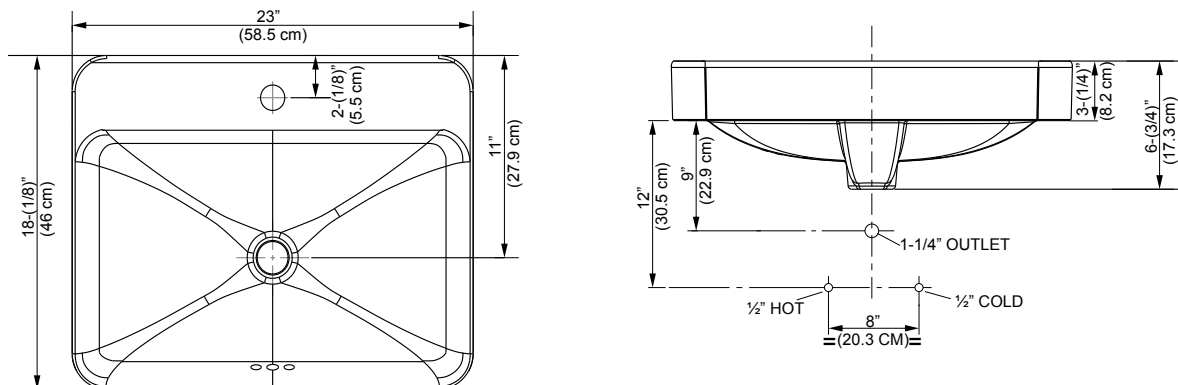


Model	K-2660IN-1-0
Dimension	W 585, D 460, H 173 mm
Available Colors	White (0), Black (7)
Material	Vitreous china
Installation	Above-Counter
Test Standard	A112.19.2M
Included Products	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single faucet hole for the clean look - Straight line with rounded edges - Soft surface curves for easy daily cleaning

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Conical

Above-Counter Round Bathroom Sink

K-2200IN-0

Description

Conical Bell Vessel sink brings a classic design into a new century. Its effortless, curved silhouette imparts simple, elegant grace to your bathroom.

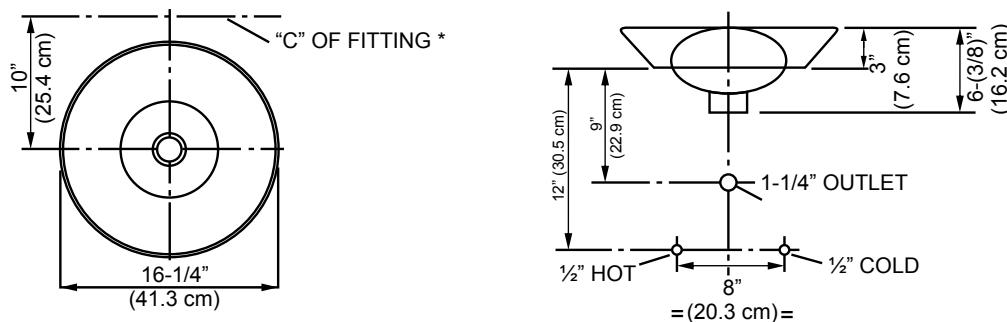


Model	K-2200IN-0
Dimension	W 413, D 413, H 162 mm
Available Colors	White (0), HG1, HT1, HP1
Material	Vitreous china
Installation	Above-Counter
Test Standard	ASME A112.1.2
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without overflow drain - No faucet holes; requires wall- or counter-mount faucet

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Forefront

Above-Counter Square Bathroom Sink

K-2661IN-0

Description

Sleek and contemporary, the Forefront Square vessel-style with deck sink features a wide, shallow basin and rounded edges in true minimalist fashion.

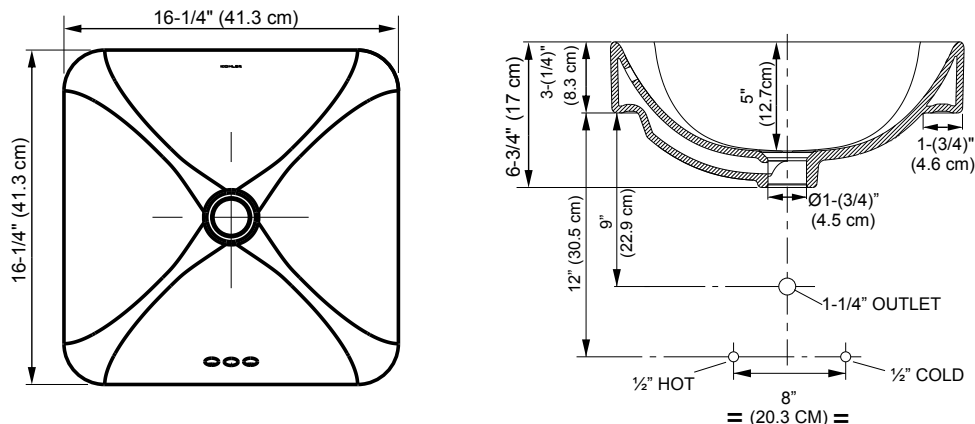


Model	K-2661IN-0
Dimension	W 413, D 413, H 170 mm
Available Colors	White (0), Black (7), Almond (47), Cashmere (K4)
Material	Vitreous china
Installation	Above-Counter
Test Standard	A112.19.2M
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- No faucet holes; requires wall- or counter-mount faucet- Straight line with rounded edges- Soft surface curves for easy daily cleaning

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Chalice

Above-Counter Round Bathroom Sink

K-14800X-0



Description

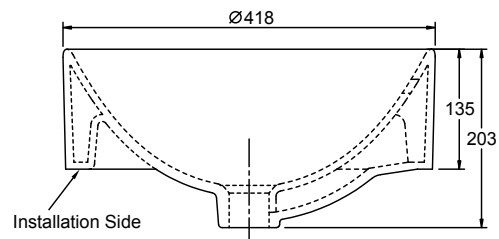
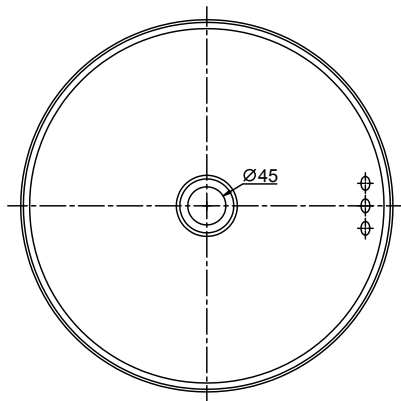
Chalice, a round vessel sink is a refined expression of Sleek and contemporary design, which features a spherical basin and simple silhouette in true minimalist fashion.

Model	K-14800X-0
Dimension	W 420, D 420, H 203 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Vitreous china
Installation	Above-Counter
Test Standard	ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Comes with overflow drain. - Easy to install, Above counter installation. - No faucet holes; requires wall- or counter-mount faucet

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Chalice

Above-Counter Oval Bathroom Sink

K-99183T-0

Description

Chalice, an Oval vessel sink is a refined expression of clean, uncluttered geometry. A model of simplicity, the Chalice Round Vessel Sink articulates a perfect circle that makes for a resonant design statement in your contemporary bath.

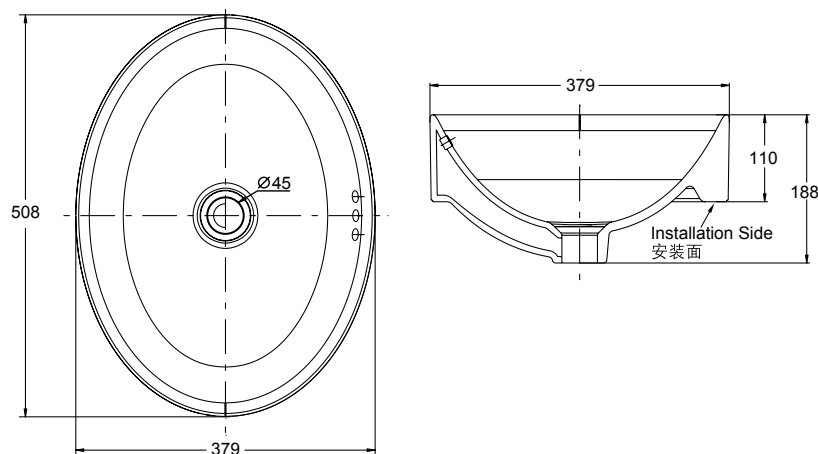


Model	K-99183T-0
Dimension	W 508, D 378, H 188mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Vitreous china
Installation	Above-Counter
Test Standard	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - With Overflow drain - Easy to install, Above counter installation - No faucet hole; requires wall- or counter-mount faucet

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Kankara

Above-Counter Bathroom Sink

K-76601IN-0

Description

The theme and shape of Pebbles eroded by tide inspired the design of Kankara vessel. This design represents the essence of time and earth.

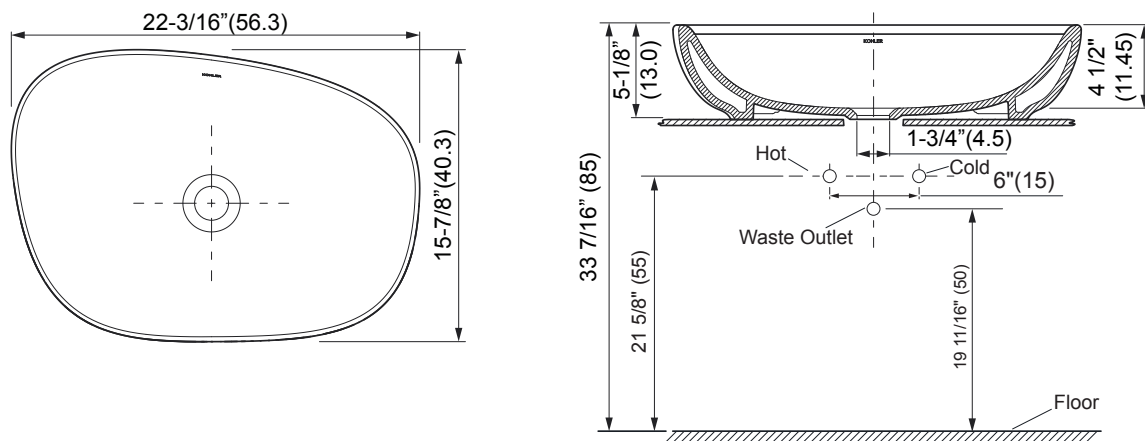


Model	K-76601IN-0
Dimension	W 563, D 403, H 130 mm
Available Colors	White (0), Black (7)
Material	Vitreous china
Installation	Above-Counter
Test Standard	A112.19.2-2013
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Superior material and Glaze - Easy to Install: Requires only drain cutting - Validated Ergonomics: pair with KOHLER Faucets for comfortable washing experience. - The Dimensions of basins are designed to contain splash and make cleaning easy

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



WALL-HUNG AND PEDESTAL SINKS

Freshen up your bathroom with a pedestal or wall-hung sink—available in shapes, sizes and styles to match your space.



Veil™ freestanding pedestal sink K-20701-0

Purist® wall-mount bathroom sink faucet trim with lever handles K-T14414-4-CP

Veil

Pedestal Bathroom Sink

K-20701-0

Description

Veil's flowing and immaculately balanced curves evoke a sculpted simplicity in tune with contemporary style. Enhanced by a high-gloss finish, the sink's sleek, organic shape is easy to clean.

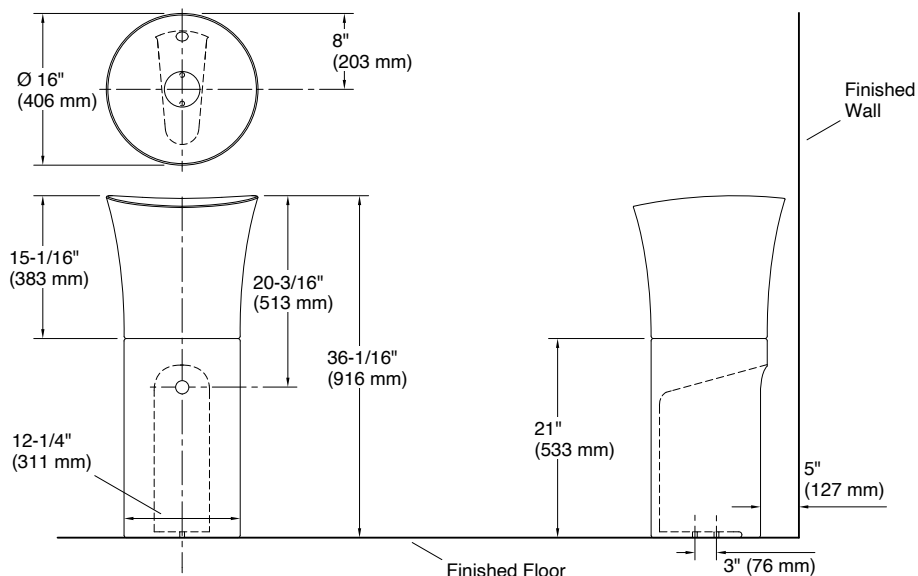


Model	K-20701-0
Dimension	W 406, D 406, H916 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Fine Fireclay with Supramic technology
Installation	Independent Pedestal
Test Standard	ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Round basin base - Free standing pedestal creates unique installation - No faucet hole and requires wall-mount faucet. - Comes with overflow drain

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



ModernLife

Wall-Mount Bathroom Sink

K-77767K-1-0



Description

Introduce contemporary Modern Life design to meet the growing demand from urban apartment and condo with space saving needs.

Model	K-77767K-1-0
Dimension	W 522, D 450, H 220mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Fine Fireclay with Supramic technology
Installation	Wall-Mount or Semi pedestal
Test Standard	A112.19.2-2013
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single faucet hole - With overflow drain

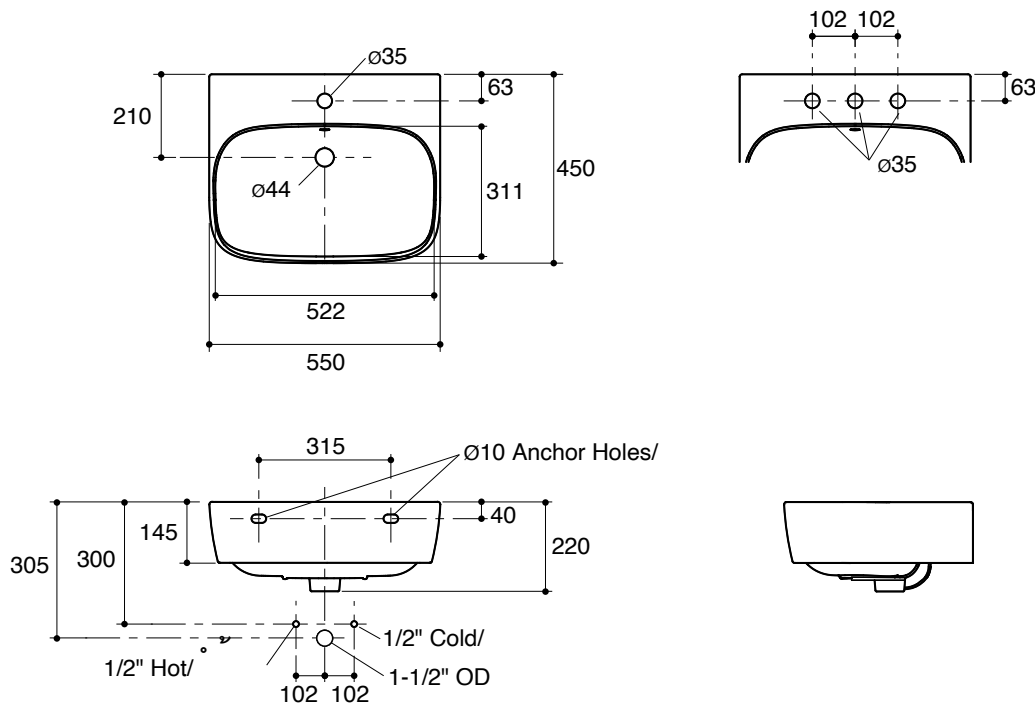
Required parts

Basin Clamps included 1049141-WALL MOUNTED FIXING PACK

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-* | Half pedestal K-18566X-0

Technical drawing



Trace

Wall-Mount Bathroom Sink

K-30520IN-0

Description

When your sink needs to stand up to rigorous use depend on premium KOHLER materials. Crafted of vitreous china with our exclusive KOHLER glaze, will provide a lifetime of beauty and reliable performance.



Model	K-30520IN-0
Dimension	W 550, D 405, H 182 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Vitreous china
Installation	Wall-Mount
Test Standard	ASME Standard A112.19.2M.
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Stain- Resistant coating keeps it shiny and makes it easy to clean. - Comes with Overflow drain & single faucet hole.
Included	Full pedestal K-8705IN-0 Half pedestal K-5584IN-0

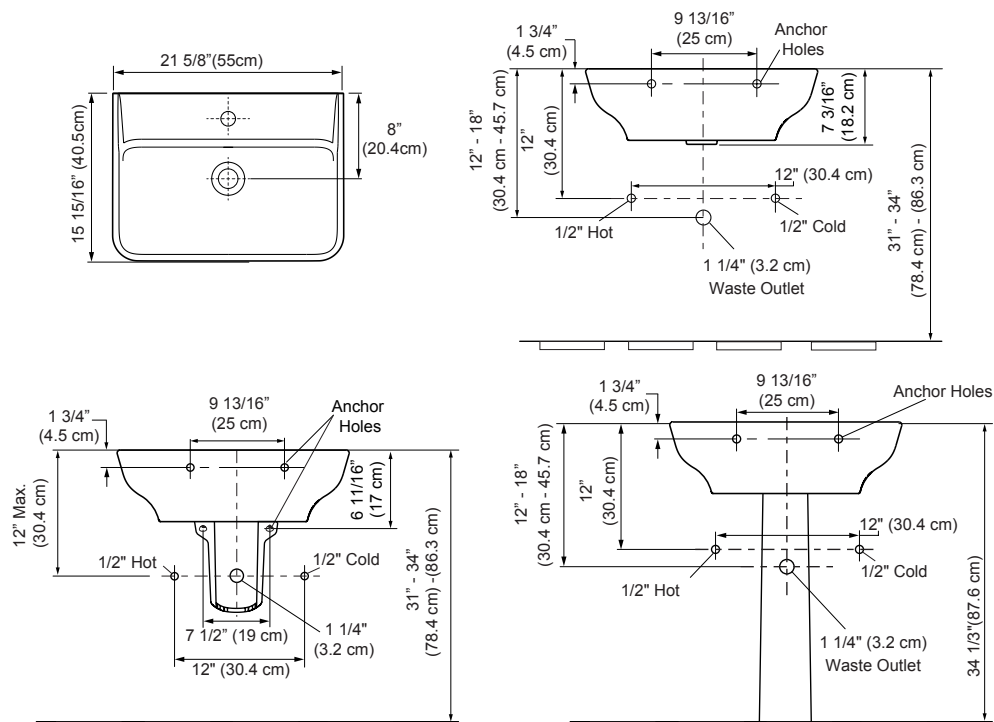
Recommended Part

1223187 Mounting Kit

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9033T-CP

Technical drawing



Folio

Wall-Mount Bathroom Sink

K-2018IN-1WH-0

Description

Folio wall mount sink comes with a blend of spheres and arcs. The contemporary style of the Folio can be paired with half Pedestal or full pedestal. This integrates perfectly in the modern bathroom.



Model	K-2018IN-1WH-0
Dimension	W 610, D 480, H 203 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Vitreous china
Installation	Wall-Mount
Test Standard	ASME A112.19.2M
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single faucet hole - Basin Clamps 1223187-MOUNTING KIT-8703/ 2018/ 5583 (Included)

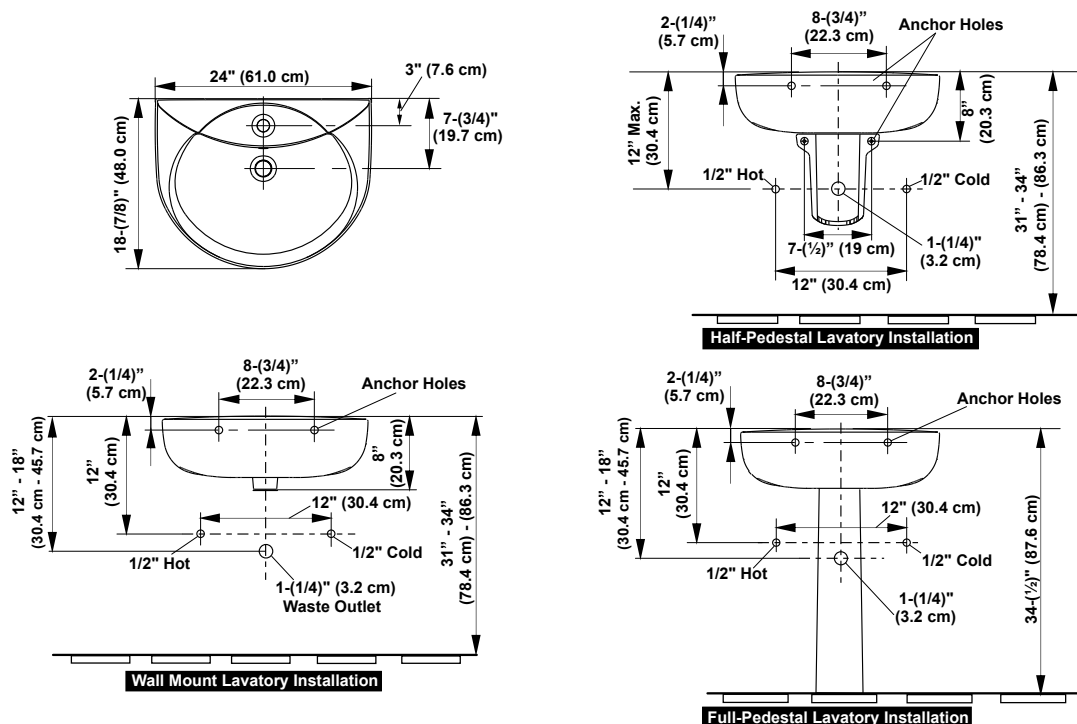
Required parts

Installation kit included 1223187-MOUNTING KIT-8703/ 2018/ 5583

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-* | Full pedestal K-2019IN-0 | Half pedestal K-11340IN-0

Technical drawing



Span

Wall-Mount Square Bathroom Sink

K-25317IN-0

Description

Span Bathroom Collection Works Well in Contemporary Environment and its pure geometric approaches to straight-line toilet with warm and humanist details. It is soft to touch and has no sharp edges or corners whilst maintaining its geometric origins.



Model	K-25317IN-0
Dimension	W 545, D 489, H 172 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Vitreous china
Installation	Wall-Mount
Test Standard	ASME A112.19.2M
Features	- Single Hole faucet and Overflow drain

Required parts

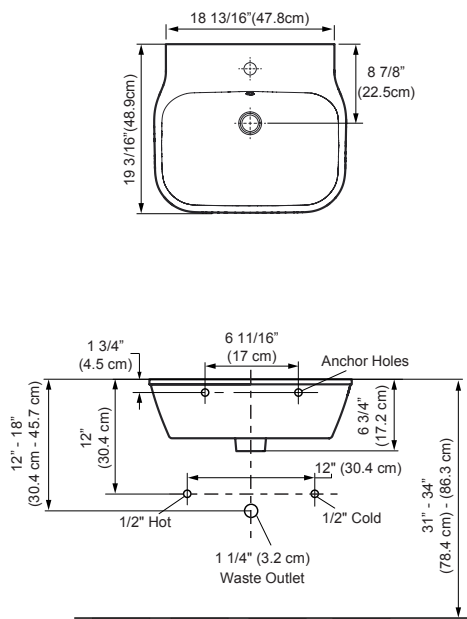
Installation included Basin Clamps 1223187-MOUNTING KIT-8703/ 2018/ 5583

Can be paired with

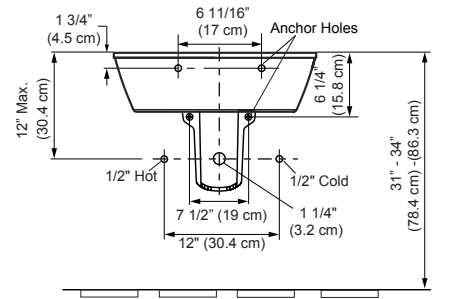
Bottle Trap:K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-* | Half pedestal K-11340IN-0

Technical drawing

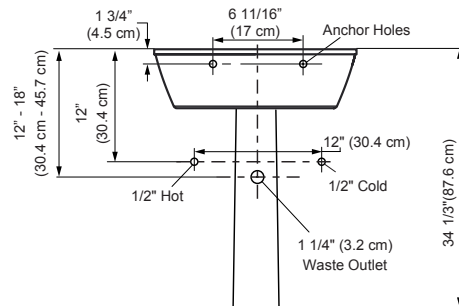
Wall Mount Lavatory Installation



Half-Pedestal Lavatory



Full-Pedestal Lavatory



Span

Wall-Mount Square Bathroom Sink

K-31460IN-0



Description

Span Bathroom Collection Works Well in Contemporary Environment and its pure geometric approaches to straight-line toilet with warm and humanist details. It is soft to touch and has no sharp edges or corners whilst maintaining its geometric origins.

Model	K-31460IN-0
Dimension	W 610, D 480, H 235 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Vitreous china
Installation	Wall-Mount
Test Standard	ASME A112.19.2M
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single faucet hole and with overflow drain - Compatible Half and Full Ped available

Recommended part

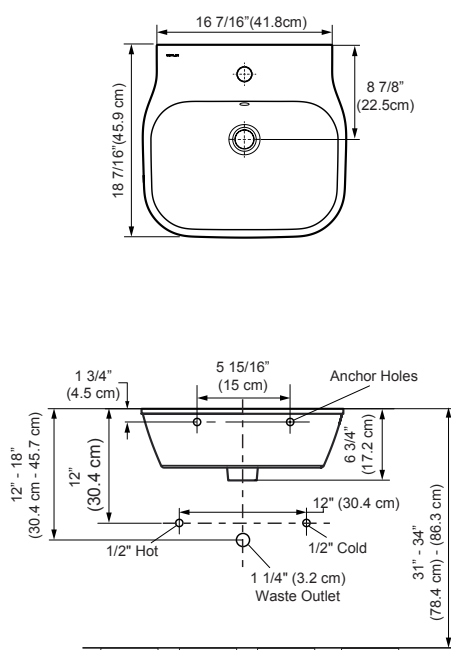
1223187 Mounting kit

Can be paired with

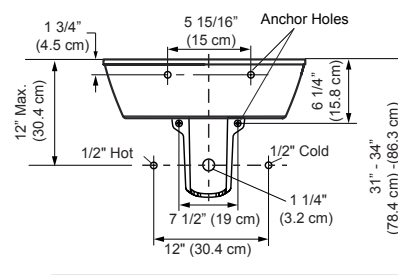
Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-* | Full pedestal K-2019IN-0 | Half pedestal K-11340IN-0

Technical drawing

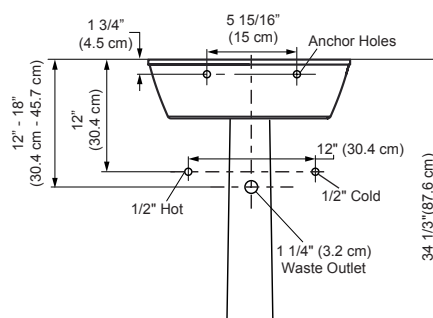
Wall Mount Lavatory Installation



Half-Pedestal Lavatory



Full-Pedestal Lavatory



Span

Wall-Mount Round Bathroom Sink

K-31458IN-0

Description

Span Bathroom Collection Works Well in Contemporary Environment and its pure geometric approaches to straight-line toilet with warm and humanist details. It is soft to touch and has no sharp edges or corners whilst maintaining its geometric origins.



Model	K-31458IN-0
Dimension	W 482, D 466, H 172 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Vitreous china
Installation	Wall-Mount
Test Standard	ASME A112.19.2M
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single Faucet hole and with overflow drain - Compatible Half and Full Ped available

Required parts

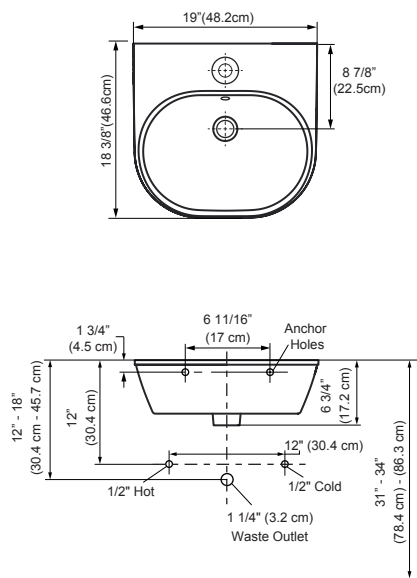
1223187 Mounting kit

Can be paired with

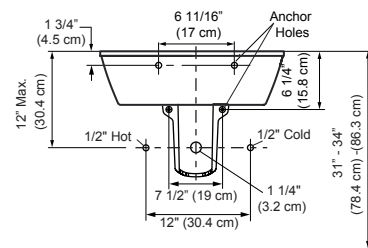
Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-* | Full pedestal K-2019IN-0 | Half pedestal K-11340IN-0

Technical drawing

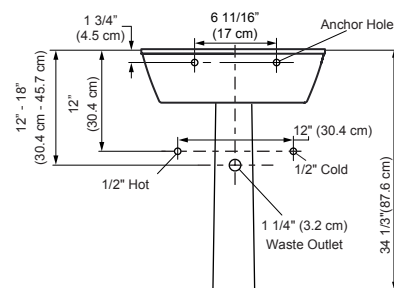
Wall Mount Lavatory Installation



Half-Pedestal Lavatory



Full-Pedestal Lavatory



25317IN-0

Span

Wall-Mount Corner Bathroom Sink

K-31461IN-0

Description

Span Bathroom Collection Works Well in Contemporary Environment and its pure geometric approaches to straight-line toilet with warm and humanist details. It is soft to touch and has no sharp edges or corners whilst maintaining its geometric origins



Model	K-31461IN-0
Dimension	W 569, D 403, H 172 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Vitreous china
Installation	Wall-Mount
Test Standard	ASME A112.19.2M
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single faucet hole and overflow drain - Compatible Half and Full Ped available

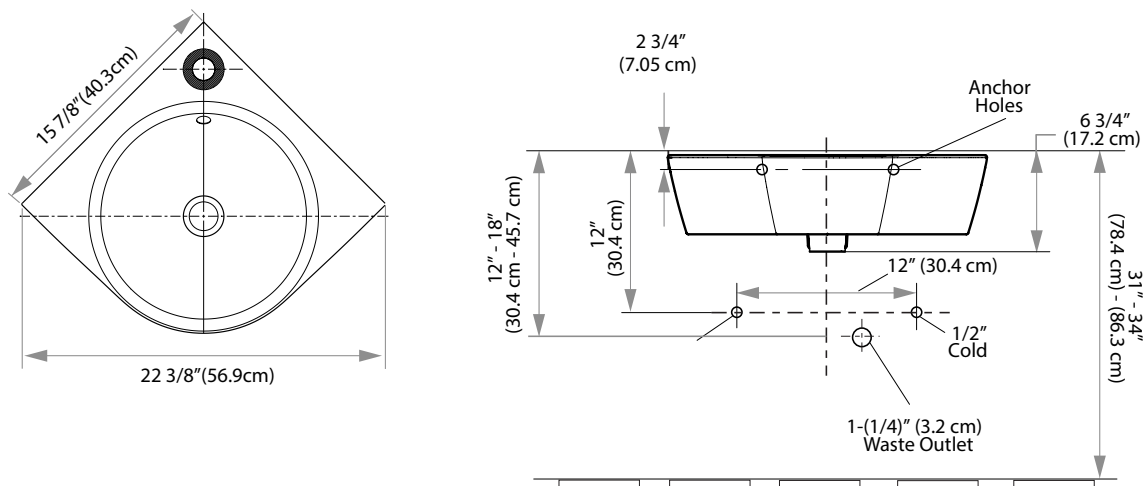
Recommended part

1394948 Mounting Kit

Can be paired with

Bottle Trap: K-9071T-CP or K-9033T-*

Technical drawing



Greenwich

Wall-Mount Bathroom Sink

K-2031-0

Description

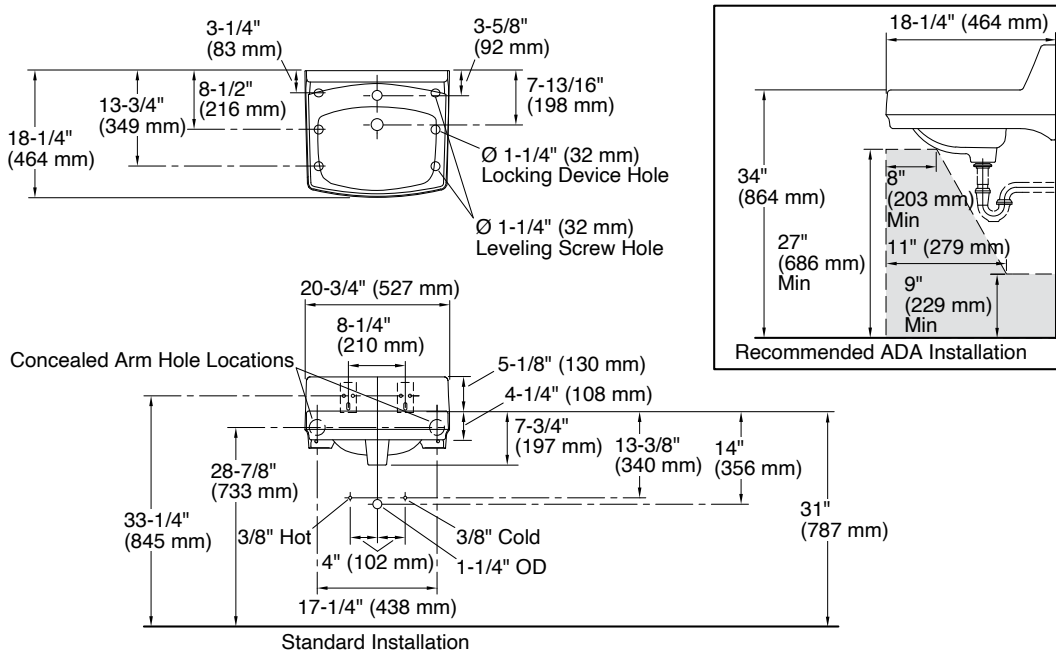
Greenwich sink stands tough in high usage areas like commercial and hospitals.



Model	K-2031-0
Dimension	W 527, D 464, H 197 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Vitreous china
Installation	Wall-Mount
Test Standard	A112.19.2/CSA B45.1, ADA compliant
Included	Wall hanger
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concealed arm carrier bathroom sink with single faucet hole. - Stain- Resistant coating keeps it shiny and makes it easy to clean. - With single faucet hole.

Can be paired with

Technical drawing



Kingston

Wall-Mount Bathroom Sink

K-2007-0



Description

Kingston wall-mount sink can stand up to high-volume usage. Vitreous china construction offers years of durable performance. The ultra-thick enamel with high-gloss finish resists staining, scratching, and chipping to maintain its lustrous sheen and allow for easy cleaning.

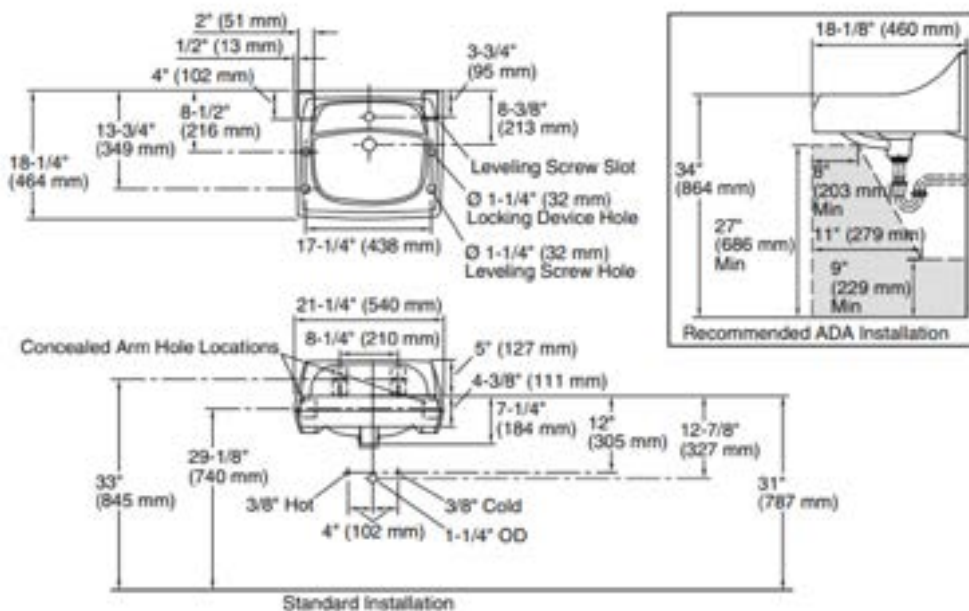
Model	K-2007-0
Dimension	W 540, D 460, H 311mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Vitreous china
Installation	Wall-Mount
Test Standard	ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1; ADA compliant
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Made from premium material for high-volume usage - With Overflow drain. - Includes wall hanger and drilled for concealed arm carrier

Required

Basin clamps 1321585 (to be ordered separately)

Can be paired with

Technical drawing



Handilav

Wall-Mount Bathroom Sink

K-E1980-00

Description

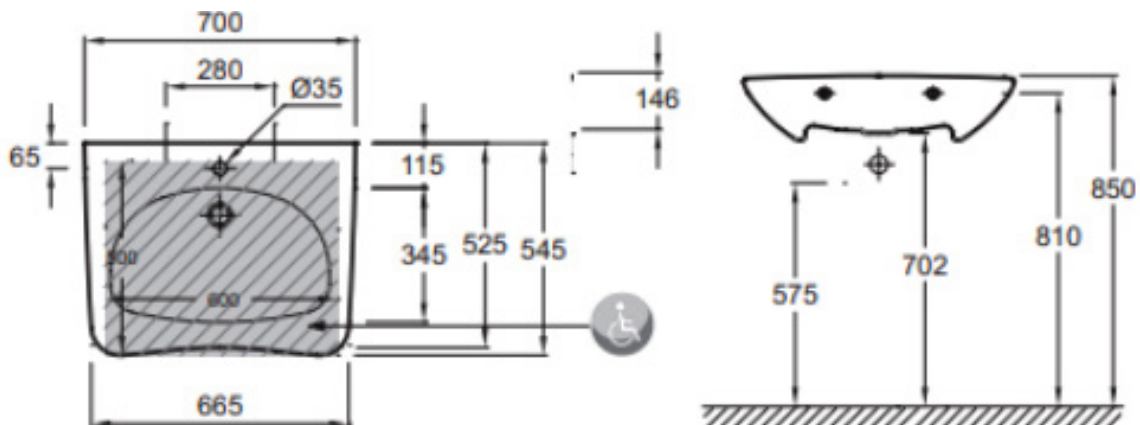
This sink is designed for usage in bathrooms for people with special ability. Curvature at the front side helps user to come closer to the faucet for their washing needs.



Model	K-E1980-00
Dimension	W 700, D 545, H 165 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Vitreous china
Installation	Wall-Mount
Test Standard	A112.19.2/CSA B45.1, ADA compliant
Included	Wall - mount
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - No over flow drain - With single faucet hole & faucet not included

Can be paired with

Technical drawing





BATHTUBS

As the place for restful relaxation or rejuvenating your mind and body, your bathing space should feel luxurious and comforting at once. Whether you're designing a new master suite or remodeling a guest bathroom, we can help you find the right combination of bath and faucet products to create a look and experience you love.

HYDROTHERAPY	192
FREESTANDING	204
DROP IN BATHS	216





RiverBath®

5.5' Whirlpool Bath

K-1394-H2




Features

- 4 Riverjets and 8 hydromassage jets can be individually adjusted for water flow and direction.
- Two variable-speed pumps for adjusting massage intensity.
- Chromatherapy lighting allows you to select a preferred color scheme to suit your mood.
- Built-in heater.
- Lighted keypad control.
- Floating remote control.
- Spacious design accommodates multiple bathers.
- Jet trim kit (required); sold separately.
- Waterfall pillow and two removable bath pillows.



Available Colors/Finishes

Color tiles intended for reference only

Color	Code	Description
	9	White
	96	Biscuit
	47	Almond

Codes/Standards

ASME A112.19.7/CSA B45.10
CSA B45.5/IAPMO Z124
ASTM E162
ASTM E662
UL 1795
CSA C22.2 No. 218.2

Model	K-1394-H2
Material	Acrylic
Hydrotherapy	RiverBath Whirlpool Chromatherapy
Installation	Drop-in

Required Products/Accessories

K-9398 Whirlpool Trim Kit

Recommended Products/Accessories

K-7167 2" adjustable pop-up drain | K-23726 Drain treatment | K-23732 Tub & shower cleaner

Required Electrical Service

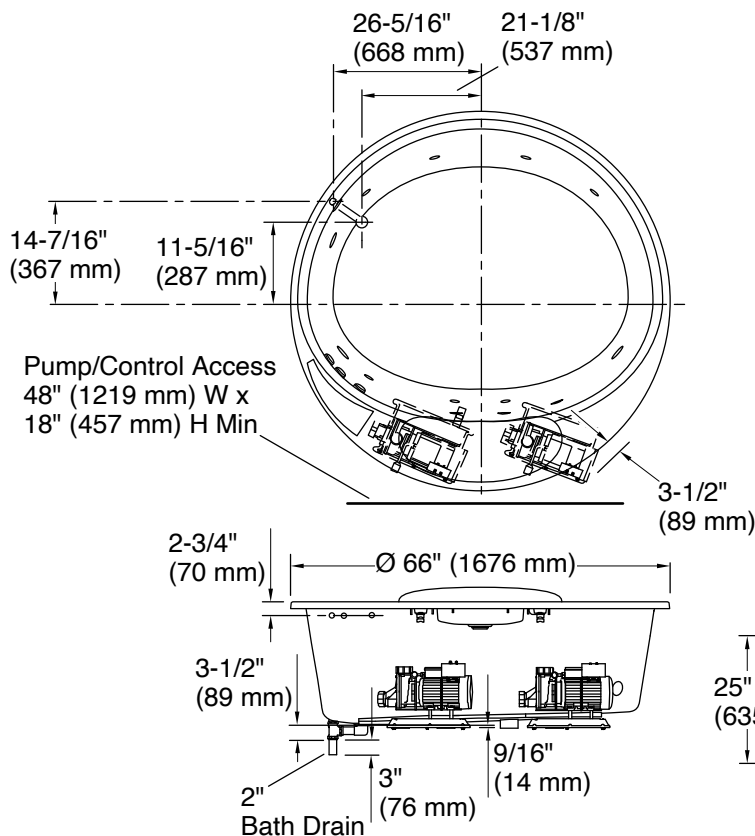
Two dedicated circuits required, protected with Class A Ground-Fault Circuit-Interrupter (GFCI). Outside North America, this device may be known as a Residual Current Device (RCD).

Pump, Pump: 240 V, 20 A, 50/60 Hz

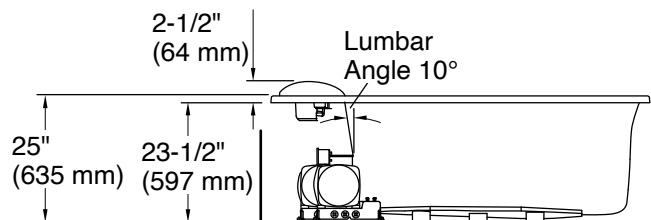
Heater: 240 V, 20 A, 50/60 Hz

Technical Information

Installation	Drop-in
Drain location	Center
Basin area, bottom	54-1/2" x 44" (1384 mm x 1118 mm)
Basin area, top	61-5/8" x 54-1/2" (1565 mm x 1384 mm)
Weight	260 lbs (117.9 kg)
Minimum floor load	54 lbs/ft ² (263.7 kg/m ²)
Water depth	19" (483 mm)
Water capacity	196 gal (741.9 L)
Template	Drop-in, 1006705-7, required, included
Electrical component rating	Pump: 240 V, 9 A, 50/60 Hz Pump: 240 V, 9 A, 50/60 Hz Heater: 240 V, 17 A, 50/60 Hz, 4000 W
Pump speed	Variable



No change in measurements if connected with drain illustrated. (K-7167)
Drop-in cut-out Ø 64-1/2" (1638 mm)
□ Recommended Faucet Location



Notes

Measure your actual product for rough-in details.

Install this product according to the installation instructions.

The hot water supply should be 70% of the capacity of the bath or greater. Installations will vary.

Model allows fill valving of choice. Use the preinstalled dual fill ports or a separate fill spout if desired.

If installing a rim-mount faucet, make sure there is no interference above or below the deck before drilling any holes.

Sok®

Overflowing Effervescence Bath

K-1188-RE-0

Features

- 11 effervescence ports deliver gentle, caressing bubbles.
- Variable-speed pump for adjusting hydromassage intensity.
- Built-in heater.
- Remote control.
- Overflow channel for deep soak and unique infinity pool effect.



Codes/Standards

ASME A112.19.7/CSA B45.10

CSA B45.5/IAPMO Z124

ASTM E162

ASTM E662

UL 1795

CSA C22.2 No. 218.2

Model	K-1188-RE-0
Material	Acrylic
Hydrotherapy	Effervescence
Available color	White
Installation	Drop-in

Required Products/Accessories

K-7193 Bath Drain

Recommended Products/Accessories

K-1601 Bath/whirlpool footstop, removable | K-923 Wall- Or -Ceiling-Mount Bath Filler | K-18486-4 Roman Bath Filler

K-23726 Drain treatment | K-23732 Tub & shower cleaner

Required Electrical Service

Two dedicated circuits required, protected with Class A Ground-Fault Circuit-Interrupter (GFCI).

Outside North America, this device may be known as a Residual Current Device (RCD).

Pump: 240 V, 20 A, 50/60 Hz

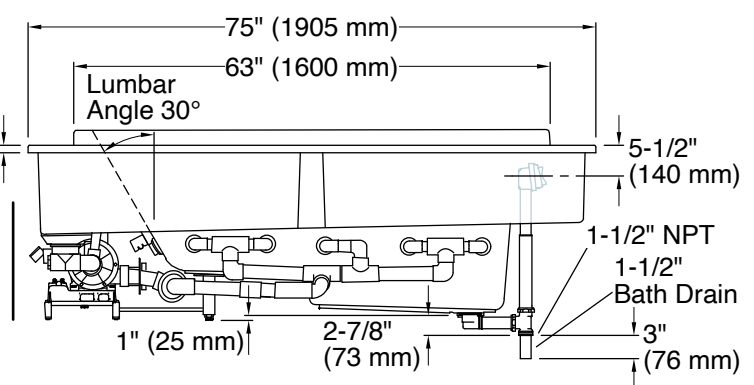
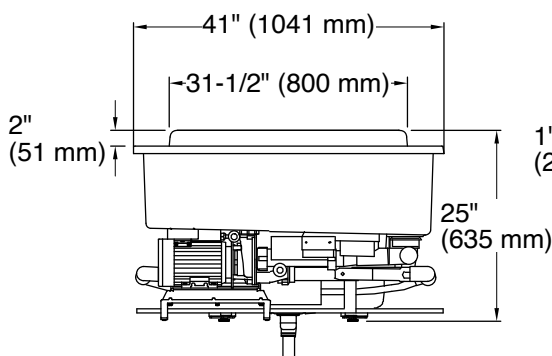
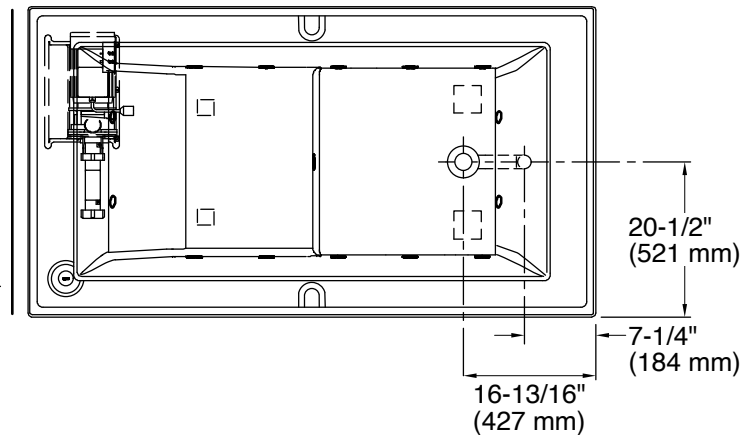
Heater: 240 V, 20 A, 50/60 Hz

Technical Information

Installation	Drop-in
Drain location	Right
Basin area, bottom	45" x 25-1/2" (1143 mm x 648 mm)
Basin area, top	61-1/2" x 30-1/4" (1562 mm x 768 mm)
Weight	275 lbs (124.7 kg)
Minimum floor load	65 lbs/ft ² (317.4 kg/m ²)
Water depth	23-1/2" (597 mm)
Water capacity	142 gal (537.5 L)
Template	Drop-in, 73-1/2" x 39-1/2" (1867 mm x 1003 mm)
Electrical component rating	Pump: 240 V, 17 A, 50/60 Hz Heater: 240 V, 17 A, 50/60 Hz, 4000 W
Pump speed	Variable

No change in measurements if connected with drain illustrated. (K-7193)

Pump/Control Access
15" (381 mm) H x 40" (1016 mm) W Min



Notes

Measure your actual product for rough-in details.

Install this product according to the installation instructions.

The hot water supply should be 70% of the capacity of the bath or greater. Installations will vary.

Consult local and national codes for minimum air gap requirements when installing a spout on the faucet deck.

Unit must be filled through the bathing well.

Sok®

Overflowing Effervescence Bath

K-1188-C1-0

Features

- 11 effervescence ports deliver gentle, caressing bubbles.
- Variable-speed pump for adjusting hydromassage intensity.
- Chromatherapy lighting allows you to select a preferred color scheme to suit your mood.
- Built-in heater.
- Remote control.
- Overflow channel for deep soak and unique infinity pool effect



Codes/Standards

ASME A112.19.7/CSA B45.10

CSA B45.5/IAPMO Z124

ASTM E162

ASTM E662

UL 1795

CSA C22.2 No. 218.2

Model	K-1188-C1-0
Material	Acrylic
Hydrotherapy	Effervescence
Available color	White
Installation	Drop-in

Required Products/Accessories

K-7193 Bath Drain

Recommended Products/Accessories

K-1601 Bath/whirlpool footstop, removable | K-923 Wall- Or -Ceiling-Mount Bath Filler | K-18486-4 Roman Bath Filler
K-23726 Drain treatment | K-23732 Tub & shower cleaner

Required Electrical Service

Two dedicated circuits required, protected with Class A Ground-Fault Circuit-Interrupter (GFCI).

Outside North America, this device may be known as a Residual Current Device (RCD).

Pump: 240 V, 20 A, 50/60 Hz

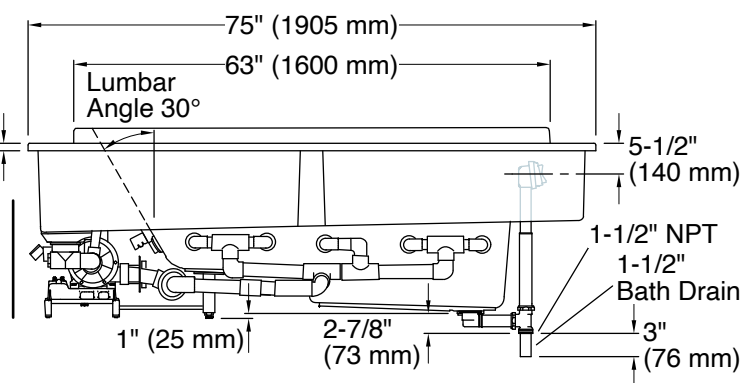
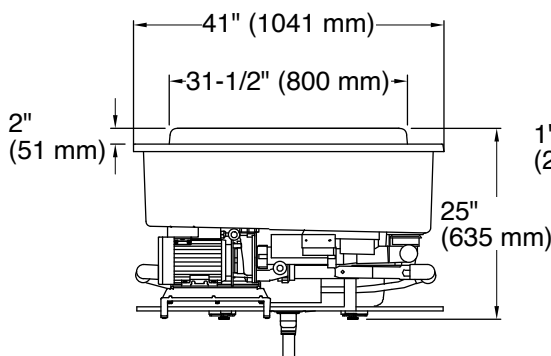
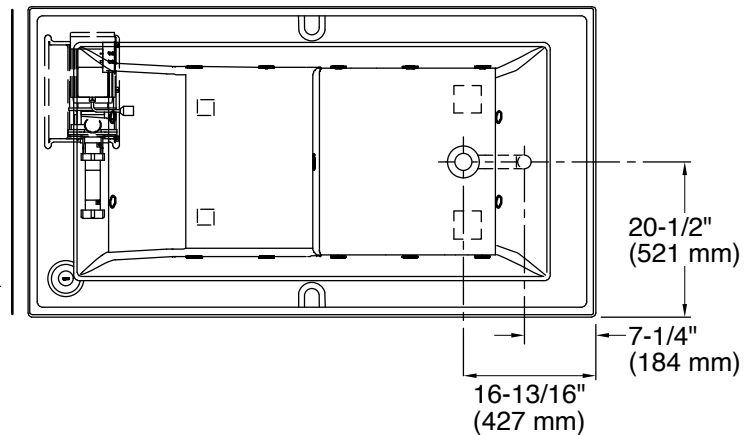
Heater: 240 V, 20 A, 50/60 Hz

Technical Information

Installation	Drop-in
Drain location	Right
Basin area, bottom	45" x 25-1/2" (1143 mm x 648 mm)
Basin area, top	61-1/2" x 30-1/4" (1562 mm x 768 mm)
Weight	275 lbs (124.7 kg)
Minimum floor load	65 lbs/ft ² (317.4 kg/m ²)
Water depth	23-1/2" (597 mm)
Water capacity	142 gal (537.5 L)
Template	Drop-in, 73-1/2" x 39-1/2" (1867 mm x 1003 mm)
Electrical component rating	Pump: 240 V, 4 A, 50/60 Hz Heater: 240 V, 15 A, 50/60 Hz, 4000 W
Pump speed	Variable

No change in measurements if connected with drain illustrated. (K-7193)

Pump/Control Access
15" (381 mm) H x 40" (1016 mm) W Min



Notes

Measure your actual product for rough-in details.

Install this product according to the installation instructions.

The hot water supply should be 70% of the capacity of the bath or greater. Installations will vary.

Consult local and national codes for minimum air gap requirements when installing a spout on the faucet deck.

Unit must be filled through the bathing well.

Consonance®

6' Whirlpool Bath

K-1111-VLN-0

Features

- 6 hydromassage jets can be individually adjusted for water flow and direction.
- Variable-speed pump for adjusting hydromassage intensity.
- Two sets of 10 backjets target the lower back and shoulders to relieve tension and encourage deep breathing.
- 8 effervescence ports deliver gentle, caressing bubbles.
- Chromatherapy lighting allows you to select a preferred color scheme to suit your mood.
- Built-in heater.
- Remote control.
- Spacious design accommodates up to two bathers.
- Two distinct bathing wells and a cool-off area allow you to create your own experience.
- Two pillows provided for added comfort.



Codes/Standards

ASME A112.19.7/CSA B45.10

CSA B45.5/IAPMO Z124

ASTM E162

ASTM E662

UL 1795

CSA C22.2 No. 218.2

Model	K-1111-VLN-0
Material	Acrylic
Hydrotherapy	Effervescence
Available color	White
Installation	Drop-in

Required Products/Accessories

K-9696 Whirlpool 6-Jet Trim Kit

Recommended Products/Accessories

K-588 Under-Mount Installation Kit | K-1601 Bath/whirlpool footstop, removable | K-7167 2" adjustable pop-up drain

K-23726 Drain treatment | K-23732 Tub & shower cleaner

Required Electrical Service

Two dedicated circuits required, protected with Class A Ground-Fault Circuit-Interrupter (GFCI).

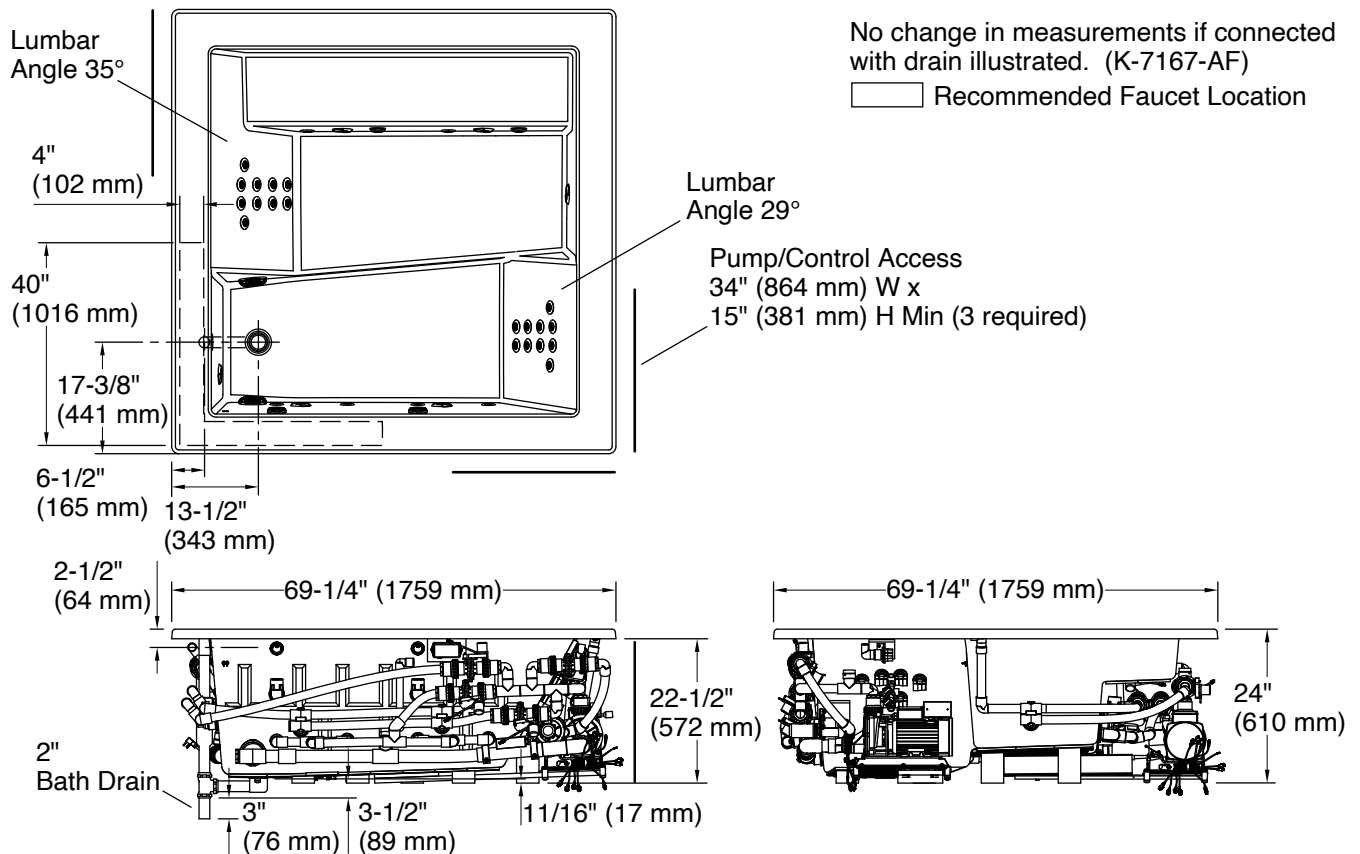
Outside North America, this device may be known as a Residual Current Device (RCD).

Pump, Heater: 220-240 V, 20 A, 50/60 Hz

Pump, Heater: 220-240 V, 20 A, 50/60 Hz

Technical Information

Installation	Corner, Drop-in, Under-mount
Drain location	End
Basin area, bottom	45" x 43" (1143 mm x 1092 mm)
Basin area, top	57" x 57" (1448 mm x 1448 mm)
Weight	340 lbs (154.2 kg)
Minimum floor load	54 lbs/ft ² (263.7 kg/m ²)
Water depth	19-1/2" (495 mm)
Water capacity	170 gal (643.5 L)
Cutout	Drop-in, 68" x 68" (1727 mm x 1727 mm)
Electrical component rating	Pump: 220-240 V, 11 A, 50/60 Hz Heater: 220-240 V, 6.25 A, 50/60 Hz Pump: 220-240 V, 11 A, 50/60 Hz Heater: 220-240 V, 6.25 A, 50/60 Hz



Notes

Measure your actual product for rough-in details.

Install this product according to the installation instructions.

The hot water supply should be 70% of the capacity of the bath or greater. Installations will vary.

Kit is required for under-mount installations (sold separately).

If installing a rim-mount faucet, make sure there is no interference above or below the deck before drilling any holes.

Portrait

Drop in Acrylic Whirlpool

K-1457T-0



Description

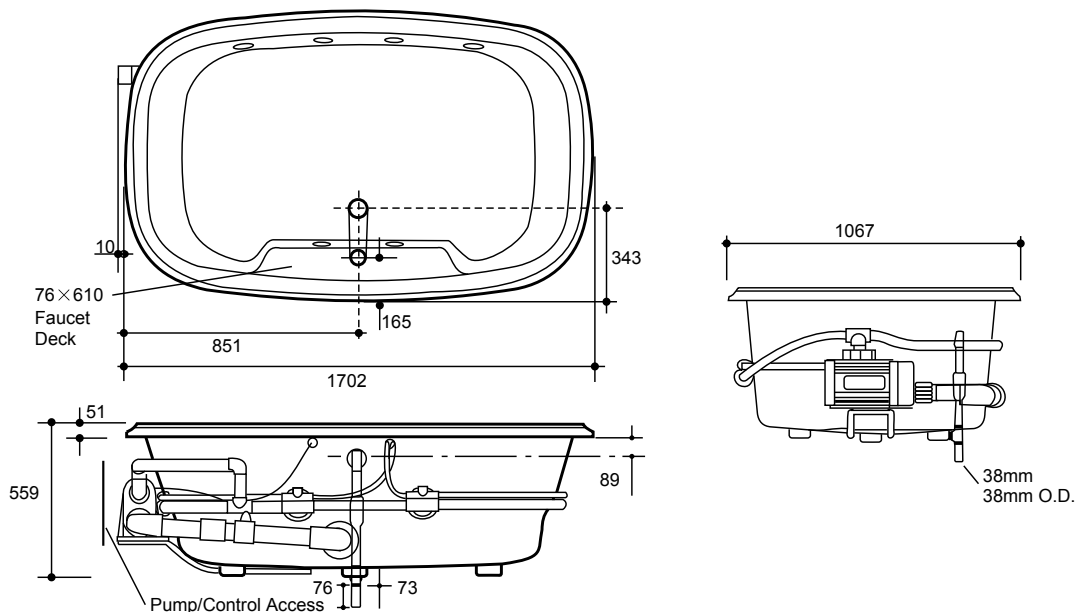
Bring charm and relaxation to your bathroom with the classically inspired Portrait whirlpool. Electronic controls let you easily adjust the intensity of your water massage, creating a personalized experience as you sit back in comfort against built-in back and arm supports.

Model	K-1457T-0
Dimension	W 1702, D 1067, H 559 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Acrylic
Installation	Drop-In
Drain Outlet	Center Rear
Capacity to Overflow	379 L Weight: 54 kg
Features	<p>8 hydromassage jets can be individually adjusted for water flow and direction.</p> <p>Dedicated branch circuit required, protected with Class A Ground-Fault Circuit-Interrupt (GFCI)</p> <p>Spacious design accommodates up to two bathers.</p> <p>Molded lumbar support and armrests offer extra comfort while bathing.</p> <p>Coordinates with other products in the Portrait collection</p>

Required

Bath Drain: 17296T-CP

Technical drawing







Artifacts

Freestanding Cast Iron Bathtub with Iron Black Exterior
K-21000-P5-0



Description

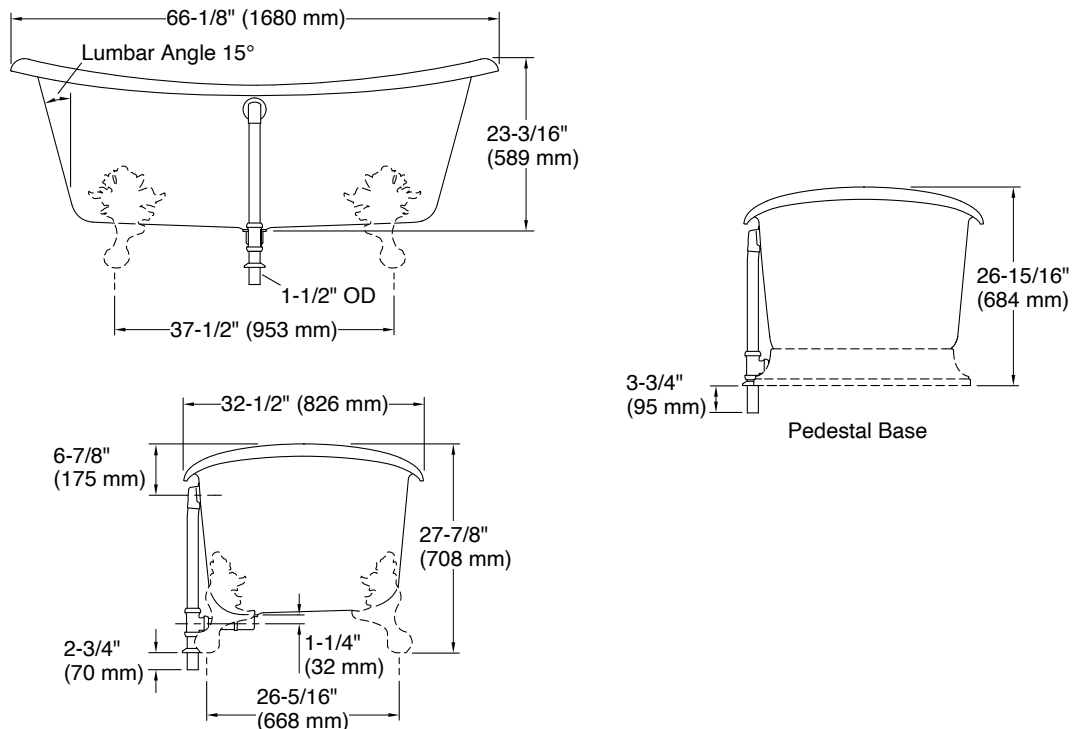
Freestanding design of Artifacts creates a striking focal point in the bathing area.

Model	K-21000-P5-0
Dimension	W 1680, D 826, H 589 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Cast Iron
Installation	Freestanding
Drain Outlet	Center Rear
Capacity to Overflow	340.7 L Weight: 179.7 kg
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Integral lumbar support on both ends - Safeguard® slip-resistant surface on bath floor - Coordinates with Artifacts® faucets

Required

K-7159- drain | K-204-P5 claw feet or K-20027 base

Technical drawing



Cleo

Freestanding Cast Iron Bathtub

K-11195T-0

Description

Rich with vintage character and crafted from classical inspiration, this freestanding bath is a fine addition to the Cleo collection. Built with cast iron, this bath has been designed to last. A bold addition for any neo-traditional bathroom.

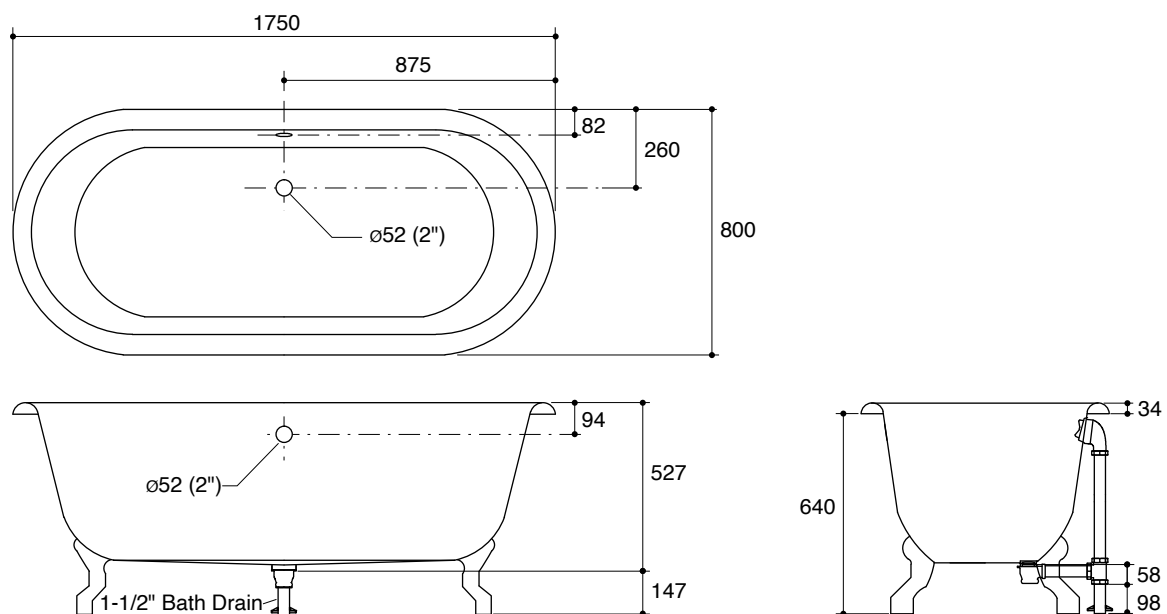


Model	K-11195T-0
Dimension	W 1750, D 800, H 640 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Cast Iron
Installation	Freestanding
Drain Outlet	Side Drain
Capacity to Overflow	226 L Weight: 154 kg
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Classic and romantic design freestanding cast iron bath - Exquisite curved pattern for bath feet

Required

Bath Drain: K-18436T-CP; Feet: K-11194T-0

Technical drawing



Volute

Freestanding Cast Iron Bathtub

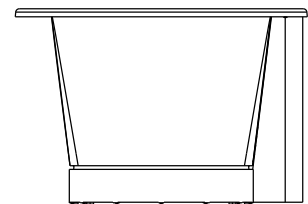
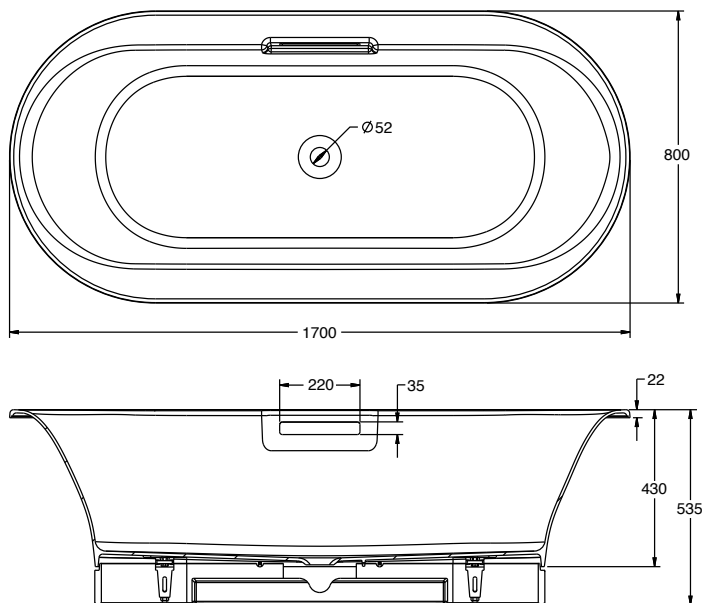
K-23074T-0



Description

Model	K-23074T-0
Dimension	W 1700, D 800, H 535 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Cast Iron
Installation	Freestanding
Drain Outlet	Center
Capacity to Overflow	210 L Weight: 72 kg
Included	Feet : 18416T-NA RGD Base : 1396322 Drain : 99314T-RGD

Technical drawing



Volute

Freestanding Cast Iron Bathtub

K-99718T-GR-0



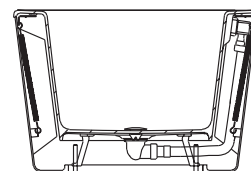
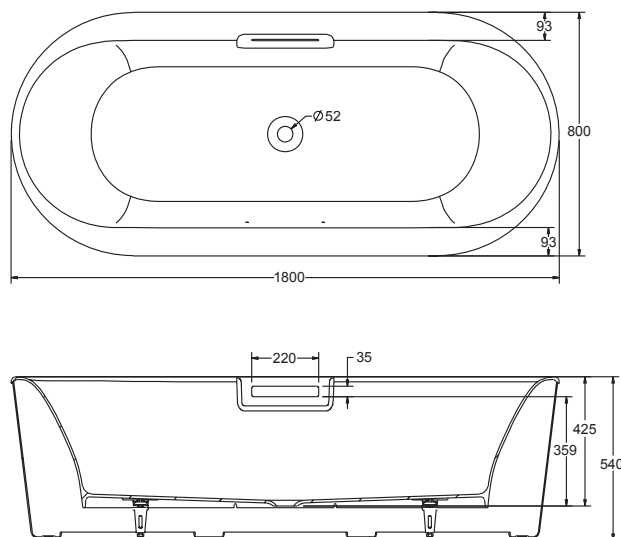
Description

Model	K-99718T-GR-0
Dimension	W 1800, D 800, H 540 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Cast Iron
Installation	Freestanding
Drain Outlet	Centre
Capacity to Overflow	230 L Weight: 160 kg
Features	

Required

Grab Bar 5791T-CP

Technical drawing



Veil

Freestanding Lithocast Bathtub
K-8331T-0

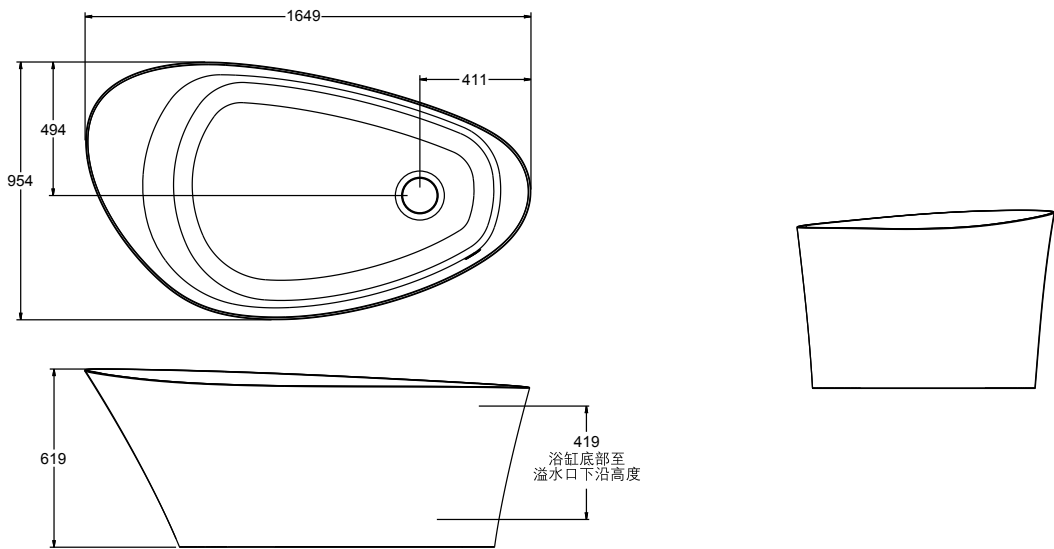
Description

Veil's flowing and immaculately balanced curves evoke a sculpted simplicity in tune with contemporary style. This Veil freestanding bath offers a luxuriously deep bathing experience with supportive contours that cradle your body.



Model	K-8331T-0
Dimension	W 1676, D 914, H 610 mm
Available Colors	White (0) Integral Apron: No
Material	Kohler Lithocast cast resin
Installation	Freestanding
Drain Outlet	Center
Capacity to Overflow	312 L Weight: 108 kg
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Freestanding design creates a striking focal point in your bathing area.- 16-inch soaking depth.- Sloped lumbar support offers extra comfort while bathing.- Integral slotted overflow allows for deep soaking.- Center toe-tap drain with KOHLER Lithocast® Gloss cover.- Coordinates with other products in the Veil collection.

Technical drawing



Brazn

Freestanding Lithocast Oval Gloss Bathtub

K-21388T-0/HB1

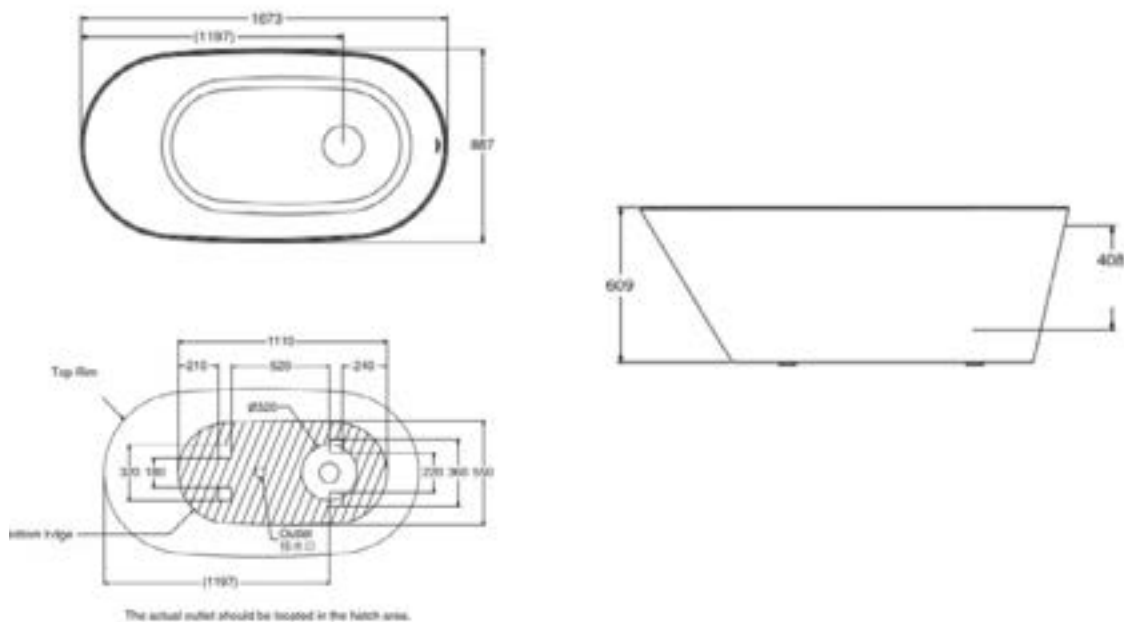
Description

Simple yet unique design, characterized with 18mm extreme slim rim, which also allows big inner space and relaxing bathing experience.



Model	K-21388T-0 K-21388T-HB1
Dimension	W 1673, D 887, H 609 mm
Available Colors	White (0), Honed Black (HB1)
Material	Lithocast
Installation	Freestanding
Drain Outlet	Rear
Capacity to Overflow	310 L Weight:
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kohler Lithocast Gloss ensures prolonged durability with high performance on easy to clean and anti-yellowing. - The bathtub perfectly matches with Kohler Brazn Suite

Technical drawing



Sunstruck

Freestanding Acrylic Oval Bathtub

K-20124T-0

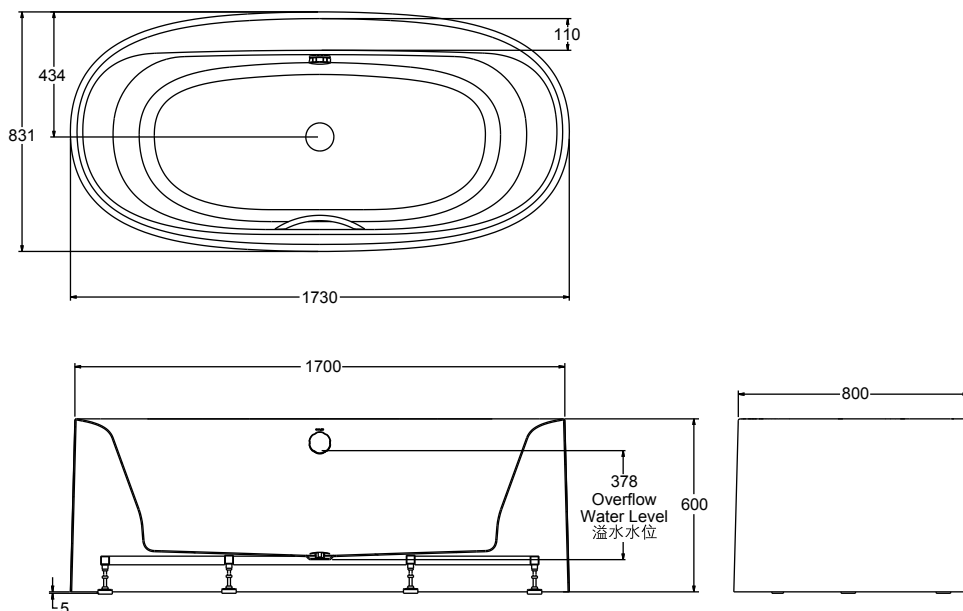


Description

Sunstruck bathtub comes with integrated foaming process helps in cleaning the tub easily & reduces growth of bacteria.

Model	K-20124T-0
Dimension	W 1730, D 831, H 600 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Acrylic
Installation	Freestanding
Drain Outlet	Center
Capacity to Overflow	224 L Weight: 62 kg
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Wide rim design helps in simplified faucet installation - Grip rail helps in bathers to get in & out of tub safely
	Grip Rail & Drain

Technical drawing



Sunstruck

Freestanding Acrylic Rectangular Bathtub

K-20125T-0

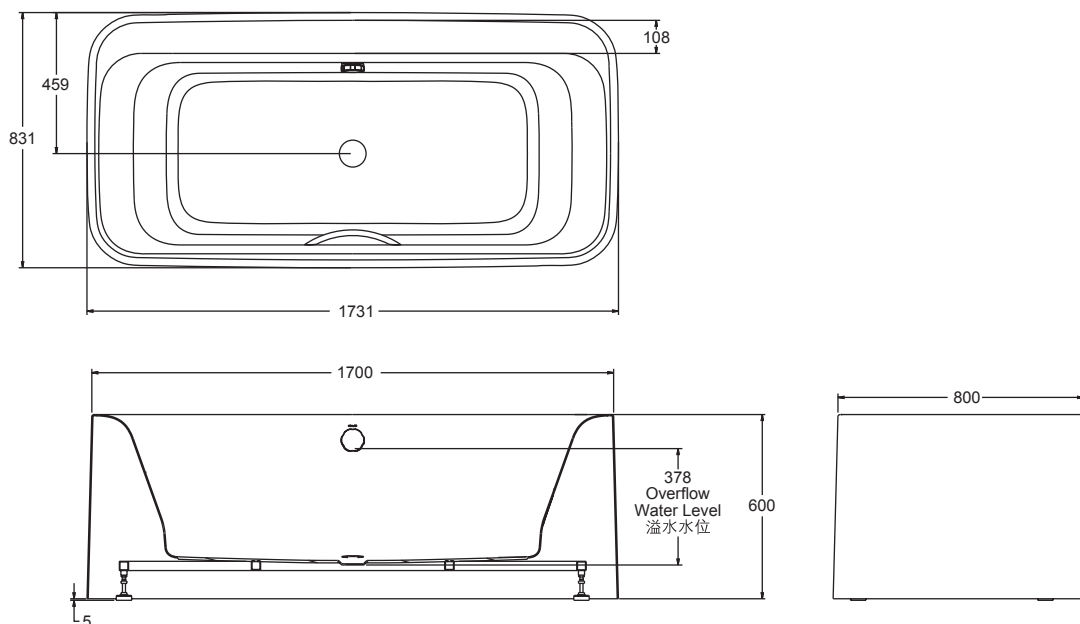


Description

Sunstruck bathtub comes with integrated foaming process helps in cleaning the tub easily & reduces growth of bacteria.

Model	K-20125T-0
Dimension	W 1731, D 831, H 600 mm
Available Colors	White (0), Honed Black (HB1)
Material	Cast Iron
Installation	Freestanding
Drain Outlet	Center
Capacity to Overflow	226 L Weight: 72 kg
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Wide rim design helps in simplified faucet installation - Grip rail helps in bathers to get in & out of tub safely
Included	Grip Rail & Drain

Technical drawing



Evok

Freestanding Acrylic Oval Bathtub

K-25165T-0

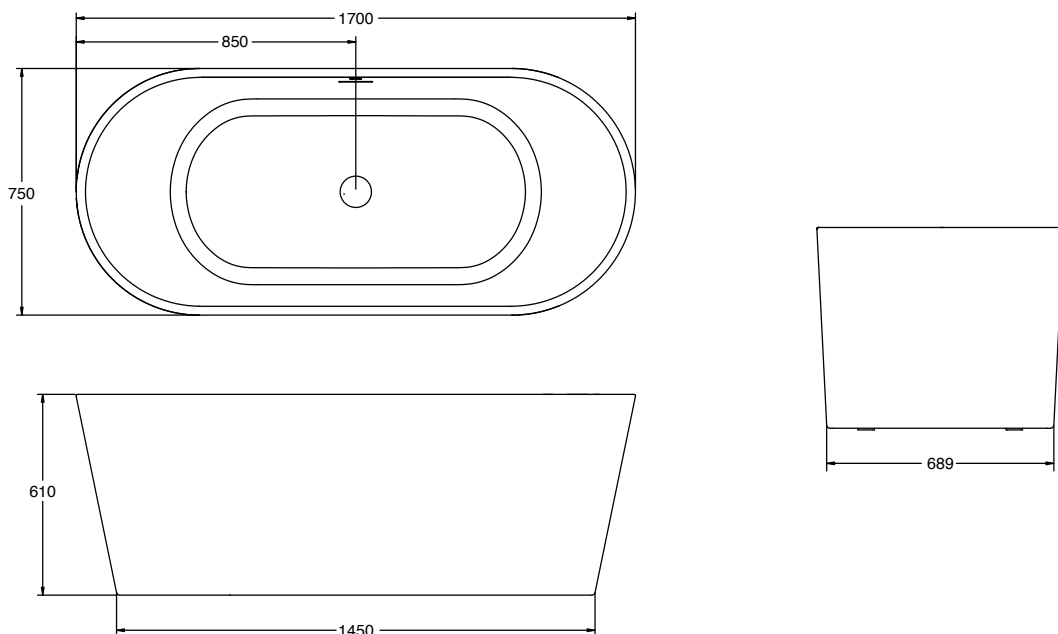


Description

Evok Acrylic Oval bathtub comes with Ergonomic design. The bathtub has Bigger inner space and deeper soaking depth which allows relaxing soaking experience.

Model	K-25165T-0
Dimension	W 1700, D 750, H 610 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Acrylic
Installation	Freestanding
Drain Outlet	Center
Capacity to Overflow	284 L Weight: kg
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Geometric and minimal design, 25 mm extreme thin edge - Seamless apron technique - Flat and minimal overflow design

Technical drawing



Evok

Freestanding Acrylic Rectangular Bathtub

K-25164T-0

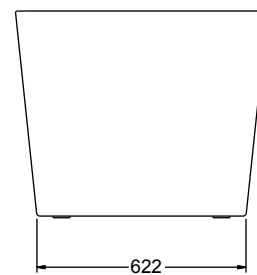
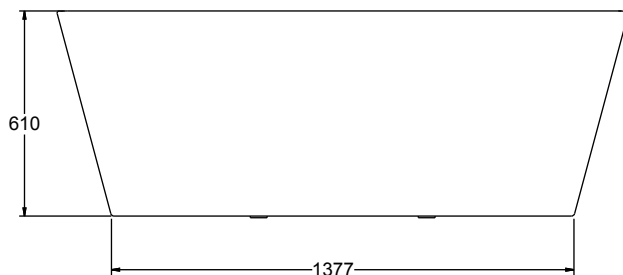
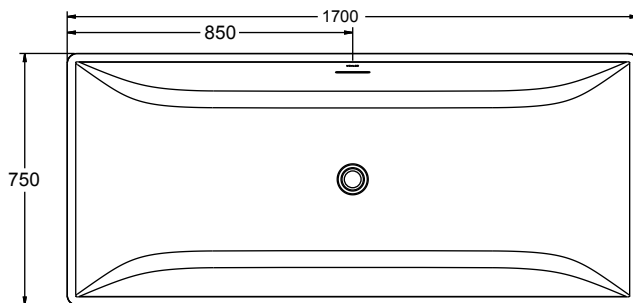


Description

Evok Acrylic Oval bathtub comes with Ergonomic design. The bathtub has Bigger inner space and deeper soaking depth which allows relaxing soaking experience.

Model	K-25164T-0
Dimension	W 1700, D 750, H 610 mm
Available Colors	White (0), Honed Black (HB1)
Material	Acrylic
Installation	Freestanding
Drain Outlet	Center
Capacity to Overflow	282 L Weight: kg
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Geometric and minimal design, 25 mm extreme thin edge - Seamless apron technique - Flat and minimal overflow design

Technical drawing



Evok

Freestanding Acrylic Round Bathtub

K-25163T-0

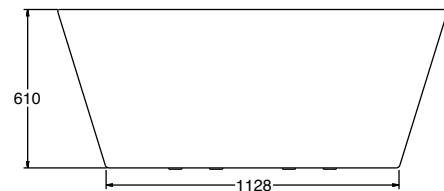
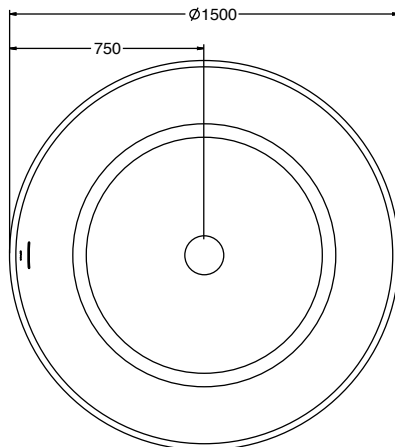


Description

Evok Acrylic Oval bathtub comes with Ergonomic design. The bathtub has Bigger inner space and deeper soaking depth which allows relaxing soaking experience.

Model	K-25163T-0
Dimension	Diameter 1500, Height 610 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Acrylic
Installation	Freestanding
Drain Outlet	Center
Capacity to Overflow	390 L Weight: kg
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Geometric and minimal design, 25 mm extreme thin edge - Seamless apron technique - Flat and minimal overflow design

Technical drawing



DROP-IN BATHS

Fixtures designed for drop-in installation have a self-rimming edge that rests on the material—such as tile or stone—that surrounds your whirlpool or bath.



Volute Cast Iron Rectangular Drop-in Bath K-99210T-0
Integrated Bath Filler K-18669T-CP

Volute

Drop-In Cast Iron Oval Bathtub

K-99309T-0

Description

Drop-In Cast Iron Oval Bathtub

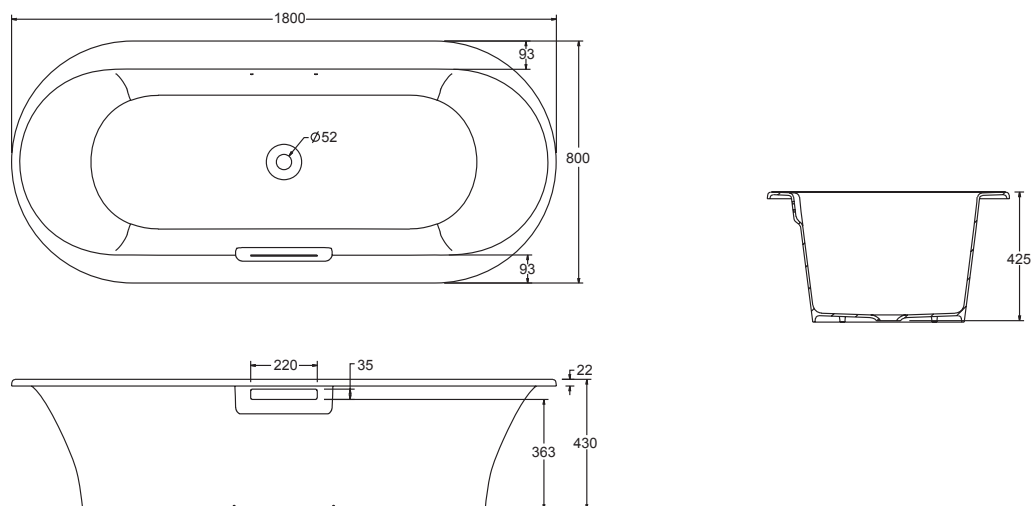


Model	K-99309T-0
Dimension	W 1800, D 800, H 430 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Cast Iron
Installation	Drop-In
Drain Outlet	Center
Capacity to Overflow	282 L Weight: kg
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Simple design with functionality - Excellent heat retention with quiet performance - Slip resistant surface - Compatible with 3-in-1 bath filler drain to add in more versatility. - Optional grip rail can be purchased for 99309T-GR-0

Required

Bath drain K-99314T-CP | Grip Rail: 5791T-CP | Feet: 18416T-NA

Technical drawing



Volute

Drop-In Cast Iron Rectangular Bathtub

K-99210T-0/GR-0



Description

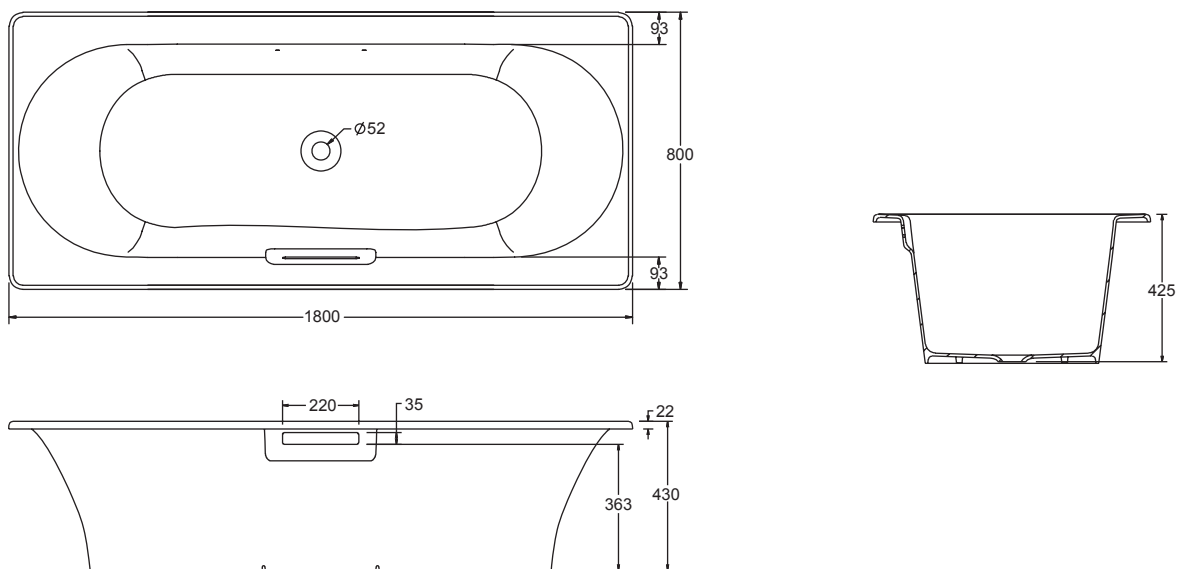
Volute bath tub comes with simple design and functionality. The medium size of the bathtub needs most family needs. Slip resistant surface provides safety to the user.

Model	K-99210T-0/GR-0
Dimension	W 1800, D 800, H 430 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Cast Iron
Installation	Drop-In
Drain Outlet	Center
Capacity to Overflow	230 L Weight: 140 kg
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Excellent heat retention with quiet performance - Compatible with 3-in-1 bath filler drain to add in more versatility - Optional grip rail can be purchased for 99210T-GR-0

Required

Bath drain K-99314T-CP | Grip Rail: 5791T-CP | Feet: 18416T-NA

Technical drawing



Parallel

Drop-In Cast Iron Rectangular Bathtub

K-1876T-0

Description

Parallel bathtub comes with contemporary design style to mix with different bathroom deco easily.

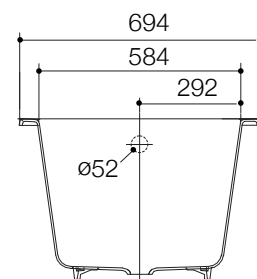
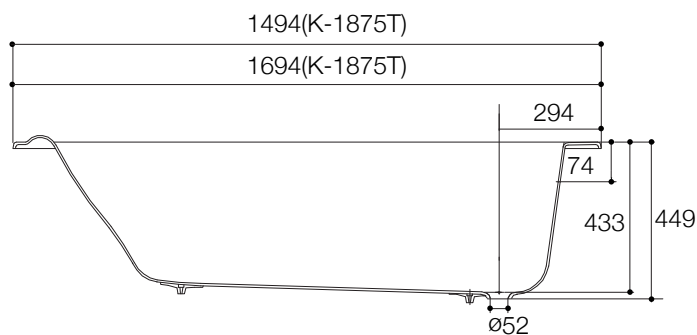


Model	K-1876T-0 K-P1876T-0
Dimension	W 1694, D 694, H 449 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Cast Iron
Installation	Drop-In
Drain Outlet	Front Rear
Capacity to Overflow	230 L Weight: 140 kg
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Molded lumbar support and bath pillow offer extra comfort while bathing - Optional grip rail can be purchased for 1876T-GR-0 ?

Required

Drain: 17295T-CP/ 17296T-CP

Technical drawing



Underscore

Drop-In Acrylic Rectangular Bathtub

K-99959T-0

Description

Featuring a simple, crisp design, this Underscore bath exudes understated style with contemporary flair. A slotted overflow drain allows for a luxuriously deep bath as you relax against the comfortable sloped backrest.

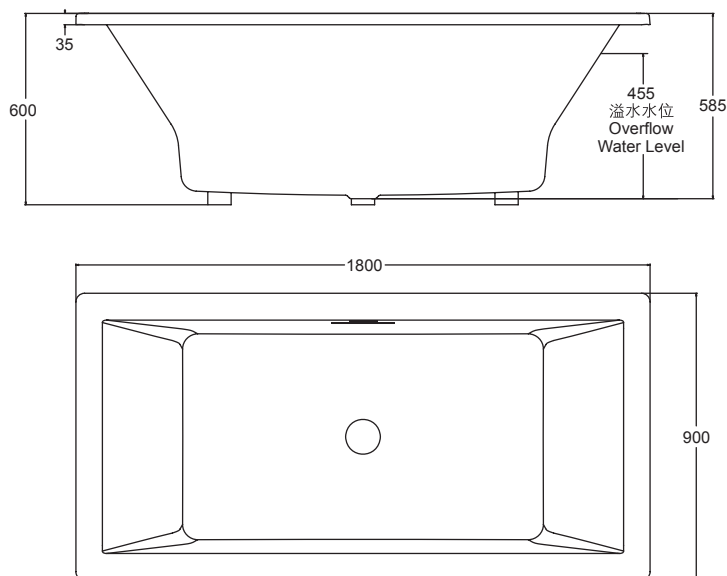


Model	K-99959T-0
Dimension	W 1800, D 900, H 584 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Acrylic
Installation	Drop-In
Drain Outlet	Center
Capacity to Overflow	358 L Weight: 37.6 kg
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Molded lumbar support offers extra comfort while bathing - Slotted overflow allows for deep soaking

Required

Bath Drain -18355T-CP

Technical drawing



Evok

Drop-In Acrylic Rectangular Bathtub

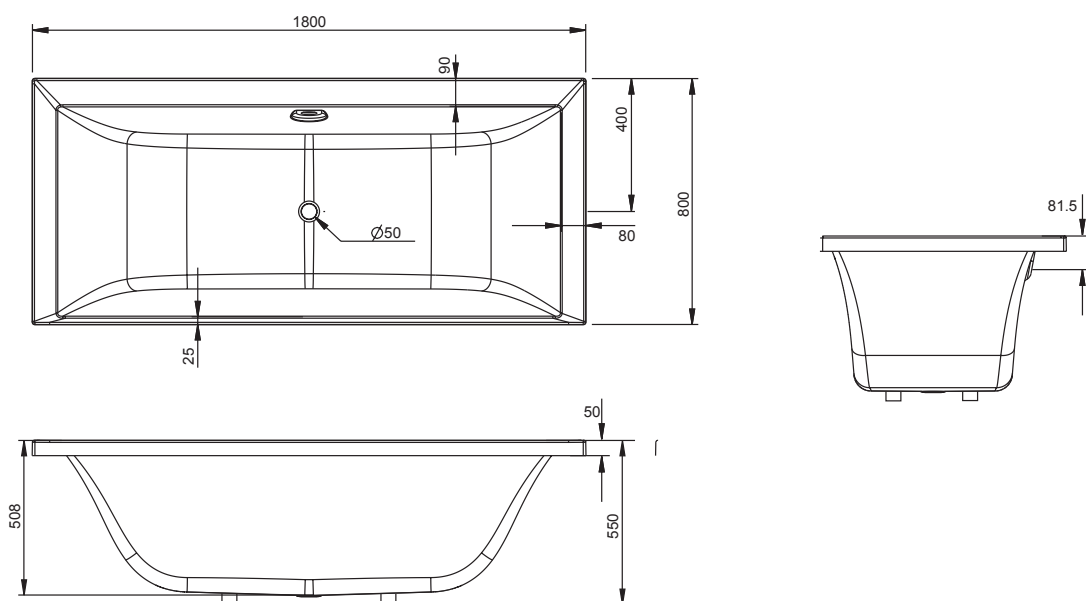
K-1704T-58-0

Description

Evok-Rectangular shaped bathtub comes with straight line, small angle design and showcases modern and simple style which provides comfortable bathing space for two people.



Model	K-1704T-58-0
Dimension	W 1800, D 800, H 550 mm
Available Colors	White (0) Integral Apron: No
Material	Acrylic
Installation	Drop-In
Drain Outlet	Front Rear
Capacity to Overflow	271 L Weight: 28 kg
Features	- Wide side design for easy installation of cylinder type faucet -Optional bath pillow for added comfort and luxury
Included	Bath pillow
Required	
Bath drain K-17295T-CP	
Technical drawing	



Evok

Drop-In Acrylic Oval Bathtub

K-18345T-0



Description

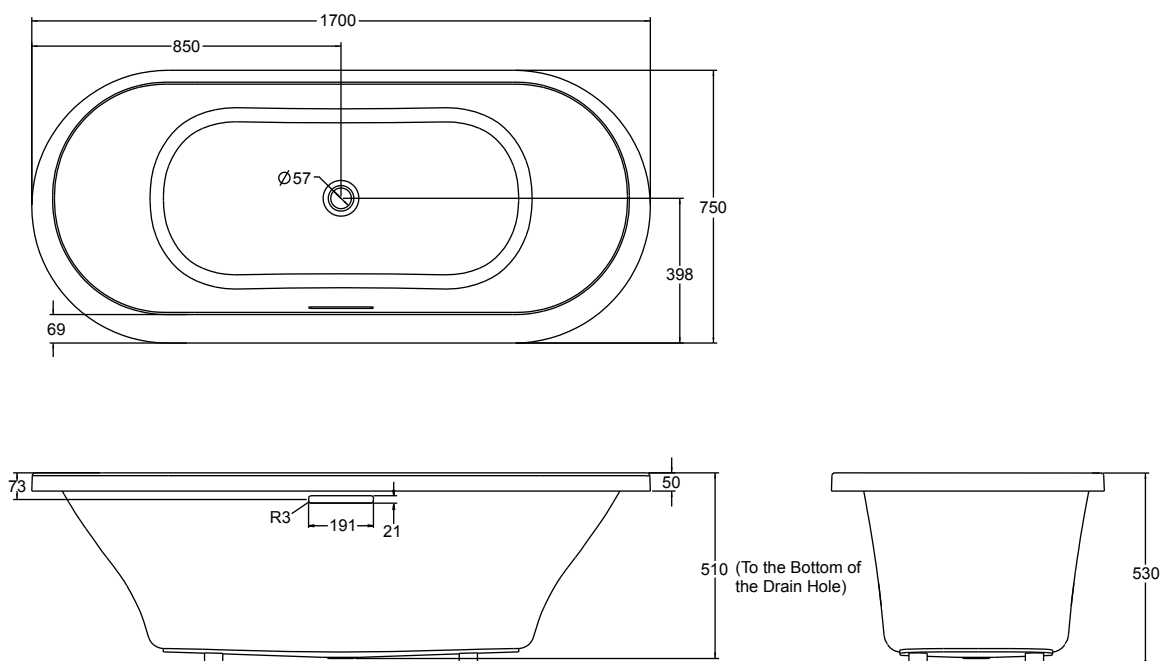
The Bathtub comes with Gracious Design and easy to clean features and showcases modern and simple style which provides comfortable bathing space for two people.

Model	K-18345T-0	
Dimension	W 1700, D 750, H 530 mm	
Available Colors	White (0)	Integral Apron: No
Material	Acrylic	
Installation	Drop-In	
Drain Outlet	Center	
Capacity to Overflow	283 L Weight: 20 kg	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Simple oval design - Easy installation with one-piece apron - Invisible seam facilitates an integrated design 	

Required

Bath drain K-18355T-CP

Technical drawing



Reach

Drop-In Acrylic Rectangular Bathtub

K-15555K-00

Description

Reach bathtubs offers Spacious comfortable bath & Ergonomic shape for optimal bathing comfort. It comes with included bath pillow.

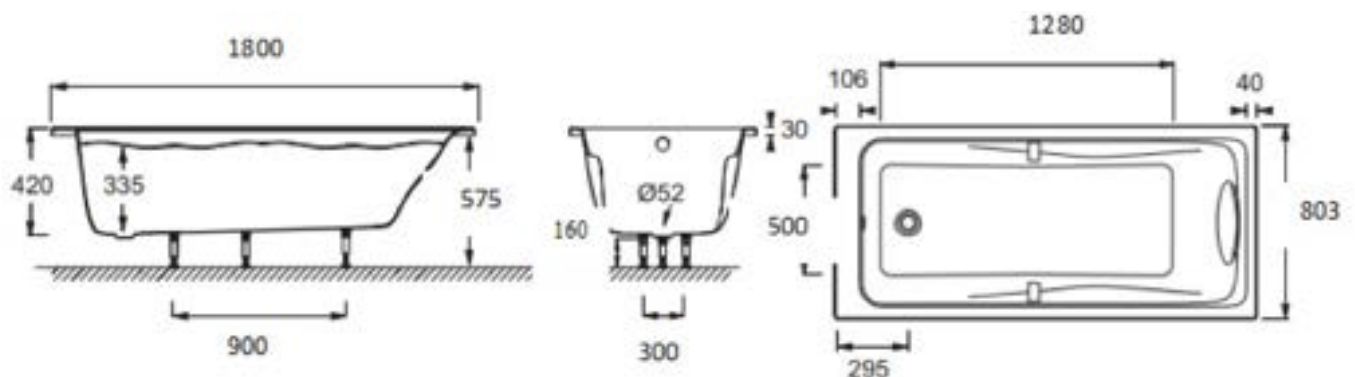


Model	K-15555K-00
Dimension	W 1800, D 803, H 580 mm
Available Colors	White (0) Integral Apron: No
Material	Acrylic
Installation	Drop-In
Drain Outlet	End
Capacity to Overflow	245/175 L Weight: 21.6 kg
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cushion for optimal bathing comfort - Spacious and comfortable model with its ergonomic shapes and integrated armrests for maximum comfort - To be installed with or without the chrome-plated brass handles (supplied as standard)

Required

Bath drain K-70174K-CP

Technical drawing



Reach

Drop-In Acrylic Rectangular Bathtub

K-15556K-0



Description

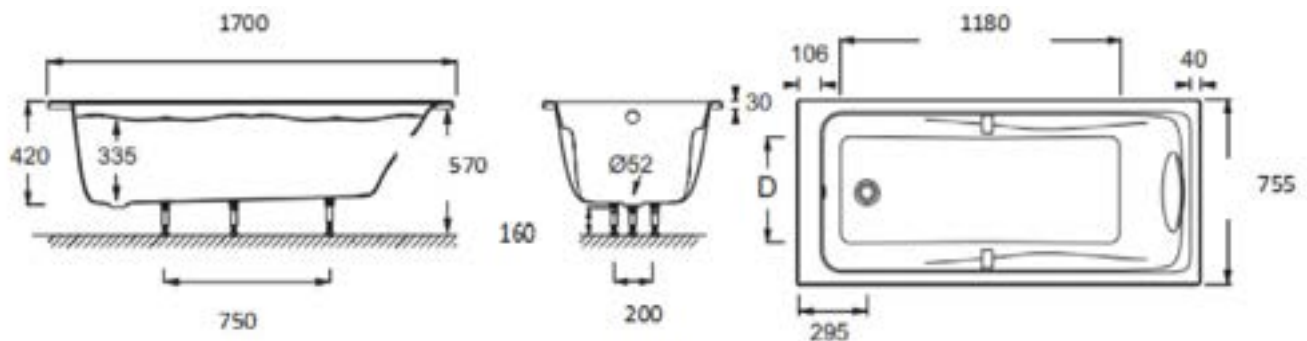
Reach bathtub collection offers Spacious, comfortable bathing experience with Ergonomic shape for optimal bathing comfort. The bathtub comes with comfortable black pillow.

Model	K-15556K-0	
Dimension	W 1700, D 755, H 580 mm	
Available Colors	White (0)	Integral Apron: No
Material	Acrylic	
Installation	Drop-In	
Drain Outlet	End	
Capacity to Overflow	245/175 L Weight: 21.6 kg	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cushion for optimal bathing comfort - Spacious and comfortable model with its ergonomic shapes and integrated armrests for maximum comfort - To be installed with or without the chrome-plated brass handles (supplied as standard) 	

Required

Bath drain K-70174K-CP

Technical drawing



Patio

Drop-In Acrylic Rectangular Bathtub

K-16009-00



Description

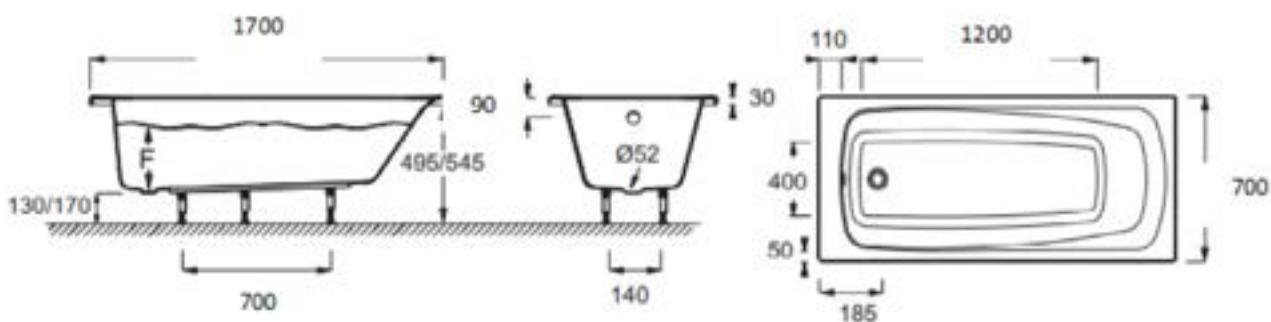
Patio collection is a timeless bathtub that combines with all atmospheres.

Model	K-16009-00
Dimension	W 1700, D 700, H 545 mm
Available Colors	White (0)
Material	Acrylic
Installation	Drop-In
Drain Outlet	End
Capacity to Overflow	130-160 L Weight: 18kg
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cushion for optimal bathing comfort - Spacious and comfortable model with its ergonomic shapes and integrated armrests for maximum comfort - To be installed with or without the chrome-plated brass handles (supplied as standard)

Required

Bath drain K-70174K-CP

Technical drawing



Patio

Drop-In Acrylic Rectangular Bathtub

K-16008-00

Description

Patio collection is a timeless bathtub that combines with all atmospheres.

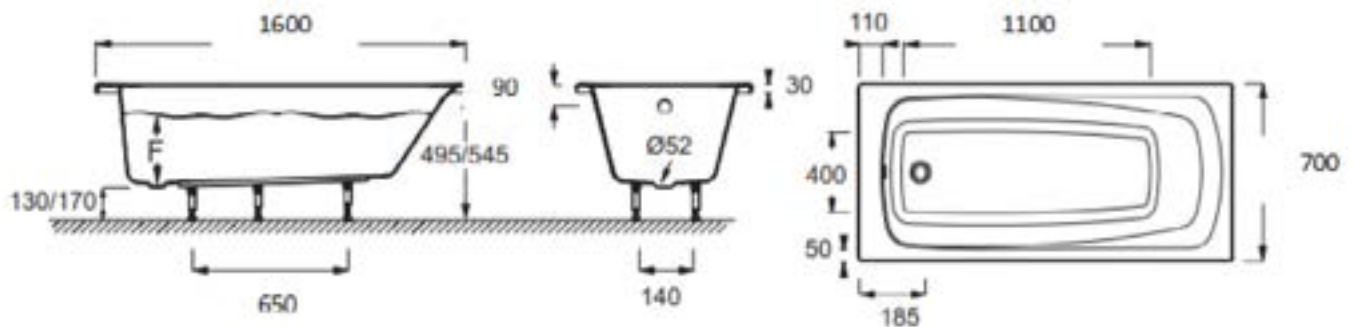


Model	K-16008-00	
Dimension	W 1600, D 700, H 545 mm	
Available Colors	White (00)	Integral Apron: No
Material	Acrylic	
Installation	Drop-In	
Drain Outlet	End	
Capacity to Overflow	130-160 Weight: 18 kg	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Quick clip adjustable feet - A wall-mounted tap can also equip this bathtub - A timeless bathtub that combines with all atmospheres - Easy cleaning thanks to the soft lines and the smooth surface of the bathtub 	

Required

Bath drain K-70174K-CP

Technical drawing



Sofa

Drop-In Acrylic Rectangular Bathtub

K-60516K-00



Description

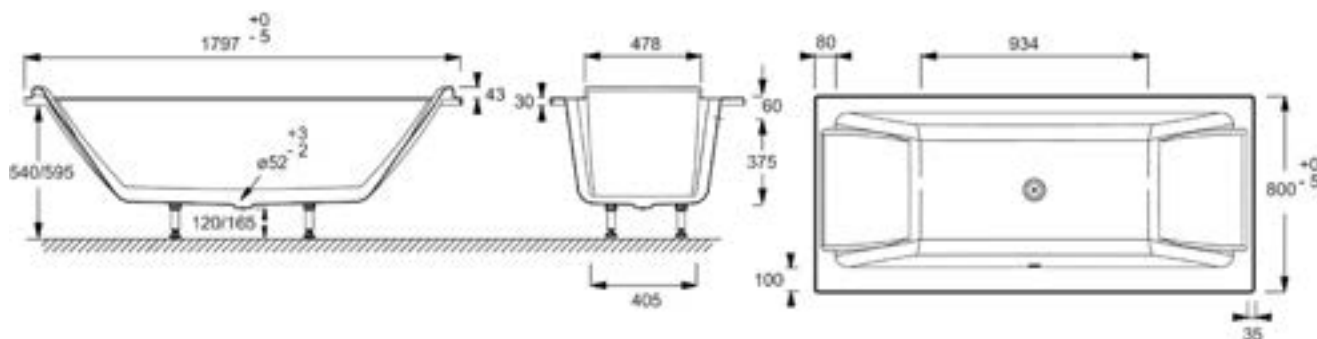
Sofa bathtub comes with classical design and offers comfortable bathing experience.

Model	K-60516K-00	
Dimension	W 1800, D 800, H 595 mm	
Available Colors	White (00)	Integral Apron: No
Material	Acrylic	
Installation	Drop-In	
Drain Outlet	Center	
Capacity to Overflow	250 Weight: 25 kg	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Classic Design - Adjustable feet included 	

Required

Bath drain K-70174K-CP

Technical drawing



Corvette

Drop-In Acrylic Rectangular Bathtub

K-60900-00



Description

Corvette comes with comfortable design with handgrips and integral armrest. Patented Quick Clip System Technology helps in easy installation.

Model	K-60900-00
Dimension	W 1800, D 800, H 555 mm
Available Colors	White (00) Integral Apron: No
Material	Acrylic
Installation	Drop-In
Drain Outlet	End
Capacity to Overflow	130-160 Weight: 18 kg
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Integral raised headrest provides comfort to the user. - Tap deck and waste at foot end. - Integral armrests - Included Feet

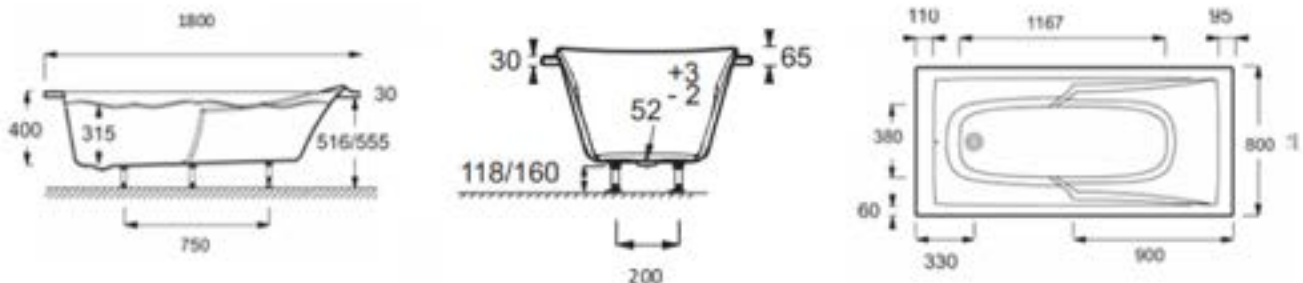
Required

Bath drain K-70174K-CP

Optional Accessories

- E6011: End panel 80 cm | - E6117: Front panel 180 cm - | E6D042: Reversible bath-screen

Technical drawing



Corvette

Drop-In Acrylic Rectangular Bathtub

K-60901-00

Description

Corvette comes with comfortable design with handgrips and integral armrest. Patented Quick Clip System Technology helps in easy installation.



Model	K-60901-00	
Dimension	W 1700, D 555, H 750 mm	
Available Colors	White (00)	Integral Apron: No
Material	Acrylic	
Installation	Drop-In	
Drain Outlet	End	
Capacity to Overflow	166 L Weight: 24 kg	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Integral raised headrest provides comfort to the user. - Tap deck and waste at foot end. - Integral armrests - Included Feet 	

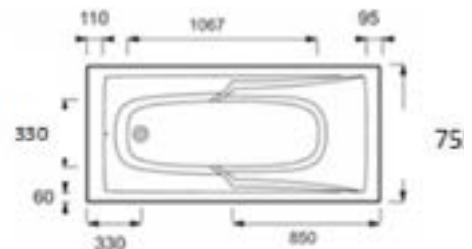
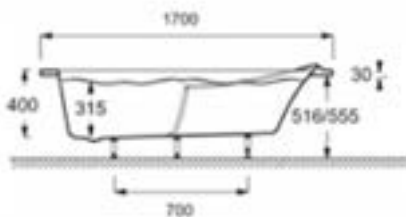
Required

Bath drain K-70174K-CP

Optional Accessories

- E6011: End panel 80 cm | - E6117: Front panel 180 cm

Technical drawing



Corvette

Drop-In Acrylic Rectangular Bathtub

K-60902-00



Description

Corvette comes with comfortable design with handgrips and integral armrest. Patented Quick Clip System Technology helps in easy installation.

Model	K-60902-00	
Dimension	W 1700, D 555, H 703 mm	
Available Colors	White (00)	Integral Apron: No
Material	Acrylic	
Installation	Drop-In	
Drain Outlet	End	
Capacity to Overflow	150 L Weight: 24 kg	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Integral raised headrest provides comfort to the user - Tap deck and waste at foot end - Bathtub is benchmark in comfort 	

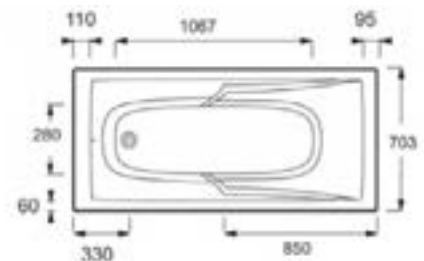
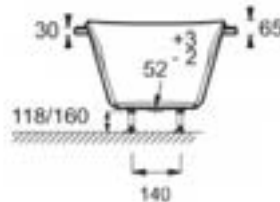
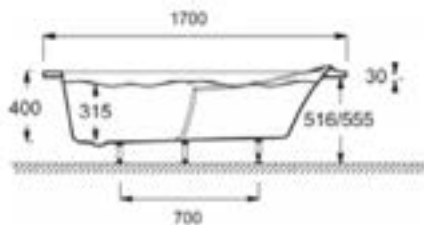
Required

Bath drain K-70174K-CP

Optional Accessories

- E6011: End panel 80 cm | - E6117: Front panel 180 cm

Technical drawing



Corvette

Drop-In Acrylic Rectangular Bathtub

K-60903-00



Description

Corvette comes with comfortable design with handgrips and integral armrest. Patented Quick Clip System Technology helps in easy installation.

Model	K-60903-00	
Dimension	W1600, D555, H700 mm	
Available Colors	White (00)	Integral Apron: No
Material	Acrylic	
Installation	Drop-In	
Drain Outlet	End	
Capacity to Overflow	140 L Weight: 23 kg	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Integral raised headrest provides comfort to the user. - Tap deck and waste at foot end. - Integral armrests - Included Feet 	

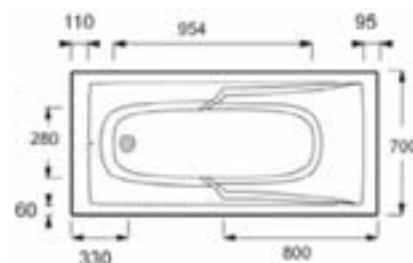
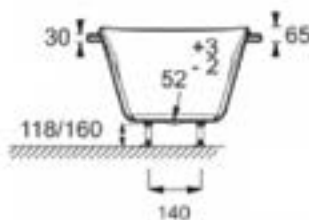
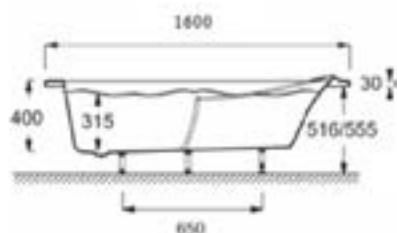
Required

Bath drain K-70174K-CP

Optional Accessories

- E6011: End panel 80 cm | - E6117: Front panel 180 cm

Technical drawing





FAUCETS COLLECTION

ARTIFACTS	234
COMPOSED	250
MARGAUX	270
FINIAL	280
MEMOIRS STATELY	288
COMPONENTS	296
AVID	340
PURIST	348
PARALLEL	374
VIVE	386
FORTE	392
DEVOSNHIRE	400
ALEO +	410
ALEO	418
ALEO S	432
HONE	434
JULY	442
TAUT	452
KUMIN	464
BEAM	474
COMPLEMENTARY	480

ARTIFACTS

Timeless and classic in its inspiration, Artifacts faucets combine quality craftsmanship with artisan designs to lend character and authenticity to your space - as a finishing touch or the central piece to build the room around. This Victorian-inspired bathroom sink spout features an elegant column design.



Artifacts® widespread bathroom sink spout with Bell design K-72759T-2BZ
Artifacts bathroom sink Prong handles K-98068T-3M-2BZ



Artifacts® bathroom sink spout with Tea design K-72758T-E2-CP
Artifacts® bathroom sink Swing Lever handles K-98068T-9M-CP



Artifacts® single-handle bathroom sink faucet K-72762T-9ME2-CP

Artifacts

Widespread Bathroom Sink Spout with Tea Design

K-72758T-E2-CP



Description

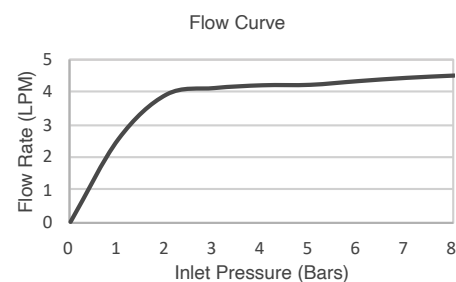
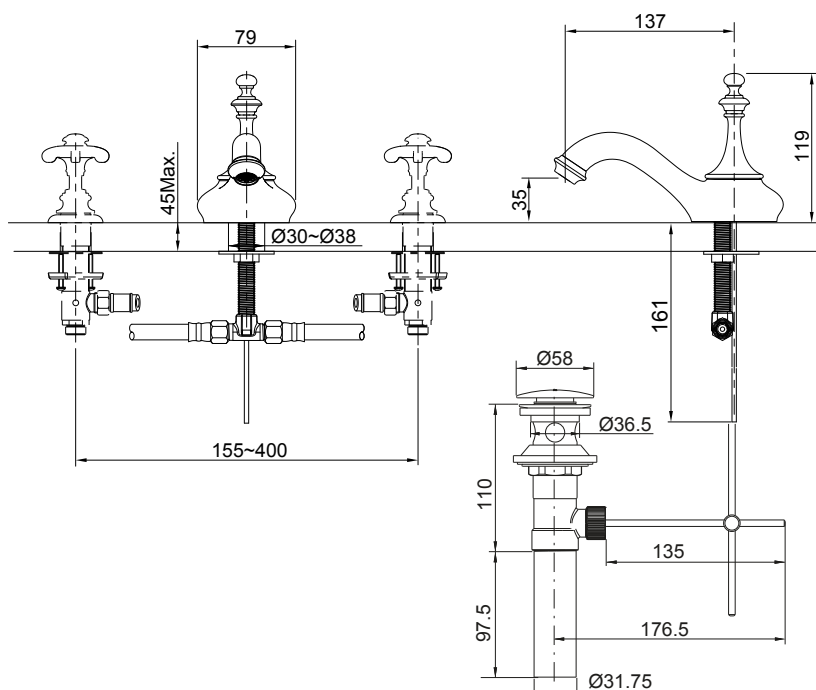
Artifacts™ allows you to coordinate faucets, accessories, showering, and finishes to express your personal style. Artifacts™ faucets combine quality craftsmanship with artisan designs to lend character and authenticity to your space - as a finishing touch or the central piece to build the room around.

Model	K-72758T-E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Oil Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Flow rate	4 lpm at 4.1 bar
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 137 mm, Height 119 mm
Included	Metal Piece Pop-up drain with tailpiece
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating

Required handles

- Widespread Lever Handle: 98068T-4-
- Widespread Prong Handle: 98068T-3M-
- Widespread Swing Lever: 98068T-9M-

Technical drawing



Artifacts

Widespread Bathroom Sink Spout with Bell Design

K-72759T-E2-CP

Description

Artifacts™ allows you to coordinate faucets, accessories, showering, and finishes to express your personal style. Artifacts™ faucets combine quality craftsmanship with artisan designs to lend character and authenticity to your space - as a finishing touch or the central piece to build the room around.

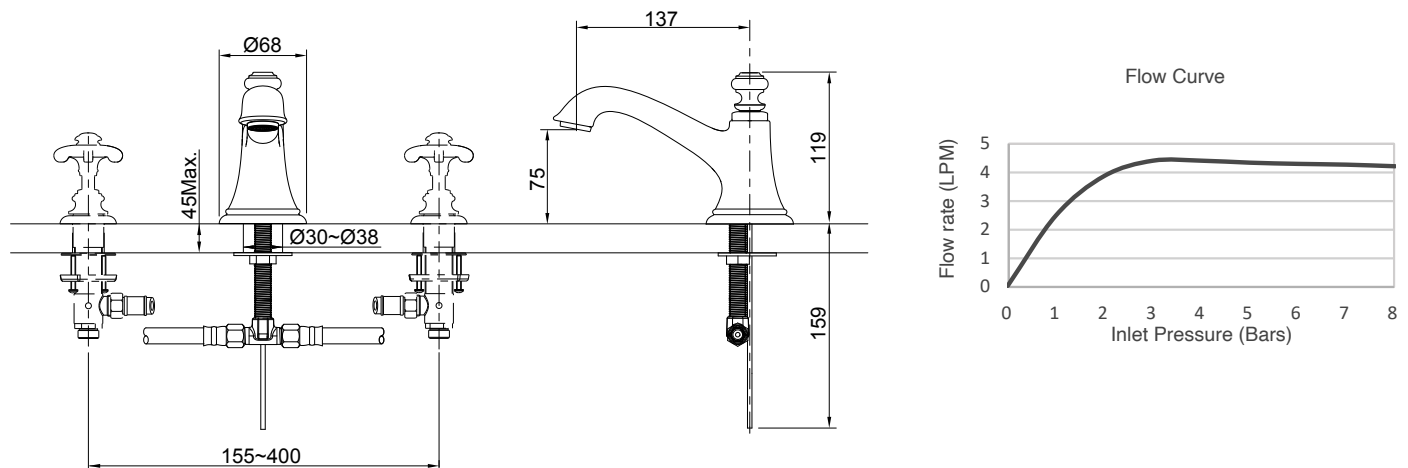


Model	K-72759T-E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Oil Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Flow rate	4 lpm at 4.1 bar
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 137 mm, Height 119 mm
Included	Metal Pop-up drain with tailpiece
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating.

Required

- Widespread Lever Handle: 98068T-4-
- Widespread Prong Handle: 98068T-3M-
- Widespread Swing Lever: 98068T-9M-

Technical drawing



Artifacts

Widespread Bathroom Sink Spout with Column Design
K-72760T-E2-CP

Description

Artifacts™ allows you to coordinate faucets, accessories, showering, and finishes to express your personal style. Artifacts™ faucets combine quality craftsmanship with artisan designs to lend character and authenticity to your space - as a finishing touch or the central piece to build the room around.

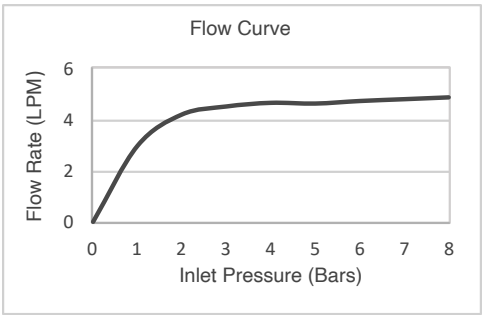
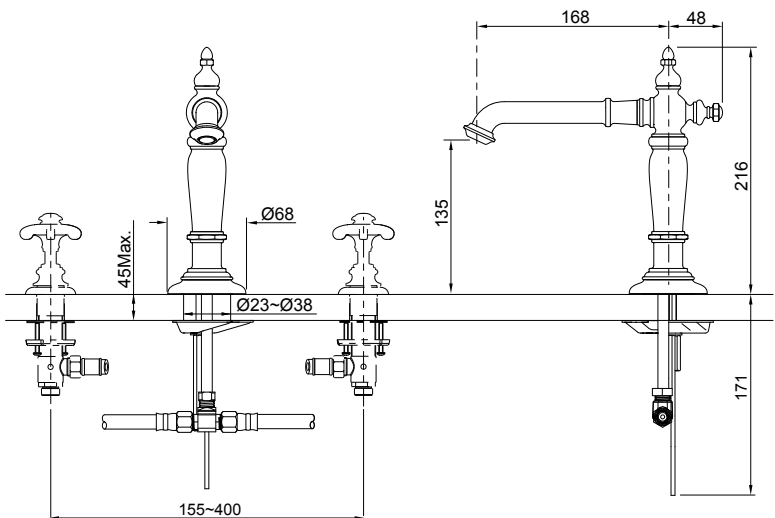


Model	K-72760T-E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Oil Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	4.1 lpm at 4.1 bar
Dimensions	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Flow rate	Reach 168 mm, Height 216 mm
Included	Metal pop-up drain with tailpiece
Features	- Anti-scale aerator - Ceramic disc cartridge

Required handles

- Widespread Lever Handle: 98068T-4-
- Widespread Prong Handle: 98068T-3M-
- Widespread Swing Lever: 98068T-9M-

Technical drawing



Artifacts

Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-72762T-9ME2-CP

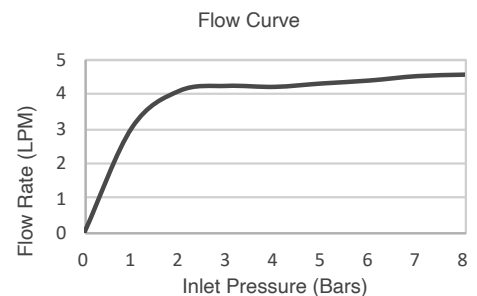
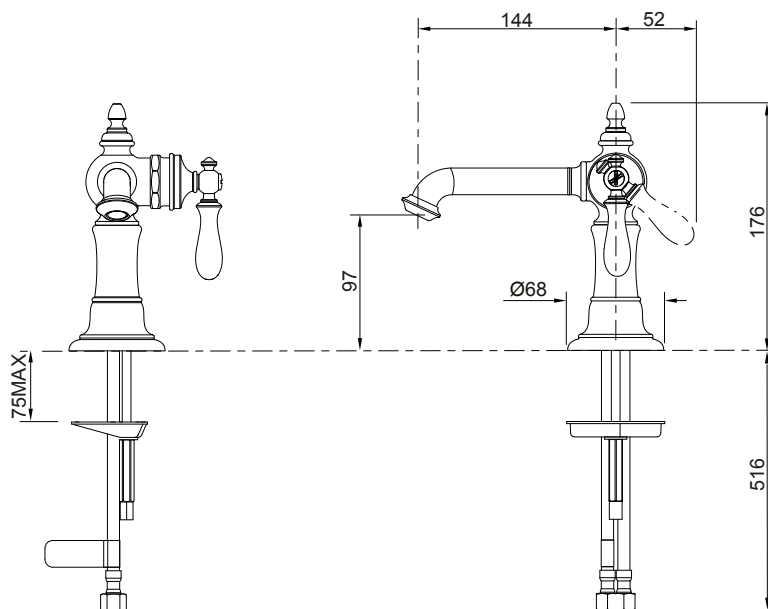
Description

Artifacts™ allows you to coordinate faucets, accessories, showering, and finishes to express your personal style. Artifacts™ faucets combine quality craftsmanship with artisan designs to lend character and authenticity to your space - as a finishing touch or the central piece to build the room around.



Model	K-72762T-9ME2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Oil rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Flow Rate	5.7 lpm at 4.1 bars
Included	Clicker drain
Installation type	Single hole (deck mount or counter mount)
Dimensions	Reach 144 mm, Height 176 mm
Connection type	G 1/2"
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Anti-scale aerator - Ceramic disc cartridge - Complies with SASO – WEL (Only for 72762T-9ME2-CP/BV)

Technical drawing



Artifacts

Widespread Bidet Faucet with Lever Handles
K-72765-4-CP

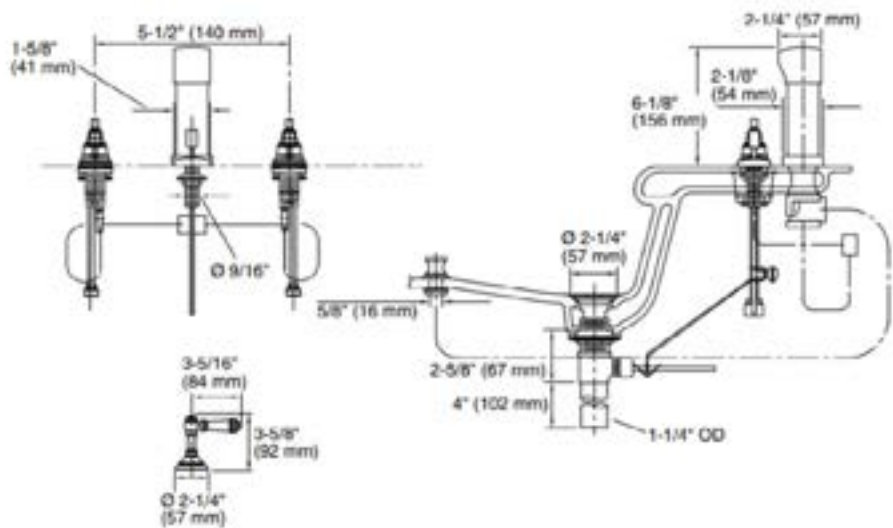
Description

This Artifacts bidet faucet combines quality craftsmanship with a vintage artisan design to lend character and authenticity to your bath. With lever handles, it includes vertical spray capability for enhanced hygiene.



Model	K-72765-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Bronze (BV), Oil Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Connection type	G 1/2"
Drain	Included Pop-up drain, Transfer valve/vacuum breaker with vertical spray
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	W 308, H 156 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Two lever handles offer separate control of hot and cold water.- Fixture-mount vacuum breaker.- Vertical spray delivers gentle, localized stream of water.- Includes vertical spray and pop-up drain with 1-1/4-inch tailpiece.- Coordinates with other products in the Artifacts collection.

Technical drawing



Artifacts

Bathroom Sink Lever Handle

K-98068T-4-CP

Description

Artifacts™ allows you to coordinate faucets, accessories, showering, and finishes to express your personal style. Artifacts™ faucets combine quality craftsmanship with artisan designs to lend character and authenticity to your space - as a finishing touch or the central piece to build the room around.

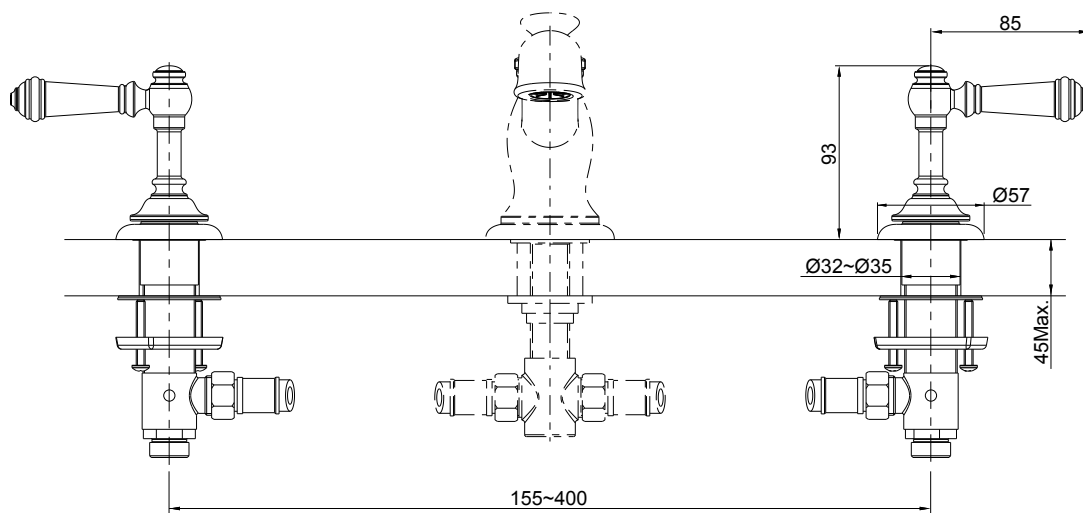


Model	K-98068T-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Oil Rubbed Bronze (2BZ), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	85 x 93 mm

Required Spouts

- Spout with Tea design K-72758T
- Spout with Bell design K-72759T
- Spout with Column design K-72760T
- Bath spout with Flare design K-72777T
- Bath spout with Arc design K-72778T

Technical drawing



Artifacts

Bathroom Sink Swing Lever Handles

K-98068T-9M-CP



Description

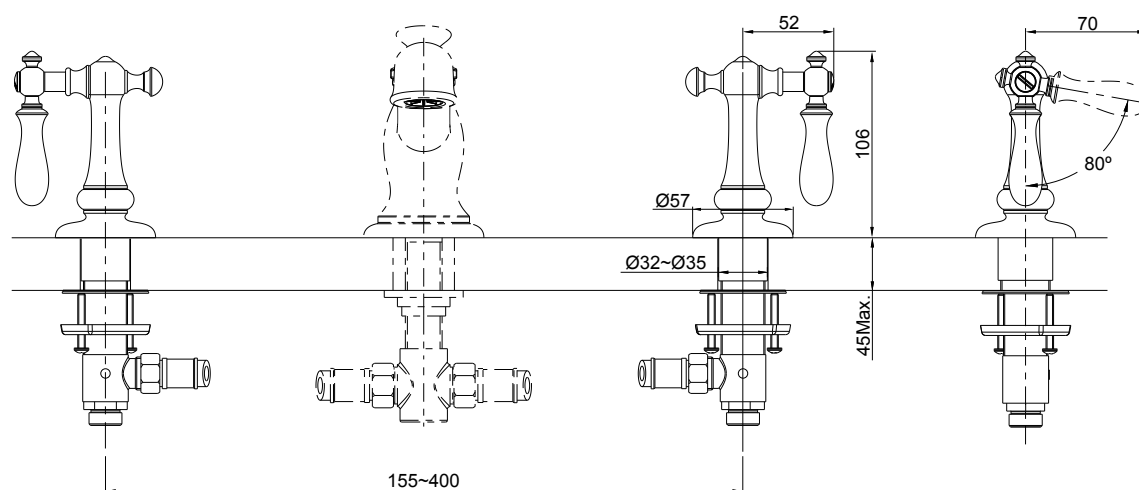
Artifacts™ allows you to coordinate faucets, accessories, showering, and finishes to express your personal style. Artifacts™ faucets combine quality craftsmanship with artisan designs to lend character and authenticity to your space - as a finishing touch or the central piece to build the room around.

Model	K-98068T-9M-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Oil Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	52 X 106 mm

Required Spouts

- Spout with Tea design K-72758T
- Spout with Bell design K-72759T
- Spout with Column design K-72760T
- Bath spout with Flare design K-72777T

Technical drawing



Artifacts

Deck-Mount Bath Spout with Flare Design

K-72777T-CP

Description

Inspired by turn-of-the-century charm, each piece in the Artifacts™ faucet and accessory collection is like a vintage treasure rediscovered. Timeless and classic in its inspiration, Artifacts™ allows you to coordinate faucets, accessories, showering, and finishes to express your personal style.

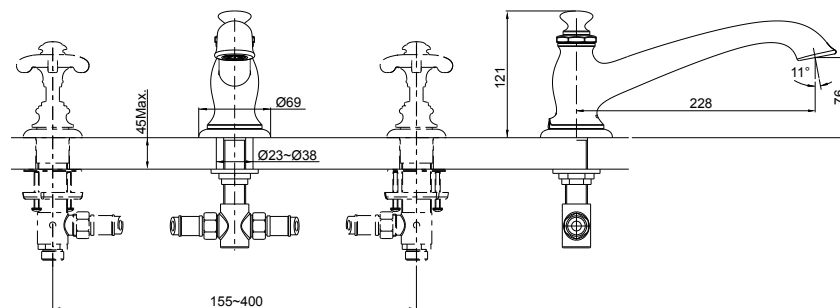


Model	K-72777T-CP
Finish	Chrome polished (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Oil Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Connection Type	G 1/2 "
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 228 mm, Height 121 mm
Flow rate	29 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry standards - Complies with SASO - WEL

Required handles

- Widespread lever K-98068T-4
- Widespread prong K-98068T-3M
- Widespread swing lever K-98068T-9M

Technical drawing



Artifacts

Deck-Mount Bath Spout with Arc Design
K-72778T-CP

Description

Inspired by turn-of-the-century charm, each piece in the Artifacts™ faucet and accessory collection is like a vintage treasure rediscovered. Timeless and classic in its inspiration, Artifacts™ allows you to coordinate faucets, accessories, showering, and finishes to express your personal style.

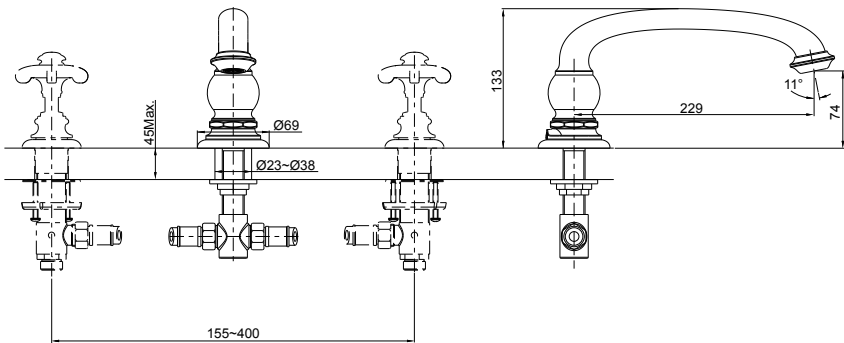


Model	K-72778T-CP
Finish	Chrome polished (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Oil Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Connection Type	G 1/2 “
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 229 mm, Height 133 mm
Flow rate	29 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry standards

Required handles

- Widespread lever K-98068T-4-
- Widespread prong K-98068T-3M-
- Widespread swing lever K-98068T-9M-

Technical drawing



Artifacts

Wall-Mount Bath Spout with Flare Design
K-72791T-CP

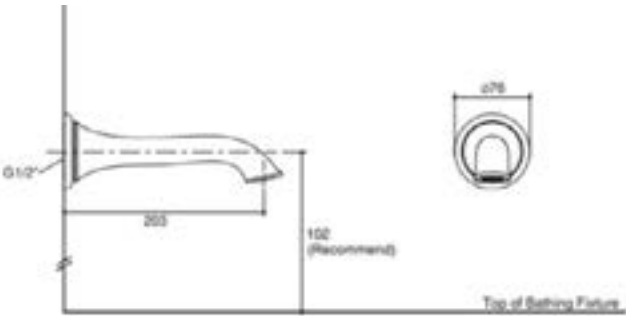
Description

Inspired by turn-of-the-century charm, each piece in the Artifacts™ faucet and accessory collection is like a vintage treasure rediscovered. Timeless and classic in its inspiration, Artifacts™ allows you to coordinate faucets, accessories, showering, and finishes to express your personal style.



Model	K-72791T-CP
Finish	Chrome polished (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Oil Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Connection Type	G 1/2 "
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 203 mm
Flow rate	29 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times

Technical drawing



Artifacts

Recessed Bath & Shower Valve & Trim - Modulo

K-72809T-B4-CP

Description

Timeless and classic in its inspiration, Artifacts allows you to coordinate faucets, accessories, showering, and finishes to express your personal style. This Artifacts bath/shower valve trim combines quality craftsmanship with a vintage artisan design to lend character and authenticity to your space.

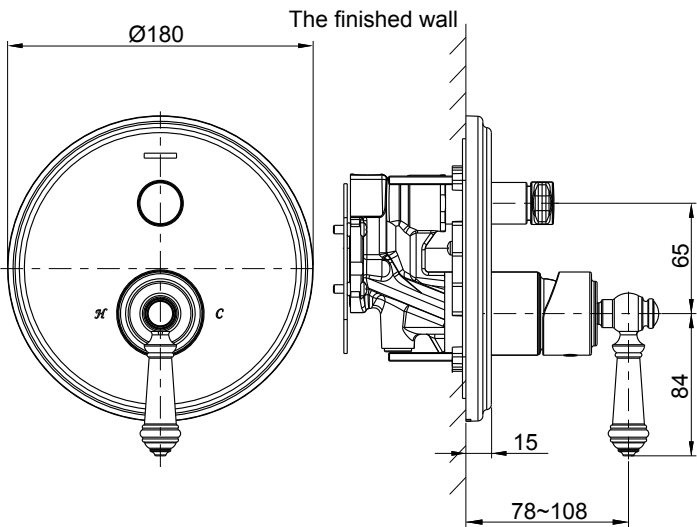


Model	K-72809T-B4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Oil Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Number of Outlets	2 way 1 Outlet at a time
Installation	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Width 180, Height 180 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Top handle is a diverter handle for the two outlets- Bottom handle is for manual temperature adjustment- Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Required

Universal Box : 98699T-B-NA

Technical drawing



Artifacts

Thermostatic Recessed Bath & Shower Valve & Trim - Modulo

K-72819T-4-CP

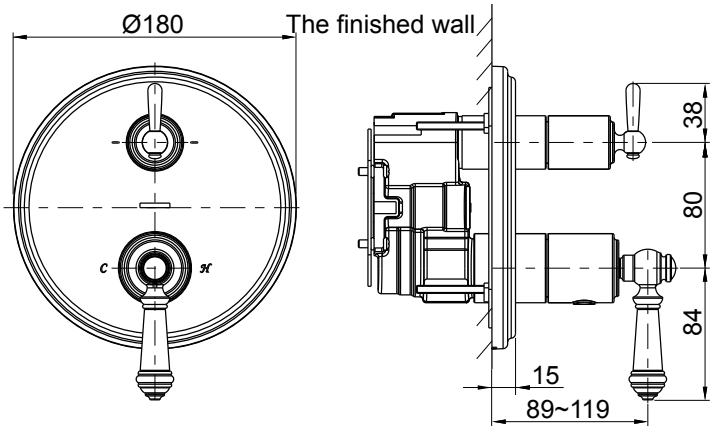


Description

Timeless and classic in its inspiration, Artifacts allows you to coordinate faucets, accessories, showering, and finishes to express your personal style. This Artifacts bath/shower valve trim combines quality craftsmanship with a vintage artisan design to lend character and authenticity to your space.

Model	K-72819T-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Oil Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Required Valve	Universal Box: 98699T-NA
Number of Outlets	2 way 1 Outlet at a time
Installation	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Width 119, Height 180 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Top handle is a diverter handle for the two outlets- Bottom handle controls temperature setting as a thermostatic solution & it automatically maintains same temperature for every shower- Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Technical drawing



Artifacts

Recessed Shower Valve & Trim - Modulo

K-72810T-B4-CP

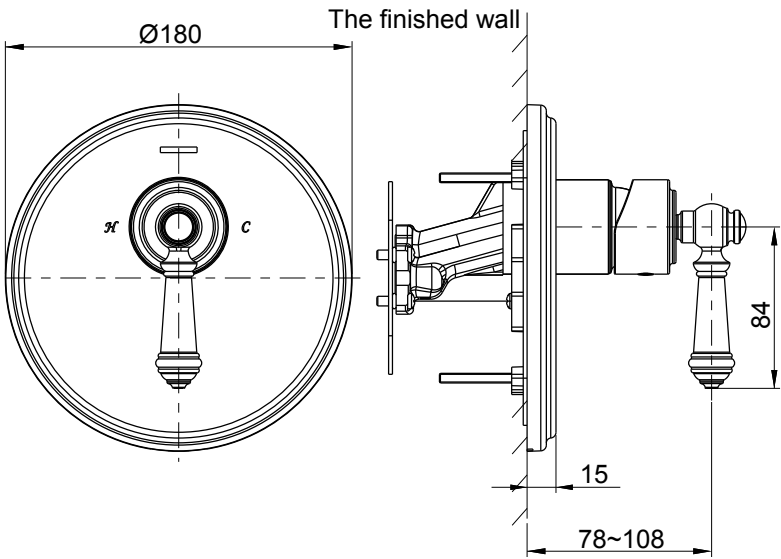
Description

Timeless and classic in its inspiration, Artifacts allows you to coordinate faucets, accessories, showering, and finishes to express your personal style. This Artifacts bath/shower valve trim combines quality craftsmanship with a vintage artisan design to lend character and authenticity to your space.



Model	K-72810T-B4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Oil Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Required Valve	Universal Box : 98699T-B-NA
Number of Outlets	1 way 1 Outlet at a time
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Width 180, Height 180 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Bottom handle controls temperature setting- Top handle is for volume control- Premium material construction with metal handle ensures reliability and durability- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Technical drawing



Artifacts

Floor-mount Bath Filler Trim with Handshower

K-T72790-9M-CP



Description

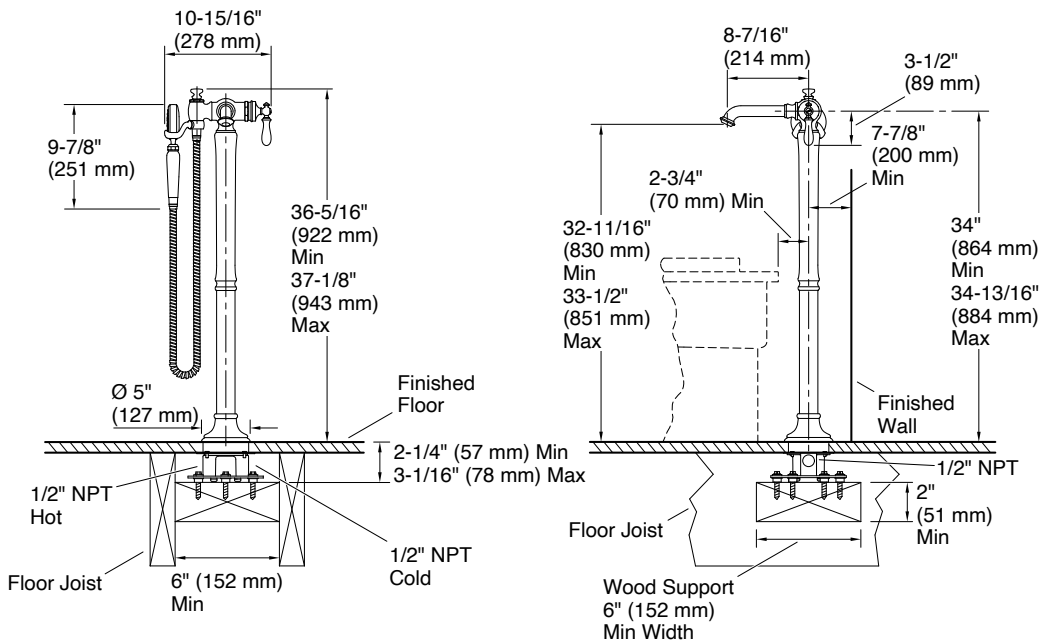
Inspired by turn-of-the-century charm, each piece in the Artifacts™ faucet and accessory collection is like a vintage treasure rediscovered. Timeless and classic in its inspiration, Artifacts™ allows you to coordinate faucets, accessories, showering, and finishes to express your personal style.

Model	K-T72790-9M-CP
Finish	Chrome polished (CP), Brushed Bronze (BV), Oil Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Connection Type	NPT
Included	Single-function hand-shower K-72776-CP & 152 cm hose
Installation type	Floor Mount
Dimensions	Reach 214, Height 864 mm
Flow rate	6.6 lpm at 4.1 bars (hand-shower)
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry standards

Required Part

- Mounting-block K-97339-NA

Technical drawing



COMPOSED

Timeless and deliberate, the Composed faucet embodies the sparse and beautifully understated elements of minimalist design. By eliminating unnecessary details, the Composed faucet was designed to elicit an emotional response with its stark beauty.



Composed single handle bathroom sink faucet K-73168T-4-CP
Inia wading pool K-2773-G2-B11

Composed

Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet with Lever Handle

K-73167T-4E2-CP

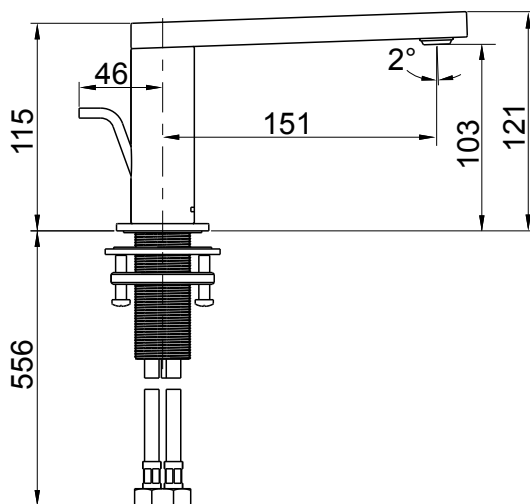


Description

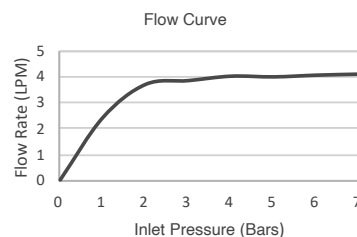
Timeless and deliberate, the Composed collection embodies the beautifully understated elements of minimalist design. By eliminating unnecessary details, the collection is designed to elicit an emotional response with its stark, refined beauty.

Model	K-73167T-4E2-CP/AF/BV	K-73167T-4-2MB
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF) Brushed Bronze (BV)	Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Flow rate	4 lpm at 4.1 bars	7.2 lpm at 4.1 bars
Connection Type	G 1/2"	
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount	
Dimensions	Reach 151 mm, Height 121 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL 73167T-4E2-CP/AF/BV 	
Included	Pop-up drain with metal tailpiece	

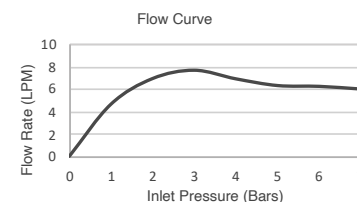
Technical drawing



K-73167T-4E2-CP/AF/BV



K-73167T-4-2MB



Composed

Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet Tall with Lever Handle

K-73168T-4E2-BV

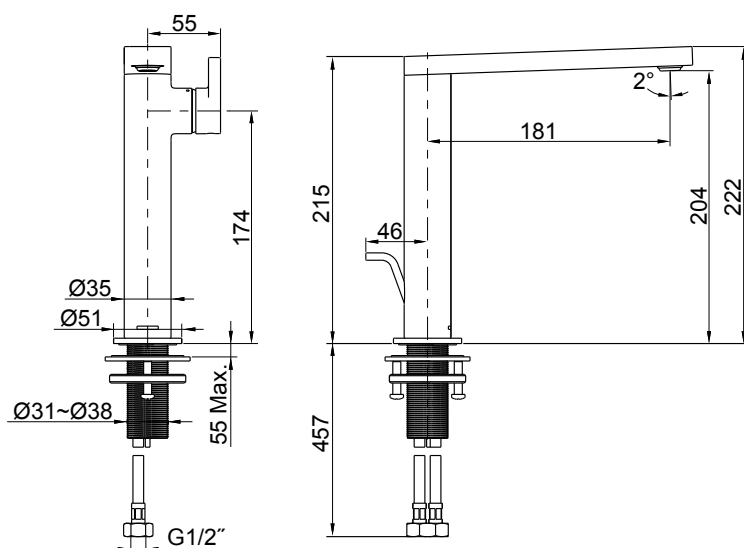
Description

Timeless and deliberate, the Composed collection embodies the beautifully understated elements of minimalist design. By eliminating unnecessary details, the collection is designed to elicit an emotional response with its stark, refined beauty.



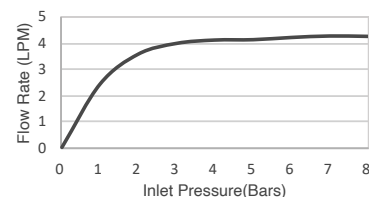
Model	K-73168T-4E2-BV/AF	K-73168T-4-CP/2MB
Finish	Brushed Bronze (BV), French Gold (AF)	Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Flow rate	4 lpm at 4.1 bars	7.1 lpm at 4.1 bars
Connection Type	G 1/2	
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount	
Dimensions	Reach 181 mm, Height 204 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - SASO Complies-WEL 73168T-4E2-BV 	
Included	Clicker drain	

Technical drawing



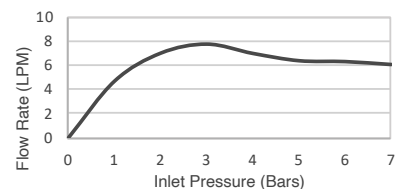
K-73168T-4E2-BV

Flow Curve



K-73168T-4-CP/2MB

Flow Curve



Composed

Widespread Bathroom Sink Faucet with Lever Handles

K-73060T-4-CP

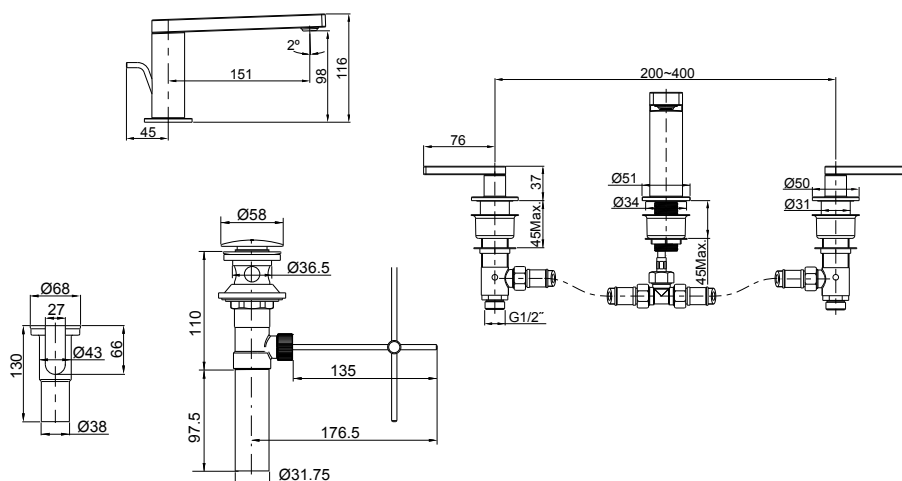
Description

Timeless and deliberate, the Composed collection embodies the beautifully understated elements of minimalist design. By eliminating unnecessary details, the collection is designed to elicit an emotional response with its stark, refined beauty.



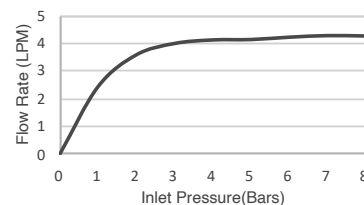
Model	K-73060T-4E2-AF/BV	K-73060T-4-CP/2MB
Finish	French Gold (AF) Brushed Bronze (BV)	Chrome Finished (CP), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Flow rate	4 lpm at 4.1 bars	7.2 lpm at 4.1 bars
Connection Type	G 1/2"	
Installation type	Deck Mount	
Dimensions	Reach 151 mm, Height 116 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - SASO Complies-WEL for 73060T-4E2-AF/BV 	
Finishes	- K-73060T-9ACH-BV with Amber Handle	
Additional	- K-73060T-9GCH-TT with Grey Handle	
Included	Pop Up Drain	

Technical drawing



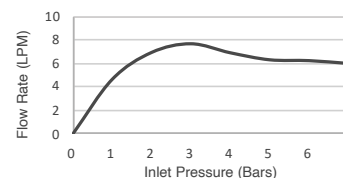
K-73060T-4E2-AF/BV

Flow Curve



K-73060T-4-CP/2MB

Flow Curve



Composed

Wall-Mount Bathroom Sink Faucet with Lever Handles

K-73067T-4-CP

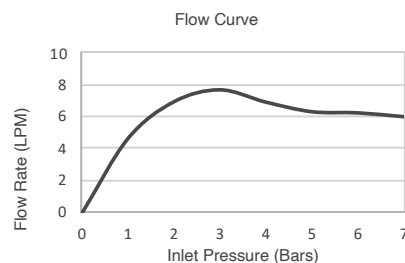
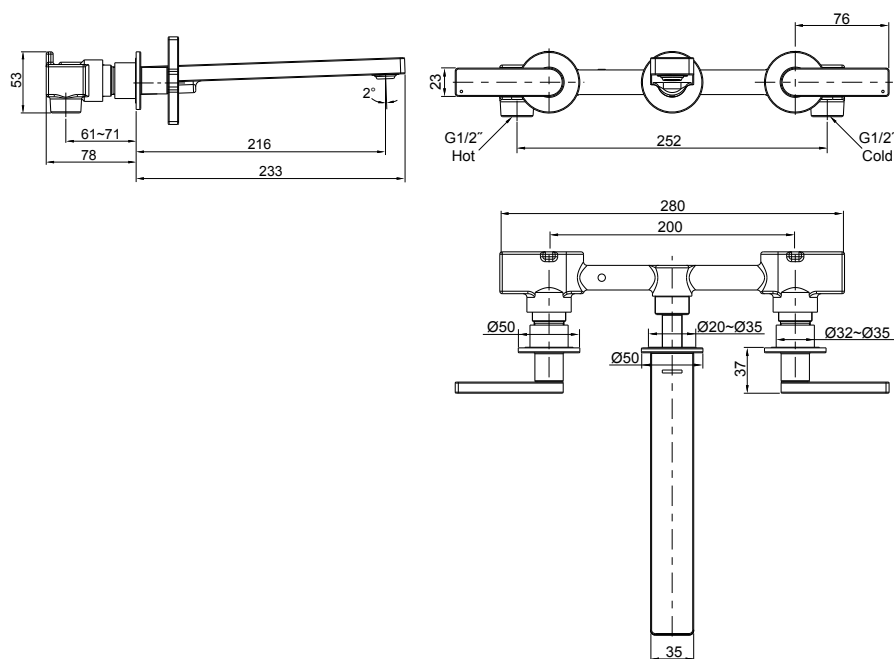
Description

Timeless and deliberate, the Composed collection embodies the beautifully understated elements of minimalist design. By eliminating unnecessary details, the collection is designed to elicit an emotional response with its stark, refined beauty.



Model	K-73067T-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Bronze (BV) Polished Chrome (AF), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 216 mm
Flow rate	8 lpm at 4 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating
Included	Clicker drain & Concealed Valve

Technical drawing



Composed

Wall-Mount Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-73061T-7-CP

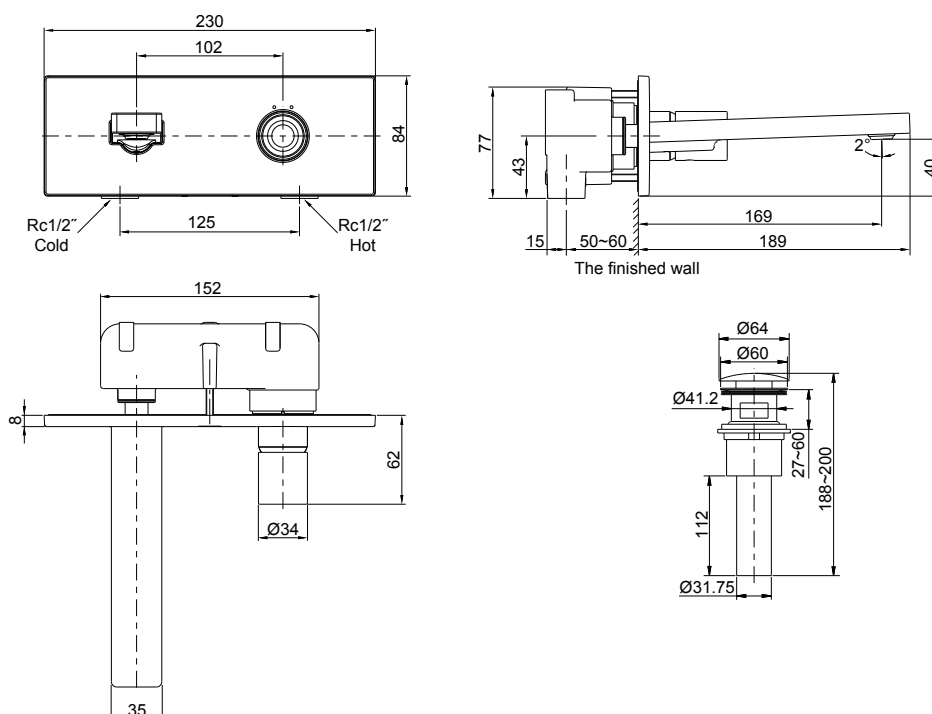
Description

Timeless and deliberate, the Composed collection embodies the beautifully understated elements of minimalist design. By eliminating unnecessary details, the collection is designed to elicit an emotional response with its stark, refined beauty.



Model	K-73061T-7-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 169 mm
Flow rate	7.2 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating
Included	Concealed valve and clicker drain

Technical drawing



Composed

Single-Handle Bidet Faucet with Lever Handle

K-73176-4-CP

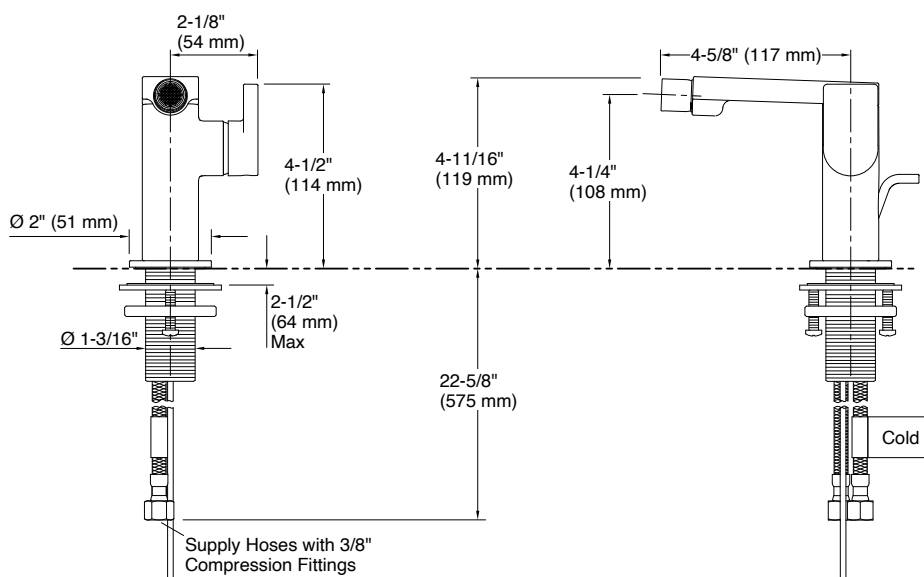
Description

Timeless and deliberate, the Composed collection embodies the beautifully understated elements of minimalist design. By eliminating unnecessary details, the collection is designed to elicit an emotional response with its stark, refined beauty.



Model	K-73176-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 117 , Height 119 mm
Features	- Coordinates with other products in the composed collection.

Technical drawing



Composed

Deck-Mount Bath Diverter and Handshower

K-73085T-B9-CP

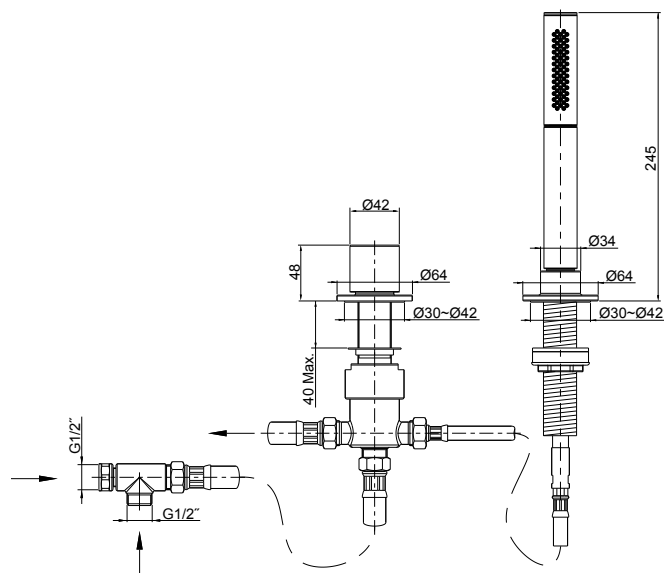
Description

Composed™ is characterized by simplicity, balance and purity of form. At its core it references a classic, authentic design language, which is then expressed with the fewest elements needed to create a lasting effect. It is simple, minimal and timeless.



Model	K-73085T-B9-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck-Mount
Dimensions	Hand-shower 64 x 245 mm, Diverter 64 x 48 mm
Flow rate	Hand-shower 9.1 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry standards
Additional	- K-73085T-B9GCH-TT with Grey Handle
Finishes	- K-73085T-B9ACH-BV with Amber Handle
Included	Two-function handshower & Diverter

Technical drawing



Composed

Deck-Mount Bath Faucet with Lever Handles

K-73081T-4-CP

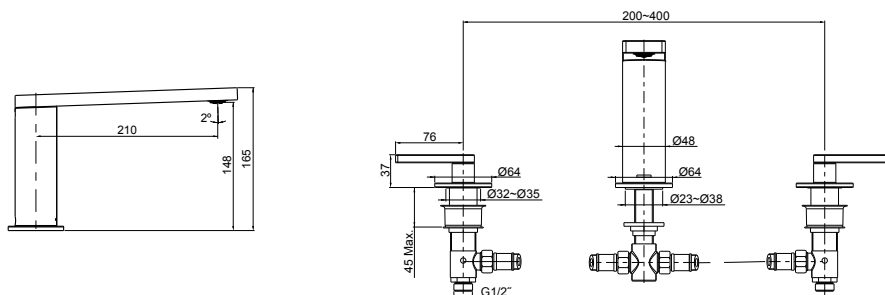
Description

Composed™ is characterized by simplicity, balance and purity of form. At its core it references a classic, authentic design language, which is then expressed with the fewest elements needed to create a lasting effect. It is simple, minimal and timeless.



Model	K-73081T-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Bath-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 210 mm, Height 165 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry standards
Additional	K-73081T-9GCH-TT with Grey Handle K-73081T-9ACH-BV with Amber Handle

Technical drawing



Composed

Single-Handle Deck-Mount Bath Faucet with Handshower

K-73078T-B4-CP

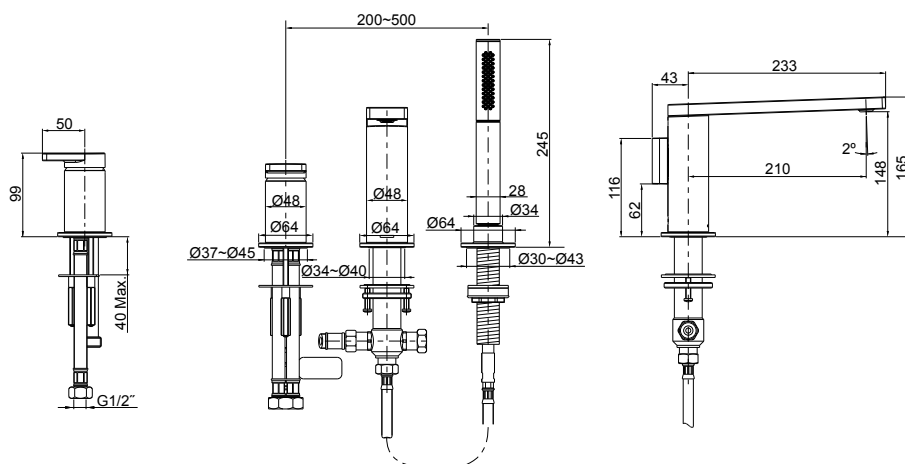


Description

Composed™ is characterized by simplicity, balance and purity of form. At its core it references a classic, authentic design language, which is then expressed with the fewest elements needed to create a lasting effect. It is simple, minimal and timeless.

Model	K-73078T-B4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Bath-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 210 mm, Height 165 mm
Flow rate	Hand-shower 9 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry standards
Included	Two-function handshower & Diverter

Technical drawing



Composed

Recessed Bath and Shower Trim and Valve - Modulo

K-73108T-B4-CP

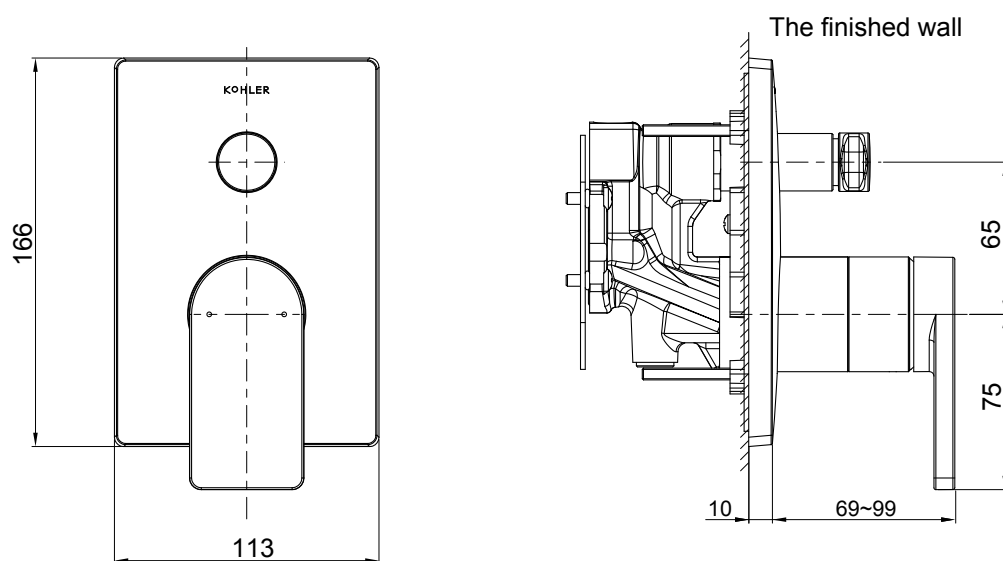
Description

Composed™ is characterized by simplicity, balance and purity of form. At its core it references a classic, authentic design language, which is then expressed with the fewest elements needed to create a lasting effect.



Model	K-73108T-B4-CP	
Finish	Chrome Polished (CP), Vibrant Brushed Bronze (BV), French Gold (AF), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)	
Number of Outlets	2 way	Max number of outlets 1
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Required Valve	Universal Box : 98699T-B-NA	
Dimensions	W 113, H 166 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Top handle is a diverter handle for the two outlets - Bottom handle is for manual temperature adjustment - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing 	

Technical drawing



Composed

Thermostatic Bath and Shower Faucet

K-73110T-7-CP

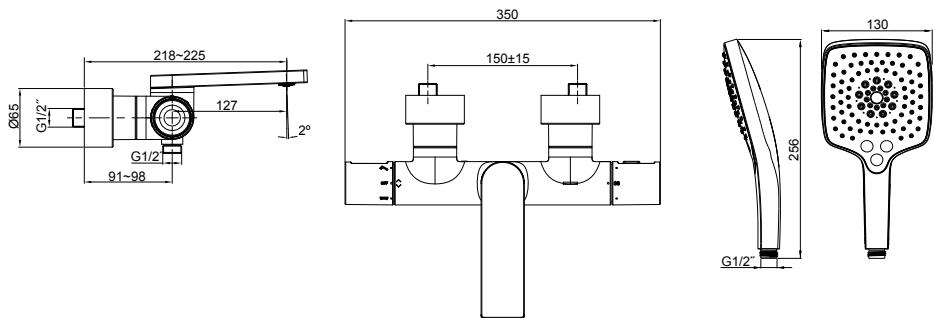
Description

Composed™ is characterized by simplicity, balance and purity of form. At its core it references a classic, authentic design language, which is then expressed with the fewest elements needed to create a lasting effect.



Model	K-73110T-7-CP
Finish	Chrome Polished (CP), Brushed Bronze (BV), French Gold (AF), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass
Number of Outlets	2 way Max number of outlets 1
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 127 mm, Height of the handshower 256 mm
Flow rate	9.1 lpm at 3.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Lift the handle gently. Turn clockwise for hot water, turn counterclockwise for cold water- Water flows out from spout when faucet diverter is in the normal position. Lift the diverter knob gently, shower works.- Thermostatic mixing valve provides precise temperature control and anti-scald protection.
Included	- Handshower rain duet

Technical drawing



Composed

Floor-Mount Bath Filler with Handshower

K-73087T-B4-CP

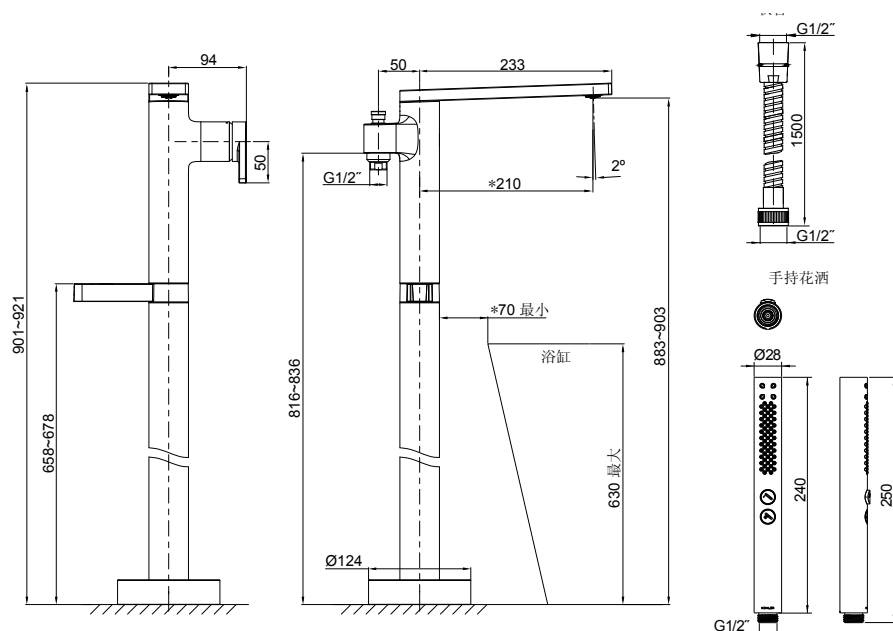
Description

Composed™ is characterized by simplicity, balance, and purity of form. At its core it references a classic, authentic design language, which is then expressed with the fewest elements needed to create a lasting effect. It is simple, minimal, and timeless.



Model	K-73087T-B4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Floor Mount
Dimensions	Reach 210 mm, Height 901 mm
Flow Rate	Hand-shower- 9.1 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding durability standards
Included	- Hand-shower & 152 cm hose
Required	- Mounting-block K-97905T-NA

Technical drawing



Composed

Single-Hole Bathroom Sink Faucet with Decorative Handle

K-73050T-7ACH-BV

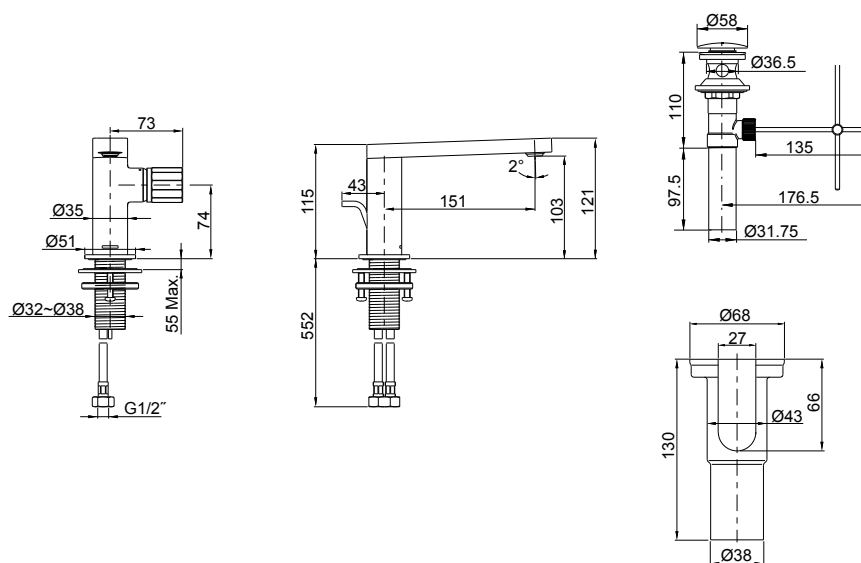


Description

Composed™ is characterized by simplicity, balance and purity of form. At its core it references a classic, authentic design language, which is then expressed with the fewest elements needed to create a lasting effect.

Model	K-73050T-7ACH-BV
Finish	Vibrant Brushed Bronze (BV), Titanium (TT)
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 152 mm, Height 121 mm
Flow rate	7.2 lpm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Composed collection embodies the elements of minimalist design. - This Single Hole Sink faucet is a striking complement to vessel sinks.
Included	Pop-up drain
Additional Finishes	K-73050T-7GCH-TT with Grey Handle K-73050T-7ACH-BV with Amber Handle

Technical drawing



Composed

Tall Single-Hole Bathroom Sink Faucet with Decorative Handle

K-73159T-7ACH-BV

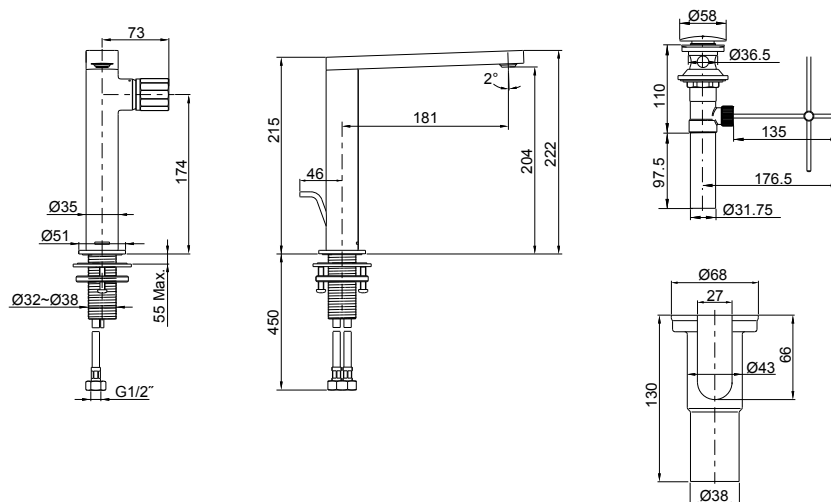


Description

Timeless and deliberate, the Composed collection embodies the beautifully understated elements of minimalist design. By eliminating unnecessary details, the collection is designed to elicit an emotional response with its stark, refined beauty.

Model	K-73159T-7ACH-BV / 7GCH-TT
Finish	Vibrant Brushed Bronze (BV), Titanium (TT)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Drain	Pop Up Drain
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount)
Dimensions	Reach 181 mm, Height 222 mm
Flow Rate	7.8 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating
Additional Finishes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - K-73159T-7GCH-TT with Grey Handle - K-73159T-7ACH-BV with Amber Handle

Technical drawing



Composed

Widespread Bathroom Sink Faucet with Decorative Handles

K-73060T-9ACH-BV

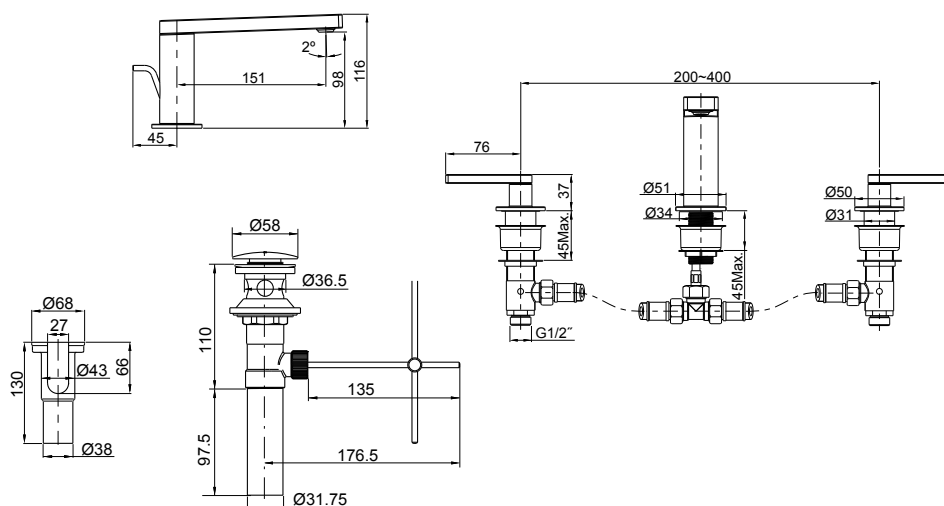
Description

Timeless and deliberate, the Composed collection embodies the beautifully understated elements of minimalist design. By eliminating unnecessary details, the collection is designed to elicit an emotional response with its stark, refined beauty.



Model	K-73060T-9ACH-BV / 9GCH-TT
Finish	Titanium (TT), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Drain	Pop Up Drain (Included)
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 151 mm, Height 116 mm
Flow rate	7.2 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating
Additional Finishes	- K-73060T-9GCH-TT with Grey Handle
Finishes	- K-73060T-9ACH-BV with Amber Handle

Technical drawing



Composed

Deck-Mount Bath Faucet with Decorative Handles

K-73081T-9ACH-BV

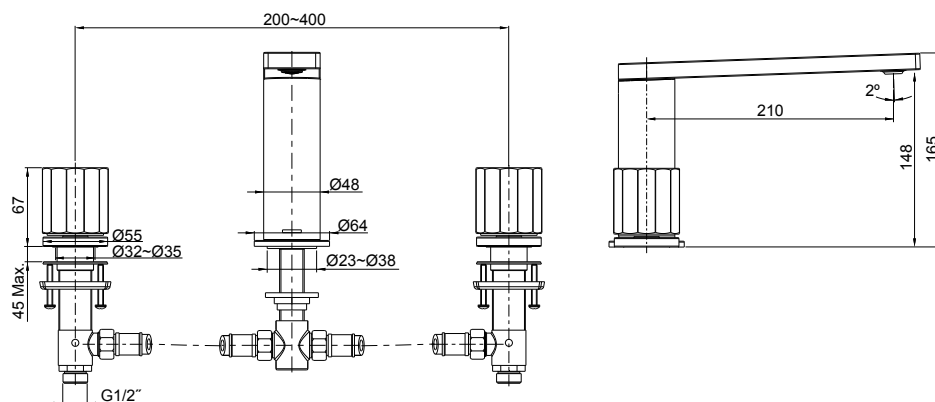


Description

Composed™ is characterized by simplicity, balance, and purity of form. At its core it references a classic, authentic design language, which is then expressed with the fewest elements needed to create a lasting effect. It is simple, minimal, and timeless.

Model	K-73081T-9ACH-BV
Finish	Titanium (TT), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 210 mm, Height 165 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times
Additional Finishes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - K-73081T-9GCH-TT with Grey Handle - K-73081T-9ACH-BV with Amber Handle

Technical drawing



Composed

Deck-Mount Diverter and Handshower with Decorative Handle

K-73085T-B9ACH-BV

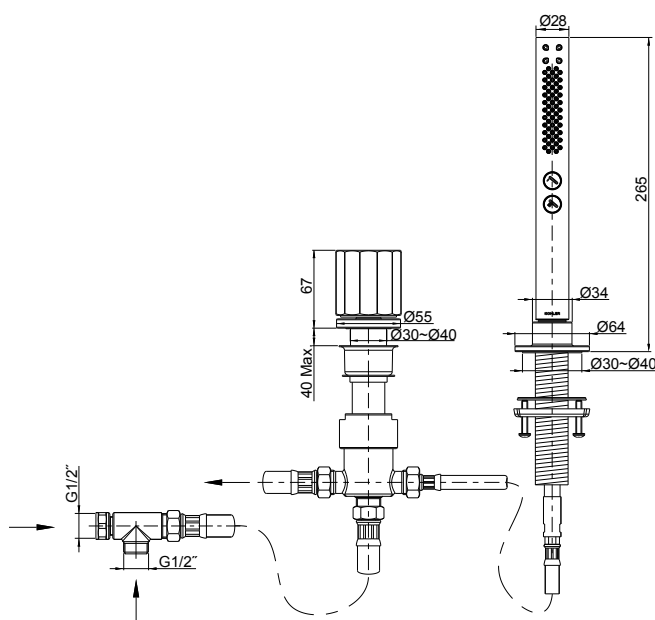
Description

Composed™ is characterized by simplicity, balance, and purity of form. At its core it references a classic, authentic design language, which is then expressed with the fewest elements needed to create a lasting effect. It is simple, minimal, and timeless.



Model	K-73085T-B9ACH-BV / B9GCH
Finish	Titanium (TT), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-mount
Dimensions	Height of handshower: 265 mm
Flow rate	8.1 lpm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times
Additional Finishes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - K-73085T-B9GCH-TT with Grey Handle - K-73085T-B9ACH-BV with Amber Handle

Technical drawing



Composed

Thermostatic Recessed Bath & Shower Trim & Valve with
Decorative Handle

K-99729T-9ACH-BV

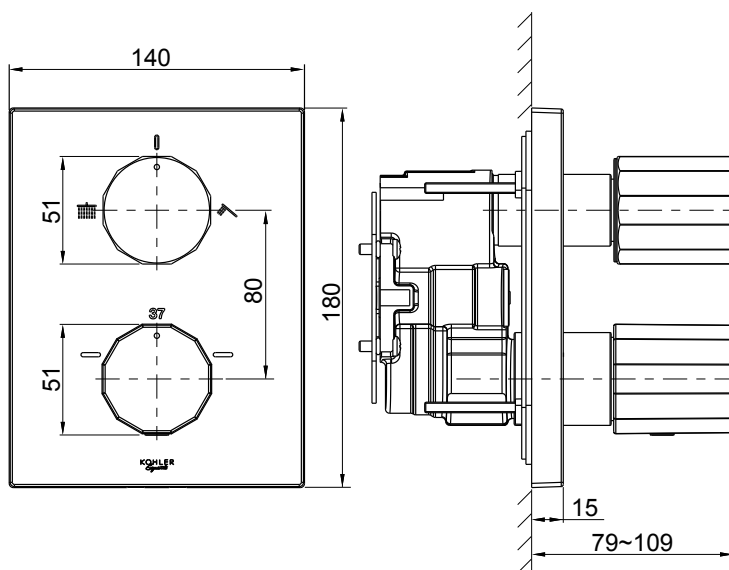
Description

Composed™ is characterized by simplicity, balance and purity of form. At its core it references a classic, authentic design language, which is then expressed with the fewest elements needed to create a lasting effect.



Model	K-99729T-9ACH-BV
Finish	Vibrant Brushed Bronze (BV), Titanium (TT)
Number of Outlets	2 way 1 outlet at a time
Installation Type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 140, H 180 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Top handle is a diverter handle for the two outlets - Bottom handle controls temperature setting; as a thermostatic solution it automatically maintains same temperature for every shower - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing
Required Valve	Universal Box: 98699T-NA

Technical drawing



Composed

Thermostatic Recessed Shower Trim & Valve with
Decorative Handle

K-99730T-9ACH-BV

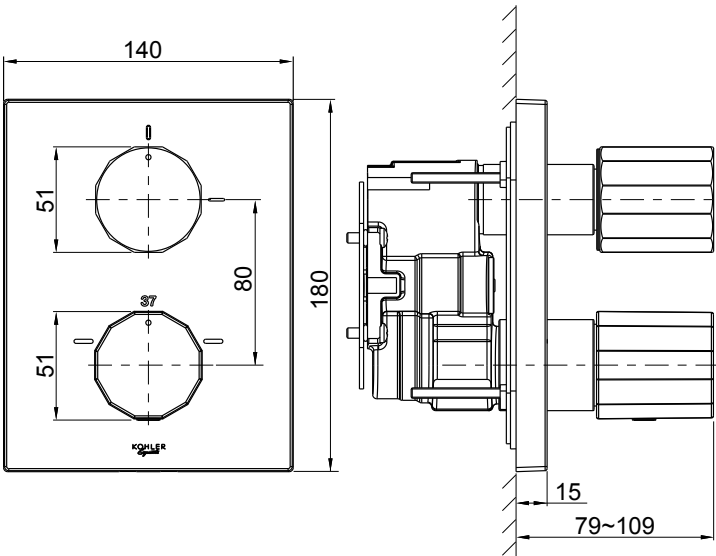


Description

Composed™ is characterized by simplicity, balance, and purity of form. At its core it references a classic, authentic design language, which is then expressed with the fewest elements needed to create a lasting effect.

Model	K-99730T-9ACH-BV
Finish	Vibrant Brushed Bronze (BV), Titanium (TT)
Number of Outlets	1 way 1 outlet at a time
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 140, H 180 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Bottom handle controls temperature setting- Top handle is for volume control- Premium material construction with metal handle ensures reliability and durability- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Technical drawing



MARGAUX

Bring minimalist style to your bathroom with these Margaux faucets. With its fluid lines and sleek silhouette, the faucet reveals a versatile look that matches a variety of decors.



Margaux® widespread bathroom sink faucet with lever handles K-16232T-4E2-CP



Margaux® single-hole bathroom sink faucet K-16230T-4E2-CP

Margaux

Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-16230T-4E2-CP

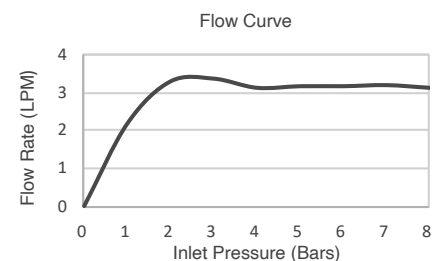
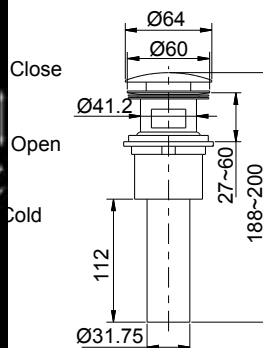
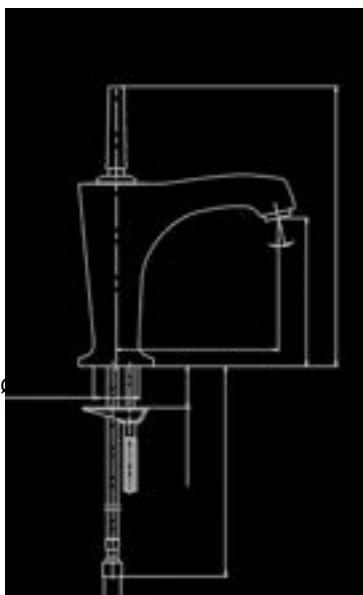
Description

Redefine traditional styling with this Margaux bathroom sink faucet, which features a strong modern design that commands attention. This bath sink faucet comes with bold, ergonomic cross handles and Margaux's subtle pillow-top detailing.



Model	K-16230T-4E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 135 mm, Height 234 mm
Flow rate	4 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL
Included	Clicker Drain

Technical drawing



Margaux

Tall Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

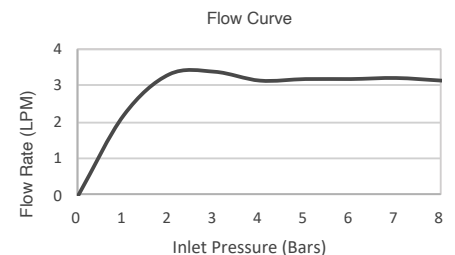
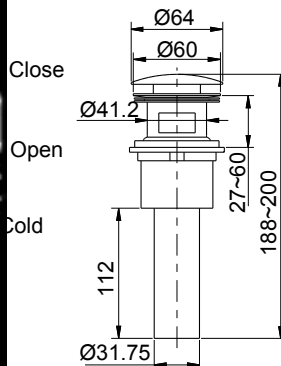
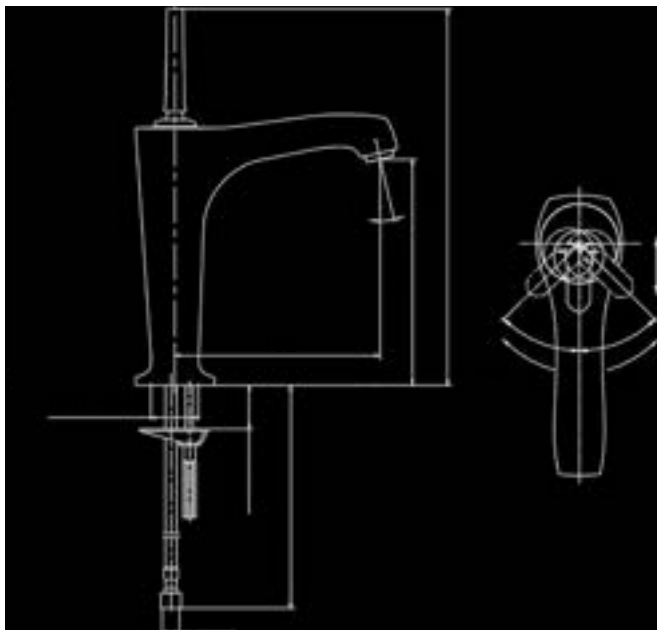
K-16231T-4E2-CP

Description

Redefine traditional styling with this Margaux bathroom sink faucet, which features a strong modern design that commands attention. This bath sink faucet comes with bold, ergonomic cross handles and Margaux's subtle pillow-top detailing.



Model	K-16231T-4E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 162 mm, Height 297 mm
Flow rate	4.2 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL
Included	Clicker Drain
Technical drawing	



Margaux

Widespread Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-16232T-4E2-CP

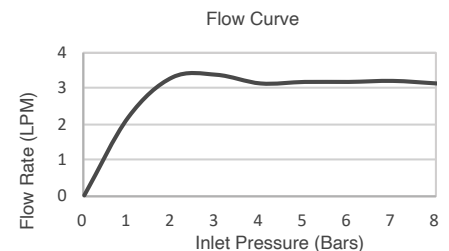
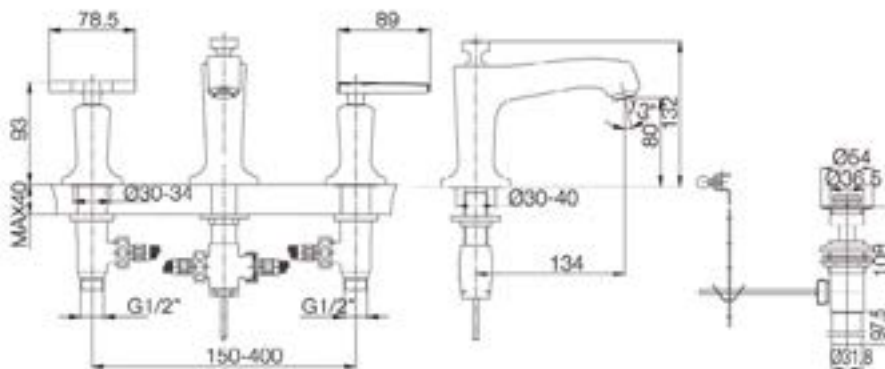
Description

Redefine traditional styling with this Margaux bathroom sink faucet, which features a strong modern design that commands attention. This bath sink faucet comes with bold, ergonomic cross handles and Margaux's subtle pillow-top detailing.



Model	K-16232T-4E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 134 mm, Height 132 mm
Flow rate	4.5 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL
Included	Pop Up Drain

Technical drawing



Margaux

Vertical Spray Bidet Faucet with Lever Handles

K-16238-4-CP

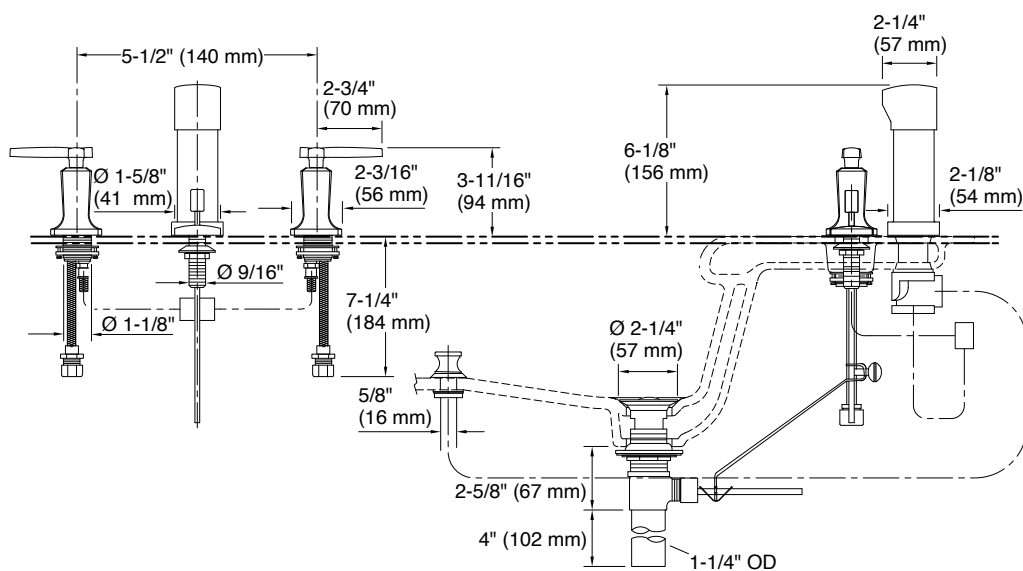
Description

Margaux offers a unique blend of traditional design elements and modern fluidity to complement your bath with refreshed sophistication. This two-handle bidet faucet set includes everything needed to outfit your bidet, including lever handles, a vertical spray, and easy-to-install, leak-free UltraGlide™ valves.



Model	K-16238-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Widespread and vertical spray bidet
Dimensions	Width 180 mm Height 156 mm
Features	- KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability
Included	Pop Up Drain

Technical drawing



Margaux

Deck-Mount Bath Faucet with Lever Handles

K-16228T-4-CP

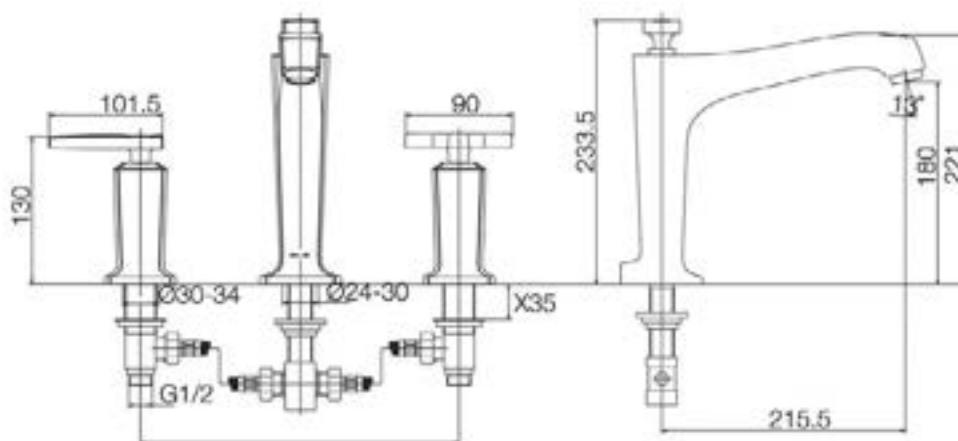
Description

Redefine traditional styling with this Margaux bathroom faucet, which features a strong modern design that commands attention. This faucet comes with bold, ergonomic cross handles and Margaux's subtle pillow-top detailing.



Model	K-16228T-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 215 mm, Height 221 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry standards

Technical drawing



Margaux

Floor-Mount Bath Filler with Handshower

K-15359T-4-CP

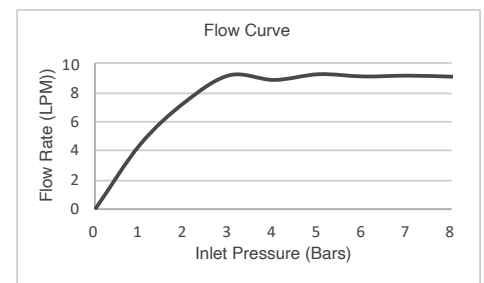
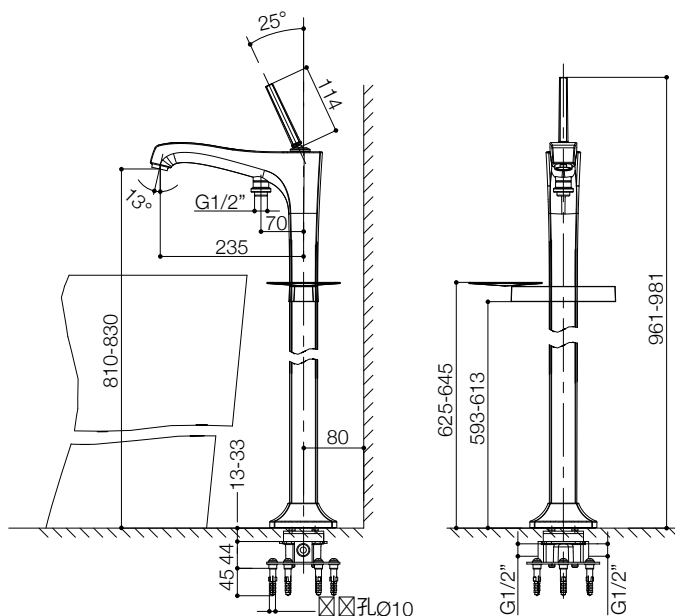


Description

Redefine traditional styling with this Margaux bathroom faucet, which features a strong modern design that commands attention. This faucet comes with bold, ergonomic cross handles and Margaux's subtle pillow-top detailing. Outfitted with easy-to-install and leak-free valves, this faucet is designed for precision and reliability as well as style.

Model	K-15359T-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Floor Mount
Dimensions	Reach 235 mm, Height 961 mm
Flow rate	Handshower 8.1 lpm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times
Included	Shift Ellipse hand-shower ,152 cm hose
Recommended Part	Mounting-block K-97905T-NA

Technical drawing



Margaux

Thermostatic Bath and Shower Trim & Valve – Modulo

K-99970T-4-CP

Description

Blending traditional design with contemporary accents, Margaux faucets are an ideal complement to any modern bathroom. This bath/shower trim embodies Margaux's minimalist style with its fluid lines and sleek lever handle.

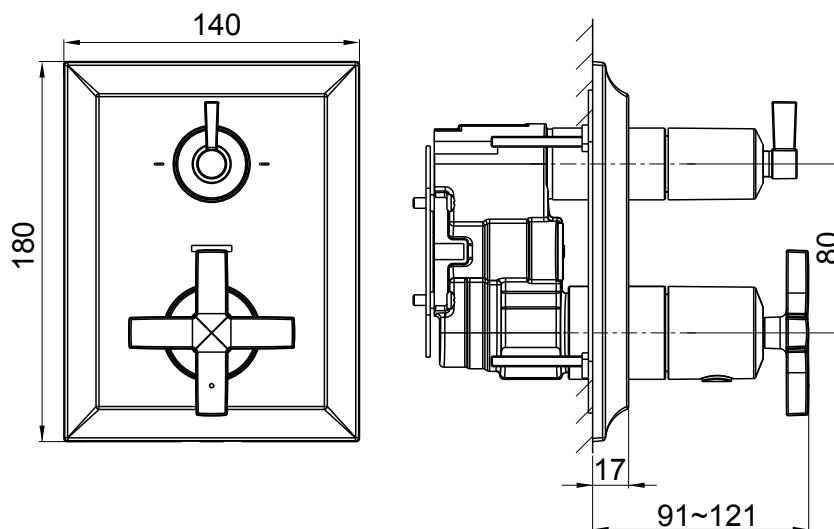


Model	K-99970T-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Number of Outlets	2 way 1 Outlet at a time
Installation	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 140, H 180 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Top handle is a diverter handle for the two outlets - Bottom handle controls temperature setting; as a thermostatic solution it automatically maintains same temperature for every shower - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Required Valve

Universal Box: 98699T-NA

Technical drawing



Margaux

Bath and Shower Trim & Valve - Modulo

K-99962T-B4-CP

Description

Blending traditional design with contemporary accents, Margaux faucets are an ideal complement to any modern bathroom. This bath/shower trim embodies Margaux's minimalist style with its fluid lines and sleek lever handle.

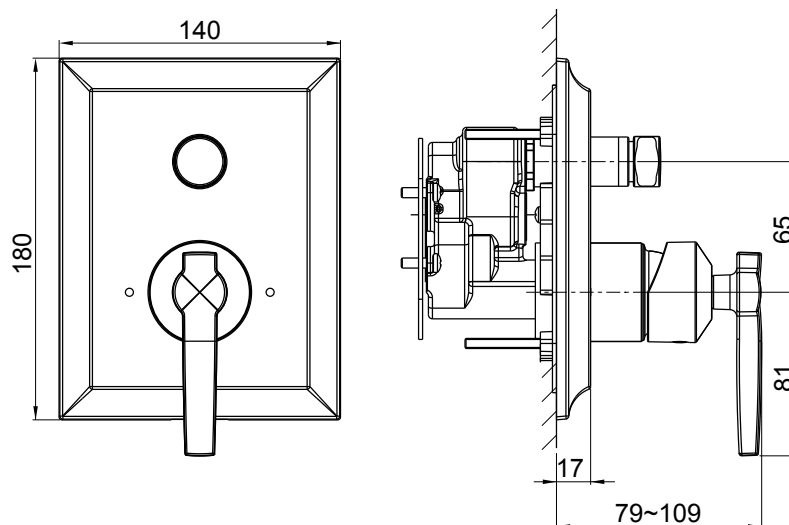


Model	K-99962T-B4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Number of Outlets	2 way 1 Outlet at a time
Installation	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 140, H 180 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Top handle is a diverter handle for the two outlets - Bottom handle is for temperature setting; as a thermostatic solution it automatically maintains same temperature for every shower - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Required Valve

Universal Box: 98699T-B-NA

Technical drawing



FINIAL

With its sculpted handles and gently arching spout, Finial Traditional faucets add an elegant touch to bath and powder rooms.



Finial

Widespread Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-8670T-4M-CP

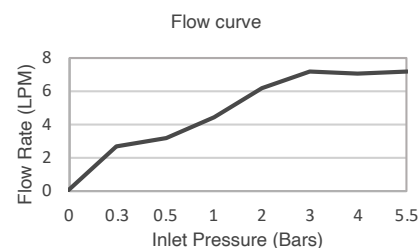
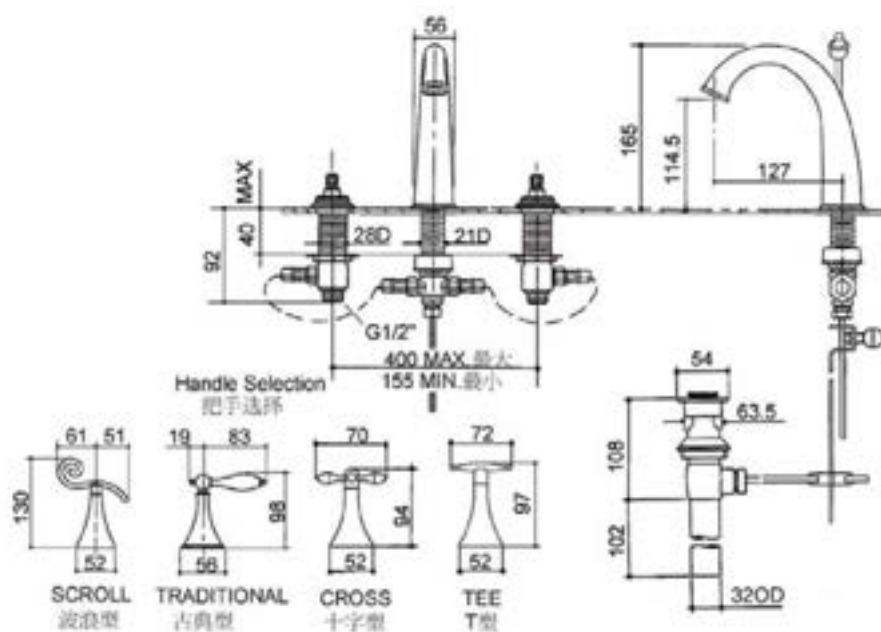


Description

With their graceful, curved lines and classical silhouettes, Finial Traditional faucets match an assortment of bathroom styles. This Finial bath sink faucet trim features a high-arch spout with an aerator to help conserve water and reduce splash.

Model	K-8670T-4M-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 127 mm, Height 165 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating
Included	Clicker drain

Technical drawing



K-8670T

Finial

Deck-Mount Bath Faucet with Lever Handles

K-8673T-4M-CP

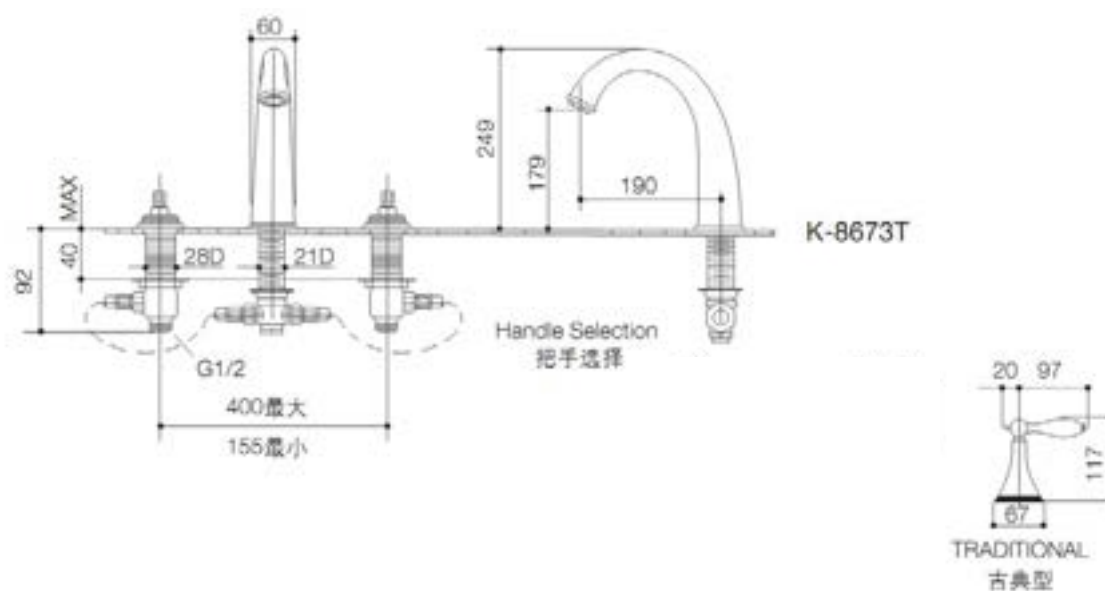


Description

With their graceful curved lines and classical silhouettes, Finial Traditional faucets match an assortment of bathroom styles. This Finial bath faucet trim features a high-arch spout with an aerator to help conserve water and reduce splash.

Model	K-8673T-4M-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 190 mm, Height 249 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry standards

Technical drawing



Finial

Deck-Mount Bath Faucet with Handshower

K-8785T-4M-CP

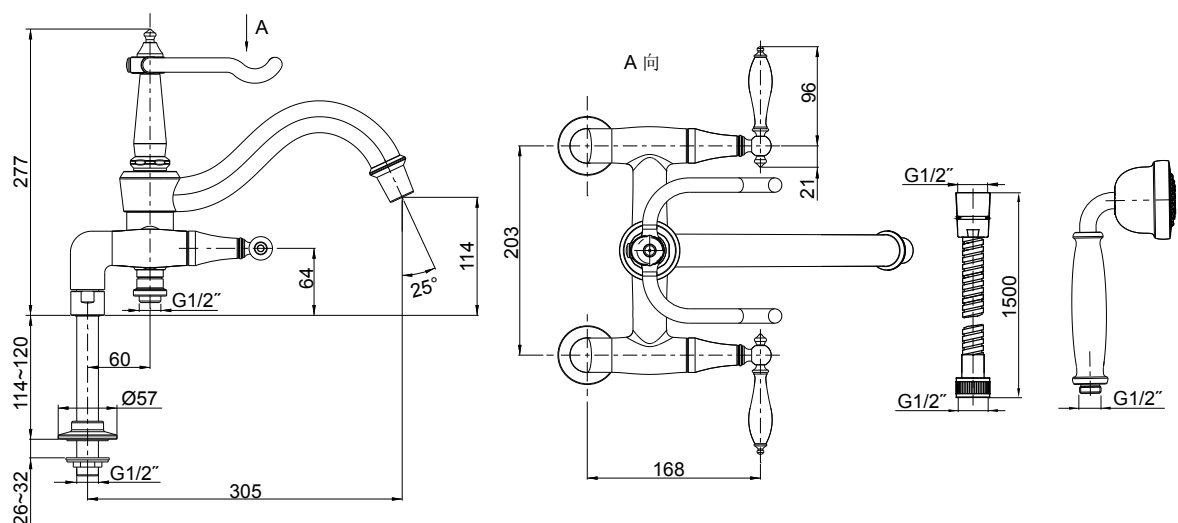
Description

With their graceful, curved lines and classical silhouettes, Finial Traditional faucets match an assortment of bathroom styles. This Finial bath faucet trim features a high-arch spout with an aerator to help conserve water and reduce splash.



Model	K-8785T-4M-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 305 mm, Height 277 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry standards

Technical drawing



Finial

Floor-Mount Bath Faucet with Handshower

K-8793T-4M-CP

Description

With their graceful curved lines and classical silhouettes, Finial Traditional faucets match an assortment of bathroom styles. This Finial bath faucet trim features a high-arch spout with an aerator to help conserve water and reduce splash.

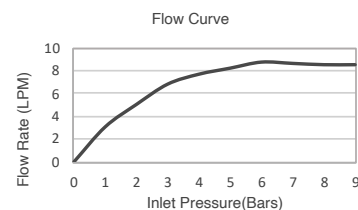
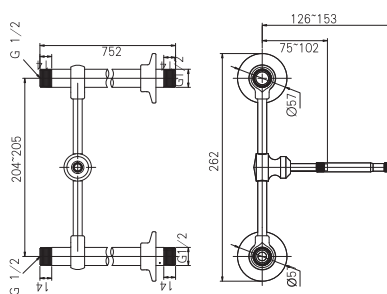
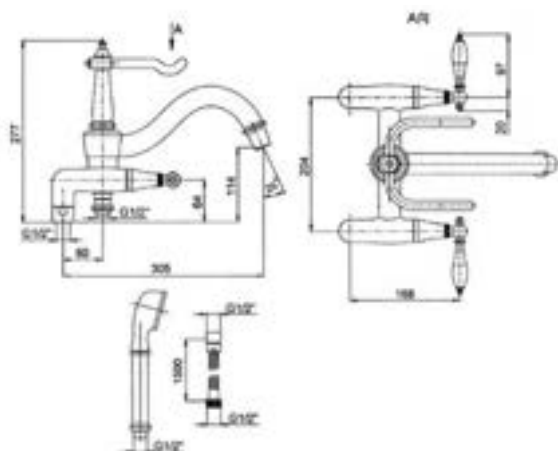


Model	K-8793T-4M-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation	Floor Mount
Dimensions	Reach 305 mm, Height 217 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry standards

Required Valve

Riser Tube: 607T-CP

Technical drawing



Finial

Recessed Bath & Shower Trim & Valve – Modulo

K-72803T-B4M-CP

Description

With their graceful, curved lines and classical silhouettes, Finial Traditional faucets match an assortment of bathroom styles.

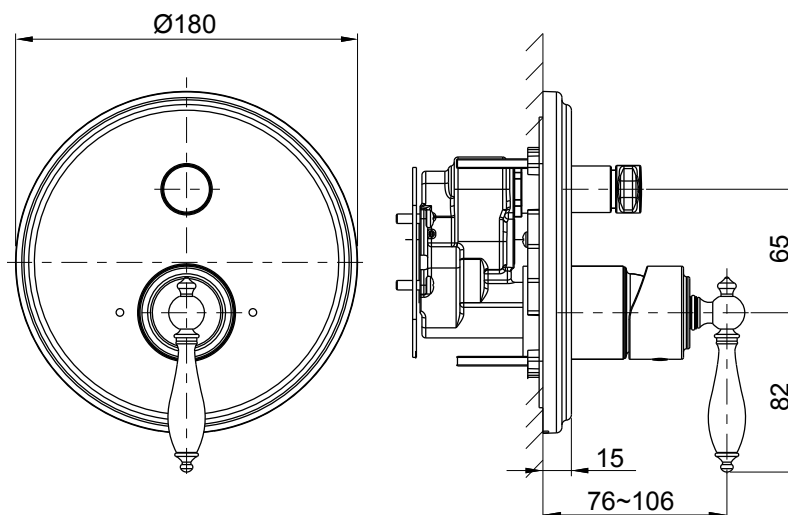


Model	K-72803T-B4M-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP). French Gold (AF)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Diameter 180 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating

Required Valve

Universal Box: K-98699T-B-NA

Technical drawing



MEMOIRS STATELY

Memoirs faucets with a stately design offer a refined elegance for your bath or powder room. Embodying the collection's sophisticated styling, the Memoirs bathroom faucets are outfitted with a classic spout and ergonomic deco lever handles for easy operation.



Memoirs® Stately widespread bathroom sink faucet with Deco lever handles K-454T-4V-CP

Memoirs Stately

Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-23372T-4-CP

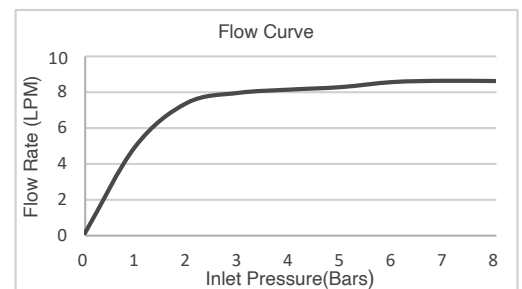
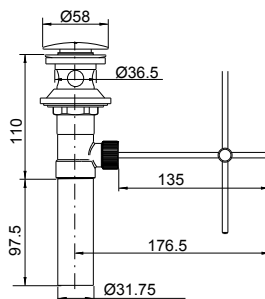
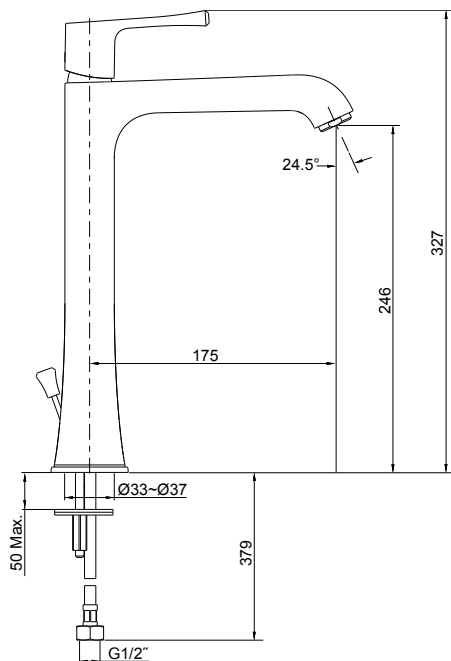


Description

The sophistication of traditional design serves as the inspiration for the Memoirs collection. Embodying the collection's sophisticated styling, this Memoirs bathroom sink faucet is outfitted with a classic spout and ergonomic handle for easy operation.

Model	K-23372T-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 175 mm, Height 327 mm
Flow rate	7.2 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating

Technical drawing



Memoirs Stately

Deck-Mount Bath Faucet with Deco Lever Handles

K-469T-4V-CP

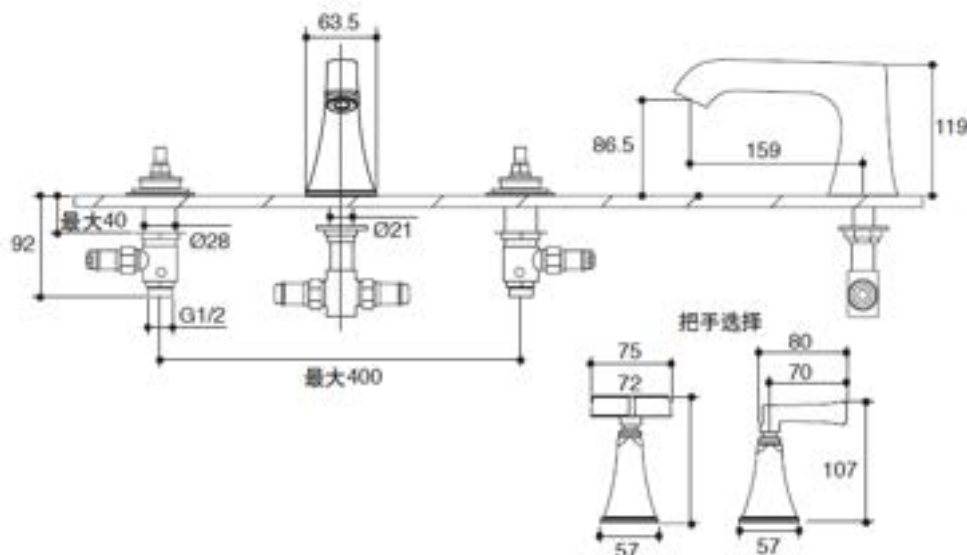


Description

Memoirs faucets with Stately design offer a refined elegance for your bath or powder room. Embodying the collection's sophisticated styling, this Memoirs Deck Mount bath faucet is outfitted with a classic spout and ergonomic Deco lever handles for easy operation.

Model	K-469T-4V-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 159 mm, Height 119 mm
Flow rate	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating

Technical drawing



Memoirs Stately

Widespread Bathroom Sink Faucet with Deco Lever Handles

K-454T-4V-CP

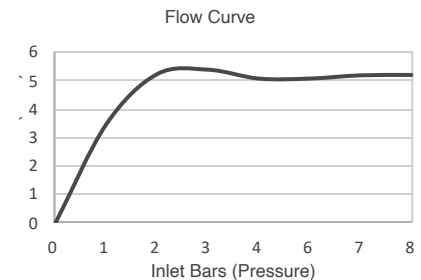
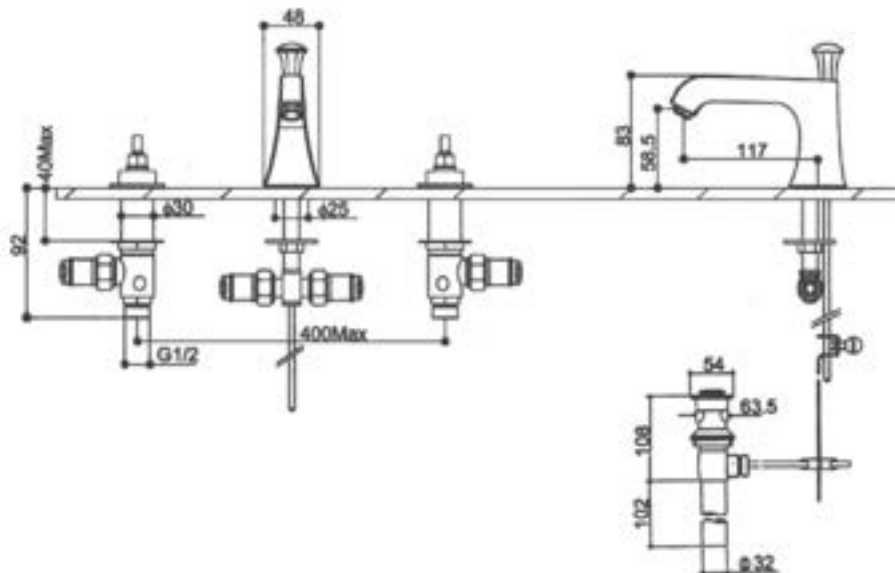


Description

Memoirs faucets with Stately design offer a refined elegance for your bath or powder room. Embodying the collection's sophisticated styling, this Memoirs bathroom widespread sink faucet is outfitted with a classic spout and ergonomic Deco lever handles for easy operation.

Model	K-454T-4V-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 117 mm, Height 58.5 mm
Flow rate	8 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating
Included	Pop-up drain with tailpiece

Technical drawing



Memoirs Stately

Floor-Mount Bath Filler with Lever Handle

K-22559T-4V-CP



Description

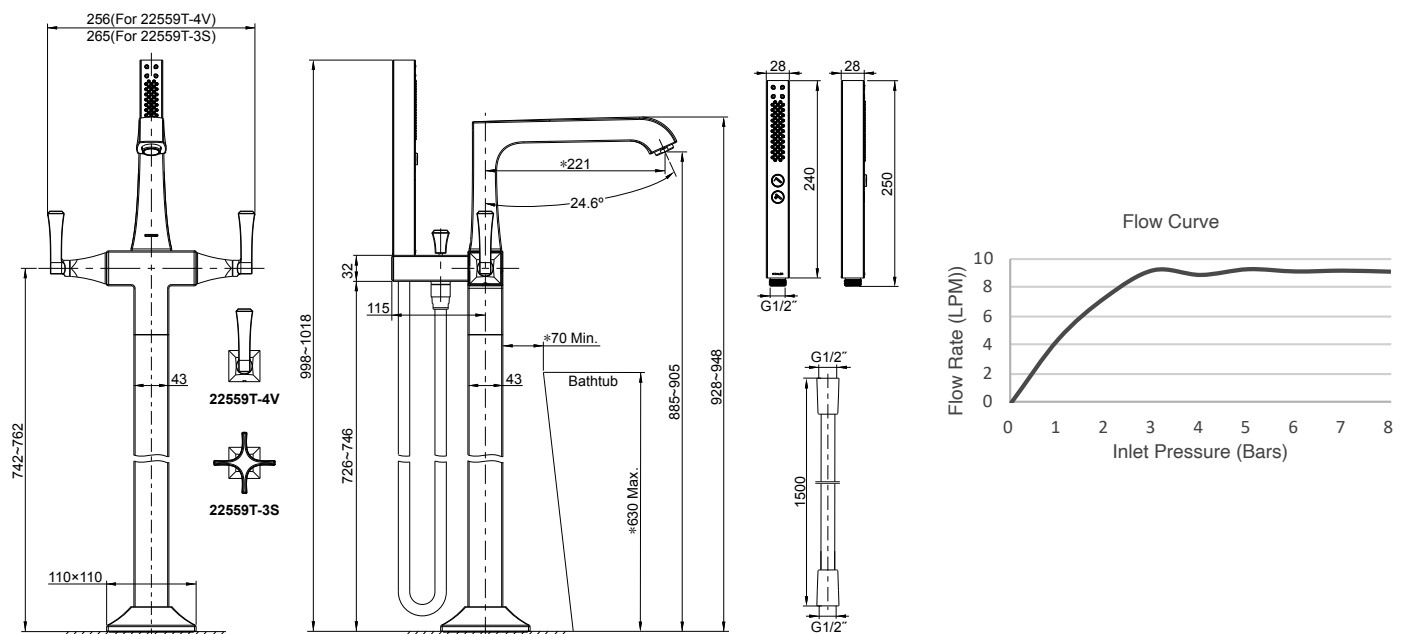
Memoirs faucets with Stately design offer a refined elegance for your bath or powder room. Embodying the collection's sophisticated styling, this Memoirs bathroom sink faucet is outfitted with a classic spout and ergonomic Deco lever handles for easy operation.

Model	K-22559T-4V-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Floor Mount
Dimensions	Reach 221 mm, Height 928 mm
Flow rate	Handshower: 8.1 lpm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating
Included	Shift Square handshower & 152 cm hose

Required

Mounting-block K-97905T-NA

Technical drawing



Memoirs Stately

Thermostatic Bath & Shower Trim & Valve – Modulo

K-99966T-4V-CP



Description

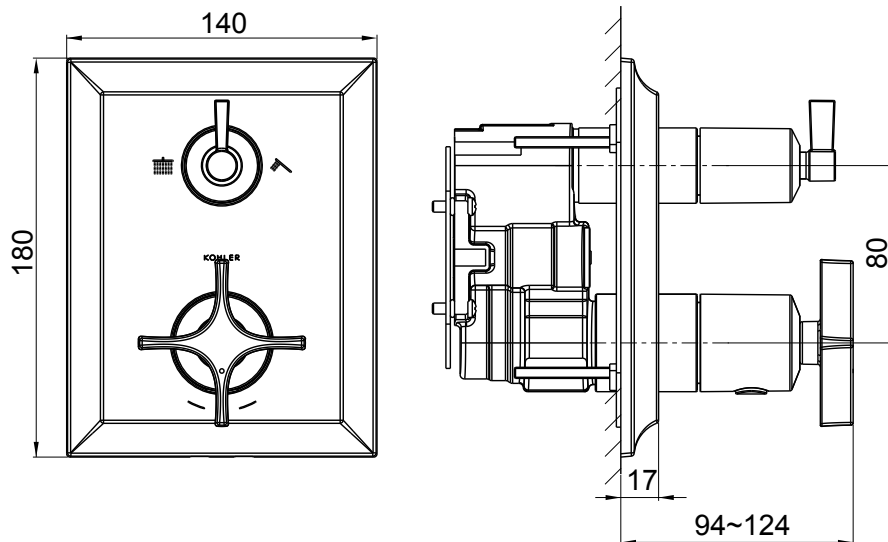
Add the classic details of Memoirs to your bathroom with this bath and shower valve trim. The trim includes a lever handle and is a thermostatic solution from this classic range. Modulo bath & shower trim complements the Memoirs faucet and accessory collections.

Model	K-99966T-4V-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Number of Outlets	2 way 1 Outlet at a time
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 140, H 180 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Top handle is a diverter handle for the two outlets - Bottom handle is for temperature setting; as a thermostatic solution it automatically maintains same temperature for every shower - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Required

Universal Box 98699T-NA

Technical drawing



Memoirs Stately

Recessed Bath & Shower Trim & Valve - Modulo

K-99960T-B4V-CP



Description

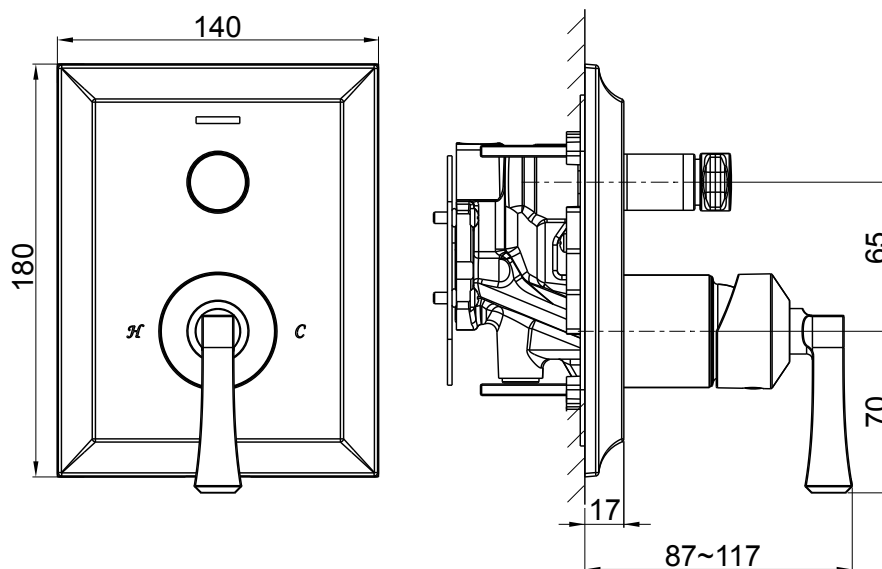
Add the classic details of Memoirs to your bathroom with this bath and shower valve trim. The trim includes a lever handle and complements the Memoirs faucet and accessory collections.

Model	K-99960T-B4V-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Number of Outlets	2 way 1 Outlet at a time
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 140, H180 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Manual locking diverter improves user experience - Single handle for volume and temperature control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Required

Universal Box 98699T-B-NA

Technical drawing



Memoirs Stately

Wall-Mount Bath & Shower Faucet

K-23369T-4-CP

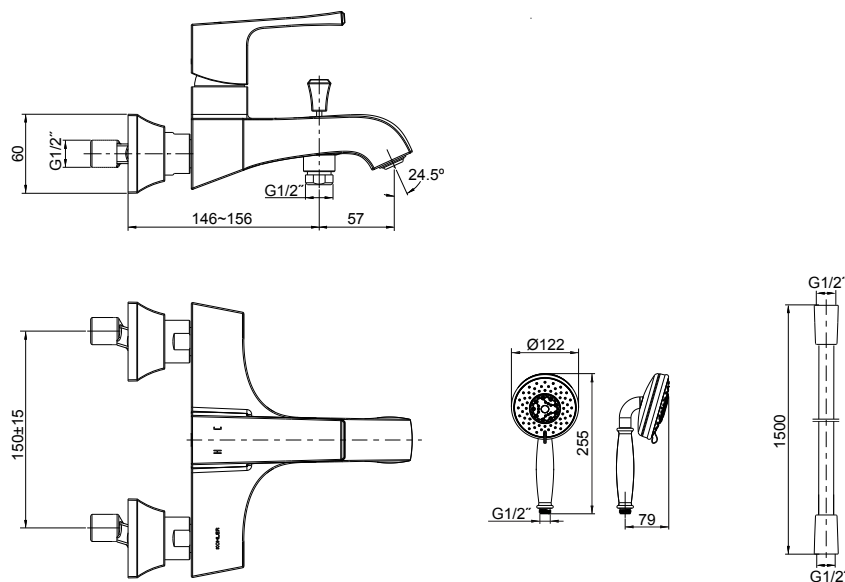


Description

Add classic details to your bath with this Memoirs Stately wall mount bath and shower faucet. This faucet trim brings both comfort and sophistication to your bathroom. And can be paired with Memoirs fixtures and accessories for a smart and unified bath decor.

Model	K-23369T-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 57 mm, Height of hand shower 255 mm, Length of slide bar 1500 mm
Flow rate	Handshower 8.1 at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Top handle is a diverter handle for the two outlets - Bottom handle is for temperature setting; as a thermostatic solution it automatically maintains same temperature for every shower - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing
Included	Clicker Drain

Technical drawing



Memoirs Stately

Deck-Mount Diverter and Handshower

K-72663T-CP

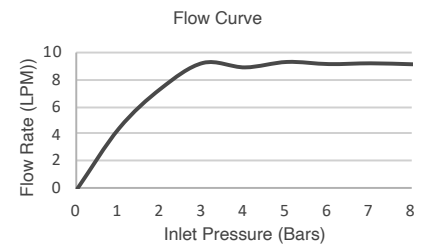
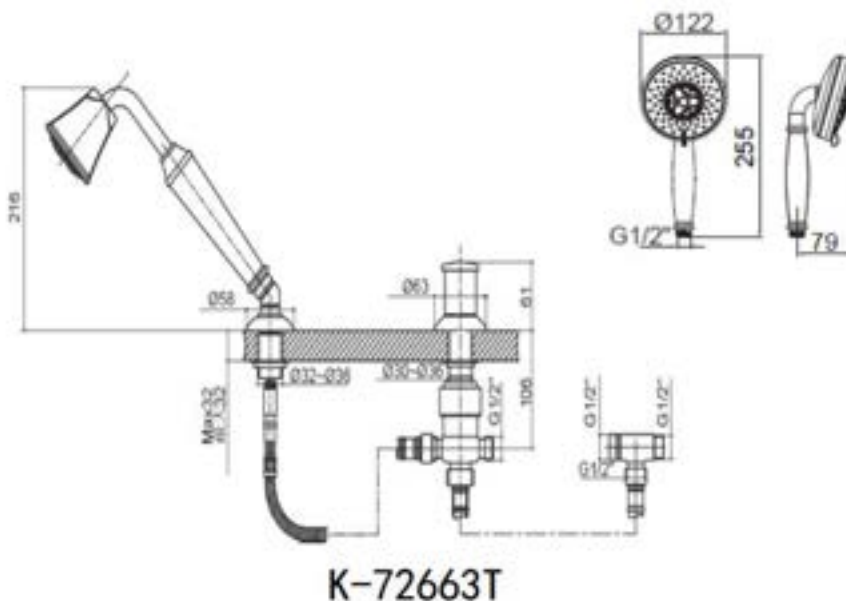
Description

Add classic details to your bath with this Memoirs Stately Deck mount diverter and hand shower. This faucet trim brings both comfort and sophistication to your bathroom. And can be paired with Memoirs fixtures and accessories for a smart and unified bath decor.



Model	K-72663T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation Type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Height of hand-shower 255 mm
Flow rate	8.1 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Manual locking diverter improves user experience - Single handle for volume and temperature control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Technical drawing



COMPONENTS

Designed to be designed.

Components is a full collection for the contemporary bathroom. The collection invites you to design your own signature look by combining a faucet spout with your style of handles. The different spout and handle combinations within this curated collection allow you to bring a touch of your personality into the room. Once you have found a style that speaks to your taste, select your finish and bring the entire room together with Components showering designs and accessories.

With different combinations creating distinct looks, Components is a versatile collection that was designed to be designed. By you.



Components™ bathroom sink spout with Row design K-77969T-E2-CP
Components™ bathroom sink handles with Lever design K-77974T-4-CP

Disclaimer:
BL*- To be launched in Q3

SPOUT - HANDLE MATRIX						
SPOUT			HANDLE			
DESIGN	CODE	DESCRIPTION	LEVER	OYL	INDUSTRIAL	ROCKER
COMPONENTS	77967T-CP	Sink Spout with Tube Design	77990T-4-CP	77990T-8-CP	77990T-9-CP	77963T-8A-CP
COMPONENTS	77968T-CP	Sink Spout with Ribbon Design	77990T-4-CP	77990T-8-CP	77990T-9-CP	77963T-8A-CP
COMPONENTS	77969T-CP	Sink Spout with Row Design	77990T-4-CP	77990T-8-CP	77990T-9-CP	77963T-8A-CP
COMPONENTS	77985T-CP	Deck Mount Bath Spout - Tube	77990T-4-CP	77990T-8-CP	77990T-9-CP	-
COMPONENTS	77986T-CP	Deck Mount Bath Spout - Ribbon	77990T-4-CP	77990T-8-CP	77990T-9-CP	-
COMPONENTS	77987T-CP	Deck Mount Bath Spout - Row	77990T-4-CP	77990T-8-CP	77990T-9-CP	-
COMPONENTS	77967-BL	Sink Spout with Tube Design	77974-4-BL	77974-8-BL	77974-9-BL	77963-8A-BL
COMPONENTS	77968-BL	Sink Spout with Ribbon Design	77974-4-BL	77974-8-BL	77974-9-BL	77963-8A-BL
COMPONENTS	77969-BL	Sink Spout with Row Design	77974-4-BL	77974-8-BL	77974-9-BL	77963-8A-BL
COMPONENTS	77985-BL	Deck Mount Bath Spout - Tube	77990-4-BL	77990-8-BL	77990-9-BL	-
COMPONENTS	77986-BL	Deck Mount Bath Spout - Ribbon	77990-4-BL	77990-8-BL	77990-9-BL	-
COMPONENTS	77987-BL	Deck Mount Bath Spout - Row	77990-4-BL	77990-8-BL	77990-9-BL	-
COMPONENTS	77967-3RS	Sink Spout with Tube Design	77974-4-TT	-	-	-
COMPONENTS	77967-3TR	Sink Spout with Tube Design	77974-4-RGD	-	-	-

Components

Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-77958T-4AE2-CP

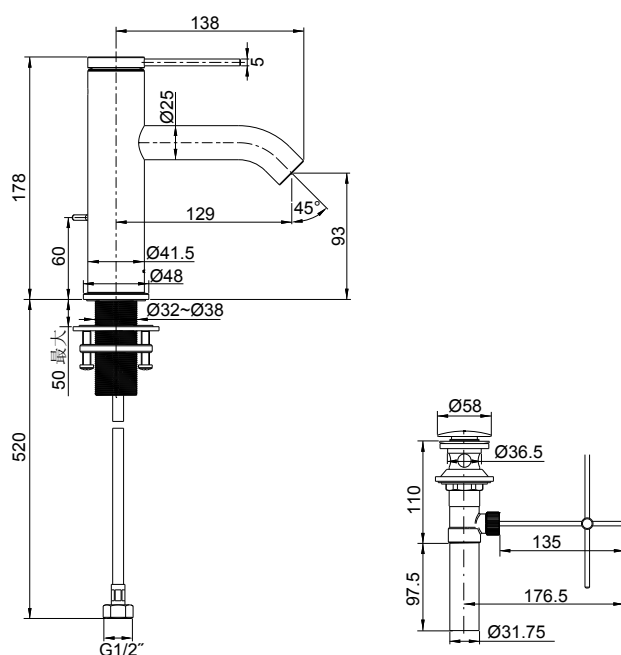
Description

Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle. With Components, you design your custom bath. This single-hole bathroom sink faucet features a slim, elegant pin lever handle that is easy to grasp and control with one hand.



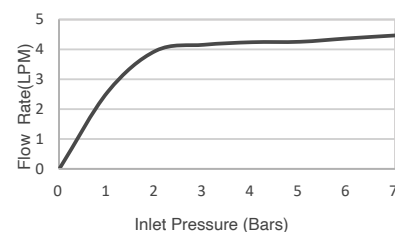
Model	K-77958T-4AE2-CP	K-77958T-4A-2MB
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)	Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Flow rate	4 lpm at 4.1 bars	7.2 lpm at 4.1 bars
Connection Type	G 1/2 "	
Drain	Metal pop up drain with metal tailpiece	
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount	
Dimensions	Reach 129 mm, Height 178 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Anti-scale aerator - Ceramic disc cartridge - 77958-4A-BL & 77958T-4AE2-CP Complies with SASO – WEL 	

Technical drawing



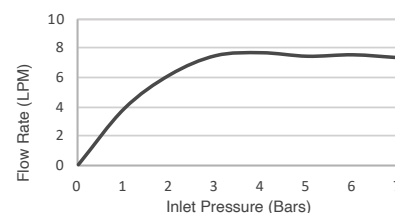
K-77958-4A-BL
K-77958T-4AE2-CP

Flow Curve



K-77958T-4A-2MB

Flow Curve



Components

Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-77958-4A-BL

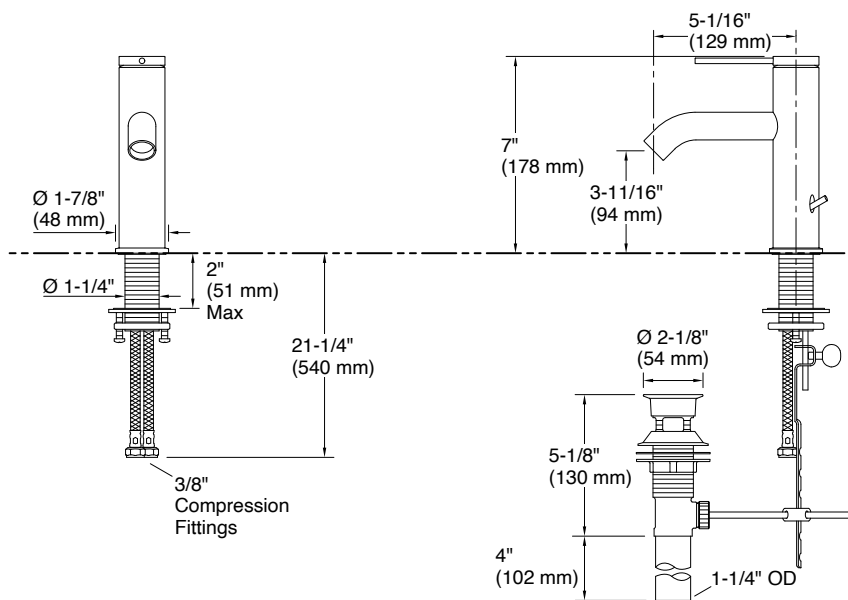
Description

Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle. With Components, you design your custom bath. This single-hole bathroom sink faucet features a slim, elegant pin lever handle that is easy to grasp and control with one hand.

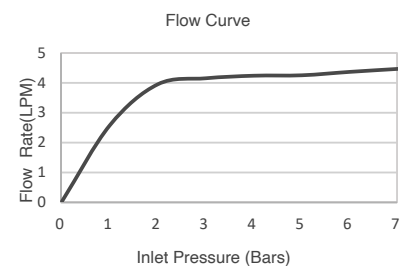


Model	K-77958-4A-BL
Finish	Matte Black (BL)
Flow rate	4.5 lpm at 4.1 bars
Connection Type	NPT 1/2"
Drain	Metal pop up drain with metal tailpiece
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 129 mm, Height 178 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Anti-scale aerator - Ceramic disc cartridge - 77958-4A-BL & 77958T-4AE2-CP Complies with SASO – WEL

Technical drawing



K-77958-4A-BL
K-77958T-4AE2-CP



Components

Tall Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-77959T-4AE2-CP

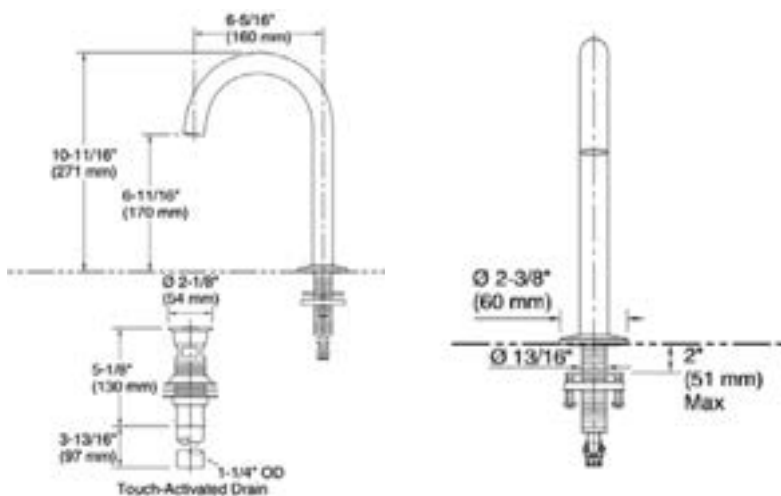
Description

Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle. With Components, you design your custom bath. This single-hole bathroom sink faucet features a slim, elegant pin lever handle that is easy to grasp and control with one hand.



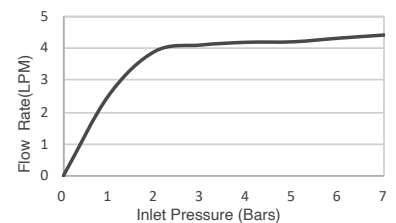
Model	K-77959T-4AE2-CP	K-77959T-4A-2MB
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)	Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Flow rate	4 lpm at 4.1 bars	7.2 lpm at 4.1 bars
Connection Type	G 1/2 "	
Drain	Metal pop-up drain (included)	
Installation type	Tall Single hole (deck mount or counter mount)	
Dimensions	Reach 178 mm, Height to 286 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Anti-scale aerator - Ceramic disc cartridge - Complies with SASO – WEL for CP 	

Technical drawing



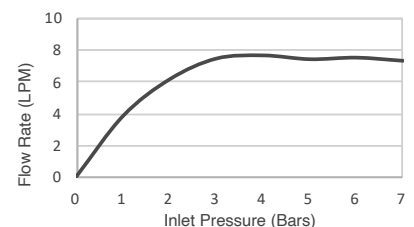
K-77959-4A-BL
K-77959T-4AE2-CP

Flow Curve



K-77959T-4A-2MB

Flow Curve



Components

Tall Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

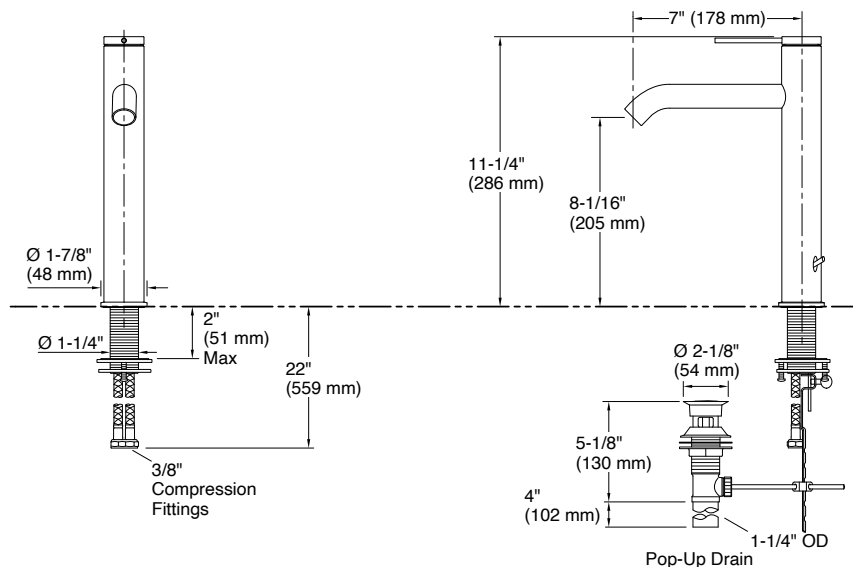
K-77959-4A-BL

Description

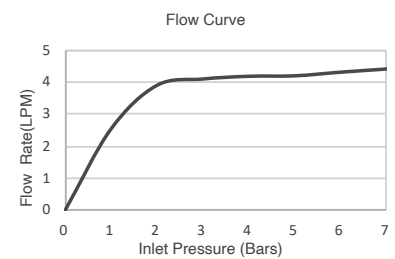
Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle. With Components, you design your custom bath. This single-hole bathroom sink faucet features a slim, elegant pin lever handle that is easy to grasp and control with one hand.

Model	K-77959-4A-BL
Finish	Matte Black (BL)
Flow rate	4.5 lpm at 4.1 bars
Connection Type	NPT 1/2"
Drain	Metal pop-up drain (included)
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 178 mm, Height to 286 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Anti-scale aerator - Ceramic disc cartridge - Complies with SASO – WEL

Technical drawing



K-77959-4A-BL
K-77959T-4AE2-CP



Components

Bathroom Sink Spout with Tube Design

K-77967T-E2-CP

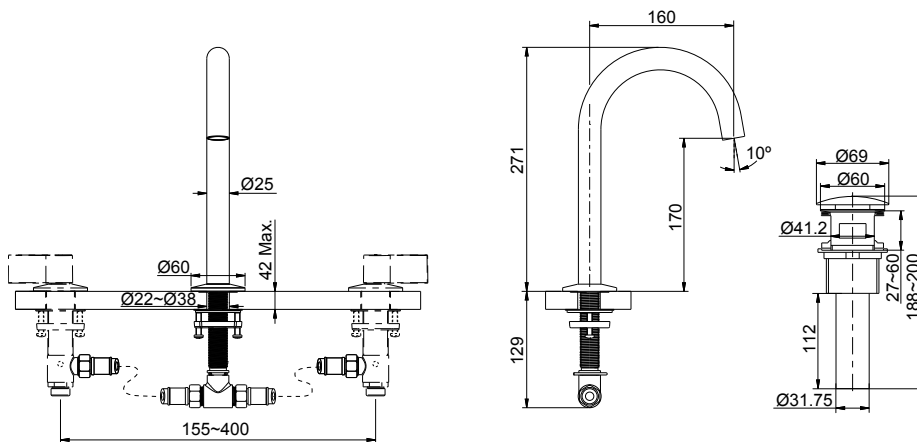


Description

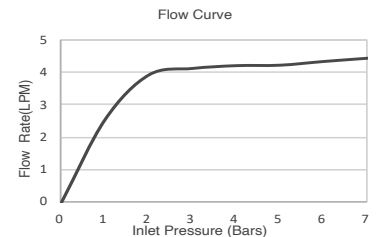
Components is a full collection for the contemporary bathroom. The collection invites you to design your own signature look by combining a faucet spout with your style of handles. The different spout and handle combinations within this curated collection allows the user to bring a touch of personality into the room.

Model	K-77967T-E2-CP	K-77967T-2MB
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)	Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Flow rate	4 lpm at 4.1 bars	7.2 lpm at 4.1 bars
Connection Type	G 1 / 2"	
Drain	Clicker Drain	
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount	
Dimensions	Reach 160 mm, Height 271 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL for 77967T-E2-CP 	

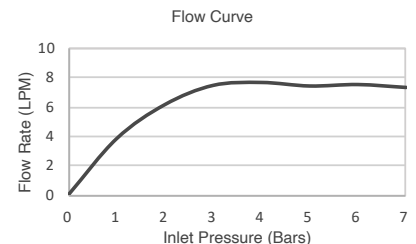
Technical drawing



K-77967T-E2-CP



K-77967T-2MB



Components

Bathroom Sink Spout with Tube Design

K-77967-BL

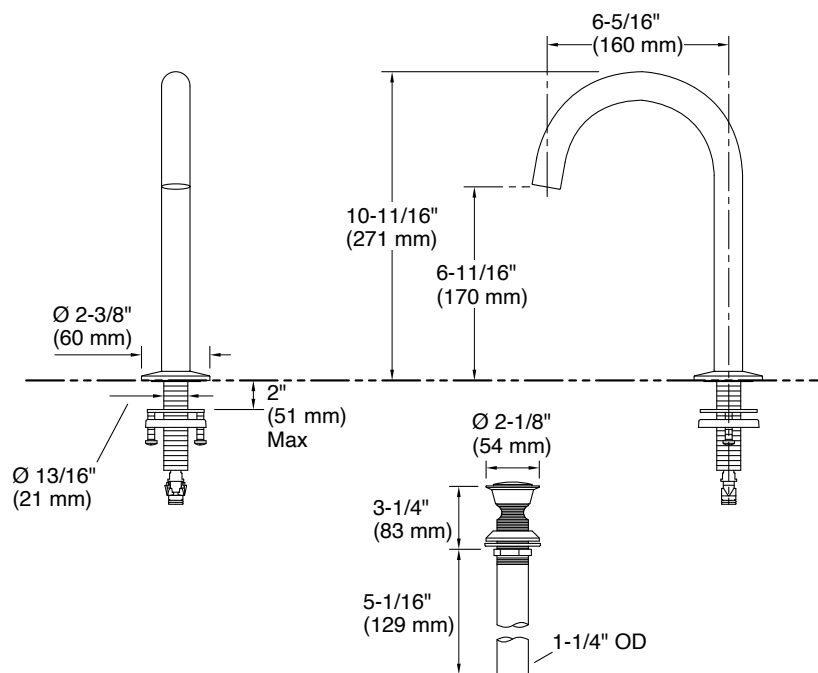


Description

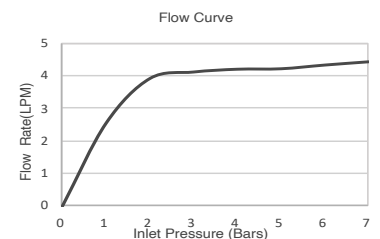
Components is a full collection for the contemporary bathroom. The collection invites you to design your own signature look by combining a faucet spout with your style of handles. The different spout and handle combinations within this curated collection allows the user to bring a touch of personality into the room.

Model	K-77967-BL
Finish	Matte Black (BL)
Flow rate	4.5 lpm at 4.1 bars
Connection Type	NPT 1/2"
Drain	Clicker Drain
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 160 mm, Height 271 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL for 77967-BL

Technical drawing



K-77967-BL



Components

Bathroom Sink Spout with Ribbon Design

K-77968T-E2-CP

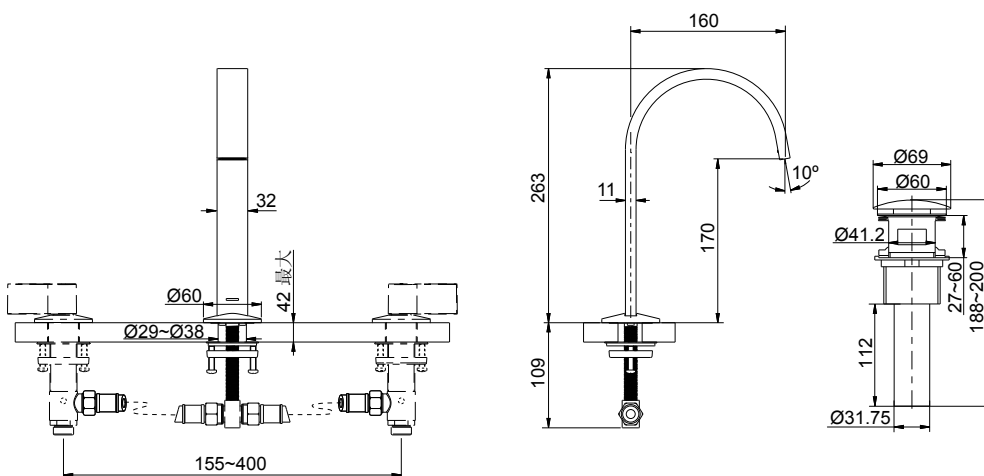
Description

Components is a full collection for the contemporary bathroom. The collection invites you to design your own signature look by combining a faucet spout with your style of handles. The different spout and handle combinations within this curated collection allows the user to bring a touch of personality into the room.



Model	K-77968T-2MB	K-77968T-E2-CP
Finish	Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)	Polished Chrome (CP)
Flow rate	7.2 lpm at 4.1 bars	4 lpm at 4.1 bars
Connection Type	G 1/2"	G 1/2"
Drain	Clicker Drain	
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount	
Dimensions	Reach 160 mm, Height 264 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL for 77968T-E2-CP & 77968-BL 	

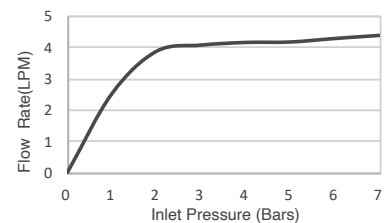
Technical drawing



K-77968T-E2-CP

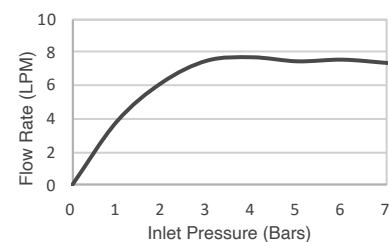
K-77968-BL

Flow Curve



K-77968T-2MB

Flow Curve



Components

Bathroom Sink Spout with Ribbon Design

K-77968-BL

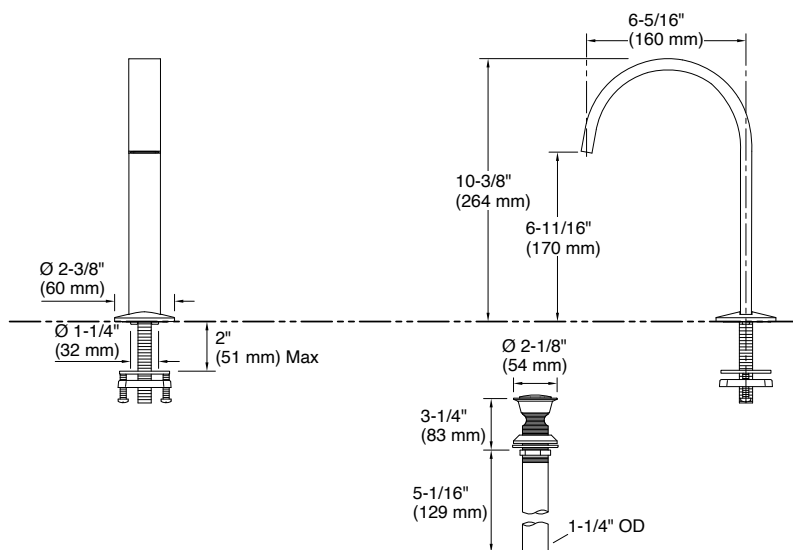


Description

Components is a full collection for the contemporary bathroom. The collection invites you to design your own signature look by combining a faucet spout with your style of handles. The different spout and handle combinations within this curated collection allows the user to bring a touch of personality into the room.

Model	K-77968-BL
Finish	Matte Black (BL)
Flow rate	4.5 lpm at 4.1 bars
Connection Type	NPT 1/2"
Drain	Clicker Drain
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 160 mm, Height 264 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL for 77968T-E2-CP & 77968-BL

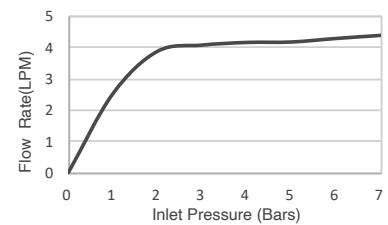
Technical drawing



K-77968T-E2-CP

K-77968-BL

Flow Curve



Components

Bathroom Sink Spout with Row Design
K-77969T-E2-CP

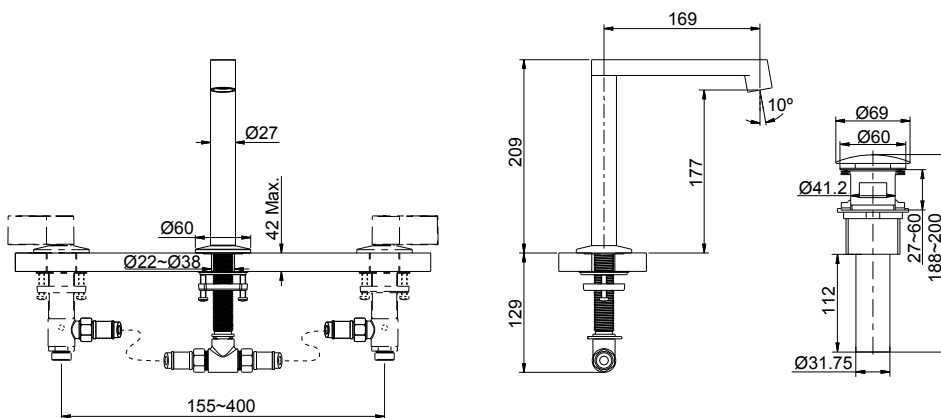
Description

Components is a full collection for the contemporary bathroom. The collection invites you to design your own signature look by combining a faucet spout with your style of handles. The different spout and handle combinations within this curated collection allows the user to bring a touch of personality into the room.



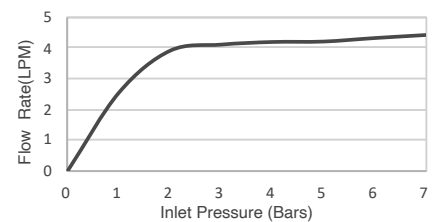
Model	K-77969T-E2-CP	K-77969T-2MB
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)	Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Flow rate	4.2 lpm at 4.1 bars	7.2 lpm at 4.1 bars
Connection Type	G 1 / 2"	
Drain	Clicker Drain	
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount	
Dimensions	Reach 168 mm, Height 209 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies SASO-WEL with 77969T-E2-CP & 77969T-2MB 	

Technical drawing



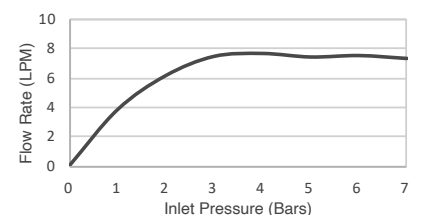
K-77969T-E2-CP

Flow Curve



K-77969T-2MB

Flow Curve



Components

Bathroom Sink Spout with Row Design

K-77969-BL

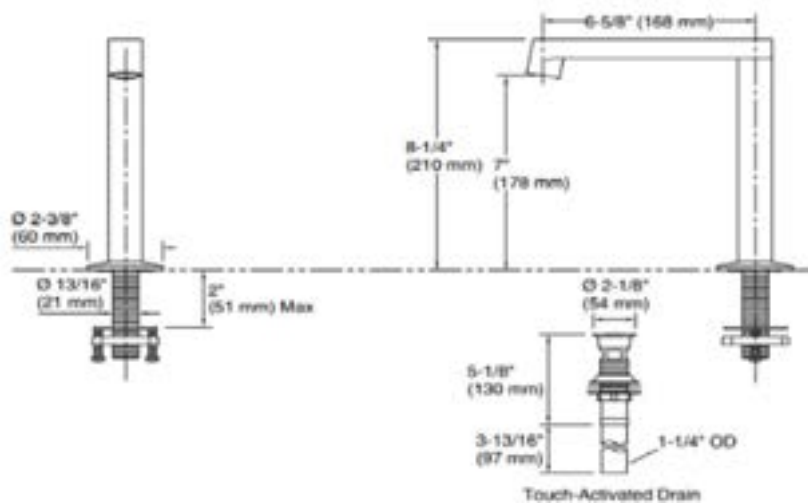
Description

Components is a full collection for the contemporary bathroom. The collection invites you to design your own signature look by combining a faucet spout with your style of handles. The different spout and handle combinations within this curated collection allows the user to bring a touch of personality into the room.



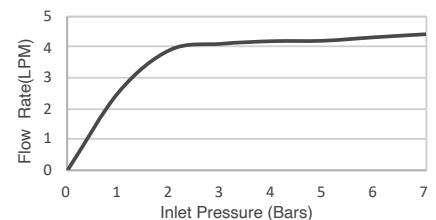
Model	K-77969-BL
Finish	Matte Black (BL)
Flow rate	4.5 lpm at 4.1 bars
Connection Type	NPT 1/2"
Drain	Clicker Drain
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 168 mm, Height 209 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies SASO-WEL with 77969T-E2-CP & 77969T-2MB

Technical drawing



K-77969-BL

Flow Curve



Components

Bathroom Sink Rocker Handle

K-77963T-8A-CP

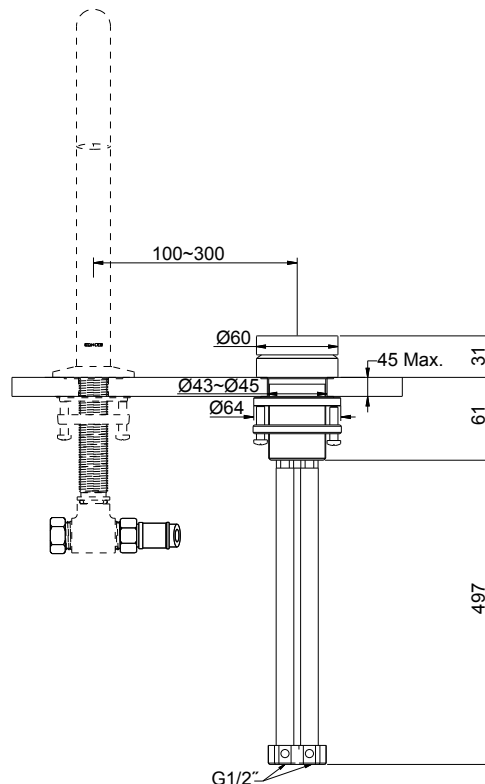
Description

Components is a full collection for the contemporary bathroom. The collection invites you to design your own signature look by combining a faucet spout with your style of handles. The different spout and handle combinations within this curated collection allows the user to bring a touch of personality into the room.



Model	K-77963T-8A-CP/2MB
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	G 1/2 "
Drain	60 x 30 mm
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 178 mm, Height 205 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Spout with Tube design K-77967, K-77967T - Spout with Ribbon design K-77968, K-77968T - Spout with Row design K-77969, K-77969T - Note: CP/2MB handles are compatible with "T" version spouts

Technical drawing



Components

Bathroom Sink Rocker Handle

K-77963-8A-BL

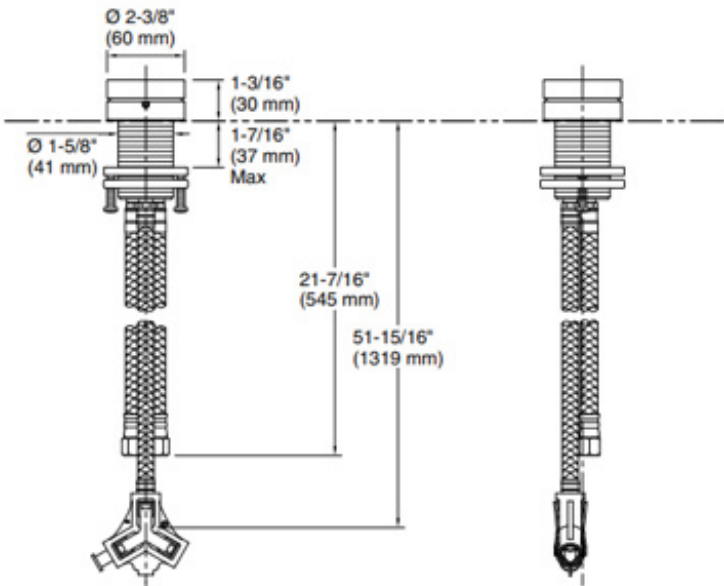


Description

Components is a full collection for the contemporary bathroom. The collection invites you to design your own signature look by combining a faucet spout with your style of handles. The different spout and handle combinations within this curated collection allows the user to bring a touch of personality into the room.

Model	K-77963-8A-BL
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
	Matte Black (BL)
Connection Type	NPT 1/2 "
Drain	60 x 30 mm
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 178 mm, Height 205 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Spout with Tube design K-77967, K-77967T- Spout with Ribbon design K-77968, K-77968T- Spout with Row design K-77969, K-77969T- Note: CP/2MB handles are compatible with "T" version spouts

Technical drawing



Components

Deck-Mount Bath Faucet Handles with Lever Design

K-77990T-4-CP

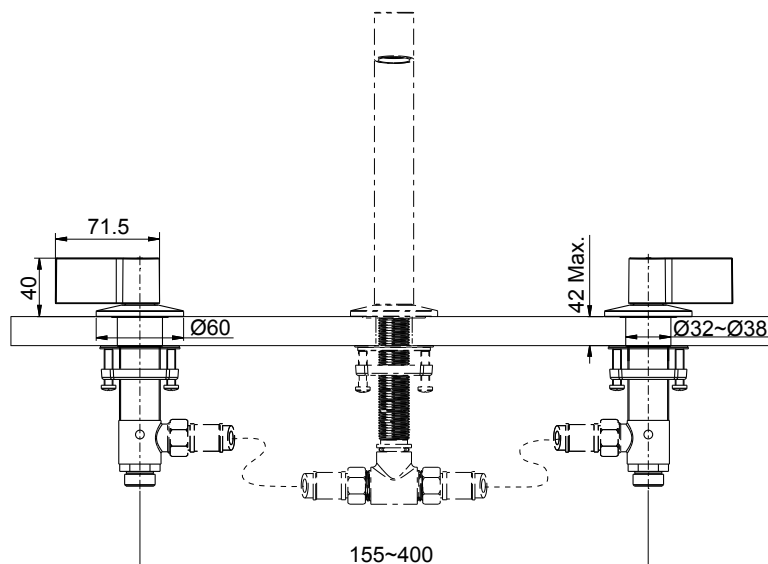
Description

Components is a full collection for the contemporary bathroom. The different spout and handle combinations within this curated collection allows the user to bring a touch of personality into the room.



Model	K-77990T-4-CP/2MB (Handle for Sink and Bath Spout)
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Compatible Lavatory Spouts	- Tube design K-77967T- - Ribbon design K-77968T- - Row design K-77969T-
Compatible Bath Spout	- Tube design K-77958T- - Ribbon design K-77968T- - Row design K-77887T-
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	60 x 40 mm
Included	Faucet Valve

Technical drawing



Components

Bathroom Sink Handles with Lever Design

K-77974-4-BL

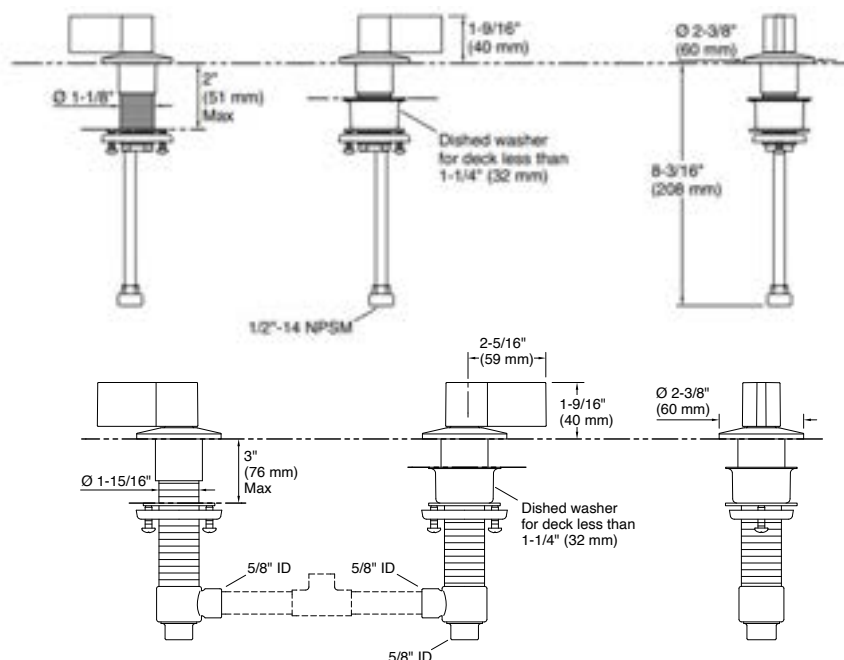
Description

Components is a full collection for the contemporary bathroom. The different spout and handle combinations within this curated collection allows the user to bring a touch of personality into the room.



Model	K-77974-4-BL (Handle for Sink Spout)	K-77990-4-BL (Handle for Bath Spout)
Finish	Matte Black (BL)	
Connection Type	NPT 1/2 "	
Compatible Lavatory Spouts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tube design: 77967-BL - Ribbon design: 77968-BL - Row design K-77969-BL 	
Compatible Bath Spout	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tube design: 77985-BL - Ribbon design: 77986-BL - Row design K-77987-BL 	
Installation type	Deck-or Counter-Mount	
Dimensions	60 x 40 mm	
Included	Faucet Valve	

Technical drawing



Components

Deck-Mount Bath Faucet Handles with Oyl Design

K-77990T-8-CP

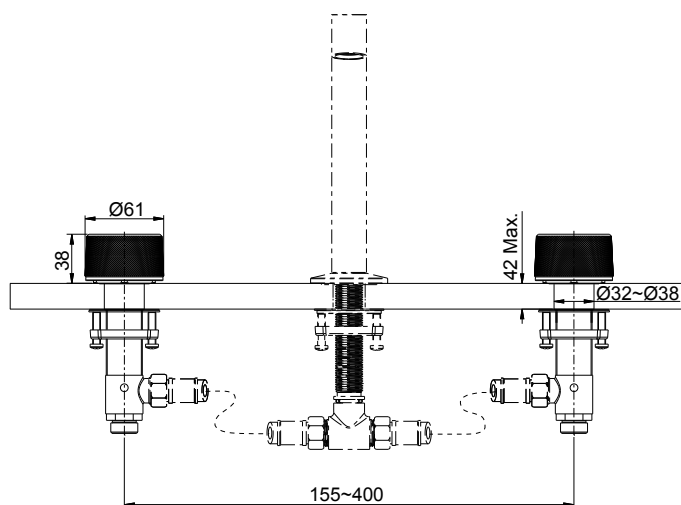
Description

Components is a full collection for the contemporary bathroom. The different spout and handle combinations within this curated collection allows the user to bring a touch of personality into the room.



Model	K-77990T-8-CP (Handle for Sink and Bath Spout)
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Compatible Lavatory Spouts	- Tube design K-77967T- - Ribbon design K-77968T- - Row design K-77969T-
Compatible Bath Spout	- Tube design K-77958T- - Ribbon design K-77968T- - Row design K-77887T-
Dimensions	61 x 38 mm
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Included	Faucet Valve

Technical drawing



Components

Bathroom Sink Handles with Oyl Design

K-77974-8-BL / K-77990-8-BL

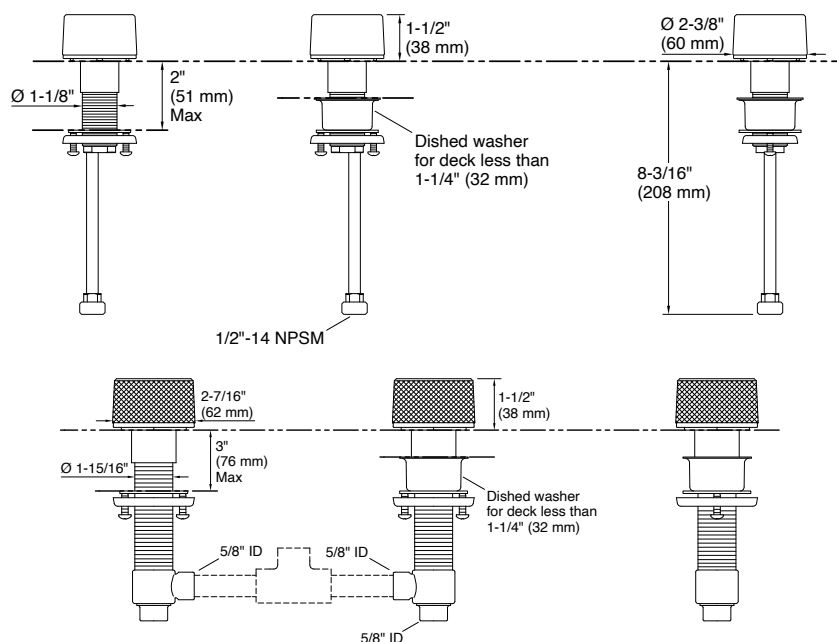


Description

Components is a full collection for the contemporary bathroom. The different spout and handle combinations within this curated collection allows the user to bring a touch of personality into the room.

Model	K-77974-8-BL (Handle for Sink Spout)	K-77990-8-BL (Handle for Bath Spout)
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP) Vibrant Moderne Brass (2MB)	Matte Black (BL)
Connection Type	NPT 1/2 "	NPT 1/2 "
Compatible Lavatory Spouts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tube design K-77967- - Ribbon design K-77968- - Row design K-77969- 	
Compatible Bath Spout	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tube design: 77985-BL - Ribbon design: 77986-BL - Row design K-77987-BL 	
Dimensions	61 x 38 mm	
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount	
Included	Faucet Valve	

Technical drawing



Components

Deck-Mount Bath Faucet Handles with Industrial Design

K-77990T-9-CP

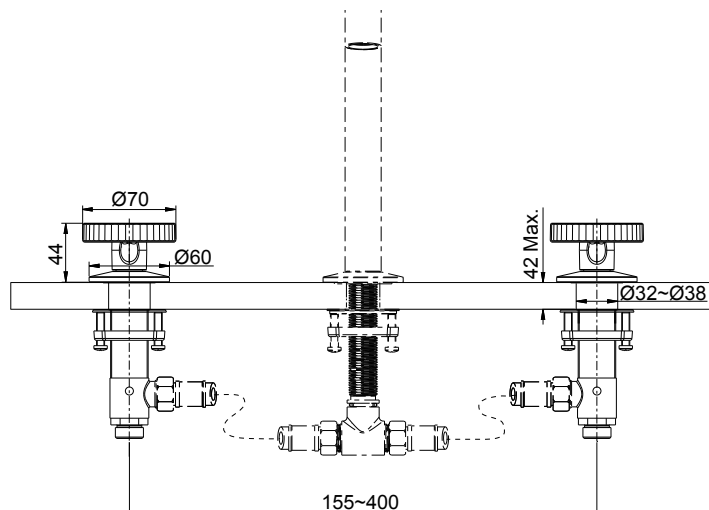


Description

Components is a full collection for the contemporary bathroom. The different spout and handle combinations within this curated collection allows the user to bring a touch of personality into the room.

Model	K-77990T-9-CP (Handle for Bath Spout)
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Compatible Lavatory Spouts	- Tube design K-77967T- - Ribbon design K-77968T- - Row design K-77969T-
Compatible Bath Spout	- Tube design K-77958T- - Ribbon design 77968T- - Row design K-77887T-
Dimensions	70 x 60 mm

Technical drawing



Components

Bathroom Sink Handles with Industrial Design

K-77974-9-BL / K-77990-9-BL

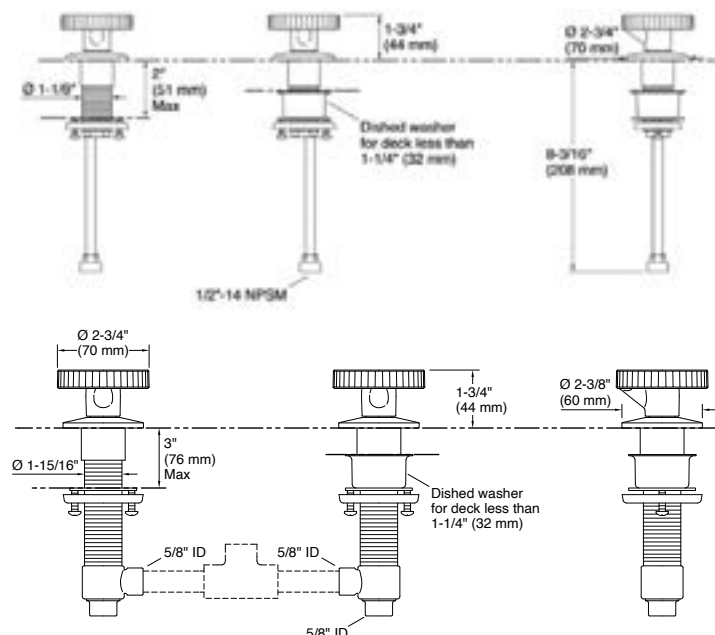
Description

Components is a full collection for the contemporary bathroom. The different spout and handle combinations within this curated collection allows the user to bring a touch of personality into the room.



Model	K-77974-9-BL (Handle for Sink Spout)	K-77990-9-BL (Handle for Bath Spout)
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Vibrant Moderne Brass (2MB)	Matte Black (BL)
Connection Type	NPT 1/2 "	NPT 1/2 "
Compatible Lavatory Spouts	- Tube design K-77967- - Ribbon design K-77968- - Row design K-77969-	
Compatible Bath Spout	- Tube design: 77985-BL - Ribbon design: 77986-BL - Row design K-77987-BL	
Dimensions	61 x 38 mm	
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount	
Included	Faucet Valve	

Technical drawing



Components

Deck-Mount Bath Spout with Tube Design

K-77985T-CP

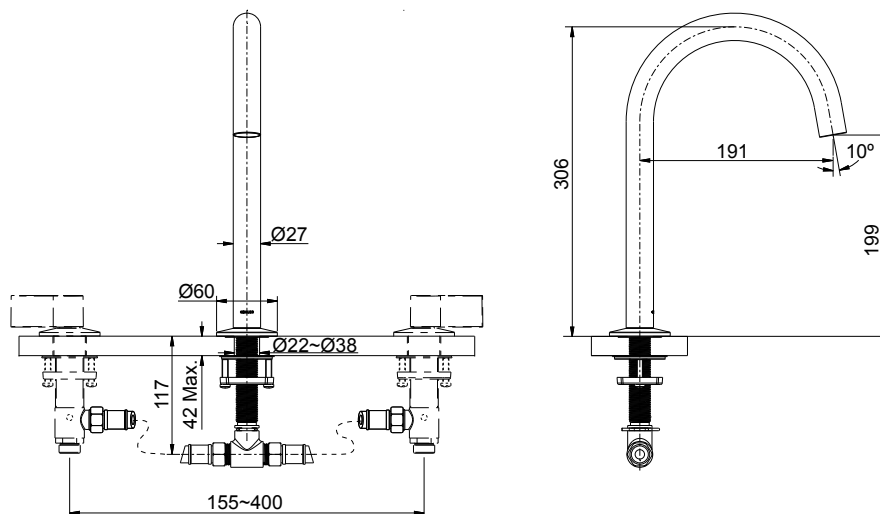
Description

Components is a full collection for the contemporary bathroom. The collection invites you to design your own signature look by combining a faucet spout with your style of handles.



Model	K-77985T-CP/2MB
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Compatible Handles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Widespread Lever K-77990T-4-CP - Widespread Oyl K-77990T-8-CP - Widespread Industrial K-77990T-9-CP
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 191 mm, Height 306 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Minimalism Design: Simple and clean design easily fit into your bathroom style - Whole Bathroom Solution: Able to specify whole bathroom

Technical drawing



Components

Deck-Mount Bath Spout with Tube Design

K-77985-BL

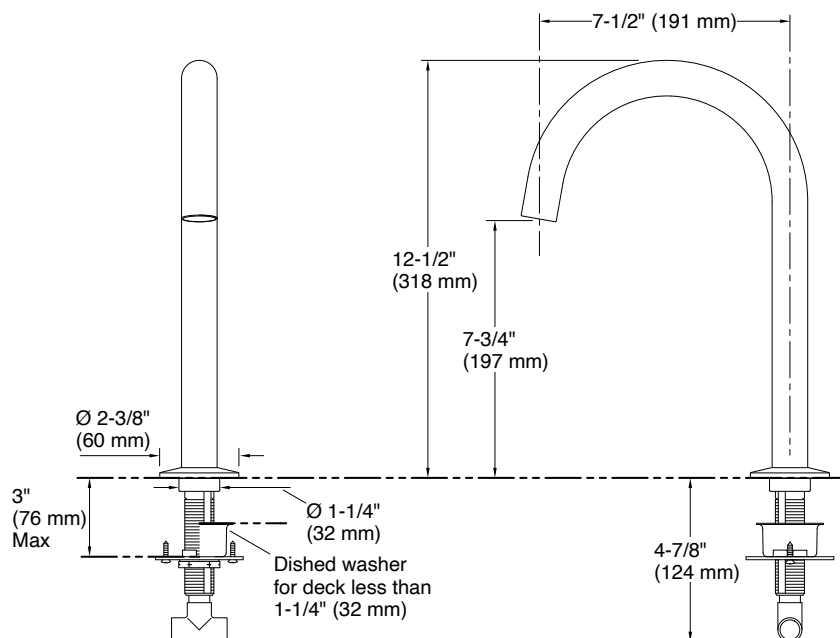
Description

Components is a full collection for the contemporary bathroom. The collection invites you to design your own signature look by combining a faucet spout with your style of handles.



Model	K-77985-BL
Finish	Matte Black
Connection Type	NPT 1/2"
Compatible Handles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Widespread Lever K-77990-4-BL - Widespread Oyl K-77990-8-BL - Widespread Industrial K-77990-9-BL
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 191 mm, Height 306 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Minimalism Design: Simple and clean design easily fit into your bathroom style - Whole Bathroom Solution: Able to specify whole bathroom

Technical drawing



Components

Deck-Mount Bath Spout with Ribbon Design

K-77986T-CP

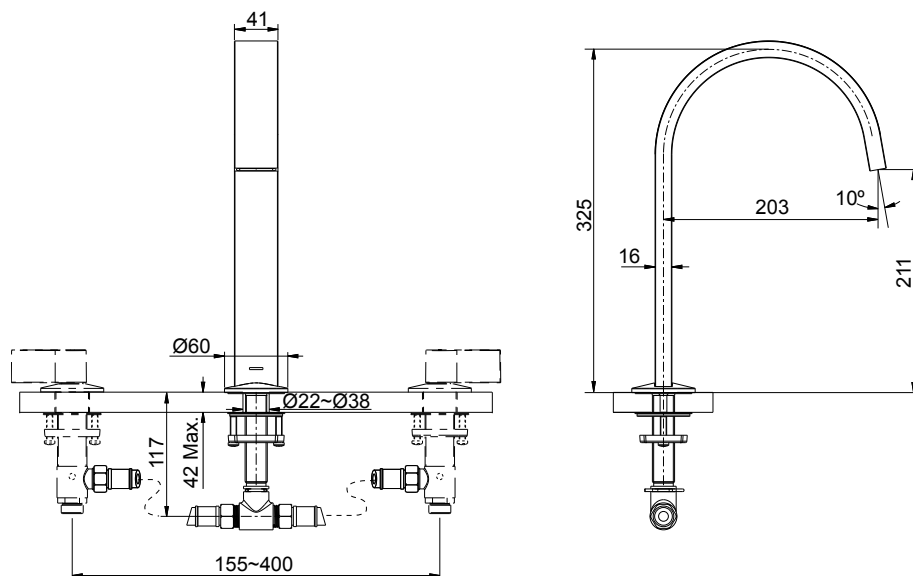


Description

Components is a full collection for the contemporary bathroom. The collection invites you to design your own signature look by combining a faucet spout with your style of handles. The different spout and handle combinations within this curated collection allow you to bring a touch of your personality into the room.

Model	K-77986T-CP/2MB	
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)	
Connection Type	G 1/2"	
Compatible Handles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Widespread Lever K-77990T-4- - Widespread Oyl K-77990T-8- - Widespread Industrial K-77990T-9- 	
Installation type	Deck Mount	
Dimensions	Reach 203 mm, Height 325 mm,	
Compatible Bath Spout	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Minimalism Design: Simple and clean design easily fit into your bathroom style - Whole Bathroom Solution: Able to specify whole bathroom without design dead-ends 	

Technical drawing



Components

Deck-Mount Bath Spout with Ribbon Design

K-77986-BL

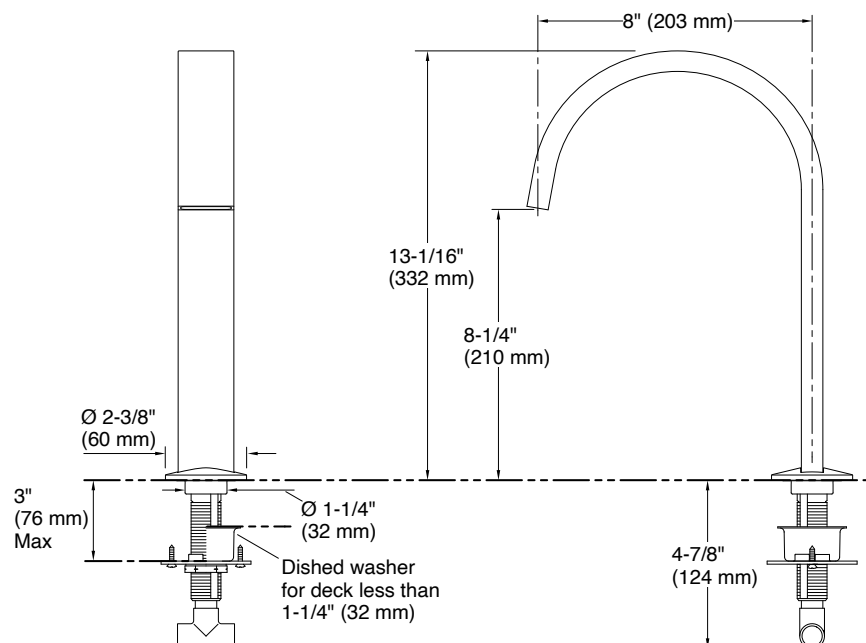


Description

Components is a full collection for the contemporary bathroom. The collection invites you to design your own signature look by combining a faucet spout with your style of handles. The different spout and handle combinations within this curated collection allow you to bring a touch of your personality into the room.

Model	K-77986-BL	
Finish	Matte Black	
Connection Type	NPT 1/2 "	
Compatible Handles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Widespread Lever K-77990-4-BL - Widespread Oyl K-77990-8-BL - Widespread Industrial K-77990-9-BL 	
Installation type	Deck Mount	
Dimensions	Reach 203 mm, Height 325 mm,	
Compatible Bath Spout	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Minimalism Design: Simple and clean design easily fit into your bathroom style - Whole Bathroom Solution: Able to specify whole bathroom without design dead-ends 	

Technical drawing



Components

Deck-Mount Bath Spout with Row Design

K-77987T-CP

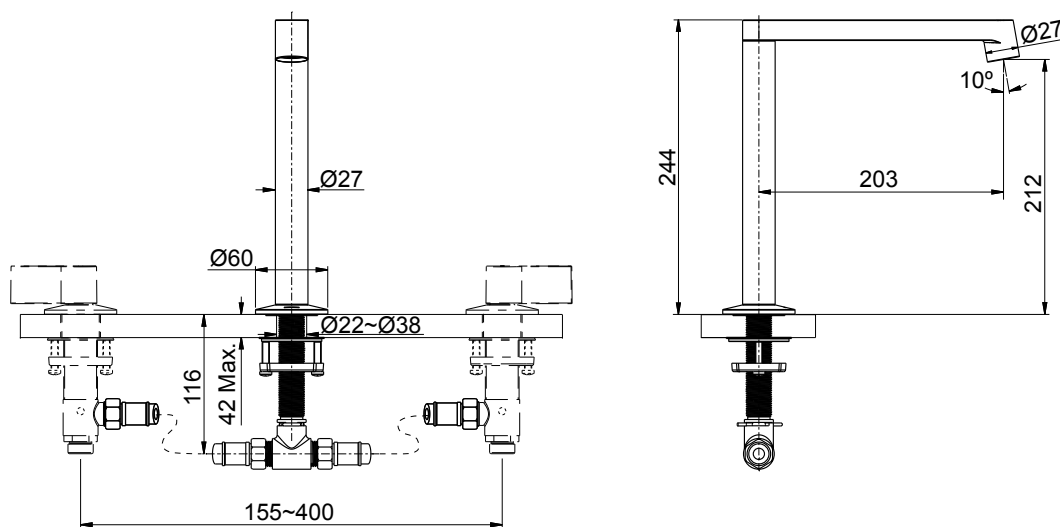
Description

Components is a full collection for the contemporary bathroom. The collection invites you to design your own signature look by combining a faucet spout with your style of handles. The different spout and handle combinations within this curated collection allow you to bring a touch of your personality into the room.



Model	K-77987T-CP/2MB
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Compatible Handles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Widespread Lever K-77990T-4-CP - Widespread Oyl K-77990T-8-CP - Widespread Industrial K-77990T-9-CP
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 203 mm, Height 244 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Minimalism Design: Simple and clean design easily fit into your bathroom style - Whole Bathroom Solution: Able to specify whole bathroom without design dead-ends

Technical drawing



Components

Deck-Mount Bath Spout with Row Design

K-77987-BL

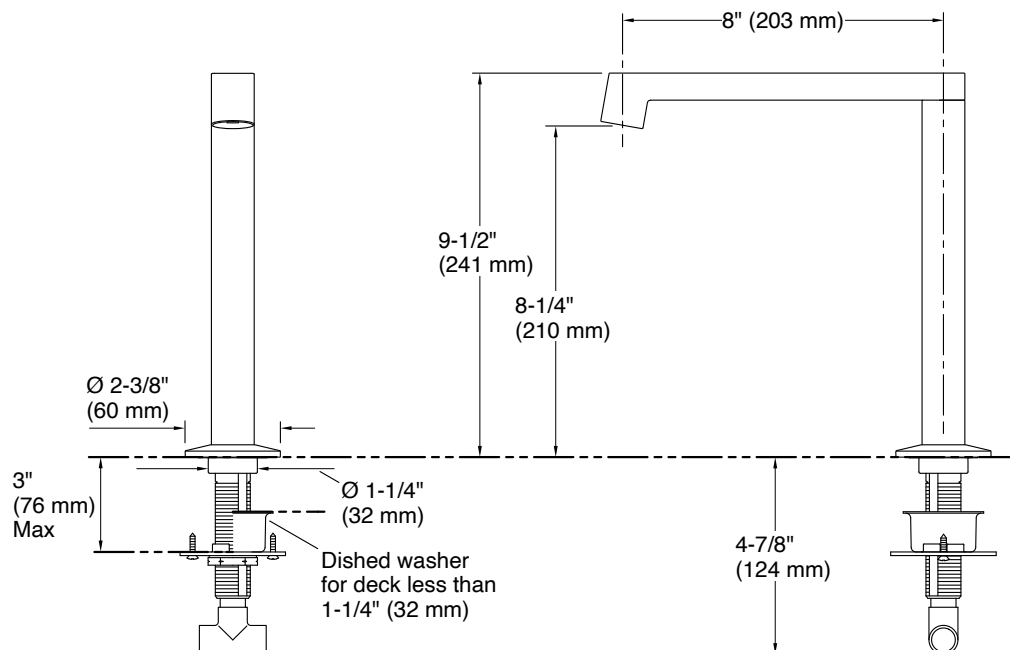
Description

Components is a full collection for the contemporary bathroom. The collection invites you to design your own signature look by combining a faucet spout with your style of handles. The different spout and handle combinations within this curated collection allow you to bring a touch of your personality into the room.



Model	K-77987-BL
Finish	Matte Black
Connection Type	NPT 1/2"
Compatible Handles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Widespread Lever K-77990-4-BL - Widespread Oyl K-77990T-8-BL - Widespread Industrial K-77990T-9-BL
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 203 mm, Height 244 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Minimalism Design: Simple and clean design easily fit into your bathroom style - Whole Bathroom Solution: Able to specify whole bathroom without design dead-ends

Technical drawing



Components

Deck-Mount Handshower with Diverter

K-77989T-8A-CP

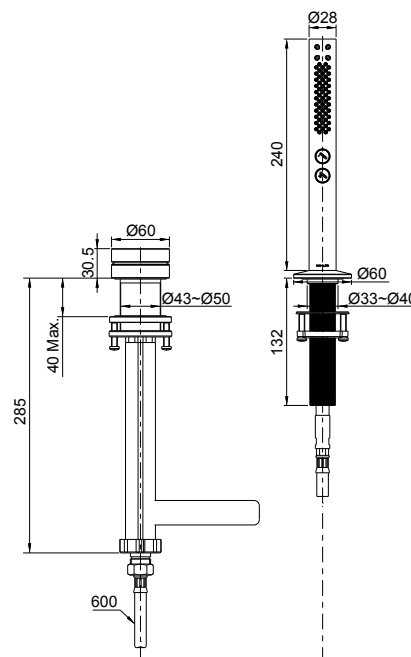


Description

Components is a full collection for the contemporary bathroom. The collection invites you to design your own signature look by combining a faucet spout with your style of handles. The different spout and handle combinations within this curated collection allow you to bring a touch of your personality into the room.

Model	K-77989T-8A-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount)
Dimensions	Hand-shower 60 x 240 mm, Diverter 60 x 31 mm
Flow rate	9.1 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Minimalism Design: Simple and clean design easily fit into your bathroom style - Whole Bathroom Solution: Able to specify whole bathroom without design dead-ends

Technical drawing



Components

Wall-Mount Non-Diverter Bath Spout

K-77999T-CP

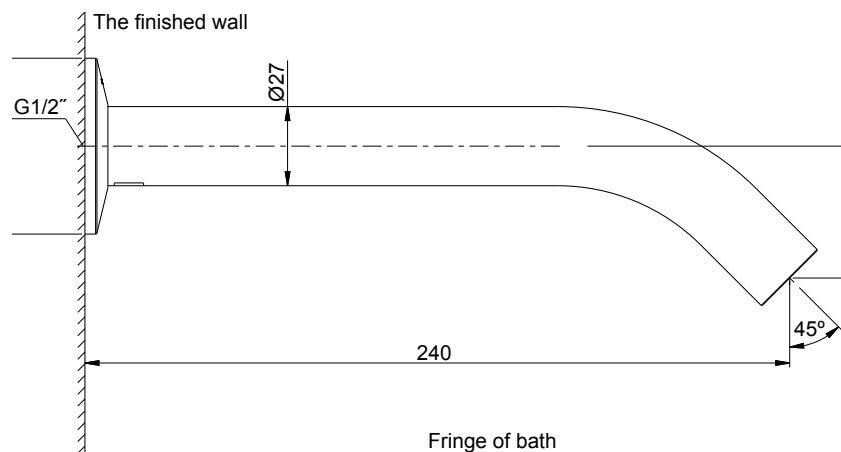


Description

Components is a full collection for the contemporary bathroom. The collection invites you to design your own signature look by combining a faucet spout with your style of handles. The different spout and handle combinations within this curated collection allow you to bring a touch of your personality into the room.

Model	K-77999T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Bronze (2MB)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 240 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Minimalism Design: Simple and clean design easily fit into your bathroom style - Whole Bathroom Solution: Able to specify whole bathroom without design dead-ends

Technical drawing



Components

Rite-Temp® Shower Valve Trim with Diverter and Oyl Handle,
Valve Not Included

K-T78016-8-CP

Description

Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle.

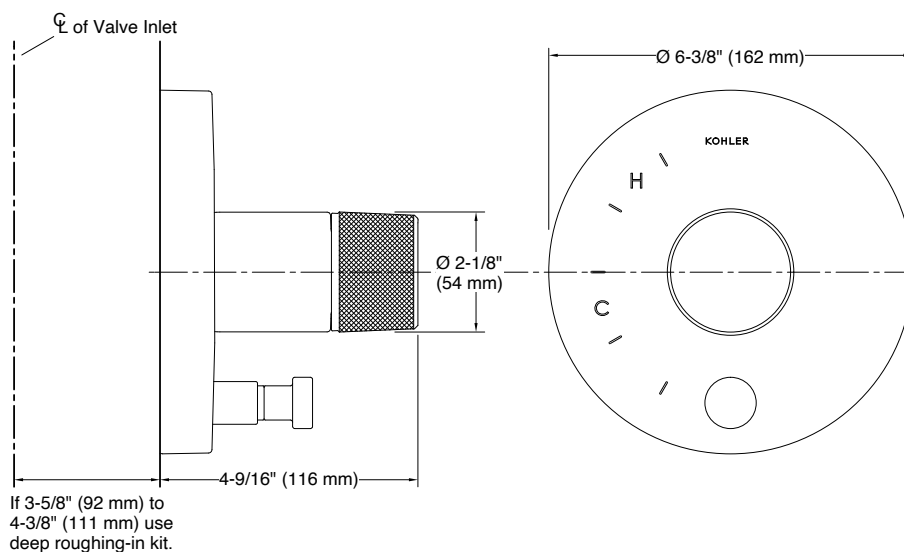


Model	K-T78016-8-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Number of Outlets	2 Maximum outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 162, H 162 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single handle controls both on/off activation and temperature settings - Includes faceplate with ADA-compliant metal lever handle and push-button diverter - Provides temperature regulation and automatic anti-scald protection - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Pressure-balancing diaphragm technology maintains outlet temperature within +/-3 degrees Fahrenheit during water pressure fluctuations

Required

Valve: 11748-K-NA

Technical drawing



Components

Rite-Temp® Shower Valve Trim with Diverter and Industrial Handle,
Valve Not Included

K-T78016-9-CP



Description

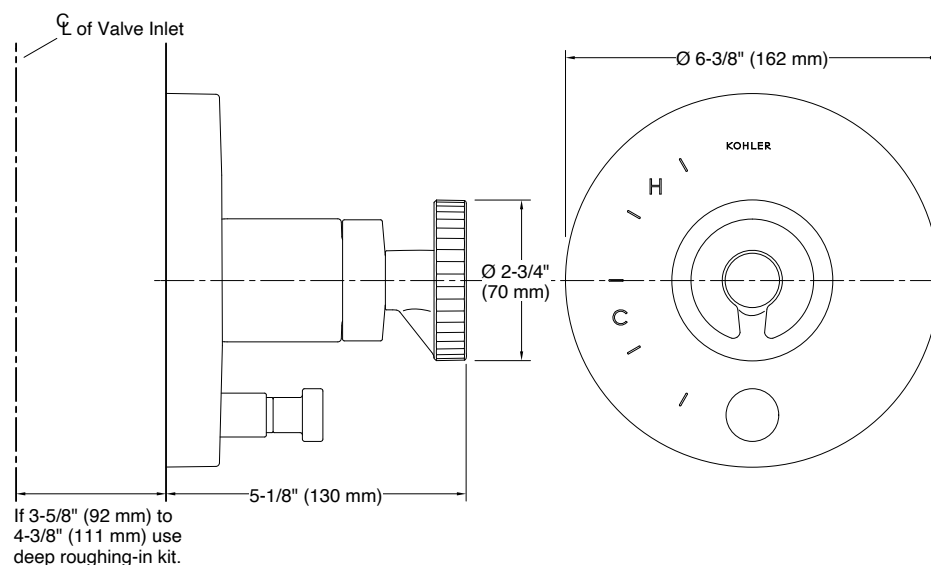
Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle.

Model	K-T78016-9-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Number of Outlets	2 Maximum outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 162 , H 162 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single handle controls both on/off activation and temperature settings - Includes faceplate with ADA-compliant metal lever handle and push-button diverter - Provides temperature regulation and automatic anti-scald protection - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Pressure-balancing diaphragm technology maintains outlet temperature within +/-3 degrees Fahrenheit during water pressure fluctuations

Required

Valve: 11748-K-NA

Technical drawing



Components

Rite-Temp® Shower Valve Trim with Diverter and Lever Handle,
Valve Not Included

K-T78016-4-CP



Description

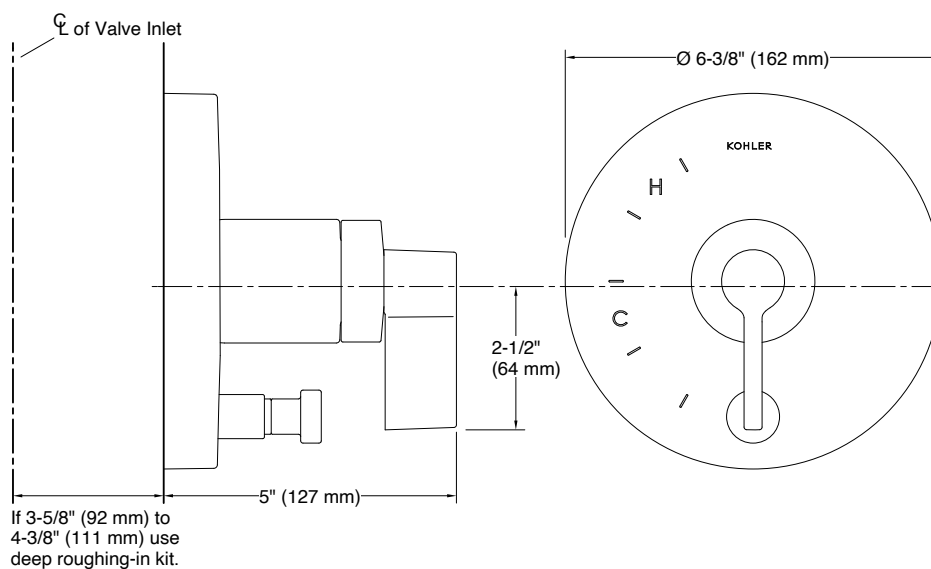
Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle.

Model	K-T78016-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Number of Outlets	2 Maximum outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 162, H 162 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single handle controls both on/off activation and temperature settings - Includes faceplate with ADA-compliant metal lever handle and push-button diverter - Provides temperature regulation and automatic anti-scald protection - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Pressure-balancing diaphragm technology maintains outlet temperature within ± 3 degrees Fahrenheit during water pressure fluctuations

Required

Valve: 11748-K-NA

Technical drawing



Components

Volume Control Valve Trim with Lever Handle

K-T78025-4-CP

Description

Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle.

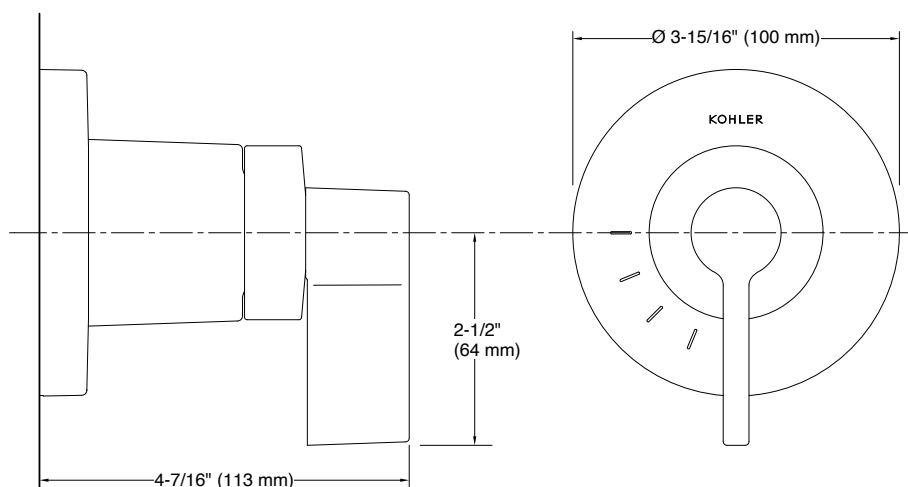


Model	K-T78025-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Number of Outlets	1 Maximum outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 100, H 100 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single handle operation for on/off actuation and volume control - Ideal for use with Kohler thermostatic mixing valves - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Premium material construction with metal handle ensures reliability and durability

Required

Valve: 1/2" Valve: 2974-K- or 3/4" Valve: 2977-K-

Technical drawing



Components

Volume Control Valve Trim with Oyl Handle

K-T78025-8-CP



Description

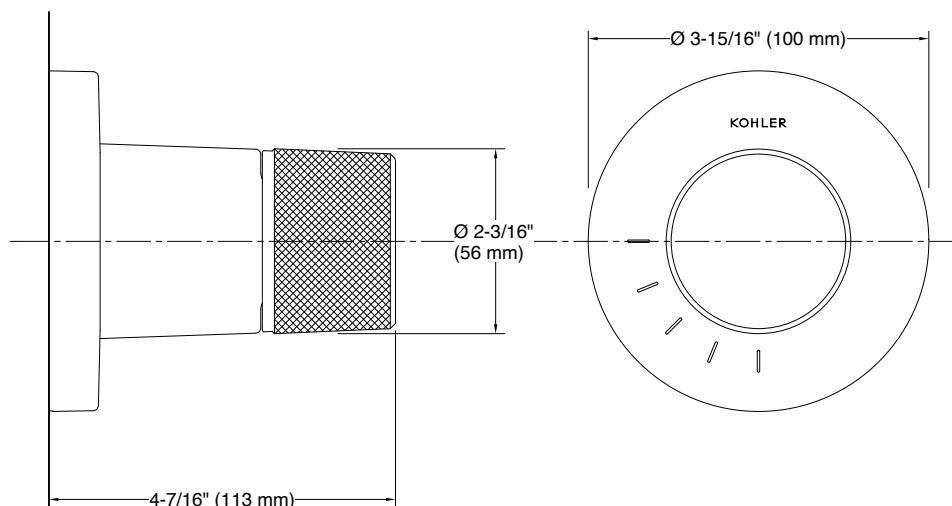
Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle.

Model	K-T78025-8-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Number of Outlets	1 Maximum outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 100 , H 100 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single handle operation for on/off actuation and volume control - Ideal for use with Kohler thermostatic mixing valves - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Premium material construction with metal handle ensures reliability and durability

Required

Valve: 1/2" Valve: 2974-K- or 3/4" Valve: 2977-K-

Technical drawing



Components

Volume Control Valve Trim with Industrial Handle

K-T78025-9-CP

Description

Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle.

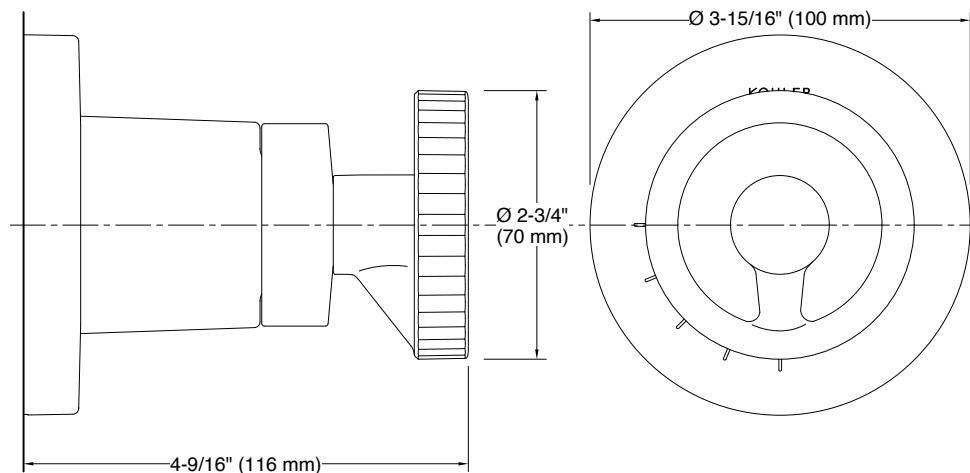


Model	K-T78025-9-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Number of Outlets	1 Maximum outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 100, H 100
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single handle operation for on/off actuation and volume control - Ideal for use with Kohler thermostatic mixing valves - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Premium material construction with metal handle ensures reliability and durability

Required

Valve: 1/2" Valve: 2974-K- or 3/4" Valve: 2977-K-

Technical drawing



Components

Transfer Valve Trim with Lever Handle

K-T78026-4-CP



Description

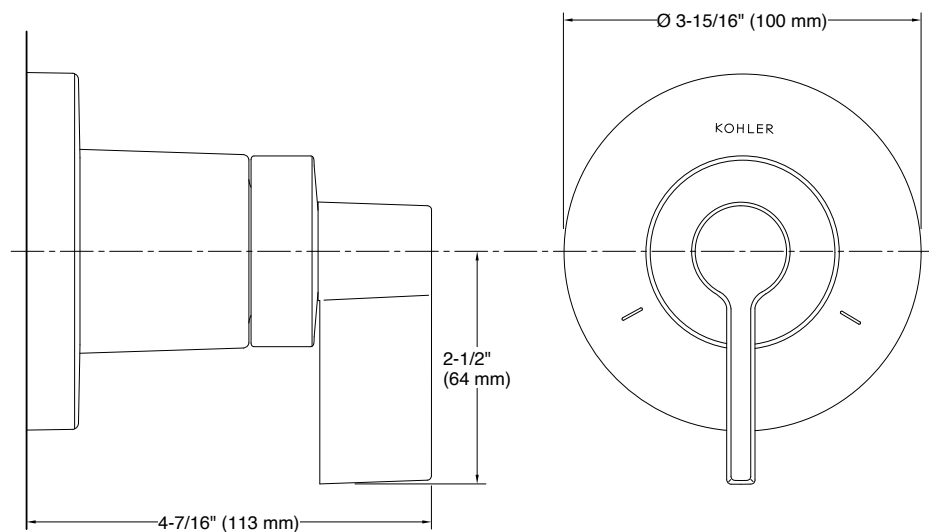
Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle.

Model	K-T78026-4-CP	
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)	
Outlets with 728-K- Valve	2 or 3 way	Max number of outlets 2
Outlets with 727-K- Valve	2 or 3 way	Max Number of outlets 1
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	W 100 , H 100 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single handle control flow to outlet - ADA compliant metal lever handle - Valve (not supplied) can be configured on site for two or three outlet operation - 360-degree handle rotation with three-outlet operation - 120-degree handle rotation with two-outlet operation 	

Required

Valve: 728-K-NA or 737-K-NA

Technical drawing



Components

Transfer Valve Trim with Oyl Handle

K-T78026-8-CP

Description

Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle.

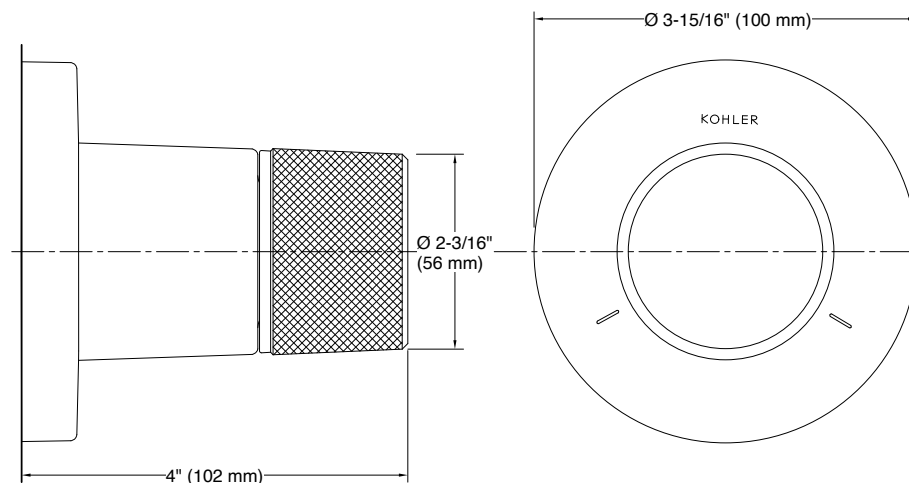


Model	K-T78026-8-CP	
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)	
Outlets with 728-K- Valve	2 or 3 way	Max number of outlets 2
Outlets with 727-K- Valve	2 or 3 way	Max Number of outlets 1
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	W 100 , H 100 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single handle control flow to outlet - ADA compliant metal lever handle - Valve (not supplied) can be configured on site for two or three outlet operation - 360-degree handle rotation with three-outlet operation - 120-degree handle rotation with two-outlet operation 	

Required

Valve: 728-K-NA or 737-K-NA

Technical drawing



Components

Transfer Valve Trim with Industrial Handle

K-T78026-9-CP



Description

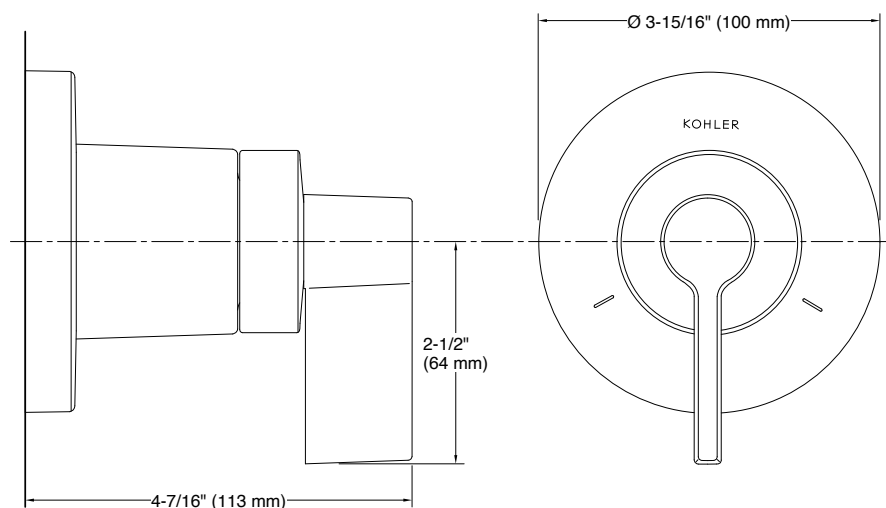
Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle.

Model	K-T78026-9-CP	
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)	
Outlets with 728-K- Valve	2 or 3 way	Max number of outlets 2
Outlets with 727-K- Valve	2 or 3 way	Max Number of outlets 1
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	W 100, H 100 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single handle control flow to outlet - ADA compliant metal lever handle - Valve (not supplied) can be configured on site for two or three outlet operation - 360-degree handle rotation with three-outlet operation - 120-degree handle rotation with two-outlet operation 	

Required

Valve: 728-K-NA or 737-K-NA

Technical drawing



Components

Thermostatic Valve Trim with Lever Handle

K-T78027-4-CP



Description

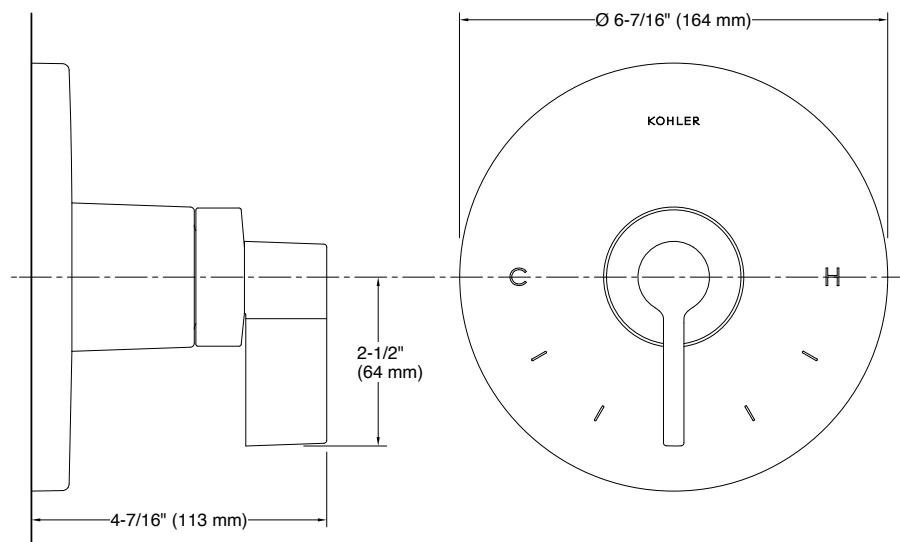
Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle.

Model	K-T78027-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Number of Outlets	1 Maximum outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 164, H 164 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Thermostatic Temperature Control - Single Handle Temperature Control - Can be combined with Volume Control & Transfer Valve & Trim (Sold Separately) - Provides Anti-Scald protection - Adjustable high temperature limit stop - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Required

Valve: 1/2" Valve: 2972-KS- & 3/4" Valve: 2975-KS-

Technical drawing



Components

Thermostatic Valve Trim with Oyl Handle

K-T78027-8-CP



Description

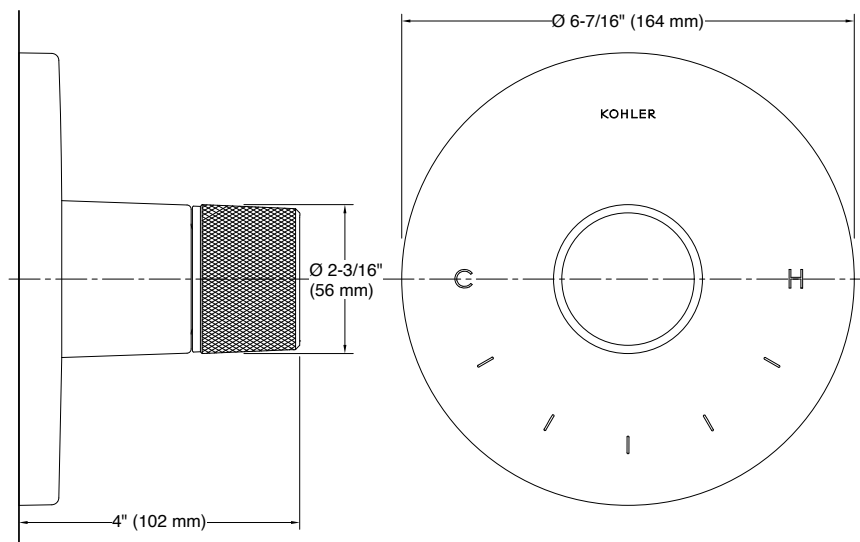
Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle.

Model	K-T78027-8-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Number of Outlets	1 Maximum outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 164, H 164 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Thermostatic Temperature Control - Single Handle Temperature Control - Can be combined with Volume Control & Transfer Valve & Trim (Sold Separately) - Provides Anti-Scald protection - Adjustable high temperature limit stop - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Required

Valve: 1/2" Valve: 2974-K- or 3/4" Valve: 2977-K-

Technical drawing



Components

Thermostatic Valve Trim with Industrial Handle
K-T78027-9-CP



Description

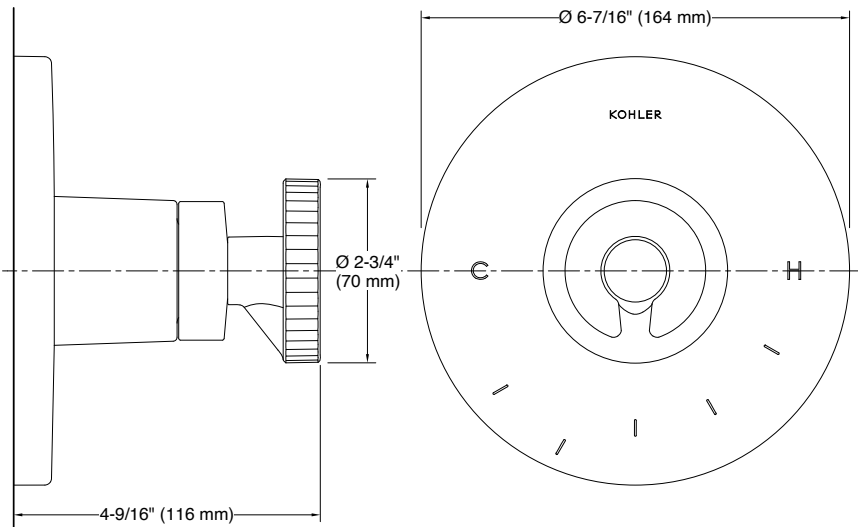
Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle.

Model	K-T78027-9-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Number of Outlets	1 Maximum outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 116, H 164 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Thermostatic Temperature Control- Single Handle Temperature Control- Can be combined with Volume Control & Transfer Valve & Trim (Sold Separately)- Provides Anti-Scald protection- Adjustable high temperature limit stop- Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Required

Valve: 1/2" Valve: 2974-K- or 3/4" Valve: 2977-K-

Technical drawing



Components

Thermostatic Bath & Shower Trim & Valve - Modulo (Lever Handles)

K-78024T-4-CP



Description

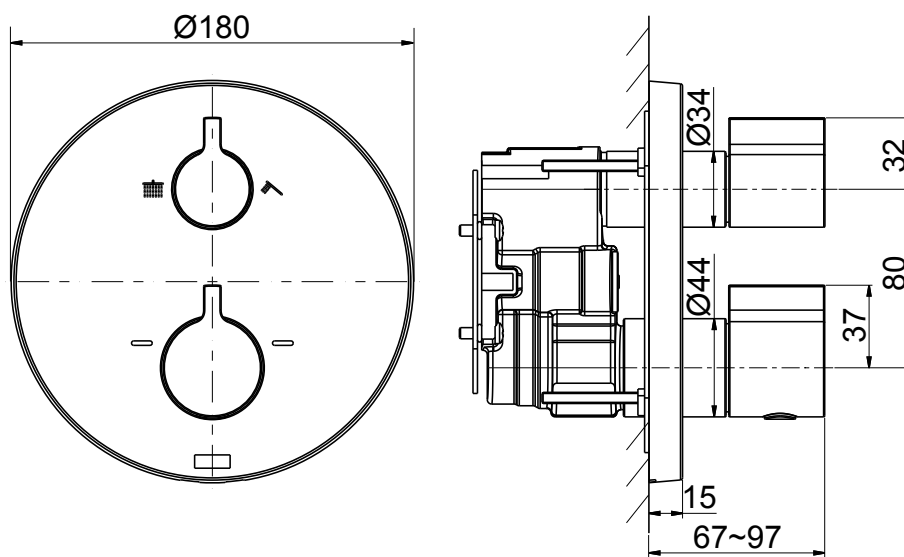
Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle. This shower trim features an Industrial handle modeled after machine valves and factory pipe design

Model	K-78024T-4-CP/2MB
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Number of Outlets	2 Maximum outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 180 , H 180 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Top handle is a diverter handle for the two outlets - Bottom handle is for temperature setting; as a thermostatic solution it automatically maintains same temperature for every shower - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Required

Valve: Universal Box: 98699T-NA

Technical drawing



Components

Thermostatic Bath & Shower Trim & Valve - Modulo (Oyl Handles)

K-78024T-8-CP



Description

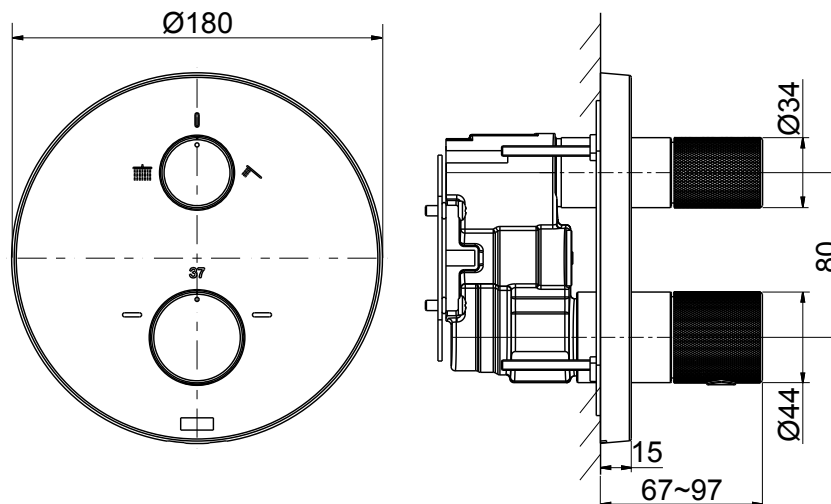
Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle.

Model	K-78024T-8-CP/2MB
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Number of Outlets	2 Maximum outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 180 , H 180 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Top handle is a diverter handle for the two outlets - Bottom handle is for temperature setting; as a thermostatic solution it automatically maintains same temperature for every shower - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Required

Valve: Universal Box: 98699T-NA

Technical drawing



Components

Thermostatic Bath & Shower Trim & Valve - Modulo
(Industrial Handles)

K-78024T-9-CP



Description

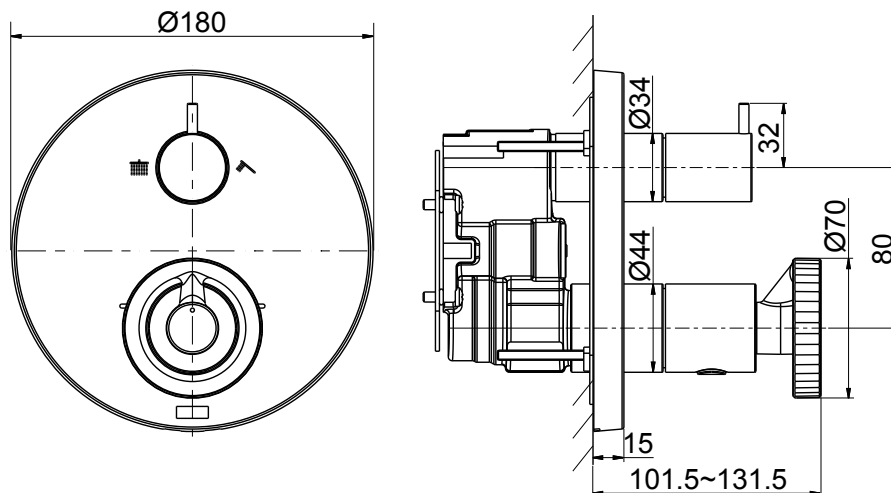
Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle. This shower trim features an Industrial handle modeled after machine valves and factory pipe design.

Model	K-78024T-9-CP/2MB
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Number of Outlets	2 Maximum outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 180 , H 180 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Top handle is a diverter handle for the two outlets - Bottom handle is for temperature setting; as a thermostatic solution it automatically maintains same temperature for every shower - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Required

Valve: Universal Box: 98699T-NA

Technical drawing



Components

Floor-Mount Bath Filler

K-77984T-4-CP



Description

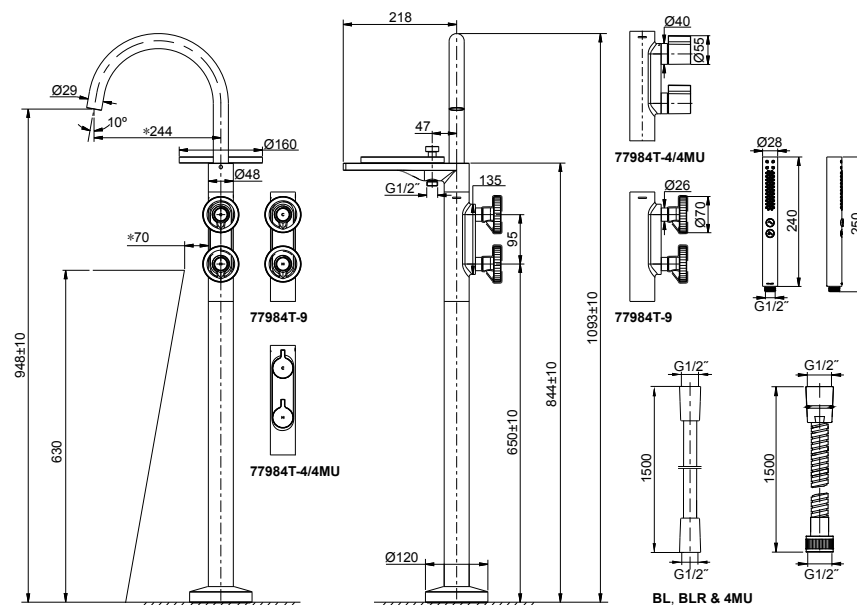
Components is a full collection for the contemporary bathroom. The collection invites you to design your own signature look by combining a faucets with your style of handles.

Model	K-77984T-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Floor Mount
Dimensions	Reach 244 mm, Height 1093 mm
Flow rate	Handshower 8.1 lpm
Features	- Minimalism Design: Simple and clean design easily fit into your bathroom style - Whole Bathroom Solution: Able to specify whole bathroom
Included	Shift Round hand shower & 152 cm hose

Required

Mounting-block K-97905T-NA

Technical drawing



AVID

Avid is the quintessential expression of a modern aesthetic movement. Its subtle and sensual curves invite touch, while its precise geometry gives a sense of control and precision. Avid revives a pure way to connect with the eye and the hand.



Avid™ single-hole bathroom sink faucet with lever handle K-97345T-4E2-CP

Avid

Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-97345T-4E2-CP

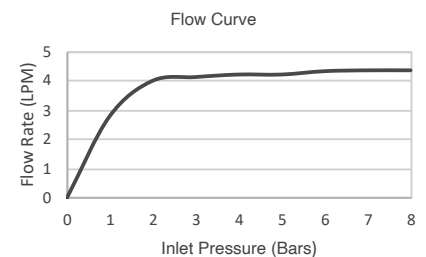
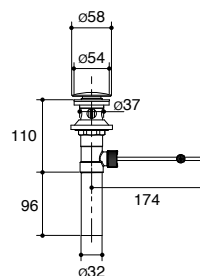
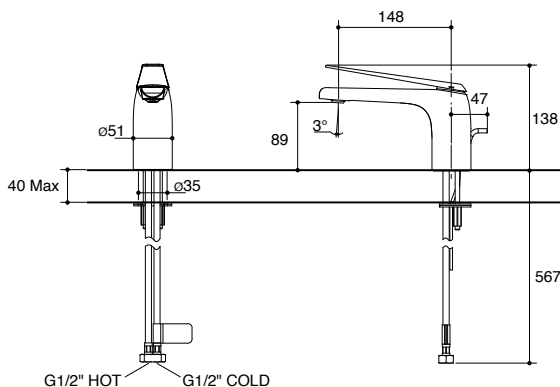
Description

Avid™ is the quintessential expression of today's modern aesthetic movement. The faucet provides warmth and magnetism to any modern contemporary bathroom. True to its origins in design minimalism, it revives a pure way to connect with the eye and the hand.



Model	K-97345T-4E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 148 mm, Height 138 mm
Flow rate	4 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL
Included	Pop Up Drain

Technical drawing



Avid

Tall Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-97347T-4E2-CP

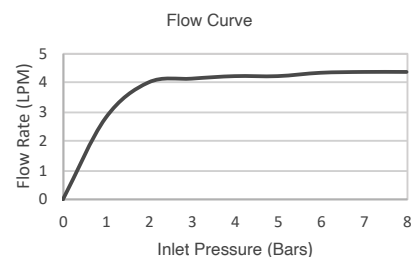
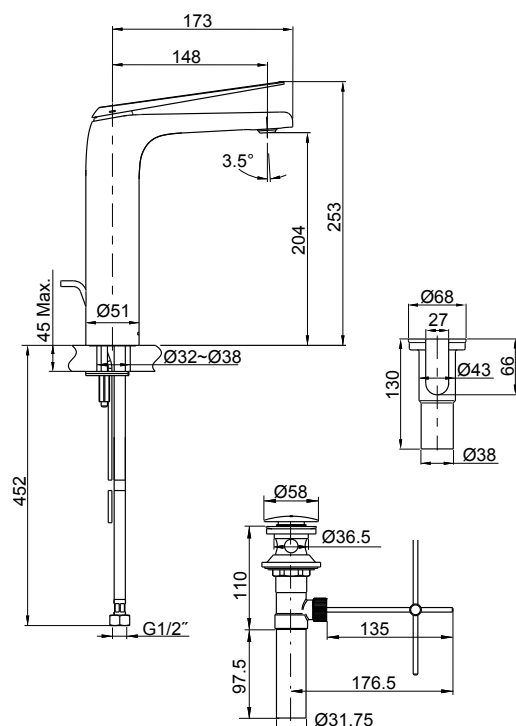
Description

Avid™ is the quintessential expression of today's modern aesthetic movement. The faucet provides warmth and magnetism to any modern contemporary bathroom. True to its origins in design minimalism, it revives a pure way to connect with the eye and the hand.



Model	K-97347T-4E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 148 mm, Height 253 mm
Flow rate	4 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating. - Complies with SASO – WEL
Included	Pop Up Drain

Technical drawing



Avid

Widespread Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-97352T-4E2-CP

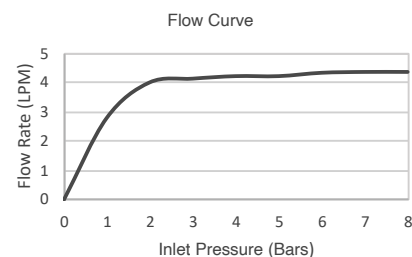
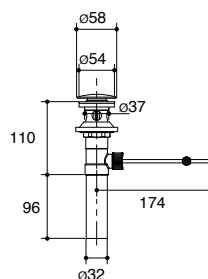
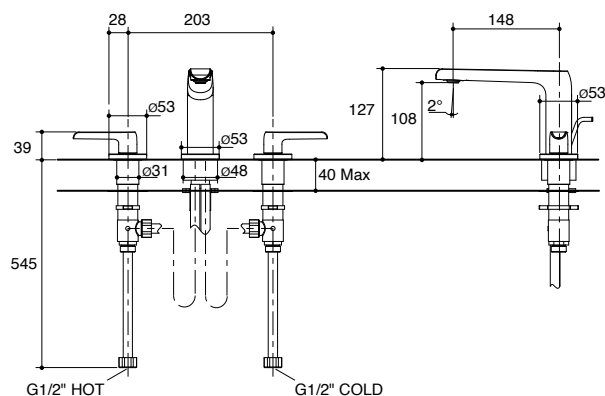
Description

Avid™ is the quintessential expression of today's modern aesthetic movement. The faucet provides warmth and magnetism to any modern contemporary bathroom. True to its origins in design minimalism, it revives a pure way to connect with the eye and the hand.



Model	K-97352T-4E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach: 148 mm, Height 127 mm
Flow rate	4 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler’s cartridge has near diamond hardness- Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating.- Complies with SASO – WEL
Included	Pop Up Drain

Technical drawing



Avid

Wall-Mount Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-97358T-4-CP

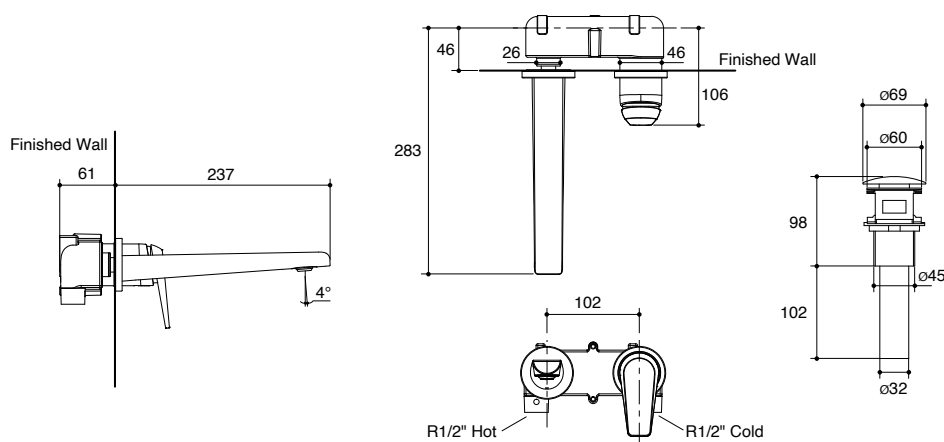
Description

Avid™ is the quintessential expression of today's modern aesthetic movement. The faucet provides warmth and magnetism to any modern contemporary bathroom. True to its origins in design minimalism, it revives a pure way to connect with the eye and the hand.



Model	K-97358T-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 237 mm
Flow rate	7.8 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating.
Included	Clicker drain & Concealed valve

Technical drawing



Avid

Recessed Bath & Shower Trim & Valve - Modulo

K-97366T-B4-CP

Description

Avid™ is the quintessential expression of today's modern aesthetic movement. The contrast between fluid blends and sharp lines exudes sophistication and refinement. Its subtle and sensual curves invite touch, while its precise geometry gives a sense of control and precision.

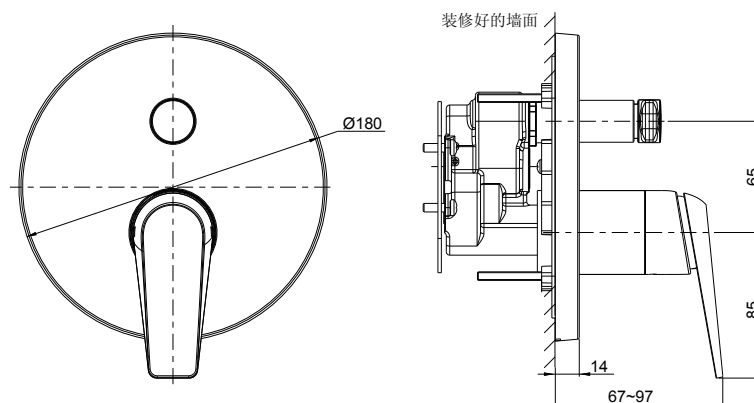


Model	K-97366T-B4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Number of Outlets	2 way 1 outlet at a time
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Diameter 180
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Integrated push-button diverter for the two outlets - Bottom handle is for manual temperature and volume adjustment. - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Required

Universal Box K-98699T-B-NA

Technical drawing



Avid

Deck-Mount Bath Faucet with Handshower and Diverter
K-97360T-B4E2-CP

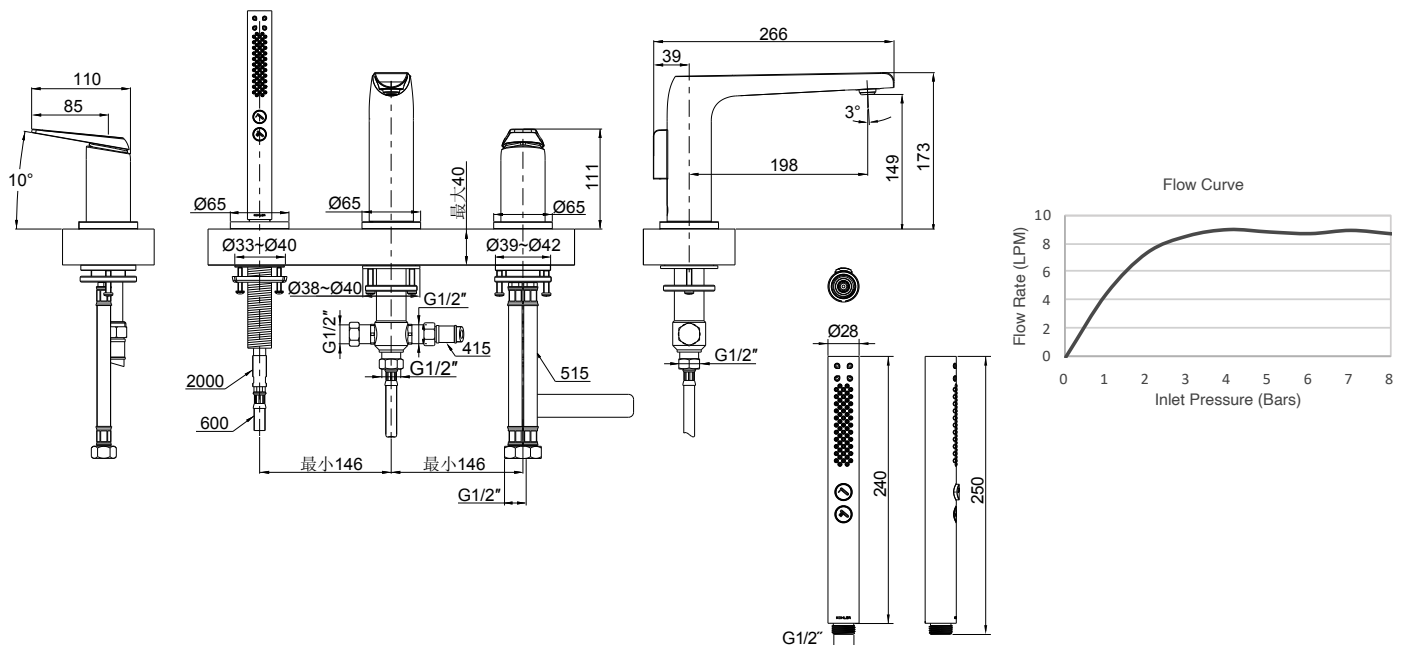
Description

Avid™ is the quintessential expression of today's modern aesthetic movement. The faucet provides warmth and magnetism to any modern contemporary bathroom. True to its origins in design minimalism, it revives a pure way to connect with the eye and the hand.



Model	K-97360T-B4E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 198 mm, Height of handshower: 240 mm
Flow rate	7 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating.
Included	Multifunction hand shower & Diverter

Technical drawing



Avid

Floor-Mount Bath Filler with Handshower

K-97367T-B4E2-CP

Description

Avid™ is the quintessential expression of today's modern aesthetic movement. The contrast between fluid blends and sharp lines exudes sophistication and refinement. Its subtle and sensual curves invite touch, while its precise geometry gives a sense of control and precision.

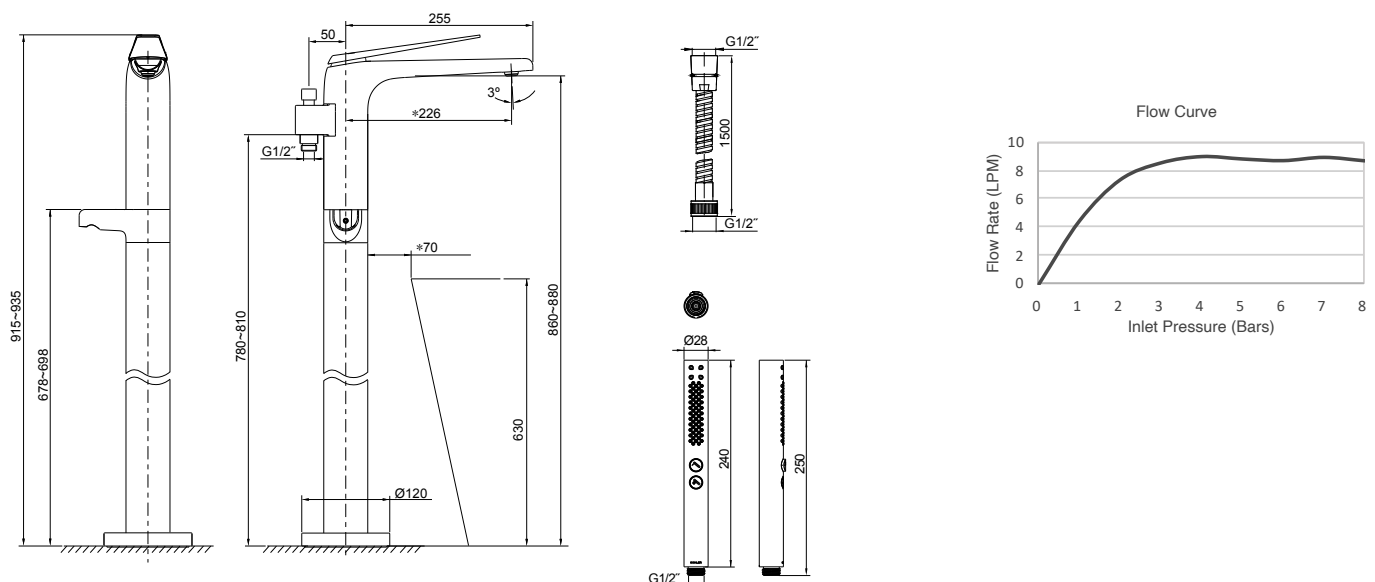


Model	K-97367T-B4E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Floor Mount
Dimensions	Reach 226 mm, Height 780 mm
Flow rate	7 lpm at 4.1bars handshower
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A purposeful design to the minimalist space by delivering a clean, pure form - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance

Required

Mounting Block K-97904T-NA

Technical drawing



PURIST

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. Featuring this modern, minimalist style, this Purist bathroom sink faucet has a single, straight lever handle.



Purist® widespread bathroom sink faucet with lever handles and gooseneck spout K-14406-4-2MB

Purist

Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-14402-4A-BV

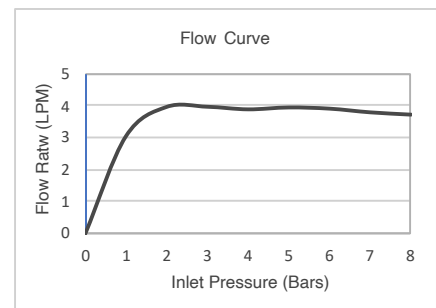
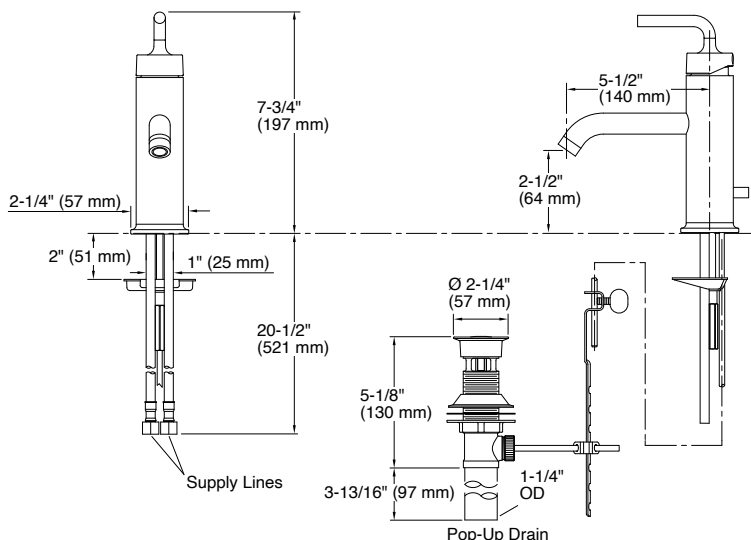
Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. Featuring this modern, minimalist style, this Purist bathroom sink faucet has a single, straight lever handle.



Model	K-14402-4A-BV
Finish	Vibrant Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	NPT 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 140 mm, Height 197 mm
Flow rate	4.1 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL
Included	Pop Up Drain

Technical drawing



Purist

Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-14402T-4AE2-CP

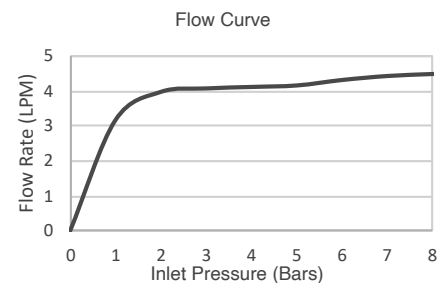
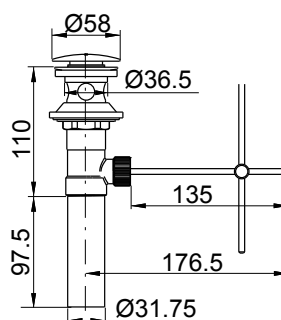
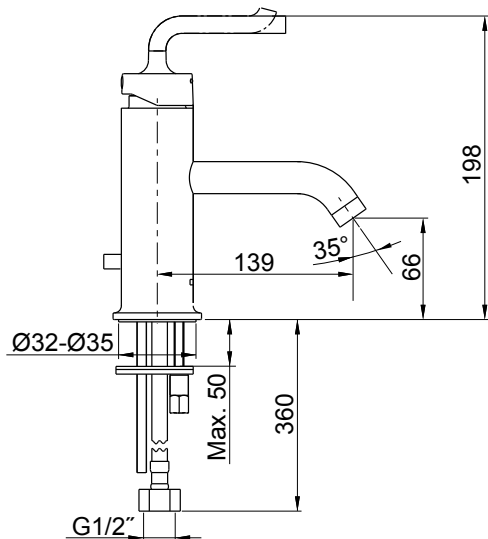


Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. Featuring this modern, minimalist style, this Purist bathroom sink faucet has a single, straight lever handle.

Model	K-14402T-4AE2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 139 mm, Height 198 mm
Flow rate	4.7 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL
Included	Pop Up Drain

Technical drawing



Purist

Tall Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-14404-4A-BV

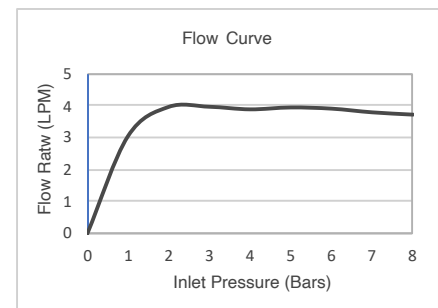
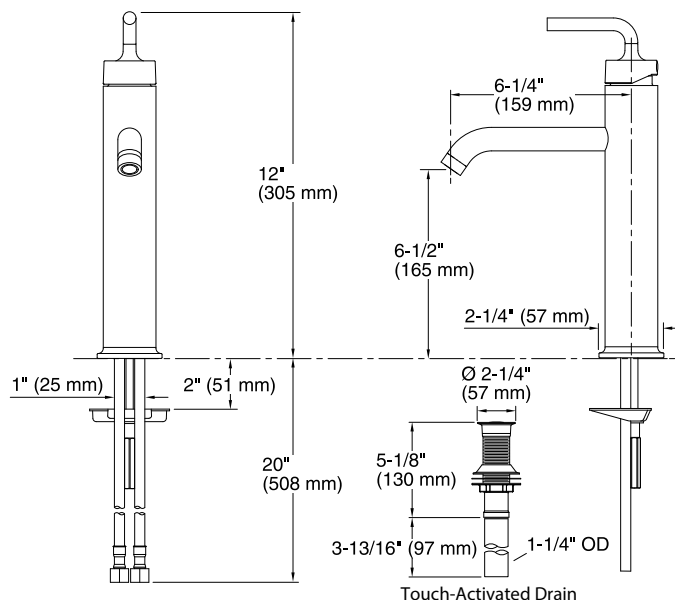
Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. Featuring this modern, minimalist style, this Purist bathroom sink faucet has a single, straight lever handle.



Model	K-14404-4A-BV
Finish	Matter Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Bronze (BV), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	NPT 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 159 mm, Height 305 mm
Flow rate	4.1 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL
Included	Clicker drain

Technical drawing



Purist

Tall Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-14404T-4AE2-CP

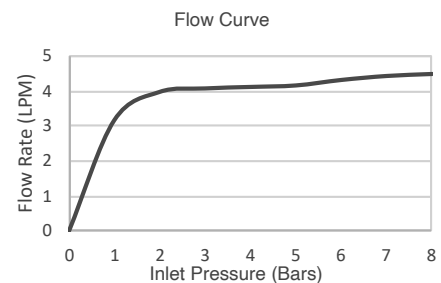
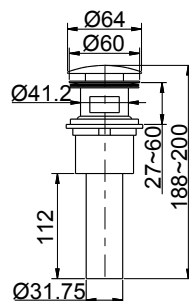
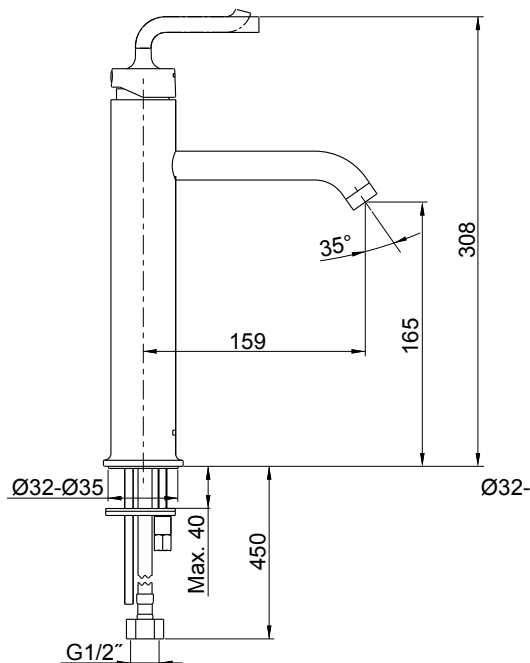
Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. Featuring this modern, minimalist style, this Purist bathroom sink faucet has a single, straight lever handle.



Model	K-14404T-4AE2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 159 mm, Height 305 mm
Flow rate	4 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL
Included	Clicker drain

Technical drawing



Purist

Widespread Bathroom Sink Faucet with Low Lever Handles and Low Gooseneck Spout

K-14406-4A-BV

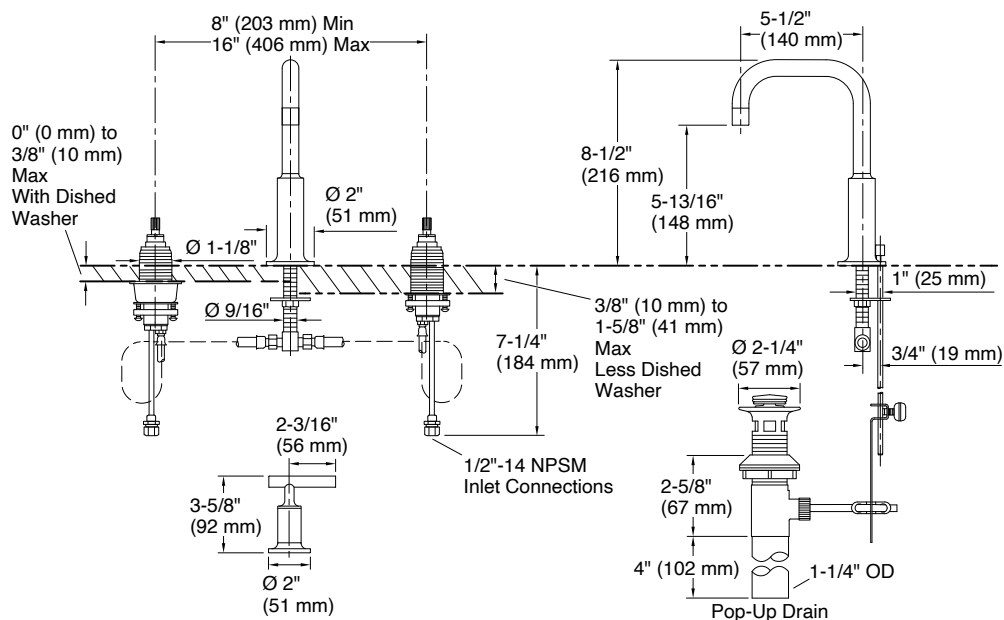


Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. Featuring this modern, minimalist style, this Purist bathroom sink faucet has a single, straight lever handle.

Model	K-14406-4A-BV
Finish	Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	NPT 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 140 mm, Height of mixer 216 mm, Height up-to aerator 148 mm
Flow rate	4.5 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL
Included	Pop-up drain

Technical drawing



Purist

Widespread Bathroom Sink Faucet with Low Lever Handles and Low Gooseneck Spout

K-14406T-4E2-CP

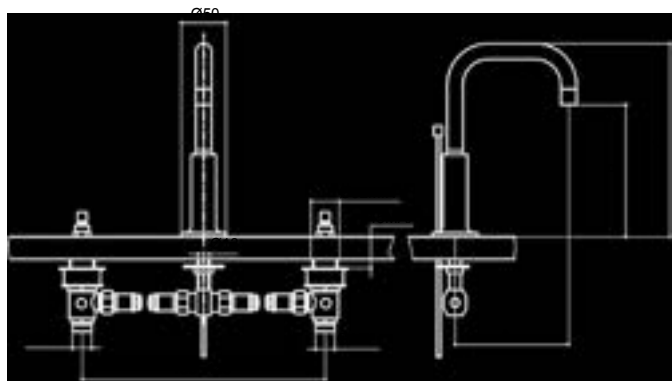
Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. Featuring this modern, minimalist style, this Purist bathroom sink faucet has a single, straight lever handle.

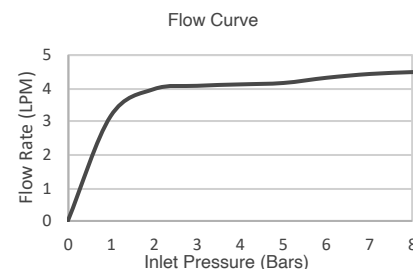
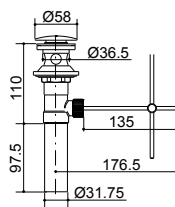


Model	K-14406T-4E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 127 mm, Height of mixer 216 mm, Height up-to aerator 148 mm
Flow rate	4.2 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL
Included	Pop-up drain

Technical drawing



	A	B	C	D	E
14406T	127	148	216	90	92
14408T	140	221	291	126	128



Purist

Widespread Bathroom Sink Faucet with High Lever Handles and High Gooseneck Spout

K-14408-4-BV

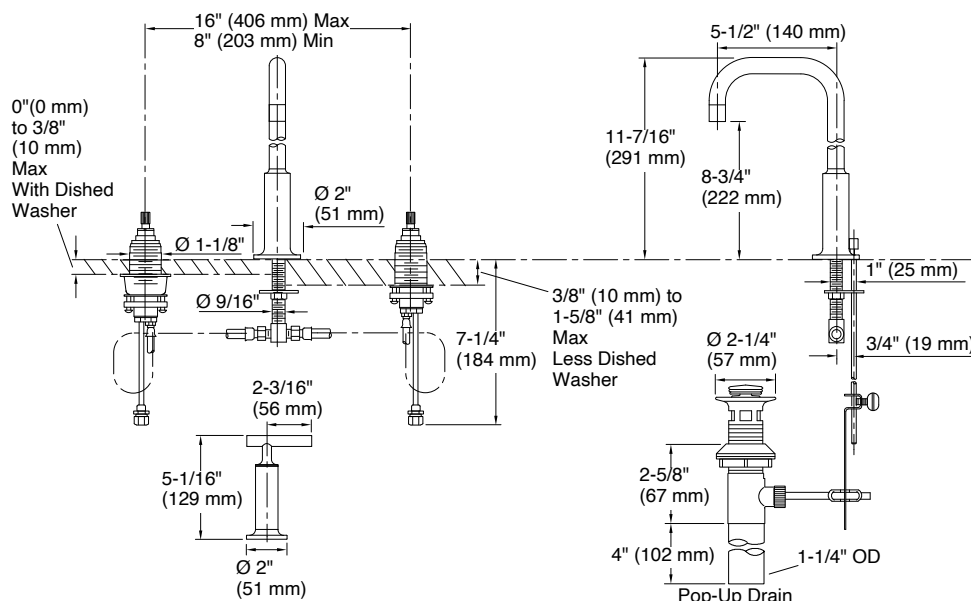


Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. Featuring this modern, minimalist style, this Purist bathroom sink faucet has a single, straight lever handle.

Model	K-14408-4-BV
Finish	Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	NPT 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 140 mm; Height 221 mm
Flow rate	4.5 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL
Included	Pop-up drain

Technical drawing



Purist

Widespread Bathroom Sink Faucet with High Lever Handles and High Gooseneck Spout

K-14408T-4AE2-CP

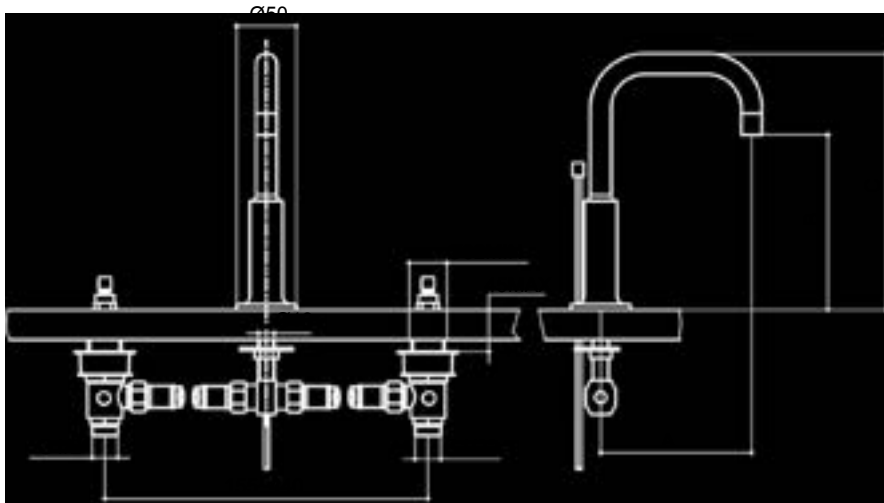


Description

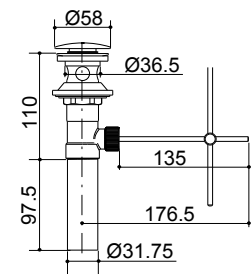
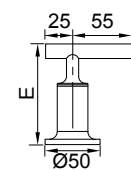
Purist faucets and accessories combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. Featuring this modern, minimalist style, this Purist bathroom sink faucet has a single, straight lever handle.

Model	K-14408T-4AE2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 140 mm; Height 222 mm
Flow rate	4.5 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL
Included	Pop-up drain

Technical drawing



	A	B	C	D	E
14406T	127	148	216	90	92
14408T	140	221	291	126	128



Purist

Wall-Mount Bathroom Sink Faucet Trim with 9", 90-degree Angle Spout and Lever Handles, Requires Valve

K-T14414-4-CP

Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. Featuring this modern, minimalist style, this Purist bathroom sink faucet has a single, straight lever handle.

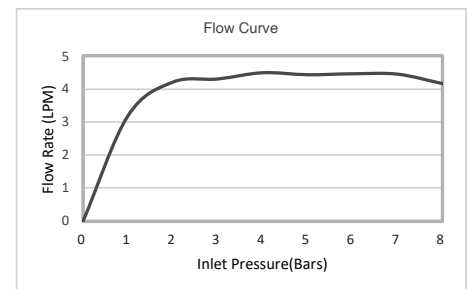
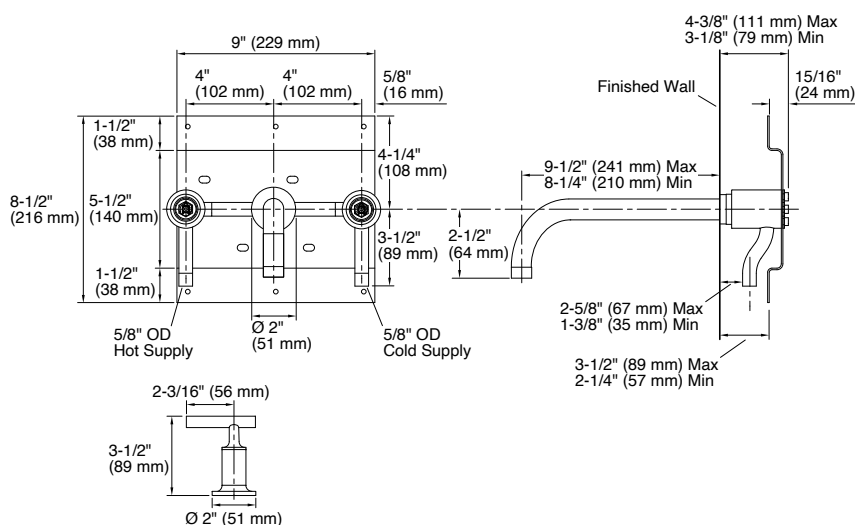


Model	K-T14414-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	90-degree angle spout
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach Min 241 mm
Flow rate	4.5 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL

Required

K-410-K-NA

Technical drawing



Purist

Single-Hole Bidet Faucet

K-14434-4A-CP

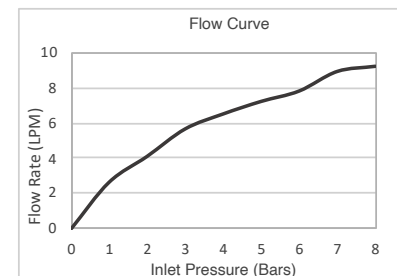
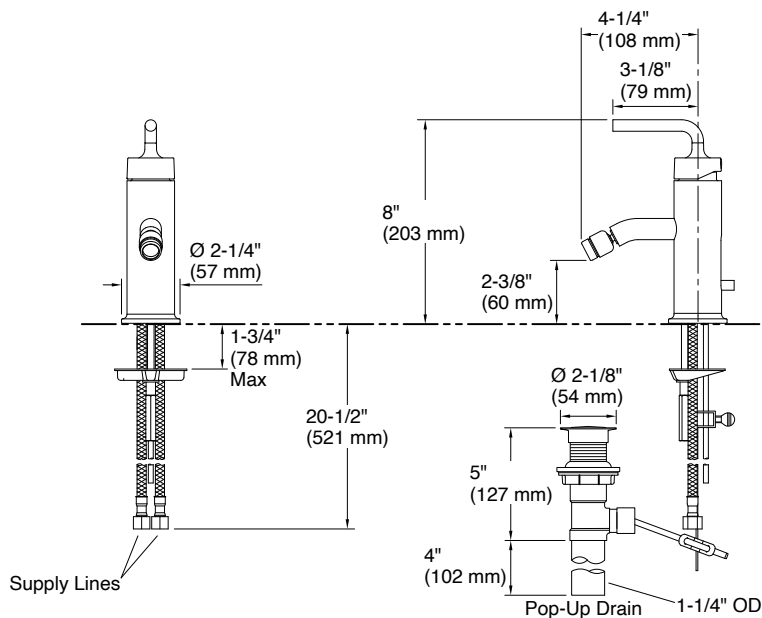


Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. Featuring this modern, minimalist style, this Purist bathroom sink faucet has lever handles.

Model	K-14434-4A-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Single-Hole Mounting
Dimensions	W 108, H 203 mm, Reach: 108 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - One-piece, self-contained ceramic disc valve allows both volume and temperature control. - Temperature memory allows faucet to be turned on and off at any temperature setting. - High-temperature limit setting for added safety. - 4-1/4" (108 mm) swivel spray spout
Included	Pop-up drain

Technical drawing



Purist

Wall-Mount Non-Diverter Bath Spout, 35-degrees

K-14426-CP



Description

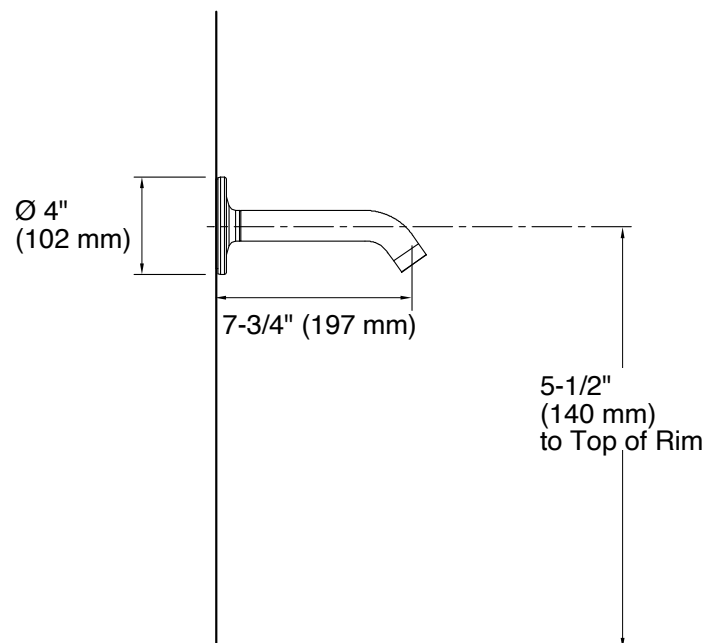
Combining architectural forms with sensual design lines, Purist faucets and accessories bring a touch of modern elegance to your bathroom. This bath spout exemplifies the Purist collection's understated style with its rounded silhouette and gentle, 35-degree arc.

Model	K-14426-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	NPT 1/2"
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 197mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry standards - Complies with SASO- WEL

Required

Handles or Shower trim

Technical drawing



Purist

Deck-Mount Non-Diverter Bath Spout

K-14430-CP

Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple architectural forms with sensual design lines. Featuring this modern, minimalist style, the Purist deck-mount faucet spout trim adds sophistication to your bath with its defined gooseneck profile.

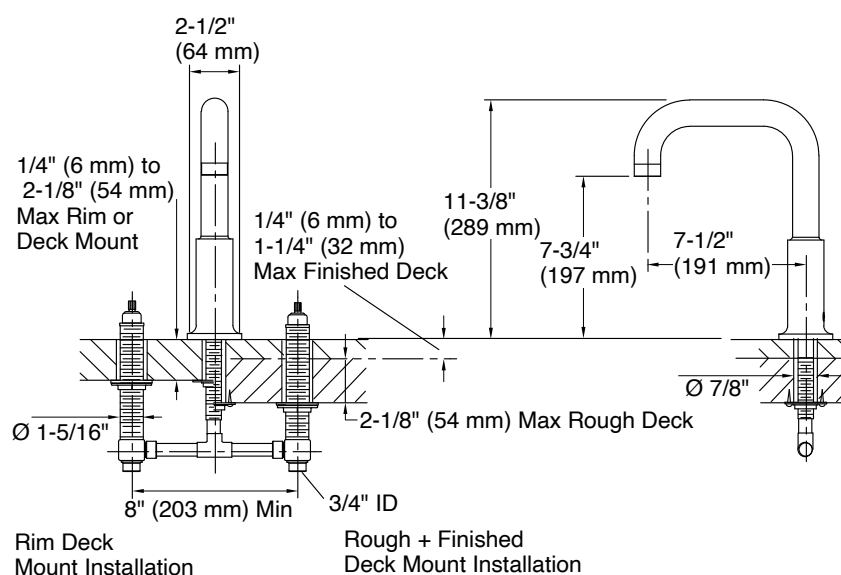


Model	K-14430-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	NPT 1/2"
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 197mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability- KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards for a lifetime of durable performance- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry standards- Complies with SASO- WEL

Required

- Widespread lever handles K-T14429-4-CP/BV/BL Valve,
- One of the valve options: 1/2" valve K-300-K-NA or 3/4" valve K-301-K-NA

Technical drawing



Purist

Deck- or Wall-Mount High-Flow Bath Trim with Lever Handles,
Handles Only, Valve Not Included

K-T14429-4-CP

Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple architectural forms with sensual design lines. Featuring this modern, minimalist style, the Purist deck-mount faucet spout trim adds sophistication to your bath with its defined gooseneck profile.

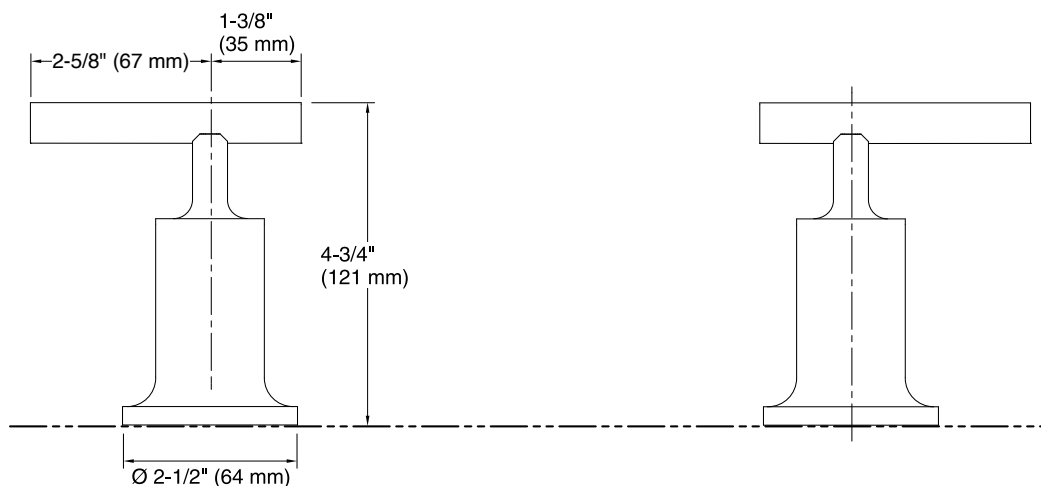


Model	K-T14429-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Deck- or Wall-Mount
Dimensions	102 x 121 mm
Compatible Spouts	- Deck-mount spout K-14430-CP/BV/BL - Wall-mount spout K-14426-CP/BV/BL

Required

- High-flow bath valve, one of the below options:
- Valve K-300-K
- Valve with rigid connections K-300-KR
- 3/4" valve K-301-K
- 1/2" ceramic valve K-302-K

Technical drawing



Purist

Deck-Mount Bath Faucet

K-14428T-4-CP

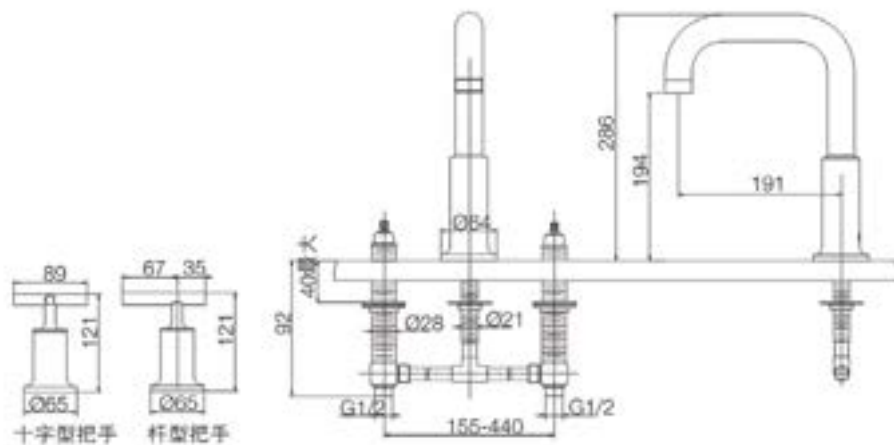
Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. Featuring this modern, minimalist style, this Purist bathroom sink faucet has a single, straight lever handle.



Model	K-14428T-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach Min 191 mm, Height 266 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating
Included	Valve

Technical drawing



Purist

Deck-Mount Bath Diverter and Handshower with Lever Handle

K-72636T-4-CP

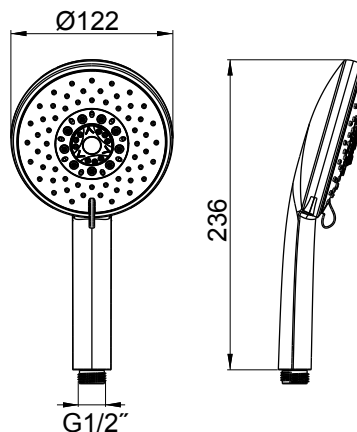


Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple architectural forms with sensual design lines. Featuring this modern, minimalist style, the Purist deck-mount faucet spout trim adds sophistication to your bath with its defined gooseneck profile.

Model	K-72636T-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Handshower Height 236 mm
Flow rate	Handshower 9.2 lpm at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry standards
Included	Rain Duet multi-function hand-shower with Flexible hose

Technical drawing



Purist

Floor-Mount Bath Filler with Handshower

K-T97328-4-CP

Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple architectural forms with sensual design lines. Featuring this modern, minimalist style, the Purist deck-mount faucet spout trim adds sophistication to your bath with its defined gooseneck profile.

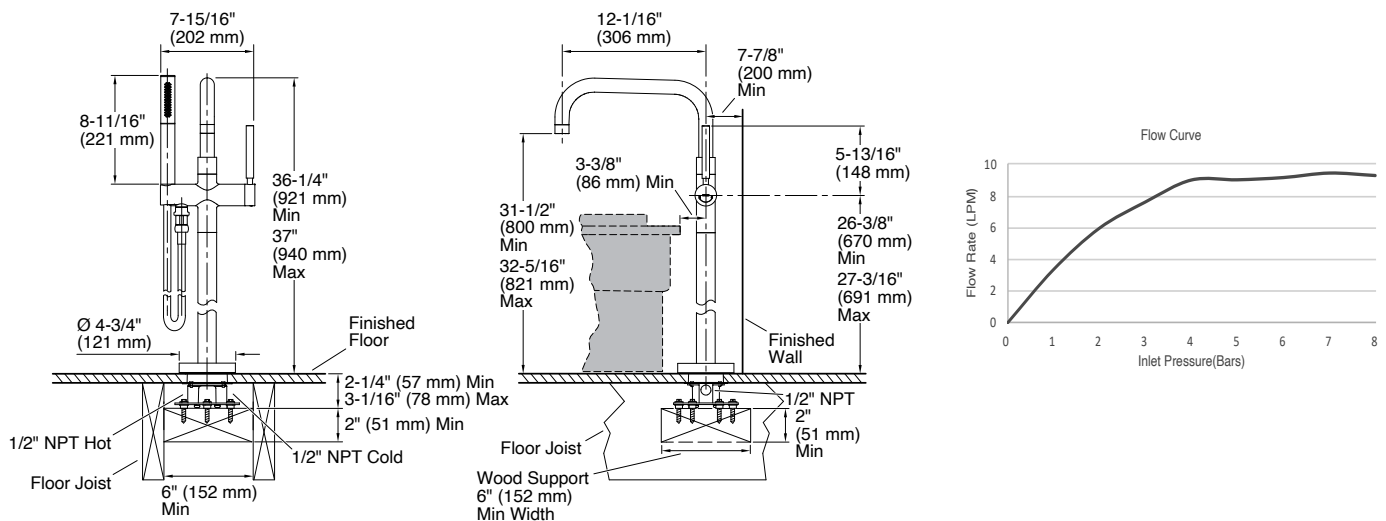


Model	K-T97328-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	NPT
Installation type	Floor Mount
Dimensions	Reach 306 mm, Height 821 mm
Flow rate	6.6 lpm at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Single lever handle allows for simultaneous on/off activation and temperature setting.- Includes Shift® hand-shower and 60" shower hose.- Coordinates with Purist® faucets, accessories and showering components to complete your bathroom.
Included	Shift Ellipse hand-shower, 152 cm hose

Required

Mounting-block K-97339-NA

Technical drawing



Purist

Valve Trim with Lever Handle for Thermostatic Valve,
Requires Valve

K-T14488-4-CP



Description

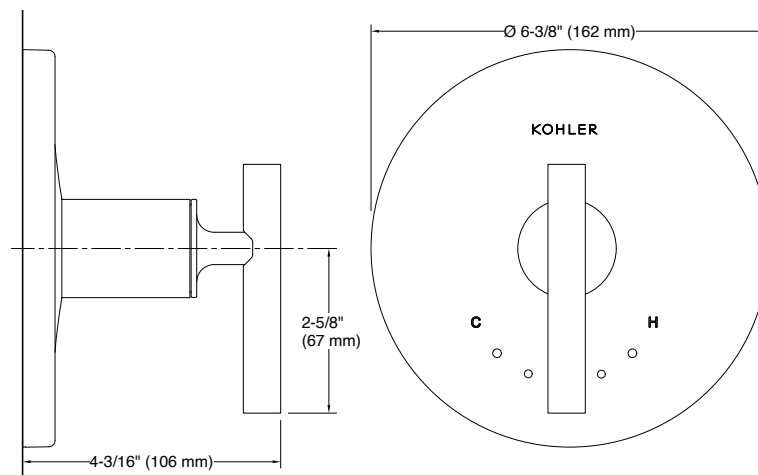
Purist faucets combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. Featuring this modern, minimalist style, the Purist bath/shower trim includes a faceplate with lever handle.

Model	K-T14488-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Brushed Bronze (BV), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Number of Outlets	1 Max outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 162, H 162 mm
Features	Thermostatic Temperature Control - Single Handle Temperature Control - Requires Volume Control Valve and Trim (Sold Separately) - Provides Anti-Scald protection - Adjustable high temperature limit stop

Required

1/2" Valve: 2972-KS- and 3/4" Valve: 2975-KS

Technical drawing



Purist

Valve Trim with Lever Handles for Stacked Valve,

Requires Valve

K-T14489-4-CP

Description

Purist faucets combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. Featuring this modern, minimalist style, the Purist bath/shower trim includes a faceplate with lever handle.

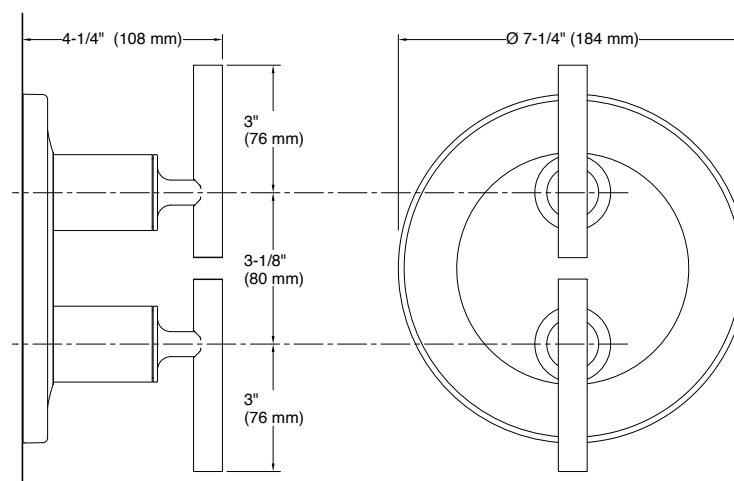


Model	K-T14489-4-CP	
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Vibrant Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)	
Number of Outlets	2 way	Max number of outlets 1
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	W 184, H 184 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single lever handle allows for simultaneous on/off activation and temperature setting. - Includes Shift® hand-shower and 60" shower hose. - Coordinates with Purist® faucets, accessories and showering components to complete your bathroom. 	

Required

2973-KS- & 3/4" valve K-2976-KS-NA

Technical drawing



Purist

Valve Trim with Lever Handle for Volume Control Valve,

Requires Valve

K-T14490-4-CP



Description

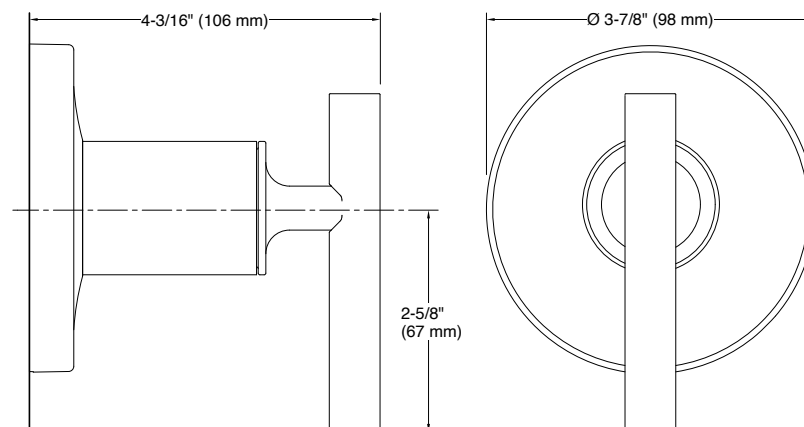
Purist faucets combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. Featuring this modern, minimalist style, the Purist trim includes a faceplate with lever handle.

Model	K-T14490-4-CP	
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Vibrant Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)	
Number of Outlets	1 way	Max number of outlets 1
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	W 98 , H 98 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single handle operation for on/off actuation and volume control - Ideal for use with Kohler thermostatic mixing valves - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Premium material construction with metal handle ensures reliability and durability 	

Required

1/2" Valve: 2974-K- & 3/4" Valve: 2977-K-

Technical drawing



Purist

Valve Trim with Lever Handle for Transfer Valve,
Requires Valve

K-T14491-4-CP



Description

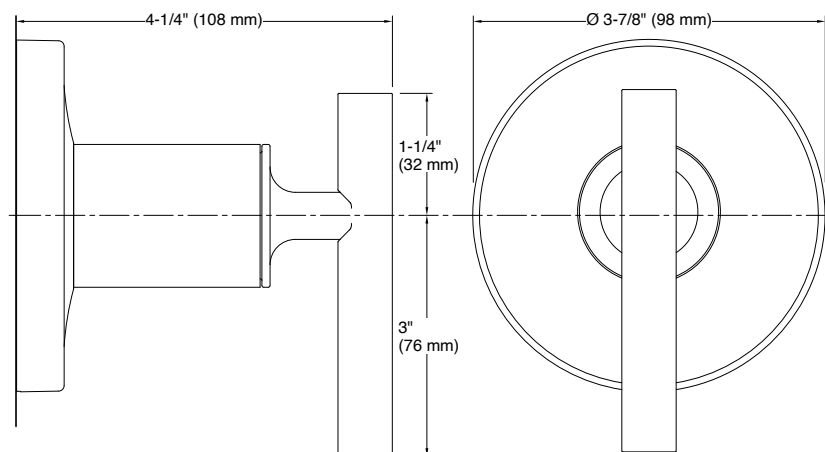
Purist faucets combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. Featuring this modern, minimalist style, the Purist bath/shower trim includes a faceplate with lever handle.

Model	K-T14491-4-CP		
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Vibrant Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)		
Outlets with 728-K-NA	2 or 3 way		Max number of outlets 2
Outlets with 737-K-NA	2 or 3 way		Max number of outlets 1
Installation type	Wall Mount		
Dimensions	W 98 , H 98 mm		
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single handle control flow to outlets - ADA compliant metal lever handle - Valve (not supplied) can be configured on site for two or three outlet operation - 360-degree handle rotation with three-outlet operation - 120-degree handle rotation with two-outlet operation 		

Required

Valve -728-K-NA or 737-K-NA

Technical drawing



Purist

Rite-Temp® Valve Trim with Lever Handle

K-TS14423-4-CP

Description

Purist faucets combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. Featuring this modern, minimalist style, the Purist bath/shower trim includes a faceplate with lever handle.

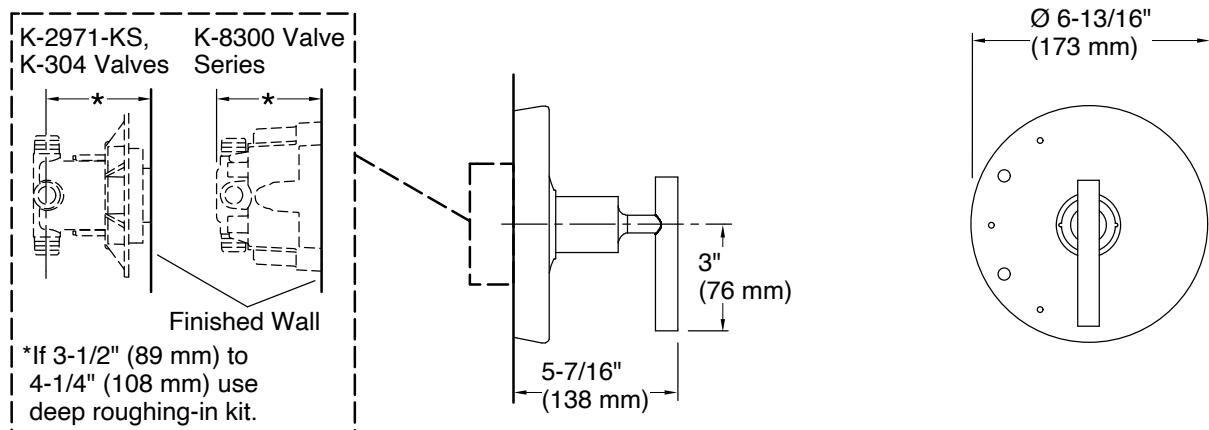


Model	K-TS14423-4-CP	
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Bronze (BV), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)	
Number of Outlets	1 way	Max number of outlets 1
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	W 173, H 173 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single handle controls both on/off activation and temperature settings - Supplied with ADA compliant metal lever handle - Single lever design cycles from off through cold to hot - Provides temperature regulation and automatic anti-scald protection - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Premium material construction with metal handle ensures reliability and durability 	

Required

Valve -1/2" (18 lpm): 8304-K- & 3/4" (49 lpm): 2971-KS

Technical drawing



Purist

Rite-Temp® Pressure-Balancing Valve Trim with Lever Handles,
Valve not Included

K-T14501-4-CP

Description

Purist faucets combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. Featuring this modern, minimalist style, the Purist bath/shower trim includes a faceplate with lever handle.

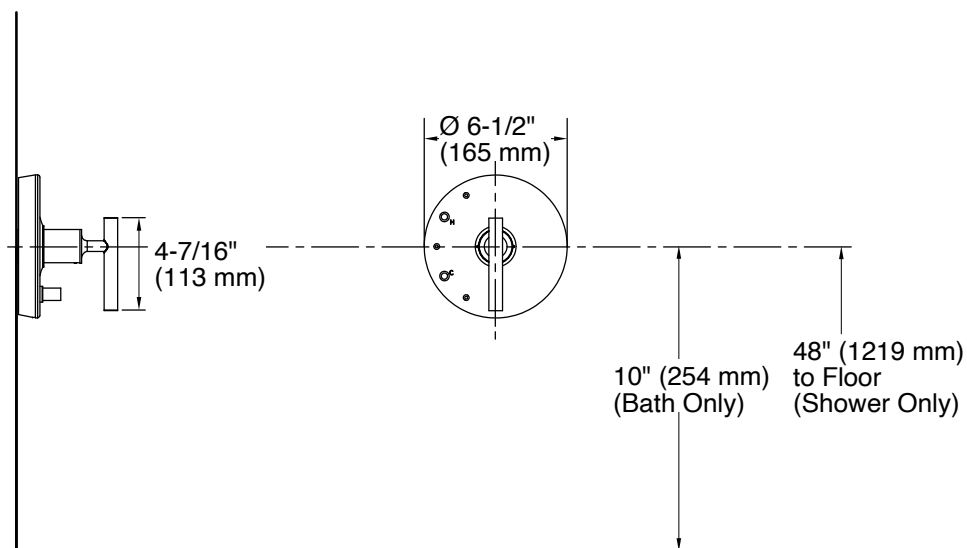


Model	K-T14501-4-CP	
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Bronze (BV), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)	
Number of Outlets	2	Max outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	W 165 , H 165 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single handle controls both on/off activation and temperature settings - Includes faceplate with ADA-compliant metal lever handle and push-button diverter - Provides temperature regulation and automatic anti-scald protection - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing 	

Required

Valve -11748-K-NA

Technical drawing



Purist

Wall-Mount Bath and Shower Faucet with Lever Handle

K-72632T-4A-CP

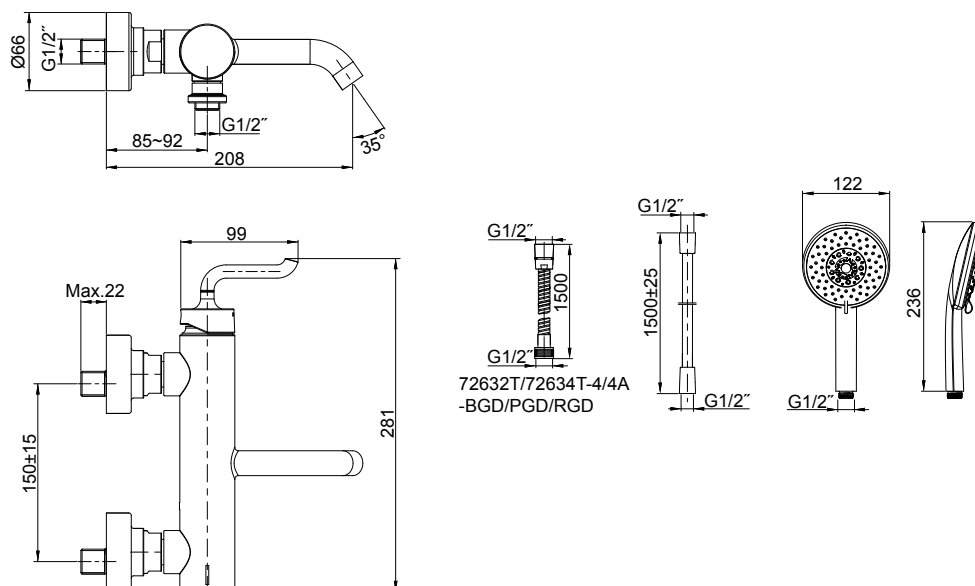


Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple architectural forms with sensual design lines. Featuring this modern, minimalist style, the Purist deck-mount faucet spout trim adds sophistication to your bath with its defined gooseneck profile.

Model	K-72632T-4A-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	150 x 208 mm, Reach 208 mm, Height of handshower 236 mm, Slide bar 1500 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times - A full range of faucets and accessories available to offer a complete bathroom design
Included	Shift Ellipse hand-shower, 152 cm hose

Technical drawing



Purist

Floor-Mount Bath Filler Trim with Handshower

K-T97328-4-CP



Description

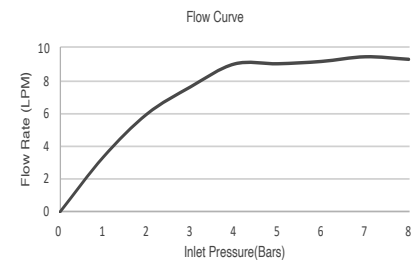
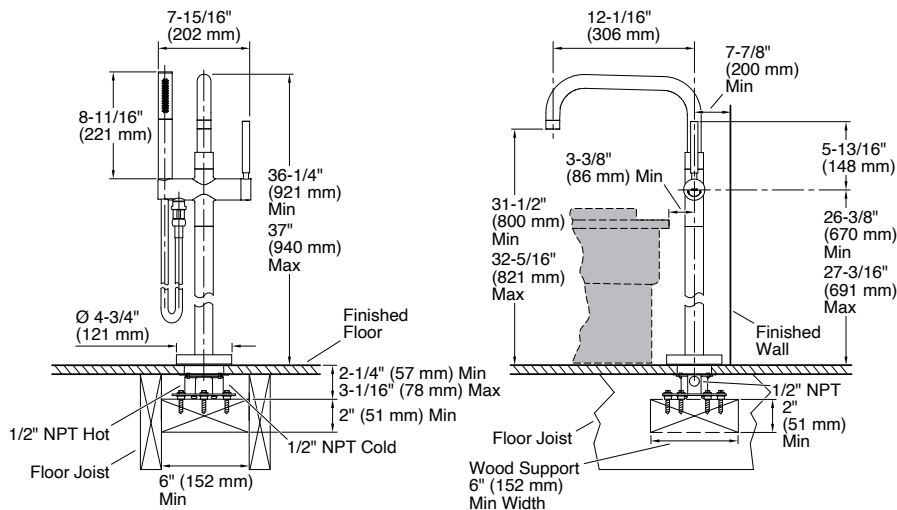
Purist faucets and accessories combine simple architectural forms with sensual design lines. Featuring this modern, minimalist style, the Purist deck-mount faucet spout trim adds sophistication to your bath with its defined gooseneck profile.

Model	K-T97328-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Connection Type	NPT
Installation type	Floor Mount
Dimensions	Reach 306 mm, Height 821 mm
Flow rate	6.6 lpm at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single lever handle allows for simultaneous on/off activation and temperature setting. - Includes Shift® hand-shower and 60" shower hose. - Coordinates with Purist® faucets, accessories and showering components to complete your bathroom.
Included	Shift Ellipse hand-shower, 152 cm hose

Required

Mounting-block K-97339-NA

Technical drawing



PARALLEL

The Parallel collection blends the opposing elements of flat surfaces and sharp angles into a harmonious balance. The combination of circular shapes with square designs lend a distinct look to each faucet while the characteristic angle defines and unifies the spouts and handles across the collection of circular shapes with square designs.



Parallel single-hole bathroom sink faucet with lever handle K-23472ME-4-CP

Parallel

Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-23472ME-4-CP

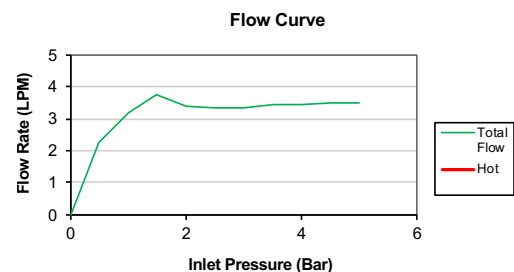
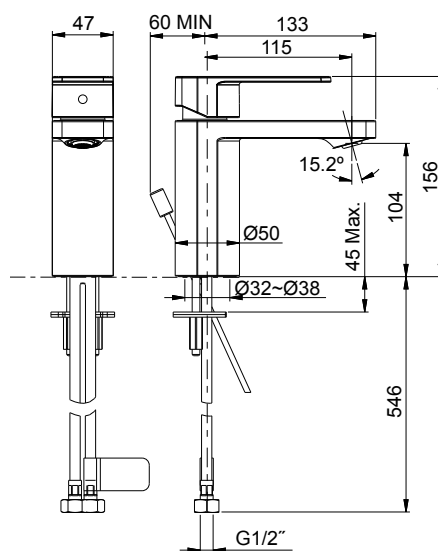
Description

The Parallel collection by Kohler blends the opposing elements of flat surfaces and sharp angles into a harmonious balance. The faceted forms that result from this interplay of geometry set the collection apart. Discover the many facets of contemporary design with this versatile collection.



Model	K-23472ME-4-CP	K- 23472ME-4ND-AF/BV	K-23472T-4-BL
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)	French Gold (AF). Brushed Bronze (BV)	Matte Black (BL)
Connection Type	G 1/2"	G 1/2"	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount		
Dimensions	Reach 114 mm, Height 155 mm		
Flow rate	4 LPM at 4 Bars		
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL 23472ME-4-CP/23472ME-4ND-AF/BV 		
Included	Drain	Pair with: 7120T-(Drain not included)	Drain

Technical drawing



Parallel

Tall Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-23475ME-4ND-CP

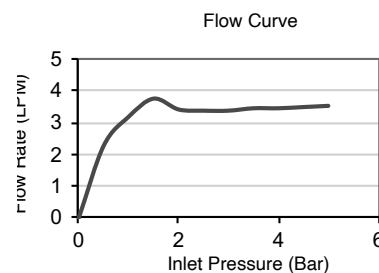
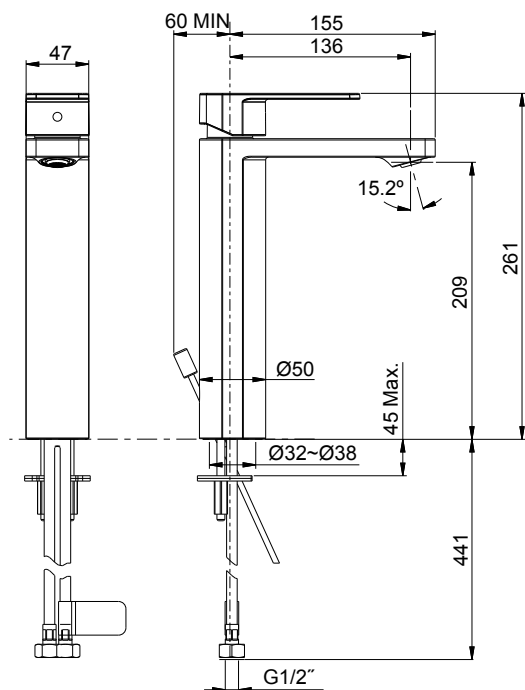
Description

The Parallel collection by Kohler blends the opposing elements of flat surfaces and sharp angles into a harmonious balance. The faceted forms that result from this interplay of geometry set the collection apart. Discover the many facets of contemporary design with this versatile collection.



Model	K-23475ME-4ND-CP/AF	K-23475T-4-BL
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP) French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV)	Matte Black (BL)
Connection Type	G 1/2"	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount	
Dimensions	Reach 137 mm, Height 208 mm	
Flow rate	4 LPM at 4.1 bars	7.2 LPM at 4 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL for 23475ME-4ND-CP/AF/ 	
Included	Ppair with 7120T- (Drain not included)	Drain

Technical drawing



Parallel

Widespread Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-23484T-4E2-CP

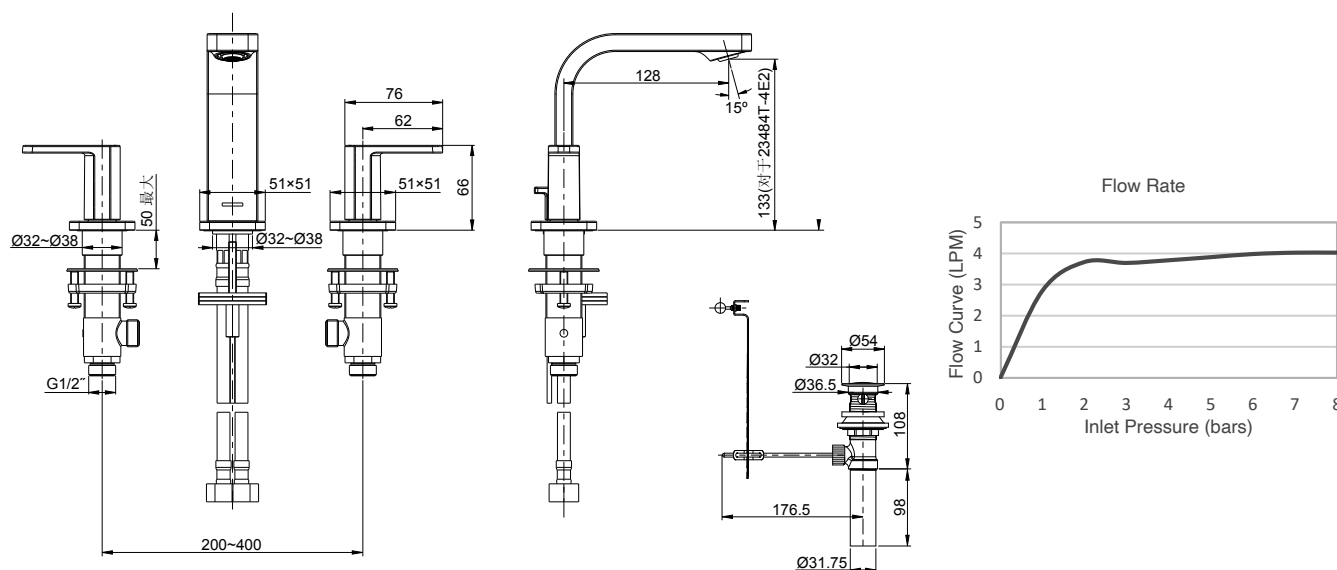


Description

The Parallel collection by Kohler blends the opposing elements of flat surfaces and sharp angles into a harmonious balance. The faceted forms that result from this interplay of geometry set the collection apart. Discover the many facets of contemporary design with this versatile collection.

Model	K-23484T-4E2-CP/AF	K-23484T-4-BL
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)	Matte Black (BL)
Connection Type	G 1/2"	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount	
Dimensions	Reach 128 mm, Height 153 mm	
Flow rate	4 LPM at 4.1 bars	7.2 LPM at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL 23484T-4E2-CP/AF/BN 	
Included	Metal pop-up drain	Metal pop-up drain

Technical drawing



Parallel

Wall-Mount Bathroom Sink Faucet with Lever Handle

K-23485T-4-CP

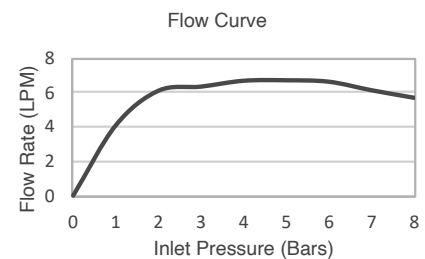
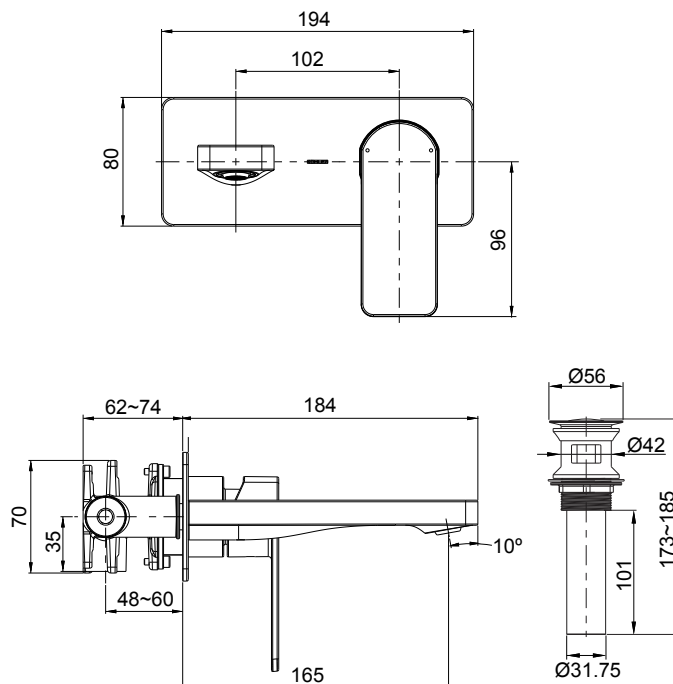


Description

The Parallel collection by Kohler blends the opposing elements of flat surfaces and sharp angles into a harmonious balance. The faceted forms that result from this interplay of geometry set the collection apart. Discover the many facets of contemporary design with this versatile collection.

Model	K-23485T-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Matte Black (BL)
Number of Outlets	G 1/2"
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 165 mm
Flow rate	7.2 LPM at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating

Technical drawing



Parallel

Exposed Wall-Mount Bath and Shower Faucet without Handshower

K-23494ME-4-CP

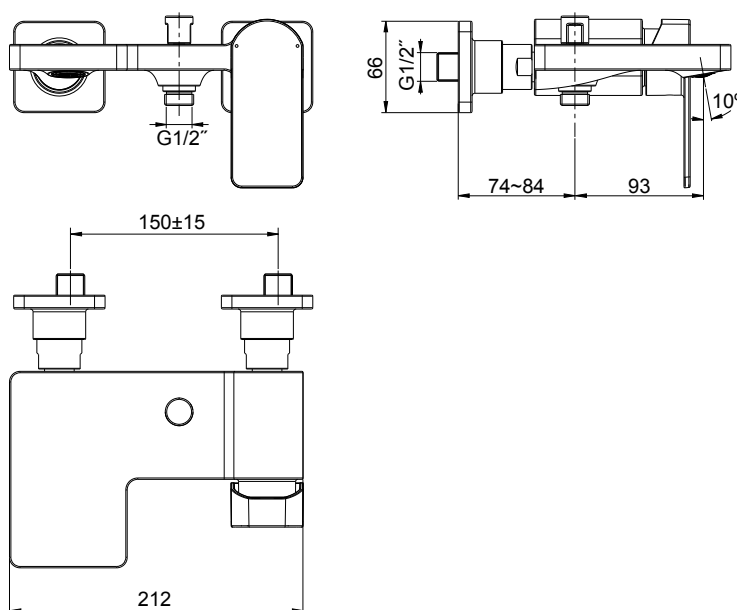


Description

The Parallel collection by Kohler blends the opposing elements of flat surfaces and sharp angles into a harmonious balance. The faceted forms that result from this interplay of geometry set the collection apart. Discover the many facets of contemporary design with this versatile collection.

Model	K-23494ME-4-CP, K-23494T-4E2-AF, K-23494T-4-BL	
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Nickel (BN), French Gold (AF)	
Connection Type	2 way	Max number of outlets 1
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	Reach 93 mm, Height of handshower 260 mm	
Flow rate	8.1 LPM of handshower	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lift the handle gently. Turn clockwise for hot water, turn counterclockwise for cold water - Water flows out from spout when faucet diverter is in the normal position. Lift the diverter knob gently, shower works. - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Power of space - a platform that brings more storage space 	
Included	Hand shower only in AF/BL version (8.1 lpm)	

Technical drawing



Parallel

Recessed Shower Valve Trim

K-23495IN-4-CP

Description

The Parallel collection by Kohler blends the opposing elements of flat surfaces and sharp angles into a harmonious balance. The faceted forms that result from this interplay of geometry set the collection apart. Discover the many facets of contemporary design with this versatile collection.

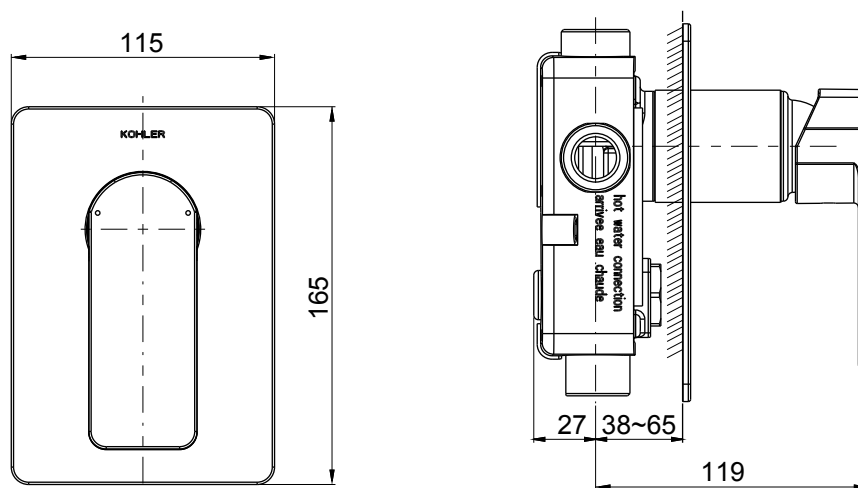


Model	K-23495IN-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Number of Outlets	1 way
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Width 115, Height 165 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single handle for volume and temperature control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Required

Manual Valve: 880IN-CP

Technical drawing



Parallel

Recessed Bath and Shower Valve Trim

K-23496IN-4-CP

Description

The Parallel collection by Kohler blends the opposing elements of flat surfaces and sharp angles into a harmonious balance. The faceted forms that result from this interplay of geometry set the collection apart. Discover the many facets of contemporary design with this versatile collection.

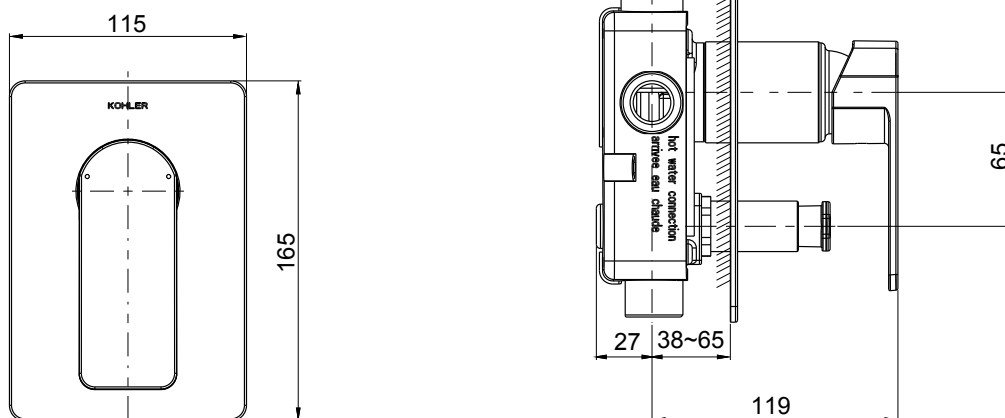


Model	K-23496IN-4-CP/AF K-23496T-4-BL	
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Matte Black (BL)	
Number of Outlets	2 way	Max number of outlets 1
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	Width 115, Height 165 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Manual locking diverter improves user experience - Single handle for volume and temperature control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing 	

Required

Manual Valve B&S: 882T-B-BL | 882IN-CP/ AF

Technical drawing



Parallel

Aqua Turbo 360 Trim
K-23497IN-4-CP



Description

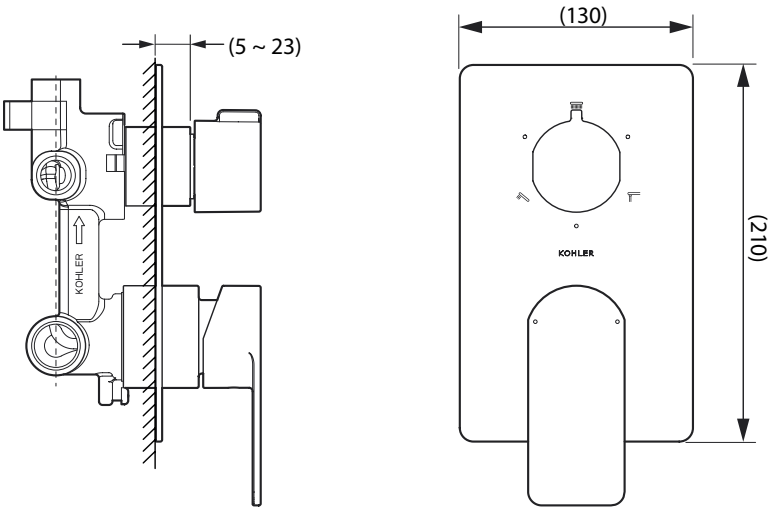
The Parallel collection by Kohler blends the opposing elements of flat surfaces and sharp angles into a harmonious balance. The faceted forms that result from this interplay of geometry set the collection apart. Discover the many facets of contemporary design with this versatile collection.

Model	K-23497IN-4-CP		
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)		
Number of Outlets	3 way		Max number of outlets 2
Installation type	Wall Mount		
Dimensions	Height 210 mm		
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- 3-way integrated diverter; any 2 of which can run together offering total indulgence- Manual Valve with lever handle for volume and temperature control- Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests- Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing		

Required

Valve-K-99924IN-

Technical drawing



Parallel

Deck-Mount Bath Faucet with Handshower

K-23488T-4-CP

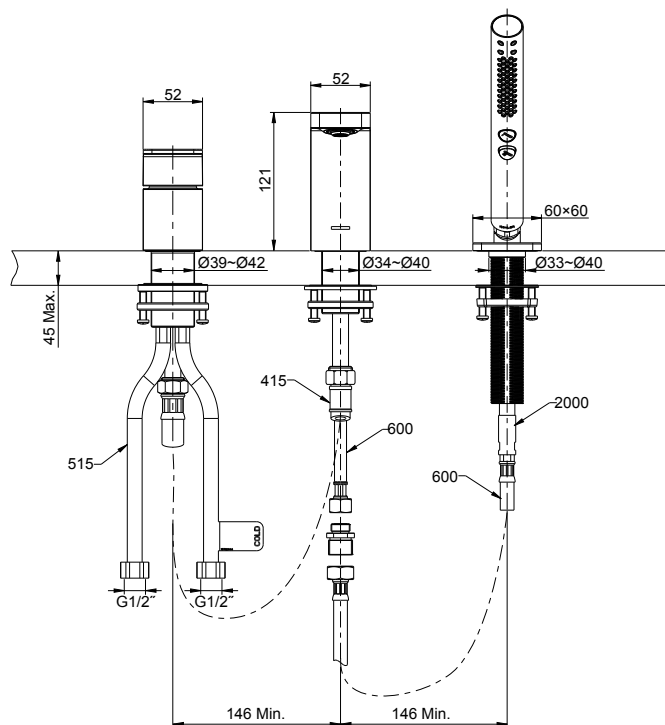
Description

The Parallel collection by Kohler blends the opposing elements of flat surfaces and sharp angles into a harmonious balance. The faceted forms that result from this interplay of geometry set the collection apart. Discover the many facets of contemporary design with this versatile collection.



Model	K-23488T-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Matte Black (BL)
Number of Outlets	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Height of handshower: 240 mm
Features	Handshower 8.5 LPM at 4.1 bars
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability- KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry standards for a durable performance- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry standards

Technical drawing



Parallel

Floor-Mount Bath Filler with Handshower

K-23492T-4-CP

Description

The Parallel collection by Kohler blends the opposing elements of flat surfaces and sharp angles into a harmonious balance. The faceted forms that result from this interplay of geometry set the collection apart.

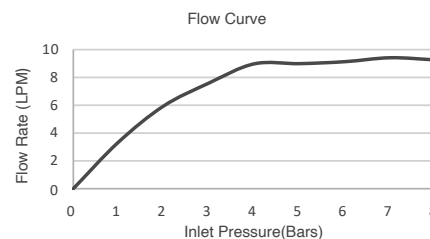
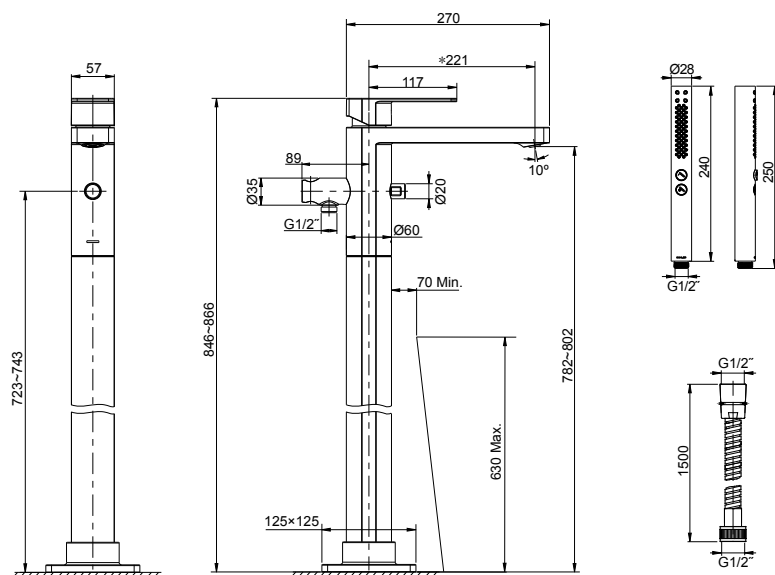


Model	K-23492T-4-CP
Finish	Chrome finished (CP), French Gold (AF), Matte Black (BL)
Number of Outlets	G 1/2"
Installation type	Floor Mount
Dimensions	Reach 221 mm, Height 782 mm Handshower 8.5 LPM at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry standards for a durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry standards
Included	Shift Ellipse Handshower & 152 cm hose

Required

Mounting-block K-97904T-NA

Technical drawing



VIVE

Vive is a celebratory design for the contemporary bathroom that harmonizes beauty and functionality with charm and grace. Inspired by elegant human movements and gestures from dance , Vive's fluid shape strikes a human like pose that seems to be in perpetual motion.



VIVE

THE ART OF MOTION

Vive

Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-23966IN-4ND-CP

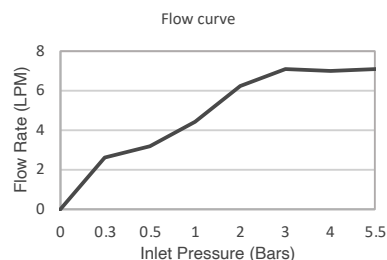
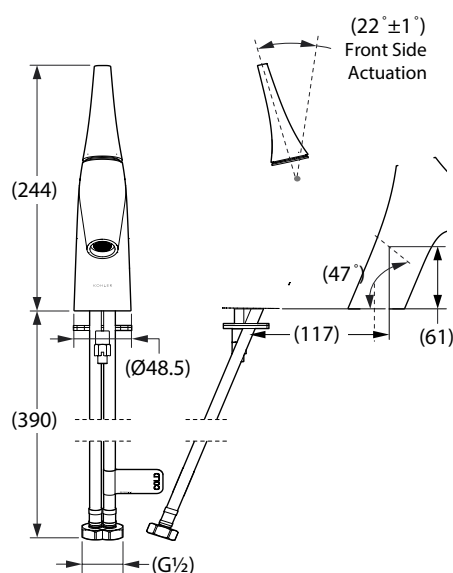
Description

Vive is a celebratory design for the contemporary bathroom that harmonizes beauty and functionality with charm and grace. Inspired by elegant human movements and gestures from dance, Vive's fluid shape strikes a human like pose that seems to be in perpetual motion.



Model	K-23966IN-4ND-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 117mm, Height 244 mm
Flow rate	7.2 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Easy & Playful Handle: Unique handle movement which intrigues you upon every usage - Superior reach: Avoids contact with the vessel wall even at low pressure - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating.

Technical drawing



Vive

Tall Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-23967IN-4ND-CP

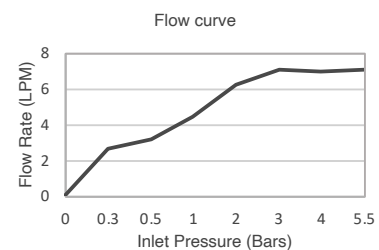
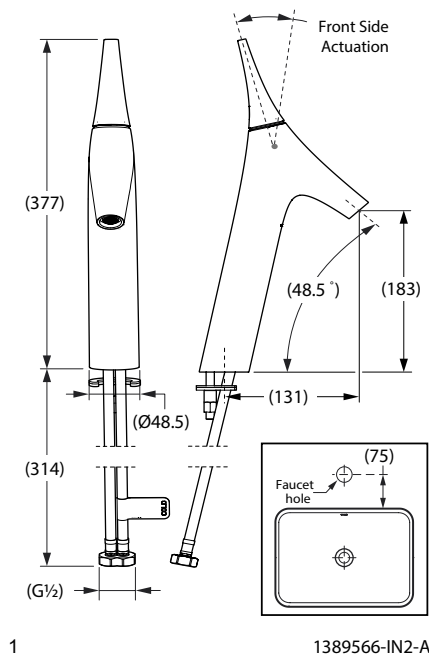
Description

Vive is an ergonomic and playful experience, where the gestural fluidity of its elegant handle and body melt into a stream of water. Inspired by elegant human movements and gestures from dance, Vive's fluid shape strikes a human like pose that seems to be in perpetual motion.



Model	K-23967IN-4ND-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 131mm, Height 377 mm
Flow rate	7.2 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Easy & Playful Handle: Unique handle movement which intrigues you upon every usage - Superior reach: Avoids contact with the vessel wall even at low pressure - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating.

Technical drawing



Vive

Wall-Mount Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-23975IN-4ND-CP

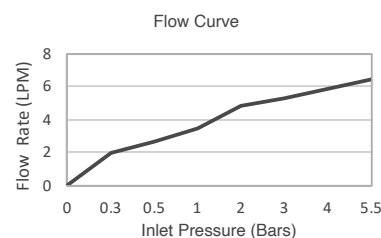
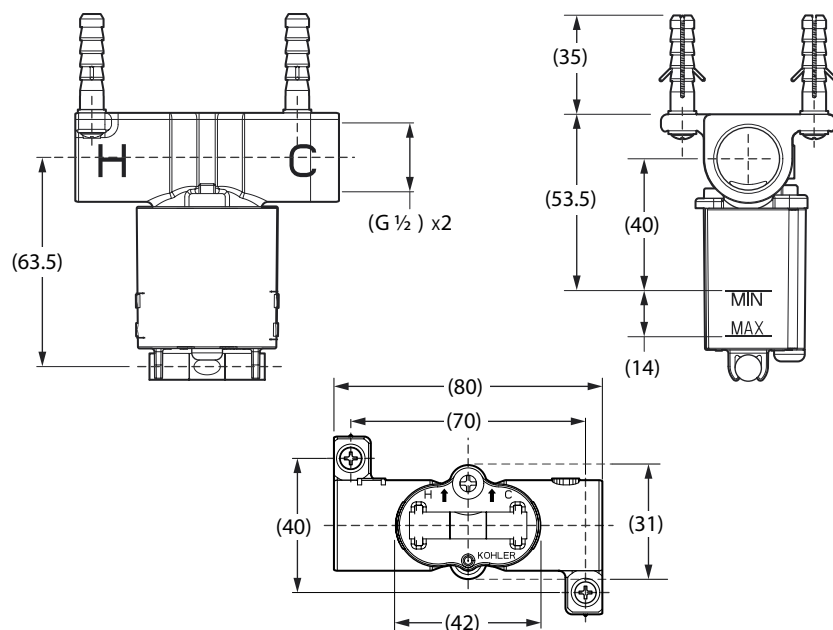
Description

Vive is a celebratory design for the contemporary bathroom that harmonizes beauty and functionality with charm and grace. Inspired by elegant human movements and gestures from dance, Vive's fluid shape strikes a human like pose that seems to be in perpetual motion.



Model	K-23975IN-4ND-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 167 mm
Flow rate	7.2 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Easy & Playful Handle: Unique handle movement which intrigues you upon every usage - Superior reach: Avoids contact with the vessel wall even at low pressure - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating.
Included	Valve

Technical drawing



Vive

Recessed Bath and Shower Trim

K-23971IN-4FP-CP

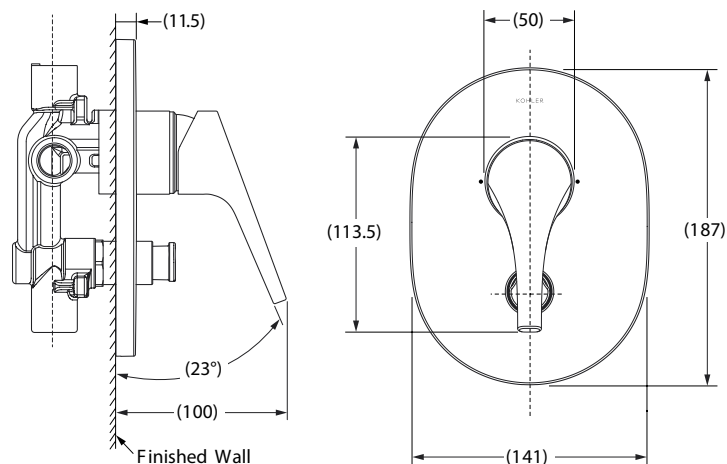


Description

Vive is a celebratory design for the contemporary bathroom that harmonizes beauty and functionality with charm and grace. Inspired by elegant human movements and gestures from dance, Vive's fluid shape strikes a human like pose that seems to be in perpetual motion.

Model	K-23967IN-4ND-CP	
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)	
Connection Type	G 1/2"	
Number of Outlets	2 way	1 outlet at a time
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	W 141, H 187 mm	
Flow rate	882IN-CP	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The vive range allows for self-expression in finishes, which lends to the surface radiance and brilliance. - Life-Bright: Finishes that last 2 times longer than industry standards. - Manual locking diverter improves user experience. - Single handle for volume and temperature control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests. - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing. 	

Technical drawing



FORTÉ

With simple traditional designs, Forté faucets tastefully complement both classic and contemporary bathroom decor.



Forté® single-hole bathroom sink faucet with lever handle K-10215-4-BN

Forte

Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-10215-4-CP

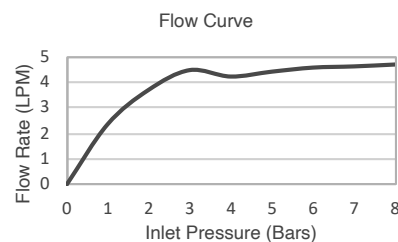
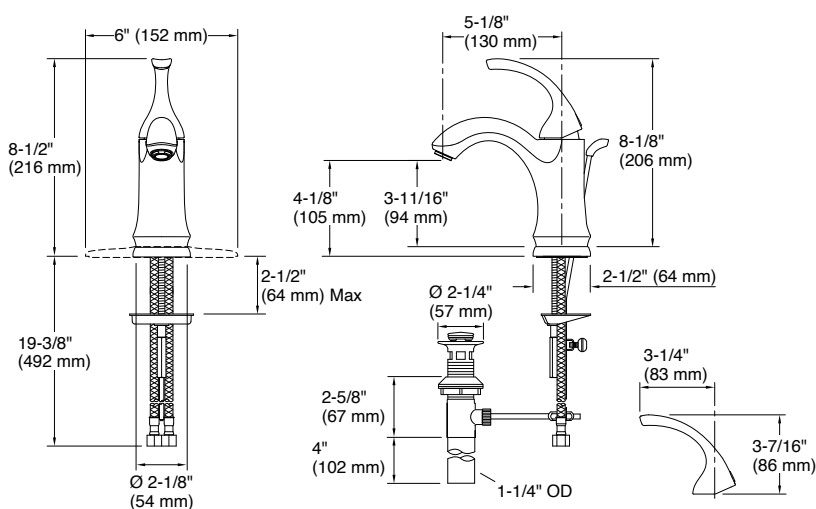
Description

With their stylish sculpted silhouettes, Forté faucets complement both classic and contemporary decor. This bathroom sink faucet has an arching spout and a single handle for easy water control. The spout features an aerator, which ensures smooth and splash-free water flow.



Model	K-10215-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Nickel (BN)
Connection Type	NPT 1/2"
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 130 mm, Height 208 mm
Flow rate	4.5 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - One piece, self-contained ceramic disc valve allows both volume and temperature control. - Temperature memory allows faucet to be turned on and off at any temperature setting. - High-temperature limit setting for added safety. - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL
Included	Metal Pop Up Drain

Technical drawing



Forte

Widespread Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-10272-4-CP

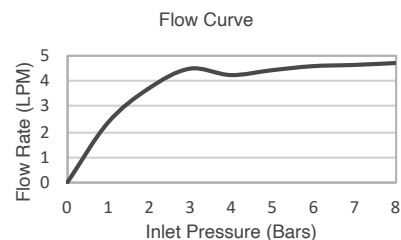
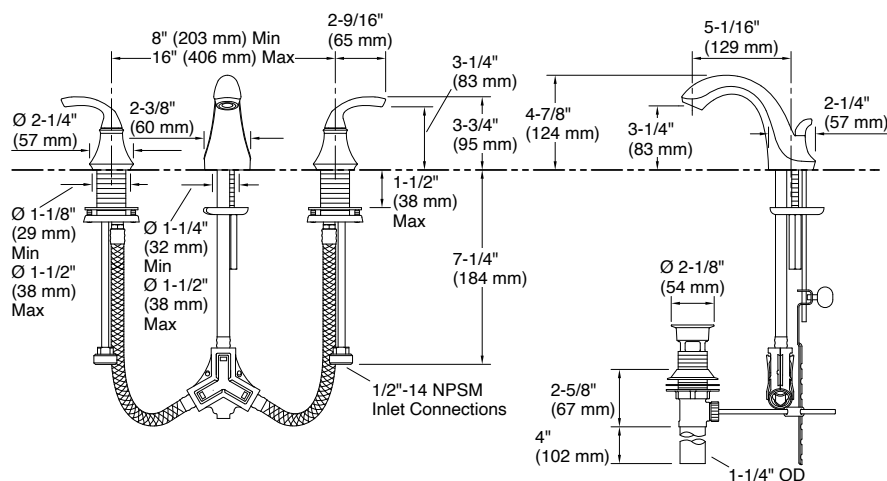
Description

With their stylish sculpted silhouettes, Forté faucets complement both classic and contemporary decor. This bathroom sink faucet features a sleek, arching spout and two ergonomic sculpted lever handles. Easy-to-install and leak-free UltraGlide™ valves provide durability.



Model	K-10272-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Nickel (BN)
Connection Type	NPT 1/2"
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach: 129 mm, Height 124 mm
Flow rate	4.5 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards for a lifetime of durable performance.- Quick-Connect hose connections make widespread faucet installation a snap.- Complies with SASO – WEL
Included	Metal pop-up drain with tailpiece

Technical drawing



Forte

Thermostatic Valve Trim with Lever Handle

K-T10359-4-CP



Description

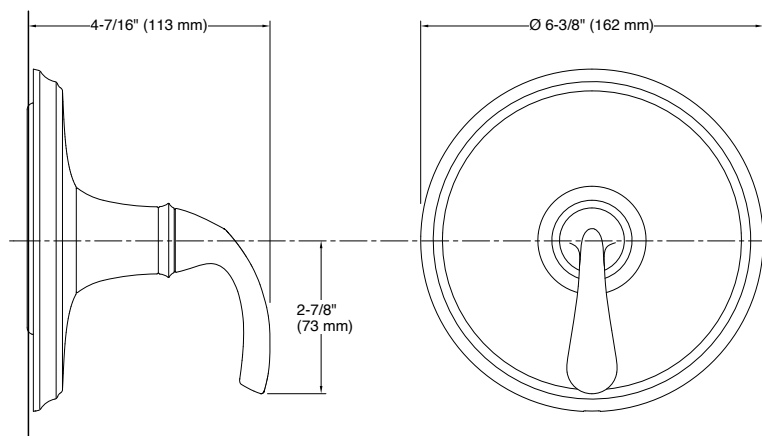
With their stylish sculpted silhouettes, Forté faucets complement both classic and contemporary decor. This shower trim with ergonomic lever handle offers a vintage look that works with a wide range of bathroom styles. Pair this trim with a MasterShower® thermostatic valve for precise water temperature.

Model	K-T10359-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Nickel (BN)
Connection Type	1 way
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 162, H 162 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single handle controls temperature setting. - Premium material construction with metal handle ensures reliability and durability - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Includes face plate with handle. - Supplied with ADA compliant metal lever handle.

Required

Thermostatic valve mixer: K-2972-KS-NA / K-2975-KS-NA

Technical drawing



Forte

Volume Control Valve Trim with Lever Handle

K-T10360-4-CP

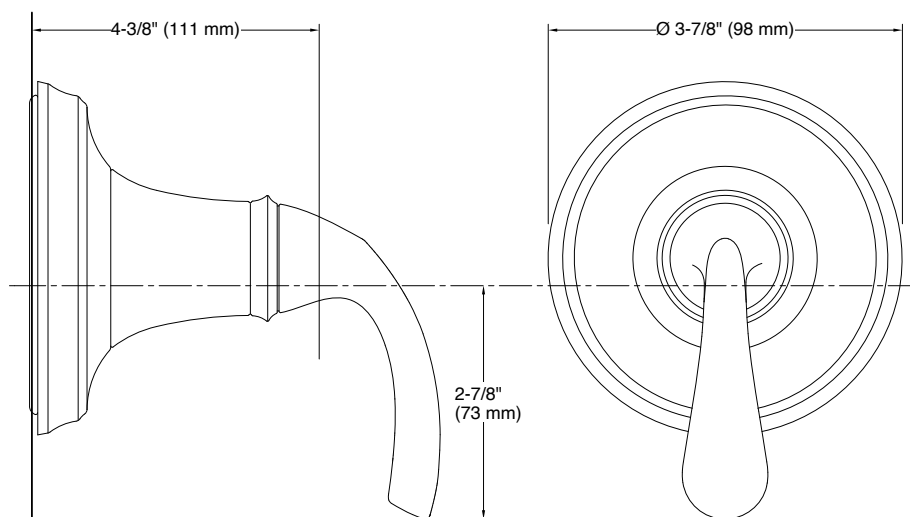
Description

Complete your Forté shower with this sleek valve trim. With its sculpted edges and dial silhouette, this trim with ergonomic lever handle offers a versatile look that complements a wide range of decor styles. Pair this trim with a MasterShower® volume control valve for precise water flow.



Model	K-T10360-4-CP/BN
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Nickel (BN)
Connection Type	Volume Control Valve: K-2974-K-NA (1/2") & K-2977-K-NA (3/4")
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 98, H 98 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single handle controls temperature setting - Premium material construction with metal handle ensures reliability and durability - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Includes face plate with handle - Supplied with ADA compliant metal lever handle

Technical drawing



Forte

Transfer Valve Trim with Lever Handle

K-T10290-4-CP

Description

With their stylish sculpted silhouettes, Forté faucets complement both classic and contemporary decor. This shower valve trim with ergonomic lever handle offers a vintage look that works with a wide range of bathroom styles. Pair this trim with a MasterShower® 2- or 3-way transfer valve to create a personalized shower experience.

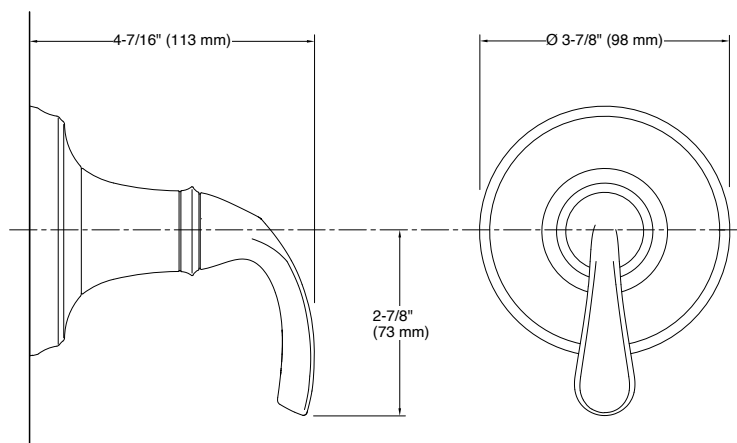


Model	K-T10290-4-CP		
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Nickel (BN)		
Outlets with 728-K- Valve	2 or 3 way		Max number of outlets 2
Outlets with 727-K- Valve	2 or 3 way		Max Number of outlets 1
Installation type	Wall Mount		
Dimensions	W 98 , H 98 mm		
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single handle controls flow to outlets - Valve (not supplied) can be configured on site for two or three outlet operation - Premium material construction with metal handle ensures reliability and durability - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Included face plate with handle 		

Required

Transfer Valve: K-728-K-NA or K-737-K-NA

Technical drawing



Forte

Rite-Temp Valve Trim with Lever Handle

K-TS10277-4-CP

Description

Forté faucets complement classic or contemporary spaces with their versatile design and effortless installation. This Forté bath/shower valve trim includes a faceplate with sculpted lever handle. Pair this trim with a Rite-Temp pressure-balancing valve, which maintains your desired water temperature during pressure fluctuations.

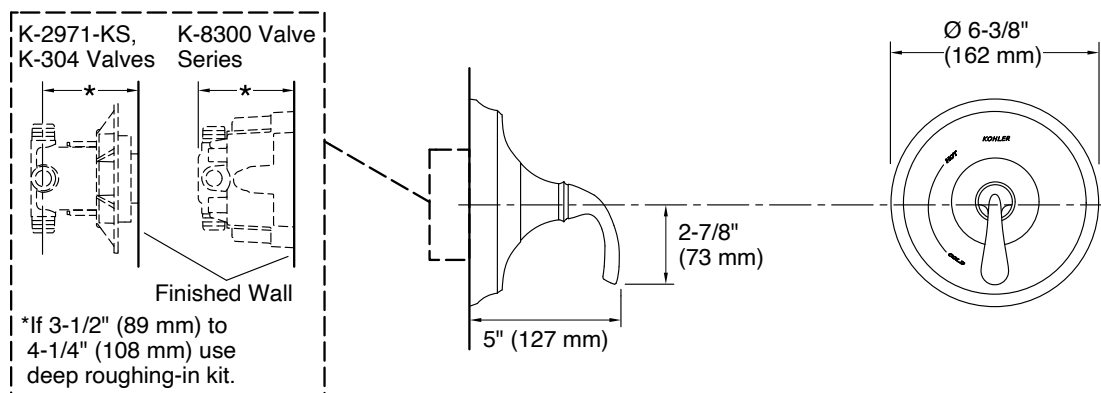


Model	K-TS10277-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Nickel (BN)
Outlet	1 way
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 162 , H 162 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Includes face plate with handle. - Single handle controls both on/off activation and temperature settings - Premium material construction with metal handle ensures reliability and durability - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Required

Pressure balancing valve: K-8304-K-NA or K-2971-KS-NA

Technical drawing



DEVONSHIRE

Capturing the elegance of a bygone era, Devonshire is reminiscent of old-world design. This Devonshire faucet brings a refined look to your bath or powder room sink with lever handles providing easy operation. Easy-to-install and leak-free UltraGlide™ valves offer durable performance over time.



Devonshire® widespread bathroom sink faucet with lever handles K-394-4-2BZ

Devonshire

Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet with Lever Handle

K-193-4-CP

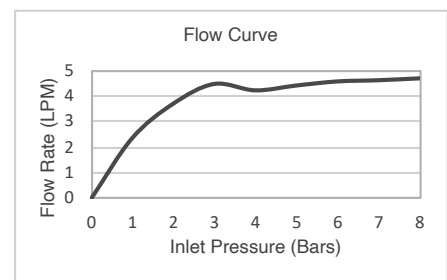
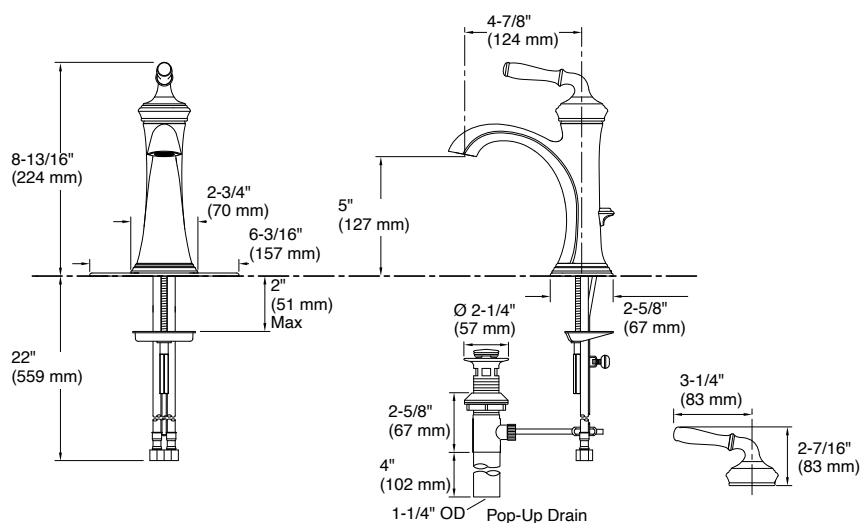
Description

Capturing the elegance of a bygone era, Devonshire is reminiscent of old-world design. This Devonshire faucet brings a refined look to your bath or powder room sink, with lever handles providing easy operation. Easy-to-install and leak-free UltraGlide™ valves offer durable performance over time.



Model	K-193-4-CP/2BZ
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Oil-Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Connection Type	NPT 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 124 mm, Height 224 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards two times for a lifetime of durable performance. - Temperature memory allows faucet to be turned on and off at any temperature setting. - For single-hole installation or 4-inch centers with escutcheon (escutcheon plate included).
Included	Metal pop up drain with metal tailpiece

Technical drawing



Devonshire

Widespread Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-394-4-CP

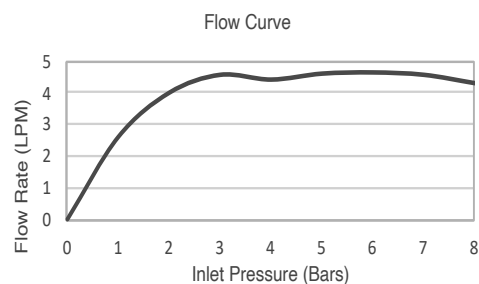
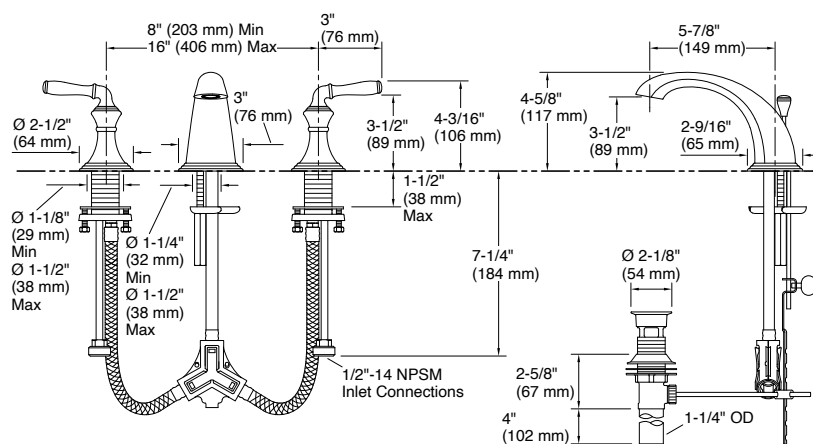
Description

Capturing the elegance of a bygone era, Devonshire is reminiscent of old-world design. This Devonshire faucet brings a refined look to your bath or powder room sink, with lever handles providing easy operation. Easy-to-install and leak-free UltraGlide™ valves offer durable performance over time.



Model	K-394-4-CP/2BZ
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Oil rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Connection Type	NPT 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 149 mm, Height 117 mm
Flow rate	4.5 LPM at 4.1 bar
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Two lever handles allow for both volume and temperature control.- Quick-Connect hose connections make widespread faucet installation a snap.- Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness- Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating.
Included	Metal Pop up drain with tailpiece

Technical drawing



Devonshire

Vertical Spray Bidet Faucet with Lever Handles

K-412-4-CP

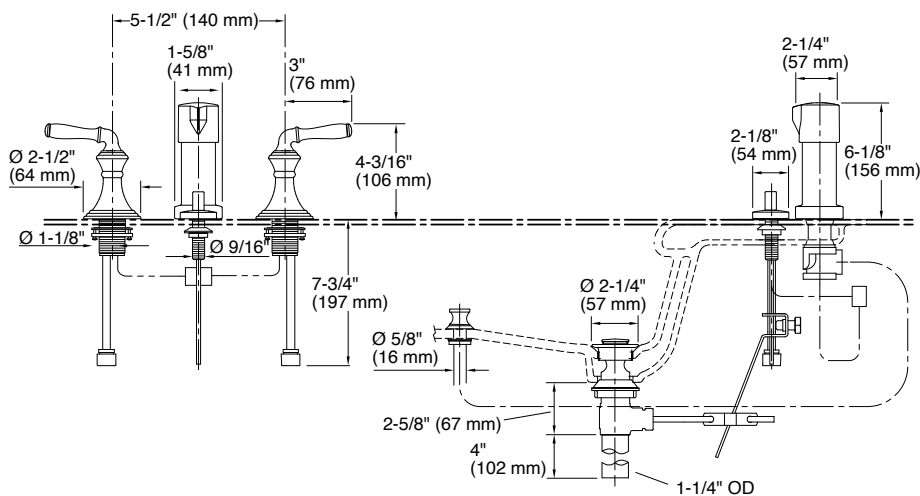


Description

Capturing the elegance of a bygone era, Devonshire is reminiscent of old-world design. The striking lines of this Devonshire bidet faucet extend the refined look to your bidet. It features easy-to-clean and leak-free UltraGlide™ valves and two lever-style handles and vertical spray.

Model	K-412-4-CP/2BZ
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), (2BZ) Oil Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Connection Type	NPT 1/2"
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	W 57, H 156 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Devonshire faucets offer decorative styling and versatility for any bathroom. - Solid brass construction ensures years of reliable performance. - Finger tight hoses allow installation on 8"-16" centers.
Included	Included Pop up drain

Technical drawing



Devonshire

Deck-Mount Bath Faucet with Lever Handles

K-T398-4-CP



Description

Designed to capture the essence of a bygone era, Devonshire faucets and accessories bring a versatile, traditional style to the bathroom. Complete your Devonshire bath with this faucet trim, featuring an elegant spout and ergonomic lever handles for easy control.

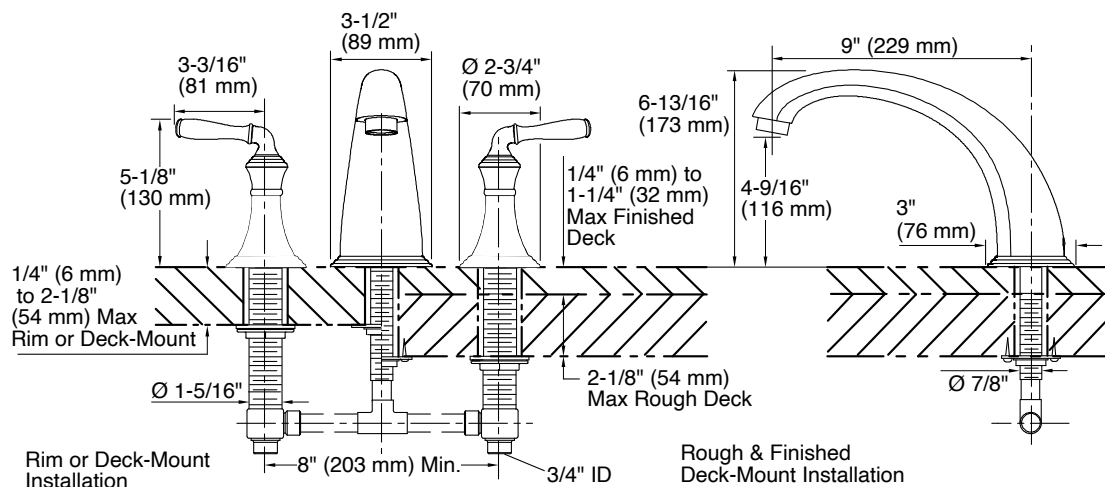
Model	K-T398-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Oil Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Connection Type	NPT 1/2"
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 229 mm, Height 173 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Minimalism Design: Simple and clean design easily fit into your bathroom style - Pair this trim with high-flow ceramic disc valves for optimal performance.

Required

High-flow bath valve, one of the below options:

- Valve K-300-K
- 3/4" valve K-301-K

Technical drawing



Devonshire

Wall-mount Non-diverter Bath Spout

K-373-CP

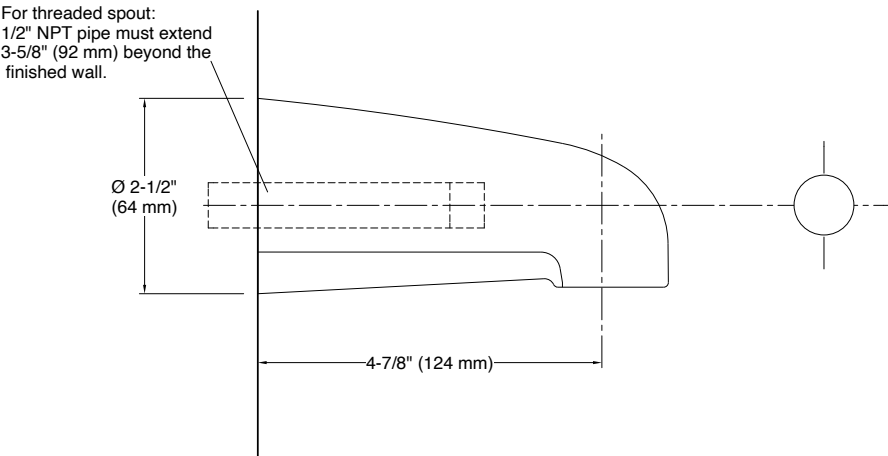


Description

Designed to capture the essence of a bygone era, Devonshire faucets and accessories bring a versatile, traditional style to the bathroom. This bath spout complements Devonshire products and a range of bathroom decors.

Model	K-373-CP/2BZ
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Oil Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Connection Type	NPT 1/2"
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 124 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Minimalism Design: Simple and clean design easily fit into your bathroom style- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.- Premium metal construction for durability and reliability.- Coordinates with Devonshire faucets, accessories, and showering components to complete your bathroom.

Technical drawing



Devonshire

Thermostatic Valve Trim with Lever Handle

K-T10357-4-CP



Description

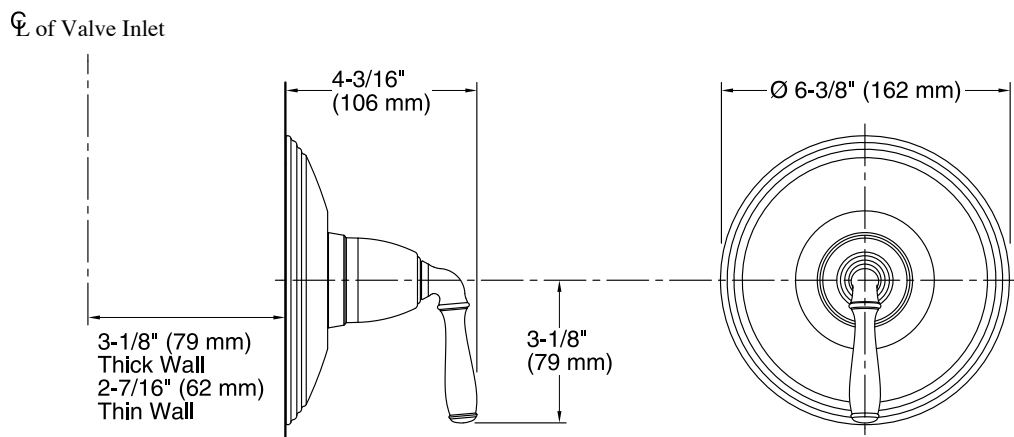
Capturing the elegance of a bygone era, the Devonshire collection is reminiscent of old-world design. This Devonshire valve trim with ergonomic lever handle adds refinement and a distinctive visual impact to the bathroom. Pair this trim with a MasterShower® thermostatic valve for precise water temperature.

Model	K-T10357-4-CP	
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Oil rubbed bronze (2BZ)	
Number of Outlets	1 way	only temperature control
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	W 162 , H 162 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single handle controls temperature settings - Premium material construction with metal handle ensures reliability and durability - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Includes face plate with handle 	

Required

Thermostatic valve mixer: K-2972-KS-NA / K-2975-KS-NA

Technical drawing



Devonshire

Volume Control Valve Trim with Lever Handle
K-T10358-4-CP



Description

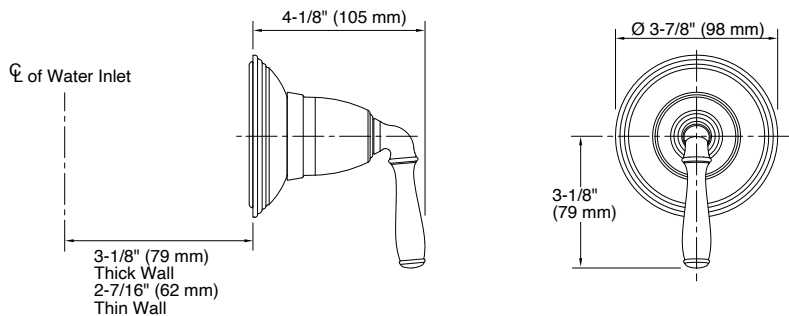
Capturing the elegance of a bygone era, Devonshire is reminiscent of old-world design. This Devonshire valve trim with ergonomic lever handle adds refinement and distinctive visual impact to your bathroom. Pair this trim with a MasterShower® volume control valve for precise water flow.

Model	K-T10358-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Oil Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Connection Type	NPT 1/2"
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 98 , H 98 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Single handle controls temperature setting.- Premium material construction with metal handle ensures reliability and durability- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing- Complements the Devonshire® faucet and accessory collections.

Required

Volume Control Valve:
K-2974-K-NA (1/2") & K-2977-K-NA (3/4")

Technical drawing



K-T10358

Devonshire

Transfer Valve Trim with Lever Handle

K-T376-4-CP



Description

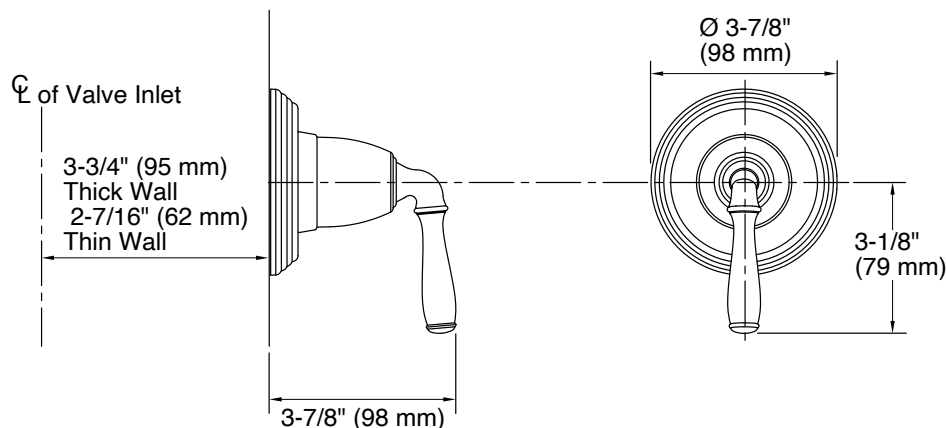
Capturing the elegance of a bygone era, the Devonshire collection is reminiscent of old-world design. This Devonshire valve trim with ergonomic lever handle adds refinement and a distinctive visual impact to the bathroom. .

Model	K-T376-4-CP		
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Oil Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)		
Outlets with 728-K- Valve	2 or 3 way		Max number of outlets 2
Outlets with 727-K- Valve	2 or 3 way		Max number of outlets 1
Installation type	Wall Mount		
Dimensions	W 98 , H 98 mm		
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single handle controls flow to outlets - Valve (not supplied) can be configured on site for two or three outlet operation - Premium material construction with metal handle ensures reliability and durability - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing 		

Required

Transfer Valve: K-728-K-NA & K-737-K-NA

Technical drawing



Devonshire

Rite-Temp Valve Trim with Lever Handle

K-TS397-4-CP

Description

Designed to capture the essence of a bygone era, Devonshire faucets and accessories bring a versatile, traditional style to the bathroom. This bath/shower valve trim includes a faceplate with metal lever handle. Pair this trim with a Rite-Temp pressure-balancing valve, which maintains your desired water temperature during pressure fluctuations.

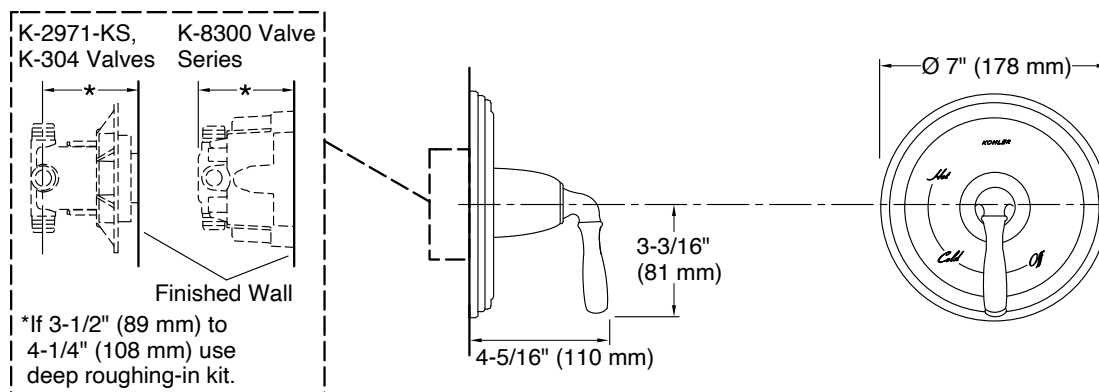


Model	K-TS397-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Oil Rubbed Bronze(2BZ)
Outlet	1 way
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 178 , H 178 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Includes face plate with handle - Single handle controls both on/off activation and temperature settings - Premium material construction with metal handle ensures reliability and durability - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Required

Pressure balancing valve: K-8304-K-NA K-2971-KS-NA

Technical drawing



ALEO+

The Aleo+ faucet collection brings elegance into the home with its minimalist design. The thin handle of Aleo+ faucet provides easy functionality and outstanding control.



Aleo+ single-hole bathroom sink faucet with lever handle K-72312D-CP

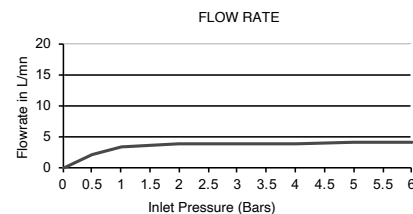
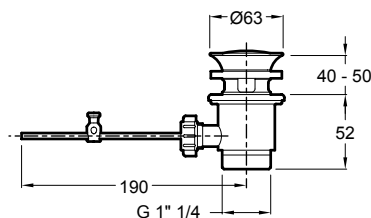
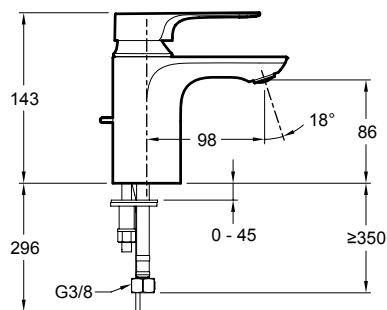
Aleo+

Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-72312D-CP**Description**

The Aleo+ faucet collection brings elegance into the home with its minimalist design. The thin handle of Aleo+ lavatory provides easy functionality and outstanding control.

Model	K-72312D-CP	72312ME-4ND-AF
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)	French Gold (AF)
Connection Type	G 3/8"	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount	
Dimensions	Reach 98mm, Height 143 mm	
Flow rate	4.8 LPM at 4.1 BARS	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Anti-scale aerator - Ceramic disc cartridge - Complies with SASO - WEL 	
Included	Metal pop-up drain	Not included (Recommended Drain: 7120T-AF)

Technical drawing

Aleo+

Tall Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-72337D-CP

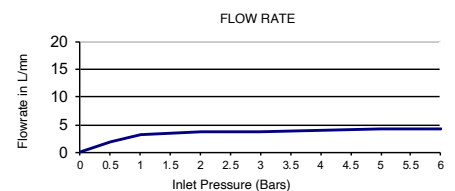
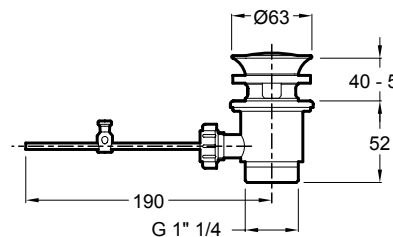
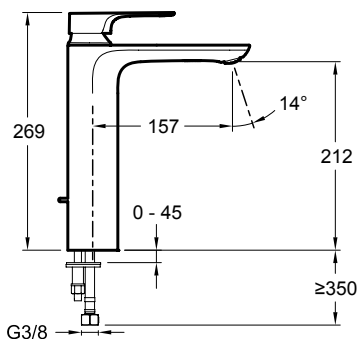


Description

The Aleo+ faucet collection brings elegance into the home with its minimalist design. The thin handle of Aleo+ lavatory provides easy functionality and outstanding control.

Model	K-72337D-CP	K-72337ME-4ND-AF
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)	French Gold (AF)
Connection Type	G 3/8"	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount	
Dimensions	Reach 157 mm, Height of mixer 269 mm, Height up-to aerator 212 mm	
Flow rate	4.8 LPM at 4.1 BARS	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ceramic disc cartridge - Anti-scale aerator - Complies with SASO - WEL 	
Included	Metal pop-up drain	Drain not included

Technical drawing



Aleo+

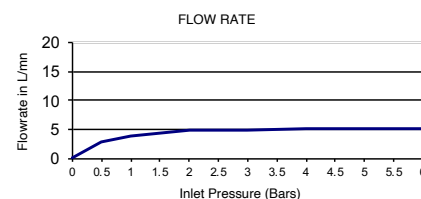
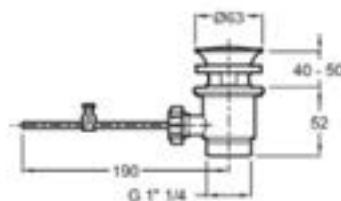
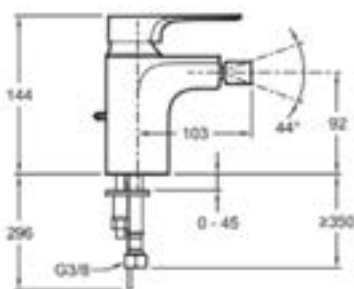
Single-Handle Bidet Faucet

K-72316D-CP**Description**

The Aleo+ faucet collection brings elegance into the home with its minimalist design. The thin handle of Aleo+ lavatory provides easy functionality and outstanding control.



Model	K-72316D-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 3/8
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	103 x 144 mm, Reach: 103 mm, Height: 92 mm
Flow rate	4.8 LPM at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Anti-scale aerator - Ceramic disc cartridge
Included	Pop up drain

Technical drawing

Aleo+

Recessed Shower Valve Trim

K-72329IN-4FP-CP**Description**

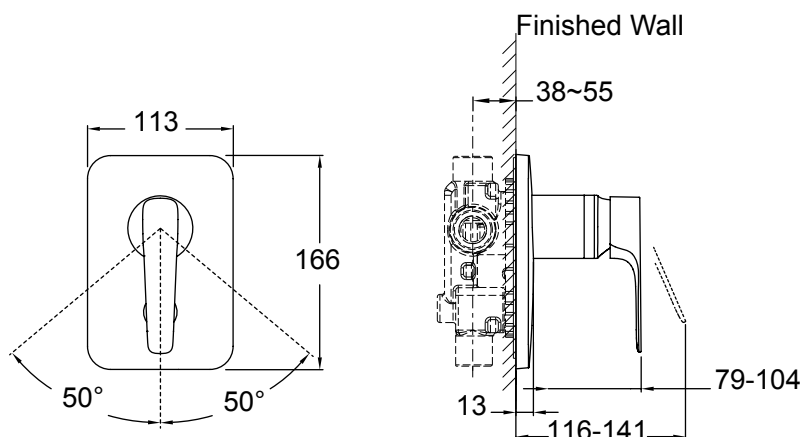
The Aleo+ faucet collection brings elegance into the home with its minimalist design. The thin handle of Aleo+ lavatory provides easy functionality and outstanding control. This valve trim for showers features a sleek lever handle.



Model	K-72329IN-4FP-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Number of Outlets	1 Max number of outlets 1
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 113, H 166 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single outlet Trim - Manual Valve with lever handle for volume and temperature control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Valve and Trim are sold separately

Required

K-880IN-CP

Technical drawing

Aleo+

Recessed Bath and Shower Trim

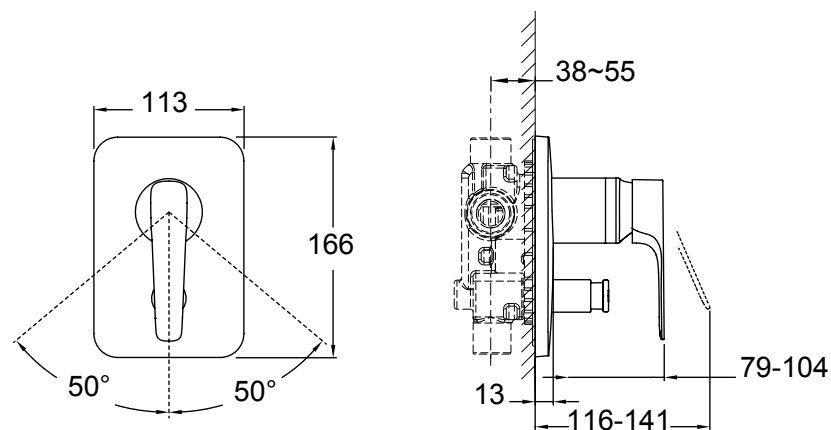
K-72328IN-4**Description**

The Aleo+ faucet collection brings elegance into the home with its minimalist design. The thin handle of Aleo+ lavatory provides easy functionality and outstanding control.

Model	K-72328IN-4	K-72328IN-4-BN
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)	Brushed Nickel (BN)
Connection Type	G 1/2"	G 1/2"
Number of Outlets	2	Max number of outlets 1
Installation	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	W 113 , H 166 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bath and Shower Manual Trim with integrated diverter - Manual locking diverter (useful in low pressure situations) - Manual Valve with lever handle for volume and temperature control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Valve and Trim are sold separately 	

Required

K-882IN-

Technical drawing

Aleo+

Recessed Bath and Shower Valve Trim

K-77311IN-4FP-CP**Description**

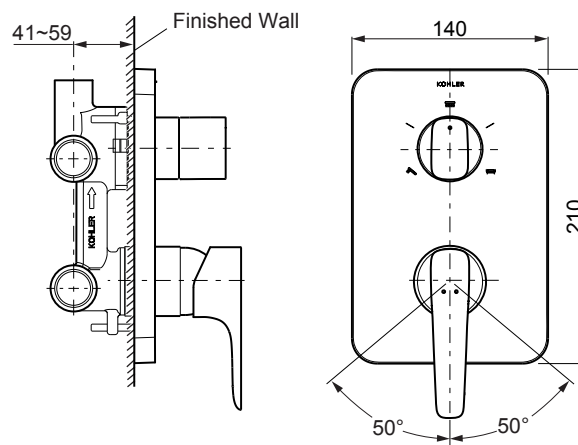
The Aleo+ faucet collection brings elegance into the home with its minimalist design. The thin handle of Aleo+ lavatory provides easy functionality and outstanding control. This valve trim for showers features a sleek lever handle.



Model	K-77311IN-4FP-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Matte Black (BL)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Number of Outlets	3 Max number of outlets 2
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 140 , H 210 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 3-way integrated diverter; any 2 of which can run together offering total indulgence - Manual Valve with lever handle for volume and temperature control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Required

K-99924IN-

Technical drawing

ALEO

The Aleo faucet collection transforms the bathroom into the ultimate private retreat with its essential simplicity and beauty. A carefully considered flat surface handle creates contemporary lines.



Aleo single-hole bathroom sink faucet with lever handle K-72275T-4E2-CP

Aleo

Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-72275T-4E2-CP

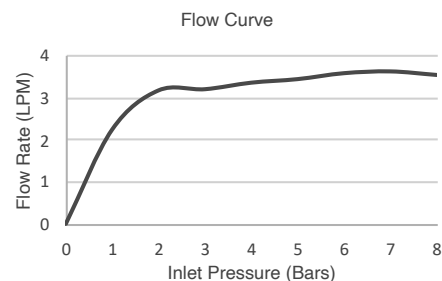
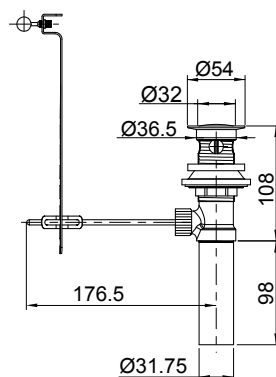
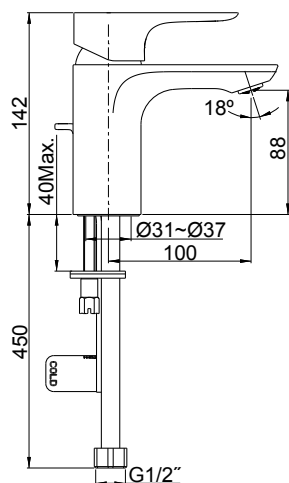
Description

Transform your bathroom into the ultimate private retreat with essential simplicity and beauty of Aleo faucets collections. A carefully considered flat surface handle creates contemporary lines.



Model	K-72275ME-4ND-BV	K-72275T-4-BL	K-72275T-4E2-CP
Finish	Brushed Bronze (BV)	Matte Black (BL)	Polished chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"	G 1/2"	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck Mount		
Dimensions	Reach 100 mm, Height 142 mm		
Flow rate	4 LPM at 4.1 Bars	7.2 LPM at 4.1 Bars	4 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO - WEL 		
Included	*ND version is without drain	Pop-up drain	Pop-up drain

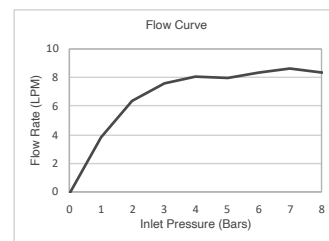
Technical drawing



Transform your bathroom into the ultimate private retreat with essential simplicity and beauty of Aleo faucets collections. A carefully considered flat surface handle creates contemporary lines.



Model	K-72278T-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte black (BL)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 154 mm, Height 268 mm
Flow rate	7.2 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness- Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating- High-temperature limit stop allows you to preset a comfortable maximum temperature to eliminate scalding

[illegible]

Aleo

Tall Single -Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-98868T-4E2-CP

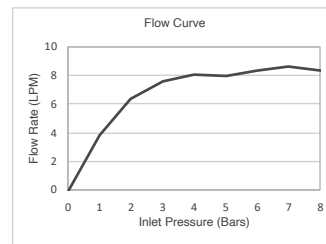
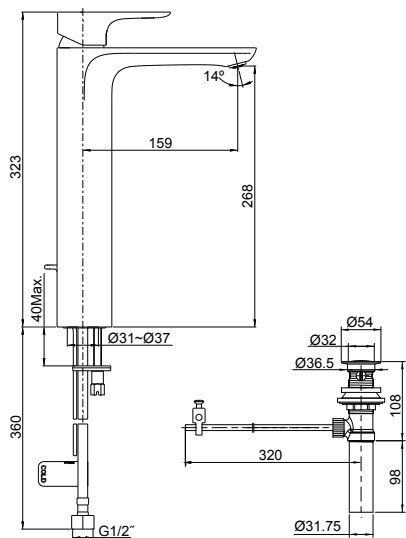
Description

Transform your bathroom into the ultimate private retreat with essential simplicity and beauty of Aleo faucets collections. A carefully considered flat surface handle creates contemporary lines.



Model	K-98868T-4-BL	K-98868T-4E2-CP
Finish	Matte black (BL)	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"	G 1/2"
Number of Outlets	2	Max number of outlets 1
Installation	Deck- or Counter-Mount	
Dimensions	Reach 159 mm, Height 323 mm	
Flow rate	7.2 LPM at 4.1 Bars	4 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness- Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating- High-temperature limit stop allows you to preset a comfortable maximum temperature to eliminate scalding	

Technical drawing



Aleo

Widespread Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-98867T-4-CP

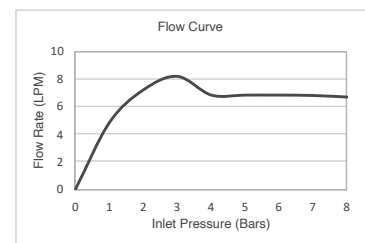
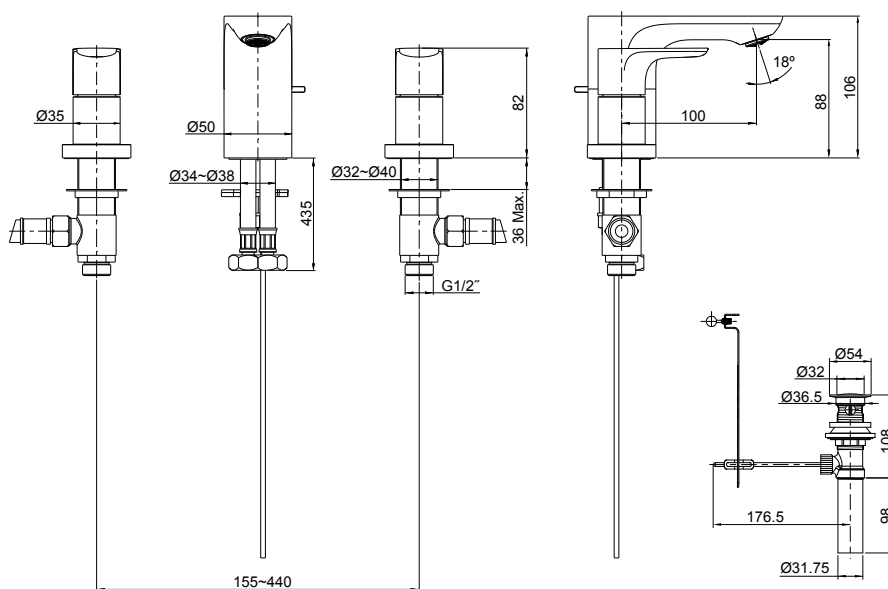


Description

The Aleo faucet collection brings elegance into the home with its minimalist design. The thin handle of Aleo lavatory provides easy functionality and outstanding control.

Model	K-98867T-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 100 mm, Height 106 mm
Flow rate	7.2 LPM at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times
Included	Metal Pop up drain

Technical drawing



Aleo

Wall-Mount Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-5683ME-4ND-CP



Description

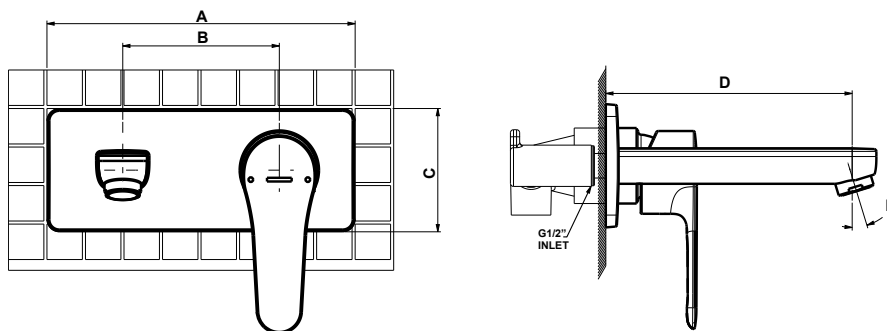
Transform your bathroom into the ultimate private retreat with essential simplicity and beauty of Aleo faucets collections. A carefully considered flat surface handle creates contemporary lines.

Model	K-5683ME-4ND-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP) Brushed Bronze (BV)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach (D): 160 mm, Length (A) 200 mm 4.5
Flow rate	LPM at 4.1 BARS
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™: Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™: Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO - WEL

Required

Valve K-5679IN-CP/BV

Technical drawing



Aleo

Single Hole Bidet Faucet

K-72279D-CP

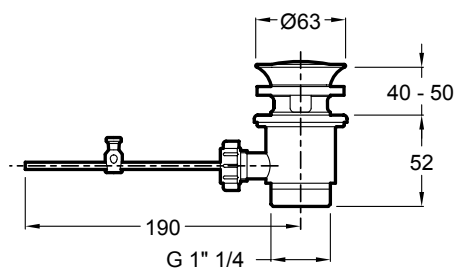
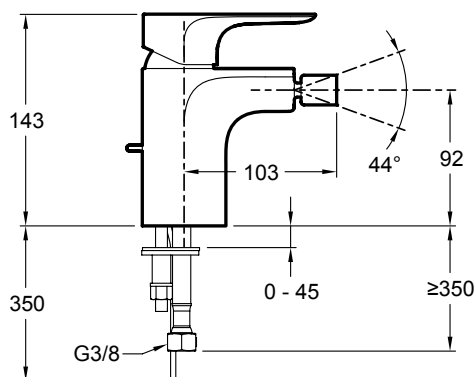


Description

The Aleo range by Kohler perfectly blends clean contemporary, geometric lines with timeless elegance, and looks at home in a myriad of modern bathroom designs. Sleek and safe, this bidet mixer will complement any modern bidet.

Model	K-72279D-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach: 103 mm, Height: 143 mm
Flow rate	5LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single lever handle allows for both on/off activation and temperature setting - Swivel spray aerator - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards for a lifetime of durable performance - Discreetly positioned anti-scale aerator: Coin aerator for easy maintenance: no tool required to remove it
Included	Pop up drain

Technical drawing



Aleo

Thermostatic Exposed Bath and Shower with Handshower

K-72286T-9-CP

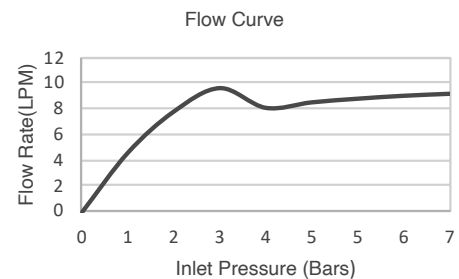
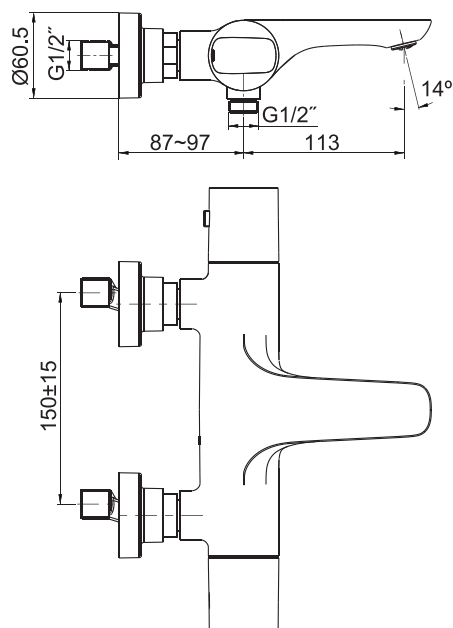


Description

Transform your bathroom into the ultimate private retreat with essential simplicity and beauty of Aleo faucets collections. A carefully considered flat surface handle creates contemporary lines.

Model	K-72286T-9-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach:113 mm, Hand shower Height :239 mm
Flow rate	8.1 LPM
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Turn handle clockwise for hot water, turn counterclockwise for cold water. - Water flows out from spout when faucet diverter is in the normal position. - Pull button diverter for handshower operation - Ceramic Disc Cartridge - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Technical drawing



Aleo

Exposed Bath & Shower

K-72282D-CP

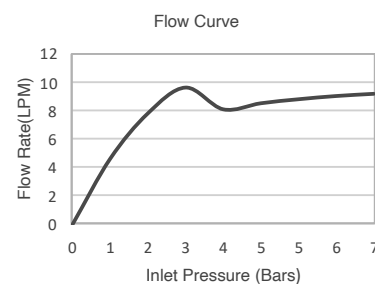
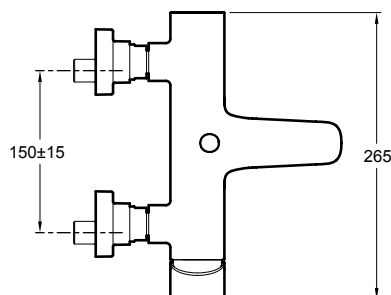
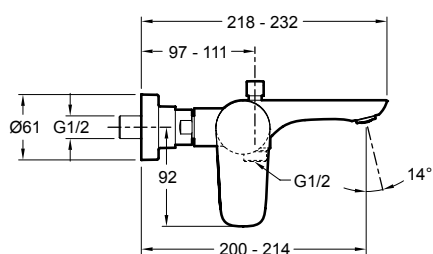


Description

Transform your bathroom into the ultimate private retreat with essential simplicity and beauty of Aleo faucets collections. A carefully considered flat surface handle creates contemporary lines.

Model	K-72282D-CP (without handshower)	K-72282T-4-BL (with handshower)
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)	Matte Black (BL)
Connection Type	G 1/2"	G 1/2"
Number of Outlets	2	Max number of outlets 1
Installation	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	Reach: 100 mm	Reach 207 mm Height of handshower : 248 mm
Flow rate		
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Turn the handle clockwise for hot water, turn counterclockwise for cold water. - Water flows out from spout when faucet diverter is in the normal position. Pull button diverter for handshower operation - Ceramic Disc Cartridge - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing 	
Included	Valve	

Technical drawing



Aleo

Recessed Shower Only Trim

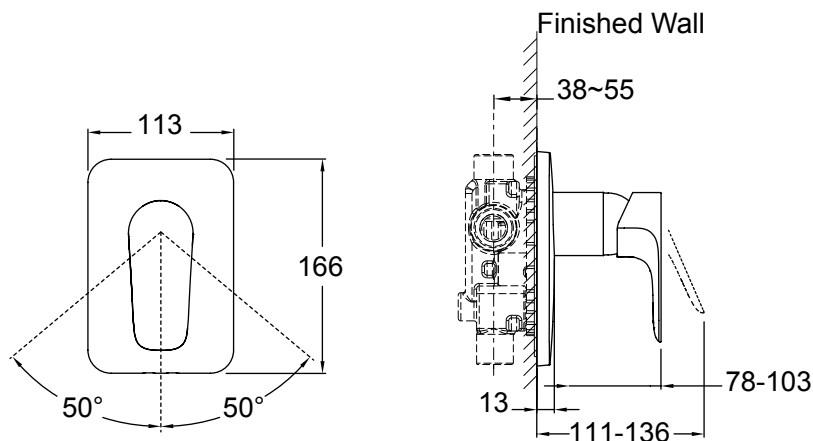
K-72291IN-4FP-CP**Description**

Transform your bathroom into the ultimate private retreat with essential simplicity and beauty of Aleo faucets collections. A carefully considered flat surface handle creates contemporary lines.

Model	K-72291IN-4FP-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Number of Outlets	1 Max number of outlets 1
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Width 113, Height 166 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single outlet Trim - Manual Valve with lever handle for volume and temperature control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Valve and Trim are sold separately

Required

Valve K-880IN-CP

Technical drawing

Aleo

Recessed Bath and Shower Trim

K-72290IN-4FP-CP

Description

Transform your bathroom into the ultimate private retreat with essential simplicity and beauty of Aleo faucet collection. A carefully considered flat surface handle creates contemporary lines. This valve trim for baths and showers features a sleek lever handle.

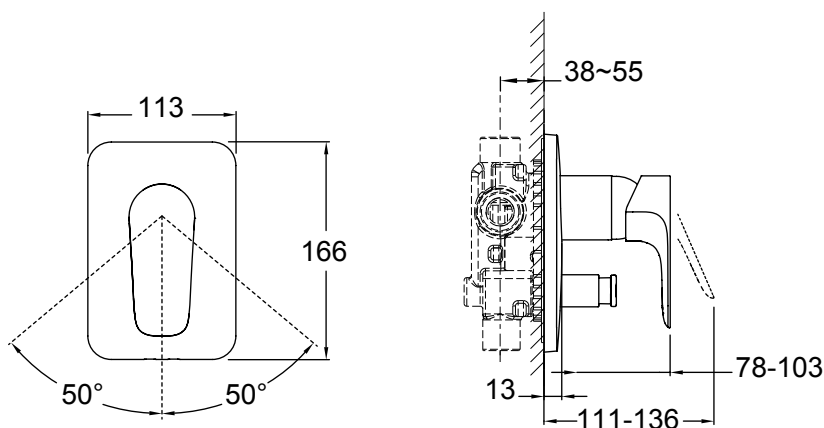


Model	K-72290IN-4FP-CP	K-72290IN-4-BV
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)	Brushed Bronze (BV)
Number of Outlets	2	Maximum outlets working together 1
Number of Outlets	2	Max number of outlets 1
Dimensions	W 113, H 166 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bath and Shower Manual Trim with integrated diverter - Manual locking diverter (useful in low pressure situations) - Manual Valve with lever handle for volume and temperature control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Valve and Trim are sold separately 	

Required

Valve K-882IN-

Technical drawing



Aleo

3-Way Aqua Turbo 360 Trim

K-77310IN-4FP-CP

Description

Transform your bathroom into the ultimate private retreat with essential simplicity and beauty of Aleo faucets collections. A carefully considered flat surface handle creates contemporary lines.

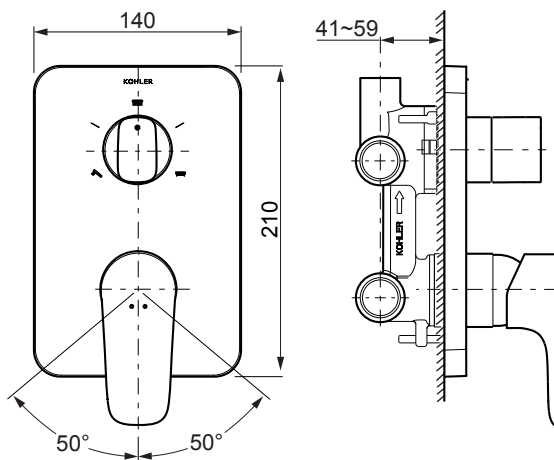


Model	K-77310IN-4FP-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Number of Outlets	3 Max number of outlets 2
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Height 210 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 3-way integrated diverter; any 2 of which can run together offering total indulgence - Manual Valve with lever handle for volume and temperature control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Required

Valve K-99924IN-

Technical drawing



Aleo

Deck-Mount Bath Faucet with Handshower and Diverter

K-72292T-4E2-CP

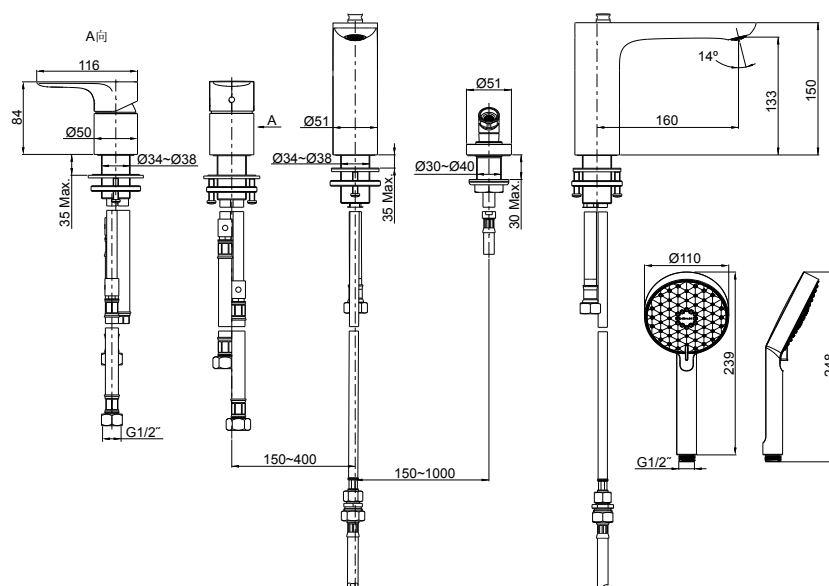


Description

Transform your bathroom into the ultimate private retreat with essential simplicity and beauty of Aleo faucets collections. A carefully considered flat surface handle creates contemporary lines.

Model	K-72292T-4E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck-or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 160 mm, Height 150 mm
Flow rate	Hand-shower 8.5 LPM at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times

Technical drawing



Aleo

Wall Mount Bath Spout

K-99061IN-CP

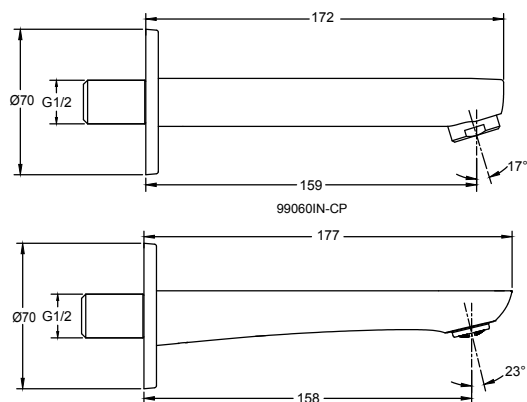


Description

Transform your bathroom into the ultimate private retreat with essential simplicity and beauty of Aleo faucets collections. A carefully considered flat surface handle creates contemporary lines. This valve trim for baths and showers features a sleek lever handle.

Model	K-99061IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Matte Black (BL)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 158
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times

Technical drawing



Aleo S

Floor-Mount Bath Filler with Handshower

K-31239T-4E2-CP

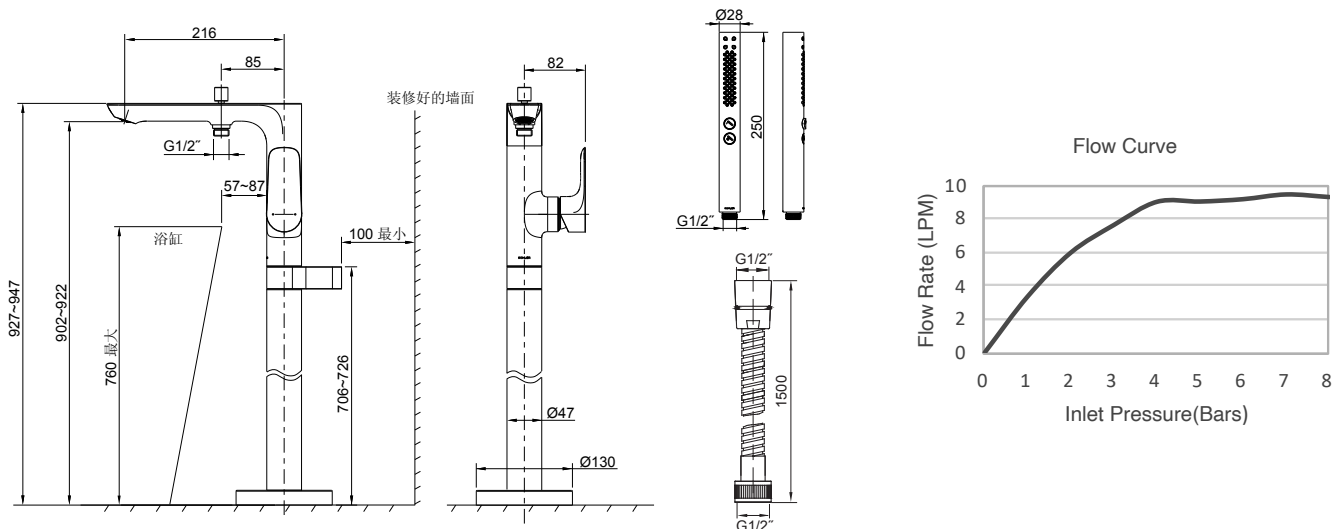
Description

Transform your bathroom into the ultimate private retreat with essential simplicity and beauty of Aleo faucets collections. A carefully considered flat surface handle creates contemporary lines.



Model	K-31239T-4E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Floor Mount
Dimensions	Reach 216, Height 927 mm
Flow rate	8.1 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times - *also available in BL with MOQ of 50 units
Included	Floor Mounting Block: 97904T-NA

Technical drawing



Aleo S

Diverter and Handshower

K-31243T-9-CP

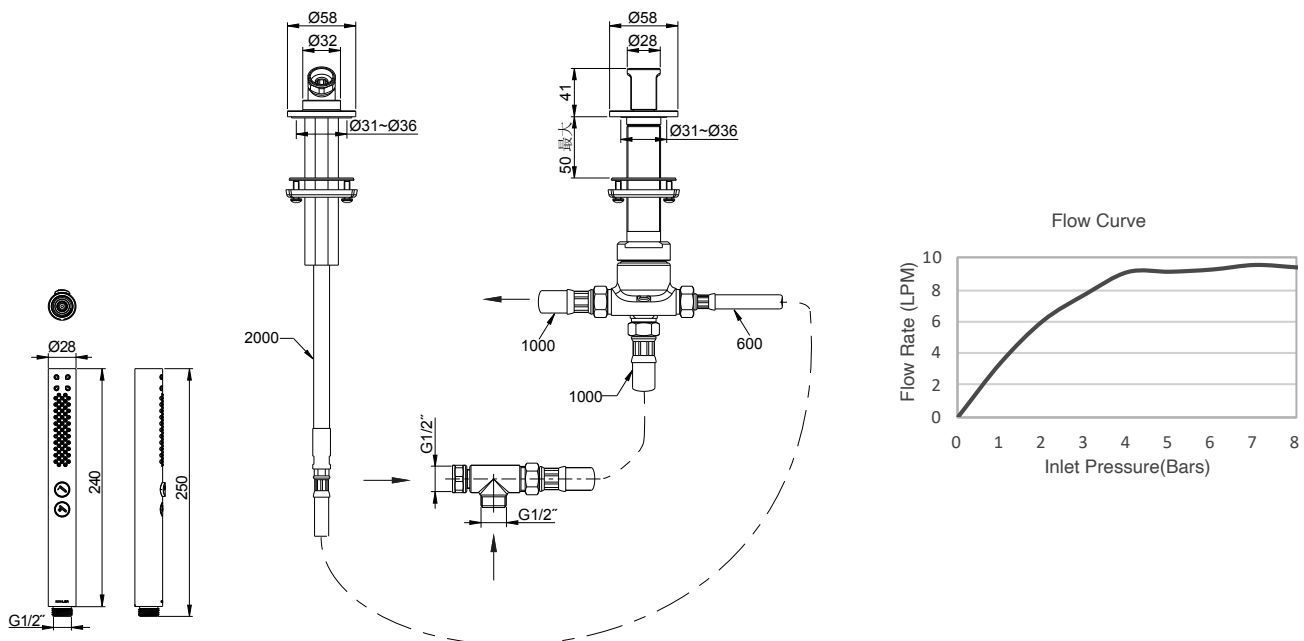


Description

Transform your bathroom into the ultimate private retreat with essential simplicity and beauty of Aleo faucets collections. A carefully considered flat surface handle creates contemporary lines.

Model	K-31243T-9-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Height of handshower: 240 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times
Included	Included Shift Round Handshower

Technical drawing



HONE

Embodying an obsession for superior craftsmanship, Hone intersects straight angular edges with precise planes and soft radii to sculpt a new metaphor for modern minimalism. There's no straighter route to exhilaration.



Hone single-hole bathroom sink faucet with lever handle K-22534ME-4-CP

Hone

Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-22534ME-4-CP

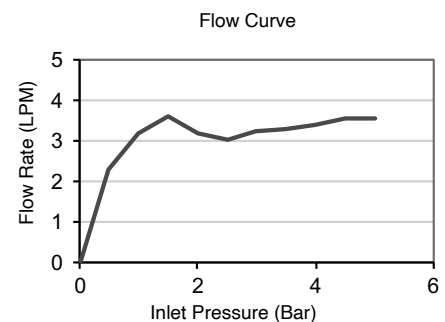
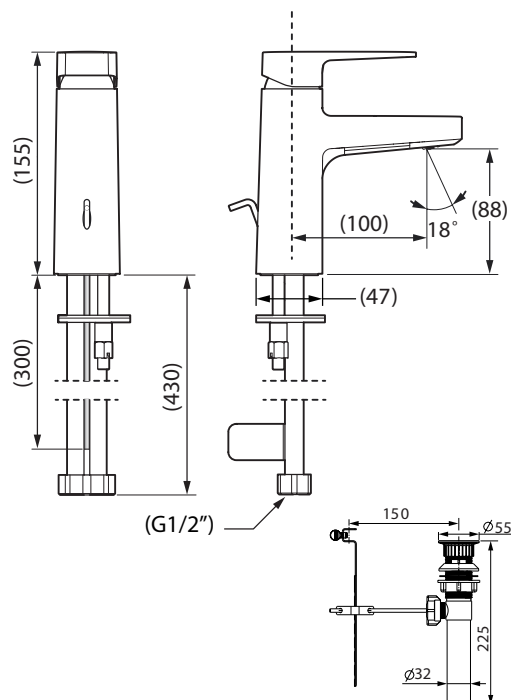
Description

Transform your bathroom into the ultimate private retreat with essential simplicity and beauty of Aleo faucets collections. A carefully considered flat surface handle creates contemporary lines. This valve trim for baths and showers features a sleek lever handle.



Model	K-22534ME-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 100 mm, Height 155 mm
Flow rate	4 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL
Included	Pop Up Drain

Technical drawing



Hone

Tall Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-22535ME-4ND-CP

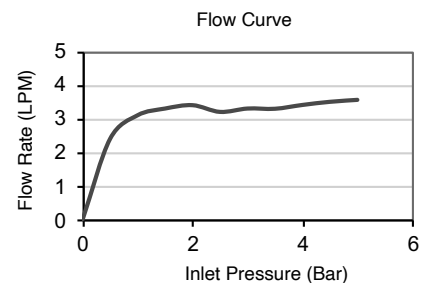
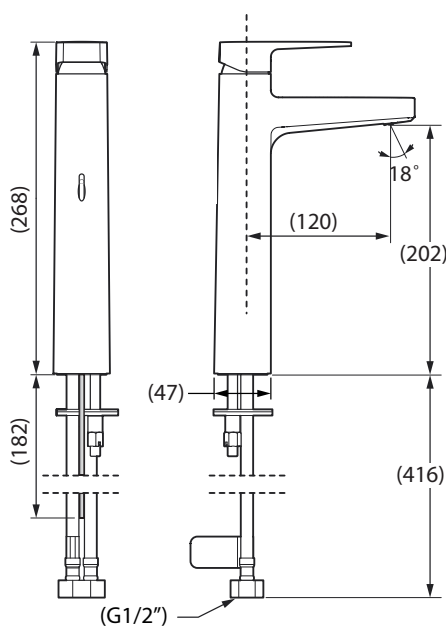
Description

Timeless and deliberate, the Hone collection embodies the beautifully understated elements of minimalist design. By eliminating unnecessary details, the collection is designed to elicit an emotional response with its stark, refined beauty.



Model	K-22535ME-4ND-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 120 mm, Height 268 mm
Flow rate	4 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL

Technical drawing



Hone

Wall-Mount Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-22540ME-4ND-CP

Description

Timeless and deliberate, the Hone collection embodies the beautifully understated elements of minimalist design. By eliminating unnecessary details, the collection is designed to elicit an emotional response with its stark, refined beauty.

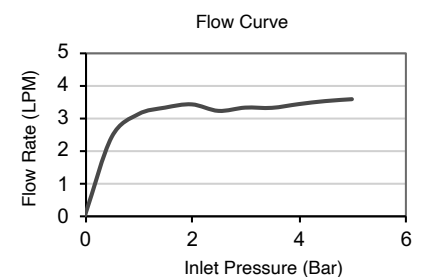
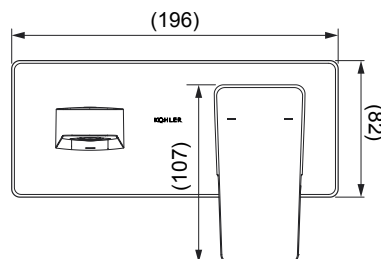
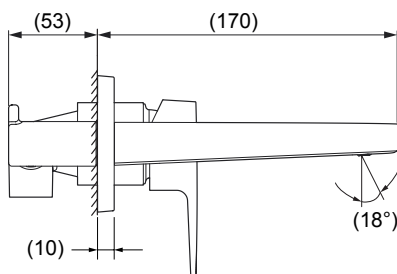


Model	K-22540ME-4ND-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 170
Flow rate	4 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL

Required

Single-control faucet valve K-5679IN-CP/AF

Technical drawing



Hone

Widespread Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-23255-4-CP

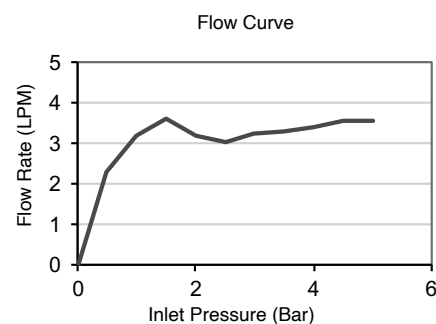
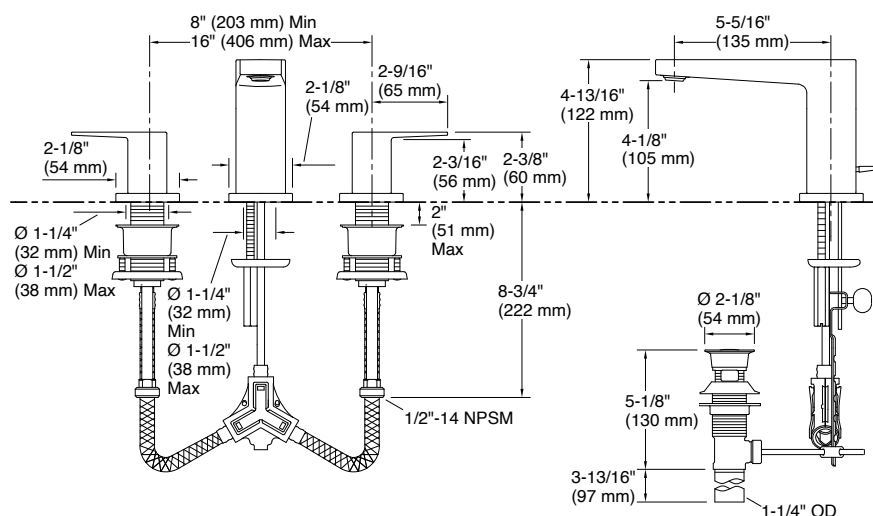


Description

With clean lines and square features, the contemporary Honesty® widespread faucet draws inspiration from modern European design. Its sleek look helps create a clutter-free, easy-to-clean bathroom atmosphere.

Model	K-23255-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	NPT 1/2"
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 135 mm, Height 122 mm
Flow rate	4.5 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL
Included	Pop-up drain with tailpiece with overflow

Technical drawing



Hone

Recessed Shower Only Trim

K-22542IN-4FP-CP

Description

Timeless and deliberate, the Hone collection embodies the beautifully understated elements of minimalist design. By eliminating unnecessary details, the collection is designed to elicit an emotional response with its stark, refined beauty.

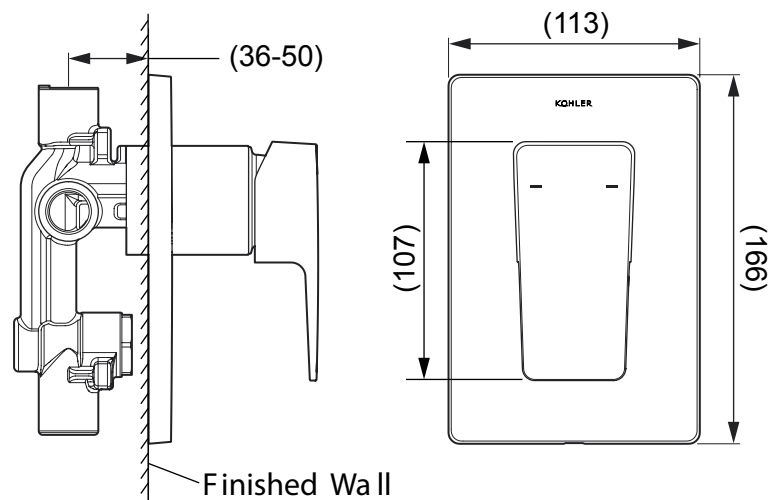


Model	K-22542IN-4FP-CP	
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)	
Number of Outlets	1 way	Max number of outlets 1
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	Width 113, Height 166 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Shower only Manual Trim with integrated diverter - Manual Valve with lever handle for volume and temperature control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Valve and Trim are sold separately 	

Required

Valve K-880IN-

Technical drawing



Hone

Recessed Bath & Shower Trim

K-22541IN-4FP-CP

Description

Timeless and deliberate, the Hone collection embodies the beautifully understated elements of minimalist design. By eliminating unnecessary details, the collection is designed to elicit an emotional response with its stark, refined beauty.

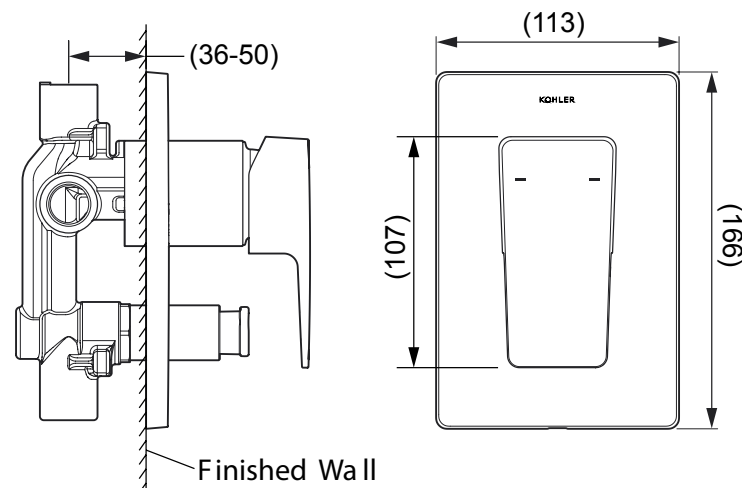


Model	K-22541IN-4FP-CP	
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French gold (AF)	
Number of Outlets	2 way	Max outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	Reach 135 mm, Height 122 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bath and Shower Manual Trim with integrated diverter - Manual locking diverter (useful in low pressure situations) - Manual Valve with lever handle for volume and temperature control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Valve and Trim are sold separately 	

Required

Valve K-882IN-

Technical drawing



Hone

Wall-mount Bath Spout without Diverter

K-22543IN-CP

Description

Timeless and deliberate, the Hone collection embodies the beautifully understated elements of minimalist design. By eliminating unnecessary details, the collection is designed to elicit an emotional response with its stark, refined beauty.

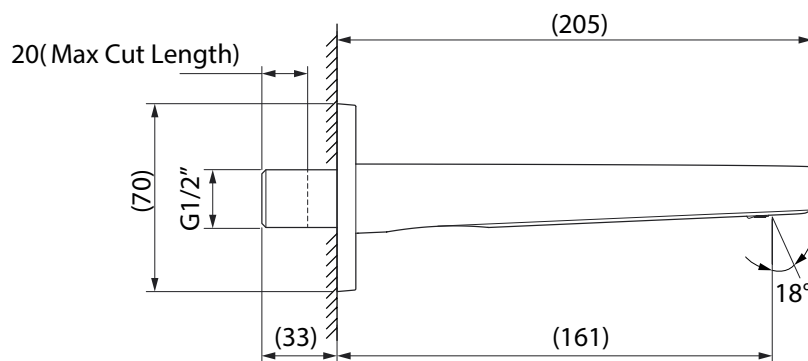


Model	K-22543IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 161 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times.

Required

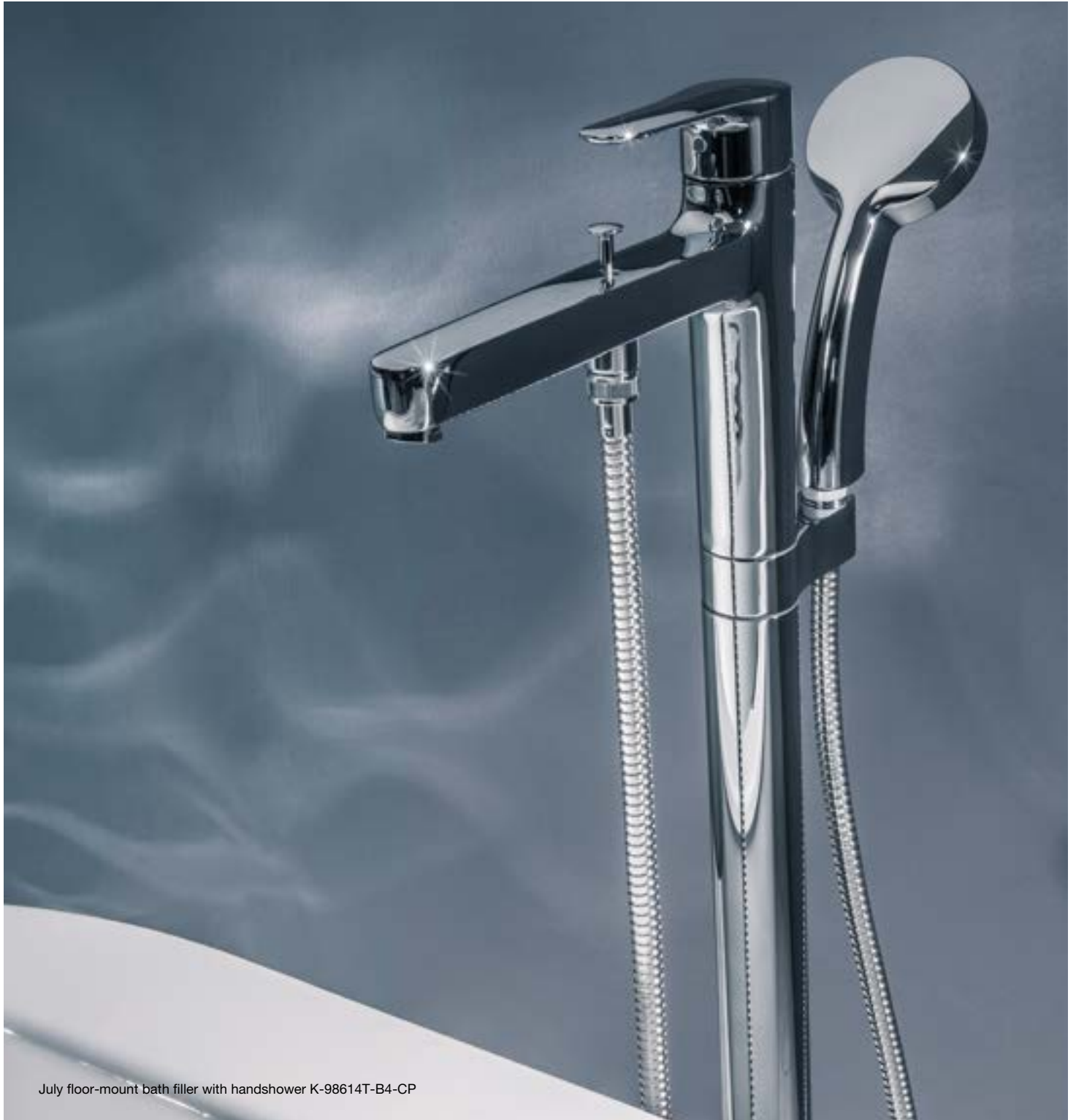
Valve K-880IN-

Technical drawing



JULY

With curves and sleek, simple lines, this July faucet collection brings sophisticated European styling to your bathroom at an approachable price.



July floor-mount bath filler with handshower K-98614T-B4-CP

July

Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-16024D-4-CP

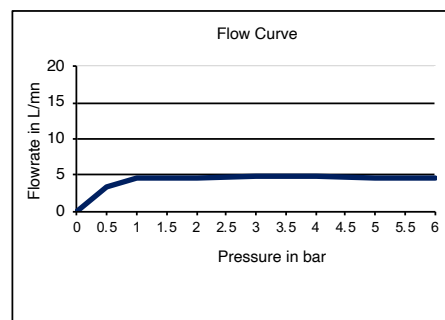
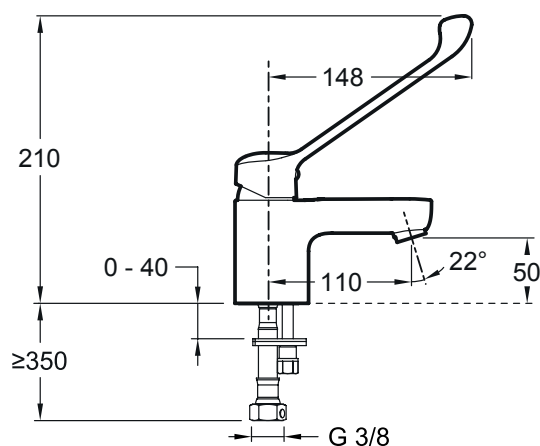


Description

The July collection is as much an ode to performance, as to style. Its design focuses on functional elements and their composition, ensuring unmatched performance year after year. Which is why, in July collection you get simple yet contemporary bathroom design.

Model	K-16024D-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 3/8"
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 110 mm, Height of mixer 210 mm, Height up-to aerator 50 mm
Flow rate	4.9 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL
Included	Pop-Up-Drain

Technical drawing



July

Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-29928ME-4-CP

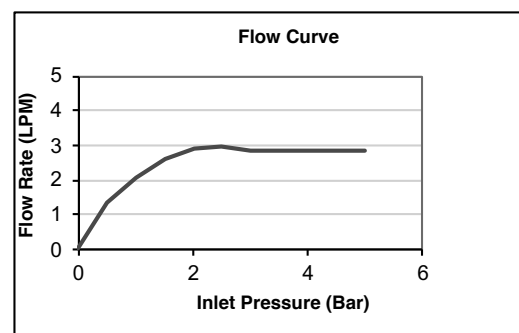
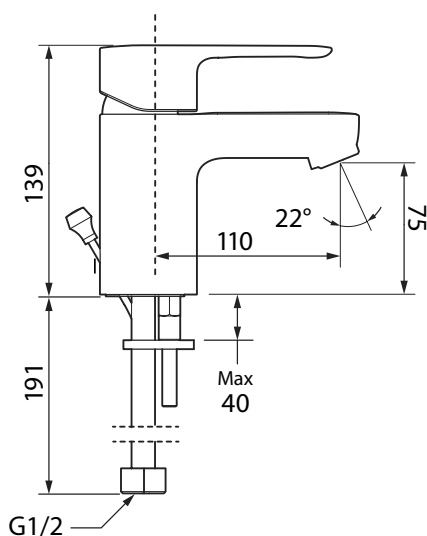
Description

The July collection is as much an ode to performance, as to style. Its design focuses on functional elements and their composition, ensuring unmatched performance year after year. Which is why, in July collection you get simple yet contemporary bathroom design.



Model	K-29928ME-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 110 mm, Height of mixer 139mm, Height up-to aerator 75 mm
Flow rate	3.2 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL
Included	Pop-Up-Drain

Technical drawing



July

Tall Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-29929ME-4-CP

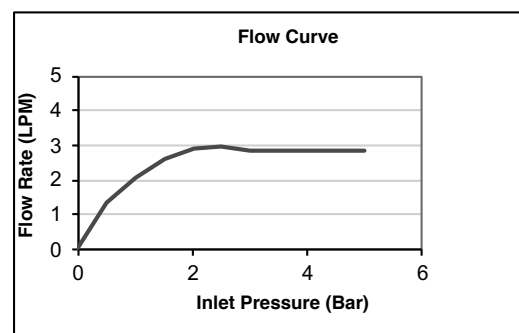
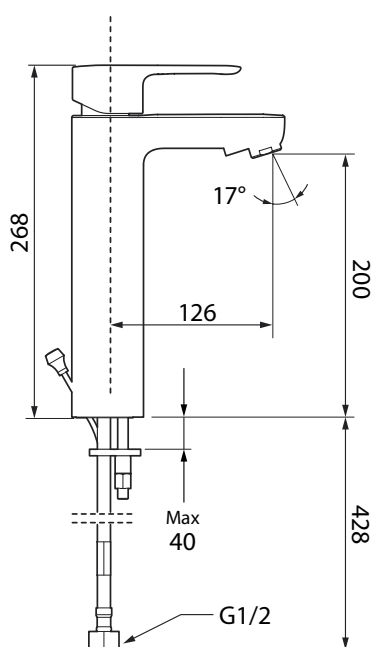
Description

The July collection is as much an ode to performance, as to style. Its design focuses on functional elements and their composition, ensuring unmatched performance year after year. Which is why, in July collection you get simple yet contemporary bathroom design.



Model	K-29929ME-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach: 126 mm, Height of mixer: 268 mm, Height up-to aerator: 200 mm
Flow rate	3.2 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL
Included	Pop-Up-Drain

Technical drawing



July

Single-Handle Bidet Faucet

K-16028D-4-CP

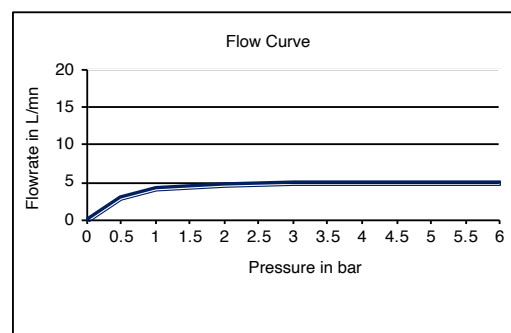
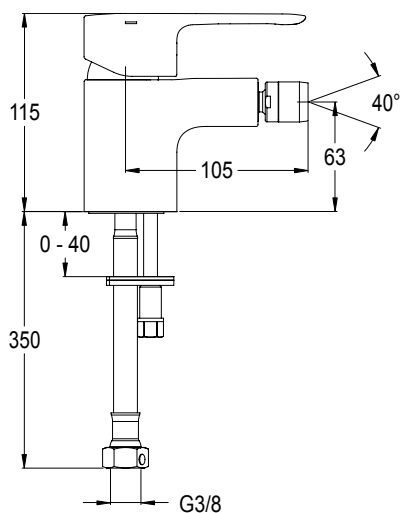
Description

The July range by Kohler perfectly blends clean contemporary, geometric lines with timeless elegance, and looks at home in a myriad of modern bathroom designs. Sleek and safe, this bidet mixer will complement any modern bidet.



Model	K-16028D-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	W 105, H 114 mm, Reach: 105 mm, Height till aerator: 63 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The July range combines compact curved lines with robust manufacturing for hassle-free installation and use - Sensitive flow control; Adjustable temperature limiter ring - Anti-scale aerator
Included	Pop-Up-Drain

Technical drawing



July

Exposed Wall-Mount Shower Only Faucet

K-16029D-4-CP

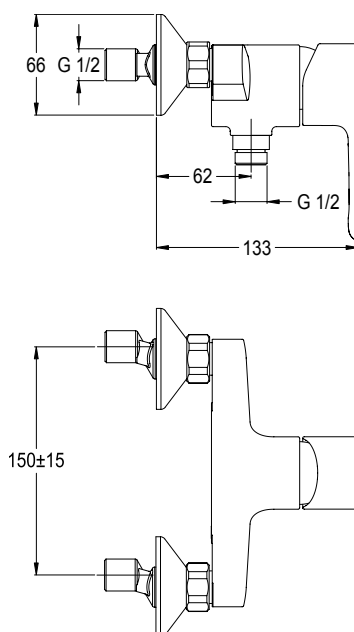
Description

The July collection is as much an ode to performance, as to style. Its design focuses on functional elements and their composition, ensuring unmatched performance year after year. Which is why, in July collection you get simple yet contemporary bathroom design.



Model	K-16029D-4-CP	
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)	
Number of Outlets	1 way	Max number of outlets 1
Connection Type	G 1/2"	
Installation	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	D 216, W 133, H 66 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lift the handle gently. Turn clockwise for hot water, turn counter-clockwise for cold water - Shower only operation. - Ceramic disc cartridge. - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing. 	

Technical drawing



July

Exposed Bath & Shower Only Faucet

K-16033D-4-CP

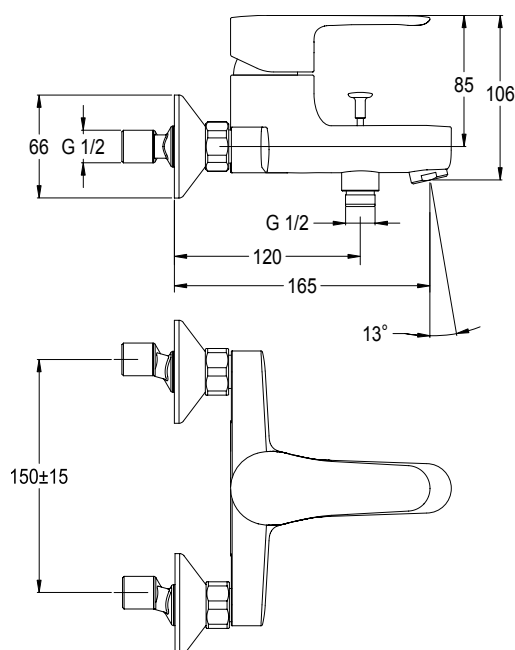
Description

The July collection is as much an ode to performance, as to style. Its design focuses on functional elements and their composition, ensuring unmatched performance year after year. Which is why, in July collection you get simple yet contemporary bathroom design.



Model	K-16033D-4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Number of Outlets	2 way Max number of outlets 1
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 165 mm, W 165, H 66 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lift the handle gently. Turn clockwise for hot water, turn counterclockwise for cold water. - Water flows out from spout when faucet diverter is in the normal position. Lift the diverter knob gently, shower works. - Ceramic disc cartridge. - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Technical drawing



July

Recessed Shower Only Faucet

K-16317IN-4FP-CP

Description

The July collection is as much an ode to performance, as to style. Its design focuses on functional elements and their composition, ensuring unmatched performance year after year. Which is why, in July collection you get simple yet contemporary bathroom design.

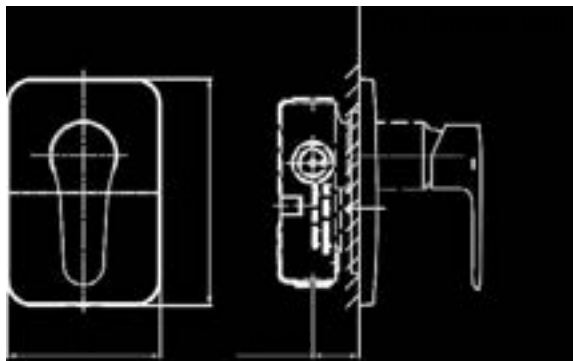


Model	K-16317IN-4FP-CP	
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)	
Number of Outlets	1 way	Max number of outlets 1
Installation	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	W 113 , H 166 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single outlet Trim - Manual Valve with lever handle for volume and temperature control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Valve and Trim are sold separately 	

Required

Valve K-880IN-

Technical drawing



July

Recessed Bath & Shower

K-P16316IN-4FP-CP

Description

The July collection is as much as ode to performance, as to style. Its design focuses on functional elements and their composition, ensuring unmatched performance year after year. Which is why, in July collection you get simple yet contemporary bathroom design.

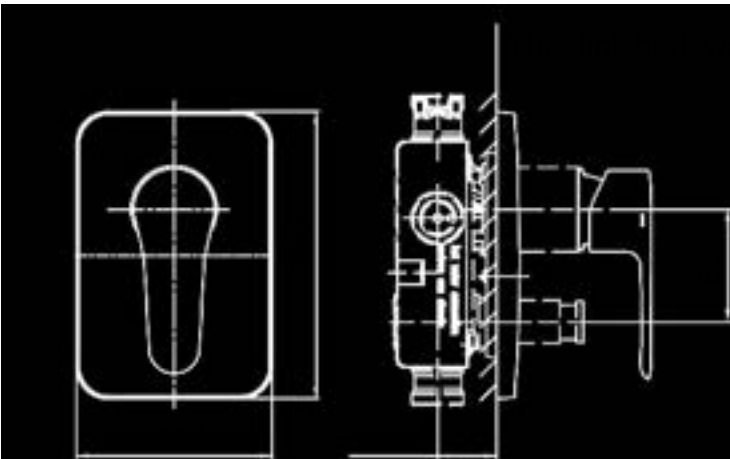


Model	K-P16316IN-4FP-CP		
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)		
Number of Outlets	2 way		Max number of outlets 1
Installation	Wall Mount		
Dimensions	W 113, H 166 mm		
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bath and Shower Manual Trim with integrated diverter - Manual locking diverter (useful in low pressure situations) - Manual Valve with lever handle for volume and temperature control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Valve and Trim are sold separately 		

Required

Valve K-880IN-

Technical drawing



all

July

Floor-Mount Bath Filler with Handshower

K-98614T-B4-CP

Description

The July collection is as much an ode to performance, as to style. Its design focuses on functional elements and their composition, ensuring unmatched performance year after year. Which is why, in July collection you get simple, yet contemporary bathroom designed shower faucet.

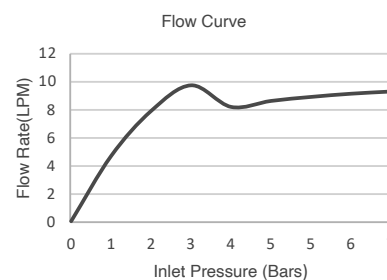
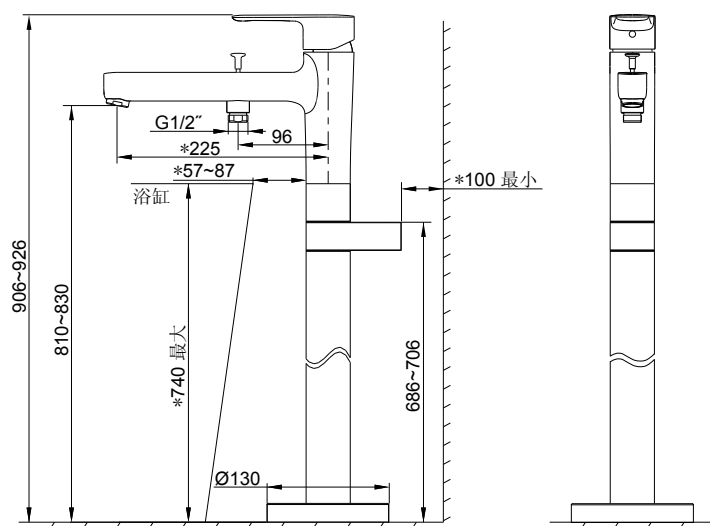


Model	K-98614T-B4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Floor Mount
Dimensions	Reach 225 mm, Height 906
Flow rate	Hand-shower 9 LPM at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry standards
Included	Hand-shower, Diverter 152 cm hose

Recommended Part

Mounting-block K-97904T-NA

Technical drawing



TAUT

Melding thoughtful design with reliable performance, the Taut faucet collection brings elegant functionality to your bathroom. Combined with showering components it will transform your bathroom.



Taut single-handle bathroom sink faucet with lever handle K-74013T-4E2-BL

Taut

Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-74013T-4E2-CP

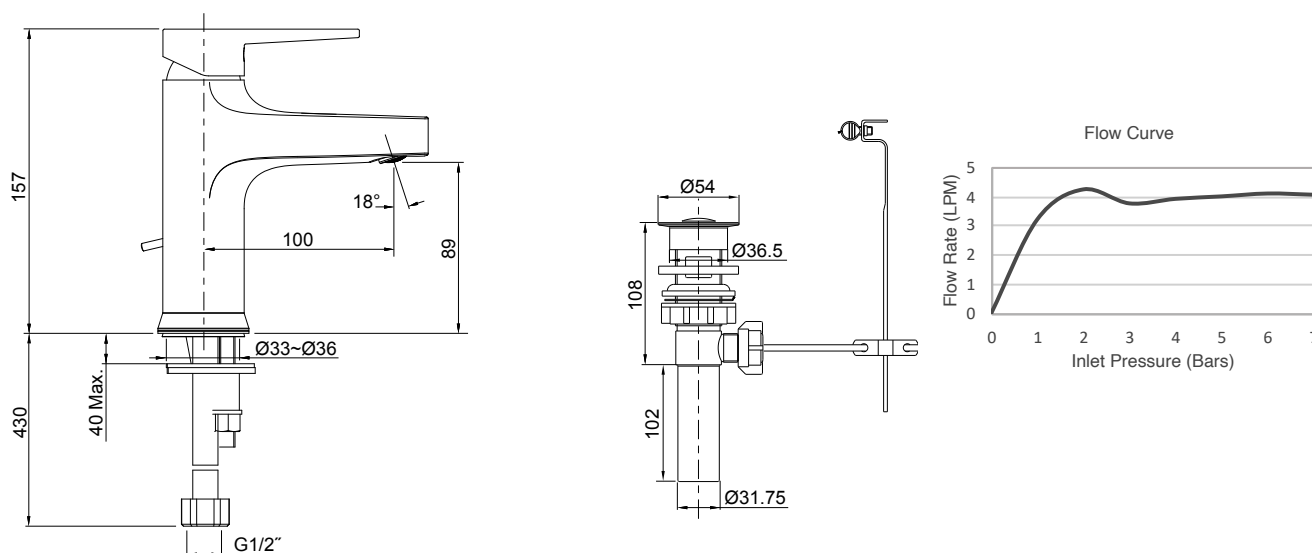
Description

Melding thoughtful design with reliable performance, TAUT faucet collection brings elegant functionality to your bathroom. The Versatile modern design with unique shape complements a variety of décors.



Model	K-74013T-4E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 99 mm, Height 270 mm
Flow rate	4 LPM at 4.1 BARS
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL
Included	Pop Up Drain

Technical drawing



Taut

Tall Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-74026T-4E2-CP

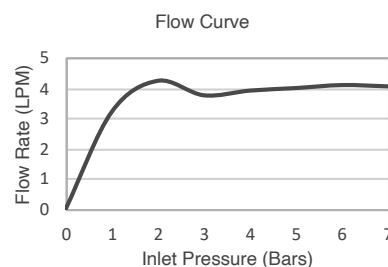
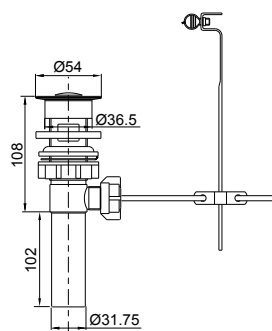
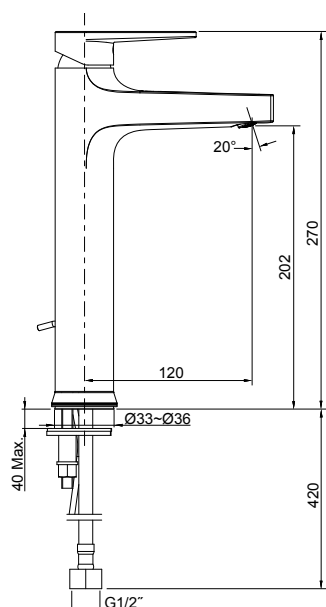
Description

Melding thoughtful design with reliable performance, TAUT faucet collection brings elegant functionality to your bathroom. The Versatile modern design with unique shape complements a variety of décors.



Model	K-74026T-4E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 120 mm, Height 271 mm
Flow rate	4 LPM at 4.1 BARS
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL
Included	Pop Up Drain

Technical drawing



Taut

Wall-Mount Bathroom Sink Faucet with Lever Handle

K-74027T-4E2-CP

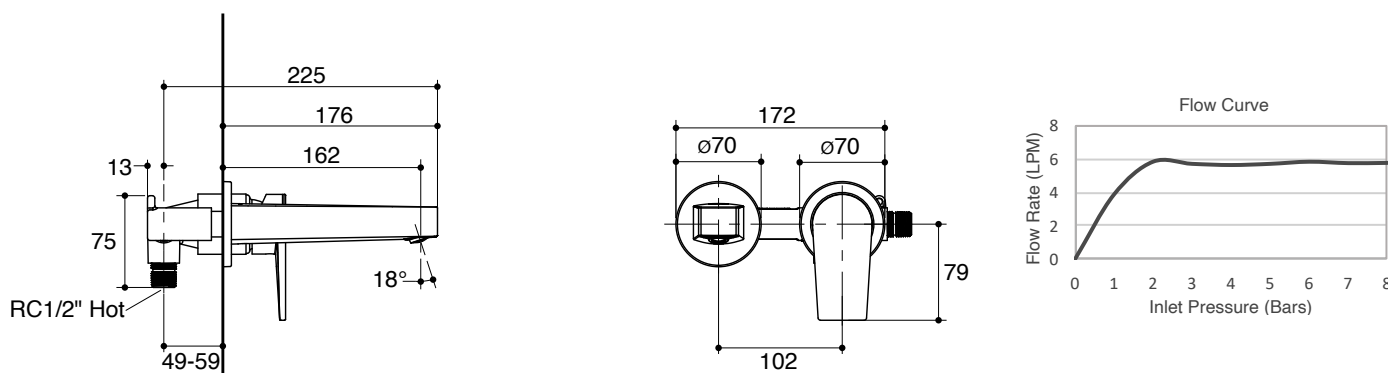
Description

Melding thoughtful design with reliable performance, TAUT faucet collection brings elegant functionality to your bathroom. The Versatile modern design with unique shape complements a variety of décors.



Model	K-74027T-4E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 162 mm
Flow rate	5.5 LPM at 4.1 BARS
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating
Included	Drain & Concealed valve

Technical drawing



Taut

Single-Handle Bidet Faucet.

K-74030D-CP

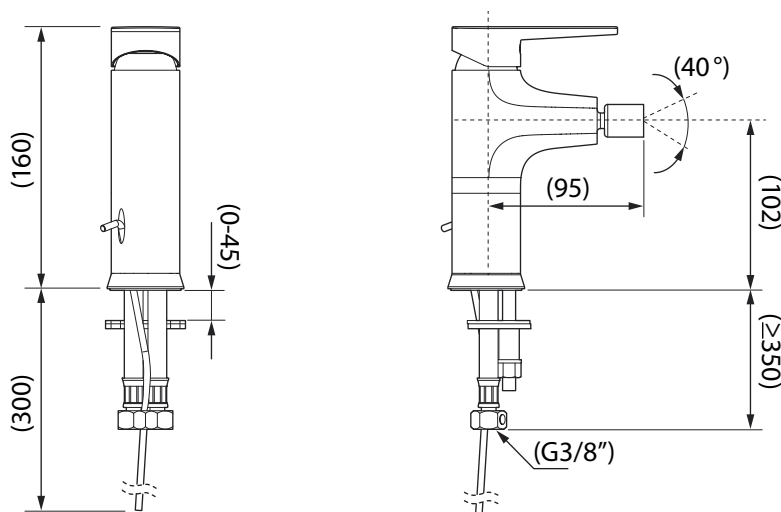


Description

Melding thoughtful design with reliable performance, TAUT faucet collection brings elegant functionality to your bathroom. The Versatile modern design with unique shape complements a variety of décors

Model	K-74030D-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 120 mm, Height 160 mm
Flow rate	4 LPM at 4.1 BARS
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability

Technical drawing



Taut

Exposed Wall-Mount Shower Only Faucet

K-74035ME-4-CP

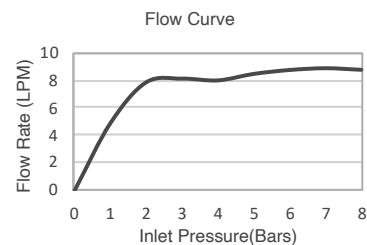
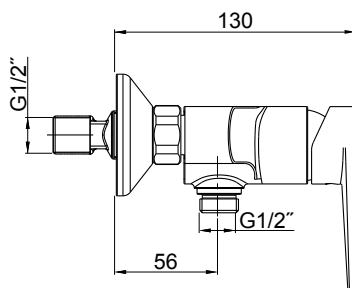
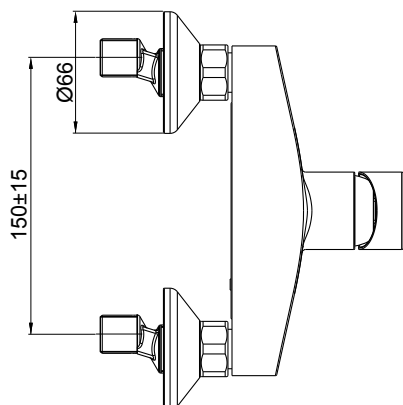
Description

Melding thoughtful design with reliable performance, TAUT faucet collection brings elegant functionality to your bathroom. Combine with showering component and transform your bathroom.



Model	K-74035ME-4-CP (without hand hower)	K-74035T-4E2-BL (with hand shower)
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)	Matte Black
Connection Type	G 1/2"	G 1/2"
Number of Outlets	1	Max number of outlets 1
Installation	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	Reach 56 mm	
Flow rate	7.6 LPM at 4.1 Bars	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Turn handle clockwise for hot water, turn counter- clockwise for cold water. - Shower only operation - Ceramic disc cartridge. - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing 	

Technical drawing



Taut

Exposed Bath and Shower Only Faucet

K-74036ME-4-CP

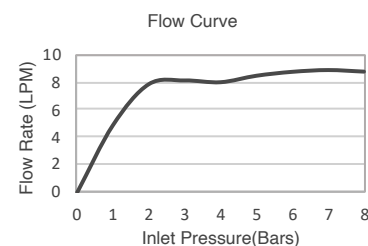
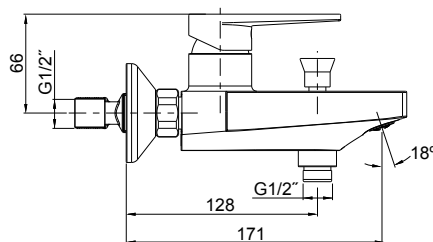
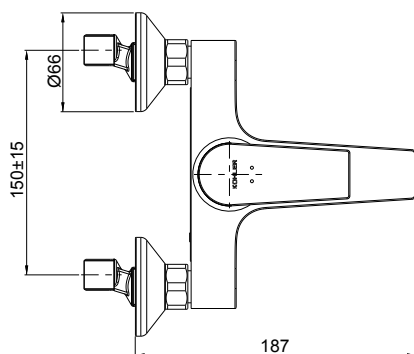
Description

Melding thoughtful design with reliable performance, TAUT faucet collection brings elegant functionality to your bathroom. Combine with showering component and transform your bathroom.



Model	K-74036ME-4-CP (without hand hower)	K-74036T-4E2-BL (with hand shower)
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)	Matte Black (BL)
Connection Type	G 1/2"	G 1/2"
Number of Outlets	2 way	Number of outlets working together 1
Installation	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	Reach 128 mm	
Flow rate	7.6 LPM at 4.1 Bars	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Turn handle clockwise for hot water, turn counter- clockwise for cold water. - Shower only operation - Ceramic disc cartridge. - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing 	

Technical drawing



Taut

Recessed Shower Valve

K-74039IN-4FP-CP

Description

Melding thoughtful design with reliable performance, TAUT faucet collection brings elegant functionality to your bathroom. Combine with showering component and transform your bathroom.

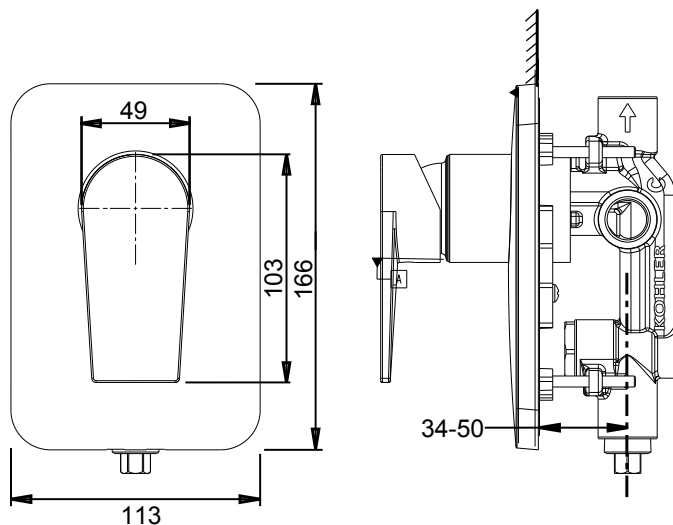


Model	K-74039IN-4FP-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Number of Outlets	1 way
Installation	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Width 113, Height 166 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single outlet Trim - Manual Valve with lever handle for volume control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Valve and Trim are sold separately

Recommended Part

Valve K-880IN-CP

Technical drawing



Taut

Recessed Bath & Shower Only Trim

K-74041IN-4FP-CP



Description

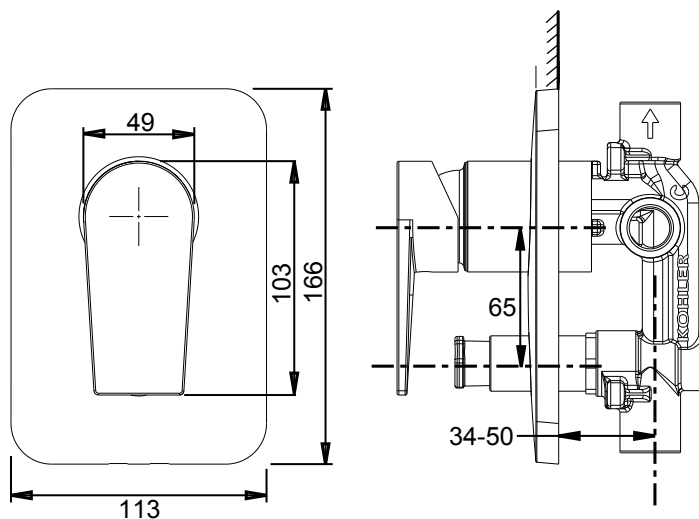
Melding thoughtful design with reliable performance, TAUT faucet collection brings elegant functionality to your bathroom. Combine with showering component and transform your bathroom.

Model	K-74041IN-4FP-CP		
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)		
Number of Outlets	2 way		Max number of outlets 1
Installation	Wall Mount		
Dimensions	Width 113 , Height 166 mm		
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bath and Shower Manual Trim with integrated diverter - Manual locking diverter (useful in low pressure situations) - Manual Valve with lever handle for volume and temperature control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Valve and Trim are sold separately 		

Recommended Part

Valve K-882IN-

Technical drawing



Taut

40 mm Bath Shower Valve with Diverter

K-78980T-DR-BL

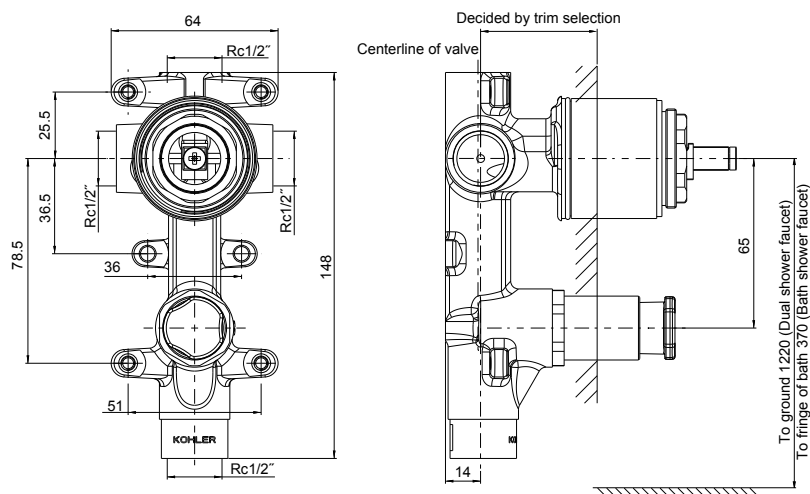
Description

Melding thoughtful design with reliable performance, TAUT faucet collection brings elegant functionality to your bathroom. Combine with showering component and transform your bathroom.



Model	K-78980T-DR-BL	
Finish	Matte Black (BL)	
Number of Outlets	2	Max number of outlets 1
Installation	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	Width 64 ,Height 148 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bath and Shower Valve - Manual Valve with lever handle for volume and temperature control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing 	

Technical drawing



Taut

Wall-Mount Non-Diverter Bath Spout

K-74046T-CP

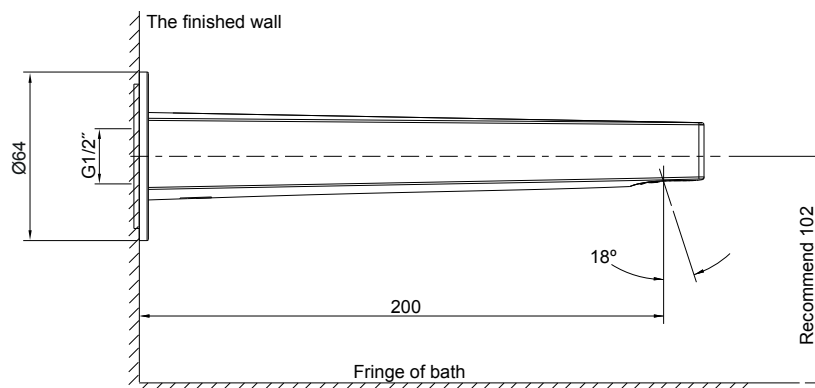
Description

Melding thoughtful design with reliable performance, TAUT faucet collection brings elegant functionality to your bathroom. The Versatile modern design with unique shape complements a variety of décors.



Model	K-74046T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 200 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating
Included	Pop Up Drain

Technical drawing



Taut

Thin Bath/Shower with Diverter Trim Kit

K-78987T-4-BL

Description

Melding thoughtful design with reliable performance, TAUT faucet collection brings elegant functionality to your bathroom. Combine with showering component and transform your bathroom.

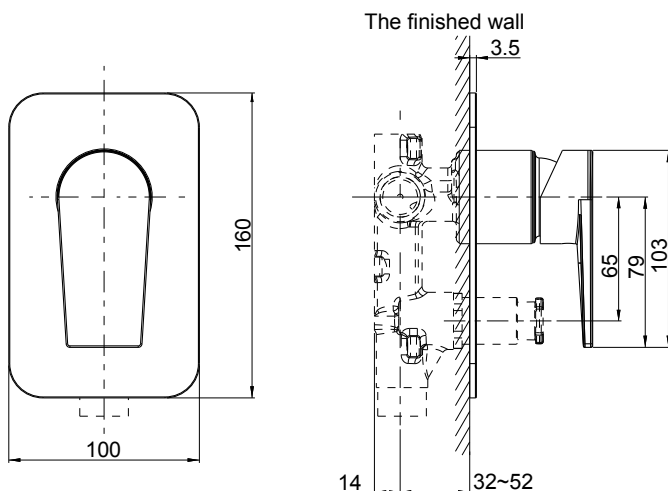


Model	K-78987T-4-BL	
Finish	Matte Black (BL)	
Number of Outlets	2	Max number of outlets 1
Installation	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	Width 100, Height 160 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Manual locking diverter improves user experience - Single handle for volume and temperature control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing 	

Required

K-78980T-DR-BL

Technical drawing



KUMIN

Combining easy function and sleek, soft lines, these Kumin faucets are eye-catching in most bathroom decor.



Kumin single-handle bathroom sink faucet with lever handle K-98827D-CP

Kumin

Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet with Lever Handle

K-98827T-4E2-CP

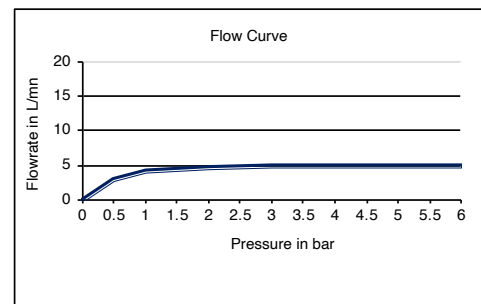
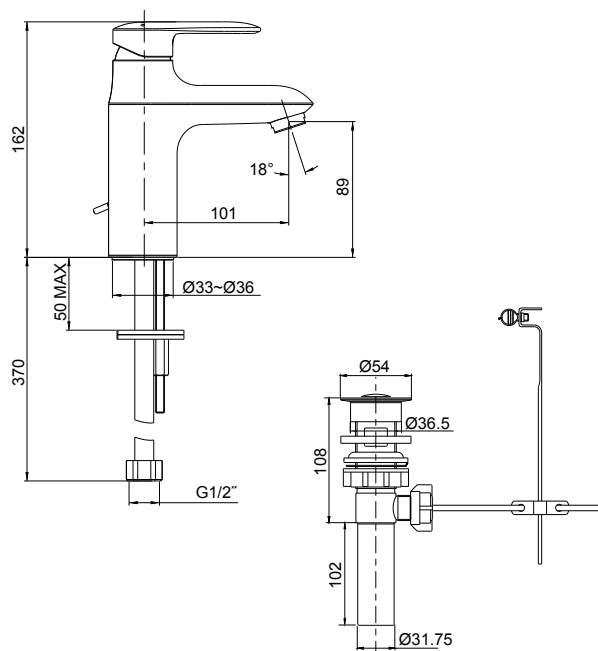
Description

Kumin brings easy function and sleek style into any bathroom, combining single-handle control with modern design to create an eye-catching faucet.



Model	K-98827T-4E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 100 mm, Height 162 mm
Flow rate	4 LPM at 4 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO - WEL
Included	Pop Up Drain

Technical drawing



Kumin

Tall Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-99448T-4E2-CP

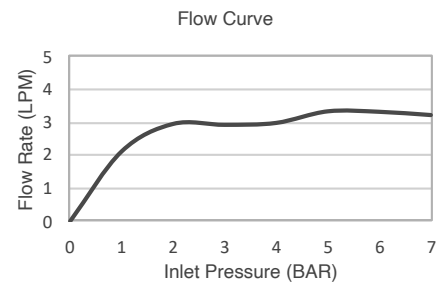
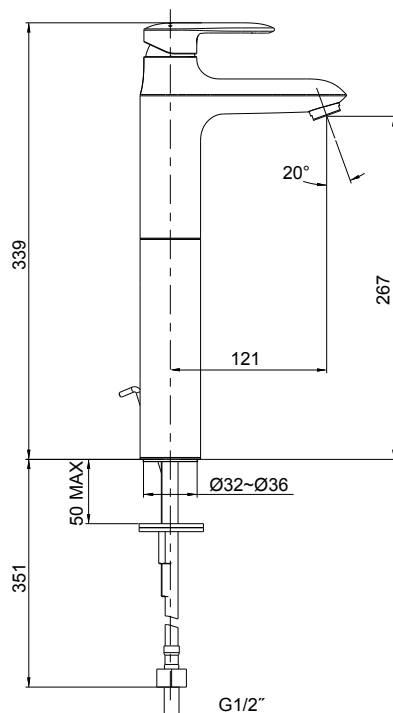


Description

Kumin brings easy function and sleek style into any bathroom, combining single-handle control with modern design to create an eye-catching faucet.

Model	K-99448T-4E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 120 mm, Height 339 mm
Flow rate	4 LPM at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome has 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO - WEL
Included	Pop Up Drain

Technical drawing



Kumin

Widespread Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-99455T-ZZ-CP

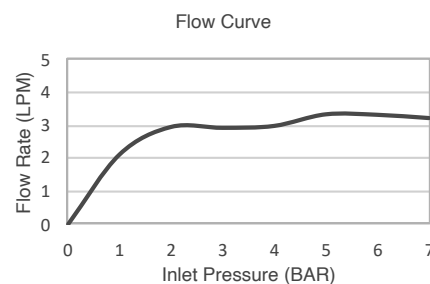
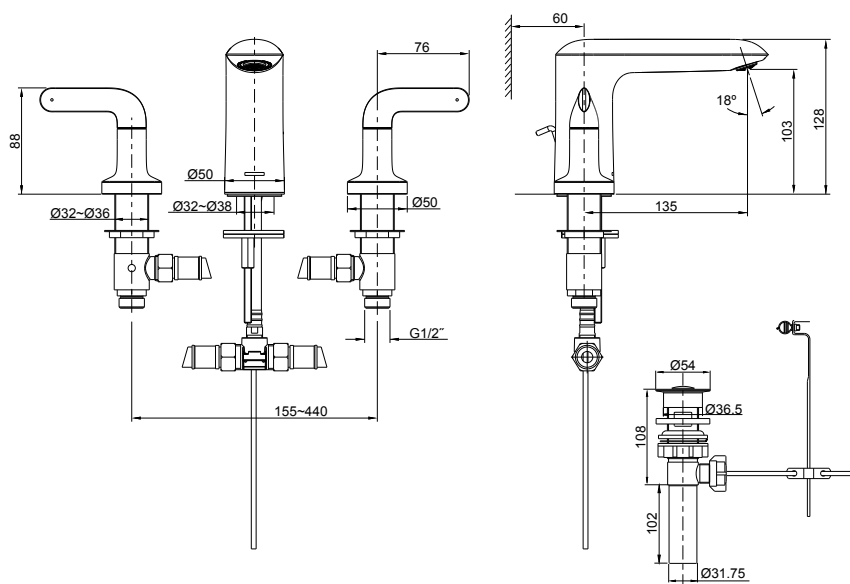
Description

Kumin brings easy function and sleek style into any bathroom, combining single-handle control with modern design to create an eye-catching faucet.



Model	K-99455T-ZZ-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 135 mm, Height 128 mm
Flow rate	4 LPM at 4.1 bar
Features	- Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler’s cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO - WEL
Included	Pop Up Drain

Technical drawing



Kumin

Single-Handle Bidet Faucet

K-99456D-CP

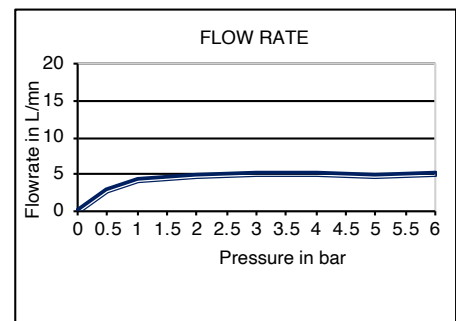
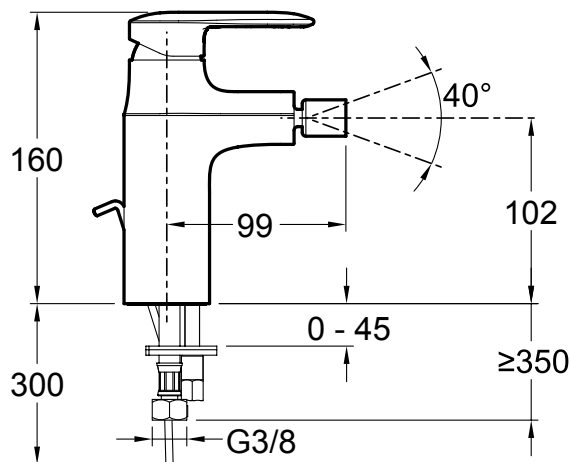
Description

Kumin brings easy function and sleek style into any bathroom, combining single-handle control with modern design to create an eye-catching faucet.



Model	K-99456D-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	5.1 LPM at 4.1 bars
Flow rate	Reach: 99 mm, Height 160 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability
Included	Pop Up Drain

Technical drawing



Kumin

Exposed Wall-Mount Bath and Shower Only Faucet
K-99460D-CP

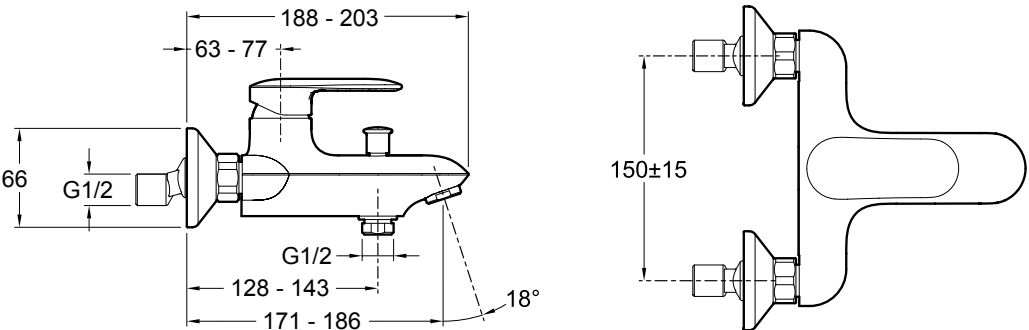
Description

Kumin brings easy function and sleek style into any bathroom, combining single-handle control with modern design to create an eye-catching faucet.



Model	K-99460D-CP		
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)		
Number of Outlets	2 way		Max number of outlets 1
Connection Type	G 1/2"		
Installation	Wall Mount		
Dimensions	50 x 171 mm, Reach 171 mm		
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Lift the handle gently. Turn clockwise for hot water, turn counterclockwise for cold water- Water flows out from spout when faucet diverter is in the normal position. Lift the diverter knob gently, shower works- Ceramic disc cartridge- Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing		

Technical drawing



Kumin

Exposed Wall-Mount Shower Only Faucet

K-99463D-CP

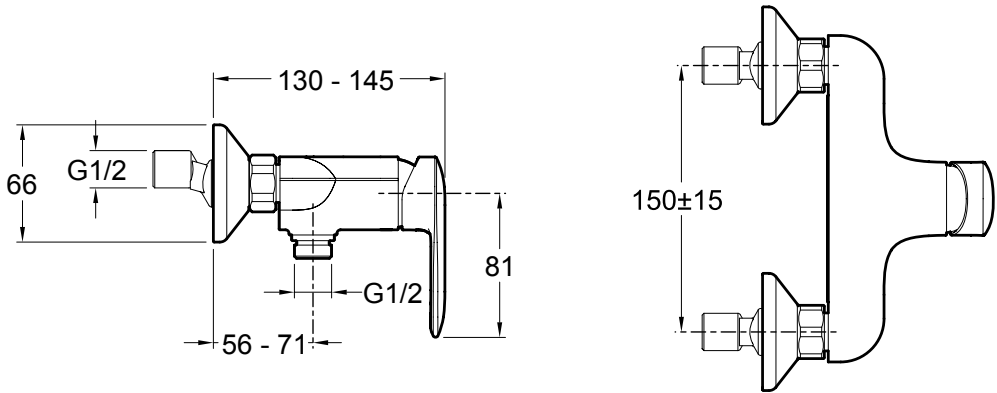
Description

Kumin brings easy function and sleek style into any bathroom, combining single-handle control with modern design to create an eye-catching faucet.



Model	K-99463D-CP		
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)		
Number of Outlets	2 way		Max number of outlets 1
Connection Type	G 1/2"		
Installation	Wall Mount		
Dimensions	150 x 60, Reach 56 mm		
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Lift the handle gently. Turn clockwise for hot water, turn counterclockwise for cold water- Shower only operation.- Ceramic disc cartridge.- Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing- Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing		

Technical drawing



Kumin

Recessed Shower Only Faucet
K-99471IN-4FP-CP

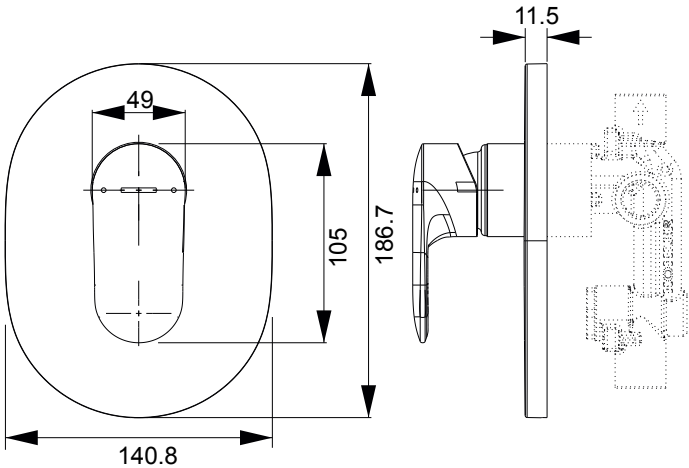


Description

Kumin brings easy function and sleek style into any bathroom, combining single-handle control with modern design to create an eye-catching faucet.

Model	K-99471IN-4FP-CP		
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)		
Number of Outlets	1 way		Max number of outlets 1
Installation	Wall Mount		
Dimensions	W 141, H 187 mm		
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Single outlet Trim- Manual Valve with lever handle for volume and temperature control-Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests- Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing- Valve and Trim are sold separately		

Technical drawing



Kumin

Recessed Bath and Shower Trim

K-99472IN-4FP-CP



Description

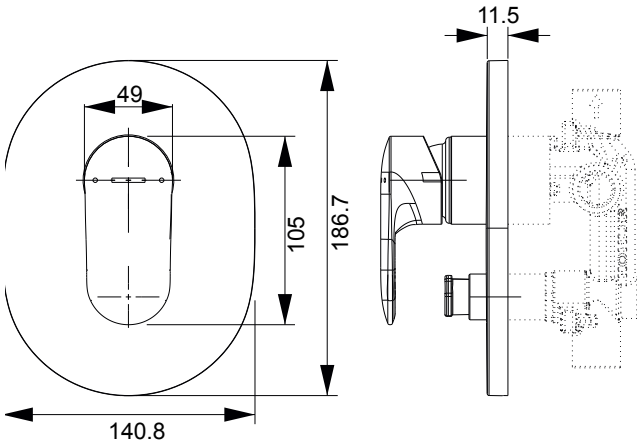
Kumin brings easy function and sleek style into any bathroom, combining single-handle control with modern design to create an eye-catching faucet.

Model	K-99472IN-4FP-CP		
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)		
Number of Outlets	2 way		Max number of outlets 1
Installation	Wall Mount		
Dimensions	W 141 , H 187 mm		
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Bath and Shower outlet Trim- Manual Valve with lever handle for volume and temperature control- Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests- Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing- Valve and Trim are sold separately		

Recommended Part

Valve K-882IN-

Technical drawing



BEAM

Combining an aerodynamic profile with sleek contours, the Beam faucet collection is an eye-catching blend of function and fashion. The versatile, modern design of Beam faucets complements a variety of decors and coordinates with Beam showering components to create a cohesive look you'll fall in love with.



Beam single-handle bathroom sink faucet with lever handle K-26040X-4E2-CP

Beam

Single-Handle Bathroom Sink Faucet

K-26040X-4E2-CP

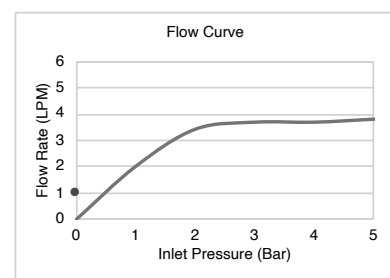
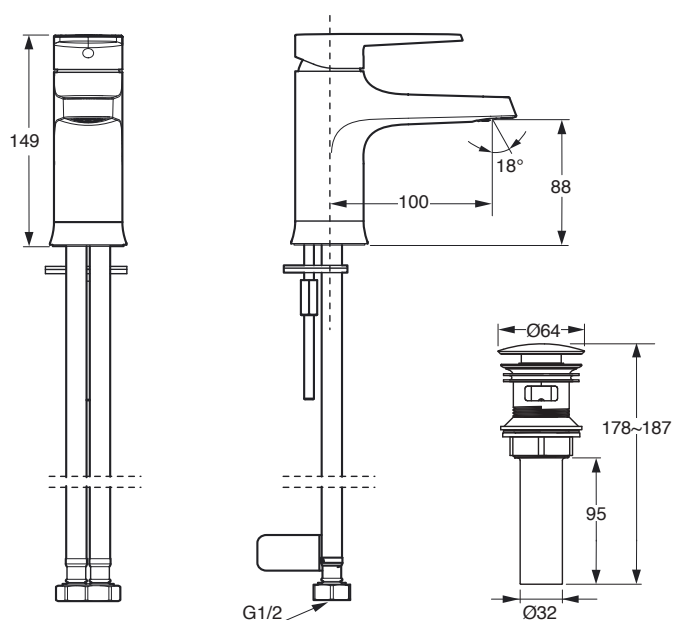
Description

Melding thoughtful design with reliable performance, Beam faucet collection brings elegant functionality to your bathroom. The Versatile modern design with unique shape complements a variety of décors.



Model	K-26040X-4E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Deck- or Counter-Mount
Dimensions	Reach 100 mm, Height 149 mm
Flow rate	4 LPM at 4.1 BARS
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL
Included	Clicker Drain

Technical drawing



Beam

Wall-Mount Bath Spout

K-26046IN-CP

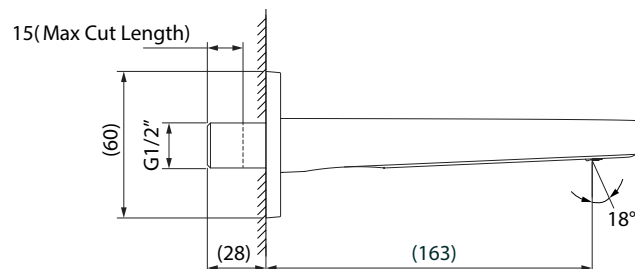


Description

The sleek look and aerodynamic ambition find its final functional interpretation. Beam's Sophisticated European styling in your bathroom at an approachable price.

Model	K-26046IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 163 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, 2X industry standards - Complies with SASO- WEL

Technical drawing



Beam

Recessed Bath and Shower Faucet Trim

K-26045IN-4FP-CP

Description

Melding thoughtful design with reliable performance, Beam faucet collection brings elegant functionality to your bathroom. Combine with showering component and transform your bathroom.

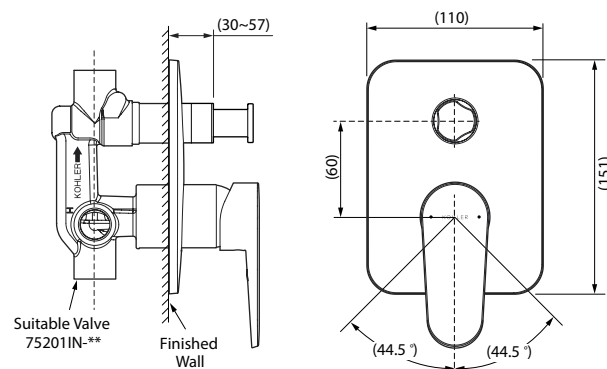


Model	K-26045IN-4FP-CP		
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)		
Number of Outlets	2 way		Max number of outlets 1
Installation type	Wall Mount		
Dimensions	W 110, H 151 mm		
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Life-50™ Tested for 50 years of use, Kohler's cartridge has near diamond hardness - Life-Bright™ Resists corrosion; Kohler Chrome have 3 layers of coating - Complies with SASO – WEL 		

Required

Bath and shower valve K-75201IN-CP

Technical drawing



Beam

40 mm Bath Shower Valve with Diverter

K-75201IN-CP

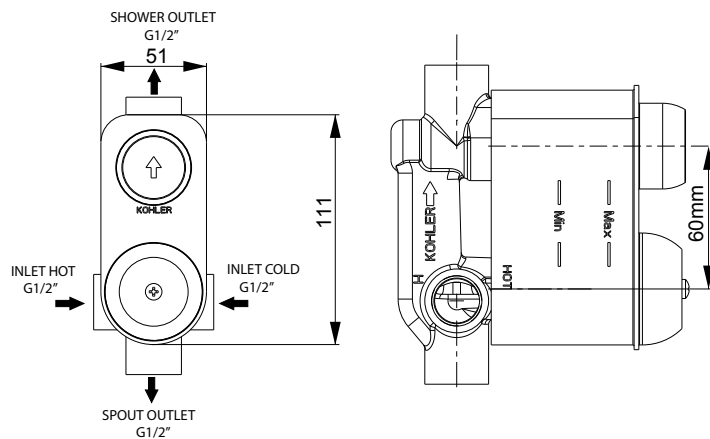


Description

Melding thoughtful design with reliable performance, Beam faucet collection brings elegant functionality to your bathroom. Combine with showering component and transform your bathroom.

Model	K-75201IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Number of Outlets	1
Installation	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 51 , H 111 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single handle for volume and temperature control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Technical drawing



COMPLEMENTARY

Timeless and classic in its inspiration, the contemporary design of the Complementary collection makes it well suited for a wide variety of bathroom designs.



Complementary wall-mount bath spout with diverter K-10386IN-CP

Complementary

Bath Spout without Diverter

K-10385IN-CP

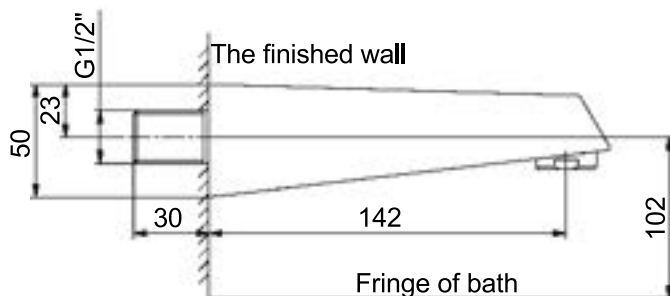


Description

This modern wall mount bath spout ensures a quick fill for your bathtub. The timeless and contemporary design makes it well suited for a wide variety of bathroom designs.

Model	K-10385IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Number of Outlets	Wall Mount
Installation	Reach 142 mm
Dimensions	Reach 142 mm, Height 50 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Wall Mount Installation - Solid brass construction for durability and reliability - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards two times

Technical drawing



Complementary

Bath Spout with Diverter

K-10386IN-CP

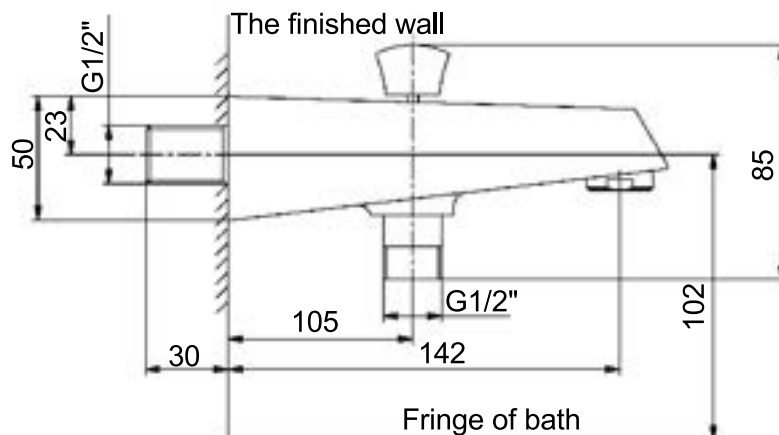


Description

This modern wall mount bath spout ensures a quick fill for your bathtub. The timeless and contemporary design makes it well suited for a wide variety of bathroom designs.

Model	K-10386IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Number of Outlets	Wall Mount
Installation	G1/2"
Dimensions	Reach 142 mm, Height 50 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Wall Mount Installation - Solid brass construction for durability and reliability - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards two times

Technical drawing





Complementary

Single-Handle Wall Mount Bathroom Sink Faucet Valve
K-5679IN-CP

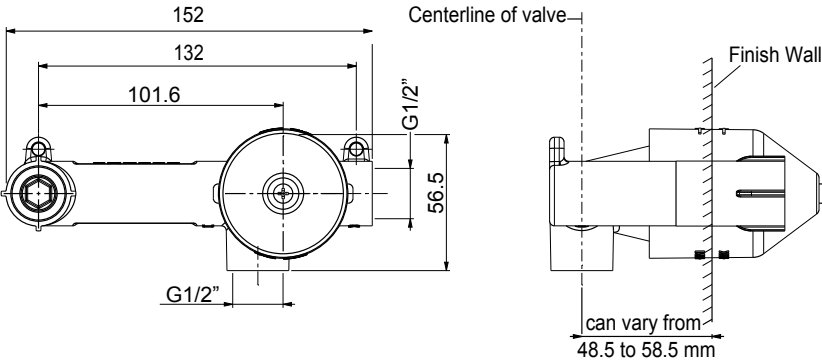
Description

Kohler collection is as much as ode to performance, as to style. Its design focusses on functional elements and their composition, ensuring unmatched performance year after year.



Model	K-5679IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Nickel (BN), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Height 56.5 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Solid brass construction for durability and reliability- KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance.- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards two times

Technical drawing



Falling Water

5/8" Two-Handle Ceramic Valve

K-410-K-NA

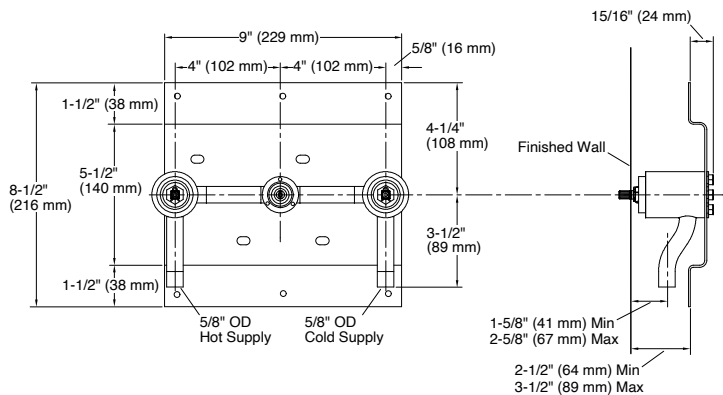


Description

This two-handle ceramic valve features brass construction for durability and reliability. When paired with a two-handle wall-mount bathroom sink faucet trim, this wall-mounted valve delivers separate control of hot and cold water.

Model	K-410-K-NA
Installation	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 229, H 216 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Dual control wall mounted.- Ceramic disc valves.- Flow Rate 8.3 LPM

Technical drawing



1/2" Ceramic High-Flow Valve System
K-300-K-NA

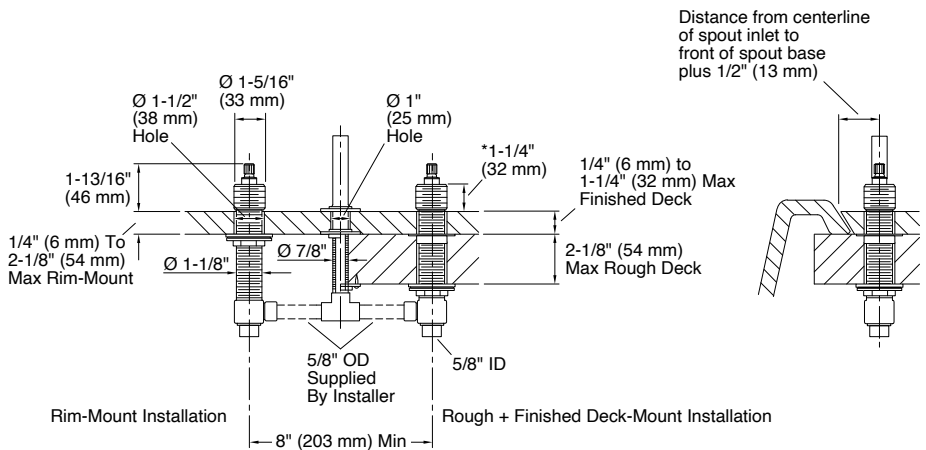


Description

This 1/2-inch ceramic valve works behind the scenes to give you optimal performance from your KOHLER faucet. It features brass construction for durability, and long-lasting ceramic valves that offer a lifetime of smoothly functioning water flow.

Model	K-300-K-NA
Installation	Deck Mount
Dimensions	W 203 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- High-flow valve ensures optimal water flow performance.- Quarter-turn ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards, ensuring durable performance for life.- For use with bath- or deck-mount faucets.- Requires valve trim (sold separately).

Technical drawing



3/4" Ceramic High-Flow Valve system
K-301-K-NA

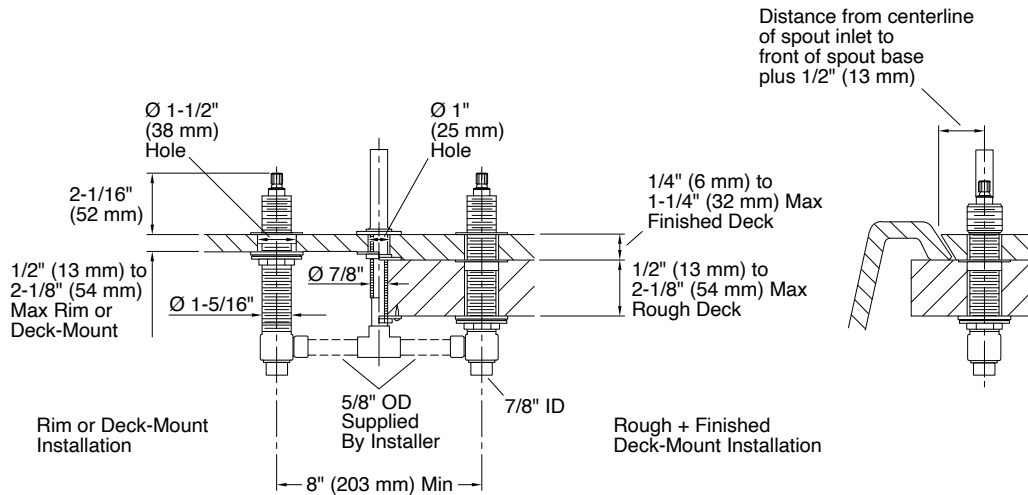
Description

This 3/4-inch ceramic valve works behind the scenes to give you optimal performance from your faucet. It features brass construction for durability and long-lasting ceramic valves that offer a lifetime of smoothly functioning water flow.



Model	K-301-K-NA
Installation	Deck Mount
Dimensions	W 203 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- High-flow valve ensures optimal water flow performance.- Quarter-turn ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards, ensuring durable performance for life.- For use with bath- or deck-mount faucets.- Requires valve trim (sold separately).

Technical drawing



1/2" Ceramic High-Flow Valve System with Diverter
K-438-K-NA

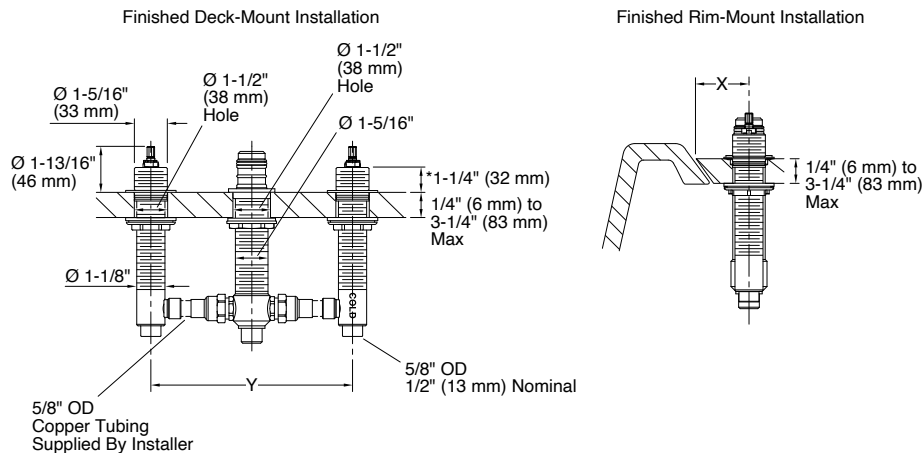
Description

This 1/2-inch ceramic valve system with diverter transfers water between two showering components, eliminating the need for a separate diverter valve. When paired with compatible trim, this valve delivers a high-flow rate to quickly fill your bath



Model	K-438-K-NA
Installation	Deck Mount or Rim Mount
Dimensions	W 203 mm
Features	- Quarter-turn ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards, ensuring durable performance for life.

Technical drawing



JULY

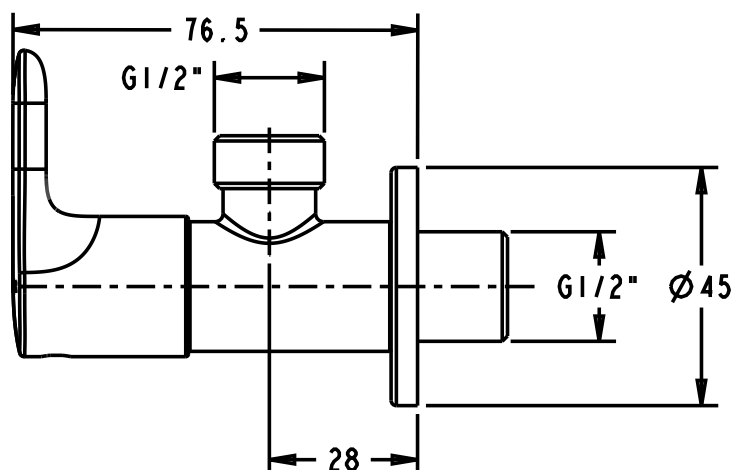
1/2" x 1/2" Angle Valve

K-80154IN-4-CP**Description**

The July collection is as much an ode to performance, as to style. Its design focusses on functional elements and their composition, ensuring unmatched performance year after year. Which is why, in July collection you get simple yet contemporary bathroom design.



Model	K-80154IN-4-CP
Installation	Wall Mount
Dimensions	76.5 x 45 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Complements the July® collection - Solid brass construction for durability and reliability - Features KOHLER valve tested to at least two times the industry standard for durability - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards two times

Technical drawing

JULY

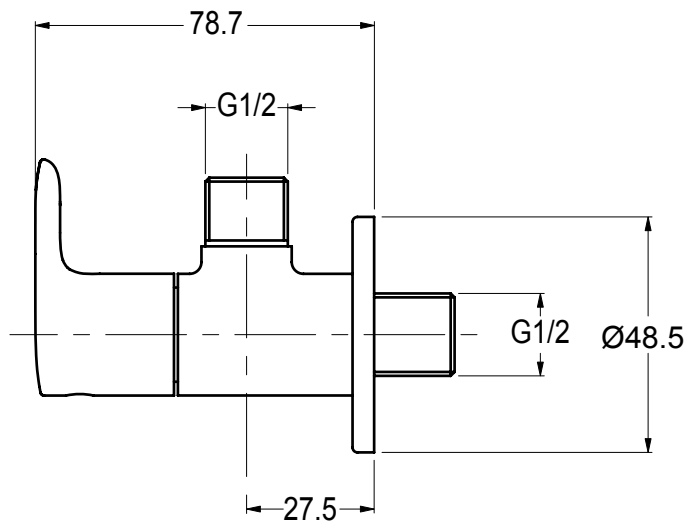
1/2" x 1/2" Angle Valve

K-16086IN-4-CP**Description**

The July collection is as much an ode to performance, as to style. Its design focusses on functional elements and their composition, ensuring unmatched performance year after year. Which is why, in July collection you get simple yet contemporary bathroom design.



Model	K-16086IN-4-CP
Finishes	Polished Chrome (CP) French Gold (AF) Brushed Nickel (BN) Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation	Wall Mount
Dimensions	78.7 x 48.5 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Complements the July® collection - Solid brass construction for durability and reliability - Features KOHLER valve tested to at least two times the industry standard for durability - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards two times

Technical drawing

Complementary

½" x ½" Angle Valve

K-80158IN-9-CP

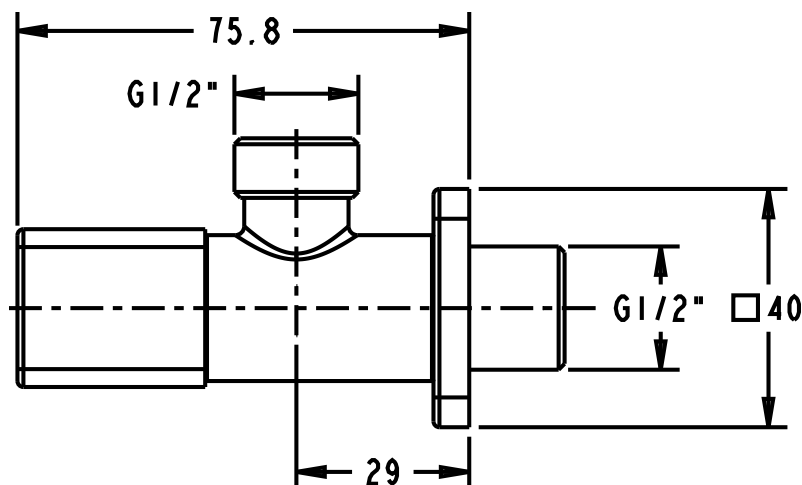


Description

Created to coordinate with a wide range of bathroom décor, Kohler fittings add to the appeal and aesthetics of your bathroom. Be assured of the superior performance as every product goes through stringent performance and quality checks.

Model	K-80158IN-9-CP
Finishes	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Nickel (BN) , Brushed Bronze(BV), Matte Black (BL)
Installation	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Height 40 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid brass construction for durability and reliability - Features KOHLER valve tested to at-least two times the industry standard for durability - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards two times

Technical drawing



Complementary

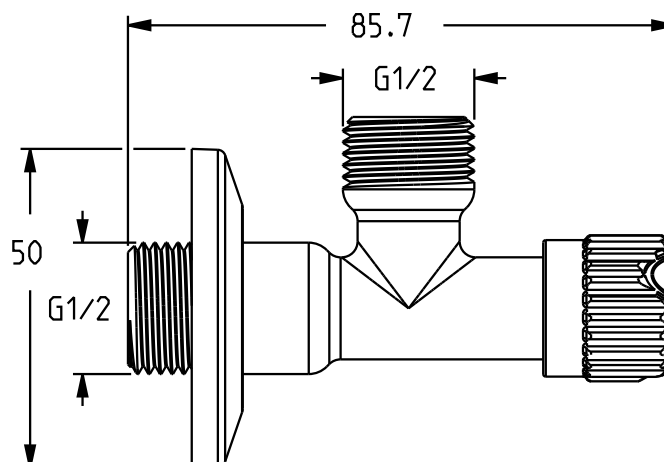
1/2" x 1/2" Angle Stop Valve

K-11568IN-7B-CP**Description**

Created to coordinate with a wide range of bathroom décor, Kohler fittings add to the appeal and aesthetics of your bathroom. Be assured of the superior performance as every product goes through stringent performance and quality checks.



Model	K-11568IN-7B-CP
Finishes	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Height 50 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid brass construction for durability and reliability - Features KOHLER valve tested to at least two times the industry standard for durability - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards two times

Technical drawing

Complementary

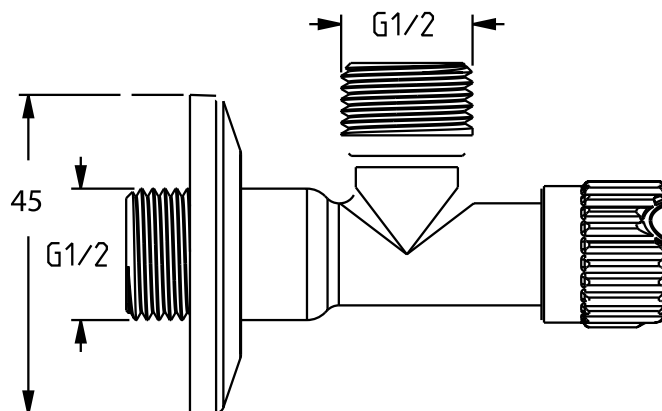
Stop Valve

K-12066T-3-2MB**Description**

Kohler collection is as much an ode to performance, as to style. Its design focusses on functional elements and their composition, ensuring unmatched performance year after year.



Model	K-12066T-3-2MB
Installation	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Height 45 mm
Features	Brass construction & G1/2" thread connection Durable KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing (MOQ 100 units)

Technical drawing

Wall Mount Bottle Trap

K-75823IN-CPP

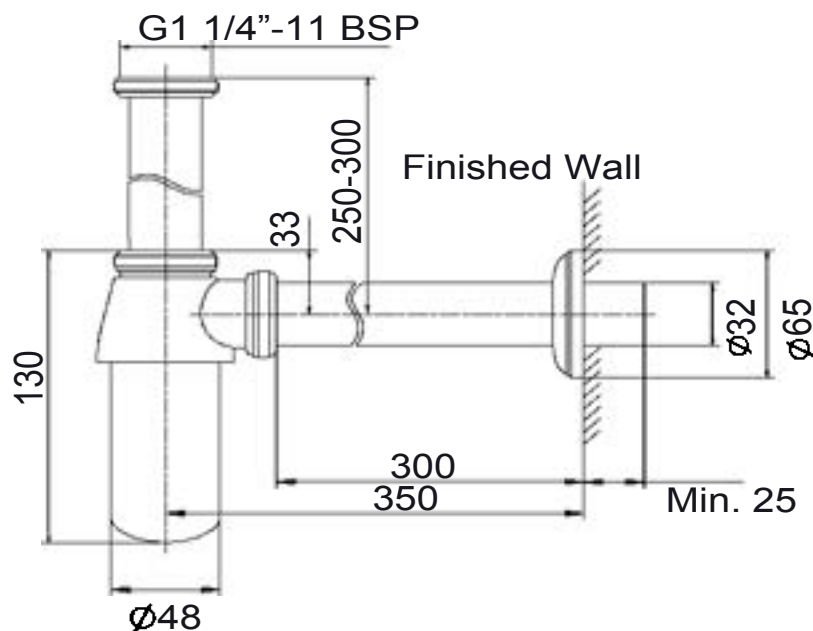


Description

Created to coordinate with a wide range of bathroom décor, Kohler fittings add to the appeal and aesthetics of your bathroom. Be assured of the superior performance as every product goes through stringent performance and quality checks.

Model	K-75823IN-CP
Finishes	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Nickel (BN), Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL)
Installation	Wall Mount
Dimensions	D 300, H 130 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards two times- Contemporary design

Technical drawing



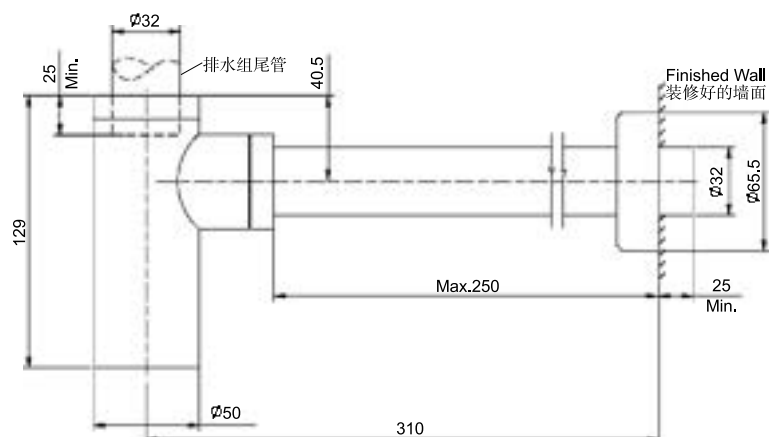
Wall-Mount Bottle Trap

K-9071T-CP**Description**

Other bathroom accessories, available in a variety of sizes, colors and materials, can accommodate a wide range of preferences and needs.



Model	K-9071T-CP
Finishes	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation	Wall Mount
Dimensions	D 310, H 129 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times

Technical drawing

Wall-Mount Bottle Trap
K-9033T-AF

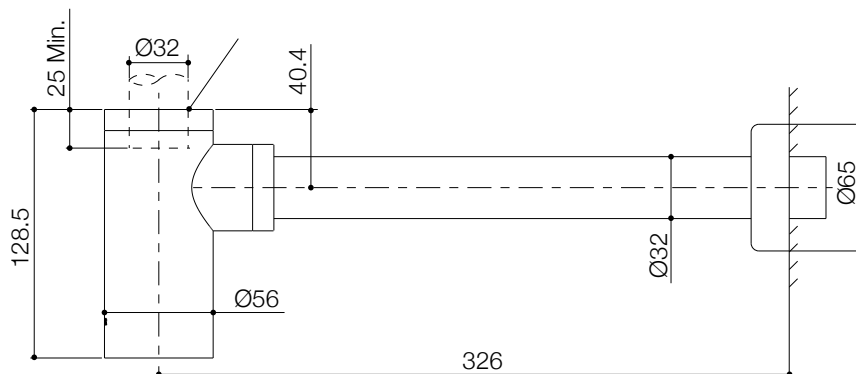
Description

Kohler bathroom accessories, available in a variety of sizes, colors and materials, can accommodate a wide range of preferences and needs.



Model	K-9033T-AF
Finishes	French Gold (AF), Brushed Nickel (BN), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation	Wall Mount
Dimensions	D 326, H 129 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid brass construction for durability and reliability - Sold separately from faucet to enable two-step installation

Technical drawing



Pop-Up Clicker Drain
K-7120T-CP

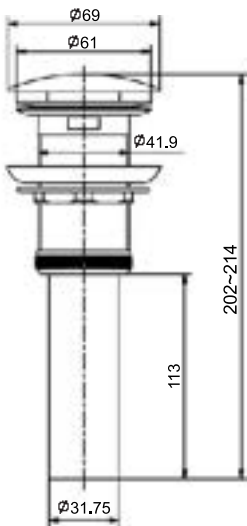
Description

Created to coordinate with a wide range of bathroom décor, Kohler fittings add to the appeal and aesthetics of your bathroom. Be assured of the superior performance as every product goes through stringent performance and quality checks.



Model	K-7120T-CP
Finishes	Polished Chrome (CP) French Gold (AF) Brushed Nickel (BN) Brushed Bronze (BV)
Dimensions	Height 214 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times

Technical drawing



Ceramic Drain without Overflow
K-24740IN-0

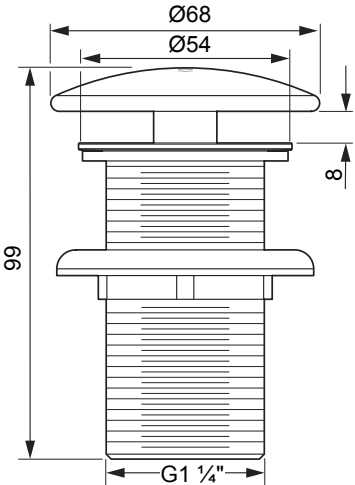
Description

Created to coordinate with a wide range of bathroom décor, Kohler fittings add to the appeal and aesthetics of your bathroom. Be assured of the superior performance as every product goes through stringent performance and quality checks.



Model	K-24740IN-0
Finishes	White (0)
Dimension	Height 99 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times

Technical drawing



Pop-Up Clicker Drain
K-7124-A-CP

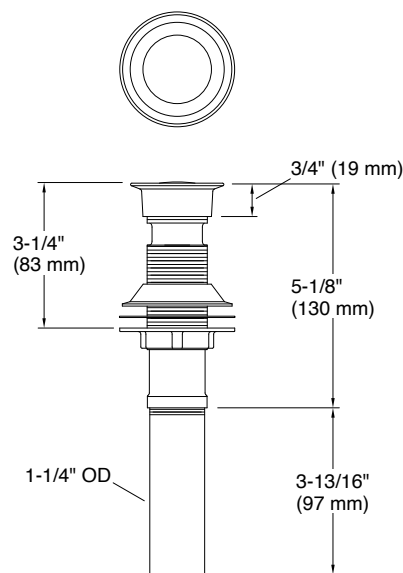


Description

Created to coordinate with a wide range of bathroom décor, Kohler fittings add to the appeal and aesthetics of your bathroom. Be assured of the superior performance as every product goes through stringent performance and quality checks.

Model	K-7124-A-CP
Dimensions	Height 227 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Solid brass construction for durability and reliability.- With overflow.- 1-1/4" (32 mm) connection.- Fluid design lines for ease of cleaning.

Technical drawing



Pop-Up Clicker Drain without Overflow
K-7124-CP

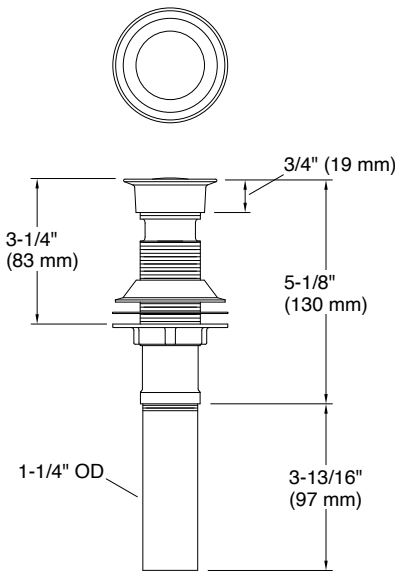


Description

Created to coordinate with a wide range of bathroom décor, Kohler fittings add to the appeal and aesthetics of your bathroom. Be assured of the superior performance as every product goes through stringent performance and quality checks.

Model	K-7124-A-CP
Dimensions	H 227 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Solid brass construction for durability and reliability.- Without overflow.- 1-1/4" (32 mm) connection.- Fluid design lines for ease of cleaning.

Technical drawing



HEALTH SPRAYS

Kohler health sprays bring a sense of graciousness to your bathroom in terms of design, functionality and reliability. The ergonomic design, precision flow control, and easy-clean body work together to create an elevated experience for the user.



ModernLife™ wall-hung compact elongated dual-flush toilet bowl K-77142IN-SS-0

Pebble® faceplate for in-wall tank and carrier system K-5413IN-M-CP

Luxe health spray K-77364IN-CP

Luxe

Health Faucet with Hose and Bracket

K-77364IN-CP

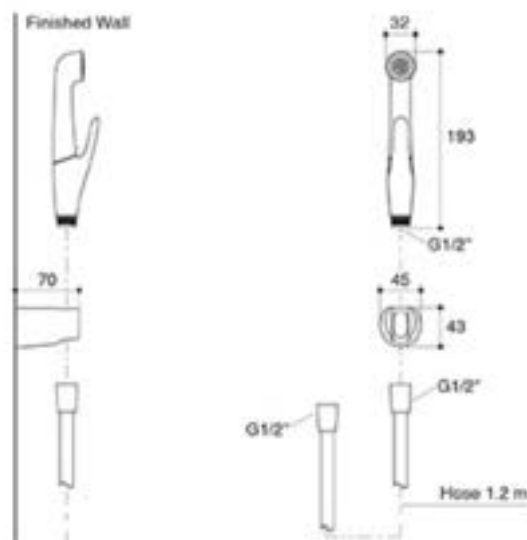
Description

The Luxe Hygiene spray brings a sense of graciousness to your bathroom in terms of design, functionality and reliability. The transitional design of Luxe is inspired by the "Tulip" brings a sense of graciousness to your bathroom.



Model	K-77364IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	70 x 193 mm
Flow rate	8 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Best- in -class Pressure sensitive flow control. - Full coverage with 24 nozzles. - Optimum spray comfort with carefully designed spray face. - Longest health faucet in the market (180mm) for more reach in the toilet. - Superior hygiene -Easy to clean nozzles and seamless details. - Anti-Bacterial easy to clean material.
Included	1.2 m flexible hose and wall bracket

Technical drawing



Cuff

Health Spray

K-98100ME-CP

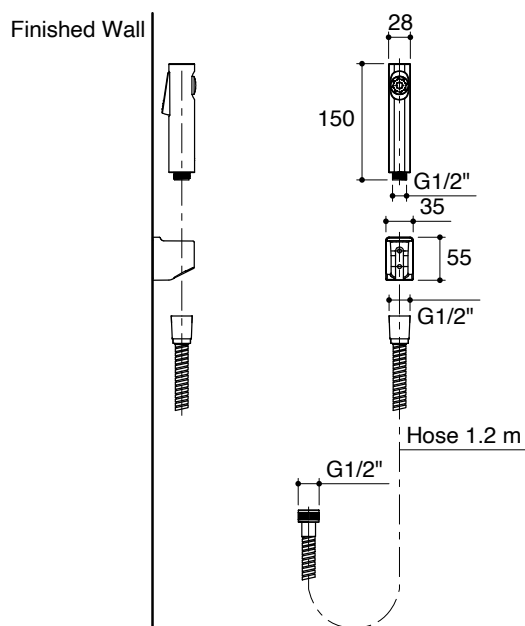
Description

Created to coordinate with a wide range of bathroom décor, Kohler fittings add to the appeal and aesthetics of your bathroom. Be assured of the superior performance as every product goes through stringent performance and quality checks.



Model	K-98100ME-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), White (0), Brushed Nickel (BN), Brushed Bronze (BV), Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Height 150 mm
Flow rate	5 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The hygiene spray shall have G1/2" thread connection - Product shall include a wall bracket with mounting fasteners suitable for vary finished wall material. - Product shall feature an easy grip design with special anti-slipping feature on the activation lever. - Product compliments most Kohler product lines - Complies with SASO-WEL
Included	1.2 m flexible hose and wall bracket

Technical drawing



Elate

Health Spray

K-97258D-CP

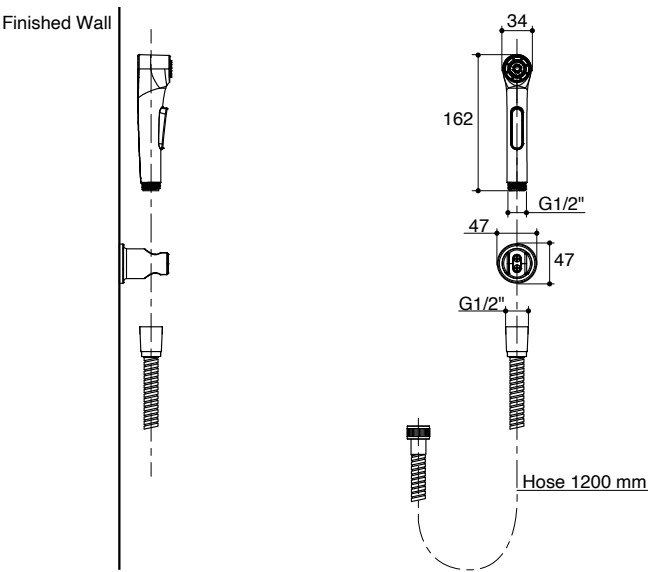
Description

Inspired by pure geometric style, the form of the Elate hand spray has a sophisticated fluidity that brings a visually stunning yet simple look to the bathroom. Elate features soft spray design and ergonomic button for a comfortable experience.



Model	K-97258D-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Height 162 mm
Flow rate	5 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Includes a screen washer to prevent clogging.- Soft spray design.- Ergonomic button design.- Long lifespan & durable design.- Complies with SASO-WEL
Included	1.2 m flexible hose and wall bracket

Technical drawing



Complementary

Health Spray with White Side Spray

K-12925ME-CP

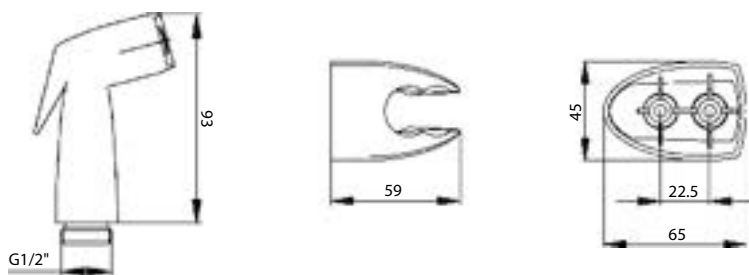
Description

Created to coordinate with a wide range of bathroom décor, Kohler fittings add to the appeal and aesthetics of your bathroom. Be assured of the superior performance as every product goes through stringent performance and quality checks.



Model	K-12925ME-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Height 93 mm
Flow rate	5 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards two times - SASO Complies-WEL
Included	1.2 m flexible hose and wall bracket

Technical drawing



Complementary Deco

Health Spray

K-12927ME-CP

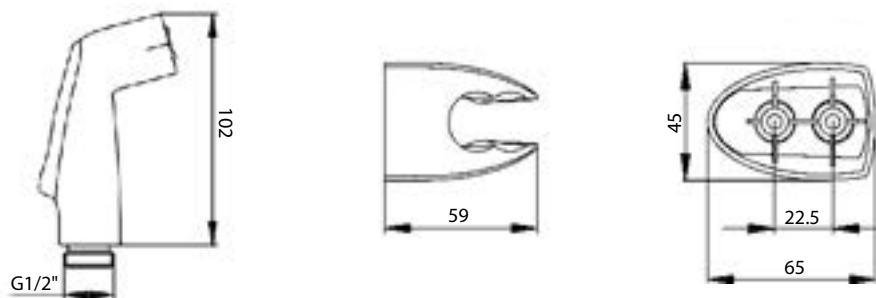
Description

Created to coordinate with a wide range of bathroom décor, Kohler fittings add to the appeal and aesthetics of your bathroom. Be assured of the superior performance as every product goes through stringent performance and quality checks.



Model	K-12927ME-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Height 102 mm
Flow rate	5 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards two times - SASO Complies-WEL
Included	1.2 m flexible hose and wall bracket

Technical drawing



Mounting-Block for Artifacts, Purist, Stillness,
Margaux, Kelston and Composed Bath Fillers
K-97399-NA

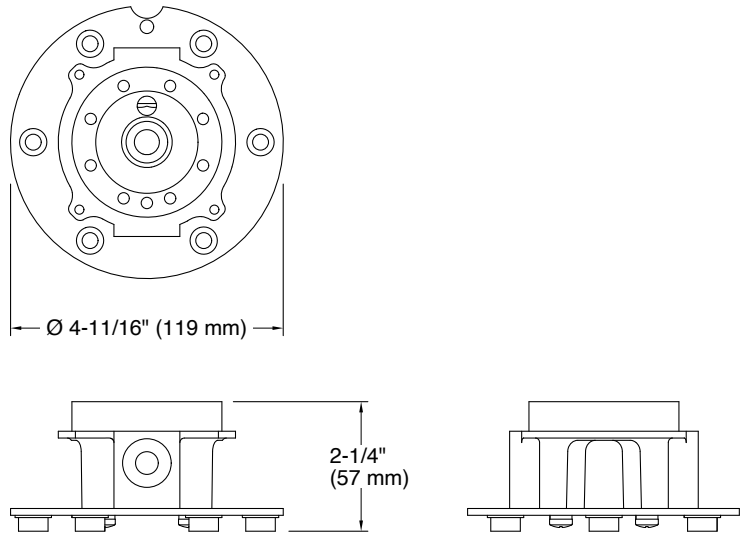
Description

Designed for use with Purist, Margaux, Kelston, bath fillers, this mounting-block installs into the wood or concrete subfloor to firmly anchor the bath filler faucet.



Model	K-97399-NA
Dimensions	W 119, H 57 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- For use with Purist®, Stillness®, Margaux® and Kelston® freestanding bath fillers.- Can be installed without required freestanding bath filler.

Technical drawing



Mounting-Block for Margaux and Composed Bath Fillers
K-97905T-NA

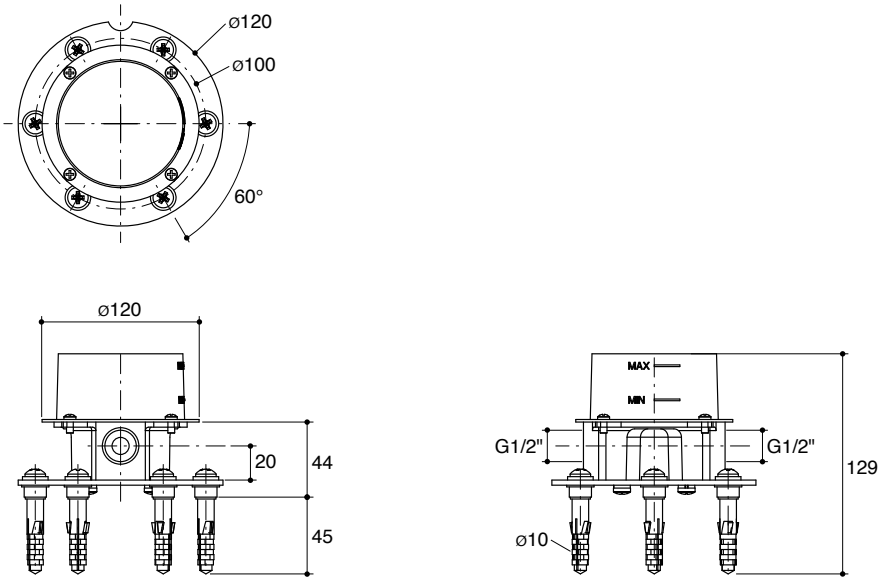
Description

Designed for use with Kohler bath fillers, this mounting-block installs into the wood or concrete subfloor to firmly anchor the bath filler faucet.



Model	K-97905T-NA
Dimensions	W 119, H 57 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- For use with Margaux® and Composed freestanding bath fillers.- Can be installed without required freestanding bath filler.

Technical drawing



Mounting-Block for Avid, Parallel and July Bath Fillers
K-97904T-NA

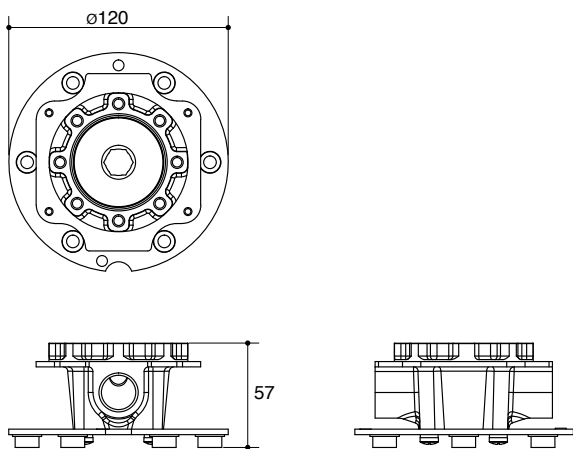
Description

Designed for use with Kohler bath fillers, this mounting-block installs into the wood or concrete subfloor to firmly anchor the bath filler faucet.



Model	K-97904T-NA
Dimensions	W 120, H 57 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid brass construction for durability and reliability - Sold separately from faucet to enable two-step installation - To be used with Kohler free-standing bath filler with handshower

Technical drawing





SHOWERING

At Kohler, we believe a shower should transform you and make the journey of your day more meaningful and memorable.

A shower can be the place you ease into the day's rhythm or wind down from the rush; a break from the craziness. It can be where you focus on you, or a space to reconnect. It can be a place to shift gears and experience water in a way that makes a difference.

As a one-stop showering shop, Kohler has everything you need to create an extraordinary showering space. Whether you're simply replacing a showerhead, remodeling an outdated space or building your dream home, we have it all.

While we believe a shower can be many things, it should never be ordinary. When you step into a KOHLER® shower, the only question is, where do you want to go?

REAL RAIN	514
DTV +	520
SHOWER COLOUMNS	540
TRIMS AND VALVES	548
BODY SPRAYS	580
RAINHEADS	584
SHOWER HEADS	600
HANDSHOWERS	608
SHOWERING COMPONENTS	622

REAL RAIN

Stand beneath the Real Rain showerhead and let the first few drops of a soft summer rain fall across your shoulders. Look up. Breathe. Let your mind's rhythm slow as the rainfall builds. Feel your body relax into the warmth. And let nature, in all its ordered randomness, rain over you.



Real Rain® overhead panel K-76728-0

Real Rain

Overhead Panel Trim

K-31111-CP

Description

Complete your Real Rain shower with this sleek metal trim, designed to fit securely around the Real Rain overhead panel. Choose from a range of Kohler finishes to complement your bathroom style.

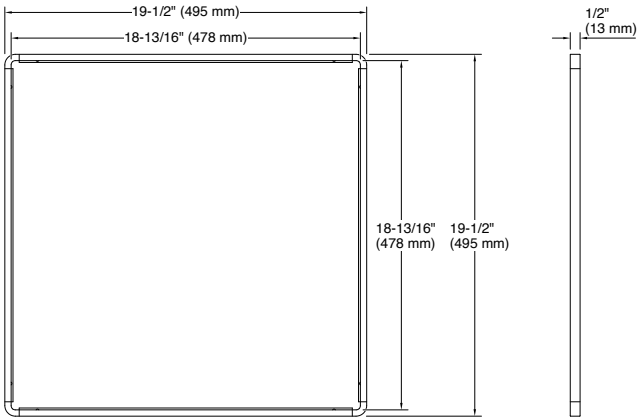


Model	K-31111-CP
Finish	Finished Chrome (CP) Brushed Bronze (BV) Matte Black (BL)
Installation type	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Eight-piece trim assembly is connected with a series of set screws.- Mounts flush to the surface of a drop ceiling.- If using DTV+™ system, the user interface must be 99693-P-NA (99693-NA does not contain Real Rain software).- If using DTV Prompt® system must include Real Rain diverter valve and trim (K-76746 and K-76748) to actuate Deluge™ function.- Required for the K-31110, K-31110-G, and K-76728GL Real Rain overhead panels.
Connection Type	1/2-inch NPT male water supply inlet.
Dimensions	495 x 495 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Trim is designed to fit securely around the Real Rain overhead panel.- Solid metal construction.- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Required

Overhead panel K-76728-0, Diverter valve K-76746-NA,
Diverter valve trim K-76748-CP/BV/BL

Technical drawing



Real Rain

Overhead Panel

K-31110-G



Features

- 605 silicone concave nozzles produce a full-coverage rain experience.
- 1.75 gpm (6.6 lpm) maximum flow rate.
- Deluge function delivers a downpour of water at the push of a button.
- Deluge™ function is actuated with Real Rain diverter valve (in manual showers) or can be actuated directly with the DTV+™ system.
- Center of the panel is designed as a rain-free zone to keep user's face dry and encourage easy breathing during regular use. Deluge™ function flows from center of the panel when actuated.

Material

- 19" x 19" (483 x 483 mm) silicone panel provides wide-coverage area with easy-to-clean nozzles.

Installation

- Mounts flush to the surface of a drop ceiling.
- Easy-mount bracket and two panel system improve the installation process.
- Z-bracket contains four leveling nuts to simplify installation.
- Real Rain overhead panel has 1/2" NPT male water supply inlet.
- If using DTV+™ system the user interface must be 99693-P-NA (99693-NA does not contain Real Rain software).
- If using DTV Prompt® system must include Real Rain diverter valve and trim (K-76746 and K-76748) to actuate Deluge™ function.

Required Products/Accessories

K-31111 overhead panel trim
K-76746 Diverter Valve
K-76748 diverter valve trim

or

K-31111 overhead panel trim
K-99693-P Digital interface
K-99694 Interface Mounting Bracket
K-99695 System Controller Module

Recommended Products/Accessories

K-23723 Faucet cleaner



Codes/Standards



ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1
DOE - Energy Policy Act 1992
EPA WaterSense®
California Energy Commission (CEC)

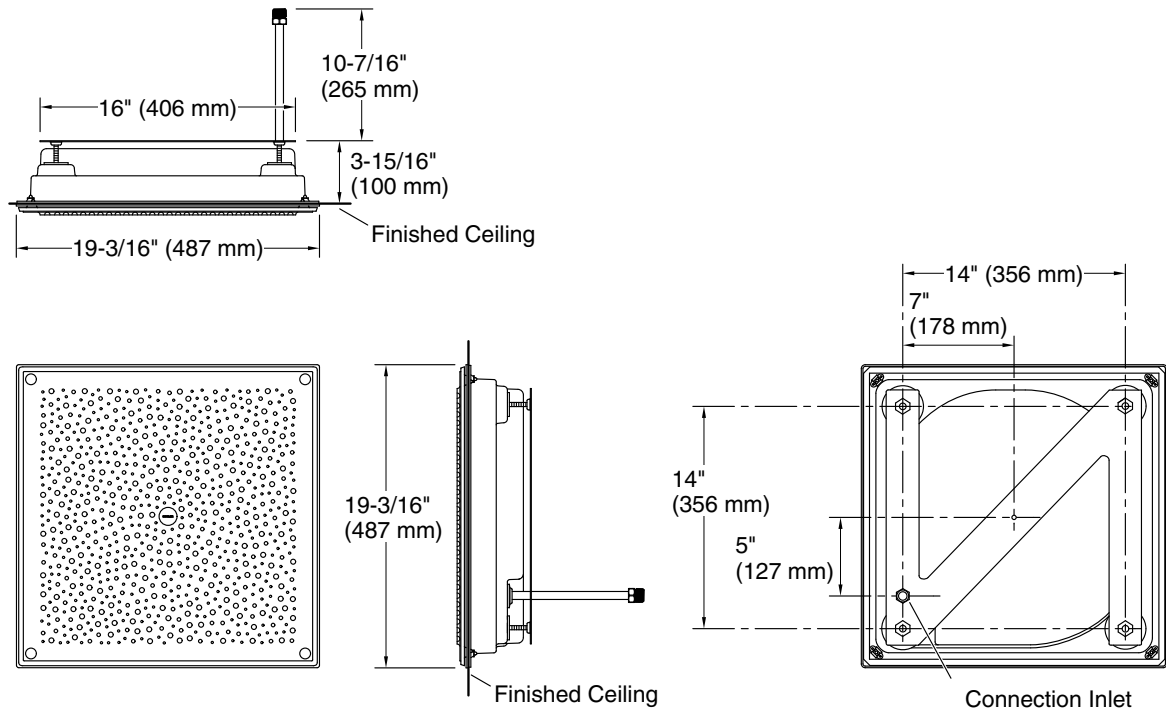
KOHLER® Faucet Lifetime Limited Warranty

See website for detailed warranty information.

Available Colors/Finishes

Color tiles intended for reference only.

Color	Code	Description
	0	White
	58	Thunder™ Grey



Technical Information

All product dimensions are nominal.

Drain included: No

Showerhead/Body Spray:

Rated maximum flow: 1.75 gal/min (6.6 l/min)

Pressure: 80 psi (5.5 bar)

Notes

Install this product according to the installation instructions.

For use with automatic compensating valves rated at 1.5 gal/min [5.7 l/min] or less.

Real Rain

Diverter Valve

K-76746-NA

Description

The Real Rain diverter valve actuates the Deluge function of the Real Rain overhead shower panel, delivering approximately 0.5 gallons of water in 8 seconds to simulate the energetic burst of a heavy summer rainstorm.

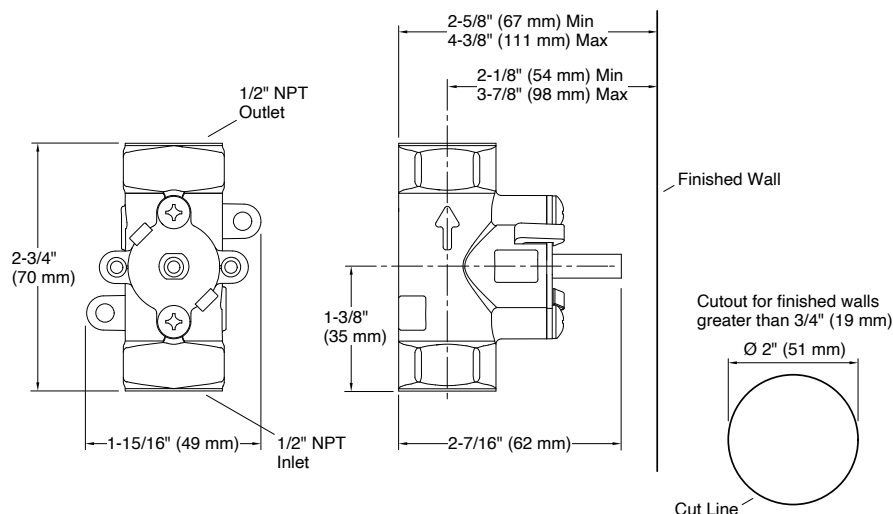


Model	K-76746-NA
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP) Brushed Bronze (BV) Matte Black (BL)
Installation type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Eight-piece trim assembly is connected with a series of set screws. - Mounts flush to the surface of a drop ceiling. - If using DTV+™ system, the user interface must be 99693-P-NA (99693-NA does not contain Real Rain software). - If using DTV Prompt® system must include Real Rain diverter valve and trim (K-76746 and K-76748) to actuate Deluge™ function. - Required for the K-31110, K-31110-G, and K-76728GL Real Rain overhead panels.
Connection Type	1/2-inch NPT male water supply inlet.
Dimensions	495 x 495 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Trim is designed to fit securely around the Real Rain overhead panel. - Solid metal construction. - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Required

Overhead panel K-76728-0, Diverter valve K-76746-NA,
Diverter valve trim K-76748-CP/BV/BL

Technical drawing



Real Rain

Diverter Valve Trim

K-76748-CP

Description

Complete your Real Rain shower with this sleek pushbutton trim that activates the Deluge function. Choose from a range of Kohler finishes to complement your bathroom style.

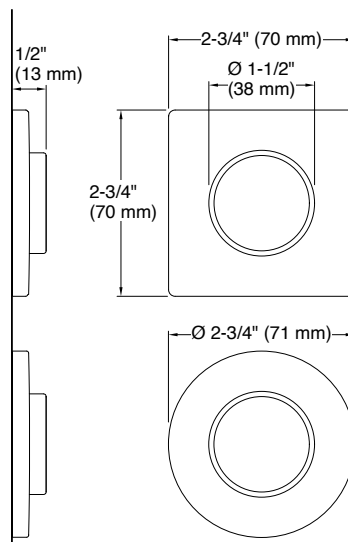


Model	K-76748-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP) Brushed Bronze (BV) Matte Black (BL) Brushed Nickel (BN)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Connection Type	1/2-inch NPT male water supply inlet.
Dimensions	W71 x D71x H 13 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid metal construction. - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Required

Overhead panel K-76728-0, Diverter valve K-76746-NA,
Overhead panel trim K-31111-CP/BN/BV/BL

Technical drawing



DTV+ DIGITAL THERMOSTATIC SHOWERING

KOHLER DTV Digital Thermostatic elevates the experience of showering with approachable, intuitive technology, providing six user presets for one-touch access to saved experiences, hydro-massage and temperature treatment programs, and integrated controls of KOHLER steam, audio, lighting and chromatherapy.



Real Rain® overhead panel K-76728-0
Forté® single-function showerhead with Katalyst® air-induction technology K-10327-G-CP
DTV+™ digital interface K-99693-P-NA
WaterTile® round 54-nozzle body spray with soothing spray K-8014-CP

DTV+™

Digital Interface

K-99693-P



Features

- Digital interface with easy to read configurable color touch screen.
- Can control shower outlets, audio output, chromatherapy, steam and lighting.
- Ability to upgrade to the KOHLER® Konnect™ platform for voice-enabled control of the showering system (K-97999-NA required).
- Can control one or two digital valves to provide two different shower temperatures.
- Six user-definable presets for saving your favorite settings.
- Integrated pre-programmed temperature and hydrotherapy programs for spa-like showering experiences.
- System warm-up and pause feature.
- Duration/countdown timer.
- Up to three interfaces can be connected to each system.
- Features 14 different language options.
- Easy-to-clean water-resistant casing.

Material

- Premium material construction for durability and reliability.

Installation

- Compatible with Real Rain® software; can be used to actuate Deluge™ function.
- Surface-mount.

Required Products/Accessories

K-99694 Interface Mounting Bracket
K-99695 System Controller Module

or

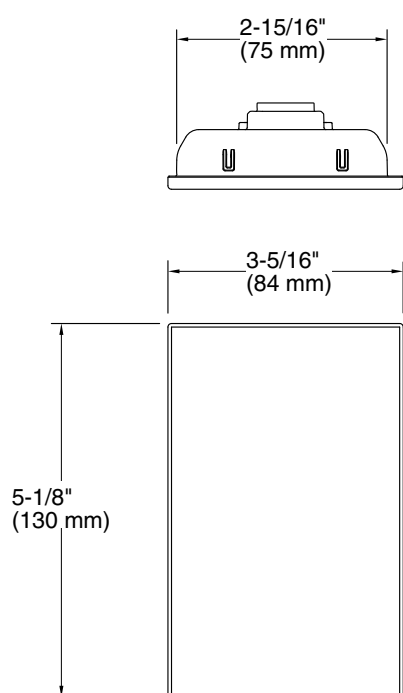
K-97999 module
K-99694 Interface Mounting Bracket

Codes/Standards

UL 1951
CSA C22.2 No. 14
CSA C22.2 No. 68

KOHLER® Electronic Faucets, Valves and Controls Five-Year Limited Warranty

See website for detailed warranty information

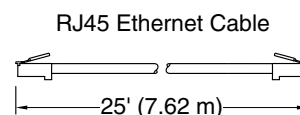


Technical Information

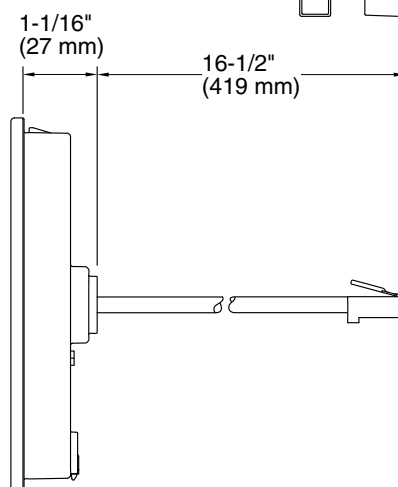
All product dimensions are nominal.

Drain included: No

Max. Ambient temp: 125°F (51.7°C)



RJ45 Coupler



Notes

Install this product according to the installation instructions.

CAUTION: Risk of product damage. The digital interface is rated to operate in temperatures up to 140°F (60°C). Do not install where the temperature may exceed 140°F (60°C).

CAUTION: Risk of product damage. Do not install the digital interface above the steamhead of a steam unit.

DTV+™

Digital Interface

K-99694-P



Features

- For surface mounting DTV+ Digital Interface.

Material

- All metal construction.
- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Installation

- Surface mount installation on finished wall surface.

Required Products/Accessories

K-99693 Digital Interface

Included Components

Additional Components:

UI removal tool

Codes/Standards


None Applicable

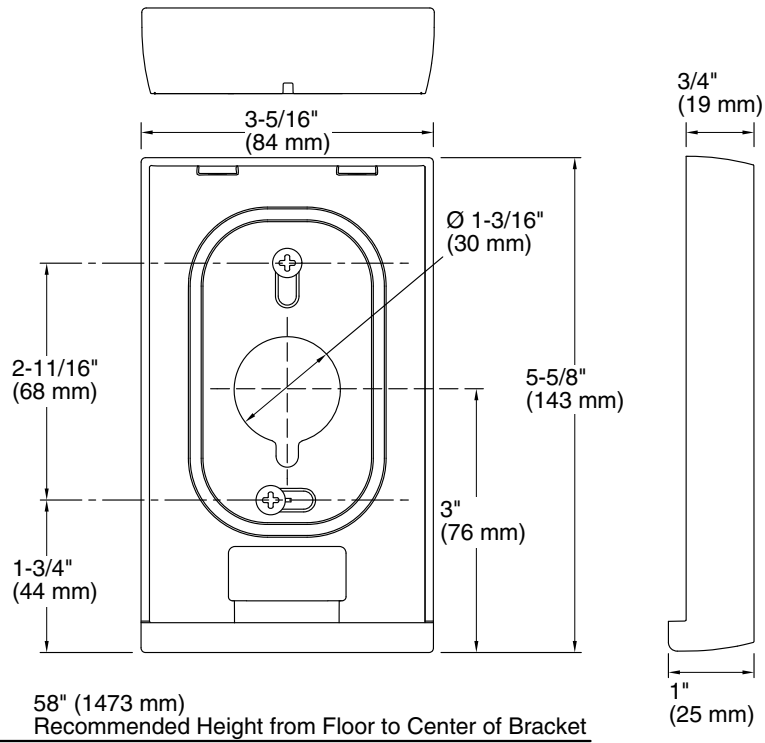
KOHLER® Faucet Lifetime Limited Warranty

See website for detailed warranty information

Available Colors/Finishes

Color tiles intended for reference only.

Color	Code	Description
	CP	Polished Chrome
	SN	Vibrant® Polished Nickel
	BN	Vibrant® Brushed Nickel
	BL	Matte Black
	TT	Vibrant Titanium



Technical Information

All product dimensions are nominal.

Drain included: No

Notes

Install this product according to the installation guide.

DTV+™

System Controller Module

K-99695



Features

- Provides power to the interfaces and controls digital valves and other connected system devices.
- Integrated web pages for system set up and configuration using a computer/laptop connected via router or connection to home network.
- Automatically checks for software updates (with internet access).
- Two ports for connecting digital valve/s.
- Eight ports for interface/s and other system component connections.
- One Ethernet port for hard wire connection to home network or via Wi-Fi adapter (not supplied by Kohler).
- One jack for power cord connection.
- Provides connections for all system components.

Material

- Reinforced engineering grade thermoplastic casing.

Installation

- Equipped with rubber feet for locating on a countertop or shelf or can be wall mounted (fittings included).
- For shower configuration and set-up recommended web browsers are: Google Chrome, Firefox, Opera, or Internet Explorer Edge.

Required Products/Accessories

K-99693-P digital interface

K-99694 Interface Mounting Bracket

Loose component/s: 25 ft(7.6M) cat 5 Ethernet cable and coupler, Power supply and 6 ft(1.83M) cord., and Rubber feet for shelf mounting.

Codes/Standards

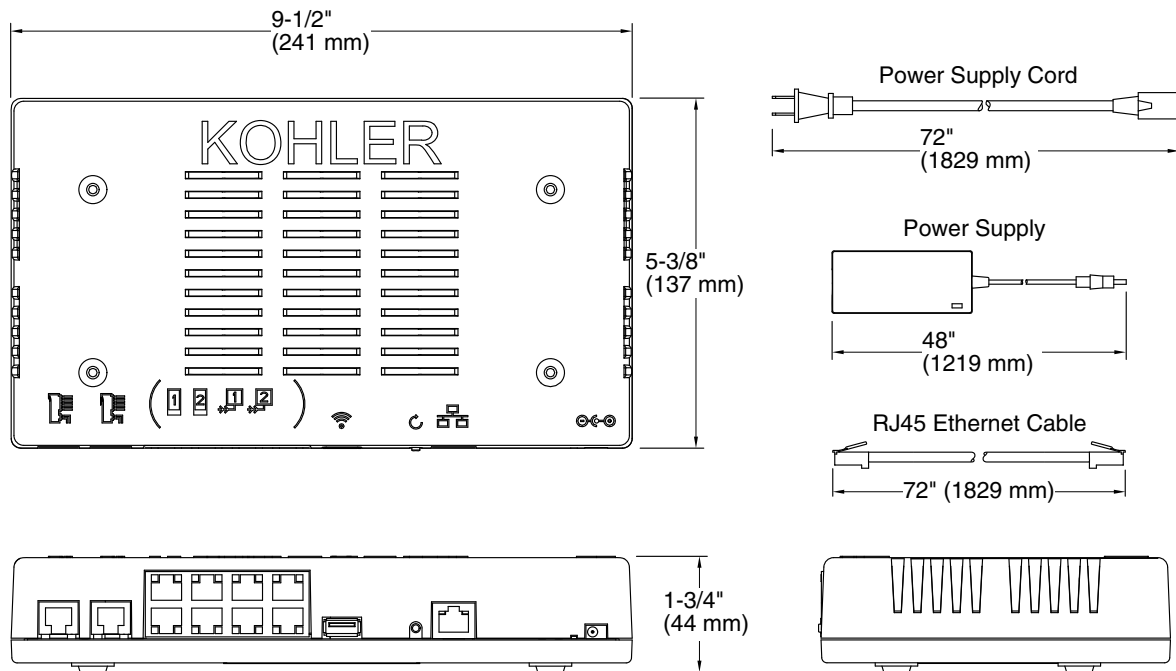
UL 1951

CSA C22.2 No. 14

CSA C22.2 No. 68

KOHLER® Electronic Faucets, Valves and Controls Five-Year Limited Warranty

See website for detailed warranty information



Required Electrical Service

One dedicated circuit required, protected with Class A Ground-Fault Circuit-Interrupter (GFCI). Outside North America, this device may be known as a Residual Current Device (RCD).

120 V, 15 A, 60 Hz

Technical Information

All product dimensions are nominal.

Power source: Plug - AC, included

Notes

Install this product according to the installation guide.

CAUTION: Risk of product damage. The controller is rated to operate in temperatures up to 104°F (40°C). Do not install where the temperature may exceed 104°F (40°C).

CAUTION: Risk of product damage. Mount controller higher than the digital valve to prevent water damage.

The controller comes equipped with rubber feet for placement on a shelf or countertop.

Install the electrical outlet prior to installing the controller and within 6' (1.8 m) of the controller.

Can be mounted within a standard 2x4 stud wall.

Provide an access panel for servicing if mounted within a 2x4 stud wall. The stud cavity must be free of insulation.

DTV+™

Six-Port Thermostatic Valve

K-682-K



Features

- Digitally controlled thermostatic mixing valve.
- For use with DTV+ system.
- Anti-scald protection.
- Six independently controllable 1/2" NPT outlets.
- 3/4" NPT inlets.
- Maximum flow rate of 21 gpm (10 gpm maximum flow from one outlet).
- Includes filter screens.
- Crossflow prevention.
- High-temperature limit setting for additional protection.

Installation

- Suitable for use in either showering and/or bathing applications.
- Can be mounted within a standard 2x4 wall cavity.
- Includes 110v AC power supply.
- K-97172-NA Data Cable sold separately.

Required Products/Accessories

K-99693-P digital interface
K-99694 Interface Mounting Bracket
K-99695 System Controller Module

or

K-99693-P digital interface
K-99694 Interface Mounting Bracket
K-99695-E Eco System Controller Module

Recommended Products/Accessories

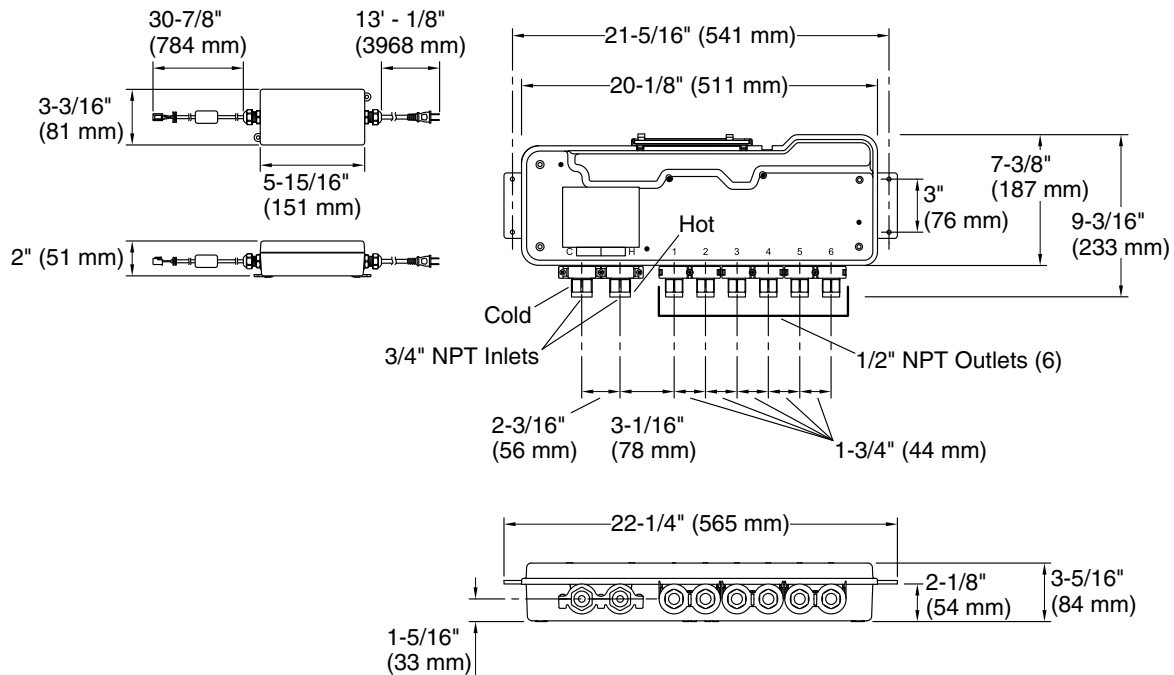
K-97172 Data cable for K-682-K six-port valve

Codes/Standards

ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1
ASSE 1016/ASME A112.1016/CSA B125.16
UL 1951
CSA C22.2 No. 14
CSA C22.2 No. 68

KOHLER® Electronic Faucets, Valves, and Controls Five-Year Limited Warranty

See website for detailed warranty information.



Technical Information

All product dimensions are nominal.

Notes

Install this product according to the installation instructions.

This valve should be used in shower systems only and is not intended to be connected to bath spouts unless installed in a DTV-Bath system.

Provide access for servicing valve.

Use 3/4" supply lines for optimum performance.

A hot water system equal to 80 gallons (102 L) is recommended.

Pressure regulators are strongly recommended in applications where large pressure swings are anticipated or pressure differences between the supplies exist.

Water hammer arrestors and shut-offs are required in both the hot and cold supplies.

Drain requirements: The maximum flow rate of the valve system is 21 gal/min (79.5 l/min) at 45 psi (310.3 kPa). Use a minimum 3" (76 mm) single drain, minimum 2" (51 mm) multiple drains, or a drain system capable of handling the maximum flow rate.

DTV+™

Data Cable for K-682-K Six-port Valve

K-97172-NA



Features

- RJ11 cable length 30' (9.1m).
- Cable length can be extended with recommended Kohler service part 1143087.

Required Products/Accessories

K-682-K Six-Port Thermostatic Valve

K-97172 Data cable for K-682-K six-port valve

K-99693-P digital interface

K-99694 Interface Mounting Bracket

K-99695 System Controller Module

or

K-682-K Six-Port Thermostatic Valve

K-97172 Data cable for K-682-K six-port valve

K-99693-P digital interface

K-99694 Interface Mounting Bracket

K-99695-E Eco System Controller Module

Recommended Products/Accessories

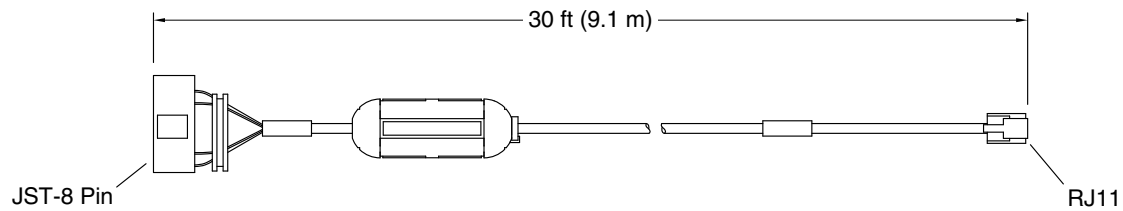
1143087 Cable kit

Codes/Standards

None Applicable

KOHLER® Faucet Lifetime Limited Warranty

See website for detailed warranty information.



Technical Information

All product dimensions are nominal.

Notes

Install this product according to the installation guide.

DTV+™

Three-Port Digital Thermostatic Valve

K-557-K1-NA



Features

- Digitally controlled thermostatic mixing valve.
- Anti-scald protection.
- Three independently controllable 1/2" outlets with copper tube connections.
- Up to 13 gallons per minute (49.2 L) flow rate with maximum flow of 8 gallons per minute (30.3 L) from one outlet.
- 1/2" inlets with copper tube connections.
- High temperature limit setting for additional protection.

Material

- Reinforced engineering grade thermoplastic body.

Installation

- Can be mounted within a standard 2x4 wall cavity.
- Pre-wired with three-prong plug for connection to 110v AC receptacle.

Required Products/Accessories

K-99695 System Controller Module

Included Components

Additional Components:

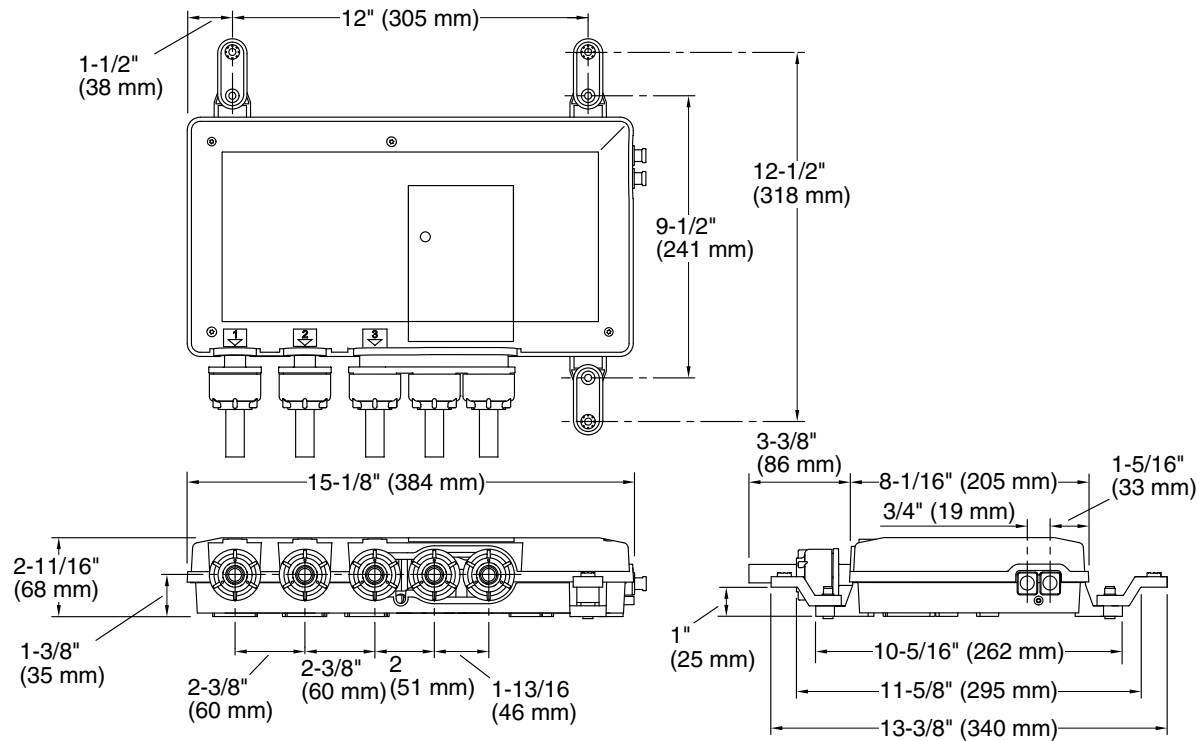
25' Cable
Filter screens
Jumper
Mounting hardware

Codes/Standards

ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1
ASSE 1016/ASME A112.1016/CSA B125.16
UL 1951

KOHLER® Electronic Faucets, Valves, and Controls Five-Year Limited Warranty

See website for detailed warranty information.



Required Electrical Service

One circuit required.

120 V, 15 A, 60 Hz

Technical Information

All product dimensions are nominal.

Max. Ambient temp: 104°F (40°C)

Max. Relative humidity

95%
non-condensing:

Notes

Install this product according to the installation guide.

If used for bath-shower system, the bath spout must be connected to the #1 outlet port and restricted to 10 gal/min (37.9 l/min) maximum.

Provide access for servicing valve.

Use 1/2" supply lines.

Do not install this valve in walls exposed to subfreezing temperatures.

Avoid mounting the valve in a wall adjacent to a frequently occupied room, such as a bedroom or living room.

Pressure regulators are strongly recommended in applications where large pressure swings are anticipated or pressure differences between the supplies exist, such as commercial installations with separate hot and cold supply systems.

Water hammer arrestors and shut-offs are required in both the hot and cold supplies.

A 1/2" cap must be installed on any unused outlet.

DTV+™

Bridge Module

K-99701-NA



Features

- The bridge and switch module system allows control and operation of most electrical devices from the DTV+ interface.
- The bridge module provides wireless communication between the DTV+ Controller and the switch modules.
- DTV+ system can control up to three switch modules utilizing the bridge module.
- Timer function for precise control.
- Example applications: bathroom lighting, bathroom fans, switchable glass, towel warmers.

Material

- Premium material construction for durability and reliability.

Installation

- On/off and dimmer switch modules must be located within 25ft of the bridge module for reliable operation.
- Includes 6ft RJ45 Ethernet cable for connection to DTV+ System Controller.

Required Products/Accessories

K-99693-P digital interface
K-99694 Interface Mounting Bracket
K-99695 System Controller Module
K-99699 On/Off Switch Module

or

K-99693-P digital interface
K-99694 Interface Mounting Bracket
K-99695-E Eco System Controller Module
K-99700 Dimmer Module

or

K-99693-P digital interface
K-99694 Interface Mounting Bracket
K-99695 System Controller Module
K-99700 Dimmer Module

or

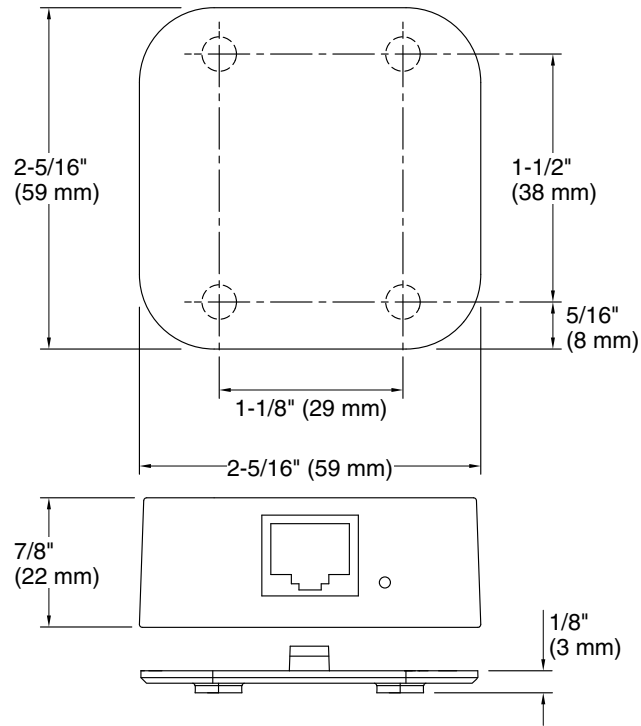
K-99693-P digital interface
K-99694 Interface Mounting Bracket
K-99695-E Eco System Controller Module
K-99699 On/Off Switch Module

Codes/Standards

None Applicable

KOHLER® Electronic Faucets, Valves, and Controls Five-Year Limited Warranty

See website for detailed warranty information.



Technical Information

All product dimensions are nominal.

Max. Ambient temp: 104°F (40°C)

Max. Relative humidity
non-condensing: 95%

Notes

Install this product according to the installation guide.

Install the bridge within 5' (1.5 m) of the DTV+ system controller or obtain a longer cable.

DTV+™

Dimmer Module

K-99700-NA



Features

- Wireless dimmer switch module provides control of dimmable lighting only.
- DTV+ system can control up to three dimmer switch modules utilizing the bridge module.
- Dimmer switch modules must be located within 25 ft. of the bridge module for reliable operation.
- Time delay allows users to select a predetermined delay for the lighting module after the system is turned off.

Material

- Premium material construction for durability and reliability.

Required Products/Accessories

K-99693-P digital interface
K-99694 Interface Mounting Bracket
K-99695 System Controller Module
K-99701 Bridge Module

or

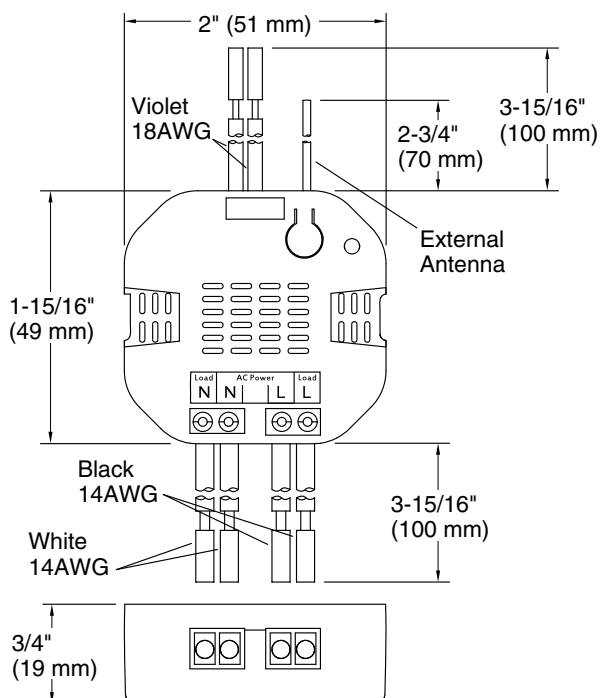
K-99693-P digital interface
K-99694 Interface Mounting Bracket
K-99695-E Eco System Controller Module
K-99701 Bridge Module

Codes/Standards

UL 244A
CSA C22.2 No. 14

KOHLER® Electronic Faucets, Valves, and Controls Five-Year Limited Warranty

See website for detailed warranty information.



Required Electrical Service

One circuit required.

Lights: 120 V, 15 A, 60 Hz

Technical Information

All product dimensions are nominal.

Power source: Hardwire - AC, not included

Electrical component rating: Lights: 120 V, 2.5 A, 60 Hz, 300 W

Max. Ambient temp: 104°F (40°C)

Max. Relative humidity non-condensing: 95%

Notes

Install this product according to the installation guide.

Recommended that the product be installed by a qualified electrician.

Maximum load is 300 W, 2.5 A, 120 V, 60 Hz

Requires a plastic electrical box 3" (76 mm) x 2" (51 mm) x 2-3/4" (70 mm) or larger, minimum volume of 14 cubic inches.

Dimmer switch will not work if installed in a metal electrical box.

Do not install to a dimmer switch, a three-way switch, or a switch that controls an electrical outlet.

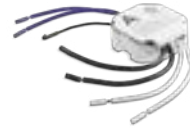
Install using copper wiring only. Connection to a neutral wire is required.

Building materials may block signal. May need to move the bridge to another location if the dimmer modules do not pair.

DTV+™

On/Off Switch Module

K-99699-NA



Features

- The bridge and switch module system allows the user to control and operate most electrical devices from the DTV+ interface.
- On/off switch module provides control of the electrical device and communication to the DTV+ bridge module.
- DTV+ system can control up to three switch modules utilizing the bridge module.
- On/off switch modules must be located within 25ft of the bridge module for reliable operation.
- Timer function for precise control.
- Example applications: Bathroom lighting, bathroom fans, switchable glass, towel warmers.

Material

- Premium material construction for durability and reliability.

Required Products/Accessories

K-99693-P digital interface
K-99694 Interface Mounting Bracket
K-99695 System Controller Module
K-99701 Bridge Module

or

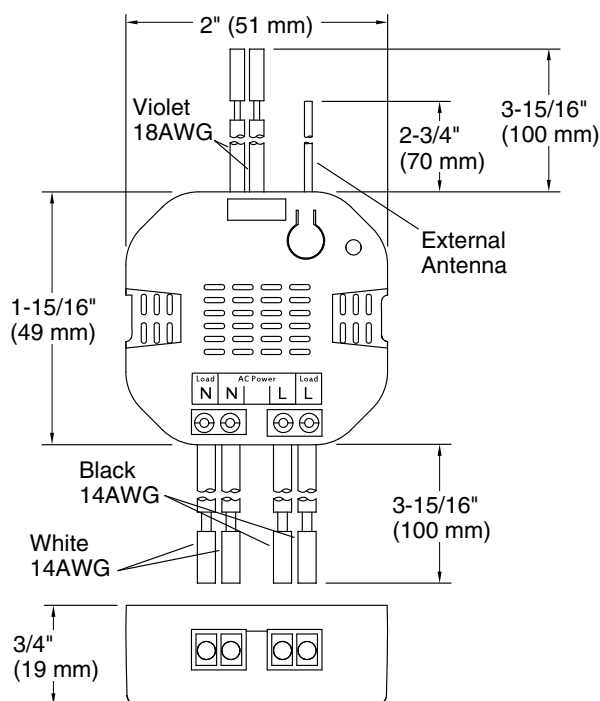
K-99693-P digital interface
K-99694 Interface Mounting Bracket
K-99695-E Eco System Controller Module
K-99701 Bridge Module

Codes/Standards

UL 244A
CSA C22.2 No. 14

KOHLER® Electronic Faucets, Valves, and Controls Five-Year Limited Warranty

See website for detailed warranty information.



Required Electrical Service

One circuit required.

Lights: 120 V, 15 A, 60 Hz

Technical Information

All product dimensions are nominal.

Power source: Hardwire - AC, not included

Electrical component rating: Lights: 120 V, 10 A, 60 Hz

Max. Ambient temp: 104°F (40°C)

Max. Relative humidity non-condensing: 95%

Notes

Install this product according to the installation guide.

Recommended that the product be installed by a qualified electrician.

Maximum load is 120 V, 60 Hz, 10 A.

Requires a plastic electrical box 3" (76 mm) x 2" (51 mm) x 2-3/4" (70 mm) or larger, minimum volume of 14 cubic inches.

On/off switch will not work if installed in a metal electrical box.

Do not install to a dimmer switch, a three-way switch, or a switch that controls an electrical outlet.

Install using copper wiring only. Connection to a neutral wire is required.

Building materials may block signal. May need to move the bridge to another location if the switch modules do not pair.

Locate within 25 ft (7.62 m) of the bridge.

SHOWER COLUMNS

Mounted to existing plumbing, a KOHLER shower column turns your shower into a spa-like retreat without needing to go behind the wall to reroute plumbing or change out the valve. Pair your shower column with compatible showerhead or rainhead and handshower from a wide array for a signature KOHLER experience.



July bath and shower column K-99742T-C9E2-CP

Urbanity+

Urbanity+ Thermostatic Dual Shower Column

K-23751T-9-CP

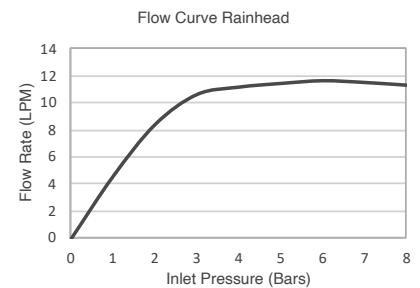
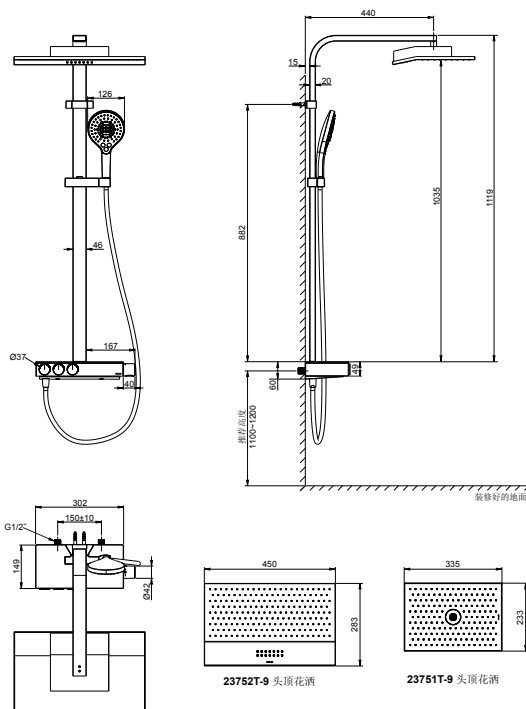


Description

Urbanity™ Thermostatic Dual Shower Column with Multifunction Showerhead, is characterized by simplicity, balance, and purity of form. At its core it references a classic, authentic design language, which is then expressed with the fewest elements.

Model	K-23751T-9-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Bronze (2MB)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 127 mm, Column Height 1119 mm
Flow rate	Hand shower 8.5 LPM at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry standards. - Thermostatic mixing valve provides precise temperature control
Included	Rain-head & Rain Duet 3.0 handshower

Technical drawing



Urbanity

Thermostatic Bath and Shower Column

K-23861T-9-CP

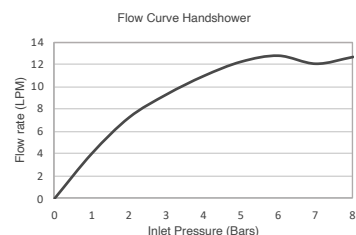
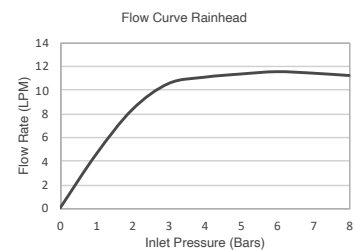
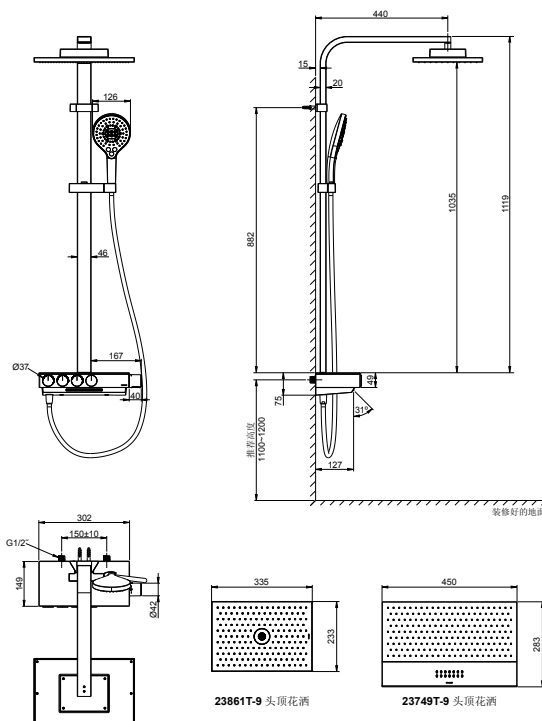


Description

Urbanity™ Thermostatic 3-way Shower Column with Multifunction Showerhead, is characterized by simplicity, balance, and purity of form. At its core it references a classic, authentic design language, which is then expressed with the fewest elements.

Model	K-23861T-9-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Bronze (2MB)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 127 mm, Column Height 1119 mm
Flow rate	Hand shower 8.5 LPM at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry standards - Thermostatic mixing valve provides precise temperature control
Included	Included 10" Katalyst Air+ Rain-head & Rain duet 3.0 Multifunction and bath spout

Technical drawing



Composed

Thermostatic Bath and Shower Column

K-73111T-7-CP

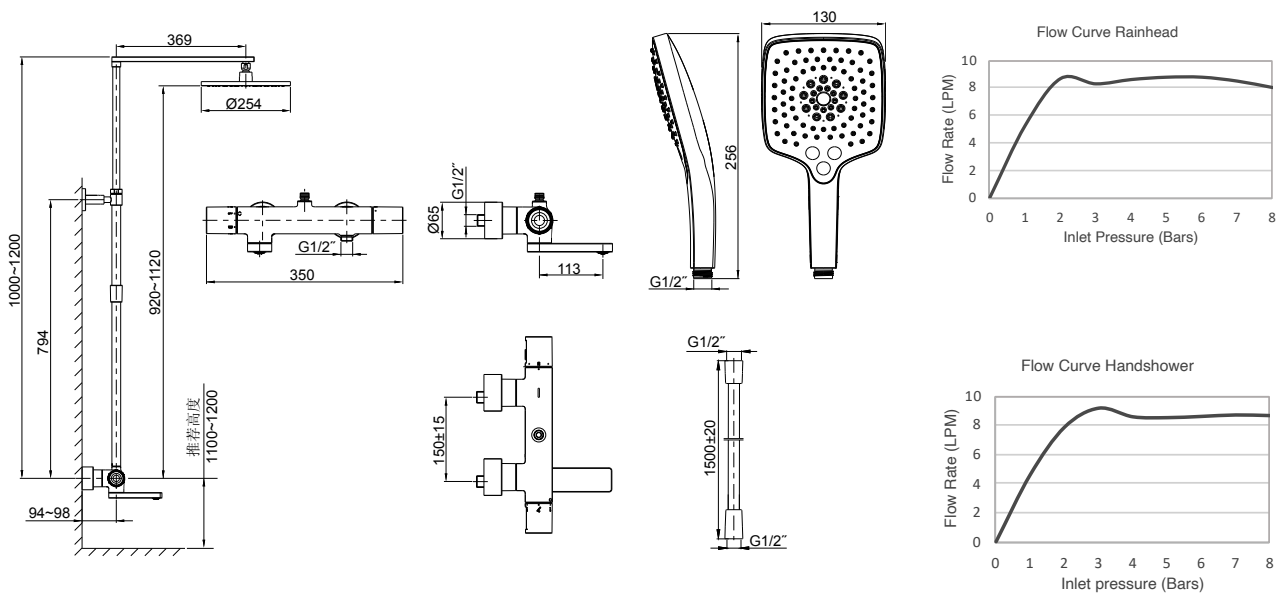
Description

Composed™ is characterized by simplicity, balance and purity of form. At its core it references a classic, authentic design language, which is then expressed with the fewest elements needed to create a lasting effect. It is simple, minimal and timeless.



Model	K-73111T-7-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 113 mm, Column Height 1000 - 1200 mm
Flow rate	Hand shower 9 LPM at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 10" Katalyst Air+ Rain-head - Rain duet Multifunction hand-shower with Katalyst Air+ technology - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry standards - Thermostatic mixing valve provides precise temperature control
Included	10" Katalyst Air+ Rain head & Rain Duet multifunction hand shower and bath spout

Technical drawing



Strayt

Bath and Shower Column

K-98336T-C4-CP

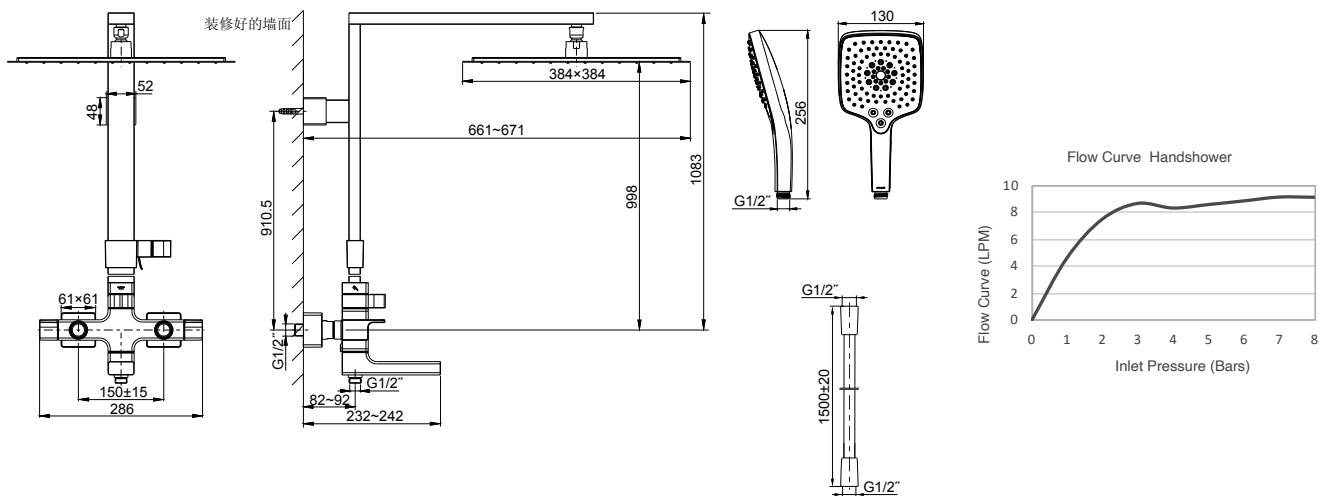


Description

Understated form and detail characterize strayt faucets. This shower column features an elegant, fluid style that brings a calming presence to your bathroom décor.

Model	K-98336T-C4-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 242 mm, Column Height 1299 mm
Flow rate	Hand shower 8.7 LPM at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Direct connection column contemporary design with easy installation - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry standards for a lifetime performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry standards
Included	14" square ultrathin Catalyst Air showerhead & Rain Duet multifunction handshower and bath spout

Technical drawing



Aleo

Bath and Shower Column

K-97825T-4E2-CP

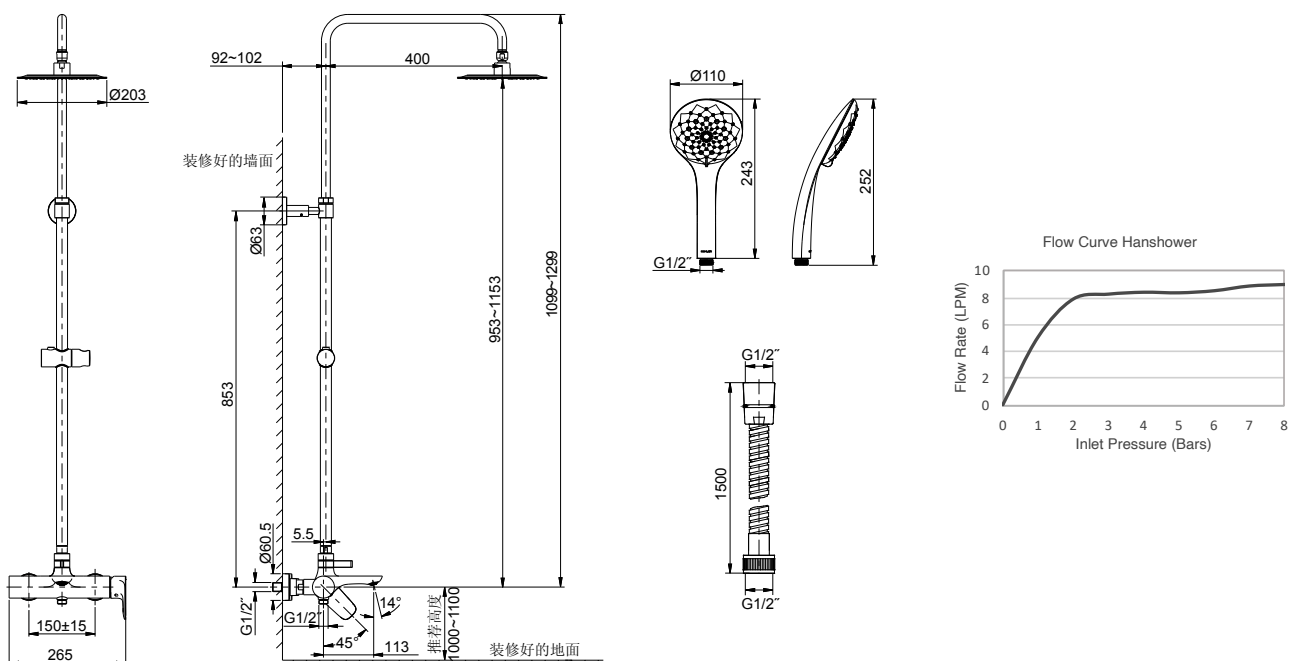


Description

Aleo Bath and Shower Column comes is known for its Durability and Reliability because of solid metal construction.

Model	K-97825T-4E2-CP K-97825T-4-BL
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matter Black (BL)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 200 mm, Column Height 1299 mm
Flow rate	Hand shower 9.1 LPM at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Direct connection column contemporary design with easy installation - 8" Katalyst rain head with zero-dripping technology - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry standards for lifetime of performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry standards
Included	8" round ultrathin Katalyst Air showerhead & Renew Organic multifunction handshower and bath spout

Technical drawing



Taut

Shower Column

K-73194T-4E2-CP

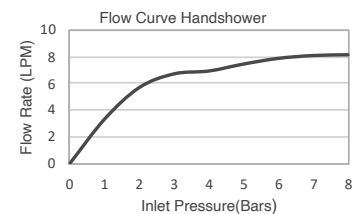
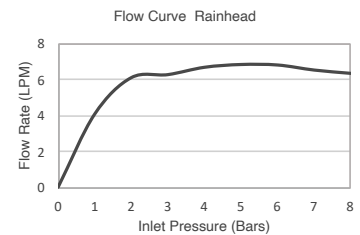
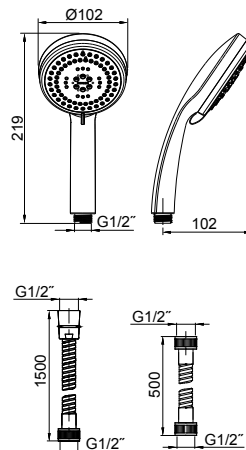
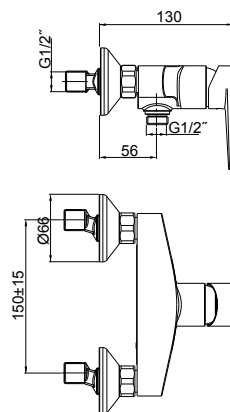
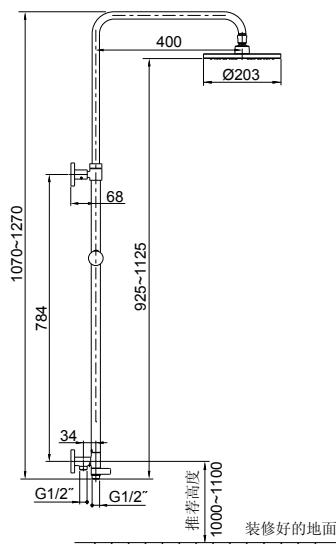
Description

Melding thoughtful design with reliable performance, TAUT faucet collection brings elegant functionality to your bathroom. Combine with showering component and transform your bathroom.



Model	K-73194T-4E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 155 mm, Column Height 1070 - 1270 mm
Flow rate	Hand shower 7 LPM at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Leak-free ceramic disc valves - Durable KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Hose connection for flexible installation
Included	8" round Catalyst Air showerhead & Rain-joy multifunction handshower

Technical drawing



Complementary

Shower Column
K-12969T-C-CP

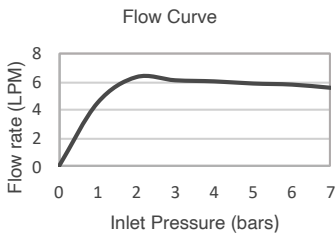
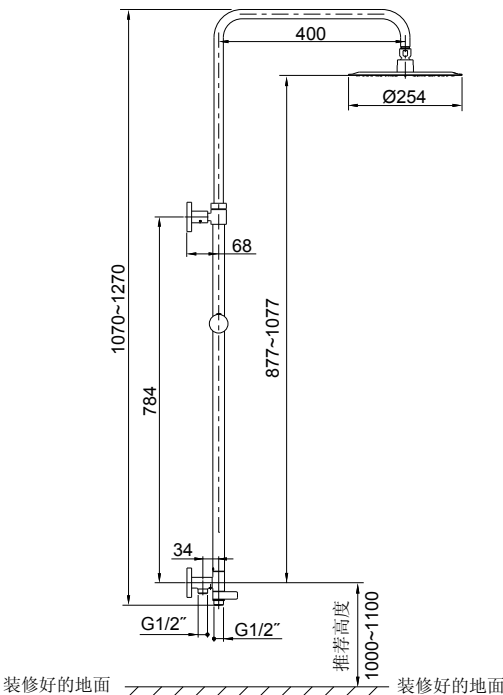
Description

Complementary Shower Column features brass construction for durability and is a perfect match for any bathroom decor.



Model	K-12969T-C-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 201 mm, Column Height: 1070 - 1270 mm
Flow rate	Shower head 12 LPM at 4.1 bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Brass construction: Durable KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing- Optimized spray face & large nozzles with Katalyst® air-induction for improved coverage- Requires hose with Kohler exposed bath & shower or shower only faucets.- *also available in BV with MOQ >50 units
Included	10" round ultra-thin Katalyst Air showerhead

Technical drawing



TRIMS AND VALVES

Engineered to ensure every showerhead, rainhead, handshower and body spray performs at its best, our valves and trims have what it takes to meet the innovative functionality and exacting standards of today's custom showers. Create your ideal showering experience, and we'll help you choose the valve and trim to power it.



Verticyl® under-mount rectangle bathroom sink K-2882-0

Components™ bathroom sink spout with Row design K-77969-BL

Components bathroom sink handles with Lever design K-77974-4-BL

Purist® single-function showerhead with Katalyst® air-induction technology K-939-G-BL

Components Rite-Temp® shower valve trim with diverter and Oyl handle K-T78016-8-BL

Mastershower® showerarm and flange K-7397-BL

Purist wall-mount supply elbow with check valve K-22172-BL

Beitou

Thermostatic 6-Way Trim with Knob Handles

K-77248IN-CP

Description

All new Automatic Thermostatic Kohler valve which automatically adjusts the water output to deliver your set temperature.

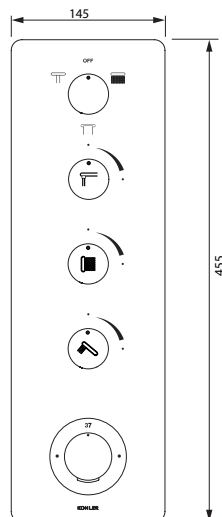


Model	K-77248IN-CP	
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Bronze (BV), BN-Brushed Nickel (BN), French Gold (AF)	
Number of Outlets	6	Maximum outlets working together 4
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	W 145, H 455 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Thermostatic operation: automatically adjusts the water output to deliver set temperature - High performance: operates 6 outlets with 60 LPM max flow and 35 LPM flow from one outlet - Kohler engineered cartridge providing Protection against thermal shocks - Provides Anti-Scald protection - Safety Lock: Safety Button actuation for moving beyond set temperature - Flexibility to choose marking option matching with your choice of showering component - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing 	

Required

Thermostatic 6-way valve K-77237IN-CP/AF/BN/BV

Technical drawing



Beitou

Thermostatic High Flow Valve – 6 Outlet

K-77237IN-CP



Description

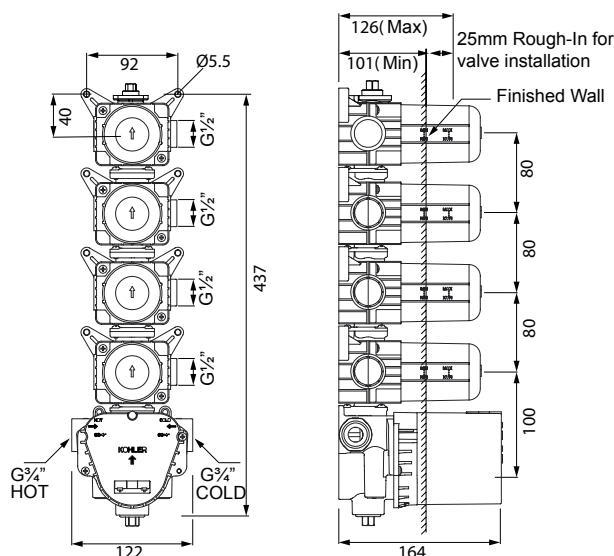
All new Automatic Thermostatic Kohler valve which automatically adjusts the water output to deliver your set temperature.

Model	K-77237IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Bronze (BV), BN-Brushed Nickel (BN), French Gold (AF)
Number of Outlets	6 Maximum outlets working together 4
Installation type	Wall Mount with concealed valve
Dimensions	W 164, H 437 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The calming movement of water lies at the heart of the Beitou™ collection. - Beitou high flow valves are Thermostatic valves for 4 or 6 outlets, which gives high Flow Rate of 60 L/min from 3 outlets. - Precise Temperature control due to toothed Ratchet mechanism. - Valves comes with cutting template and in-built spirit leveler is provided for easy alignment for Valves. - The valves are fitted with Kohler highly engineered thermostatic cartridge designed in UK to control preset temperature in case of Pressure or Temperature variation

Required

Thermostatic 4-way trim K-77247IN-9-CP/AF/BN/BV

Technical drawing



Beitou

Thermostatic 4-Way Trim with Knob Handles

K-77247IN-9-CP



Description

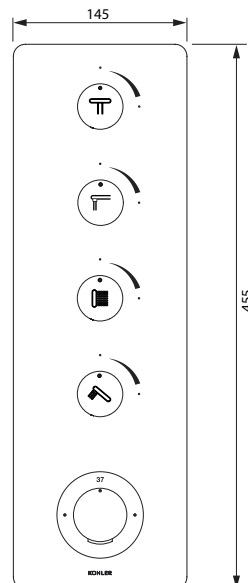
All new Automatic Thermostatic Kohler valve which automatically adjusts the water output to deliver your set temperature.

Model	K-77247IN-9-CP	
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Bronze (BV), BN-Brushed Nickel (BN), French Gold (AF)	
Number of Outlets	4	Maximum outlets working together 4
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	W 145, H 455 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Thermostatic operation: automatically adjusts the water output to deliver set temperature - High performance: operates 4 outlets with 60 LPM max flow & 35 LPM flow from one outlet - Kohler engineered cartridge providing protection against thermal shocks - Provides Anti-Scald protection - Safety Lock: Safety Button actuation for moving beyond set temperature - Flexibility to choose marking option matching with your choice of showering component - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing 	

Required

Thermostatic 4-way valve K-77236IN-CP/AF/BN/BV

Technical drawing



Beitou

Thermostatic High Flow Valve – 4 Outlet

K-77236IN-CP



Description

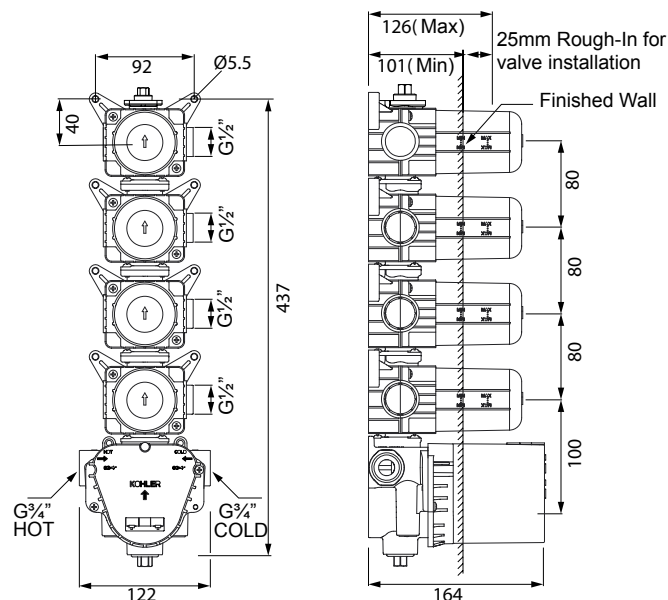
All new Automatic Thermostatic Kohler valve which automatically adjusts the water output to deliver your set temperature.

Model	K-77236IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Bronze (BV), BN-Brushed Nickel (BN), French Gold (AF)
Number of Outlets	4 Maximum outlets working together 4
Installation type	Wall Mount with concealed valve
Dimensions	W 164 mm H 437 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Thermostatic operation: automatically adjusts the water output to deliver set temperature - High performance: operates 4 outlets with 60 LPM max flow & 35 LPM flow from one outlet - Kohler engineered cartridge providing Protection against thermal shocks - Provides Anti-Scald protection - Safety Lock: Safety Button actuation for moving beyond set temperature - Flexibility to choose marking option matching with your choice of showering component

Required

Thermostatic 4-way trim K-77247IN-9-CP/AF/BN/BV

Technical drawing



Memoirs

Bath and Shower Recessed Trim

K-99966IN-4-CP



Description

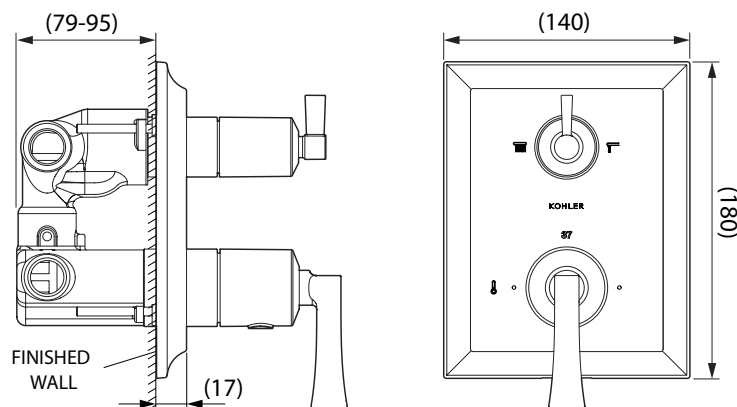
All new Automatic Thermostatic Kohler valve which automatically adjusts the water output to deliver your set temperature.

Model	K-99966IN-4-CP	
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)	
Number of Outlets	2	Maximum outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	W 140, H 180 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Automatically adjusts the water output to deliver your set temperature - Volume and temperature control - Auto Pressure Check: Protection against thermal shocks in case of drop in pressure or temperature - Provides Anti-Scald protection - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing 	

Required

K-20740IN-A-NA

Technical drawing



Autosense

Organic Bath and Shower Recessed Trim

K-20741IN-9FP-CP



Description

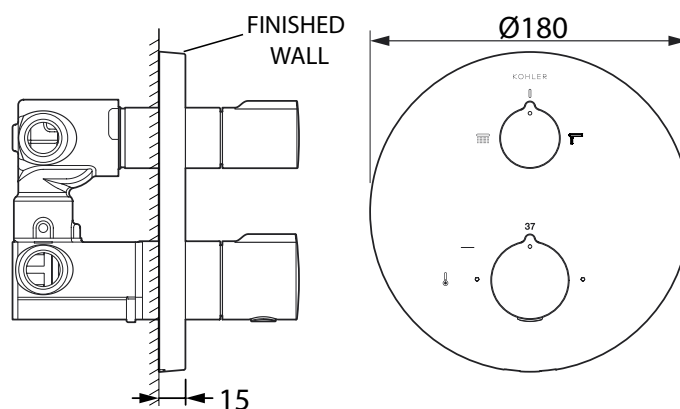
All new Automatic Thermostatic Kohler valve which automatically adjusts the water output to deliver your set temperature.

Model	K-20741IN-9FP-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL), French Gold (AF)
Number of Outlets	2 Maximum outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount with concealed Valve
Dimensions	W 180, H 180 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Automatically adjusts the water output to deliver your set temperature - Volume and temperature control - Auto Pressure Check: Protection against thermal shocks in case of drop in pressure or temperature - Provides Anti-Scald protection - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Required

Thermostatic bath/shower valve K-20740IN-A-NA

Technical drawing



Autosense

Geometric Bath and Shower Recessed Trim

K-20742IN-9FP-CP



Description

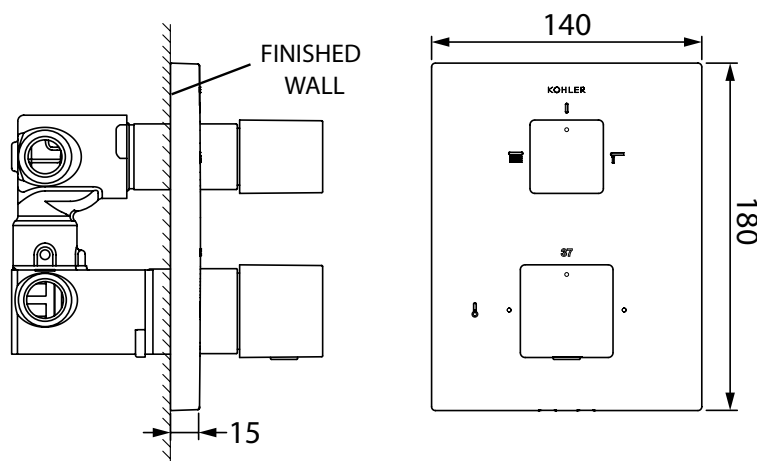
All new Automatic Thermostatic Kohler valve which automatically adjusts the water output to deliver your set temperature.

Model	K-20742IN-9FP-CP
Finish	Brushed Nickel (BN), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL)
Number of Outlets	2 Maximum outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 140 mm H 180 m
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Automatically adjusts the water output to deliver your set temperature - Volume and temperature control - Auto Pressure Check: Protection against thermal shocks in case of drop in pressure or temperature - Provides Anti-Scald protection - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Required

Thermostatic bath/shower valve K-20740IN-A-NA

Technical drawing



Autosense

Organic Bath and Shower Recessed Trim

K-24431IN-9FP-CP



Description

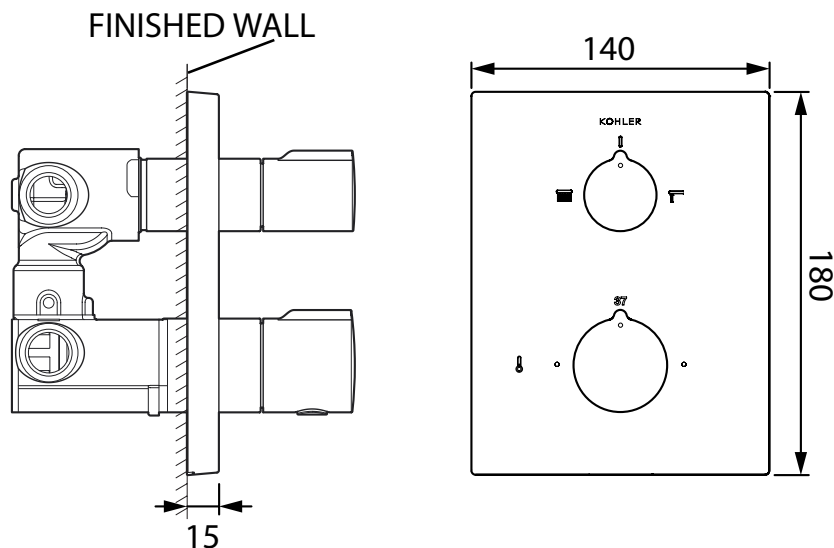
All new Automatic Thermostatic Kohler valve which automatically adjusts the water output to deliver your set temperature.

Model	K-24431IN-9FP-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL)
Number of Outlets	2 Maximum outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount with concealed Valve
Dimensions	W 140 mm, H 180 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Automatically adjusts the water output to deliver your set temperature - Volume and temperature control - Auto Pressure Check: Protection against thermal shocks in case of drop in pressure or temperature - Provides Anti-Scald protection - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Required

Thermostatic bath/shower valve K-20740IN-A-NA

Technical drawing



Autosense

Thermostatic bath and shower valve

K-20740IN-A-NA



Description

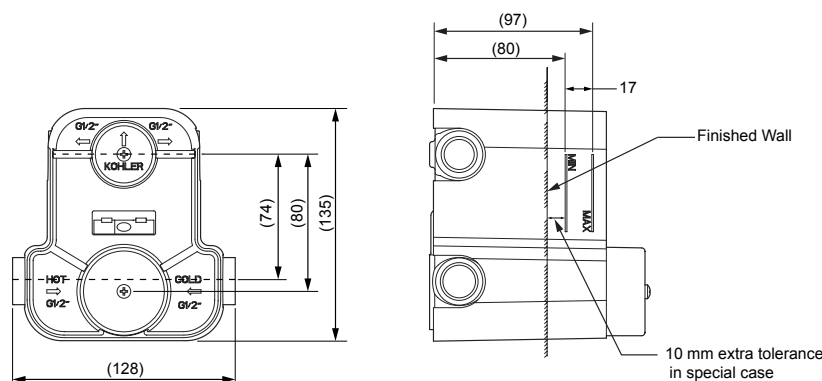
All new Automatic Thermostatic Kohler valve which automatically adjusts the water output to deliver your set temperature.

Model	K-20740IN-A-NA	
Finish		
Number of Outlets	2	Maximum outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount with concealed Valve	
Dimensions	W 128 mm H 135 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Auto Preset: Set the temperature once and the valve automatically maintains it for every shower - Auto Precision: Automatically adjusts for precision temperature - Auto Pressure Check: Protection against thermal shocks in case of drop in pressure - Wide Temperature Ranges: Manage temperature variations between (10-65) Celsius - Easy Installation: Easy back to back valve installation with interchangeable filters - Safety Lock: Safety Button actuation for moving beyond set temperature - Scald Proof: Cartridge made of special polymers to prevent scalding at high temperature 	

Required

K-20740IN-NA

Technical drawing



Modulo

Universal Valve Box

K-98699T-NA

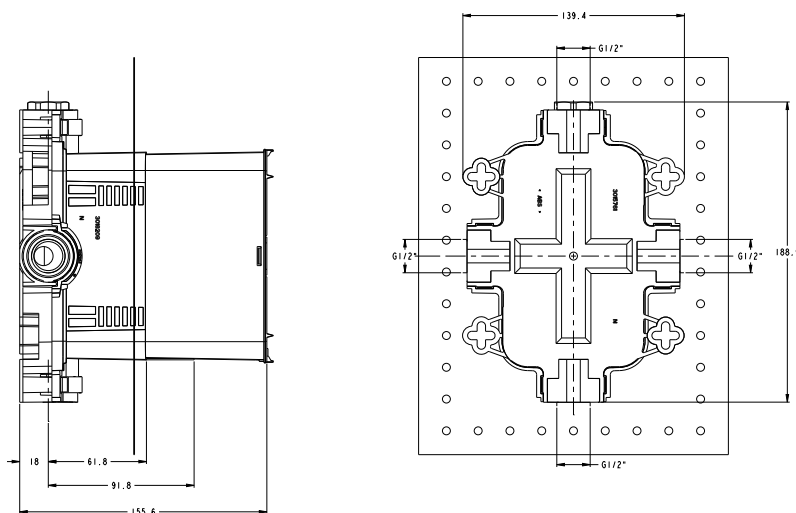
Description

All new Automatic Thermostatic Kohler valve which automatically adjusts the water output to deliver your set temperature.



Model	K-98699T-NA
Installation type	Concealed
Dimensions	W 140, H189 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Thermostatic operation: automatically adjusts the water output to deliver your set temperature - Kohler engineered cartridge providing precise temperature and Protection against thermal shocks - Provides Anti-Scald protection - Safety Lock: Safety Button actuation for moving beyond set temperature

Technical drawing



Modulo

Universal Valve Box

K-98699T-B-NA

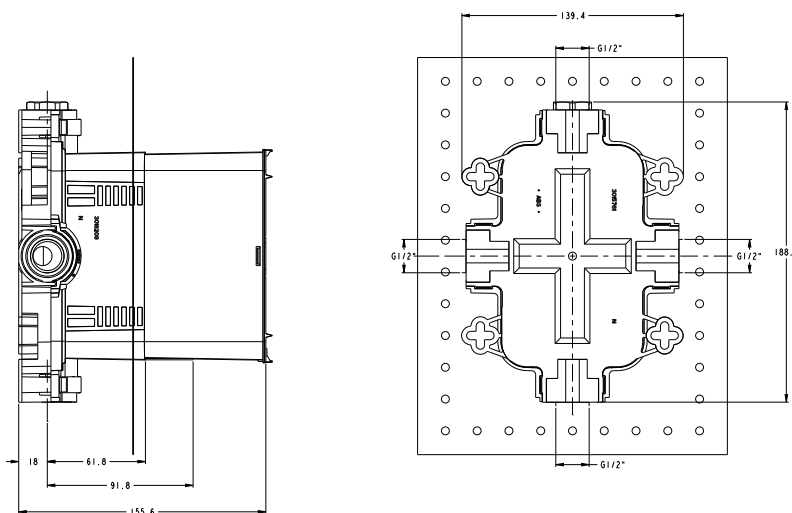


Description

All new Automatic Thermostatic Kohler valve which automatically adjusts the water output to deliver your set temperature

Model	K-98699T-B-NA
Installation type	Concealed
Dimensions	W 140, H189 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Thermostatic operation: automatically adjusts the water output to deliver your set temperature - Kohler engineered cartridge providing precise temperature and Protection against thermal shocks - Provides Anti-Scald protection - Safety Lock: Safety Button actuation for moving beyond set temperature

Technical drawing



Modulo

Organic Thermostatic Shower Trim and Valve

K-99728T-9-CP



Description

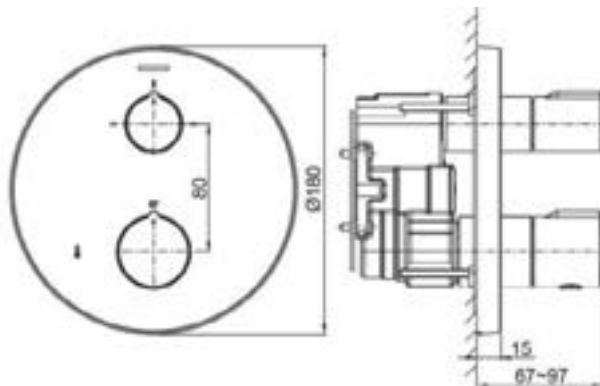
All new Automatic Thermostatic Kohler valve which automatically adjusts the water output to deliver your set temperature .

Model	K-99728T-9-CP	
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Nickel (BN), Brushed Bronze (BV)	
Number of Outlets	1	Maximum outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	W 180, H 180 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Automatically adjusts the water output to deliver your set temperature - Adjusts for precision temperature to within 0.5 degree Celcius - Provides Anti-Scald protection - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing 	

Required

K-98699T-NA

Technical drawing



Modulo

Goemtric Thermostatic Shower Trim and Valve

K-99730T-9-CP



Description

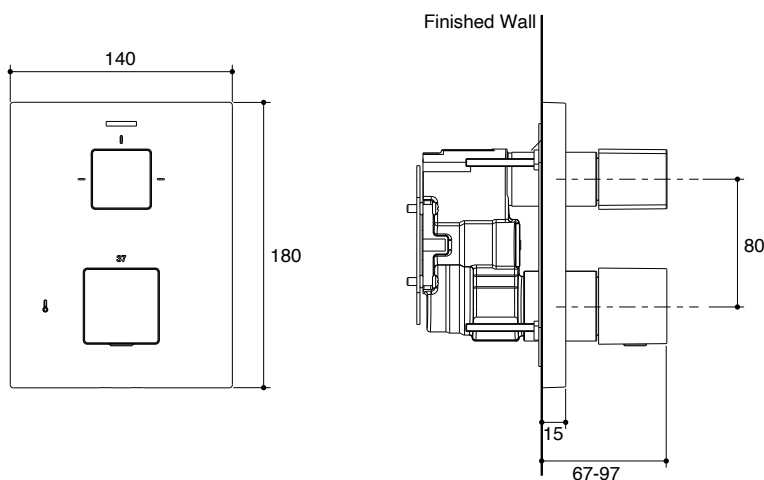
All new Automatic Thermostatic Kohler valve which automatically adjusts the water output to deliver your set temperature.

Model	K-99730T-9-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Nickel (BN), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Number of Outlets	1 Maximum outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 140, H 180 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Thermostatic operation: automatically adjusts the water output to deliver your set temperature - Kohler engineered cartridge providing precise temperature and Protection against thermal shocks - Provides Anti-Scald protection - Safety Lock: Safety Button actuation for moving beyond set temperature
Included	Concealed valve

Required

K-98699T-NA

Technical drawing



Modulo

Thermostatic Recessed Bath & Shower Trim & Valve - Geometric

K-99729T-9-CP

Description

Elevate your showering experience with the Modulo showering.

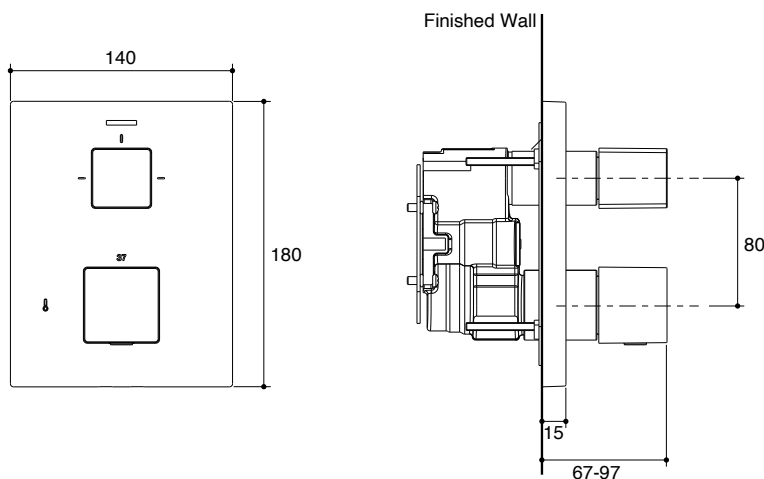


Model	K-99729T-9-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Matte Black (BL), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Number of Outlets	2 Maximum outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 140, H 180 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Top handle is a diverter handle for the two outlets - Bottom handle controls temperature setting as a thermostatic solution. It automatically maintains same temperature for every shower - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing
Included	Concealed valve

Required

Modulo valve box K-98699T-B-NA

Technical drawing



Modulo

Recessed Bath & Shower Trim & Valve – Geometric

K-99725T-B4-CP

Description

Elevate your showering experience with the Modulo showering.

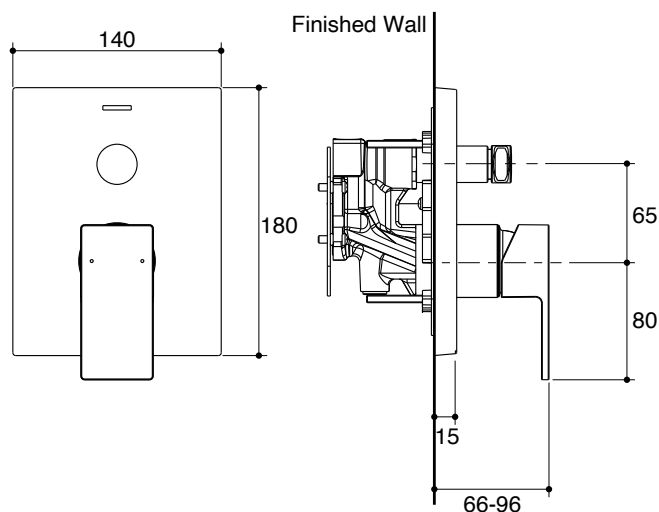


Model	K-99725T-B4-CP	
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Matte Black (BL), Brushed Bronze (BV)	
Number of Outlets	2	Maximum outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	W 140, H 180 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Top handle is a diverter handle for the two outlets - Bottom handle is for manual temperature adjustment - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing 	
Included	Concealed valve	

Required

Modulo valve box K-98699T-B-NA

Technical drawing



Aqua Turbo 360

Complementary Square rim

K-99925IN-4FP-CP



Description

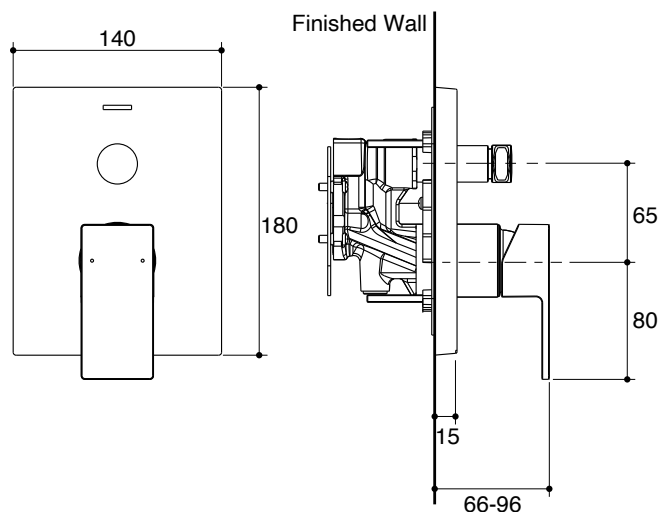
Elevate your showering experience with the Aqua-turbo 360 showering. It is first of its kind product in the industry that will ensure that spa like showering is not limited to only a few bathrooms.

Model	K-99925IN-4FP-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Nickel (BN), French Gold (AF)
Number of Outlets	
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 140, H 180 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 3-way integrated diverter; any 2 of which can run together offering total indulgence - Manual Valve with lever handle for volume and temperature control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Required

K-99924IN-

Technical drawing



MasterShower

Thermostatic Valve 3/4"

K-2975-KS-NA

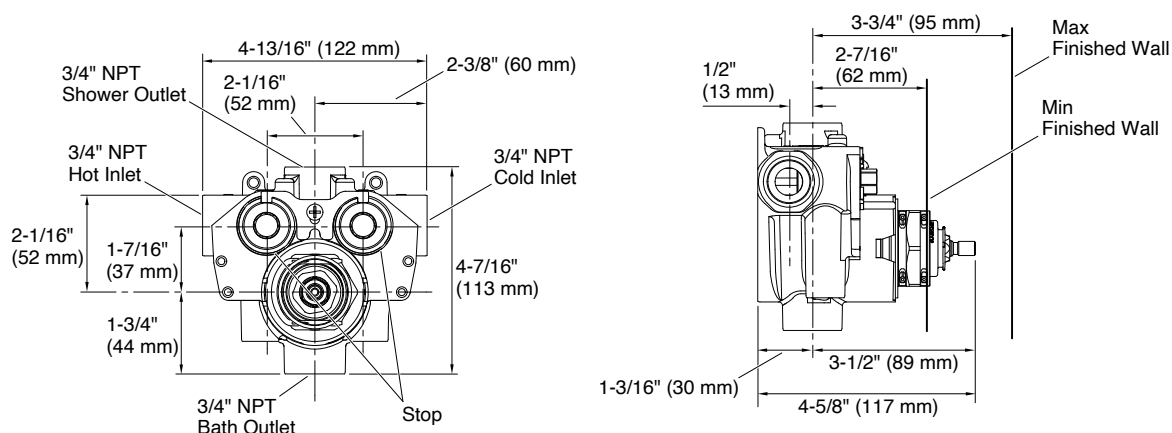


Description

All new Automatic Thermostatic Kohler valve which automatically adjusts the water output to deliver your set temperature.

Model	K-2975-KS-NA	
Connection Type	3/4" female NPT outlet connection	
Number of Outlets	1	Maximum outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	Width 122, Height 113 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Thermostatic Temperature Control - Single Handle Temperature Control - Requires Volume Control Valve and Trim (Sold Separately) - Provides Anti-Scald protection - Adjustable high temperature limit stop - 10.9 gpm flow rate at 45 psi 	

Technical drawing



MasterShower

Thermostatic Valve 1/2"

K-2972-KS-NA

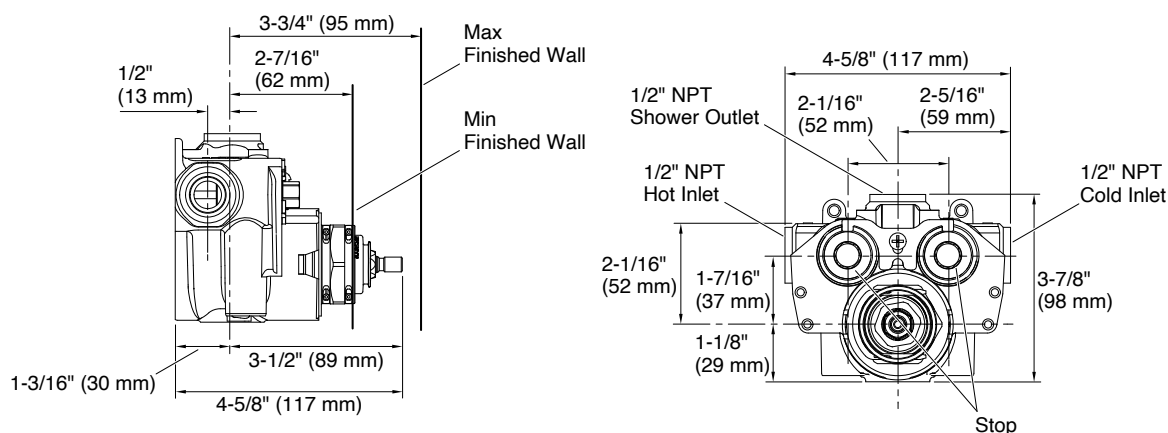


Description

The Master Shower transfer valve brings a new level of innovation and flexibility as a custom shower solution.

Model	K-2972-KS-NA	
Connection Type	One 1/2 female NPT outlet connection	
Number of Outlets	1	Maximum outlets working together 1
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	Width 117, Height 98 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Thermostatic Temperature Control - Single Handle Temperature Control - Requires Volume Control Valve and Trim (Sold Separately) - Provides Anti-Scald protection - Adjustable high temperature limit stop - 10.9 gpm flow rate at 45 psi 	

Technical drawing



MasterShower

Thermostatic Valve 1/2"

K-2973-KS-NA

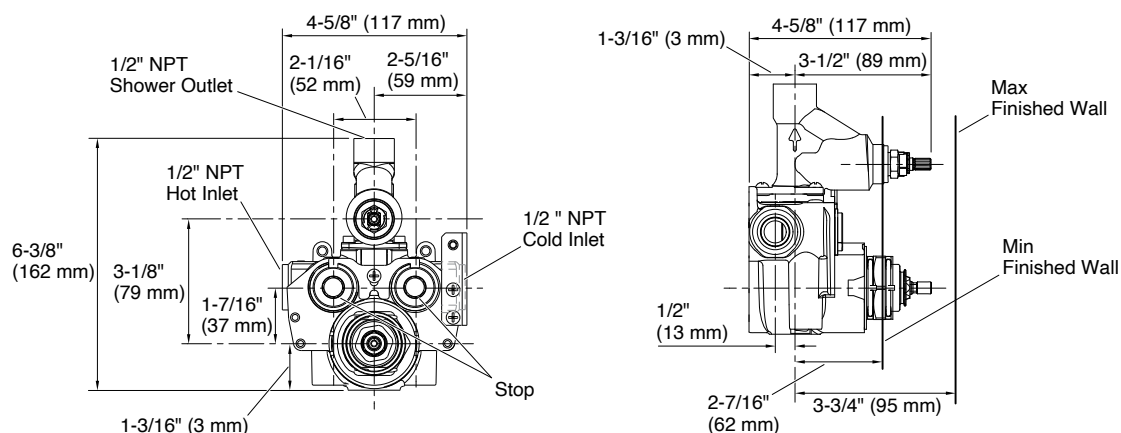


Description

All new Automatic Thermostatic Kohler valve which automatically adjusts the water output to deliver your set temperature.

Model	K-2973-KS-NA	
Connection Type	One 1/2 female NPT outlet connection	
Number of Outlets	2 way	Max number of outlets 1
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	Width 117, Height 162 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Thermostatic Temperature Control; Single Handle Temperature Control - Integrated volume control handle - Provides Anti-Scald protection - Adjustable high temperature limit stop 	

Technical drawing



MasterShower

3/4" Volume Control Valve

K-2977-KS-NA

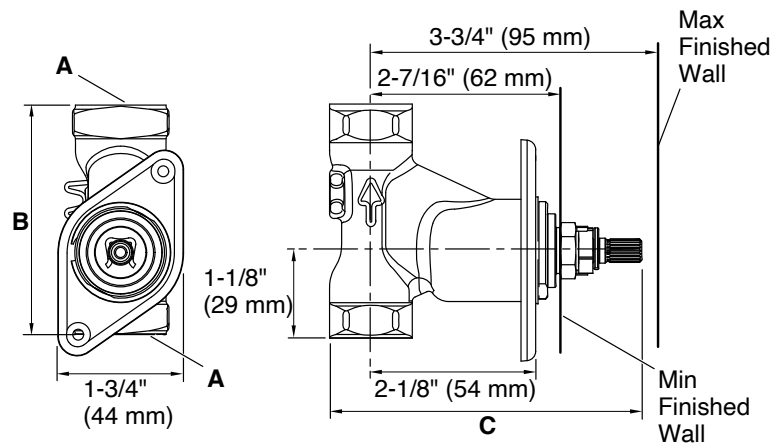
Description

The Master Shower transfer valve brings a new level of innovation and flexibility as a custom shower solution.



Model	K-2977-KS-NA	
Connection Type	3/4" female NPT outlet connection	
Number of Outlets	1 way	Max number of outlets 1
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	Width 105, Height 81 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single handle operation for on/off actuation and volume control - 28 gpm flow rate at 45 psi - Ideal for use with Kohler thermostatic mixing valves - Quarter-turn operation with ceramic disc cartridge - Requires volume control valve trim (sold separately) 	

Technical drawing



MasterShower

1/2" Volume Control Valve

K-2974-KS-NA

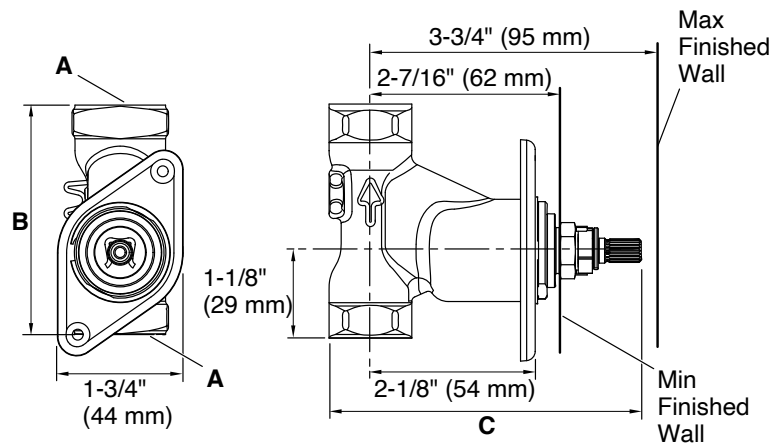


Description

The Master Shower transfer valve brings a new level of innovation and flexibility as a custom shower solution.

Model	K-2974-KS-NA	
Connection Type	1/2" female NPT outlet connection	
Number of Outlets	1 way	Max number of outlets 1
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	Width 102, Height 76 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single handle operation for on/off actuation and volume control - 10.0 gpm flow rate at 45 psi - Ideal for use with Kohler thermostatic mixing valves - Quarter-turn operation with ceramic disc cartridge - Requires volume control valve trim (sold separately) 	

Technical drawing



MasterShower

2- or 3-way Transfer Valve

K-728-K-NA

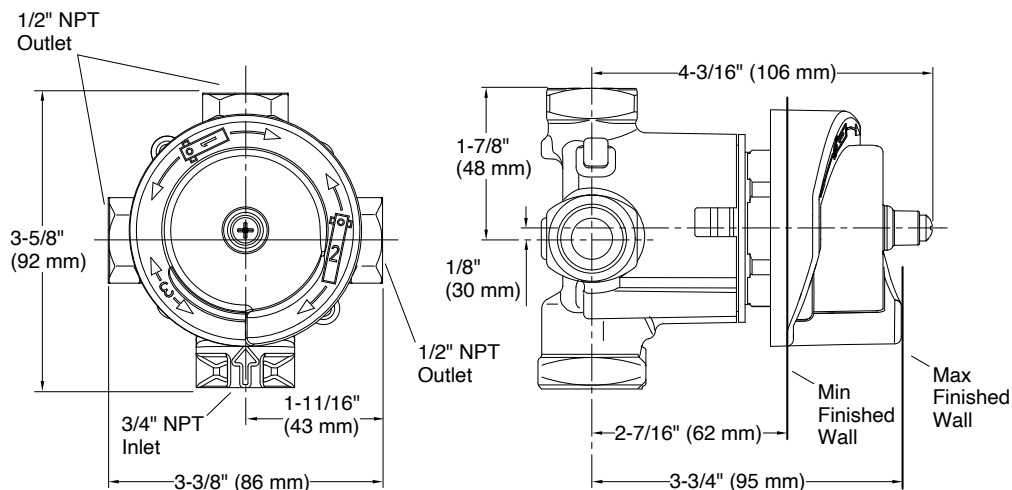


Description

The Master Shower transfer valve brings a new level of innovation and flexibility as a custom shower solution. When paired with compatible trim, its three-way design allows control of up to three separate components to six different outputs and can also easily be configured as a two-way transfer valve.

Model	K-728-K-NA
Connection Type	One 3/4" female NPT inlet connection, Three 1/2" female NPT outlet connections
Number of Outlets	2 or 3 way Max number of outlets 2
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Width 86 mm, Height 92 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Components/outlets can be operated individually or in any combination of two components at the same time. - Requires transfer/diverter valve trim (sold separately) - Using 1 outlet: 18 gpm flow rate at 45 psi; using 2 outlets: 20.8 gpm at 45 psi

Technical drawing



MasterShower

2- or 3-way Transfer Valve

K-737-K-NA

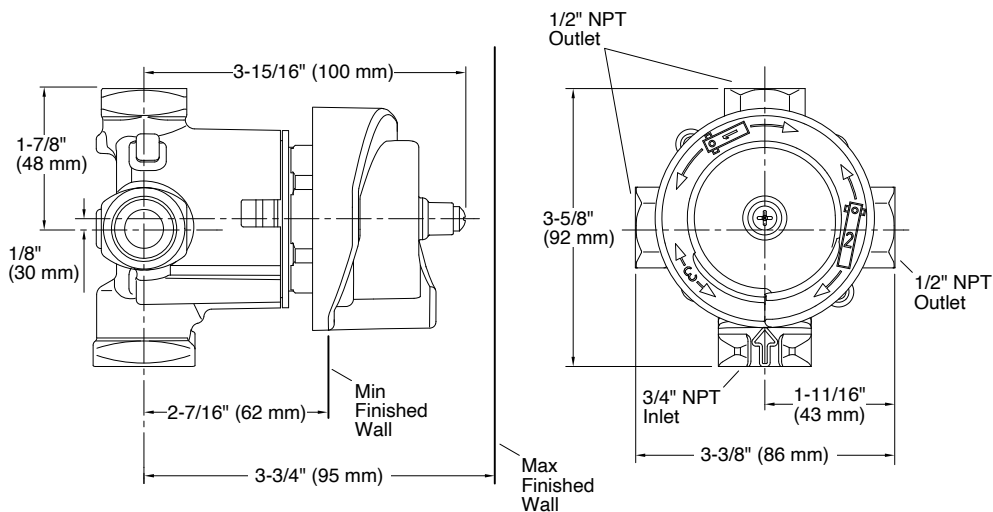


Description

The Master Shower transfer valve brings a new level of innovation and flexibility as a custom shower solution. When paired with compatible trim, its three-way design allows control of up to three separate components to six different outputs and can also easily be configured as a two-way transfer valve.

Model	K-737-K-NA	
Connection Type	One 3/4" female NPT inlet connection, Three 1/2" female NPT outlet connections	
Number of Outlets	2 or 3 way	Max number of outlets 1
Installation type	Wall Mount	
Dimensions	Width 86 mm, Height 92 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Components/outlets can only be operated individually. - Requires transfer/diverter valve trim (sold separately) - Using 1 outlet: 18 gpm flow rate at 45 psi 	

Technical drawing



Rite-Temp®

Pressure Balancing Valve 3/4"

K-2971-KS-NA

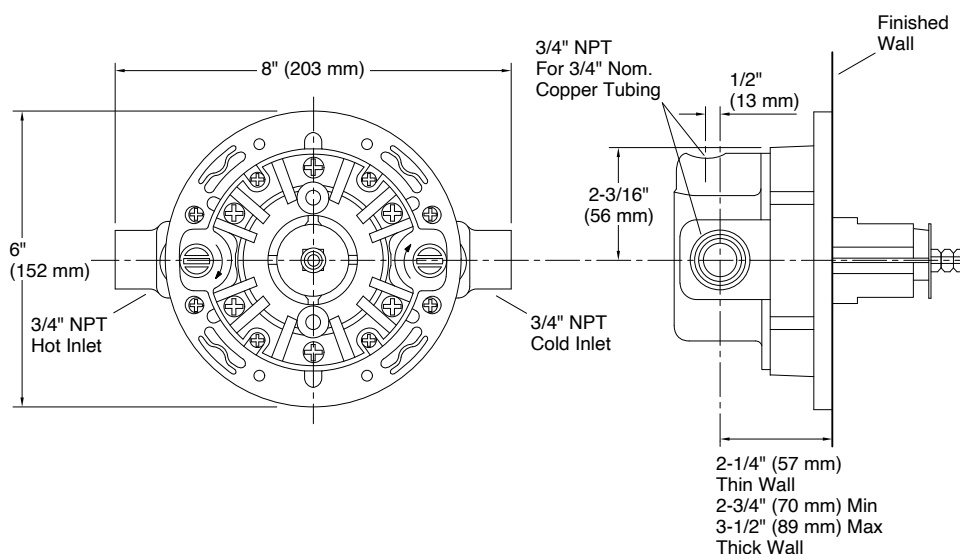
Description

This Rite-Temp pressure-balancing valve works behind the scenes to prevent scalding and thermal shock for optimal comfort. Additionally, the unit features a diaphragm design that virtually eliminates freeze-ups from contamination and water debris. When paired with compatible trim, this valve delivers a high-temperature limit stop and an optimal comfort zone, so you can set a maximum high and then find and maintain your desired water temperature.



Model	K-2971-KS-NA
Connection Type	3/4-inch NPT connections
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 203, H 152 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pressure-balance diaphragm technology provides reliable anti scald protection and maintains mixed water temperature within +/- 3 degrees Fahrenheit. - Integral shut-off valve stops. - Adjustable high-temperature limit-stop to control maximum temperature.

Technical drawing



Rite-Temp®

Pressure Balancing Valve 1/2"

K-8304-K-NA

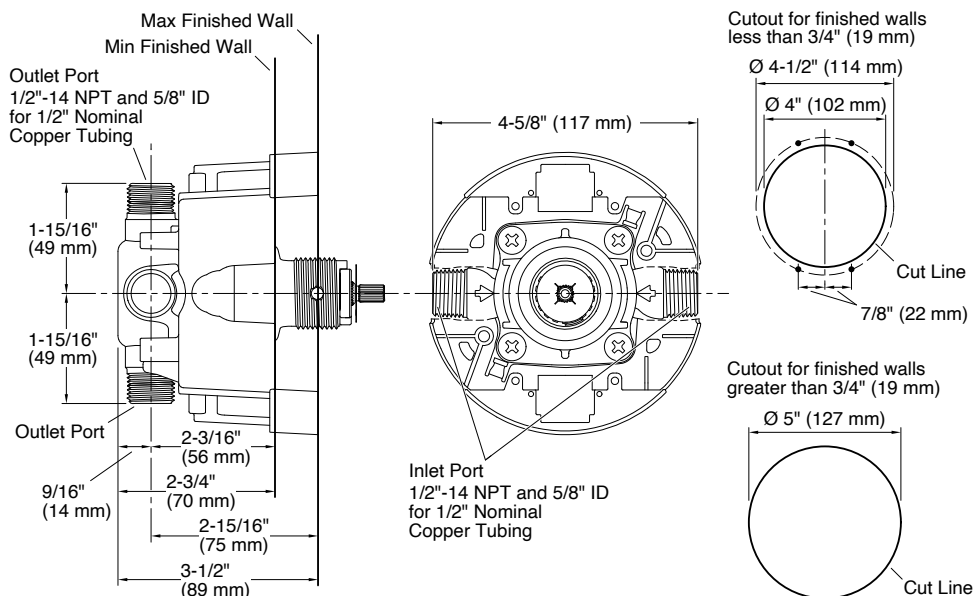


Description

This Rite-Temp pressure-balancing valve works behind the scenes to prevent scalding and thermal shock for optimal comfort. Additionally, the unit features a diaphragm design that virtually eliminates freeze-ups from contamination and water debris. When paired with compatible trim, this valve delivers a high-temperature limit stop and an optimal comfort zone, so you can set a maximum high and then find and maintain your desired water temperature.

Model	K-8304-K-NA
Connection Type	1/2" Universal NPT & direct sweat inlets & outlets.
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 117, H 117 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Includes valve body, pressure balance cartridge, rough-in guide, and mudguard - 19 LPM at 3 bar - Single handle controls both on/off activation and temperature settings - Single lever design cycles from off through cold to hot - Provides temperature regulation and automatic anti-scald protection - Adjustable high-temperature limit stop to control maximum water temperature

Technical drawing



Rite-Temp®

Pressure Balancing Valve with Diverter

K-11748-K-NA

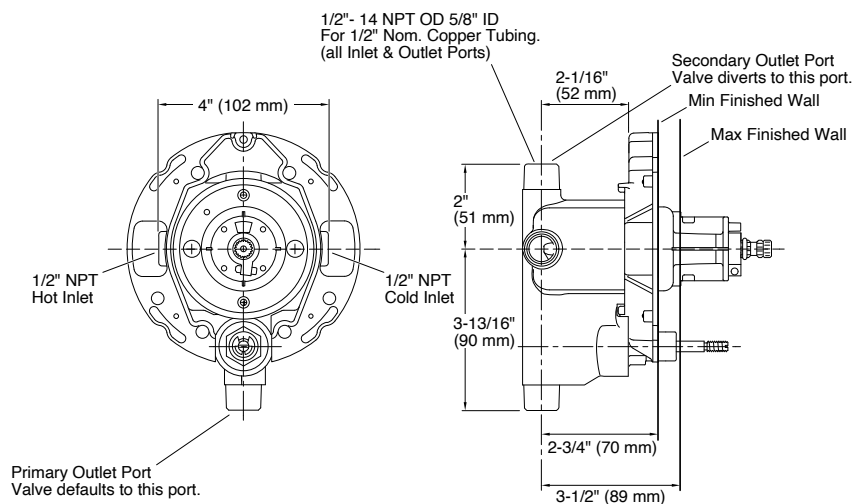


Description

This Rite-Temp pressure-balancing valve works behind the scenes to prevent scalding and thermal shock for optimal comfort. Additionally, the unit features a diaphragm design that virtually eliminates freeze-ups from contamination and water debris. When paired with compatible trim, this valve delivers a high-temperature limit stop and an optimal comfort zone, so you can set a maximum high and then find and maintain your desired water temperature.

Model	K-11748-K-NA
Connection Type	1/2" NPT connections.
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	102 x 102 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Rite-Temp® pressure-balancing diaphragm design. - Pressure-balancing mechanism of one-piece diaphragm cartridge design for ease of maintenance. - Mixing valve cycles from "cold" to "hot". - Integral diverter mechanism. - High-temperature limit setting for added safety. - Less screwdriver stops. - Designed for showerhead and hand shower applications.

Technical drawing



Aqua Turbo 360

Complementary Square Trim

K-99925IN-4FP-CP

Description

Elevate your showering experience with the Aqua-turbo 360 showering. It is first of its kind product in the industry that will ensure that spa like showering is not limited to only a few bathrooms.

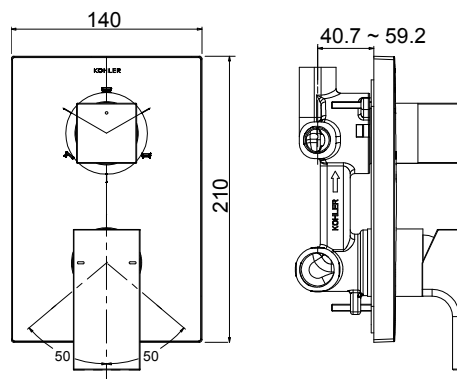


Model	K-99925IN-4FP-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Nickel (BN), French Gold (AF)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 140, H 210 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 3-way integrated diverter; any 2 of which can run together offering total indulgence - Manual Valve with lever handle for volume and temperature control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Required

K-99924IN-

Technical drawing



Aqua Turbo 360

Complementary Round Trim

K-99926IN-4FP-CP

Description

Elevate your showering experience with the Aqua-turbo 360 showering. It is first of its kind product in the industry that will ensure that spa like showering is not limited to only a few bathrooms.

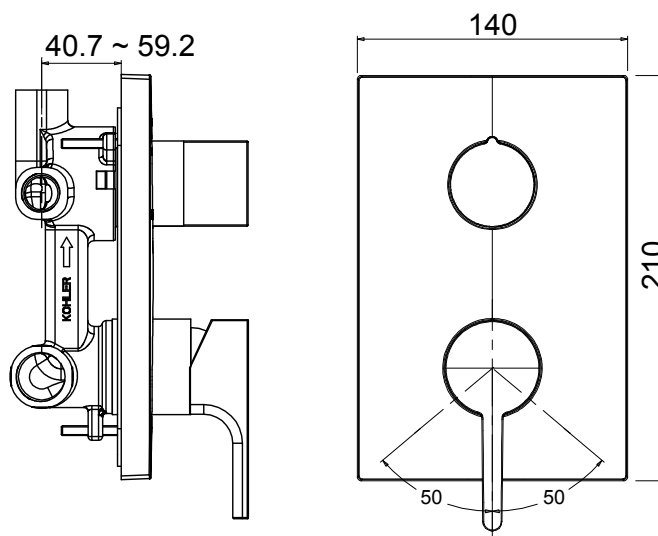


Model	K-99926IN-4FP-CP
Connection Type	1/2" NPT connections.
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 140, H 210 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 3-way integrated diverter; any 2 of which can run together offering total indulgence - Manual Valve with lever handle for volume and temperature control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Required

K-99924IN-

Technical drawing



Aqua Turbo 360

High Flow Manual Valve - 3 Outlet

K-99924IN-CP

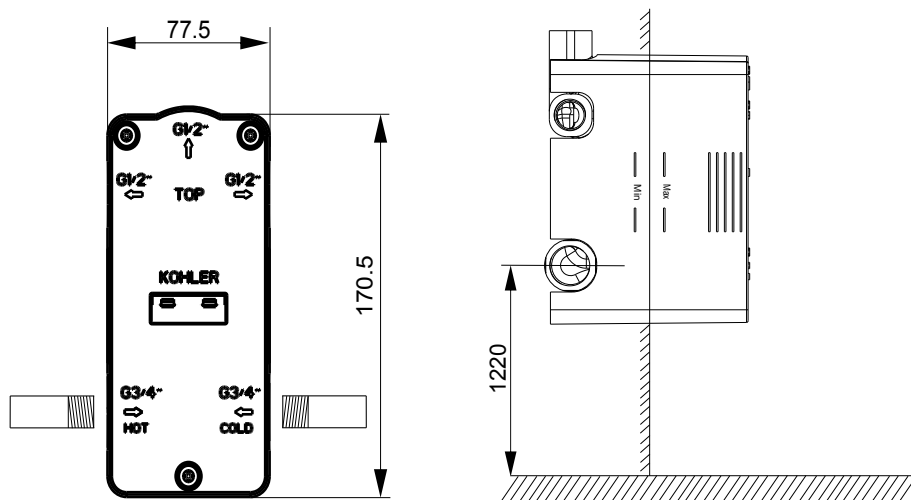


Description

Elevate your showering experience with the Aqua-turbo 360 showering. It is first of its kind product in the industry that will ensure that spa like showering is not limited to only a few bathrooms.

Model	K-99924IN-CP
Connection Type	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Matte Black (BL), Brushed Bronze (BV), Brushed Nickel (BN)
Number of Outlets	3 Maximum outlets working together 2
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 78, H 171 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 3-way integrated diverter - Manual Valve with lever handle for volume and temperature control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Very high flow rate of 58 LPM at 4 bars

Technical drawing



Aqua Turbo 360

Recessed Shower Only Valve

K-880T-B-CP



Description

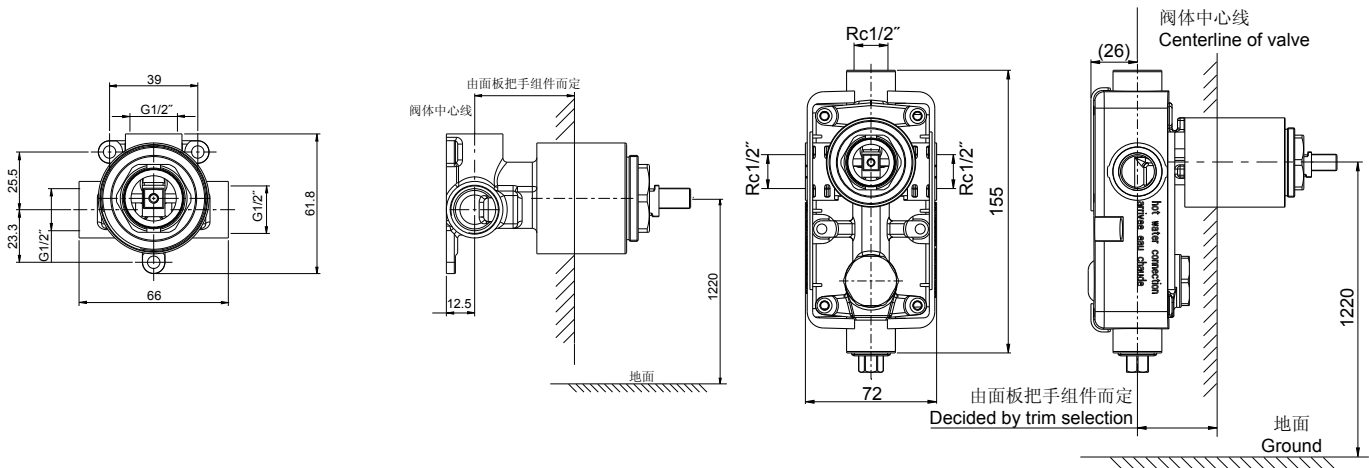
The engine behind millions of satisfying showering systems across the world, this valve proves that outstanding performance, aesthetics and affordability can have an intersection.

Model	K-880T-B-CP K-880IN-CP
Connection Type	Polished Chrome (CP)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Number of Outlets	3 Max number of outlets 1
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 72, H 155 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single handle for volume and temperature control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Technical drawing

K-880T-B-CP

K-880IN-CP



Aqua Turbo 235

40 mm Recessed Bath and Shower Valve

K-882T-B-CP



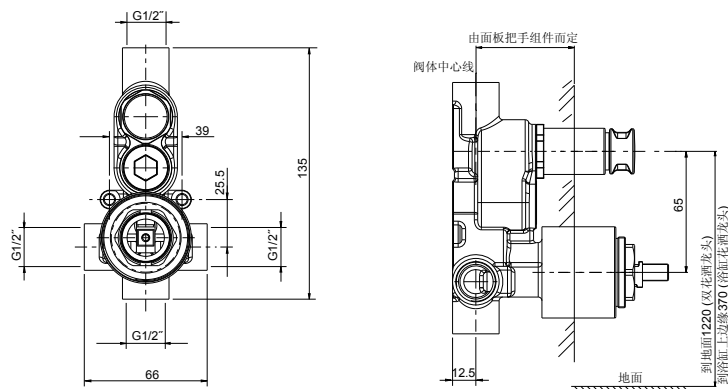
Description

The engine behind millions of satisfying showering systems across the world, this valve proves that outstanding performance, aesthetics and affordability can have an intersection.

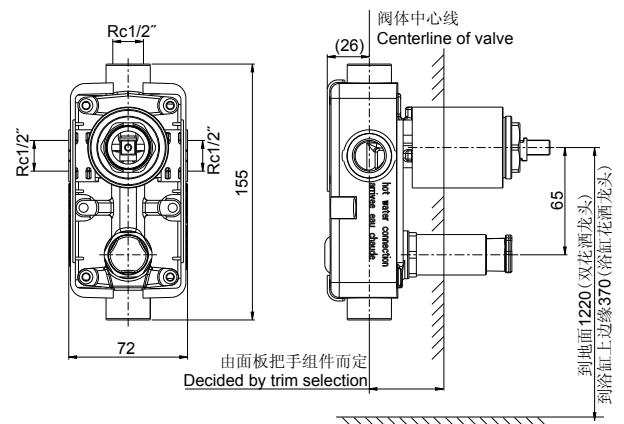
Model	K-882T-B-CP K-882IN-CP/BV/AF
Connection Type	Polished Chrome (CP), Vibrant Brushed Nickel (BV), Matte Black (BL), French Gold (AF)
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Number of Outlets	2 Max number of outlets 1
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 72, H 155 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Manual locking diverter improves user experience - Single handle for volume and temperature control - Durable Ceramic Valves tested for 1MN cycle tests - Kohler finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Technical drawing

K-882T-B-CP



K-882IN-CP/BV/AF



BODY SPRAYS

From low-profile to multifunction, KOHLER body sprays offer a variety of hydrotherapy experiences. Designed to complement any decor, our body sprays introduce another way to experience water in the shower.



Purist® single-function showerhead with Katalyst® air-induction technology K-939-G-TT

Shift® Ellipse multifunction handshower with black handle K-10257-TT

WaterTile® square 54-nozzle body spray K-8002-TT

DTV+™ digital interface K-99693-P-NA

Watertile

Square 54 Nozzle Body Spray

K-8002-CP

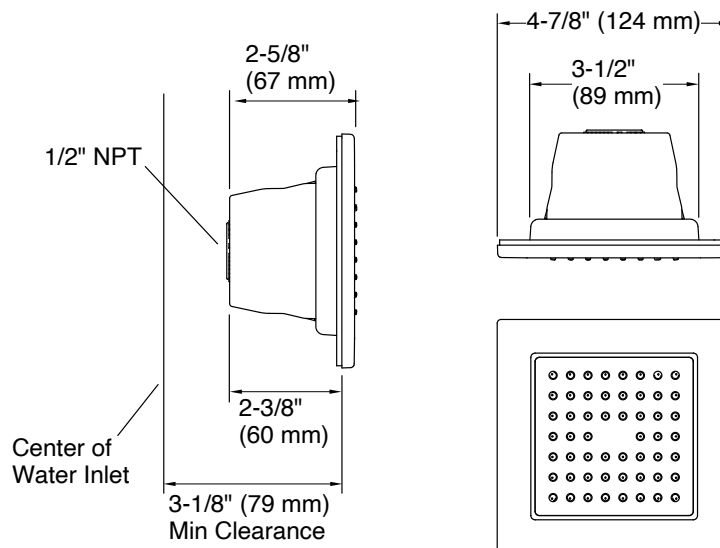


Description

Watertile body sprays lie virtually flush to the wall and can be placed almost anywhere.

Model	K-8002-CP
Finishes	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Brushed Nickel (BN), Titanium (TT)
Installation type	Wall Mount ,1/2-inch NPT connection
Number of Outlets	W 124 X H 124 mm
Flow rate	7.6 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single-function 54-nozzle body spray delivers a soothing spray. - This square 54-nozzle configuration delivers a relaxing spray for a soothing hydrotherapy experience.

Technical drawing



Watertile

Round 54-nozzle Body Spray

K-8014-CP

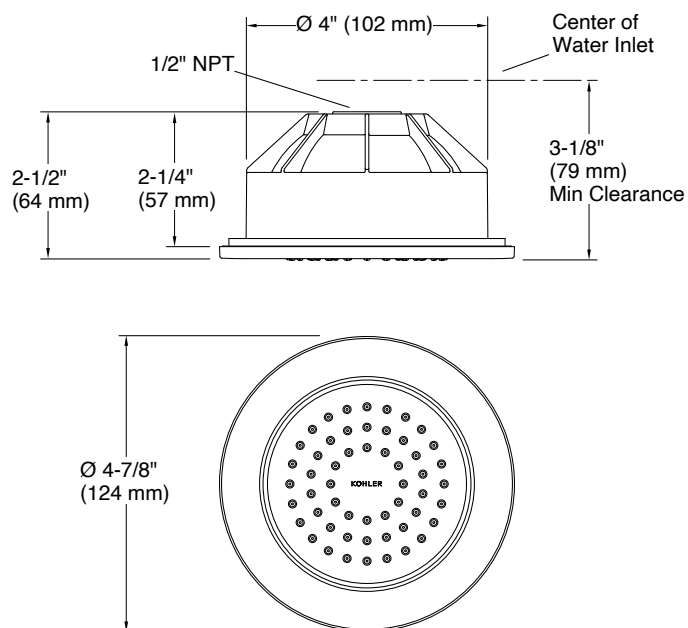


Description

WaterTile body sprays lie virtually flush to the wall and can be placed almost anywhere. This square 54-nozzle configuration delivers a relaxing spray for a soothing hydrotherapy experience.

Model	K-8014-CP
Finishes	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Wall Mount ,1/2-inch NPT connection
Number of Outlets	Diameter 124 mm
Flow rate	7.6 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	Available in 27- or 54-nozzle configurations.

Technical drawing



RAINHEADS

KOHLER rainheads feature Katalyst® spray technology, a revolutionary air-induction system with enhanced spray-nozzle configurations. They offer complete coverage with full, heavy water drops for a powerful, thoroughly drenching shower experience.



Loure

14" Rainhead with Katalyst Technology

K-9301T-CL-CP

Description

Loure is a Super-Slim Rainhead and comes with KATALYST technology.



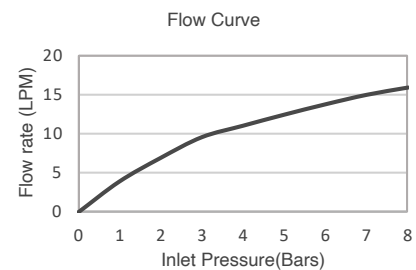
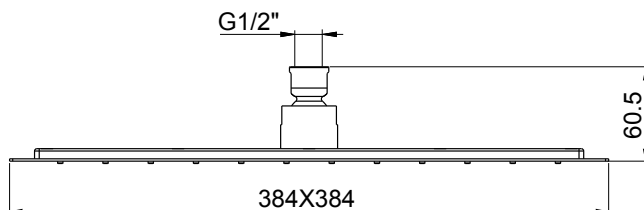
Model	K-9301T-CL-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	G 1/2" connection
Dimensions	W 384, H 384 mm
Flow rate	14 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	- Superior spray performance with Katalyst air-induction spray technology delivers a luxurious and drenching "rain" experience.

Required

Shower arm and flange, one of the below options:

- Ceiling-mount 5": K-15398T-B-
- Ceiling-mount 10": K-15399T-B-
- Wall-mount 15": K-15396T-B

Technical drawing



Loure

12" Rainhead with Katalyst Technology

K-9302T-CL-CP

Description

Loure is a Super-Slim Rainhead and comes with KATALYST technology.



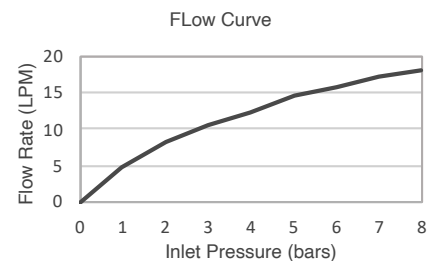
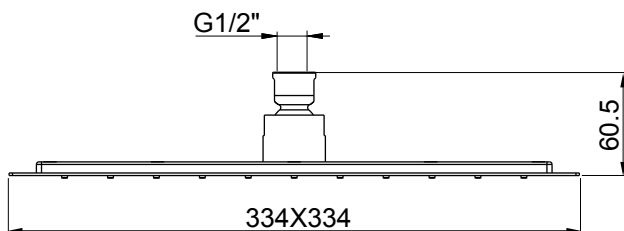
Model	K-9302T-CL-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	G 1/2 " connection
Dimensions	W 334, H 334 mm
Flow rate	14 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	- Superior spray performance with Katalyst air-induction spray technology delivers a luxurious and drenching "rain" experience.

Required

Shower arm and flange, one of the below options:

- 380 mm K-45527T-CP
- 463 mm K-16347IN-CP
- 127 mm K-11623IN-CP

Technical drawing



Traditional

Round Rainhead with Katalyst Air - 12"

K-13694-CP

Description

Enjoy a shower that simulates the soaking deluge of a warm summer downpour. This traditional-style rain head features innovative Katalyst air-induction technology, which efficiently mixes air and water to produce large water droplets and deliver a powerful, thoroughly drenching overhead shower experience.



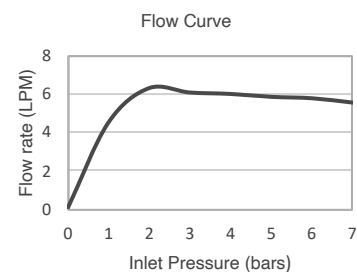
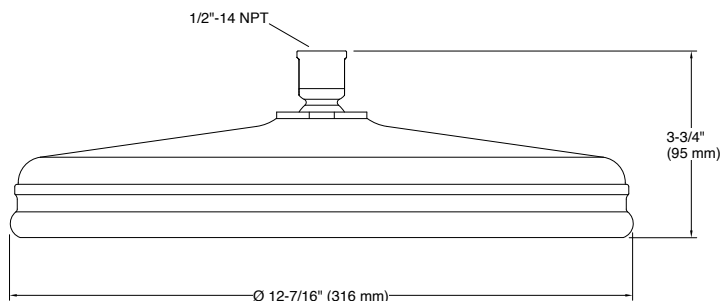
Model	K-13694-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP) French Gold (AF) Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	1/2" - 14 NPT connection
Dimensions	W 316, H 316 mm
Flow rate	9.2 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Master Clean® spray nozzles to prohibit mineral build-up for easy cleaning. - Katalyst™ Spray Technology with air induction ball joint. - Optimized spray face for maximum performance. - Solid brass construction for durability and reliability.

Required

Shower arm and flange, one of the below options:

- 305 mm K-7392-CP/AF/BV/2BZ
- 152 mm K-7394-CP/AF/BV/2BZ
- 76 mm K-7396-CP

Technical drawing



Traditional

Round Rainhead with Katalyst Air - 10"

K-13693-CP



Description

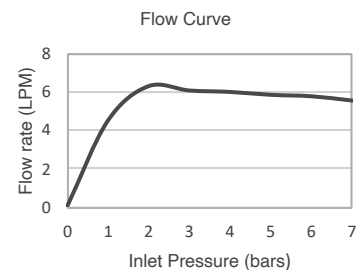
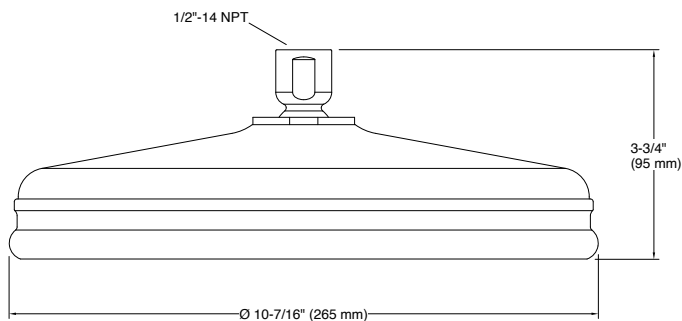
Enjoy a shower that simulates the soaking deluge of a warm summer downpour. This traditional-style rain head features innovative Katalyst air-induction technology, which efficiently mixes air and water to produce large water droplets and deliver a powerful, thoroughly drenching overhead shower experience.

Model	K-13693-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP) French Gold (AF) Brushed Bronze (BV) Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	1/2" - 14 NPT connection
Dimensions	W 265, H 265 mm
Flow rate	9.2 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single-function rain showerhead. - Master Clean® spray nozzles to prohibit mineral build-up for easy cleaning. - Solid brass construction for durability and reliability.

Required

- Showerarm: 7396-CP/ 7394-CP/ 7392-CP / 7397-

Technical drawing



Contemporary

Round Rainhead with Katalyst Air - 14"

K-13691-CP

Description

The contemporary-style rainhead features innovative Katalyst air-induction technology, which efficiently mixes air and water to produce large water droplets and deliver a powerful, thoroughly drenching overhead shower experience.

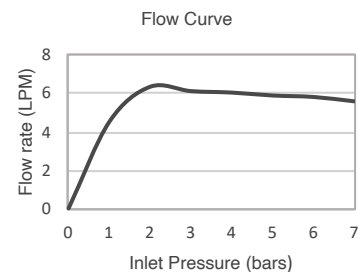
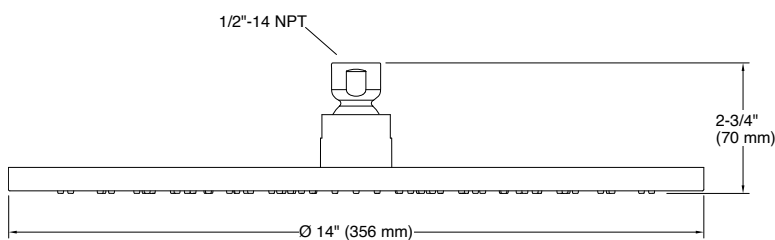


Model	K-13691-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	1/2" - 14 NPT connection.
Dimensions	W 356, H 356 mm
Flow rate	9.2 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single-function Rain showerhead. - MasterClean® spray nozzles to prohibit mineral build-up for easy cleaning. - Katalyst™ Spray Technology with air induction ball joint. - Optimized sprayface for maximum performance. - Solid brass construction for durability and reliability.

Required

- Showerarm: 7396-CP/ 7394-CP/ 7392-CP / 7397-

Technical drawing



Contemporary

Round Rainhead with Katalyst Air - 10"

K-13690-CP



Description

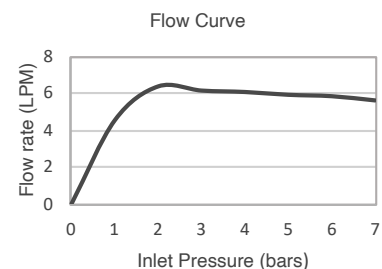
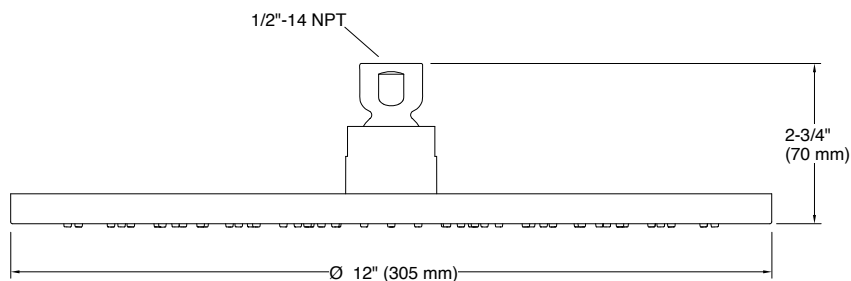
The contemporary-style rainhead features innovative Katalyst air-induction technology, which efficiently mixes air and water to produce large water droplets and deliver a powerful, thoroughly drenching overhead shower experience.

Model	K-13690-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	1/2" - 14 NPT connection.
Dimensions	W 305, H 305 mm
Flow rate	9.2 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single-function Rain showerhead. - Master Clean® spray nozzles to prohibit mineral build-up for easy cleaning. - Katalyst™ Spray Technology with air induction ball joint. - Optimized spray face for maximum performance. - Solid brass construction for durability and reliability.

Required

Showerarm: 7396-CP/ 7394-CP/ 7392-CP / 7397-

Technical drawing



Contemporary

Round Rainhead with Katalyst Air - 10"

K-13689-CP

Description

The contemporary-style rain-head features innovative Katalyst air-induction technology, which efficiently mixes air and water to produce large water droplets and deliver a powerful, thoroughly drenching overhead shower experience.

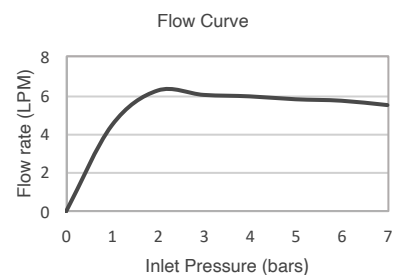
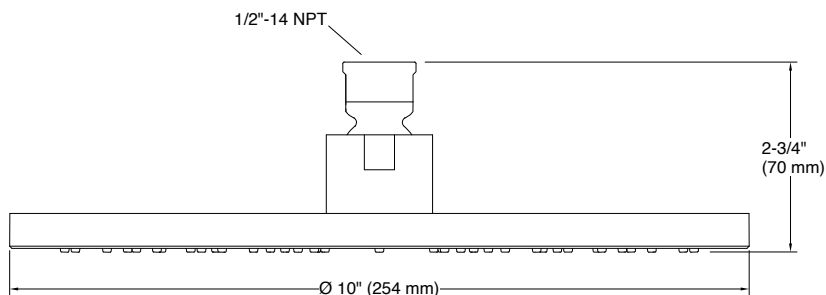


Model	K-13689-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	1/2" - 14 NPT connection.
Dimensions	W 254, H 25 mm
Flow rate	5.8 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single-function Rain showerhead. - MasterClean® spray nozzles to prohibit mineral build-up for easy cleaning. - Katalyst™ Spray Technology with air induction ball joint. - Optimized spray face for maximum performance. - Solid brass construction for durability and reliability.

Required

Showerarm: 7396-CP/ 7394-CP/ 7392-CP / 7397-

Technical drawing



Contemporary

Round Slim Rainhead with Katalyst Air - 10"

K-73039T-CL-CP



Description

The contemporary-style rain-head features innovative Katalyst air-induction technology, which efficiently mixes air and water to produce large water droplets and deliver a powerful, thoroughly drenching overhead shower experience.

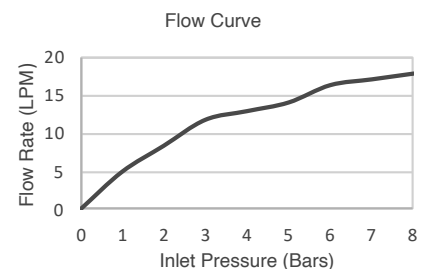
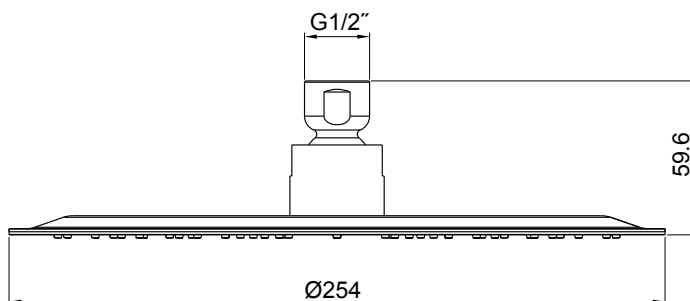
Model	K-73039T-CL-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	G 1/2 " connection.
Dimensions	W 203, H 203 mm
Flow rate	13 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Premium spray performance with Katalyst air-induction spray technology delivers a luxurious and drenching "rain" experience. - Bronze body and polished chrome surface helps ensure long-lasting durability. - Comes in a variety of designs.

Required

Shower arm and flange, one of the below options:

- Ceiling-mount 5": K-15398T-B-
- Ceiling-mount 10": K-15399T-B-
- Wall-mount 15": K-15396T-B-

Technical drawing



Contemporary

Square Slim Rainhead with Katalyst Air - 10"

K-73040T-CL-CP



Description

The contemporary-style rain-head features innovative Katalyst air-induction technology, which efficiently mixes air and water to produce large water droplets and deliver a powerful, thoroughly drenching overhead shower experience.

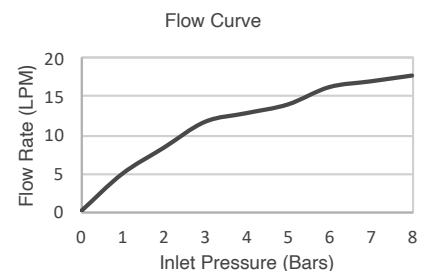
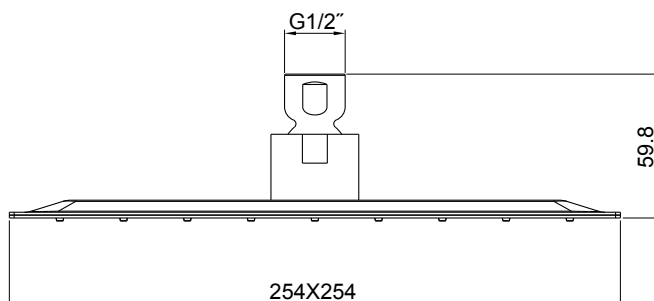
Model	K-73040T-CL-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	G 1/2 " connection
Dimensions	W 254, H 254 mm
Flow rate	13 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Premium spray performance with Katalyst air-induction spray technology delivers a luxurious and drenching "rain" experience. - Bronze body and polished chrome surface helps ensure long-lasting durability. - Comes in a variety of designs.

Required

Shower arm, one of the options below:

- Ceiling-mount 5": K-15398T-B-
- Ceiling-mount 10": K-15399T-B-
- Wall-mount 15": K-15396T-B-

Technical drawing



Contemporary

Square 10" SS Katalyst Air+

K-18361T-CL-CP

Description

Loure is a Super-Slim Rainhead and comes with KATALYST technology.



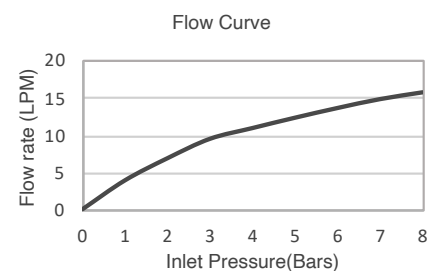
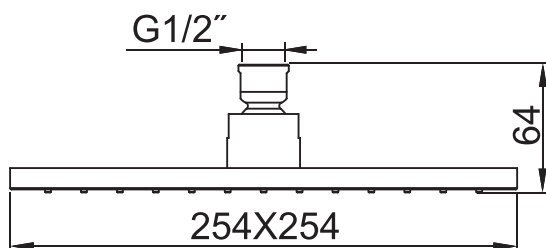
Model	K-18361T-CL-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	G 1/2 " connection
Dimensions	W 254, H 254 mm
Flow rate	13.2 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Optimized spray face and large nozzles for improved water coverage - Flexible, silicone nozzles assure long life and easy clean - Patented self-levelling, non-drip technology & Brass construction - Durable KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Katalyst air-induction technology for powerful and even coverage

Required

Shower arm, one of the options below:

- Ceiling-mount 5": K-15398T-B-
- Ceiling-mount 10": K-15399T-B-
- Wall-mount 15": K-15396T-B-

Technical drawing



Contemporary

Round 10" SS Katalyst Air+

K-18359T-CL-CP

Description

Contemporary rain head comes with wide options and Minimalism Design for creating infinite possibilities in your bathroom. Simple and clean design easily fit into your bathroom style.



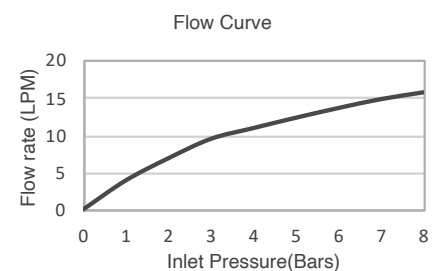
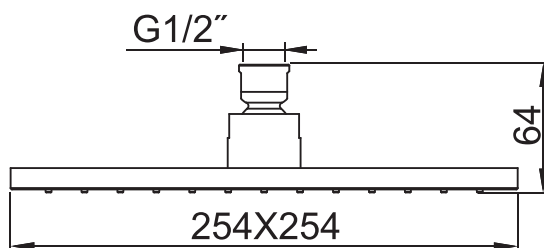
Model	K-18359T-CL-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), French Gold (AF), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	G 1/2 " connection
Dimensions	254 x 254 mm
Flow rate	12 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Full coverage of spray - Katalyst Air Technology - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing twice as long as industry standards

Required

Shower arm and flange, one of the below options

- Ceiling-mount 5": K-15398T-B-
- Ceiling-mount 10": K-15399T-B-
- Wall-mount 15": K-15396T-B-

Technical drawing



Awaken

Rainhead 10"

K-76465-G-CP



Description

The Awaken rainhead can be installed on a wall- or ceiling-mount shower arm, and a swivel joint allows for precise placement of the spray. It's simple and contemporary design complements the Awaken collection.

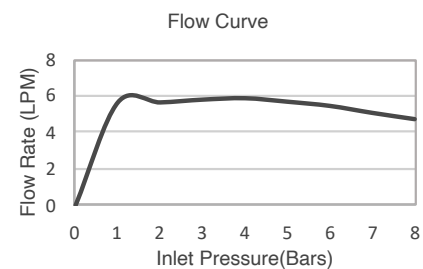
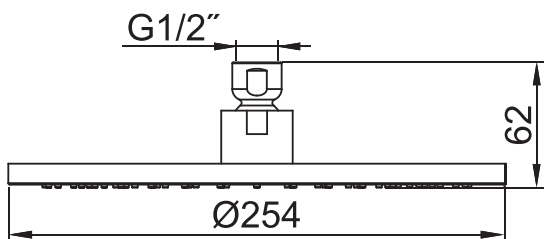
Model	K-76465-G-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Installation type	NPT 1/2 " connection
Dimensions	W 251, H 251 mm
Flow rate	6.6 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Spray performance delivers a drenching "rain" experience. - Angled nozzles provide a full-coverage spray. - Adjustable swivel ball joint allows for precise spray adjustment. - MasterClean™ sprayface features an easy-to-clean surface that withstands mineral buildup. - Complements the Awaken collection.

Required

Shower arm and flange, one of the below options:

- Ceiling-mount 5": K-15398T-B-
- Ceiling-mount 10": K-15399T-B-
- Wall-mount 15": K-15396T-B

Technical drawing



Contemporary

Round 8" ABS Katalyst Air+

K-99945T-E-CP

Description

Rainhead offers a diverse style and delivers a rain drenching experience.



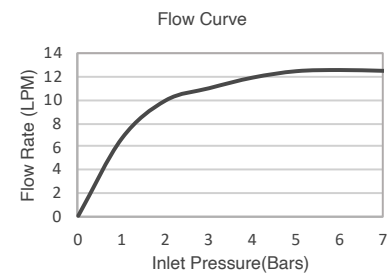
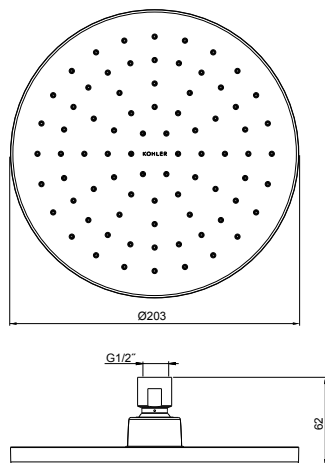
Model	K-99945T-E-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	G 1/2 " connection
Dimensions	W 203, H 203 mm
Flow rate	13.2 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Optimized spray face and large nozzles for improved water coverage - Flexible, silicone nozzles assure long life and easy clean - Patented self-levelling, non-drip technology & Brass construction - Durable KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Katalyst air-induction technology for powerful and even coverage

Required

Shower arm, one of the options below:

- Ceiling-mount 5": K-15398T-B-
- Ceiling-mount 10": K-15399T-B-
- Wall-mount 15": K-15396T-B-

Technical drawing



Contemporary

Square 8" ABS Katalyst Air+

K-99946T-E-CP



Description

Rainhead offers a diverse style and delivers a rain drenching experience.

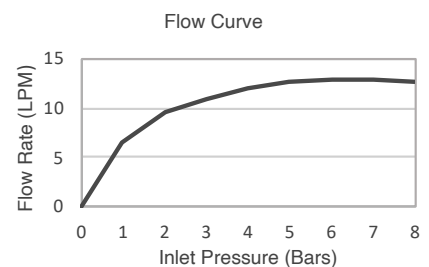
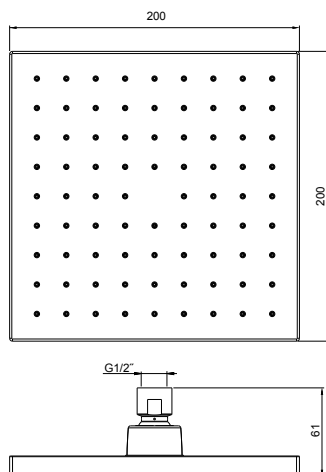
Model	K-99946T-E-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	G 1/2 " connection
Dimensions	W 200, H 200 mm
Flow rate	13.2 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Premium spray performance with Katalyst air-induction spray technology delivers a luxurious and drenching "rain" experience. - Rainhead offers a diverse style

Required

Shower arm, one of the options below:

- Ceiling-mount 5": K-15398T-B-
- Ceiling-mount 10": K-15399T-B-
- Wall-mount 15": K-15396T-B-

Technical drawing



SHOWERHEADS

If you like a shower that keeps pace with your day—an invigorating wake-up shower, a massaging after-workout shower or a relaxing evening shower—a multifunction showerhead is the way to go. We offer a range of multifunction spray experiences, including water-saving options, to suit a variety of intensity preferences.



MOXIE

Showhead • Wireless Speaker

_____ Sound By _____
harman/kardon

Moxie

Showerhead and Wireless Speaker
K-28238-GKE-CP



Description

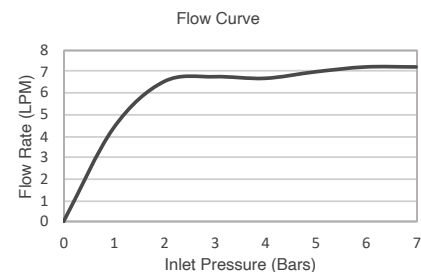
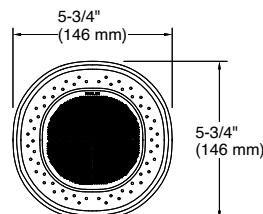
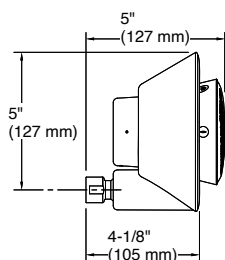
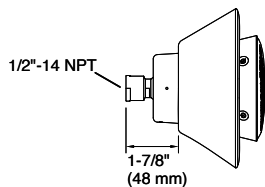
Combining a luxurious spray with a best in class high-quality audio speaker with sound by Harman Kardon®, the all-new Moxie showerhead and wireless speaker with blue tooth technology elevates your everyday showering, turning any shower into an immersive sensory experience.

Model	K-28238-GKE-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 146, H 146 mm
Connection Type	1/2-inch NPT
Flow Rate	6.6 LPM
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Full coverage spray produces an encompassing spray ideal for everyday use. - Best in Class audio with sound by Harman Kardon®. - Easily toggle between two sound-performance settings, "Shower" and "Normal," depending upon where speaker is being used. - IPX7-rated waterproof speaker. - Magnetic showerhead holds speaker securely in place yet removes easily for charging. - Mobile Speakers provides up to nine hours of play time.

Required

Shower arm and flange K-7397-CP

Technical drawing



Purist

Multifunction Showerhead with Katalyst® Air-induction Technology
K-22170-G-CP

Description

The showerhead provides three distinct sprays – full coverage, pulsating massage, or silk spray – all enhanced with Katalyst technology for a completely indulgent showering experience.

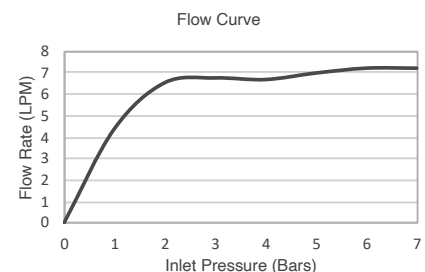
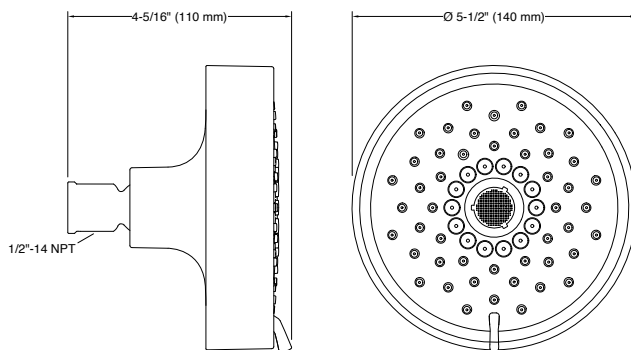


Model	K-22170-G-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Brushed Bronze (BV), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 140, H 140 mm
Connection Type	1/2-inch NPT
Flow Rate	6.6 LPM
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Advanced spray engine provides three experiences: full coverage, pulsating massage, and silk spray. - Thumb tab allows for a smooth transition between full coverage, pulsating massage, or silk sprays. - MasterClean™ sprayface features an easy-to-clean surface that withstands mineral buildup. - Coordinates with Purist®, Stillness®, and Composed® faucets and accessories. - Enjoy luxurious showering combined with up to 30 percent water saving

Required

Shower arm and flange K-7397-CP

Technical drawing



Forté®

Single-Function Showerhead with Katalyst® Air-induction Technology

K-10327-G-CP



Description

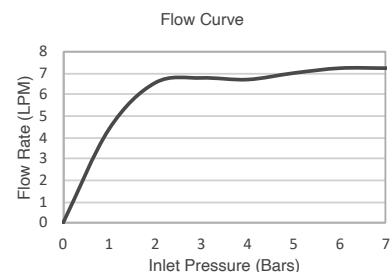
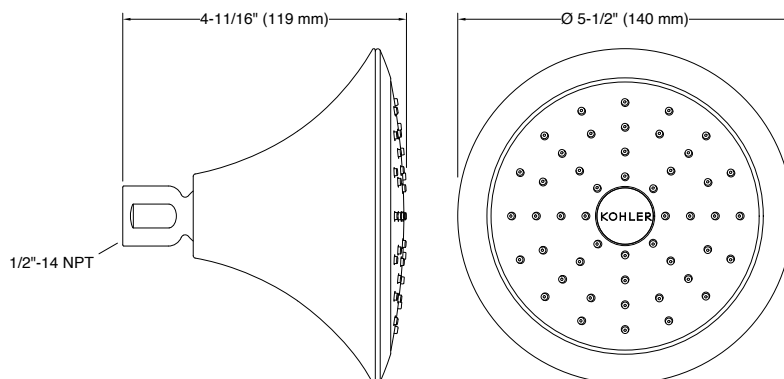
This Forte single-function showerhead brings substantial water savings to your bathroom with a 1.75 gpm flow rate, combined with Katalyst technology for a completely indulgent showering experience.

Model	K-10327-G-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 140, H 140 mm
Connection Type	1/2-inch NPT
Flow Rate	6.6 LPM
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Katalyst® Spray Technology with air induction ball joint. - Optimized sprayface for maximum performance. - Single-function showerhead with 48 nozzle 5-1/2" (140 mm) diameter sprayface. - Complements Forté® Suite. - MasterClean® spray nozzles to prohibit mineral build-up for easy cleaning.

Required

Shower arm and flange K-7397-CP

Technical drawing



Awaken

Multifunction Showerhead

K-72419-G-CP



Description

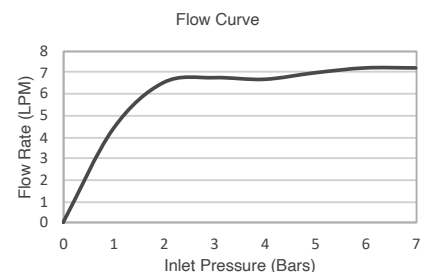
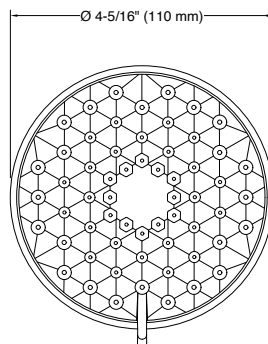
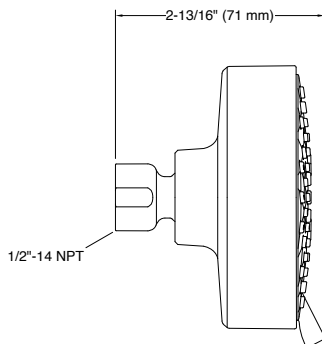
The Awaken showerhead brings KOHLER quality, design, and performance to your bath. Advanced spray performance delivers three distinct sprays - wide coverage, intense drenching, or targeted - while an ergonomically designed thumb tab smoothly transitions between sprays with a quick touch.

Model	K-72419-G-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 110, H 110 mm
Connection Type	1/2-inch NPT
Flow Rate	6.6 LPM
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Advanced spray engine provides three alternate experiences: wide coverage, intense drenching, and targeted spray. - Wide-coverage spray produces an encompassing spray for everyday use. - Intense drenching spray delivers a forceful spray ideal for rinsing soap from hair. - Targeted spray is a focused stream for targeting sore muscles or use as a utility spray. - Simple thumb tab allows for a smooth transition between wide coverage, Intense drenching and Targeted sprays. - Spray nozzles cover full area of sprayhead. - MasterClean™ sprayface features an easy-to-clean surface that withstands mineral buildup.

Required

Shower arm and flange K-7397-CP

Technical drawing



Geometric

Single-Function Showerhead

K-45429ME-CP



Description

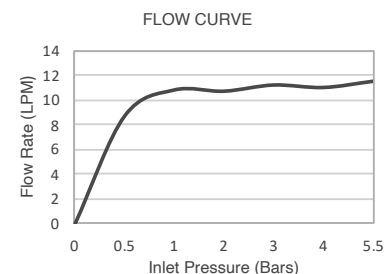
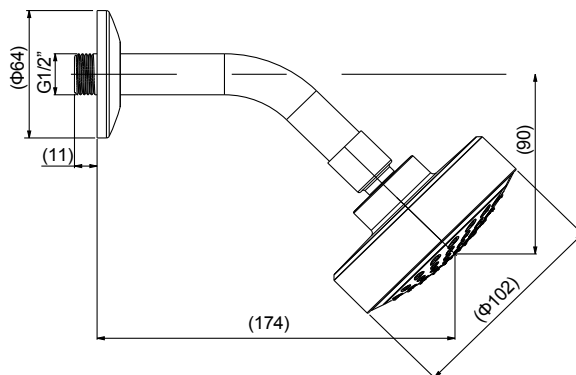
Designed and developed to offer a showerhead that is most versatile and offers most optimal performance for everyday use. This showerhead features a white spray face, making it a very appealing showerhead for modern bathrooms.

Model	K-45429ME-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 102, H 102 mm
Connection Type	1/2-inch NPT
Flow Rate	6.8 LPM
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Great for low pressure situations, thanks to the unique design - Features Racetrack Waterway that ensures equal distribution of water through the showerhead and delivers a revitalizing spray with full coverage - Master Clean™ spray-face is easy to clean.

Required

Shower arm and Escutcheon

Technical drawing



Parallel

Single-Function Showerhead

K-22645T-CP

Description

This collection is the epitome of understated chic with sculptural designs that speak to quiet refinement. Every element commands attention without overwhelming the space, while the signature faceted forms invite beautiful reflections that add depth and dimension to any bath or powder room.

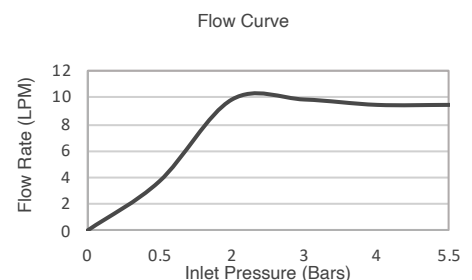
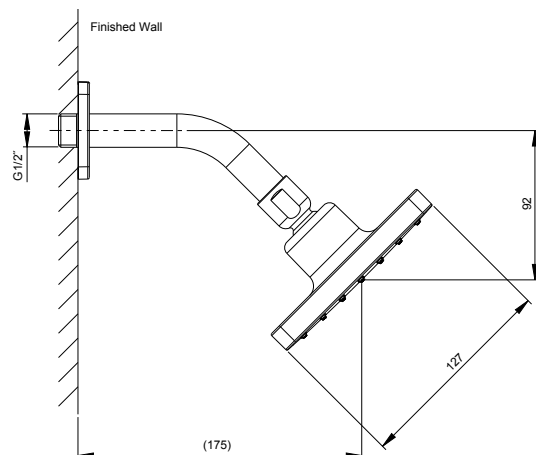


Model	K-22645T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Matte Black (BL)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 127, H 127 mm
Connection Type	1/2-inch NPT
Flow Rate	6.8 LPM
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Light Bright: Lasting finishes 2 times longer than Industry finishes. - 22645IN-CP SASO complies -WEL

Required

Shower arm and Escutcheon

Technical drawing



Citrus

Single-Function Showerhead

K-72439T-E2-CP



Description

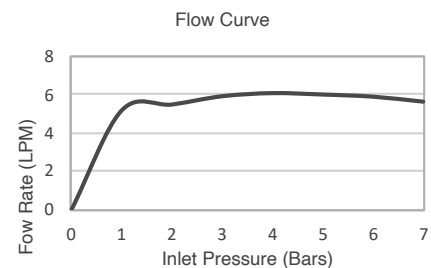
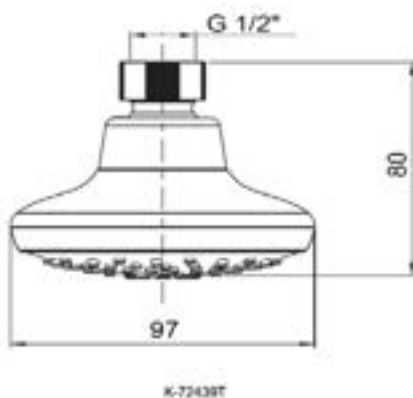
The design of this Citrus single-function 4" showerhead is the epitome of simplicity.

Model	K-72439T-E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 97, H 97 mm
Connection Type	G 1/2"
Flow Rate	6.8 LPM
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Showerhead features contemporary design. - Advanced spray engine provides three alternate experiences: wide coverage, intense drenching, and targeted spray. - Wide coverage spray produces an encompassing spray for everyday use. - Intense drenching spray delivers a forceful spray ideal for rinsing soap from hair. - Targeted spray is a focused stream for targeting sore muscles or use as a utility spray. - Simple thumb tab allows for a smooth transition between sprays. - Spray nozzles cover full area of spray-head.

Required

Showerarm and flange 15396T-B-CP/ 11626T-CP

Technical drawing



HANDSHOWERS

Handshowers are great for the family shower and can function in place of or in combination with a wall-mounted showerhead. Install your handshower with a sidebar and hose to enhance the functionality of your shower and accommodate a range of heights—encompassing adults and children.



Rainduet 3.0

Multifunction Handshower - Organic

K-R24717T-CP

Description

Rainduet 3.0 Handshower offers Large Spray Coverage and 126mm spray face provides drenching shower experience.

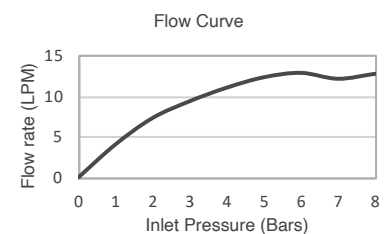
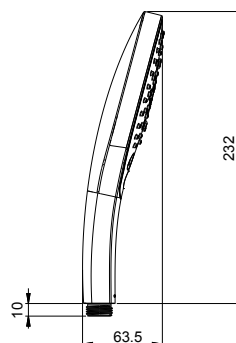
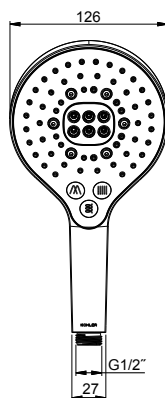


Model	K-R24717T-CP	K-24717T-AF
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)	French Gold (AF), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB), Matte black (BL), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Dimensions	W 126, H 232 mm	
Flow Rate	6.6 LPM at 4.1 Bars	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Multi-Function Sprays: Switch among Komotion, Massage, and Katalyst Air sprays - Push Button Control: Innovative spring structure, provides intuitive and durable experience - Retail Package (CP only): special designed color package for DIY& Ecommerce channel - Full Range Finish Offerings: Easy to match design space of any color 	

Can be paired with

- Contemporary Supply Elbow 16381T
- Flexible Shower Hose R12067T
- Rain-joy Slide bar 72740T

Technical drawing



Purist

Multifunction Handshower with Katalyst Air-Induction

K-22166-G-CP



Description

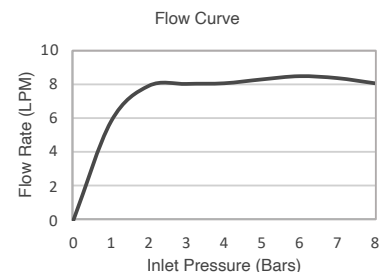
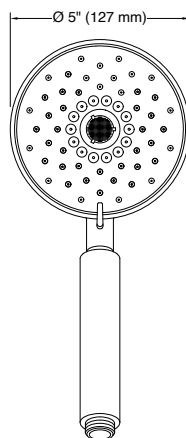
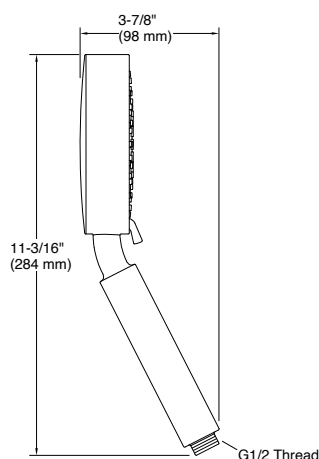
Enjoy luxurious showering combined with up to 30 percent water savings. This Purist hand shower provides three sprays - full coverage, pulsating massage, or silk spray - all enhanced with Katalyst technology for a completely indulgent showering experience

Model	K-22166-G-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Nickel (BN), Brushed Bronze (BZ), Titanium (TT), Matte Black (BL)
Installation type	Bracket or slide bar required for wall-mount installation. Deck-mount holder required for deck-mount installation
Dimensions	W 127, H 284 mm
Flow Rate	6.6 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Advanced spray engine provides three experiences: full coverage, pulsating massage and silk spray. - Full-coverage spray produces an encompassing spray for everyday use and utilizes Katalyst® air induction to create large, full drops. - Pulsating massage spray targets sore muscles to ease away aches and pains. - Silk spray releases a dense, luxurious spray ideal for rinsing. - Thumb tab allows for a smooth transition between sprays.

Can be paired with

- Contemporary Supply Elbow 16381T
- Flexible Shower Hose R12067T
- Rain-joy Slide bar 72740T

Technical drawing



Forte

Multifunction Handshower with Katalyst Air-Induction

K-22165-G-CP



Description

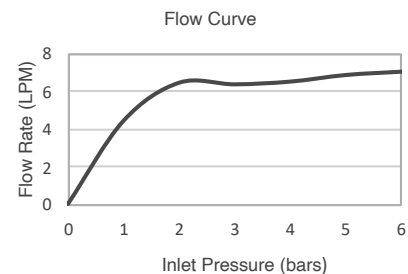
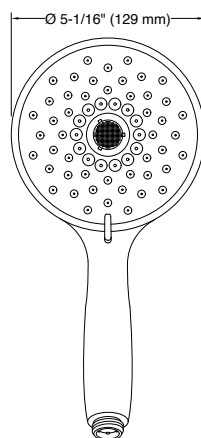
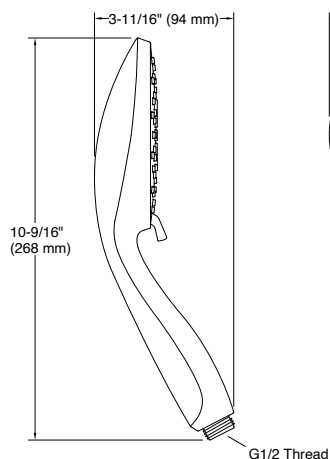
Enjoy luxurious showering combined with up to 30 percent water savings. This Forté 1.75-gpm hand shower provides three distinct sprays – full coverage, pulsating massage, or silk spray – all enhanced with Katalyst technology for a completely indulgent showering experience.

Model	K-22165-G-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Oil Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Installation type	Bracket or slide bar required for wall-mount installation. Deck-mount holder required for deck-mount installation
Dimensions	W 129, H 268 mm
Flow Rate	6.6 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Advanced spray engine provides three experiences: full coverage, pulsating massage and silk spray. - Full-coverage spray produces an encompassing spray for everyday use and utilizes Katalyst® air induction to create large, full drops. - Pulsating massage spray targets sore muscles to ease away aches and pains. - Silk spray releases a dense, luxurious spray ideal for rinsing. - Thumb tab allows for a smooth transition between sprays.

Can be paired with

- Contemporary Supply Elbow 16381T
- Flexible Shower Hose R12067T
- Rain-joy Slide bar 72740T

Technical drawing



Shift +

Round Multifunction Handshower

K-21335-G-CP

Description

Enjoy luxurious showering combined with up to 30 percent water savings. Hand shower provides three distinct sprays – full coverage, pulsating massage, or silk spray – all enhanced with Katalyst technology for a completely indulgent showering experience.

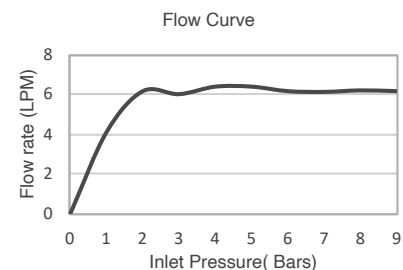
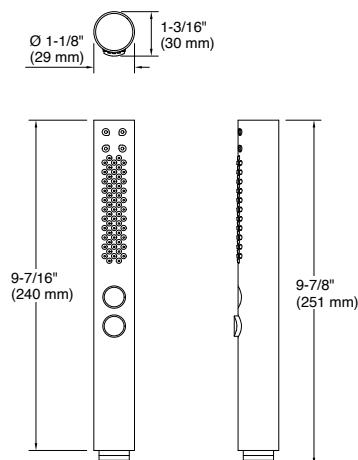


Model	K-21335-G-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Bracket or slide bar required for wall-mount installation. Deck-mount holder required for deck-mount installation
Dimensions	W 29, H 251 mm
Flow Rate	6.6 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Advanced spray engine with 2 spray experiences: full-coverage and targeted massage. - Full-coverage spray produces an encompassing spray for everyday use and utilizes Katalyst® air induction to create large, full drops. - Targeted massage spray is a focused stream for targeting sore muscles or use as a utility spray. - Intuitive and easy push-button activation to switch between two sprays. - Ergonomic design is comfortable and easy to grip. - MasterClean™ sprayface resists hard water buildup and is easy to clean. - Contains flow-regulating check valve for backflow prevention

Can be paired with

- Contemporary Supply Elbow 16381T
- Flexible Shower Hose R12067T
- Rain-joy Slide bar 72740T

Technical drawing



Shift +

Square Multifunction Handshower

K-21336-G-CP



Description

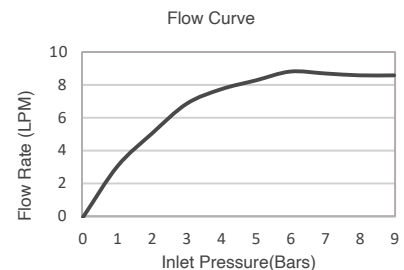
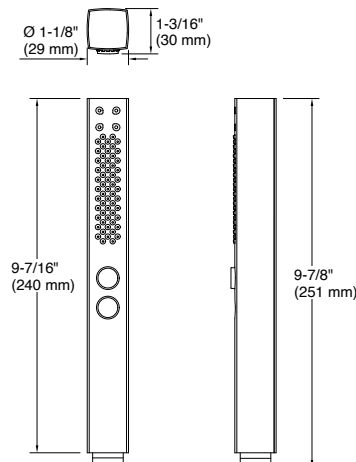
Enjoy luxurious showering combined with up to 30 percent water savings. handshower provides three distinct sprays – full coverage, pulsating massage, or silk spray – all enhanced with Katalyst technology for a completely indulgent showering experience.

Model	K-21336-G-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Bracket or slide bar required for wall-mount installation. Deck-mount holder required for deck-mount installation
Dimensions	W 29, H 251 mm
Flow Rate	6.6 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Advanced spray engine with 2 spray experiences: full coverage & targeted massage. - Full-coverage spray produces an encompassing spray for everyday use and utilizes Katalyst® air induction to create large, full drops. - Targeted massage spray is a focused stream for targeting sore muscles or use as a utility spray. - Intuitive and easy push-button activation to switch between two sprays. - MasterClean™ sprayface resists hard water buildup and is easy to clean. - Contains flow-regulating check valve for backflow prevention

Can be paired with

- Contemporary Supply Elbow 16381T
- Flexible Shower Hose R12067T
- Rain-joy Slide bar 72740T

Technical drawing



Awaken

Multifunction Handshower - Geometric

K-72415T-E-CP

Description

Awaken handshower comes with Optimized spray face performance.

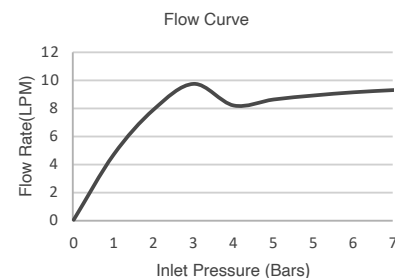
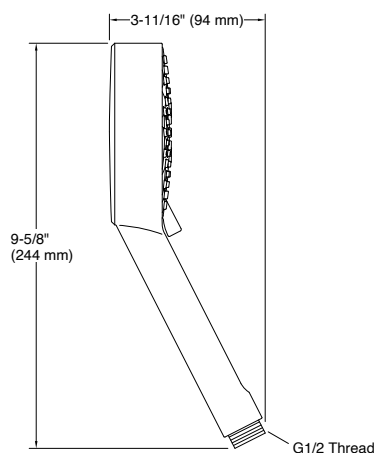


Model	K-72415T-E-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Installation type	Bracket or slide bar required for wall-mount installation. Deck-mount holder required for deck-mount installation
Dimensions	W 110, H 239 mm
Flow Rate	6.32 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Optimized spray face for performance - G1/2" thread connection - Three-function hand shower

Can be paired with

- Contemporary Supply Elbow 16381T
- Flexible Shower Hose R12067T
- Rain-joy Slide bar 72740T

Technical drawing



Shift Ellipse

Multifunction Handshower with Metallic Handle

K-10257-A-CP

Description

The clean contemporary look of the Shift Ellipse handshower complements a wide variety of style lines. Two spray options give you a personalized experience, allowing you to target specific areas with a concentrated or wide coverage setting.

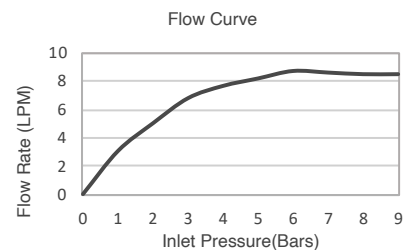
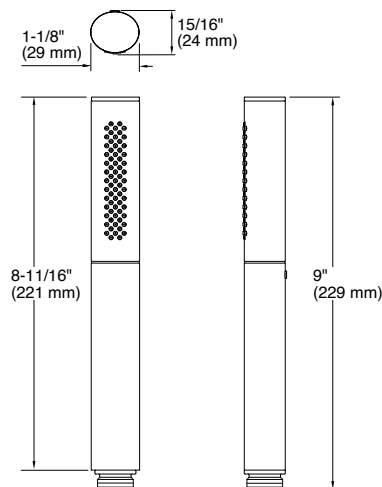


Model	K-10257-A-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Bracket or slide bar required for wall-mount installation. Deck-mount holder required for deck-mount installation
Dimensions	H 221 mm
Flow Rate	9.5 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Multifunction hand-shower offers wide coverage and concentrated spray settings. - Ergonomic design is comfortable and easy to grip. - Master Clean™ spray face is easy to clean. - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Can be paired with

- Contemporary Supply Elbow 16381T
- Flexible Shower Hose R12067T
- Rain-joy Slide bar 72740T

Technical drawing



Shift Square

Multifunction Handshower – Black Handle

K-45203-CP

Description

The clean contemporary look of the Shift handshower complements a wide variety of style lines. Two spray options give you a personalized experience, allowing you to target specific areas with a concentrated or wide coverage setting.

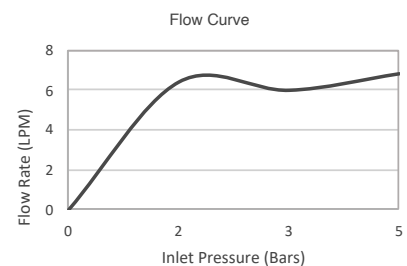
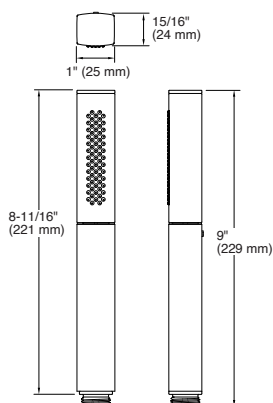


Model	K-45203-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Nickel (BN), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Bracket or slide bar required for wall-mount installation. Deck-mount holder required for deck-mount installation
Dimensions	H 221 mm
Flow Rate	7.6 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Adjustable Master Clean™ spray face rotates to select full-coverage or concentrated massage spray options. - Spray face resists hard water buildup and is easy to clean. - Hand shower contains flow-regulating check valve for backflow prevention.

Can be paired with

- Contemporary Supply Elbow 16381T
- Flexible Shower Hose R12067T
- Rain-joy Slide bar 72740T

Technical drawing



Citrus

Multifunction Handshower

K-12861T-E2-CP

Description

The sophisticated and elegant design of the Citrus 4-Way Handshower adds a graceful touch to your bathroom décor.

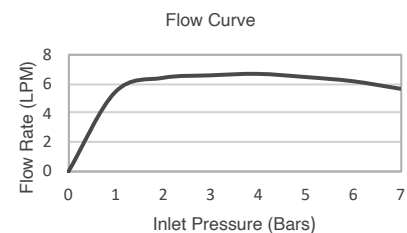
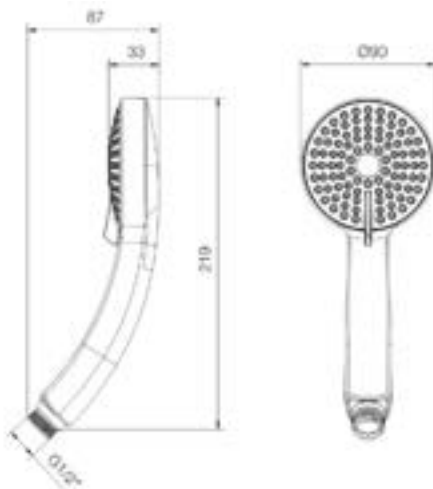


Model	K-12861T-E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Bracket or slide bar required for wall-mount installation. Deck-mount holder required for deck-mount installation
Dimensions	W 90, H 219 mm
Flow Rate	6.7 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Multifunction hand-shower. It operates even with low pressure. - Polished chrome surface with corrosion resistant power. - Anti-scale system; Flow control

Can be paired with

- Contemporary Supply Elbow 16381T
- Flexible Shower Hose R12067T
- Rain-joy Slide bar 72740T

Technical drawing



Rainduet

Multifunction Handshower Organic

K-15344T-E2-CP

Description

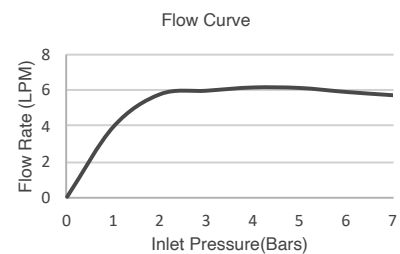
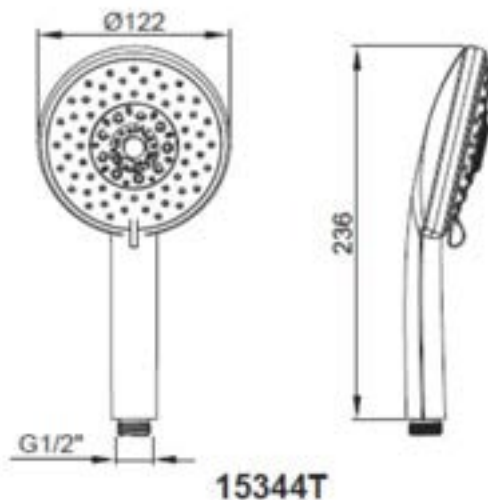


Model	K-15344T-E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Bracket or slide bar required for wall-mount installation. Deck-mount holder required for deck-mount installation
Dimensions	W 122, H 244 mm
Flow Rate	6.7 LPM AT 4.1 Bars
Features	- Optimized spray face for performance - G1/2" thread connection

Can be paired with

- Contemporary Supply Elbow 16381T
- Flexible Shower Hose R12067T
- Rain-joy Slide bar 72740T

Technical drawing



Awaken

Geometric Handshower Kit

K-99242-G-CP

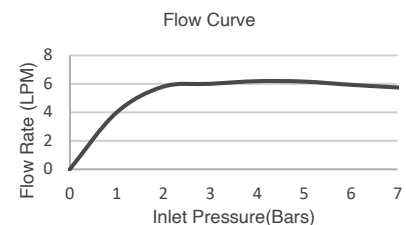
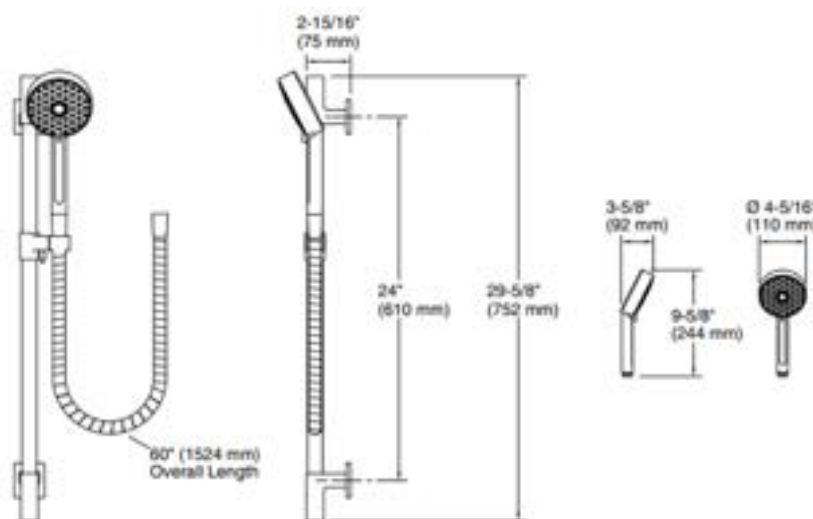
Description

The ergonomic design of Awaken Geometric handshower kit makes for superior comfort and ease of use, with ideal balance and weight in the hand. The artfully sculpted sprayface reveals simple, architectural forms that complement contemporary and minimalist baths.



Model	K-99242-G-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Bracket or slide bar required for wall-mount installation.
Dimensions	W 110, D 92, H 244 mm
Flow Rate	7 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Advanced spray performance delivers four distinct sprays - wide coverage, intense drenching, targeted massage, or reduced-flow spray - with a smooth rotation of a thumb tab. - Handshower features contemporary design. - Three spray functions and ADA-compliant nonpositive shutoff. - Thumb tab allows for a smooth transition between sprays

Technical drawing



Rain Duet

Multifunction Handshower Kit 120mm

K-28016ME-CP

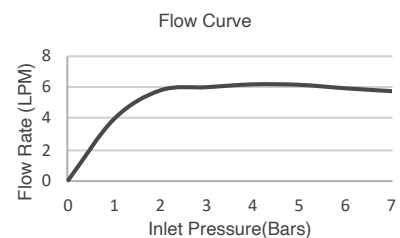
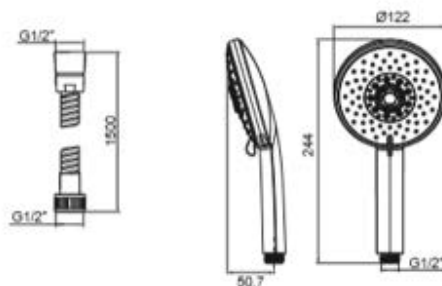
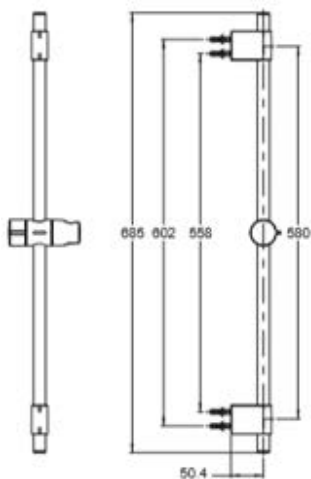
Description

The Rain Duet 120mm multi-function hand-shower enhance the shower experience by offering a choice of unique spray settings to match a variety of needs. Choose from three alternate spray experience; relaxing, aerated or pulsating.



Model	K-28016ME-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Nickel (BN), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Bracket or slide bar required for wall-mount installation.
Dimensions	W 122, D 50.7, H 244mm
Flow Rate	6.6 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	- The Rain Duet 120mm multi-function hand shower enhance the shower experience by offering a choice of unique spray settings to match a variety of needs. The user can choose from three alternate spray experience; relaxing, aerated or pulsating.

Technical drawing



SHOWERING COMPONENTS

Additional components are essential for completing your shower configuration. We offer complete solution to give you the best personalized experience.



Purist® single-function showerhead with Katalyst® air-induction technology K-939-G-CP

Purist wall-mount non-diverter bath spout K-14426-CP

Shift® Ellipse multifunction handshower with metallic handle K-10257-A-CP

Complementary 80 cm slide bar K-8524T-CP

Purist wall-mount supply elbow with check valve K-22172-CP

Mastershower® showerarm and flange K-7397-CP

MasterShower 1.5 m metal shower hose K-9514-CP

76 mm Rainhead Arm and Flange

K-7396-CP

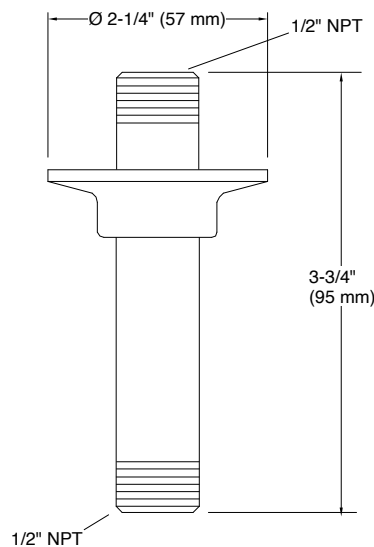
Description

Designed to install directly to the ceiling of your bath or shower, this straight shower-arm provides a solid mount for a variety of rain-simulating showerheads. It features brass construction for durability and includes a decorative flange.



Model	K-7396-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Ceiling Mount
Dimensions	D 57, H 76 mm
Flow Rate	NPT 1/2"
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Brass construction - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Technical drawing



152 mm Rainhead Arm and Flange

K-7394-CP

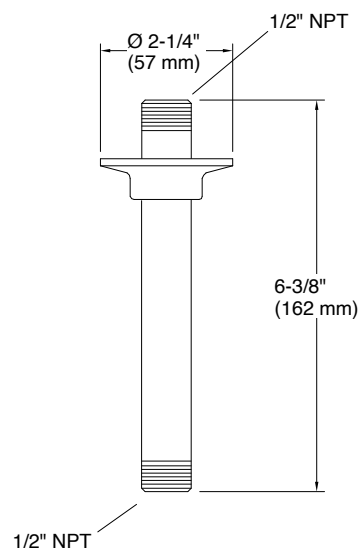
Description

Designed to install directly to the ceiling of your bath or shower, this straight shower-arm provides a solid mount for a variety of rain-simulating showerheads. It features brass construction for durability and includes a decorative flange.



Model	K-7394-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Ceiling Mount
Dimensions	D 57, H 152 mm
Flow Rate	NPT 1/2"
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Brass construction. - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



305 mm Rainhead Arm and Flange

K-7392-CP

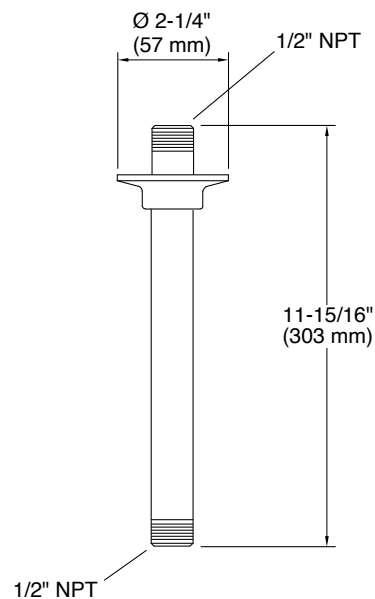
Description

Designed to install directly to the ceiling of your bath or shower, this straight shower-arm provides a solid mount for a variety of rain-simulating showerheads. It features brass construction for durability and includes a decorative flange.



Model	K-7392-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French gold (AF), Brushed bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass(2MB)
Installation type	Ceiling Mount
Dimensions	D 57, H 305 mm
Flow Rate	NPT 1/2"
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Brass construction. - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Katalyst Air

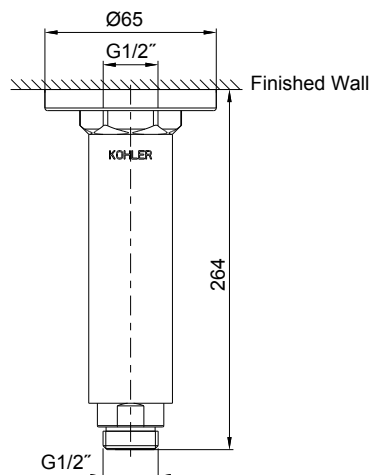
10" Ceiling-Mount Showerarm

K-15399T-B-CP**Description**

Designed to install directly to the ceiling of your bath or shower, this straight shower-arm provides a solid mount for a variety of rain-simulating showerheads. It features brass construction for durability and includes a decorative flange.



Model	K-15399T-B-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Ceiling Mount
Dimensions	W 65 H 249 mm
Flow Rate	NPT 1/2"
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Durable KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Requires to reserve 12~ 18mm G½ thread exposed from the wall

Technical drawing

Katalyst Air

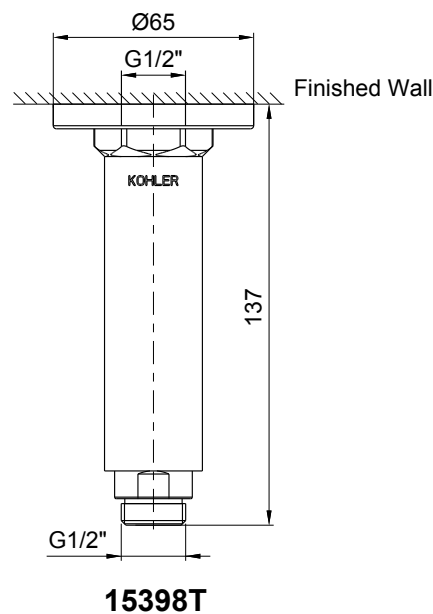
5" Ceiling-Mount Showerarm

K-15398T-B-CP**Description**

Designed to install directly to the ceiling of your bath or shower, this straight shower-arm provides a solid mount for a variety of rain-simulating showerheads. It features brass construction for durability and includes a decorative flange.



Model	K-15398T-B-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Ceiling Mount
Dimensions	W 65 H 137 mm
Flow Rate	NPT 1/2"
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Durable KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Requires to reserve 12~ 18mm G½ thread exposed from the wall

Technical drawing

Master Shower

191 mm Showerarm and Flange

K-7397-CP

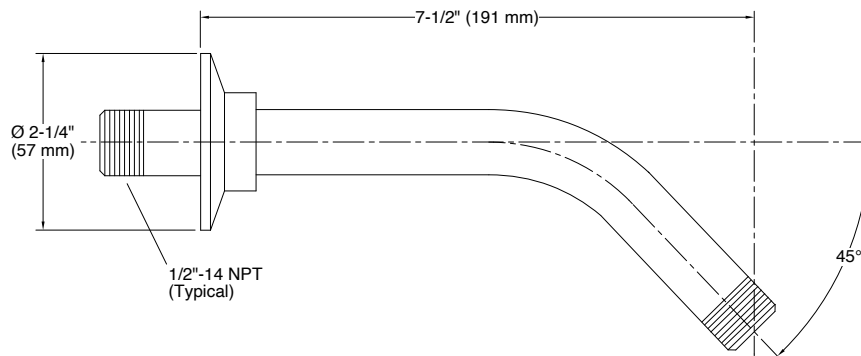
Description

This versatile shower arm provides a solid mount for a variety of showerheads and includes a round flange for decorative accent. Its all-metal construction ensures long-lasting durability.



Model	K-7397-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	D 191, H 57 mm
Flow Rate	1/2" -14 NPT thread both ends.
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Brass construction. - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Katalyst Air

Wall Mount Showerarm & Flange 15" G1/2"

K-15396T-B-CP

Description

With Minimalism Design, it easily fit into your bathroom style. The shower arm is a Perfect combination of black and rouge with MU elements, showing passion & luxuriousness in detail.



Model	K-15396T-B-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass(2MB)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	D 352, H 65 mm
Flow Rate	G 1/2" thread both ends.
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards two times - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards two times

Technical drawing



Standard Showerarm and Flange

Showerarm and Flange 15" G1/2"

K-11626T-CP

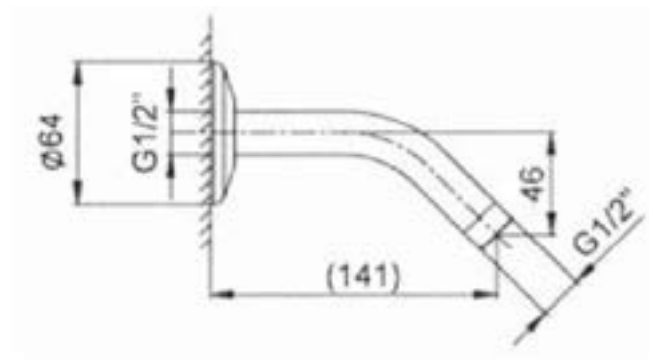


Description

This versatile shower arm provides a solid mount for a variety of showerheads and includes a round flange for decorative accent. Its all-metal construction ensures long-lasting durability.

Model	K-11626T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Matte Black (BL)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	D 141, H 64 mm
Flow Rate	G 1/2" thread both ends.
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards two times - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards two times

Technical drawing



Purist

Round Elbow

K-22172-CP

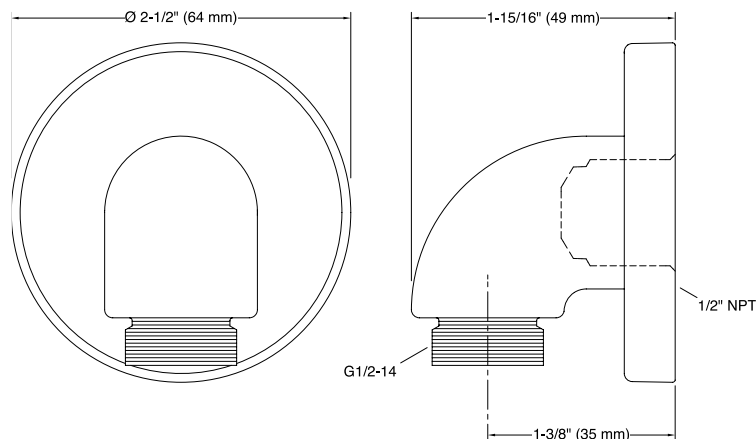
Description

Kohler bathroom accessories, available in a variety of sizes, colors and materials, can accommodate a wide range of preferences and needs.



Model	K-22172-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Brushed Bronze (BV), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	49 x 64 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For use with a hand-shower and hose (sold separately). - Includes check valve for backflow prevention. - Coordinates with Purist® and Stillness® faucets and accessories.

Technical drawing



Exhale

Supply Elbow

K-98352-CP

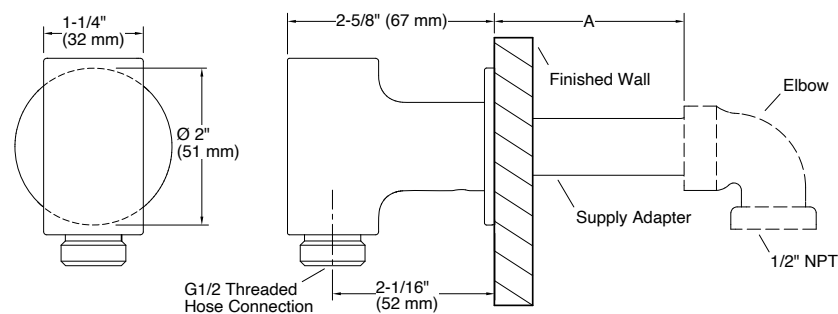
Description

Kohler bathroom accessories, available in a variety of sizes, colors and materials, can accommodate a wide range of preferences and needs.



Model	K-98352-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Installation type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Wall-mount. - Easy installation using slip-fit connection. - Includes 1218069 supply adapter. - May require other adapter based on installation type (see specification sheet for details)
Dimensions	67 x 51 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For use with a hand-shower and hose (sold separately). - Coordinates with other products in the Exhale collection.

Technical drawing



Exhale

Handshower Holder with Supply Elbow and Check Valve

K-98354T-CP

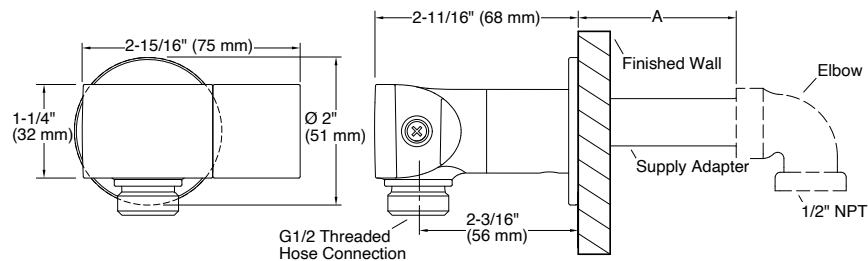


Description

The Exhale wall supply elbow features a low-profile design, keeping the handshower hose connection close to the wall.

Model	K-98354T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Installation type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Wall-mount. - Easy installation using slip-fit connection. - Includes 1218069 supply adapter. - May require other adapter based on installation type (see specification sheet for details)
Dimensions	70 x 51 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For use with a handshower and hose (sold separately). - Includes check valve for backflow prevention. - Integrated handshower bracket fits most handshowers. - Coordinates with other products in the Exhale collection.

Technical drawing



Complementary

Square Supply Elbow

K-11627T-CP

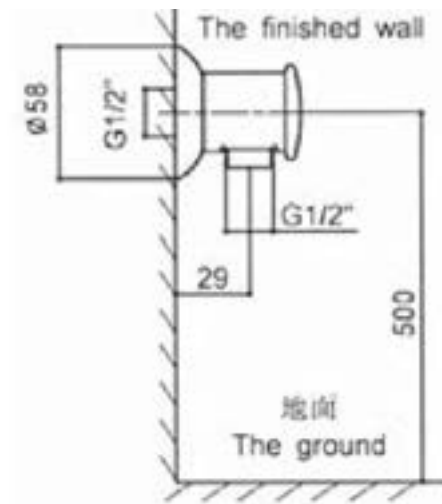
Description

Kohler bathroom accessories, available in a variety of sizes, colors and materials, can accommodate a wide range of preferences and needs.



Model	K-11627T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), French Gold (AF), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Wall-mount. - Easy installation using slip-fit connection. - Includes 1218069 supply adapter. - May require other adapter based on installation type (see specification sheet for details)
Dimensions	29 x 58 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For use with a hand-shower and hose (sold separately). - Includes check valve for backflow prevention. - Coordinates with Purist® and Stillness® faucets and accessories.

Technical drawing



Contemporary

Round Elbow

K-16381T-CP

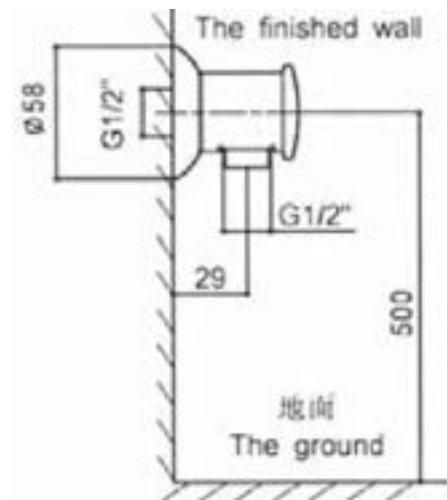
Description

Kohler bathroom accessories, available in a variety of sizes, colors and materials, can accommodate a wide range of preferences and needs.



Model	K-16381T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Matte Black (BL), Brushed Bronze(BV)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	58 x 58 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Metal construction. - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Complementary

Slide Bar

K-8524T-CP

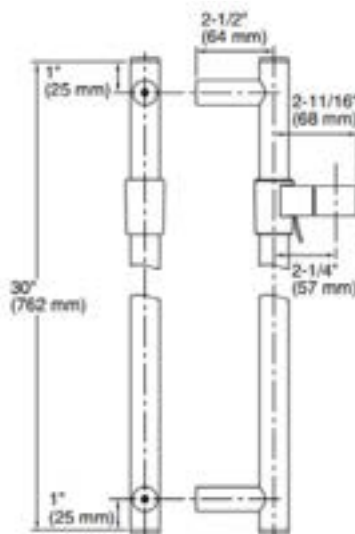


Description

This basic slide bar supports an adjustable hand-shower at your desired height for a customized showering experience. It features durable construction and a simple form that coordinates with all styles of bathroom decor.

Model	K-8524T-CP	K-8524-BL
Finish	French Gold (AF) Brushed Nickel (BN) Brushed Bronze (BV) Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)	Matte Black (BL)
Dimensions	29 x 58 mm	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Minimalism Design: Simple and clean design easily fit into your bathroom style - Matt Black Finish: Featuring a trendy, strong visual impact - Whole Bathroom Solution: Able to specify whole bathroom without design dead-ends - Luxury: Perfect combination of black and rouge with MU elements, showing passion & luxuriousness in detail. 	

Technical drawing



Rain Joy

Slide Bar

K-72740T-CP

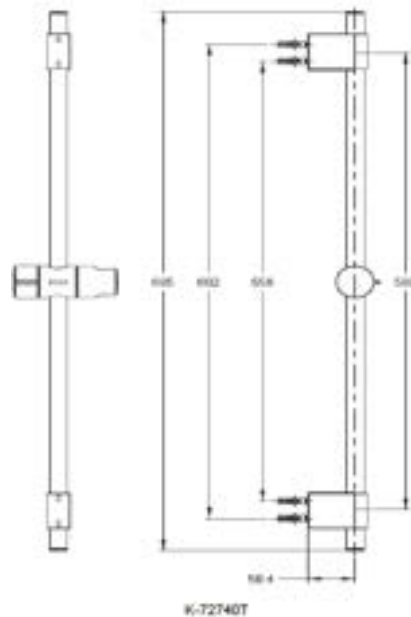
Description

This basic slide bar supports an adjustable hand-shower at your desired height for a customized showering experience. It features durable construction and a simple form that coordinates with all styles of bathroom decor.



Model	K-72740T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Dimensions	Length 60 cm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Minimalism Design: Simple and clean design easily fit into your bathroom style - Whole Bathroom Solution: Able to specify whole bathroom without design dead-ends

Technical drawing



Complementary

Slide Bar

K-R12879T-CP

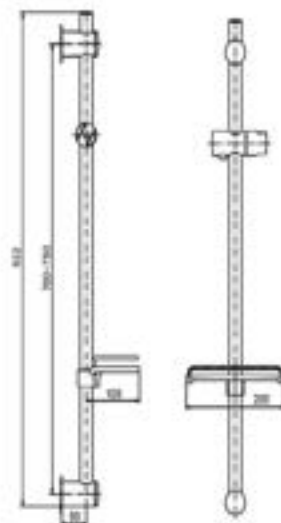
Description

This basic slide bar supports an adjustable hand-shower at your desired height for a customized showering experience. It features durable construction and a simple form that coordinates with all styles of bathroom decor.



Model	K-R12879T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Dimensions	Length 80 cm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Minimalism Design: Simple and clean design easily fit into your bathroom style - Whole Bathroom Solution: Able to specify whole bathroom without design dead-ends

Technical drawing



Artifacts

Slide Bar Trim Kit

K-72799T-CP

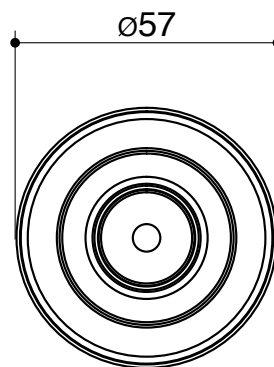
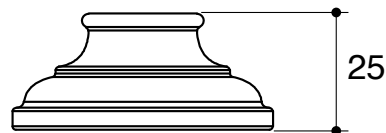
Description

Inspired by turn-of-the-century charm, each piece in the Artifacts™ faucet and accessory collection is like a vintage treasure rediscovered. At home in any decor, the Artifacts™ collection gives you the freedom to create a look that is yours and yours alone.



Model	K-72799T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Oil Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Dimensions	W 57 D 25 H 57cm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Minimalism Design: Simple and clean design easily fit into your bathroom style - Whole Bathroom Solution: Able to specify whole bathroom without design dead-ends

Technical drawing



Purist

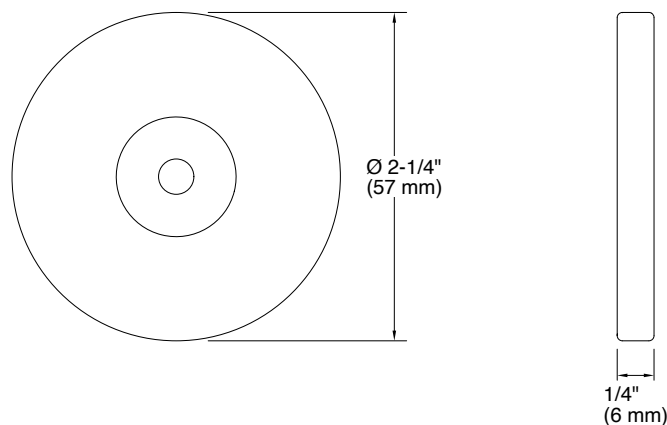
Slide Bar Trim Kit

K-974-CP**Description**

The Purist/Stillness trim kit provides customized styling to the basic hand shower slide bar. Its two decorative discs feature all-metal construction for enhanced durability.



Model	K-974-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Dimensions	W 57 D 6 H 57cm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Minimalism Design: Simple and clean design easily fit into your bathroom style - Whole Bathroom Solution: Able to specify whole bathroom without design dead-ends

Technical drawing

Purist

Adjustable Wall-Mount Bracket

K-975-CP

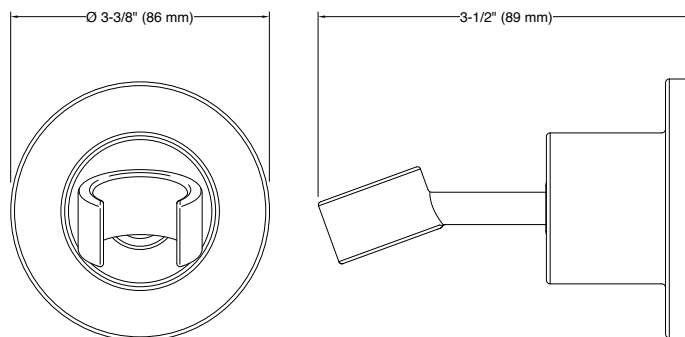
Description

The Purist wall bracket provides complete performance showering. The wall bracket is Ideal for hydromassage or for targeting specific areas of the body, this bracket pivots to angle the hand-shower exactly where you want it. The contemporary design complements a variety of bathroom decors.



Model	K-975-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Bronze (BV), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 89, D 86 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bracket pivots and rotates to position hand-shower at desired angle. - Coordinates with Purist® and Stillness® faucets and accessories.

Technical drawing



Forté

Adjustable Wall-Mount Bracket

K-352-CP

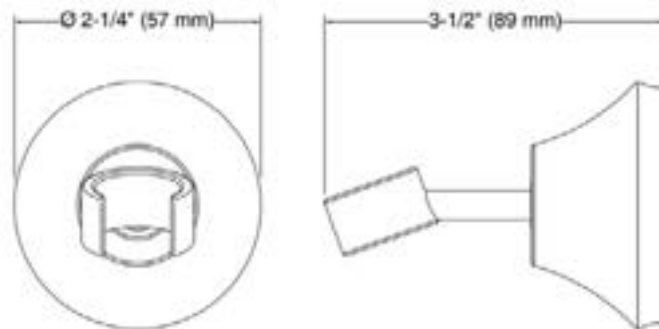


Description

Complete your showering space with the Forté adjustable wall-mount hand-shower bracket. Ideal for hydromassage or for targeting specific areas of the body, this bracket pivots to angle the hand shower exactly where you want it. The versatile design complements a variety of bathroom decors.

Model	K-352-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 89, D 57 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bracket pivots and rotates to position hand-shower at desired angle. - Coordinates with traditional design faucets and accessories.

Technical drawing



Refinia

Wall-Mount Bracket

K-99035T-CP

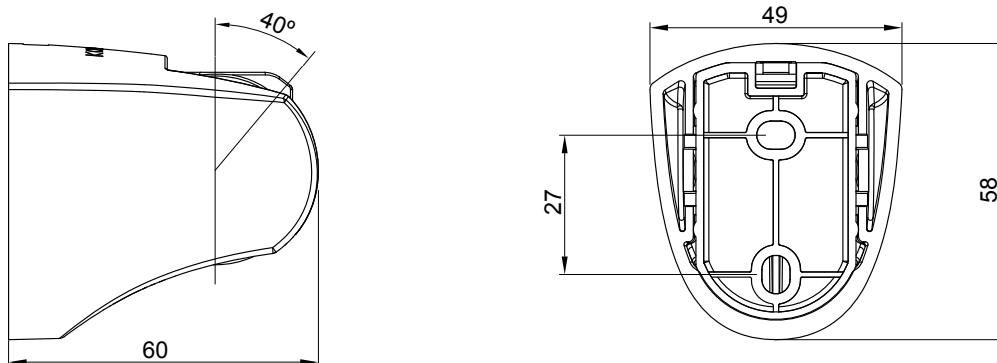
Description

The modern and appealing design of the Complementary bathroom fittings ensures that the designs can be coordinated with a wide range of modern bathroom styles.



Model	K-99035T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Bronze (2MB)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 49, D 58 mm
Features	- Bracket pivots and rotates to position hand shower at desired angle.

Technical drawing



MasterShower

1.5 M Flexible Shower Hose

K-9514-CP

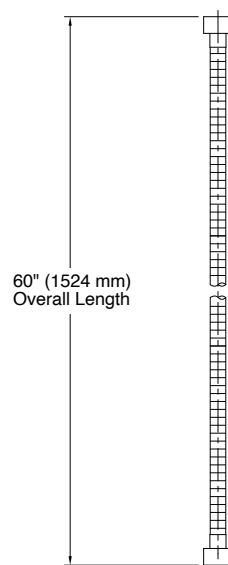
Description

This 1.5m metal hose attaches to a hand shower, helping you to target specific areas of the body. This model features a convenient swivel base for additional flexibility.



Model	K-9514-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Length 1524 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 60-inch hose length. - Swivel base helps reach target areas. - For use with a hand shower (sold separately).

Technical drawing



MasterShower

1.5 M Smooth Flexible Shower Hose

K-11628T-CP

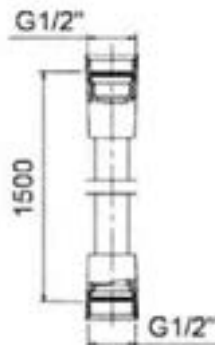
Description

This 1.5m metal hose attaches to a hand shower, helping you to target specific areas of the body. This model features a convenient swivel base for additional flexibility.



Model	K-11628T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Length 1500 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Minimalism Design: Simple and clean design easily fit into your bathroom style - Whole Bathroom Solution: Able to specify whole bathroom without design dead-ends

Technical drawing



Complementary

1.5 M Flexible Shower Hose

K-R12067T-CP

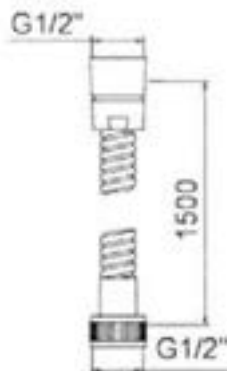


Description

This 1.5 M metal hose attaches to a hand shower, helping you to target specific areas of the body.

Model	K-R12067T-CP
Finish	French Gold (AF), Brushed Nickel (BN), Brushed Bronze (BV), Oil-Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Installation type	
Dimensions	Length 1500 mm
Features	- For use with a hand shower (sold separately).

Technical drawing



ClearFlo

Square Design Tile-in Shower Drain

K-9136-CP

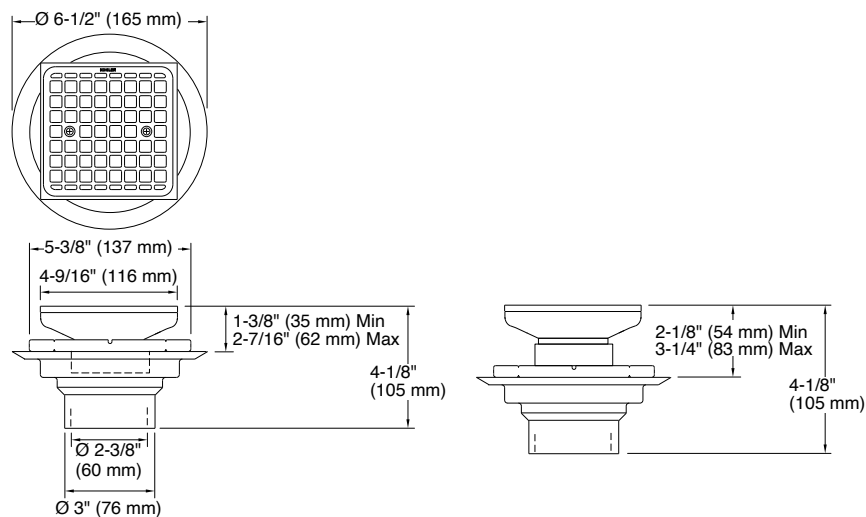
Description

Complete your custom shower installation with the superior quality and reliability of this KOHLER drain. Designed for tile-in applications, it is available in a myriad of finishes to complement any style.



Model	K-9136-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP) , French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL)
Dimensions	W 165, D 165, H 105 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Removable square shaped grid plate. - Reversible collar to accommodate a variety of tile thicknesses. - 2" and 3" PVC connection.

Technical drawing



Toobi

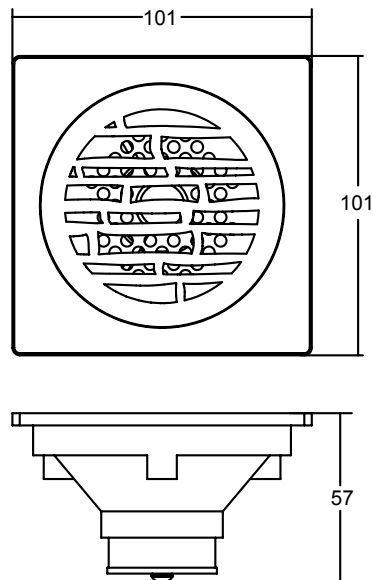
Square Floor Drain

K-15477-CP**Description**

Complete your custom shower installation with the superior quality and reliability of this KOHLER drain. Designed for tile-in applications, it is available in a myriad of finishes to complement any style.



Model	K-15477T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Dimensions	W 101, D 101, H 57 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times

Technical drawing

Complementary

Square Floor Drain

K-7275IN-CP

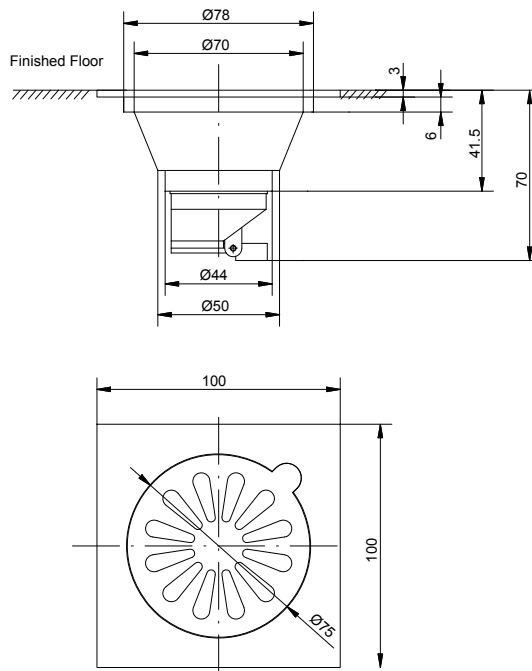
Description

Complete your custom shower installation with the superior quality and reliability of this KOHLER drain. Designed for tile-in applications, it is available in a myriad of finishes to complement any style.



Model	K-7275IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Dimensions	W 100, D 100, H 70 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Powerful drainage featuring a T-type automatic sealing that will protect against odor, blockage, bacteria and overflow - Can be used in the bathroom, balcony, kitchen, laundry room, and many other spaces. - A perfect match with a variety of KOHLER bathroom products to highlight your personal taste - Fast Draining and Easy to Clean

Technical drawing



Complementary

Round Floor Drain

K-9132 -NA

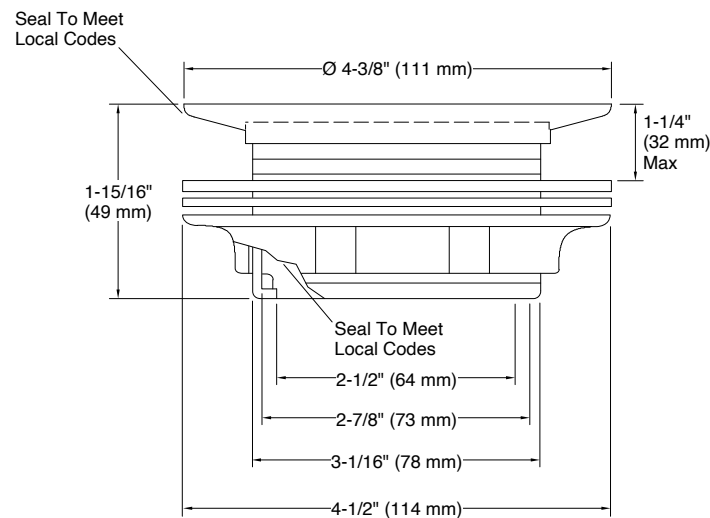


Description

This KOHLER shower drain is designed to be installed on any shower receptor, not meant for tile or marble installations. Can be installed on 2" metal or plastic pipe.

Model	K-9132 -NA
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Dimensions	D 111, W 111, H 49 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid brass construction for durability and reliability. - Round, perforated strainer shower drain. - For use with acrylic, fiberglass, cast iron or Vikrell® shower bases (Not meant for tile or marble installations)

Technical drawing



Generic

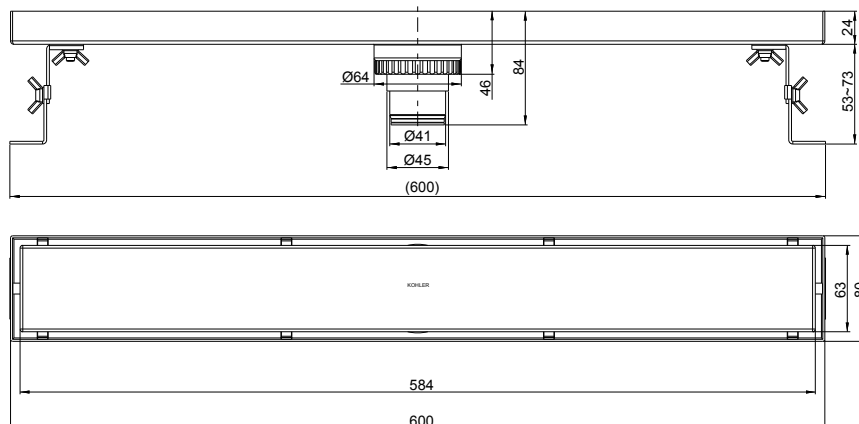
Linear invisible floor drain

K-75423T-CP**Description**

This KOHLER shower drain is designed to be installed on any shower receptor, not meant for tile or marble installations. Can be installed on 2" metal or plastic pipe.

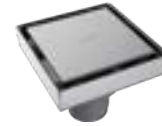


Model	K-75423T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome
Dimensions	W 600, D 80, H 24 mm
Features	- Solid brass construction for durability and reliability.

Technical drawing

Square Invisible Floor Drain

K-R75422T-CP

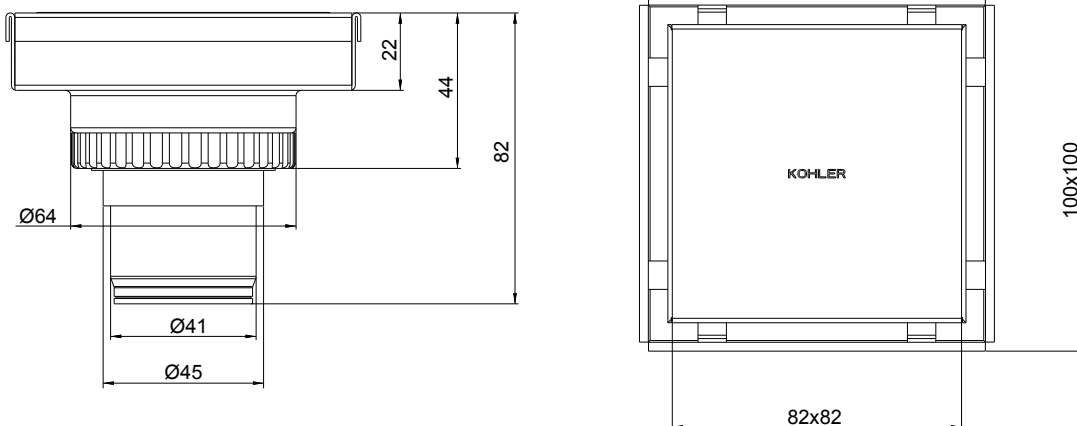


Description

Created to coordinate with a wide range of bathroom décor, Kohler fittings add to the appeal and aesthetics of your bathroom. Be assured of the superior performance as every product goes through stringent performance and quality checks.

Model	K-R75422T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Floor mount
Dimensions	W 100, D 100, H 82 mm
Features	- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Technical drawing



Complementary

Floor Drain

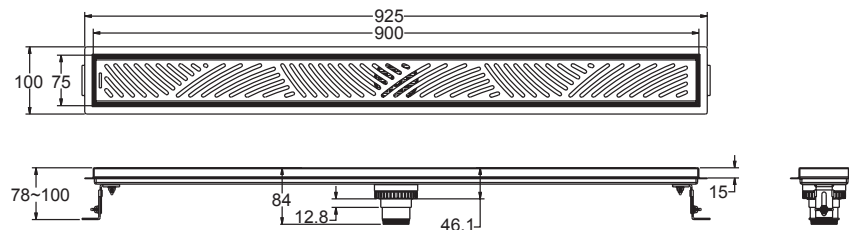
K-97739T-NA

Description

Created to coordinate with a wide range of bathroom décor, Kohler fittings add to the appeal and aesthetics of your bathroom. Be assured of the superior performance as every product goes through stringent performance and quality checks.

Model	K-97739T-NA
Finish	
Dimensions	W 925, D 78, H 100 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Four protections: anti-odor, anti-overflow, anti-bacteria, pest control - High-quality material: durable and artistic stainless steel - Linear design: fast draining and easy to clean - Multiple options: classic and contemporary design

Technical drawing



Linear

Floor Drain

K-97741T-NA

Description

Created to coordinate with a wide range of bathroom décor, Kohler fittings add to the appeal and aesthetics of your bathroom. Be assured of the superior performance as every product goes through stringent performance and quality checks.

K-97739T-NA

Model

K-97739T-NA

Finish

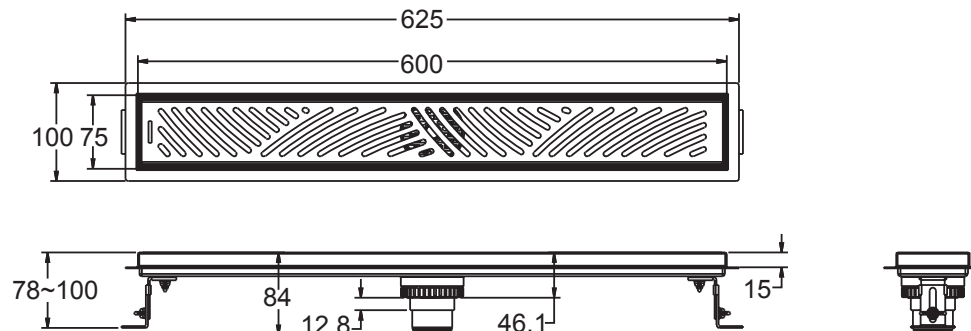
Dimensions

W 625, D 78, H 100 mm

Features

- Four protections: anti-odor, anti-overflow, anti-bacteria, pest control
- High-quality material: durable and artistic stainless steel
- Linear design: fast draining and easy to clean
- Multiple options: classic and contemporary design

Technical drawing





SENSOR FAUCETS

Add more brilliance to commercial space.

Whether it's design, color or performance, KOHLER always offers discerning choices for restrooms in commercial space. Multiple flushing options combine with unique automatic sensors to provide a convenient, hygienic system for commercial restrooms. Want to make your commercial restroom space look more artistic or trendy? Start by choosing a KOHLER sensor faucet!

SENSOR FAUCET

659



Verticyl® under-mount rectangle bathroom sink K-2882-0
Composed® Touchless faucet, DC-powered K-20257T-B-CP

Loure

Tall Sensor Faucet, Cold Only with Drain

K-28577T-B-CP (AC)

K-28578T-B-CP (DC)

Description

Loure Deck Mount Sensor Faucets comes with contemporary elegant design to involve more styles for the commercial space.

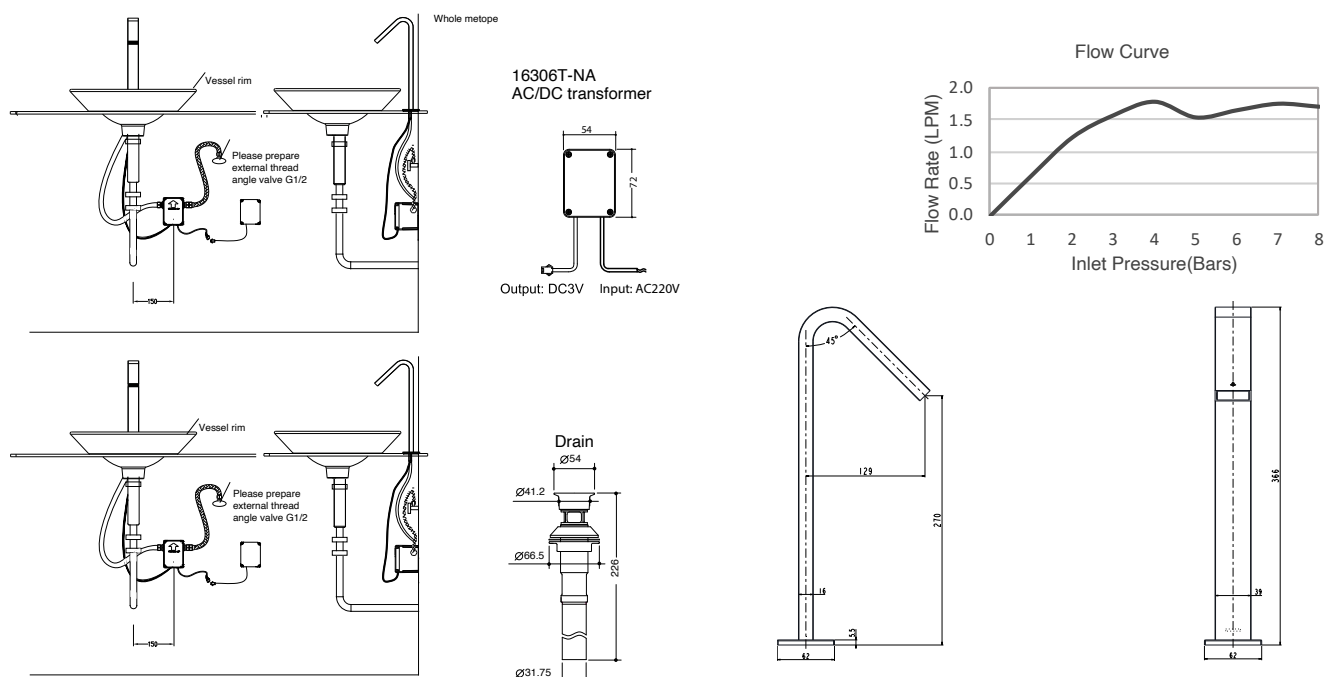


Model	K-28577T-B-CP (AC) K-28578T-B-CP (DC)
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach: 129 mm, Height 270 mm
Flow rate	1.9 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times

Required

- AC Version: Power Supply (16306T-NA)
- or Hybrid Energy System (13683T-NA)
- DC Version: Power Supply (24484T-NA)

Technical drawing



Loure

Sensor Faucet, Cold Only with Drain

K-98454T-B-CP (AC)

K-98455T-B-CP (DC)



Description

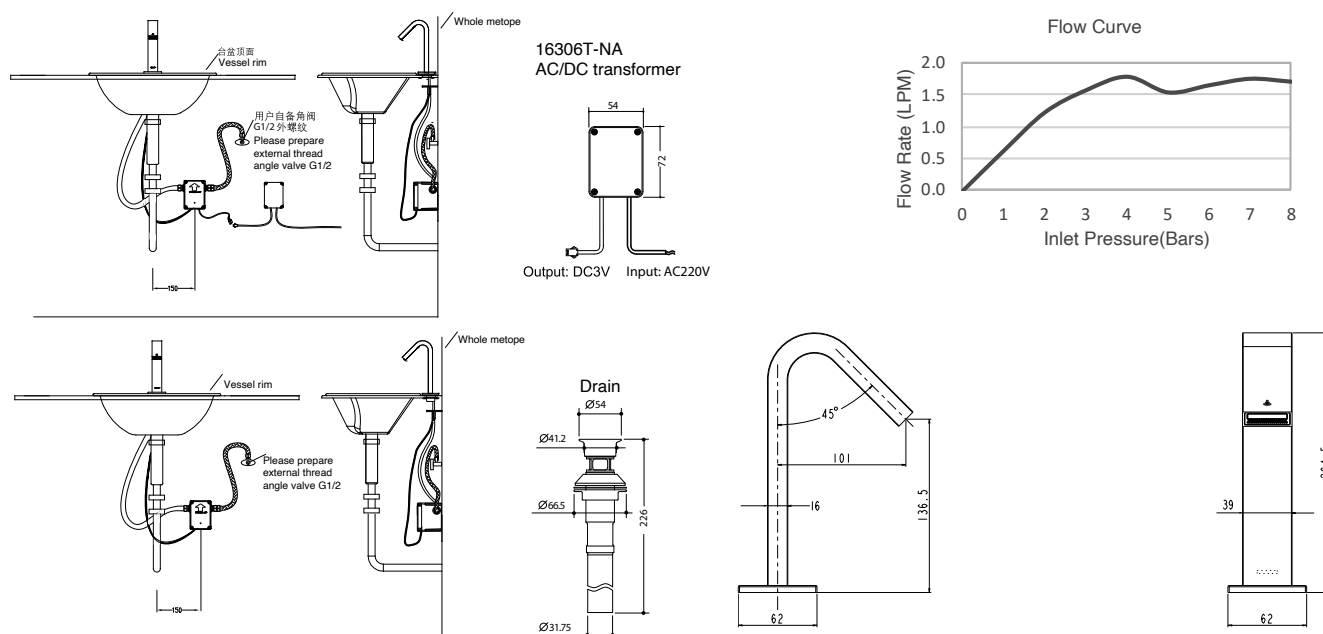
Loure Deck Mount Sensor Faucets comes with contemporary elegant design to involve more styles for the commercial space.

Model	K-98454T-B-CP (AC) K-98455T-B-CP (DC)
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach: 101 mm, Height 136.5 mm
Flow rate	1.9 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times

Required

- AC Version: Power Supply (16306T-NA)
- or Hybrid Energy System (13683T-NA)
- DC Version: Power Supply (24484T-NA)

Technical drawing



Loure

Wall-Mount Sensor Faucet, Cold Only with Drain

K-98452T-B-CP (AC)

K-98453T-B-CP (DC)

Description

Loure Wall Mount Sensor Faucets comes with contemporary elegant design to involve more styles for the commercial space.

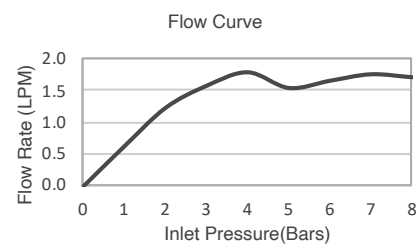
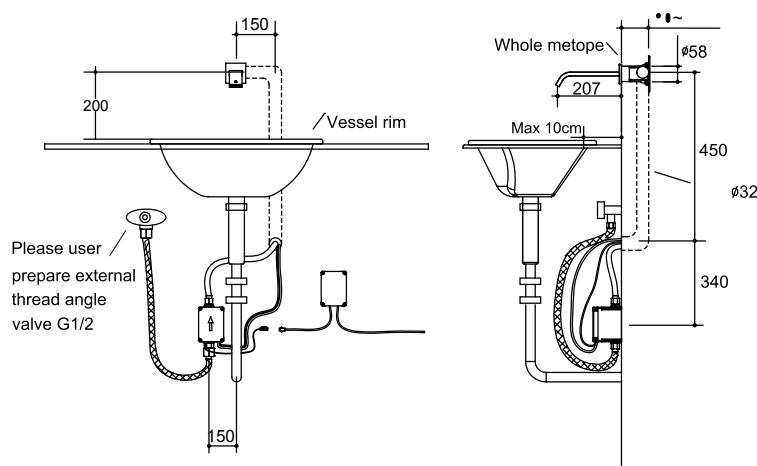


Model	98452T-B-CP (AC) K-98453T-B-CP (DC)
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach: 207 mm
Flow rate	1.9 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hidden sensor built in the spout to improve the experience - Waterfall spray makes the flow tender and avoid splash - Product tested for 24hour acid spray test to ensure long-lasting durability

Required

- AC Version: Power Supply (16306T-NA)
- or Hybrid Energy System (13683T-NA)
- DC Version: Power Supply (24484T-NA)

Technical drawing



Composed

Sensor Faucet, DC Mixer

K-20258T-B-CP

Description

Composed Deck Mount Sensor Faucets comes with contemporary elegant design to involve more styles for the commercial space.

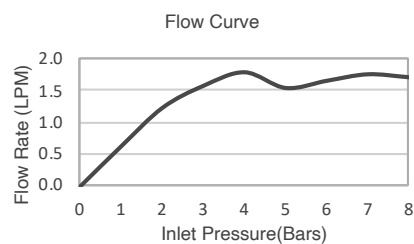
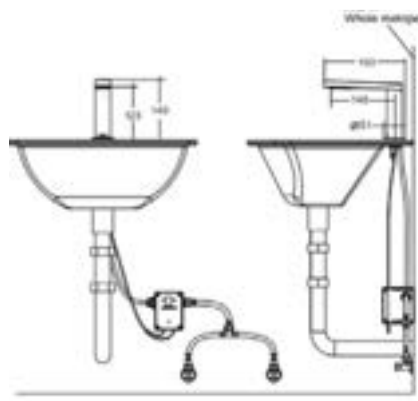


Model	K-20258T-B-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 148 mm, Height 123 mm
Flow rate	1.9 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times

Required

- DC Version: Power Supply (24484T-NA)

Technical drawing



Composed

Wall-Mount Sensor Faucet, DC Mixer

K-25999T-CP

Description

Composed Deck Mount Sensor Faucets comes with contemporary elegant design to involve more styles for the commercial space.

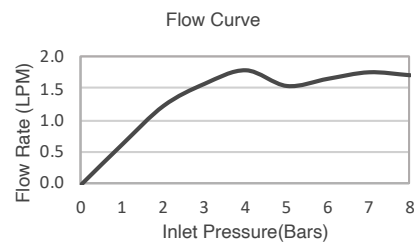
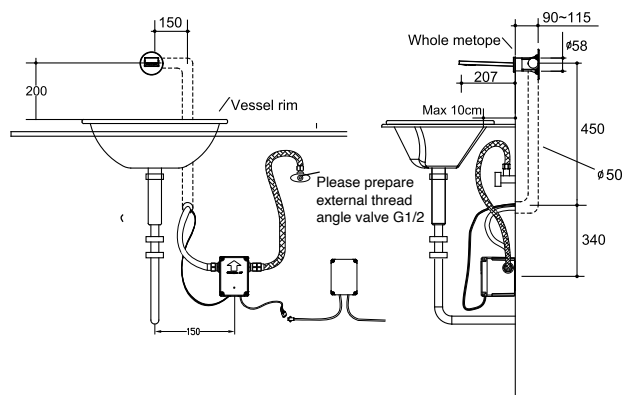


Model	K-25999T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 207 mm
Flow rate	1.9 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times

Required

- DC Version: Power Supply (24484T-NA)

Technical drawing



Modern Geometric

Wall Mount Sensor Faucet, AC Mixer

K-13468T-CP

Description

Modern Geometric Deck Mount Sensor Faucets comes with contemporary elegant design to involve more styles for the commercial space.

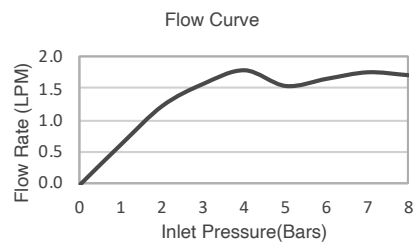
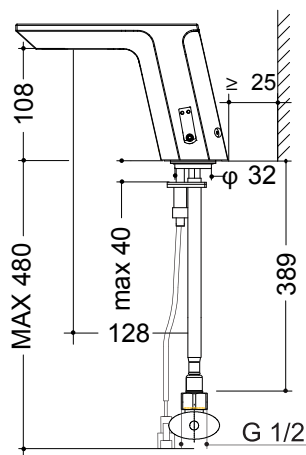


Model	K-13468T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Reach 135 mm, Height 106 mm
Flow rate	1.9 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times

Required

Power Supply (16306T-NA)

Technical drawing



Modern Geometric

Wall Mount Sensor Faucet, DC Mixer

K-13466T-CP

Description

AC touchless faucets with Insight technology features an adaptive infrared sensor that gathers and analyzes the surrounding area upon installation. After recording these details, Insight calibrates the sensor to filter false triggers and optimize the faucet's operation.

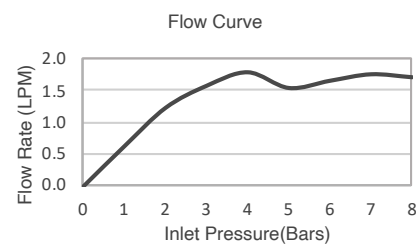
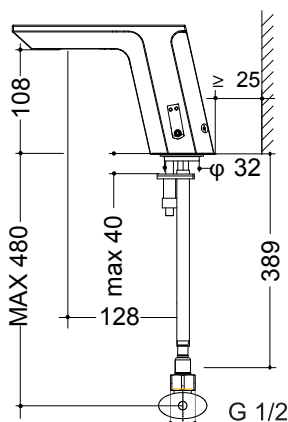


Model	K-13466T-CP/AF
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 135 mm, Height 106 mm
Flow rate	1.9 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Factory set 30 second max. continual run cycle. - Vandal-resistant aerator. - 24" (610 mm) flexible supply hoses for easy installation. - Drain is included.

Required

Hybrid Engergy System (13683T-NA)

Technical drawing



Contemporary

Sensor Faucet Mixer

K-13460T-CP (DC)

K-13462T-CP (AC)



Description

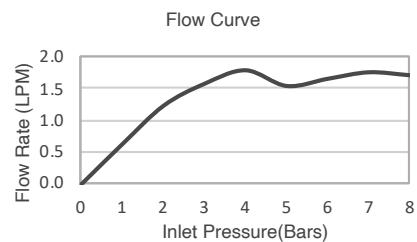
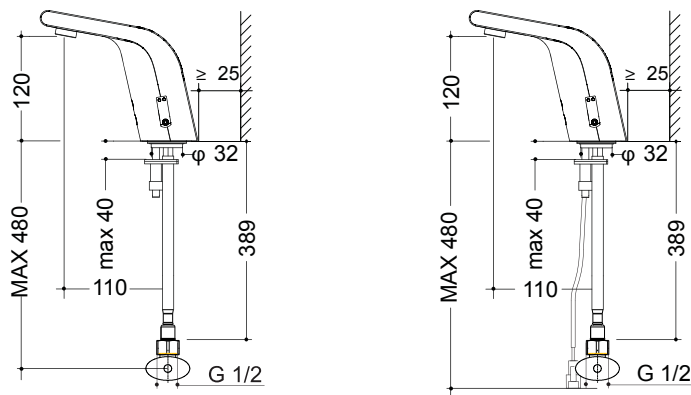
Contemporary Deck Mount Sensor Faucets comes with contemporary elegant design to involve more styles for the commercial space.

Model	K-13460T-CP (DC) K-13462T-CP (AC)
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 146 mm, Height 124 mm
Flow rate	1.9 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times

Required

- AC Version: Power Supply (16306T-NA)
- or Hybrid Energy System (13683T-NA)

Technical drawing



Oblo

Touchless Tall Faucet, Cold Only

K-8397T-CP (DC)

K-8399T-CP (AC)



Description

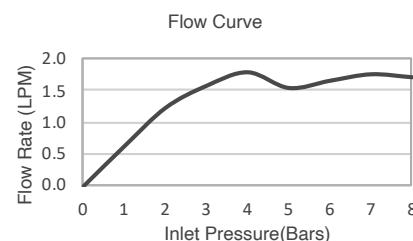
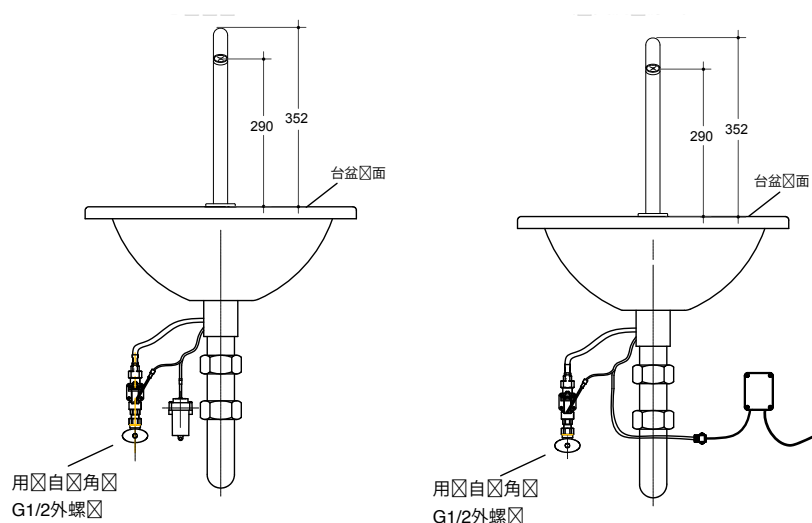
AC touchless faucets with Insight technology features an adaptive infrared sensor that gathers and analyzes the surrounding area upon installation. After recording these details, Insight calibrates the sensor to filter false triggers and optimize the faucet's operation.

Model	K-8397T-CP (DC) K-8339T-CP (AC)
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach: 132 mm, Height till aerator 290 mm
Flow rate	1.9 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kinesis™ technology with concealed sensor allows for a clean aesthetic and provides extraordinarily accurate and reliable actuation in varying installation environments. Below-counter valving reduces the faucet footprint. - Design-forward aesthetic for commercial bathroom spaces. - AA battery-powered; up to four-year battery life (approx. 105,000 cycles). - On-demand usage with 30-second max. continual run cycle to prevent vandalism and save water. Vandal-resistant aerator. - Includes grid drain (K-7129-A).

Can be Paired With

- Connection kit to become a mixer K-1240574-SP
- Thermostatic valve to become a thermostatic mixer K-16294T-3-CP
- Hybrid energy system K-13683T-NA

Technical drawing



Oblo

Sensor Faucet, Cold Only

K-9328T-CP (AC)

K-9329T-CP (DC)

Description

Composed Deck Mount Sensor Faucets comes with contemporary elegant design to involve more styles for the commercial space.

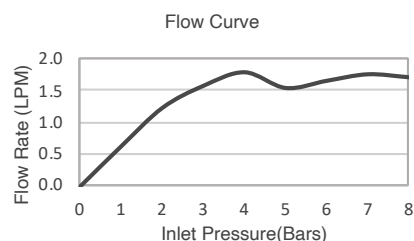
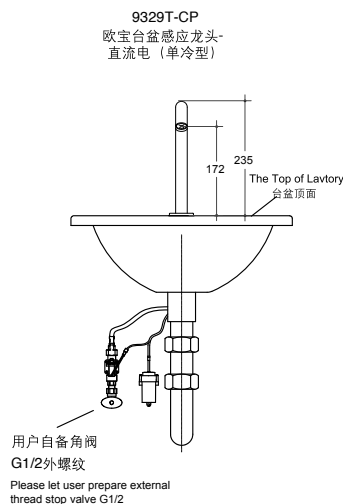
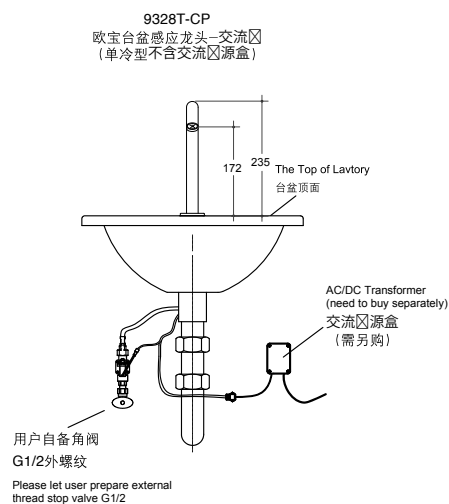


Model	K-9328T-CP (AC) K-9329T-CP (DC)
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 127 mm, Height 234 mm
Flow rate	1.9 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times
Included	

Required

- AC Version: Power Supply (16306T-NA)
- or Hybrid Energy System (13683T-NA)

Technical drawing



Elevation

Wall Mount Touchless Faucet Trim with Insight Technology

K-11560T-CP



Description

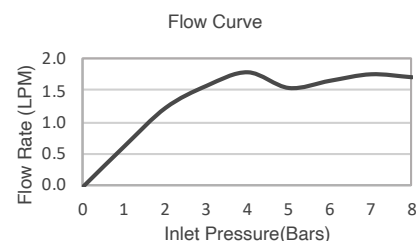
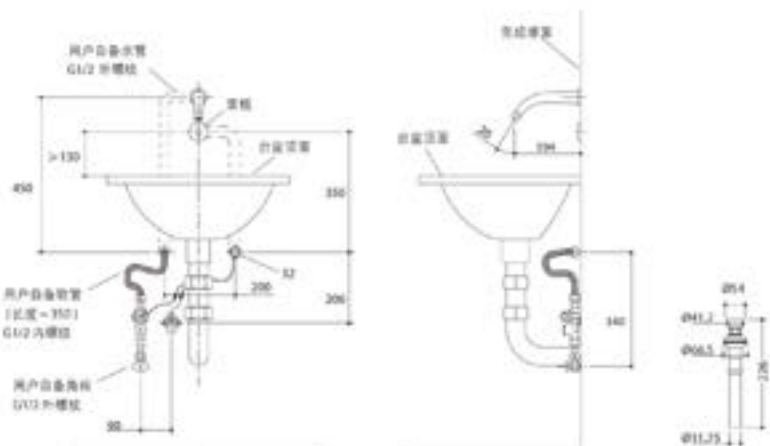
Insight™ technology features an adaptive infrared sensor that gathers and analyzes the surrounding area upon installation. After recording these details, Insight calibrates the sensor to filter false triggers and optimize the faucet's operation.

Model	K-11560T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	Width 194 Height 32 mm, Reach 134 mm
Flow rate	1.9 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times

Can be Paired With

- Connection kit to become a mixer K-1240574-SP
- Thermostatic valve to become a thermostatic mixer K-16294T-3-CP
- Hybrid energy system K-13683T-NA

Technical drawing



Elosis

Touchless Faucet with Insight Technology, DC Powered

K-18055T-CP



Description

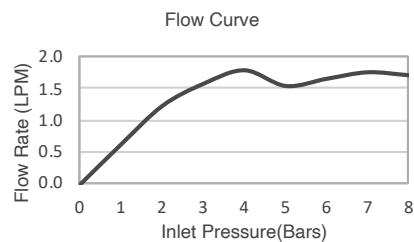
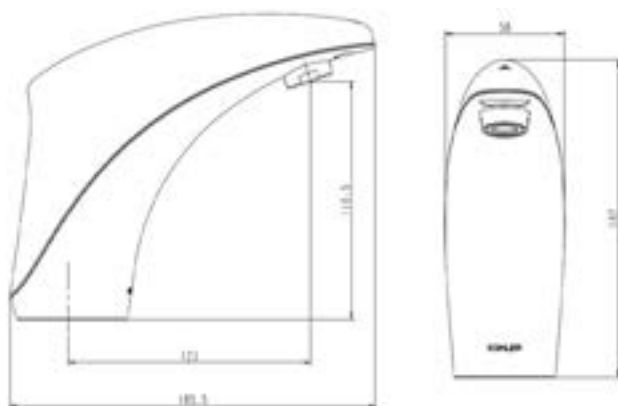
Kohler touchless products provide highly accurate and dependable performance each time the user approaches the lavatory.

Model	K-18055T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 128, Height 142 mm
Flow rate	1.9 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times
Included	Two AAA batteries

Required

Hybrid energy system K-13683T-NA

Technical drawing



Elosis

Touchless Faucet with Insight Technology, AC Powered

K-18076T-B-CP



Description

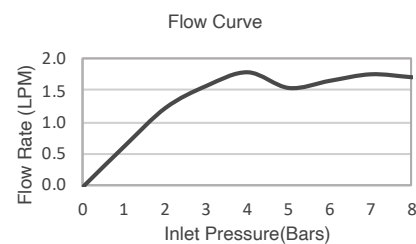
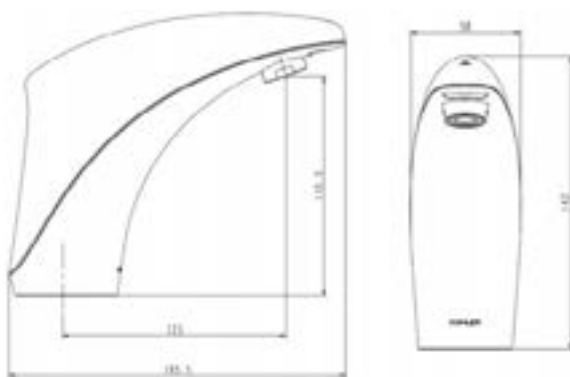
Kohler touchless products provide highly accurate and dependable performance each time the user approaches the lavatory.

Model	K-18076T-B-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 128, Height 142 mm
Flow rate	1.9 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times

Required

AC power supply K-16305T-NA

Technical drawing



Kumin

Touchless Faucet, DC Powered

K-18658T-B-CP

Description

Defined by contemporary curves, the Kumin® faucet brings elegant residential design to commercial bathrooms. Kinesis™ technology features a concealed sensor inside the spout for highly accurate, consistent activation and a sleek look. Valving is located below the deck, creating a smaller footprint with a clean, design-forward aesthetic.

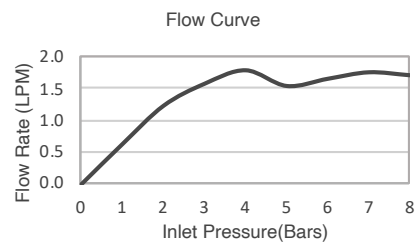
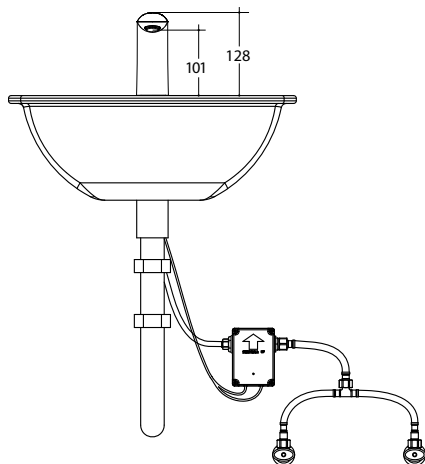


Model	K-18658T-B-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 135, Height 128 mm
Flow rate	1.9 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times

Pairs with

Hybrid energy system K-13683T-NA

Technical drawing



Kumin

Touchless Faucet, AC Powered

K-18657T-B-CP



Description

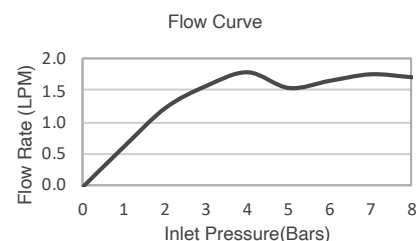
Defined by contemporary curves, the Kumin® faucet brings elegant residential design to commercial bathrooms. Kinesis™ technology features a concealed sensor inside the spout for highly accurate, consistent activation and a sleek look. Valving is located below the deck, creating a smaller footprint with a clean, design-forward aesthetic.

Model	K-18657T-B-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 135 mm, Height 101 mm
Flow rate	1.9 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Metal Construction for Durability and Reliability - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times

Required

AC power supply K-16305T-NA

Technical drawing



AC Power Supply

K-16305T-NA
K-16306T-NA

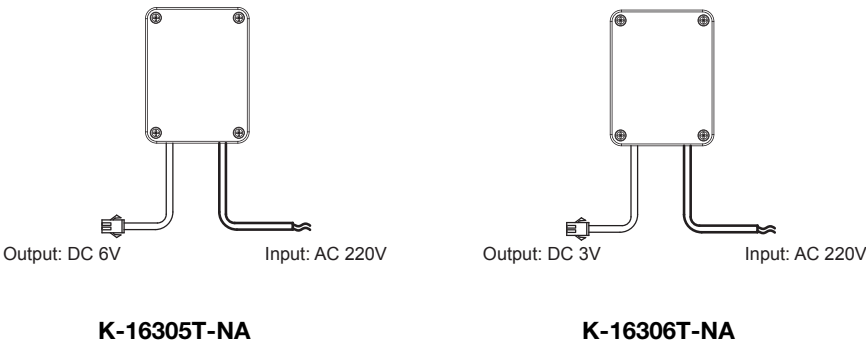


Description

Defined by contemporary curves, the Kumin® faucet brings elegant residential design to commercial bathrooms. Kinesis™ technology features a concealed sensor inside the spout for highly accurate, consistent activation and a sleek look. Valving is located below the deck, creating a smaller footprint with a clean, design-forward aesthetic.

Model	K-16305T-NA K-16306T-NA
Installation Points	Ceiling, cassette, underside of lavatory
Dimensions	D 72, W 55, H 27mm
Operating Requirements	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- 16305T-NA Input AC220V Frequency 50/60 Hz; Output DC6V. 1 power supply unit can support up to 2 sensors only- 16306T-NA Input AC220V Frequency 50/60Hz; Output DC3V. 1 power supply unit can support up to 2 sensors only

Technical drawing



Hybrid Energy System

K-13683T-NA

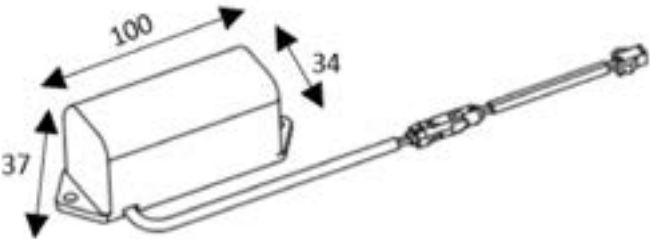
Description

The KOHLER hybrid energy system is a first-of-its kind 30-year power solution for touchless faucets. When combined with Insight Technology, this system provides an environmentally friendly, virtually maintenance-free electronic faucet.



Model	K-13683T-NA
Installation type	Hybrid Energy Systems is Installed with Wall Mount Faucets, Deck Mount, Sensors.
Dimensions	D 100, W 34, H 37 mm
Features	Electrical requirement - Nominal voltage 3.6 DC operating temperature range -40 85 - Lifetime: up to 30 years

Technical drawing





BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

Far more than a casual afterthought, today's innovative line-matched accessories by KOHLER have the sophistication and functionality to inspire an entire aesthetic.

Moreover, they showcase your distinctive style, imagination and unique ability to achieve the exceptional. Today, more than ever, KOHLER accessories are taking personalization in the bathroom to an entirely new level.

ARTIFACTS	676
COMPONENTS	688
AVID	700
PURIST	710
COMPLEMENTARY	722
ELATE	740
JULY	747
COMPLEMENTARY	754



Artifacts® towel ring K-72571T-2BZ

Artifacts

Double Robe Hook

K-72572T-CP

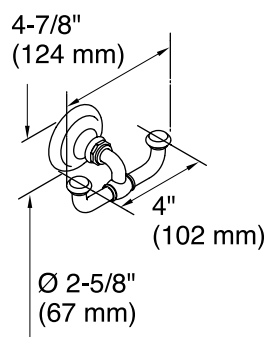
Description

Timeless and classic in its inspiration, Artifacts allows you to coordinate faucets, accessories, showering, and finishes to express your personal style. This 18-inch towel bar combines quality craftsmanship with a vintage artisan design to lend character and authenticity to your space.



Model	K-72572T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Oil Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 124, D 65, H 70 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Artifacts

18" Towel Bar

K-72567T-CP

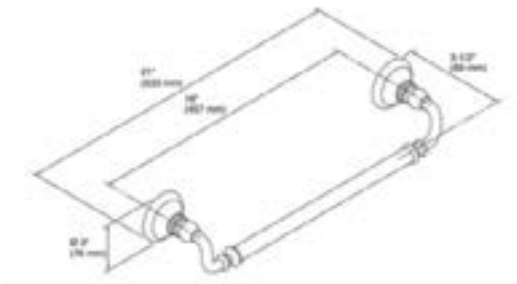
Description

Timeless and classic in its inspiration, Artifacts allows you to coordinate faucets, accessories, showering, and finishes to express your personal style. This 18-inch towel bar combines quality craftsmanship with a vintage artisan design to lend character and authenticity to your space.



Model	K-72567T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Oil Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 457, D 89, H 76 mm
Material	Premium Metal Construction

Technical drawing



Artifacts

24" Towel Bar

K-72568T-CP

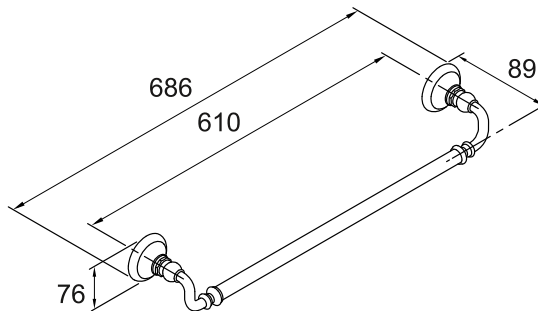
Description

Timeless and classic in its inspiration, Artifacts allows you to coordinate faucets, accessories, showering, and finishes to express your personal style. This towel bar combines quality craftsmanship with a vintage artisan design to lend character and authenticity to your space.



Model	K-72568T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Oil rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 610, D 89, H 76 mm
Material	Premium Metal Construction

Technical drawing



Artifacts

24" Hotelier

K-72575T-CP

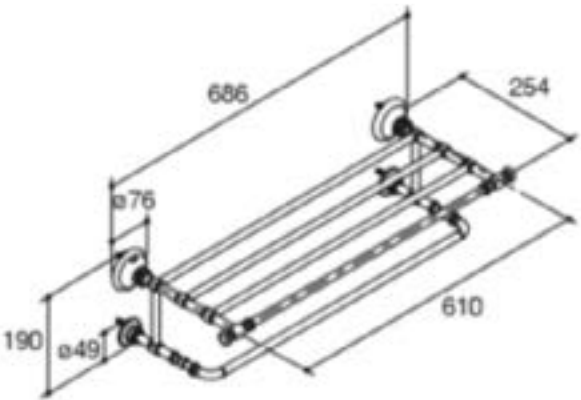
Description

Inspired by turn-of-the-century charm, each piece in the Artifacts™ faucet and accessory collection is like a vintage treasure rediscovered.



Model	K-72575T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Oil rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 610, D 254, H 190 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Artifacts

Towel Ring

K-72571T-CP

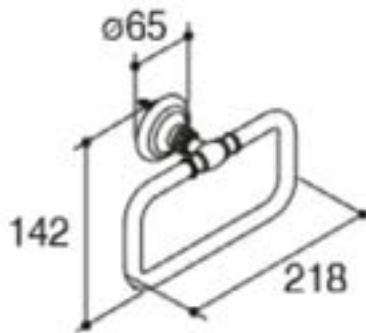
Description

Inspired by turn-of-the-century charm, each piece in the Artifacts™ faucet and accessory collection is like a vintage treasure rediscovered.



Model	K-72571T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Oil rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 218, D 65, H 142 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Artifacts

Toilet Paper Holder

K-72573T-CP

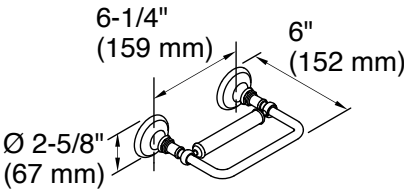


Description

Timeless and classic in its inspiration, Artifacts allows you to coordinate faucets, accessories, showering, and finishes to express your personal style. This 18-inch towel bar combines quality craftsmanship with a vintage artisan design to lend character and authenticity to your space.

Model	K-72573T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Oil Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 159, D 152, H 67 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Artifacts

Toilet Paper Carriage

K-72576T-CP

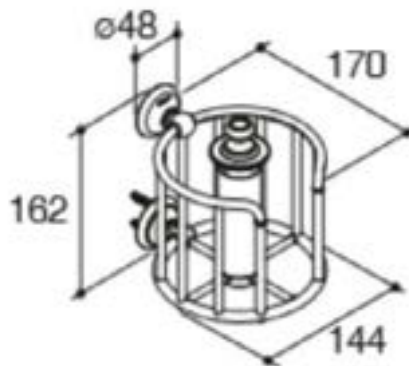


Description

Inspired by turn-of-the-century charm, each piece in the Artifacts™ faucet and accessory collection is like a vintage treasure rediscovered.

Model	K-72576T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Oil Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 144, D 171, H 162 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Artifacts

Finishing Ensemble

K-72574T-CP

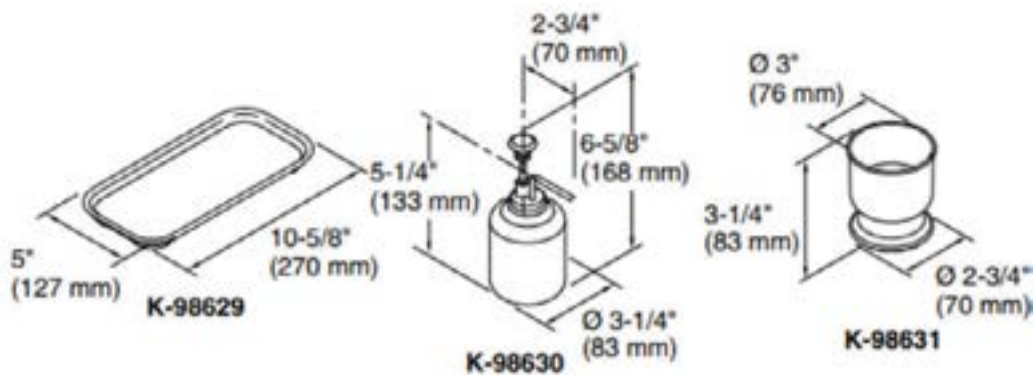
Description

Inspired by turn-of-the-century charm, each piece in the Artifacts™ faucet and accessory collection is like a vintage treasure rediscovered.



Model	K-72574T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Oil Rubbed Bronze (2BZ)
Installation type	Independent
Dimensions	W 270, D 127, H 168 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Components

Towel Bar

K-78372-CP

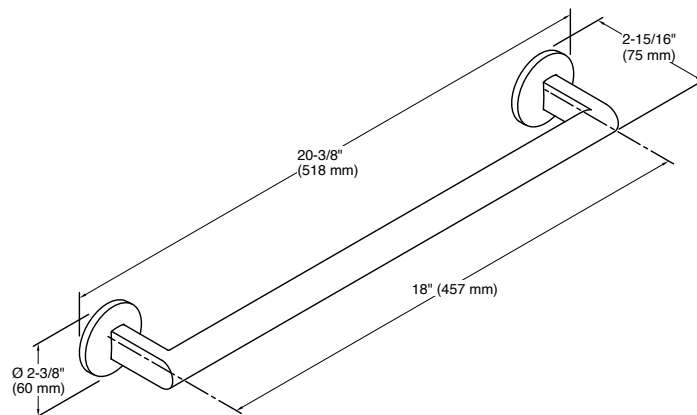


Description

Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle. Each element is designed to feel like a minimalist piece of modern sculpture.

Model	K-78372-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 457, D 75, H 60 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Components

Towel Bar

K-78373-CP

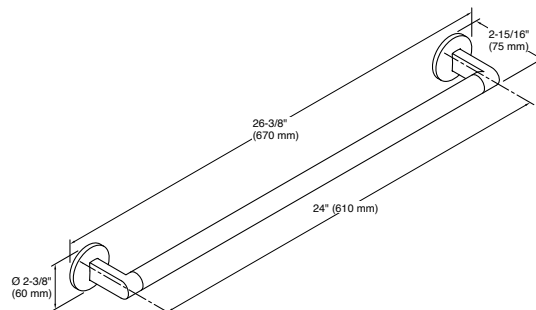


Description

Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle. Each element is designed to feel like a minimalist piece of modern sculpture.

Model	K-78373-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 610, D 75, H 60 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Technical drawing



Components

Double Towel Bar

K-78375-CP

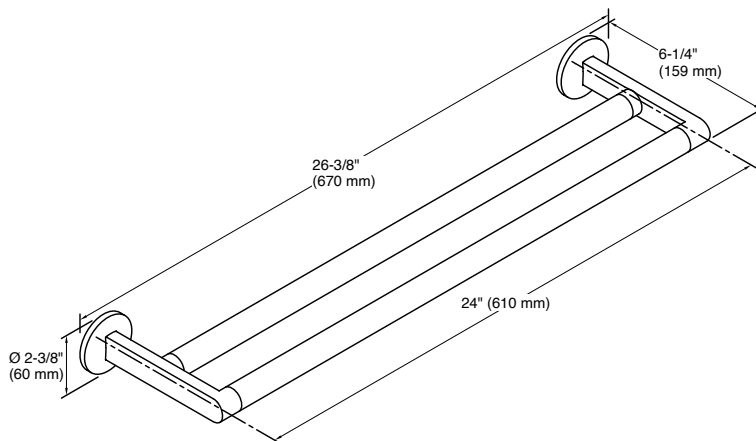
Description

Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle. Each element is designed to feel like a minimalist piece of modern sculpture.



Model	K-78375-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 610, D 159, H 60 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Components

Double Hotelier Towel Bar

K-78376-CP

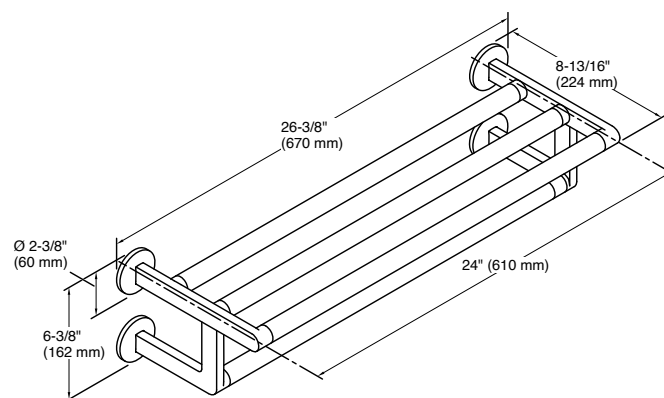
Description

Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle. Each element is designed to feel like a minimalist piece of modern sculpture.



Model	K-78376-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 610, D 224, H 162 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Technical drawing



Components

Towel Arm

K-78377-CP

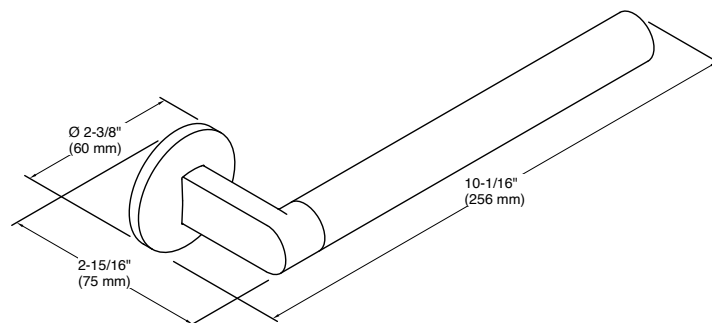
Description

Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle. Each element is designed to feel like a minimalist piece of modern sculpture.



Model	K-78377-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 256, D 75 , H 60 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Components

Robe Hook

K-78378-CP

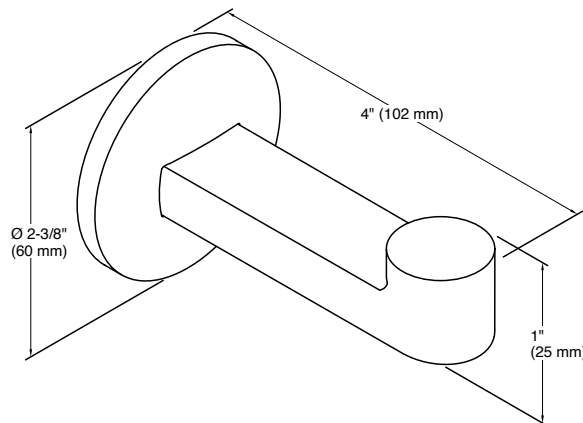
Description

Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle. Each element is designed to feel like a minimalist piece of modern sculpture.



Model	K-78378-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 60, D 102, H 60 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Technical drawing



Components

Toilet Paper Holder

K-78382-CP

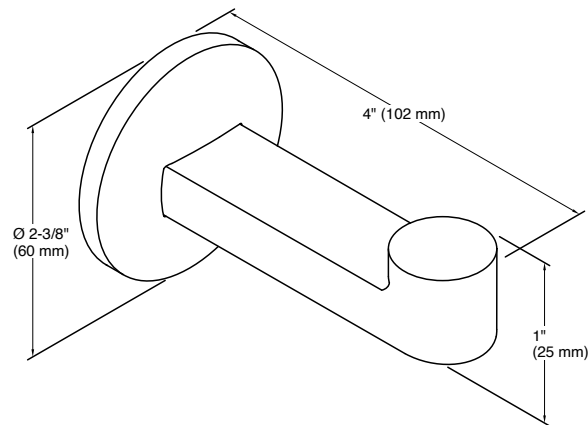
Description

Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle. Each element is designed to feel like a minimalist piece of modern sculpture.



Model	K-78382-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 133, D 97, H 60 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Components

Toilet Paper Holder

K-78383-CP

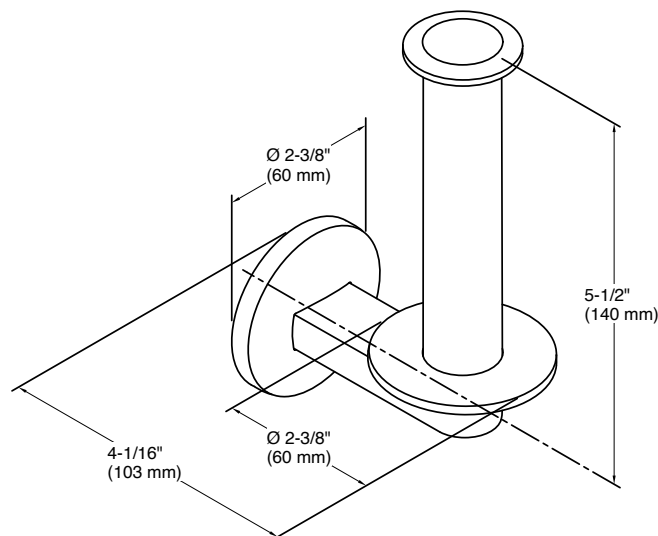
Description

Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle. Each element is designed to feel like a minimalist piece of modern sculpture.



Model	K-78383-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 60, D 103, H 140 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Technical drawing



Components

Double Toilet Paper Holder with Cover

K-78384-CP

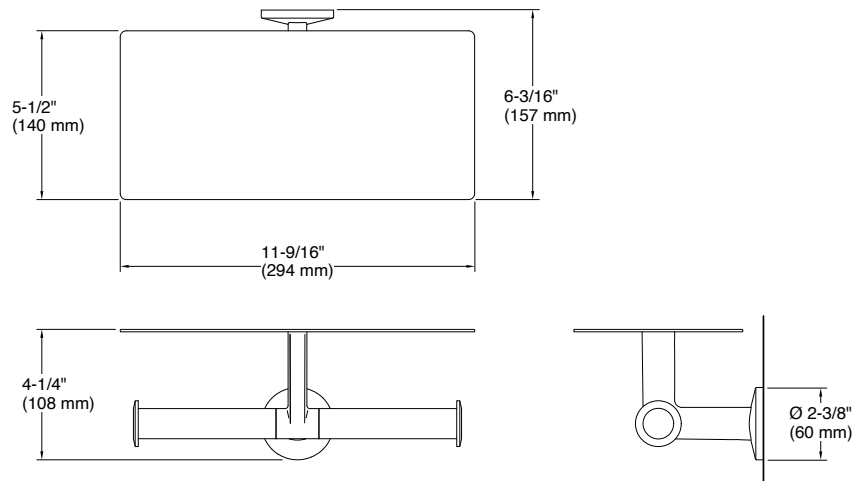


Description

Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle. Each element is designed to feel like a minimalist piece of modern sculpture.

Model	K-78384-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 294, D 157, H 108 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Components

Grab Bar

K-25160-CP

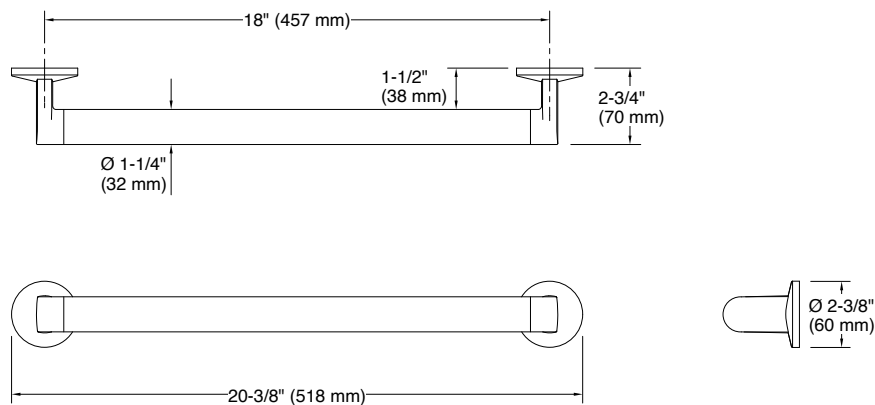
Description

Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle. Each element is designed to feel like a minimalist piece of modern sculpture.



Model	K-25160-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 610, D 70, H 60 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Technical drawing





Forefront rectangular vessel bathroom sink K-5373IN-0

Avid[™] single-hole bathroom sink faucet with lever handle K-97345T-4E2-CP

Veil[®] Comfort Height[®] one-piece compact elongated dual-flush intelligent toilet K-5401MY-0

Contemporary 10" round rainhead with Katalyst[®] air-induction spray K-13689-CP

Avid towel arm K-97498t-CP

Avid vertical toilet paper holder K-97502T-CP

Avid

18" Towel Bar

K-97494T-CP

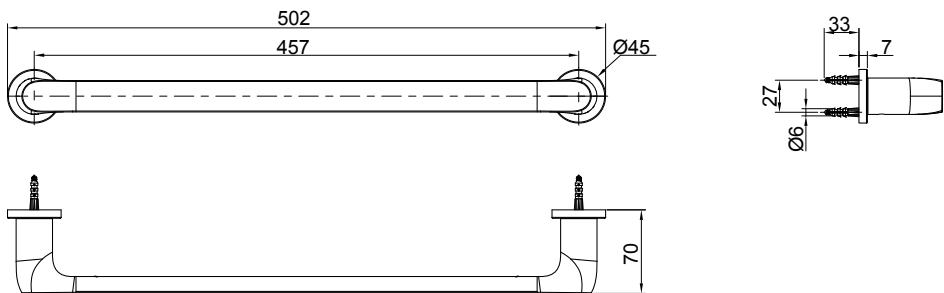
Description

Avid™ is the quintessential expression of today's modern aesthetic movement. The contrast between fluid blends and sharp lines exudes sophistication and refinement. Its subtle and sensual curves invite touch, while its precise geometry gives a sense of control and precision.



Model	K-97494T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 457, D 45, H 70 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Avid

Towel Bar

K-97495T-CP

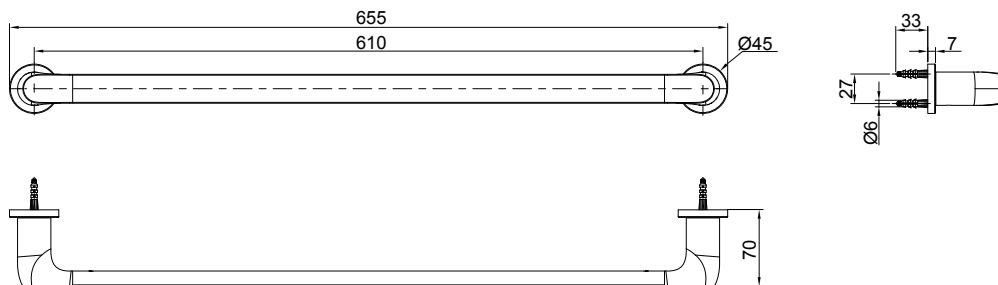
Description

Avid™ is the quintessential expression of today's modern aesthetic movement. The contrast between fluid blends and sharp lines exudes sophistication and refinement. Its subtle and sensual curves invite touch, while its precise geometry gives a sense of control and precision.



Model	K-97495T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 610, D 70, H 45 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Technical drawing



Avid

Double Hotelier Towel Bar

K-97497T-CP

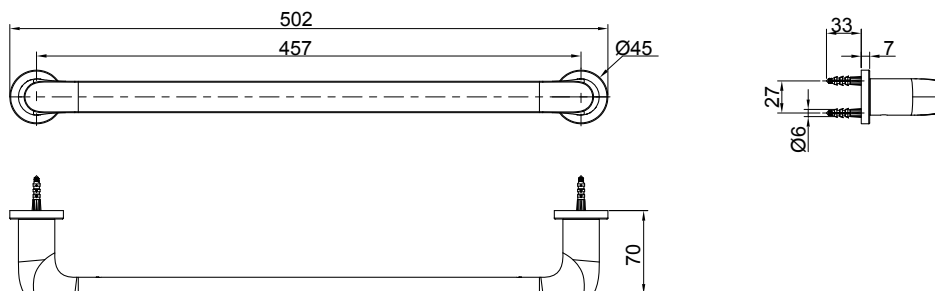
Description

Avid™ is the quintessential expression of today's modern aesthetic movement. The contrast between fluid blends and sharp lines exudes sophistication and refinement. Its subtle and sensual curves invite touch, while its precise geometry gives a sense of control and precision.



Model	K-97497T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 610, D 259, H 119 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Avid

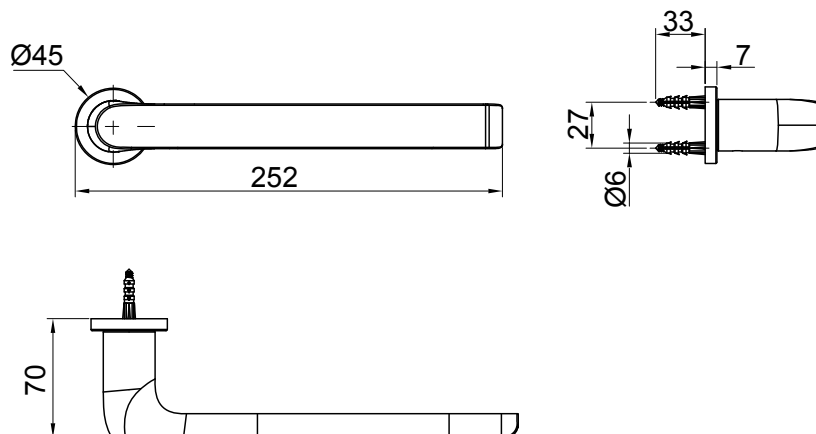
Towel Arm

K-97498T-CP**Description**

Avid™ is the quintessential expression of today's modern aesthetic movement. The contrast between fluid blends and sharp lines exudes sophistication and refinement. Its subtle and sensual curves invite touch, while its precise geometry gives a sense of control and precision.



Model	K-97498T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 252, D 70, H 45 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Technical drawing

Avid

Robe Hook

K-97499T-CP

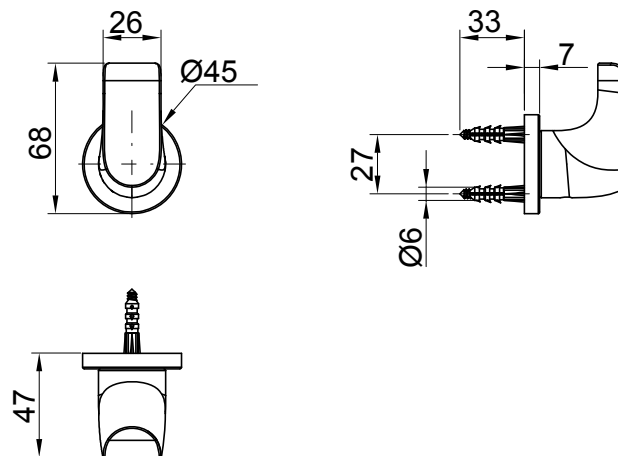
Description

Avid™ is the quintessential expression of today's modern aesthetic movement. The contrast between fluid blends and sharp lines exudes sophistication and refinement. Its subtle and sensual curves invite touch, while its precise geometry gives a sense of control and precision.



Model	K-97499T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 45, D 47, H 68 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Avid

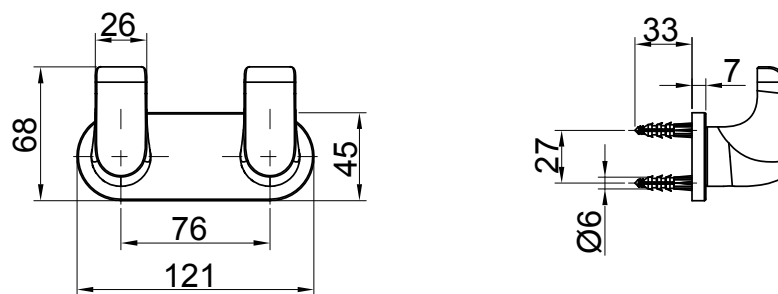
Double Robe Hook

K-97500T-CP**Description**

Avid™ is the quintessential expression of today's modern aesthetic movement. The contrast between fluid blends and sharp lines exudes sophistication and refinement. Its subtle and sensual curves invite touch, while its precise geometry gives a sense of control and precision.



Model	K-97500T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 121, D 47, H 68 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Technical drawing

Avid

Vertical Toilet Paper Holder

K-97502T-CP

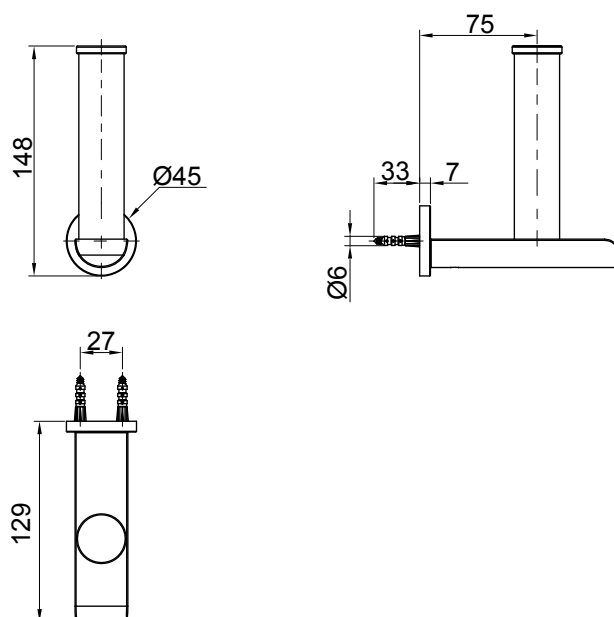
Description

Avid™ is the quintessential expression of today's modern aesthetic movement. The contrast between fluid blends and sharp lines exudes sophistication and refinement. Its subtle and sensual curves invite touch, while its precise geometry gives a sense of control and precision.



Model	K-97502T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 45, D 129, H 148 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Avid

Toilet Paper Holder with Cover

K-97503T-CP

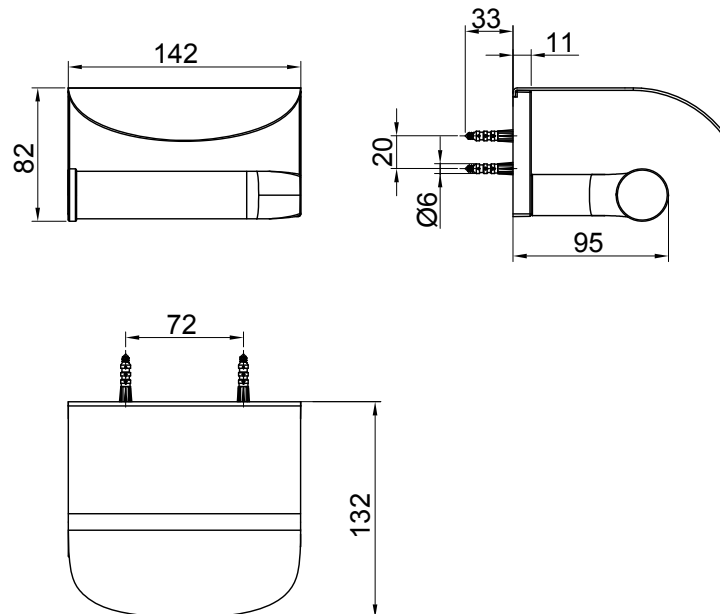
Description

Avid™ is the quintessential expression of today's modern aesthetic movement. The contrast between fluid blends and sharp lines exudes sophistication and refinement. Its subtle and sensual curves invite touch, while its precise geometry gives a sense of control and precision.



Model	K-97503T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 142, D 132, H 82 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing

Technical drawing





Veil™ freestanding bathtub K-8331T-0
Purist® floor-mount bath filler with handshower K-T97328-4-BL
Purist 46 cm towel bar K-14435-BL

Purist

Robe Hook

K-14443-CP

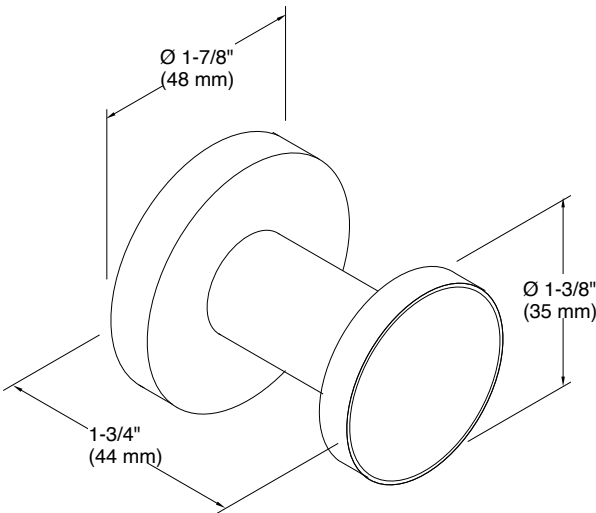


Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. This towel ring showcases a unique angular shape that echoes the elegant simplicity of the Purist Collection.

Model	K-14443-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB), Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 48, D 44, H 48 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Purist

Double Hotelier Towel Bar

K-14381-CP

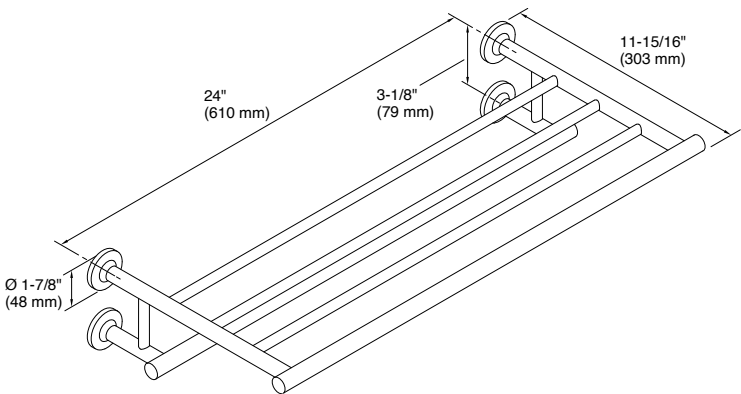
Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. This towel ring showcases a unique angular shape that echoes the elegant simplicity of the Purist Collection.



Model	K-14381-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 610, D 303, H 79 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Purist

Towel Bar

K-14436-CP

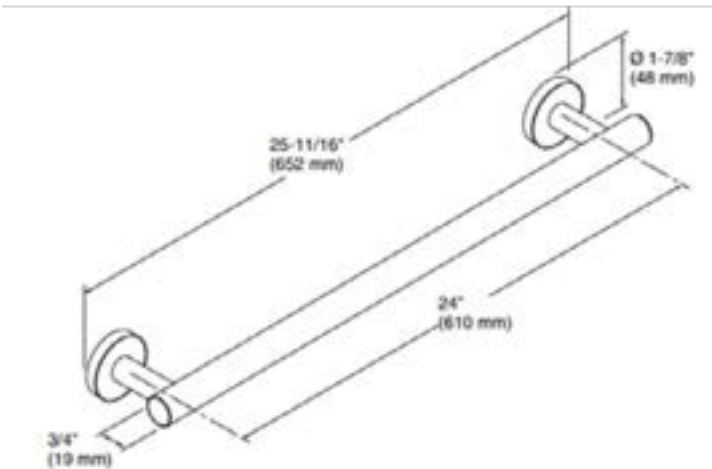
Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. This towel ring showcases a unique angular shape that echoes the elegant simplicity of the Purist Collection.



Model	K-14436-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 610, D 70, H 48 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Purist

Towel Bar

K-14435-CP

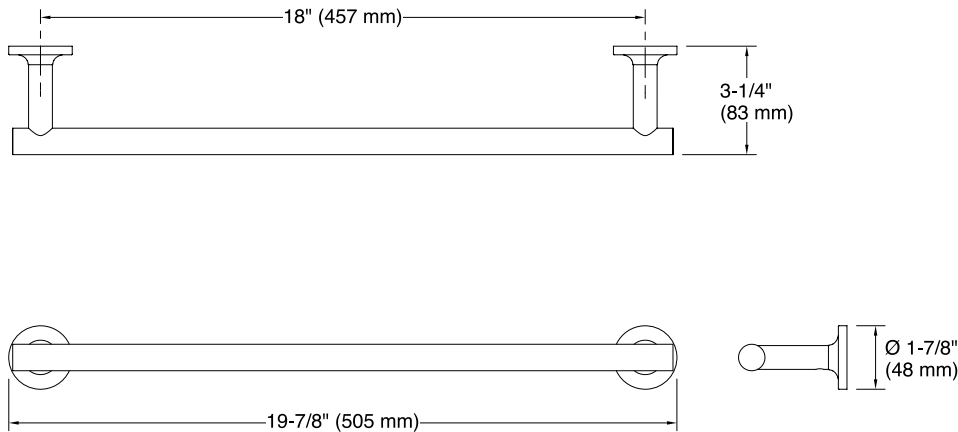
Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. This towel ring showcases a unique angular shape that echoes the elegant simplicity of the Purist Collection.



Model	K-14435-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 457, D 70, H 48 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Purist

Double Towel Bar
K-14375-CP

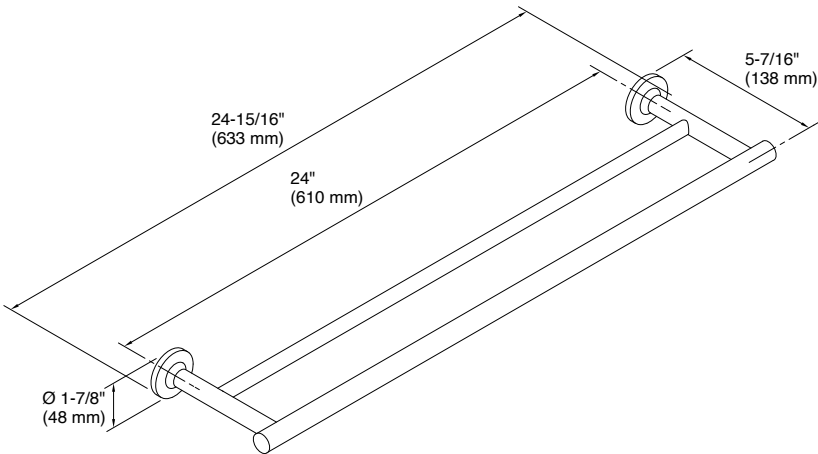
Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. This towel ring showcases a unique angular shape that echoes the elegant simplicity of the Purist Collection.



Model	K-14375-CP
Finish	Polished Stainless (S), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 610, D 70, H 62 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Purist

Towel Ring

K-14441-CP

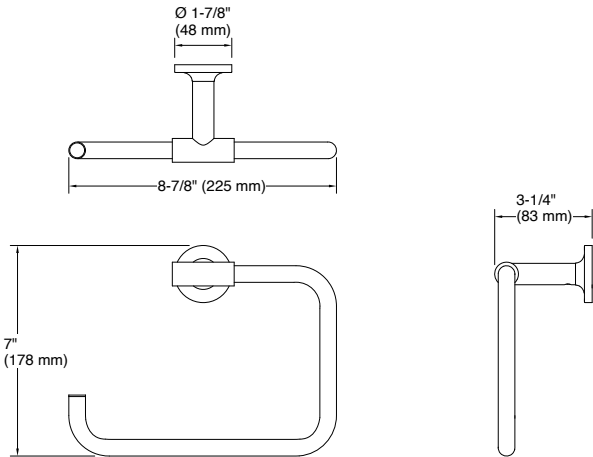
Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. This towel ring showcases a unique angular shape that echoes the elegant simplicity of the Purist Collection.



Model	K-14441-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB), Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 225, D 64, H 152 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Purist

Toilet Paper Holder

K-14377-CP

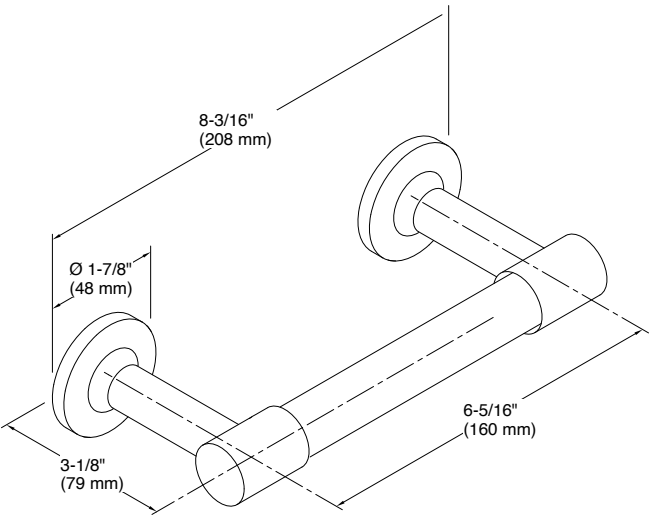
Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. This towel ring showcases a unique angular shape that echoes the elegant simplicity of the Purist Collection.



Model	K-14377-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 160, D79, H 48 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Purist

Vertical Toilet Paper Holder

K-14444-CP

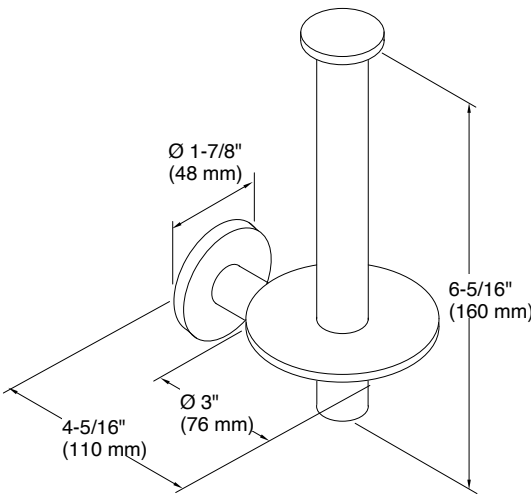


Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. This towel ring showcases a unique angular shape that echoes the elegant simplicity of the Purist Collection.

Model	K-14444-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB), Brushed Bronze (BV), Matte Black (BL)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 48, D 110, H 160 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Purist

Towel Bar

K-14440-CP

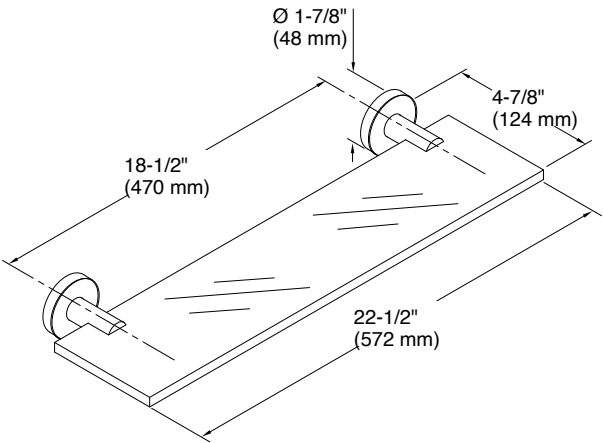
Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. This towel ring showcases a unique angular shape that echoes the elegant simplicity of the Purist Collection.



Model	K-14440-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP),Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 470, D 124, H 48 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



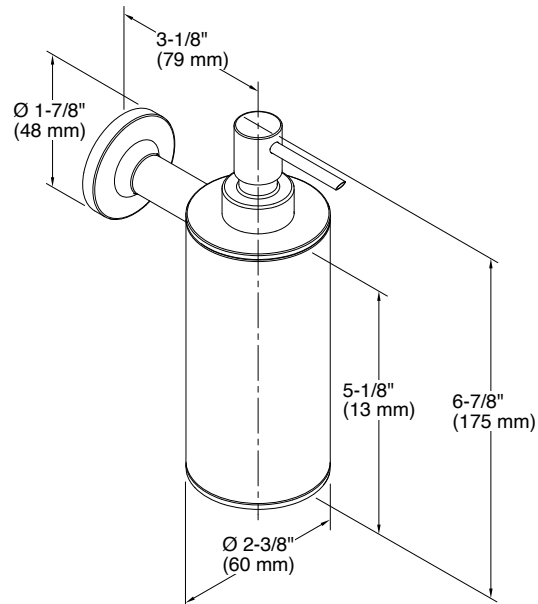
Purist

Soap Solution/Lotion Dispenser

K-14380-CP**Description**

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. This towel ring showcases a unique angular shape that echoes the elegant simplicity of the Purist Collection.

Model	K-14380-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 60, D 79, H 175 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing

Purist

Grab Bar

K-11892-S

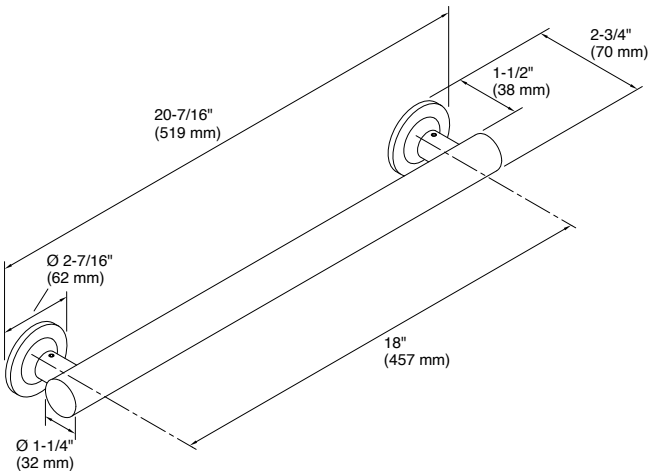
Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. This towel ring showcases a unique angular shape that echoes the elegant simplicity of the Purist Collection.



Model	K-11892-S
Finish	Polished Stainless (S), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 457, D 70, H 62 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Complementary

Towel Bar

K-5630IN-CP

Description

The modern and appealing design of the Complementary accessories ensures that the designs can be coordinated with a wide range of bathroom styles.



Model	K-5630IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 610, D 72, H 45 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Complementary

Towel Ring

K-5631IN-CP

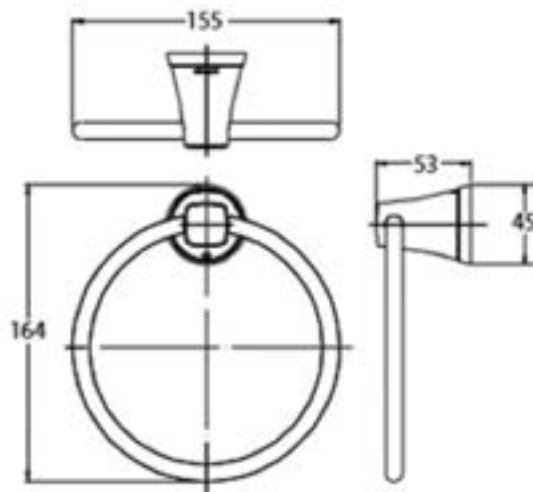
Description

Purist faucets and accessories combine simple, architectural forms with sensual design lines. This towel ring showcases a unique angular shape that echoes the elegant simplicity of the Purist Collection.



Model	K-5631IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 155, D 53, H 164 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Complementary

Robe Hook

K-5635IN-CP

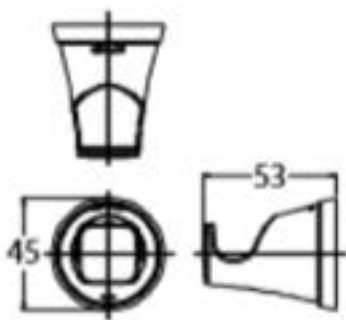
Description

The modern and appealing design of the Complementary accessories ensures that the designs can be coordinated with a wide range of bathroom styles.



Model	K-5635IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 45, D 53, H 45 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Complementary

Double Robe Hook

K-15247IN-CP

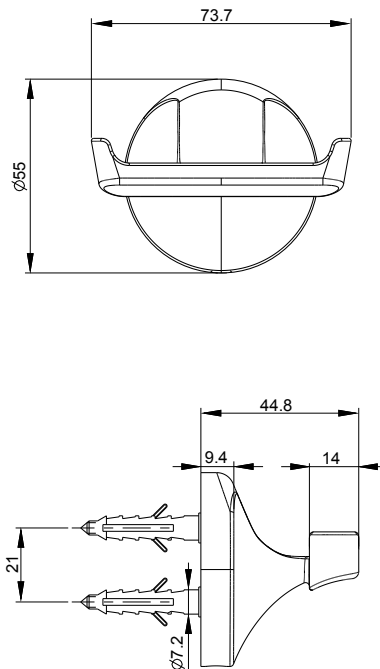
Description

The modern and appealing design of the Eolia accessories ensures that you can co-ordinate these with a wide range of bathroom styles. Perfect for the final finishing touch.



Model	K-15247IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 74, D 45, H 55 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Complementary

Soap Dish

K-5634IN-CP

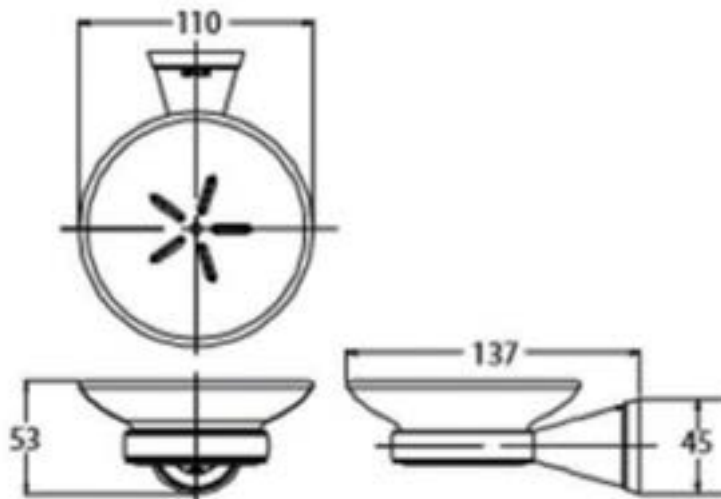
Description

The modern and appealing design of the Complementary accessories ensures that the designs can be coordinated with a wide range of bathroom styles.



Model	K-5634IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 110, D 137, H 50 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Complementary

Toilet Paper Holder

K-5632IN-CP

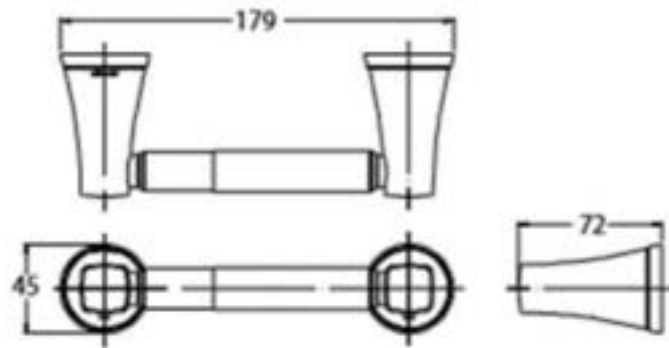
Description

The modern and appealing design of the Complementary accessories ensures that the designs can be coordinated with a wide range of bathroom styles.



Model	K-5632IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 197, D 72, H 45 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Complementary

Toilet Paper Holder with Cover

K-5633IN-CP

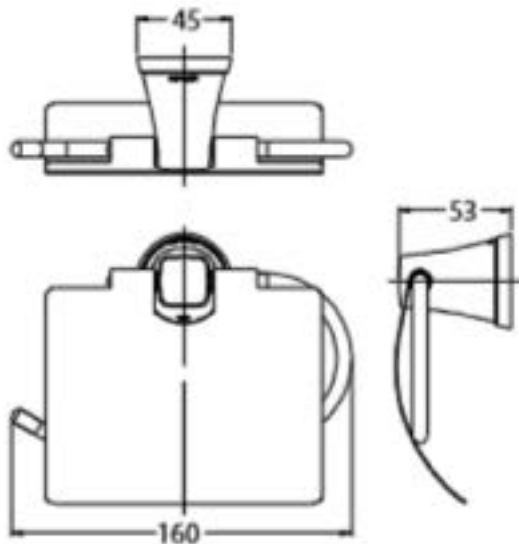
Description

The modern and appealing design of the Complementary accessories ensures that the designs can be coordinated with a wide range of bathroom styles.



Model	K-5633IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Material	Premium Metal Construction
Dimensions	160 x 53 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.
Included	Installation hardware

Technical drawing



Complementary

Glass Shelf

K-5636IN-CP

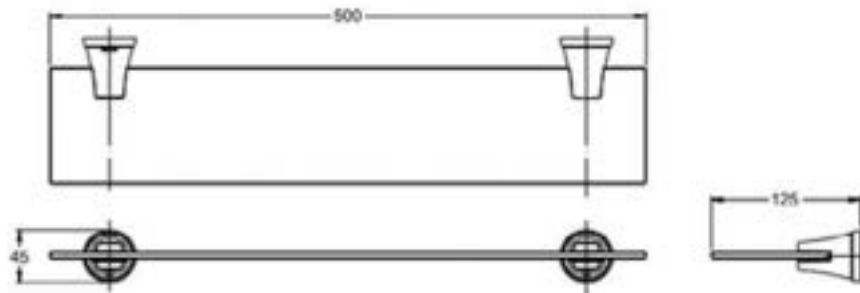
Description

The modern and appealing design of the Complementary accessories ensures that the designs can be coordinated with a wide range of bathroom styles.



Model	K-5636IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 500, D 125, H 45 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Complementary

Tumbler and Toothbrush Holder

K-5637IN-CP

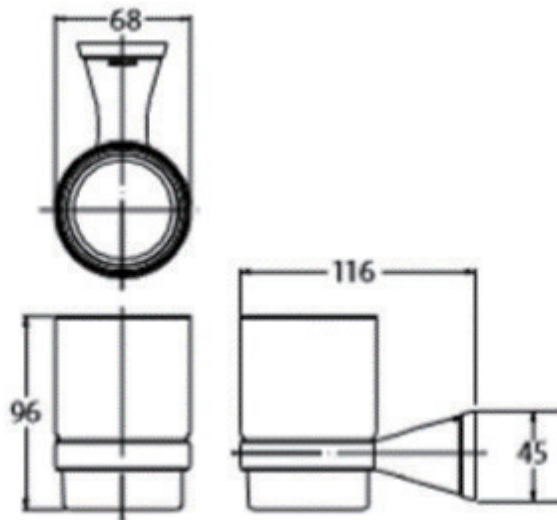


Description

The modern and appealing design of the Complementary accessories ensures that the designs can be coordinated with a wide range of bathroom styles.

Model	K-5637IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 68, D 116, H 96 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Complementary

Square Towel Bar

K-25065IN-CP

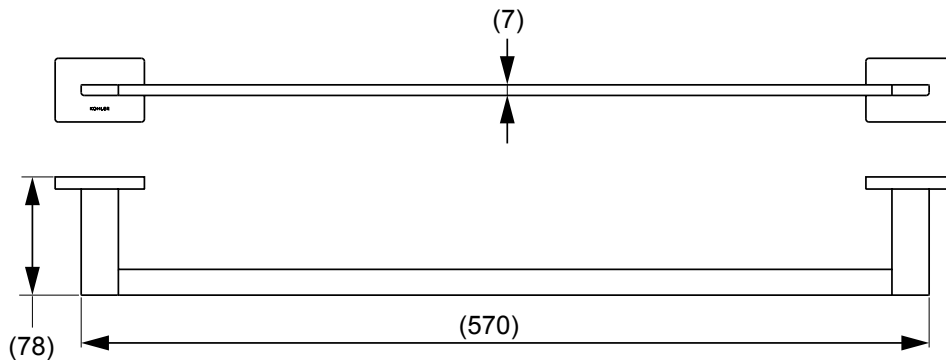
Description

The modern and appealing design of the Complementary accessories ensures that the designs can be coordinated with a wide range of bathroom styles.



Model	K-25065IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 570, D 78, H 42 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Kohler accessories have passed ACC SST. (Acetic Acid Salt Spray test) - All Accessories withstand the static load of 17kg- 22.5 kg. - All Accessories withstand 2kg dropped from 1 feet

Technical drawing



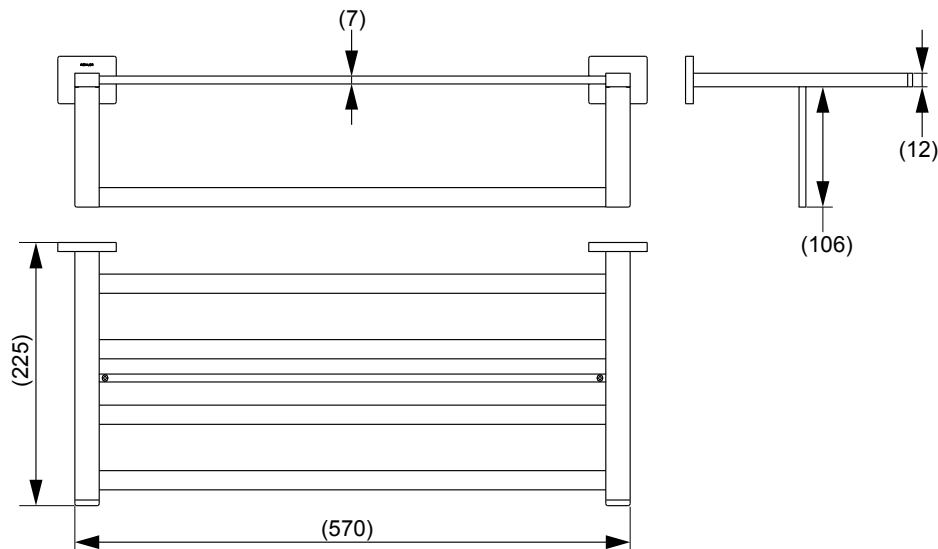
Complementary

Square Hotelier Towel Bar

K-25066IN-CP**Description**

The modern and appealing design of the Complementary accessories ensures that the designs can be coordinated with a wide range of bathroom styles.

Model	K-25066IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 570, D 225, H 118 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Kohler accessories have passed ACC SST. (Acetic Acid Salt Spray test) - All Accessories withstand the static load of 17kg- 22.5 kg. - All Accessories withstand 2kg dropped from 1 feet

Technical drawing

Complementary

Square Towel Ring

K-25067IN-CP

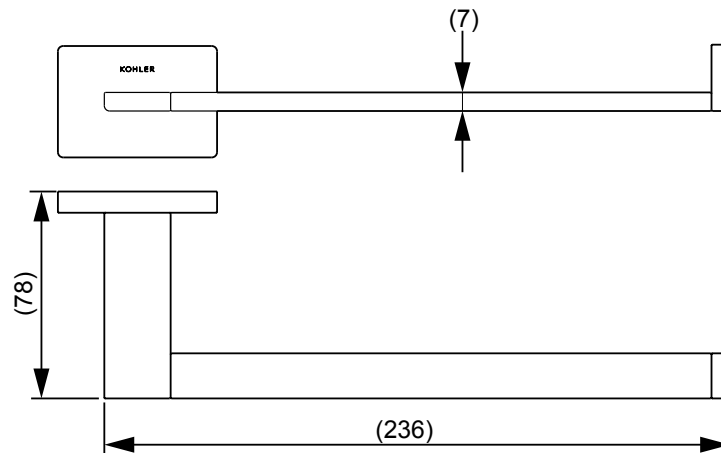


Description

The modern and appealing design of the Complementary accessories ensures that the designs can be coordinated with a wide range of bathroom styles.

Model	K-25067IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 236, D 78, H 42 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Kohler accessories have passed ACC SST. (Acetic Acid Salt Spray test) - All Accessories withstand the static load of 17kg- 22.5 kg. - All Accessories withstand 2kg dropped from 1 feet

Technical drawing



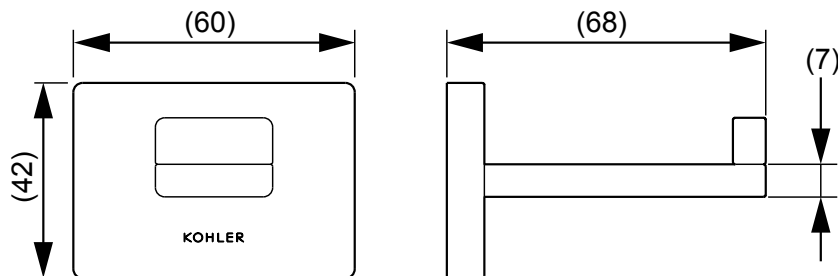
Complementary

Square Robe Hook

K-25072IN-CP**Description**

The modern and appealing design of the Complementary accessories ensures that the designs can be coordinated with a wide range of bathroom styles.

Model	K-25072IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 60, D 68, H 42 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Kohler accessories have passed ACC SST. (Acetic Acid Salt Spray test) - All Accessories withstand the static load of 17kg- 22.5 kg. - All Accessories withstand 2kg dropped from 1 feet

Technical drawing

Complementary

Square Double Robe Hook

K-25073IN-CP

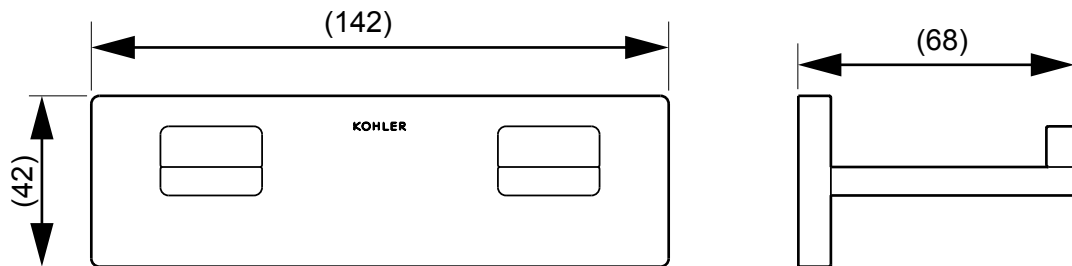
Description

The modern and appealing design of the Complementary accessories ensures that the designs can be coordinated with a wide range of bathroom styles.



Model	K-25073IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 142, D 68, H 42 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Kohler accessories have passed ACC SST. (Acetic Acid Salt Spray test) - All Accessories withstand the static load of 17kg- 22.5 kg. - All Accessories withstand 2kg dropped from 1 feet

Technical drawing



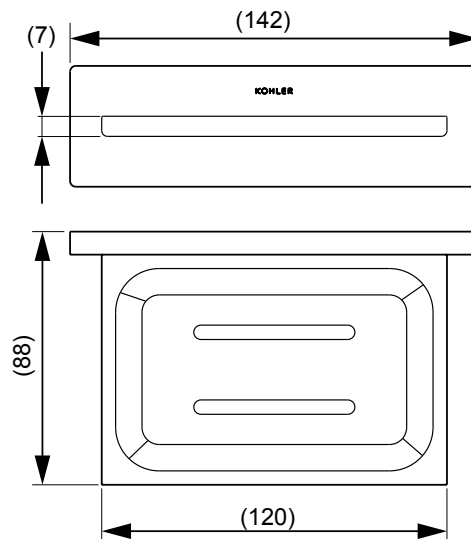
Complementary

Square Soap Dish

K-25068IN-CP**Description**

The modern and appealing design of the Complementary accessories ensures that the designs can be coordinated with a wide range of bathroom styles.

Model	K-25068IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 142, D 88, H 42 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Kohler accessories have passed ACC SST. (Acetic Acid Salt Spray test) - All Accessories withstand the static load of 17kg- 22.5 kg. - All Accessories withstand 2kg dropped from 1 feet

Technical drawing

Complementary

Square Glass Soap Dish

K-25069IN-CP

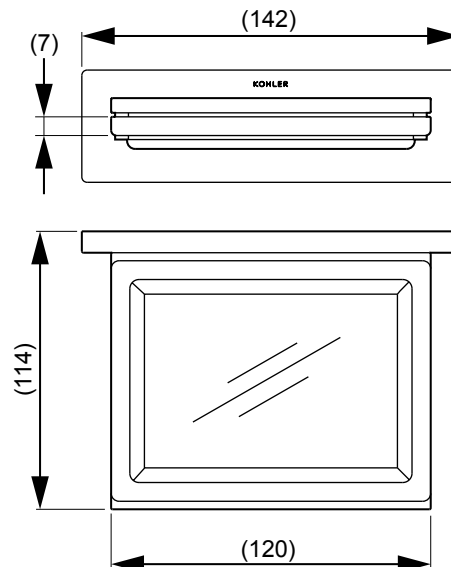
Description

The modern and appealing design of the Complementary accessories ensures that the designs can be coordinated with a wide range of bathroom styles.



Model	K-25069IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 142, D 114, H 42 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Kohler accessories have passed ACC SST. (Acetic Acid Salt Spray test) - All Accessories withstand the static load of 17kg- 22.5 kg. - All Accessories withstand 2kg dropped from 1 feet

Technical drawing



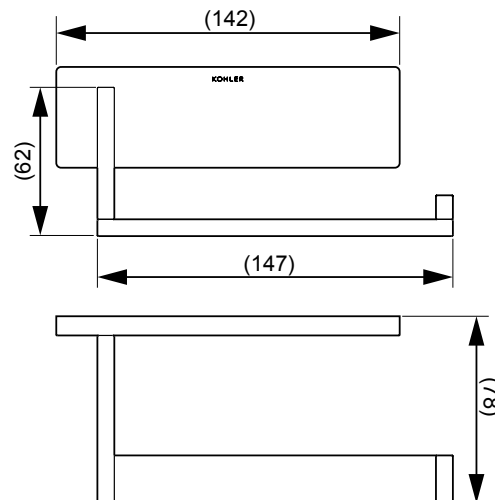
Complementary

Square Toilet Paper Holder

K-25070IN-CP**Description**

The modern and appealing design of the Complementary accessories ensures that the designs can be coordinated with a wide range of bathroom styles.

Model	K-25070IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 142, D 85, H 62 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing - Kohler accessories have passed ACC SST. (Acetic Acid Salt Spray test) - All Accessories withstand the static load of 17kg- 22.5 kg. - All Accessories withstand 2kg dropped from 1 feet

Technical drawing

Complementary

Square Toilet Paper Holder with Cover

K-25071IN-CP

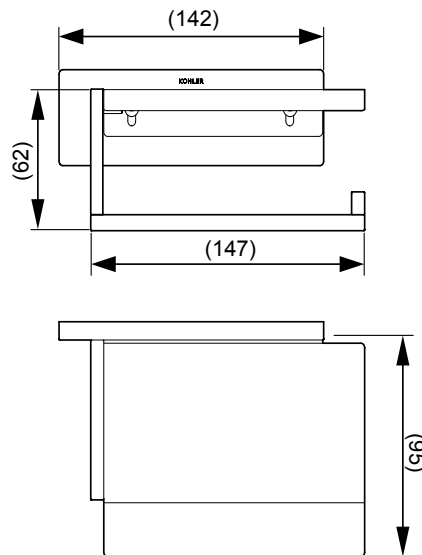


Description

The modern and appealing design of the Complementary accessories ensures that the designs can be coordinated with a wide range of bathroom styles.

Model	K-25071IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	147 x 95 x 62 mm
Material	Premium Metal Construction
Included	Installation hardware

Technical drawing



Complementary

Square tTmbl er and Toothbrush Holder

K-25074IN-CP

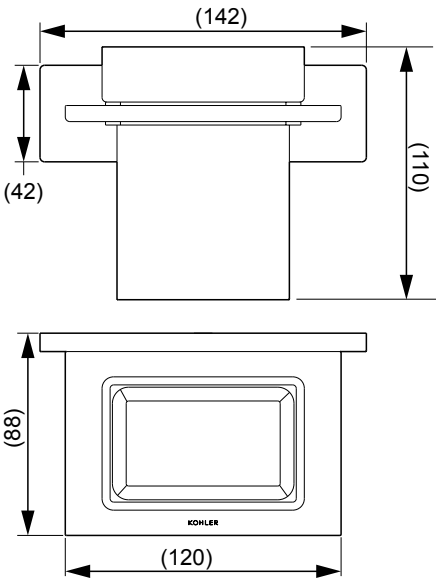
Description

The modern and appealing design of the Complementary accessories ensures that the designs can be coordinated with a wide range of bathroom styles.



Model	K-25071IN-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	142 x 88 x 110 mms
Material	Premium Metal Construction
Included	Installation hardware

Technical drawing



Elate

Towel Arm

K-27291-CP

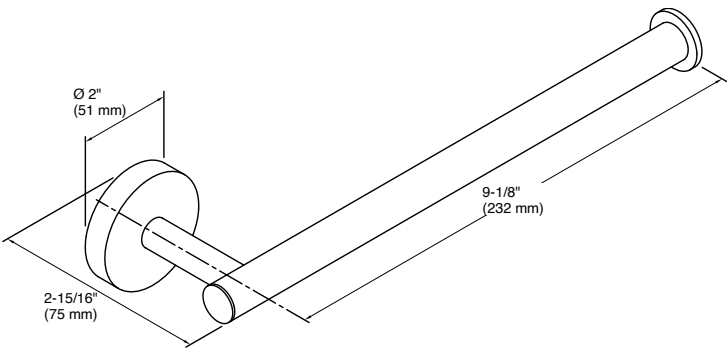
Description

Minimalist in its design, the Elate towel arm works well in traditional as well as highly contemporary bathroom environments.



Model	K-27291-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Moderne Brushed Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 232, D 75, H 51 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Elate

Toilet Paper Holder
K-27292-CP

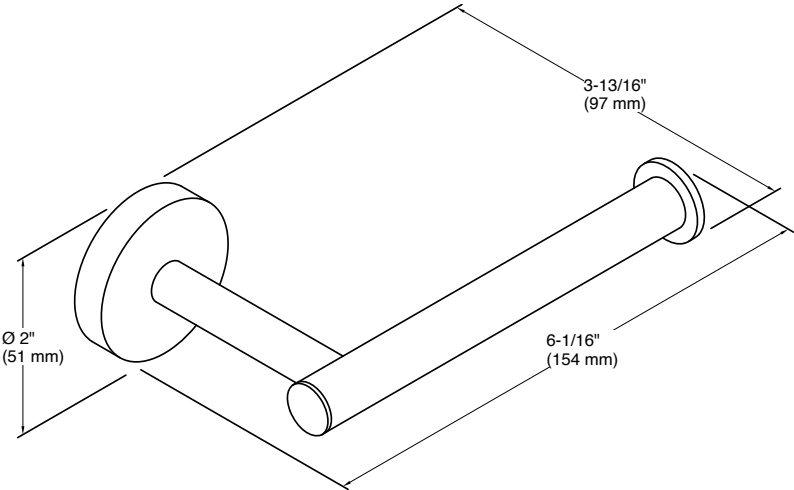
Description

Minimalist in its design, the Elate toilet paper holder works well in traditional as well as highly contemporary bathroom environments.



Model	K-27292-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 154, D 97, H 51 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Elate

Toilet Paper Holder

K-27293-CP

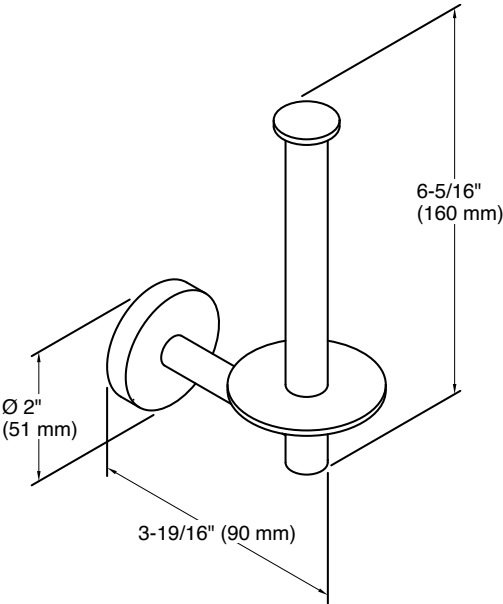


Description

Minimalist in its design, the Elate toilet paper holder works well in traditional as well as highly contemporary bathroom environments.

Model	K-27293-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 51, D 51, H 160 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Elate

Towel Shelf

K-27294-CP

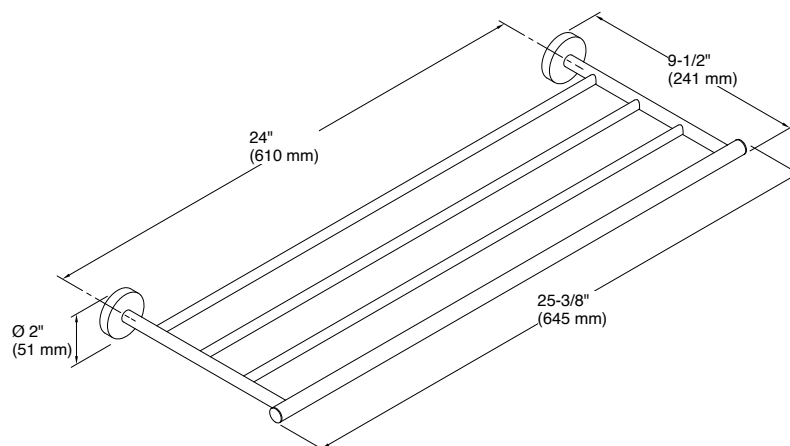
Description

Modern form meets modern function: the KOHLER Components collection is defined by controlled forms and stark precision in every line and angle. Each element is designed to feel like a minimalist piece of modern sculpture.



Model	K-27294-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 610, D 241, H 51 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Elate

Robe Hook

K-27290-CP

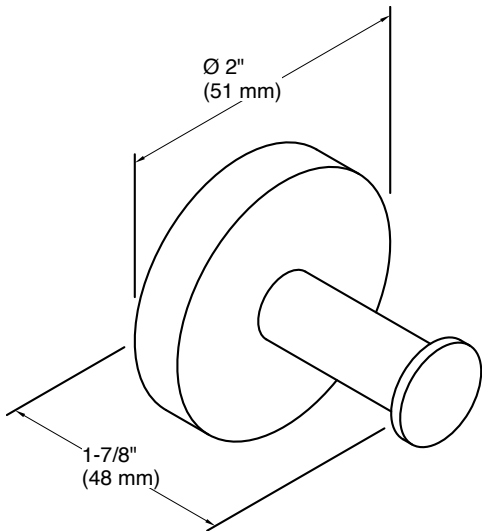
Description

Minimalist in its design, the Elate robe hook works well in traditional as well as highly contemporary bathroom environments.



Model	K-27290-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 51, H 51 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Elate

24" Towel Bar

K-27287-CP

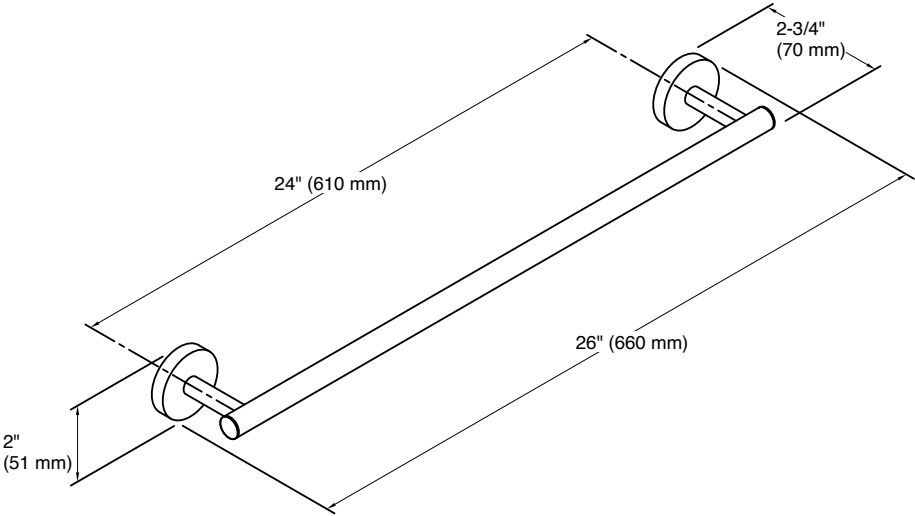
Description

Minimalist in its design, the Elate towel bar works well in traditional as well as highly contemporary bathroom environments.



Model	K-27287-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL), Vibrant Brushed Moderne Brass (2MB)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 610, D 70, H 51 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Toobi

Retractable Clothesline

K-15476T-S

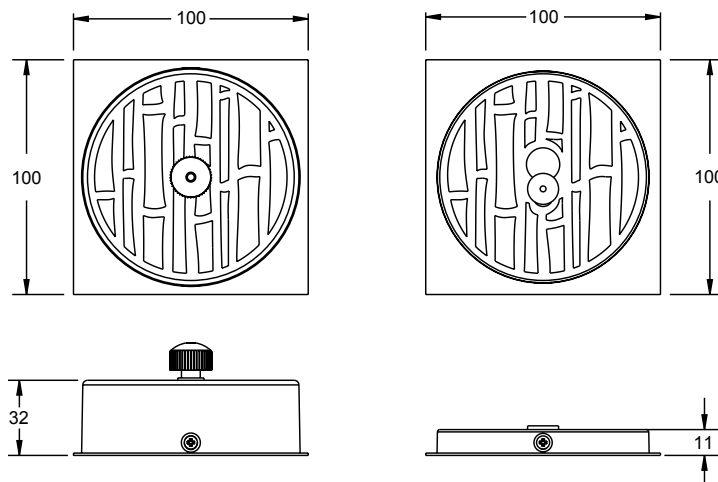
Description

The modern and appealing design of the Complementary accessories ensures that the designs can be coordinated with a wide range of bathroom styles.



Model	K-15476T-S
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), French Gold (AF)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	100 x 11(min) - 32(max) x 100 mm, Line length 2200 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



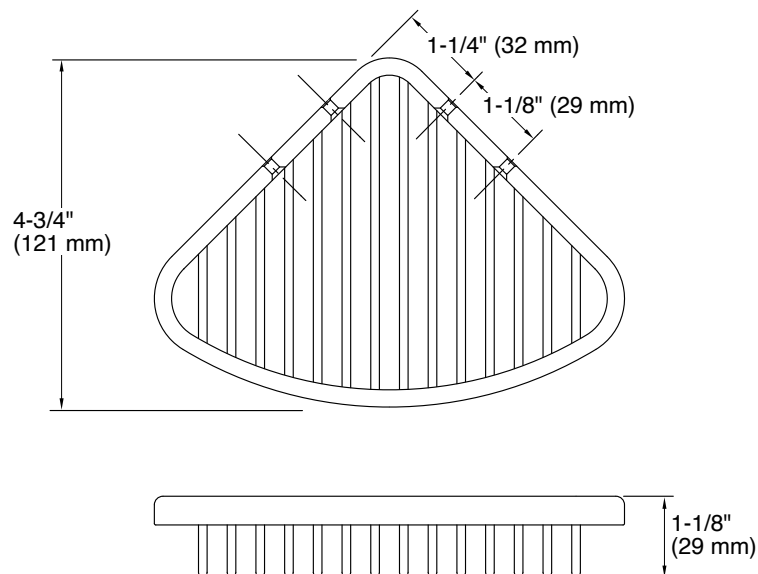
Complementary

Small Corner Shower Basket

K-1898-S**Description**

The modern and appealing design of the Complementary accessories ensures that the designs can be coordinated with a wide range of bathroom styles.

Model	K-1898-S
Finish	Stainless Steel (S), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 164, D 122, H 29 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing

Complementary

Medium Corner Shower Basket

K-1896-S

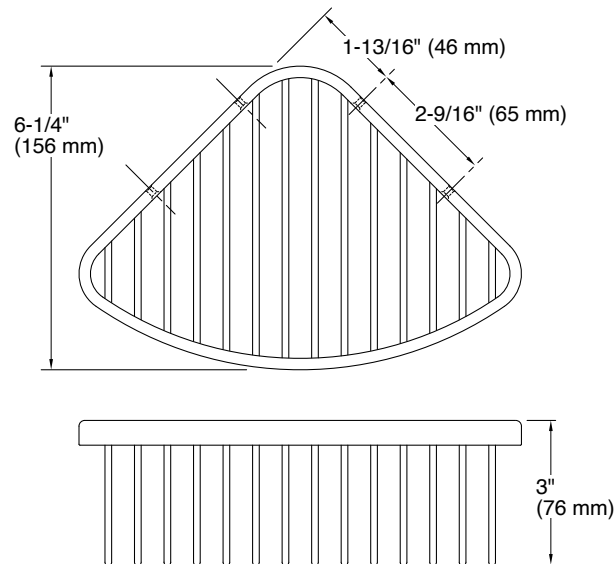
Description

The modern and appealing design of the Complementary accessories ensures that the designs can be coordinated with a wide range of bathroom styles.



Model	K-1896-S
Finish	Stainless Steel (S), Brushed Nickel (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 232, D 159, H 76 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Complementary

Large Corner Shower Basket

K-1897-S

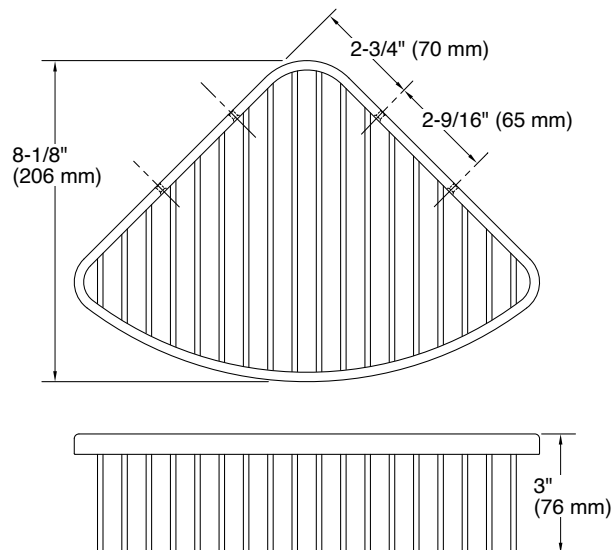
Description

The modern and appealing design of the Complementary accessories ensures that the designs can be coordinated with a wide range of bathroom styles.



Model	K-1897-S
Finish	Stainless Steel (S), French Gold (AF), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 296, D 205, H 76 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



July

Toilet Brush Holder

K-72901T-S

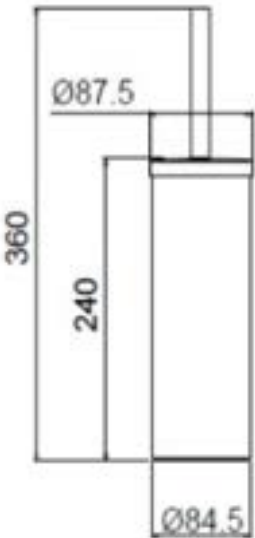


Description

The July collection is as much an ode to performance, as to style. Its design focuses on functional elements and their composition, ensuring unmatched performance year after year. Which is why, in July collection you get simple yet contemporary bathroom design.

Model	K-72901T-S
Finish	Stainless Steel (S)
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	W 88, D 88, H 360 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



July

Step Can

K-72902T-S

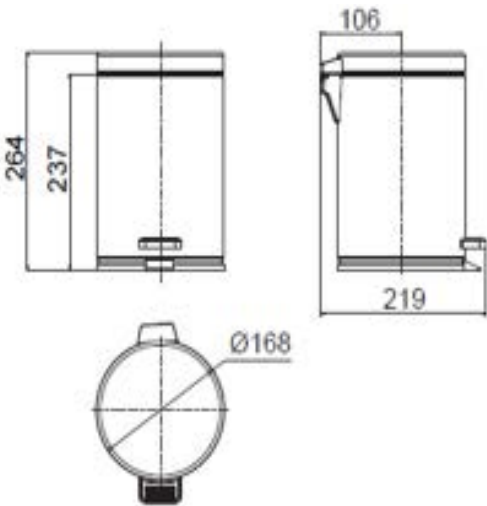


Description

The July collection is as much an ode to performance, as to style. Its design focuses on functional elements and their composition, ensuring unmatched performance year after year. Which is why, in July collection you get simple yet contemporary bathroom design.

Model	K-72902T-S
Finish	Stainless Steel (S)
Installation type	Floor Standing
Dimensions	W 169, D 218, H 264 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



July

Table Makeup Mirror

K-72904T-S

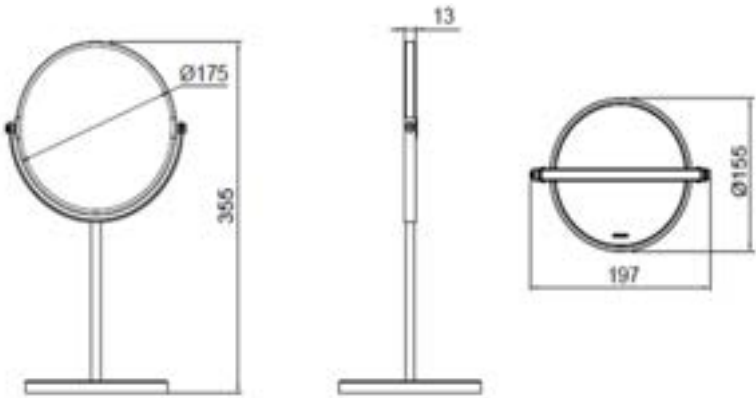


Description

The July collection is as much as ode to performance, as to style. Its design focuses on functional elements and their composition, ensuring unmatched performance year after year. Which is why, in July collection you get simple yet contemporary bathroom design.

Model	K-72904T-S
Finish	Stainless Steel (S)
Installation type	Floor Standing
Dimensions	W 197, D 155, H 355 mm
Features	KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Technical drawing



Complementary

Mirror with LED Light

K-97841T-CP

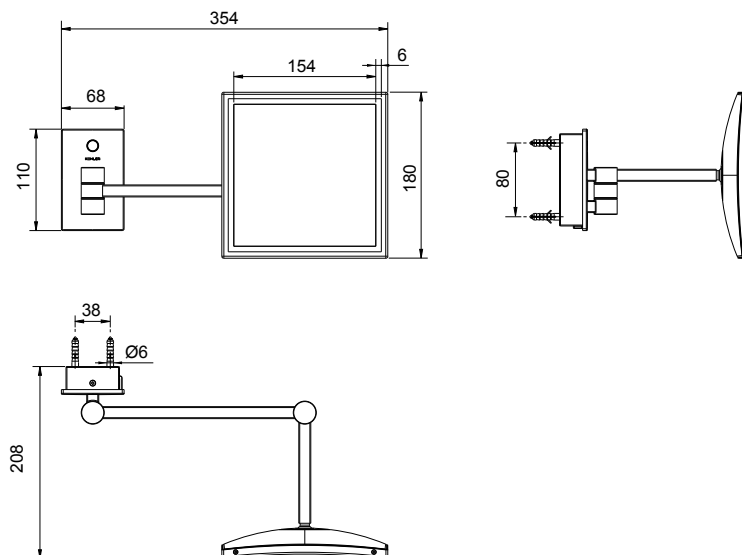
Description

The modern and appealing design of the Complementary accessories ensures that the designs can be coordinated with a wide range of bathroom styles.



Model	K-97841T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Wall Mount
Dimensions	W 154, D 180 mm
Material	Premium Metal Construction

Technical drawing



Complementary

Mirror with LED Light

K-97843T-CP

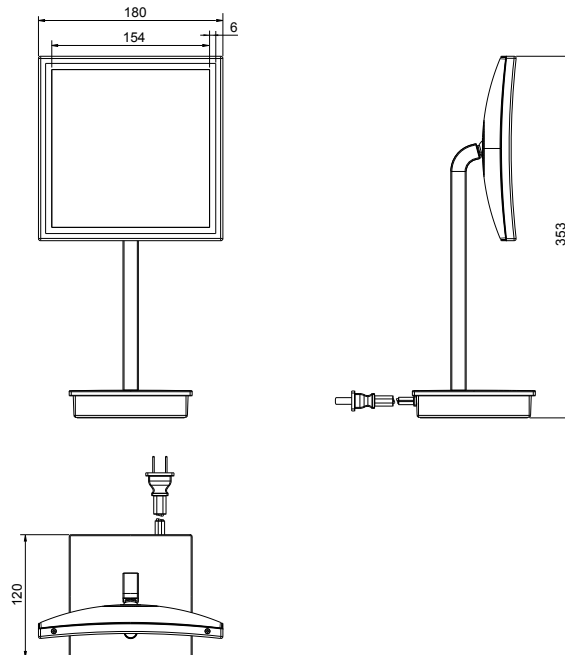
Description

The modern and appealing design of the Complementary accessories ensures that the designs can be coordinated with a wide range of bathroom styles.



Model	K-97843T-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Brushed Bronze (BV)
Installation type	Deck Mount or Free standing
Dimensions	W 180, D 120, H 353 mm
Material	Premium Metal Construction

Technical drawing





KITCHEN FAUCETS AND SINKS

The design of a faucet intended for a hectic kitchen space must give primary consideration to practical use. Close cooperation between designer and engineer guarantees not only the reliability and safety of KOHLER faucet materials and craftsmanship, but also offers easy operation and cleaning. Practical concerns aside, a kitchen faucet should also add just the right eye-catching touch to highlight your smart but trendy kitchen.

KITCHEN FAUCET	756
----------------	-----

KITCHEN SINKS	777
---------------	-----

Sensate™

Touchless Pull-down Kitchen Sink Faucet

K-72218-B7**Features**

- Touchless on/off with a wave of your hand or an object such as a pan.
- Response® technology uses a state-of-the-art motion sensor for reliable touchless activation.
- LED light indicates Response® is ready to use.
- AC-powered operation—no batteries to replace.
- Response® technology provides reliable touchless on/off operation through a state-of-the-art sensor that responds in 20 milliseconds.
- Two-function pull-down sprayhead with touch-control allows you to switch from aerated stream to Sweep® spray.
- Sweep® spray creates a wide, forceful blade of water for superior cleaning.
- DockNetik® magnetic docking system securely locks the sprayhead into place when not in use.
- KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards for a lifetime of durable performance.
- ProMotion® technology's light, quiet braided hose and swiveling ball joint make the pull-down sprayhead easier and more comfortable to use.
- MasterClean™ sprayface features an easy-to-clean surface that withstands mineral buildup.
- High-arch gooseneck spout offers superior clearance for filling pots and cleaning.
- Single lever handle is simple to use and makes adjusting water temperature easy.
- Temperature memory allows faucet to be turned on and off at the temperature set during prior usage.
- 1.5 gpm (5.7 lpm) maximum flow rate at 60 psi (4.14 bar).

Material

- Premium metal construction for durability and reliability.
- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Installation

- For single-hole installation.

Recommended Products/Accessories

K-23723 Faucet cleaner

Optional Products/Accessories

1012715 Kitchen Faucet Deep Rough-In Kit

1167289 1.5 GPM [5.7 l/min] Low Flow Kit

1203620 Power Supply Cable Extension

1209172 3 Hole Escutcheon Kit

**ADA****CSA B651****Codes/Standards**

ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1

NSF/ANSI 61

NSF/ANSI 372

All applicable US Federal and State material regulations

DOE - Energy Policy Act 1992

ADA



ICC/ANSI A117.1

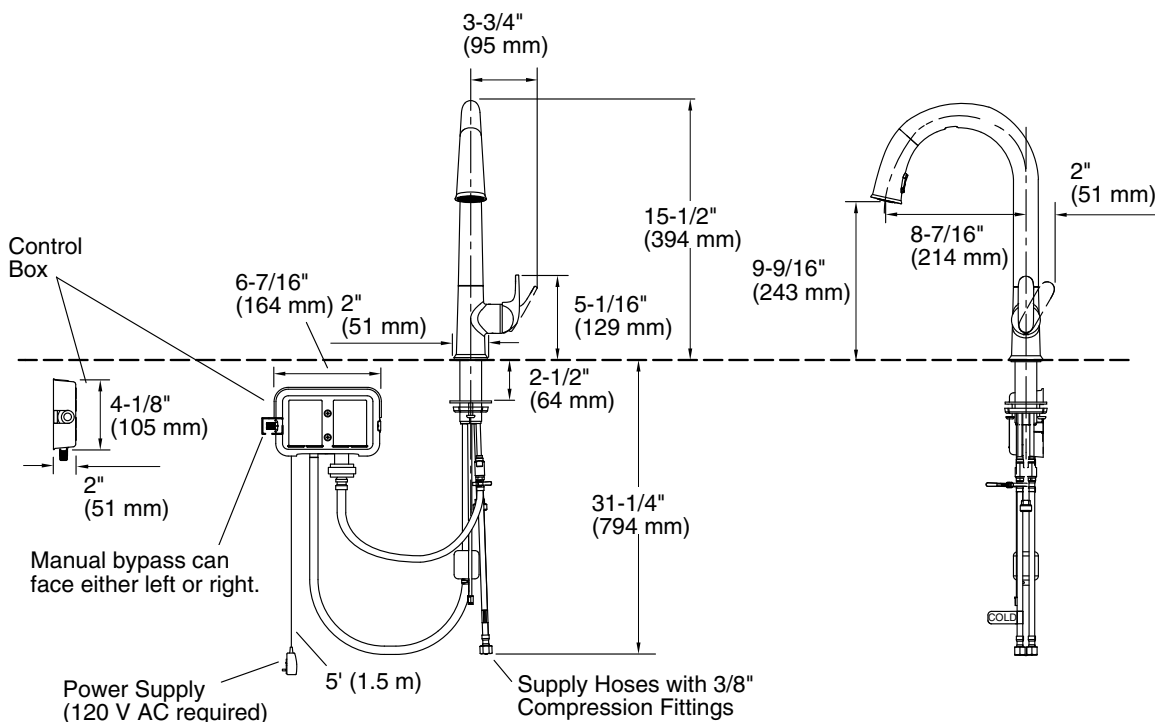
CSA B651

**KOHLER® Electronic Faucets,
Valves, and Controls Five-Year
Limited Warranty KOHLER® Faucet
Lifetime Limited Warranty**

See website for detailed warranty information.

Available Colors/Finishes*Color tiles intended for reference only.*

Color	Code	Description
	CP	Polished Chrome
	VS	Vibrant® Stainless



Required Electrical Service

One circuit required, protected with Class A Ground-Fault Circuit-Interrupter (GFCI). Outside North America, this device may be known as a Residual Current Device (RCD).

120 V

Technical Information

All product dimensions are nominal.

Power source: Plug - AC, included

Drain included: No

Spout:

Spout reach: 8-7/16" (214 mm)

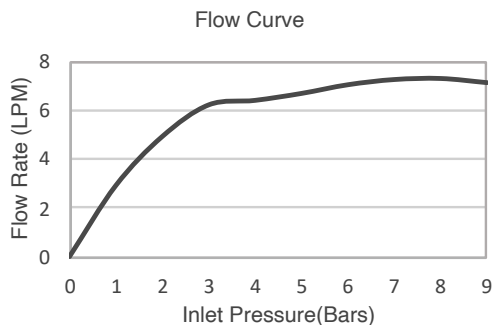
Notes

Install this product according to the installation guide.

REQUIRED: Unswitched power outlet (120 V AC) located below the sink and within 5' (1.5 m) of the control box. (Garbage disposals typically use switched outlets and are not recommended.)

ADA complaint for faucet handles only.

ADA, CSA B651 compliant when installed to the specific requirements of these regulations.



Crue™

Touchless Pull-down Single-Handle Kitchen Sink Faucet

K-22974-CP**Features**

- Touchless on/off with a wave of your hand or an object such as a pan.
- Response® technology uses a state-of-the-art motion sensor for reliable touchless activation.
- LED light indicates Response® is ready to use.
- AC-powered operation—no batteries to replace.
- Three-function pull-down sprayhead with touch control allows you to switch between aerated stream, ring spray and Boost technology.
- Boost technology increases the flow rate by 30% with the press of a button. Use Boost with stream for faster filling or with ring spray for more powerful cleaning.
- DockNetik® magnetic docking system securely locks the sprayhead into place when not in use.
- ProMotion® technology's light, quiet braided hose and swiveling ball joint make the pull-down sprayhead easier and more comfortable to use.
- MasterClean™ sprayface features an easy-to-clean surface that withstands mineral buildup.
- High-arch swing spout offers vertical clearance for tall cookware and pitchers.
- Single lever handle makes adjusting water temperature easy.
- Temperature memory allows faucet to be turned on and off at the temperature set during prior usage.
- KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards for a lifetime of durable performance.
- 1.5 gpm (5.7 lpm) maximum flow rate at 60 psi (4.14 bar).

Material

- Premium metal construction for durability and reliability.
- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Installation

- Requires non-switched undercounter outlet.
- Single-hole or three-hole installation (escutcheon plate included).
- Flexible supply lines simplify installation.

Recommended Products/Accessories

K-77685 Single-Cartridge Water Filtration System
 K-77686 Double-Cartridge Water Filtration System
 K-77687 single replacement filter cartridge
 K-77688 Replacement Filter Cartridges, Two-Pack

Optional Products/Accessories

1012715 Kitchen Faucet Deep Rough-In Kit

ADA	CSA B651
------------	-----------------

Codes/Standards

ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1

NSF/ANSI 61

NSF/ANSI 372

All applicable US Federal and State material regulations

DOE - Energy Policy Act 1992

California Energy Commission (CEC)

ADA



ICC/ANSI A117.1

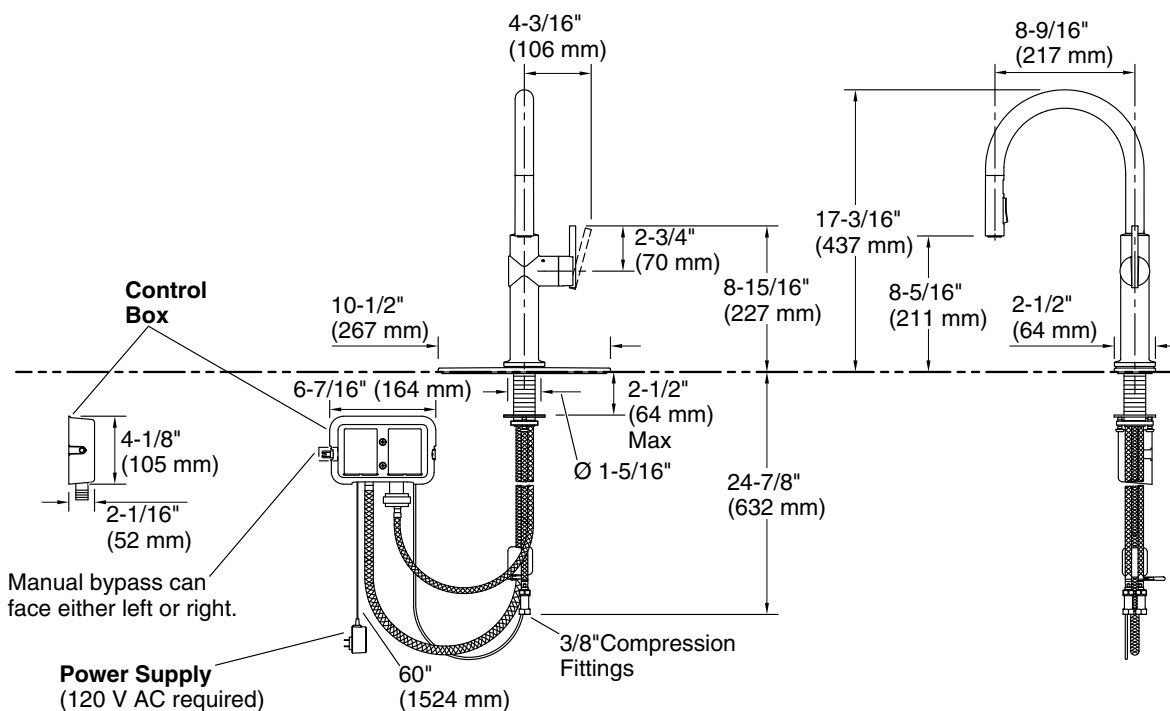
CSA B651

**KOHLER® Electronic Faucets,
 Valves, and Controls Five-Year
 Limited Warranty KOHLER® Faucet
 Lifetime Limited Warranty**

See website for detailed warranty information.

Available Colors/Finishes*Color tiles intended for reference only.*

Color	Code	Description
	CP	Polished Chrome
	VS	Vibrant® Stainless
	BL	Matte Black
	2MB	Vibrant® Brushed Moderne Brass



Required Electrical Service

One dedicated circuit required, protected with Class A Ground-Fault Circuit-Interrupter (GFCI). Outside North America, this device may be known as a Residual Current Device (RCD).

120 V, 0.15 A, 50/60 Hz

Technical Information

All product dimensions are nominal.

Power source: Plug - AC, included

Faucet:

Flow rate: 1.5 gal/min (5.7 l/min)

Pressure: 60 psi (4.1 bar)

Valve body: Plastic

Spout:

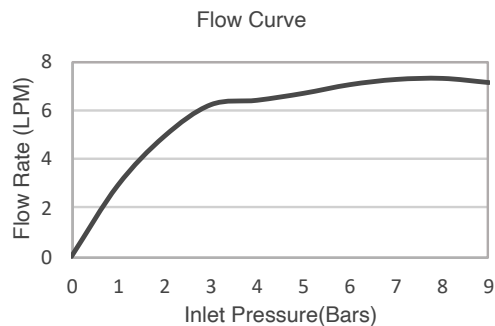
Spout reach: 8-9/16" (217 mm)

Notes

Install this product according to the installation instructions.

ADA complaint for faucet handles only.

ADA, CSA B651 compliant when installed to the specific requirements of these regulations.



Malleco®

Touchless Pull-Down Kitchen Sink Faucet
K-77748T-4-CP



Features

- Response® technology provides reliable touchless on/off operation through a state-of-the-art sensor that responds in milliseconds.
- Precision activation window helps prevent false activations.
- DockNetik®, a magnetic docking system located within the spout, smoothly glides and securely locks the sprayhead into place.
- Powered by six AA batteries.
- Single-lever handle is simple to use and makes adjusting water temperature easy.
- High-arch spout offers superior clearance for filling pots and cleaning.
- Ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards, ensuring durable performance for life.
- Two-function pull-down sprayhead with touch-control allows you to switch from stream to Sweep® spray.
- Sweep® spray features specially angled nozzles that form a wide, powerful blade of water to sweep your dishes and sink clean.
- MasterClean® sprayface features an easy-to-clean surface that withstands mineral buildup.
- Includes soap/lotion dispenser.
- ProMotion® technology's light, quiet braided hose and swiveling ball joint make the pull-down sprayhead easier and more comfortable to use.

Material

- KOHLER finishes with ScratchShield™ technology withstand even the toughest daily use.
- Constructed with premium materials for durability and reliability.

Installation

- Flexible supply lines and quick-connect fittings make installation easy.
- Longer mounting shank works with countertops up to 2-1/2 inches thick and is easy to install. Simply hand tighten the mounting ring and secure with a screwdriver.

ADA CSA B651

Codes & Standards

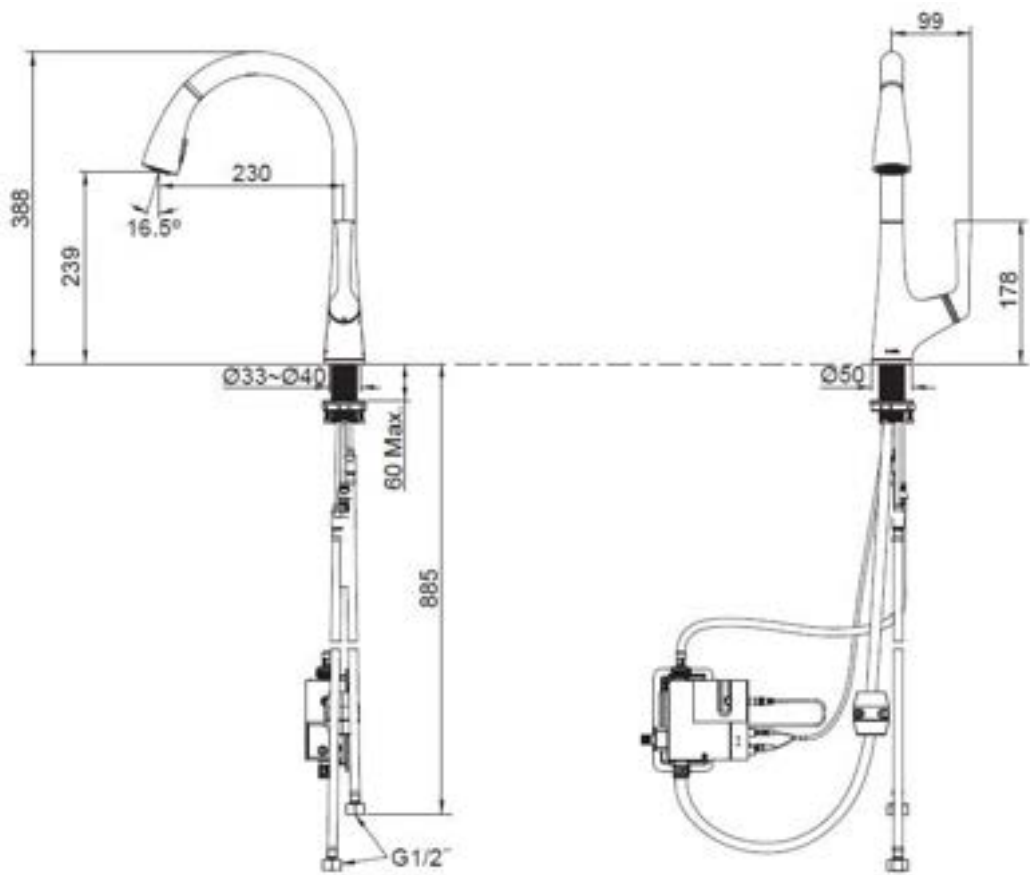
ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1
NSF/ANSI 61
NSF/ANSI 372
All applicable US Federal and State material regulations
DOE - Energy Policy Act 1992
California Energy Commission (CEC)
ADA
ICC/ANSI A117.1
CSA B651
GB18145-2014

KOHLER® Faucet Lifetime Limited Warranty

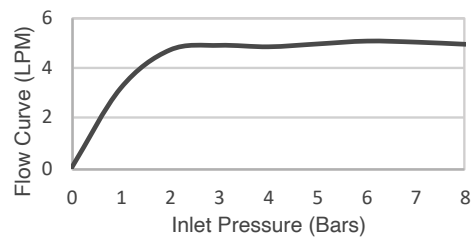
See website for detailed warranty information.

Available Colors/Finishes
Color tiles intended for reference only.

Color	Code	Description
VS		Vibrant® Stainless
CP		Polished Chrome



Flow Graph



Crue™

Single-Handle Semi-Professional Kitchen Sink Faucet

K-22973**Features**

- Professional-style faucet with an easy-to-clean coated hose and removable coil.
- Three-function pull-down sprayhead with touch-control allows you to switch between stream, Sweep® spray and Boost technology.
- Sweep® spray features specially angled nozzles that form a wide, powerful blade of water to sweep your dishes and sink clean.
- Boost technology increases the flow rate by 30% with the press of a button. Use Boost with stream for faster filling or with Sweep® spray for more powerful cleaning.
- DockNetik® magnetic docking system securely locks the sprayhead into place when not in use.
- ProMotion® technology's light, quiet braided hose and swiveling ball joint make the pull-down sprayhead easier and more comfortable to use.
- MasterClean™ sprayface features an easy-to-clean surface that withstands mineral buildup.
- High-arch swing spout offers vertical clearance for tall cookware and pitchers.
- Single lever handle makes adjusting water temperature easy.
- Temperature memory allows faucet to be turned on and off at the temperature set during prior usage.
- KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards for a lifetime of durable performance.
- 1.5 gpm (5.7 lpm) maximum flow rate at 60 psi (4.14 bar).

Material

- Premium metal construction for durability and reliability.
- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Installation

- Single-hole or three-hole installation (escutcheon plate included).
- Flexible supply lines simplify installation.

Recommended Products/Accessories

K-77685 Single-Cartridge Water Filtration System
 K-77686 Double-Cartridge Water Filtration System
 K-77687 single replacement filter cartridge
 K-77688 Replacement Filter Cartridges, Two-Pack

Optional Products/Accessories

K-22071 Three-hole kitchen faucet escutcheon

**ADA****CSA B651****Codes/Standards**

ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1

NSF/ANSI 61

NSF/ANSI 372

All applicable US Federal and State material regulations

DOE - Energy Policy Act 1992

California Energy Commission (CEC)

ADA





ICC/ANSI A117.1

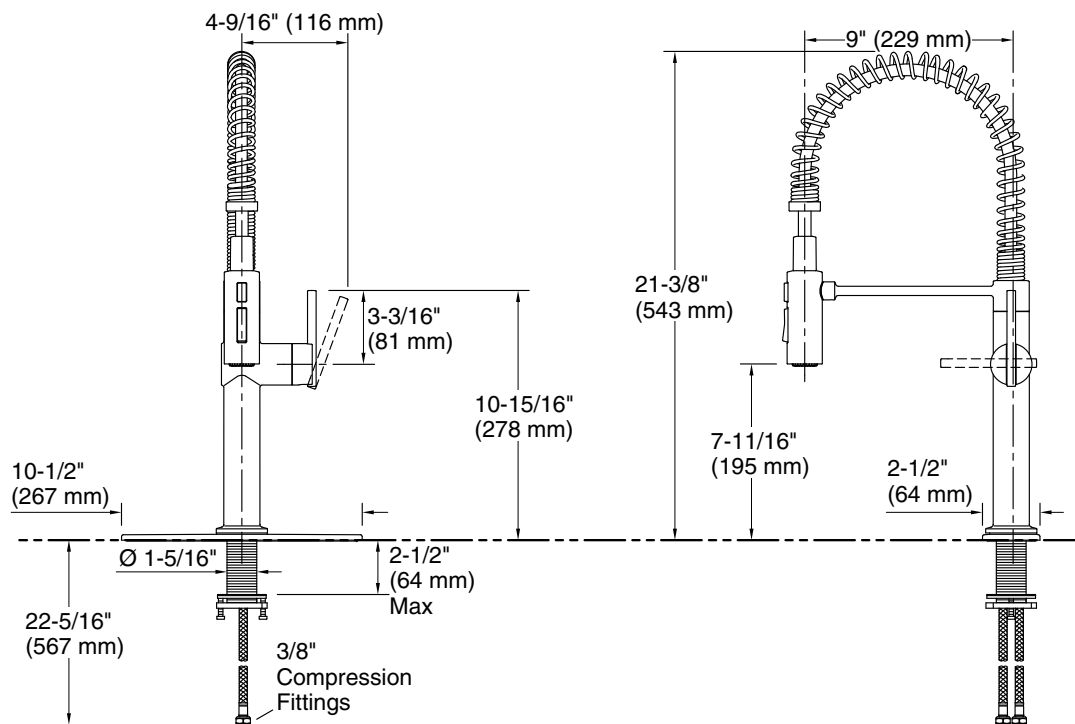
CSA B651

KOHLER® Faucet Lifetime Limited Warranty

See website for detailed warranty information.

Available Colors/Finishes*Color tiles intended for reference only.*

Color	Code	Description
	CP	Polished Chrome
	VS	Vibrant® Stainless
	BL	Matte Black
	2MB	Vibrant® Brushed Moderne Brass



Technical Information

All product dimensions are nominal.

Faucet:

Flow rate: 1.5 gal/min (5.7 l/min)

Pressure: 60 psi (4.1 bar)

Drain included: No

Spout:

Spout reach: 9" (229 mm)

Fixture pressure max (static): 125 psi (861.8 kPa)

Pressure and Supply Requirements

Fixture pressure min (static): 20 psi (137.9 kPa)

Fixture Supply Requirements

Min static pressure: 20 psi (137.9 kPa)

Max static pressure: 125 psi (861.8 kPa)

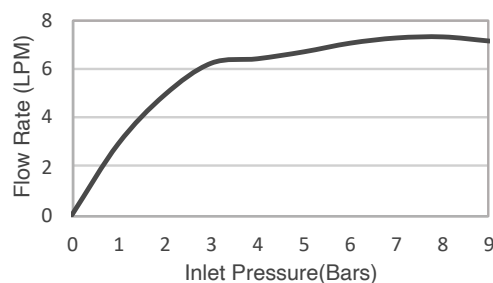
Notes

Install this product according to the installation instructions.

ADA complaint for faucet handles only.

ADA, CSA B651 compliant when installed to the specific requirements of these regulations.

Flow Curve



Crue™

Pull-down Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet

K-22972-CP**Features**

- Three-function pull-down sprayhead with touch control allows you to switch between aerated stream, ring spray and Boost technology.
- Boost technology increases the flow rate by 30% with the press of a button. Use Boost with stream for faster filling or with ring spray for more powerful cleaning.
- DockNetik® magnetic docking system securely locks the sprayhead into place when not in use.
- ProMotion® technology's light, quiet braided hose and swiveling ball joint make the pull-down sprayhead easier and more comfortable to use.
- MasterClean™ sprayface features an easy-to-clean surface that withstands mineral buildup.
- High-arch swing spout offers vertical clearance for tall cookware and pitchers.
- Single lever handle makes adjusting water temperature easy.
- 1.5 gpm (5.7 lpm) maximum flow rate at 60 psi (4.14 bar).
- Temperature memory allows faucet to be turned on and off at the temperature set during prior usage.
- KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards for a lifetime of durable performance.

Material

- Premium metal construction for durability and reliability.
- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Installation

- Single-hole or three-hole installation (escutcheon plate included).
- Flexible supply lines simplify installation.

Recommended Products/Accessories

K-77685 Single-Cartridge Water Filtration System
 K-77686 Double-Cartridge Water Filtration System
 K-77687 single replacement filter cartridge
 K-77688 Replacement Filter Cartridges, Two-Pack

Optional Products/Accessories

1012715 Kitchen Faucet Deep Rough-In Kit

ADA	CSA B651
------------	-----------------

Codes/Standards

ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1
 NSF/ANSI 61
 NSF/ANSI 372
 All applicable US Federal and State material regulations
 DOE - Energy Policy Act 1992
 California Energy Commission (CEC)
 ADA
 ICC/ANSI A117.1
 CSA B651

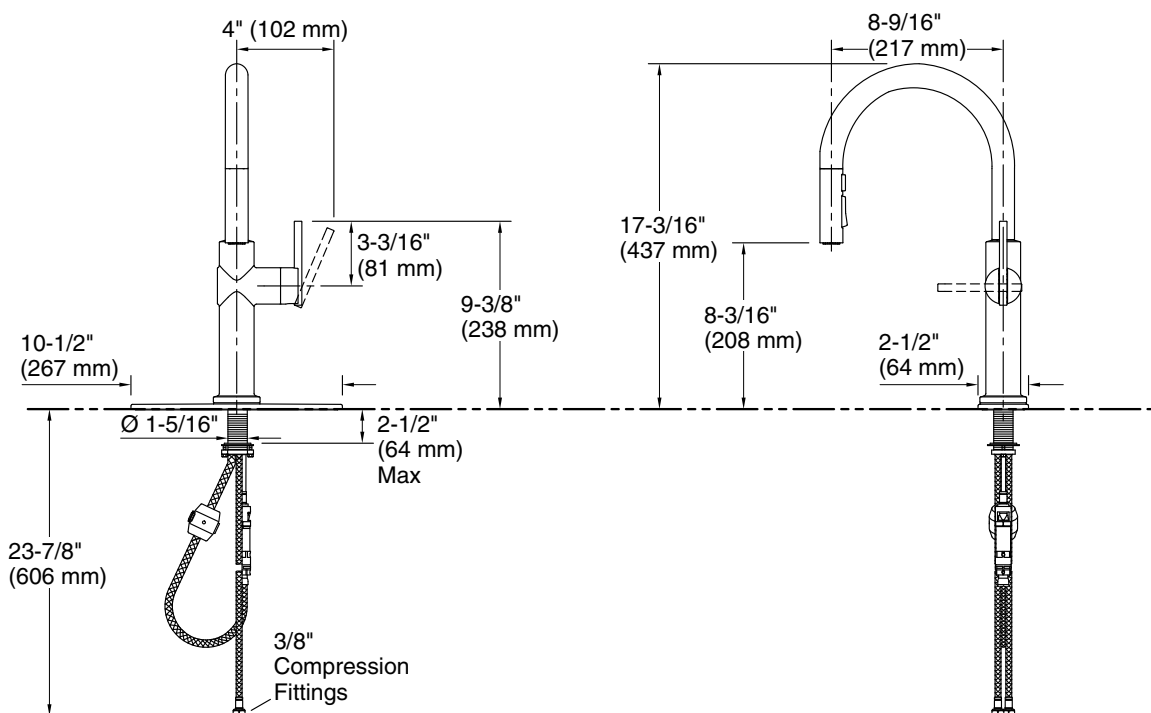
KOHLER® Faucet Lifetime Limited Warranty

See website for detailed warranty information.

Available Colors/Finishes

Color tiles intended for reference only.

Color	Code	Description
	CP	Polished Chrome
	VS	Vibrant® Stainless
	BL	Matte Black
	2MB	Vibrant® Brushed Moderne Brass



Technical Information

All product dimensions are nominal.

Faucet:

Flow rate: 1.5 gal/min (5.7 l/min)

Pressure: 60 psi (4.1 bar)

Valve body: Plastic

Spout:

Spout reach: 8-9/16" (217 mm)

Fixture pressure max (static): 125 psi (861.8 kPa)

Pressure and Supply Requirements

Fixture pressure min (static): 20 psi (137.9 kPa)

Fixture Supply Requirements

Min static pressure: 20 psi (137.9 kPa)

Max static pressure: 125 psi (861.8 kPa)

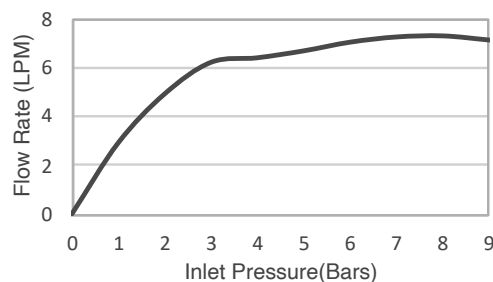
Notes

Install this product according to the installation instructions.

ADA complaint for faucet handles only.

ADA, CSA B651 compliant when installed to the specific requirements of these regulations.

Flow Curve



Purist®

Deck-Mount Bridge Kitchen Sink Faucet
K-7547-4-CP



Features

- KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards for a lifetime of durable performance.
- Two lever handles offer separate control of hot and cold water.
- Coordinates with other products in the Purist collection.
- 1.5 gpm (5.7 lpm) maximum flow rate at 60 psi (4.14 bar).

Material

- Premium metal construction for durability and reliability.
- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Installation

- Two-hole installation.
- Flexible supply lines simplify installation.

Recommended Products/Accessories

- K-77685 Single-Cartridge Water Filtration System
- K-77686 Double-Cartridge Water Filtration System
- K-77687 single replacement filter cartridge
- K-77688 Replacement Filter Cartridges, Two-Pack
- K-23723 Faucet cleaner

ADA

CSA B651

Codes/Standards



ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1
NSF/ANSI 61
NSF/ANSI 372
All applicable US Federal and State material regulations
DOE - Energy Policy Act 1992
California Energy Commission (CEC)
ADA
ICC/ANSI A117.1
CSA B651

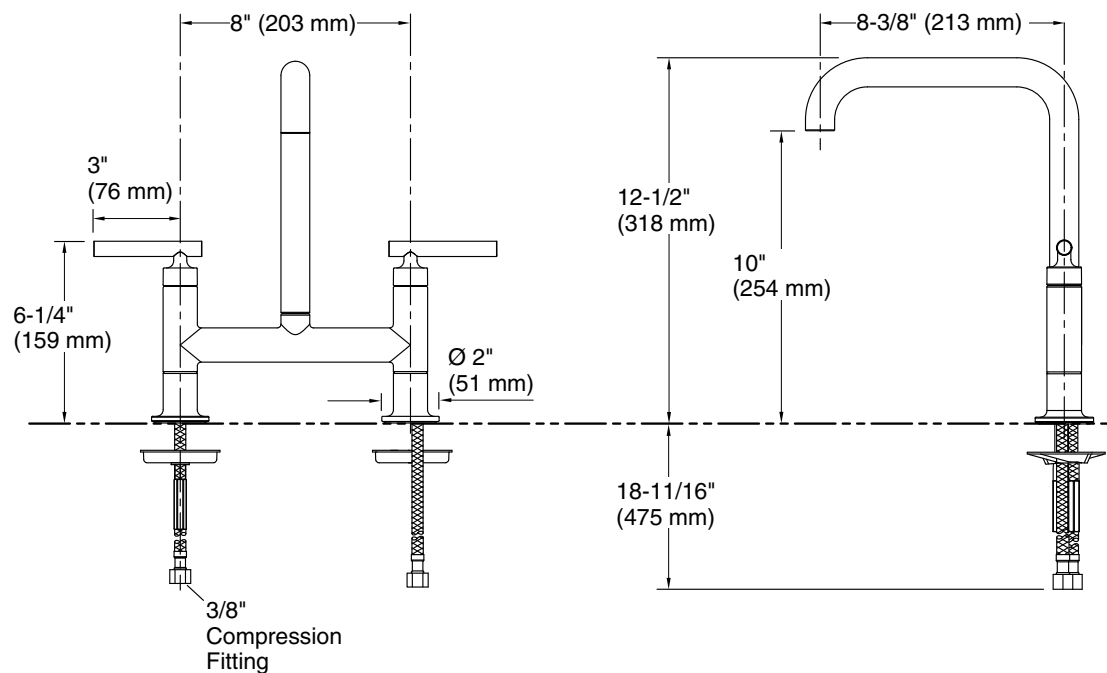
KOHLER® Faucet Lifetime Limited
Warranty

See website for detailed warranty information.

Available Colors/Finishes

Color tiles intended for reference only.

Color	Code	Description
	CP	Polished Chrome
	SN	Vibrant® Polished Nickel
	VS	Vibrant® Stainless
	BL	Matte Black
	2MB	Vibrant® Brushed Moderne Brass



Technical Information

All product dimensions are nominal.

Faucet:

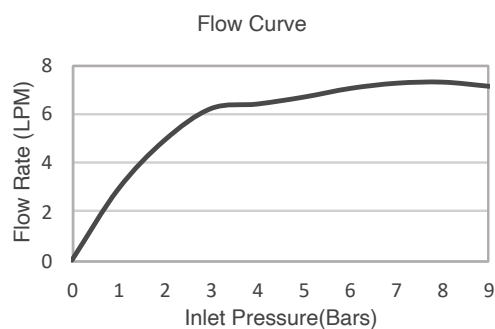
Flow rate: 1.5 gal/min (5.7 l/min)

Pressure: 60 psi (4.1 bar)

Notes

Install this product according to the installation guide.

ADA, CSA B651 compliant when installed to the specific requirements of these regulations.



Purist®

Pull-Out Kitchen Sink Faucet

K-7505-CP**Features**

- Three-function pull-out sprayhead with touch-control allows you to switch between spray, laminar flow, and pause.
- KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards for a lifetime of durable performance.
- ProMotion® technology's light, quiet braided hose and swiveling ball joint make the pull-down sprayhead easier and more comfortable to use.
- MasterClean™ sprayface features an easy-to-clean surface that withstands mineral buildup.
- High-arch gooseneck spout and 360° spout rotation offer superior clearance for filling pots and cleaning.
- Single lever handle is simple to use and makes adjusting water temperature easy.
- Temperature memory allows faucet to be turned on and off at the temperature set during prior usage.
- 1.5 gpm (5.7 lpm) maximum flow rate at 60 psi (4.14 bar).

Material

- Premium metal construction for durability and reliability.
- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Installation

- For single-hole installation.
- Flexible supply lines simplify installation.

Recommended Products/Accessories

K-77685 Single-Cartridge Water Filtration System
 K-77686 Double-Cartridge Water Filtration System
 K-77687 single replacement filter cartridge
 K-77688 Replacement Filter Cartridges, Two-Pack
 K-23723 Faucet cleaner

ADA**CSA B651****Codes/Standards**

ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1

NSF/ANSI 61

NSF/ANSI 372

All applicable US Federal and State material regulations

DOE - Energy Policy Act 1992

California Energy Commission (CEC)

ADA

ICC/ANSI A117.1

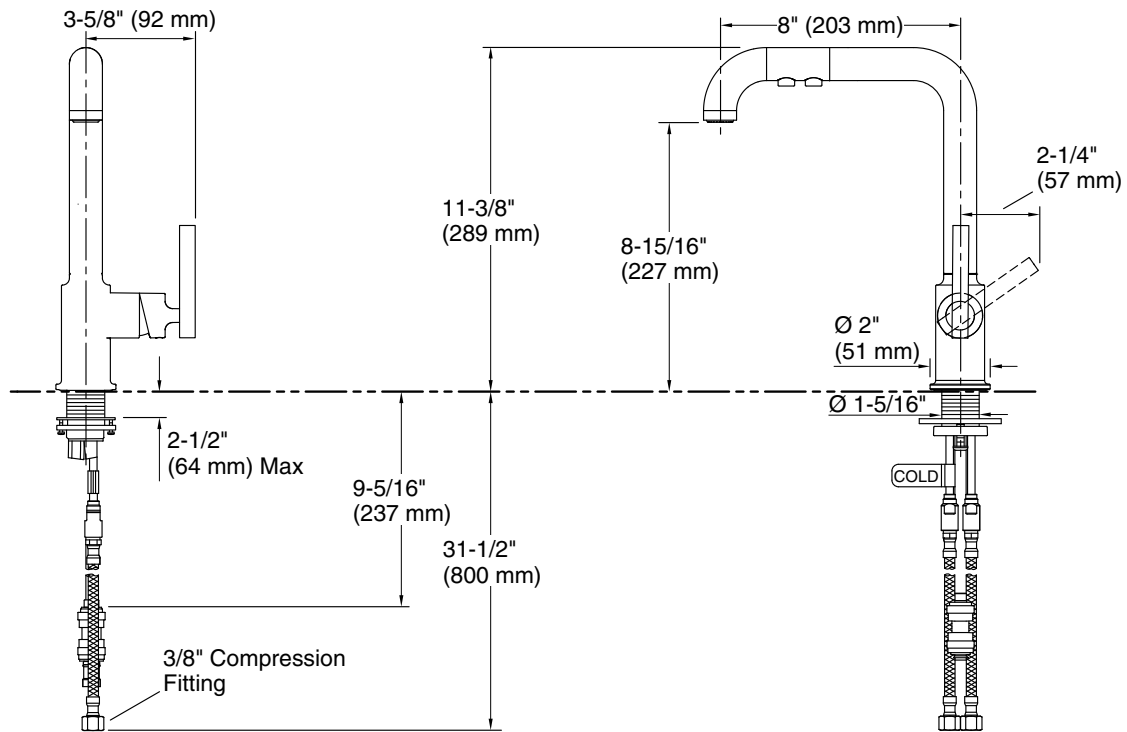
CSA B651

KOHLER® Faucet Lifetime Limited Warranty

See website for detailed warranty information.

Available Colors/Finishes*Color tiles intended for reference only.*

Color	Code	Description
	CP	Polished Chrome
	SN	Vibrant® Polished Nickel
	VS	Vibrant® Stainless
	BL	Matte Black
	2MB	Vibrant® Brushed Moderne Brass



Technical Information

All product dimensions are nominal.

Faucet:

Flow rate: 1.5 gal/min (5.7 l/min)
Pressure: 60 psi (4.1 bar)

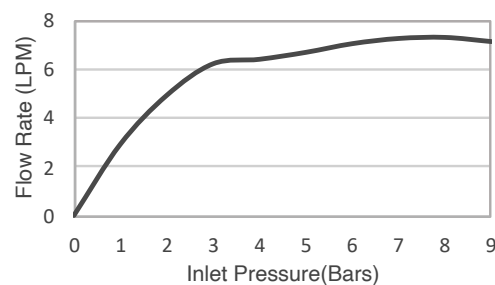
Notes

Install this product according to the installation guide.

ADA complaint for faucet handles only.

ADA, CSA B651 compliant when installed to the specific requirements of these regulations.

Flow Curve



Simplice®

Pull-Down Kitchen Sink Faucet

K-596T-4E-CP**Features**

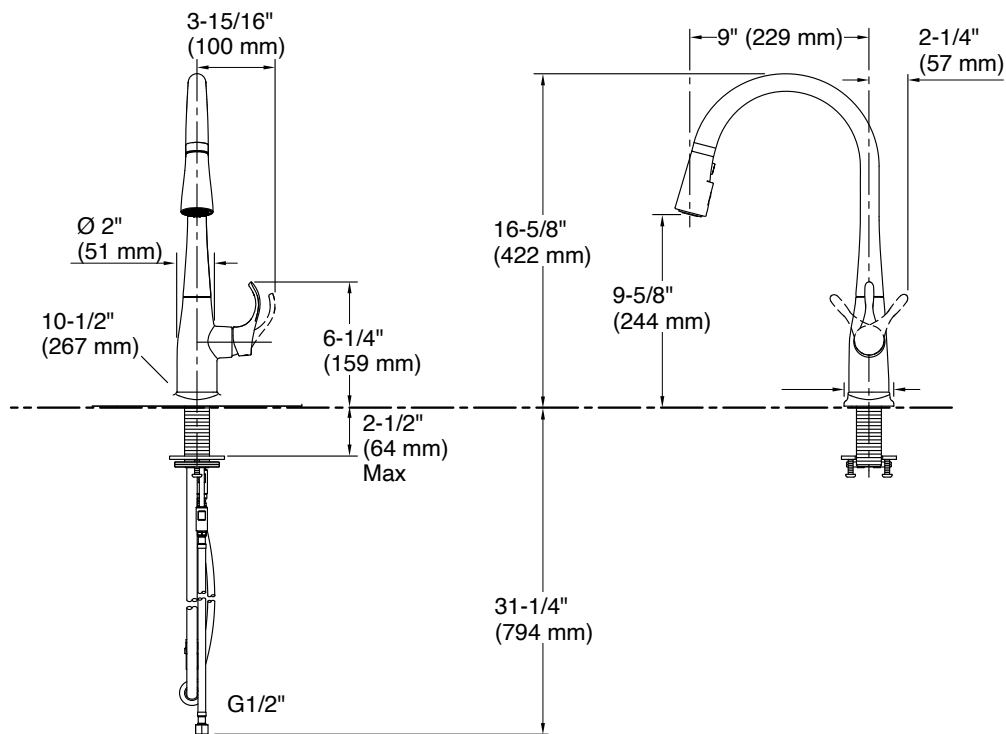
- Three-function pull-down sprayhead with touch-control allows you to switch between stream, Sweep® spray and Boost technology.
- Sweep® spray creates a wide, forceful blade of water for superior cleaning.
- Boost technology increases the flow rate by 30% with the press of a button.
- DockNetik® magnetic docking system securely locks the sprayhead into place when not in use.
- KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards for a lifetime of durable performance.
- ProMotion® technology's light, quiet braided hose and swiveling ball joint make the pull-down sprayhead easier and more comfortable to use.
- MasterClean™ sprayface features an easy-to-clean surface that withstands mineral buildup.
- High-arch spout offers superior clearance for filling pots and cleaning.
- Single handle is simple to use and makes adjusting water temperature easy.
- Temperature memory allows faucet to be turned on and off at the temperature set during prior usage.

Material

- Premium metal construction for durability and reliability.
- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing.

Installation

- For single-hole



Technical Information

All product dimensions are nominal.

Faucet:

Flow rate: 1.5 gal/min (5.7 l/min)

Pressure: 60 psi (4.1 bar)

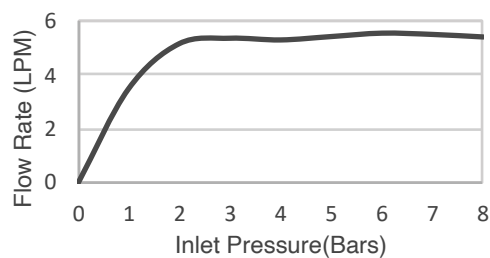
Notes

Install this product according to the installation guide.

ADA complaint for faucet handles only.

ADA, CSA B651 compliant when installed to the specific requirements of these regulations.

Flow graph



Aleo

Kitchen Sink Faucet

K-99175T-4E2-CP

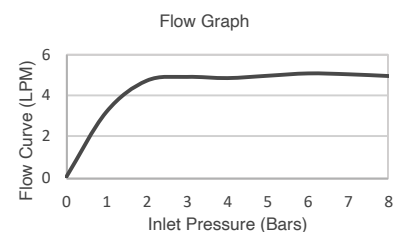
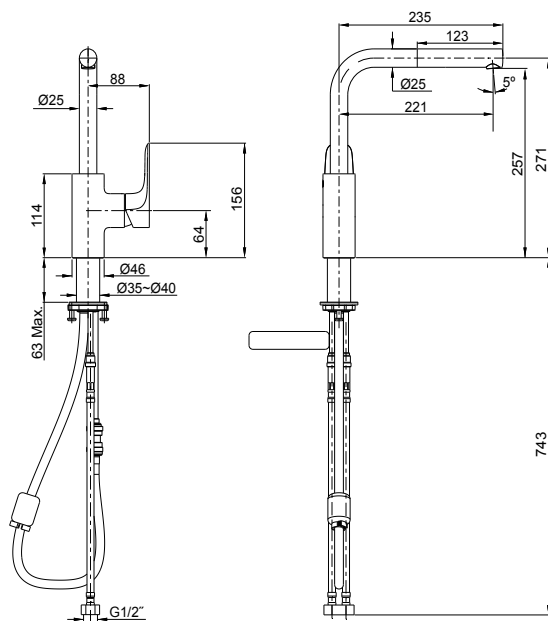
Description

A model of clean, sophisticated design, the Aleo DM Pull kitchen faucet collection represents a true high point in user-focused plumbing design for the kitchen.



Model	K-99175T-4E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	221 x 271 mm, Reach 221 mm, Height 208 mm
Flow rate	4.5 LPM
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Kohler Kitchen Faucets feature bold design with unmatched functionality for all kitchen tasks- KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance- KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times- Smooth lines and elegant curves make it a perfect match with a variety of modern basins.- Pull-out nozzle made from solid brass materials, easy to operate and extremely durable- Pull-out nozzle protects against buildup effectively prevents water blockage- Meets GB18145 and AB1953 standards for heavy metals. Strictly limits 17 kinds of heavy metals including lead, nickel, and mercury to ensure health safety

Technical drawing



Aleo

Kitchen Sink Faucet

K-99176T-4E2-CP

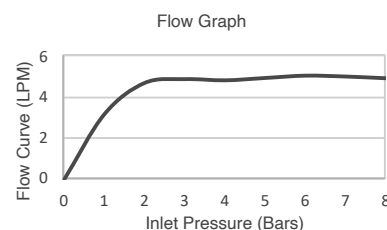
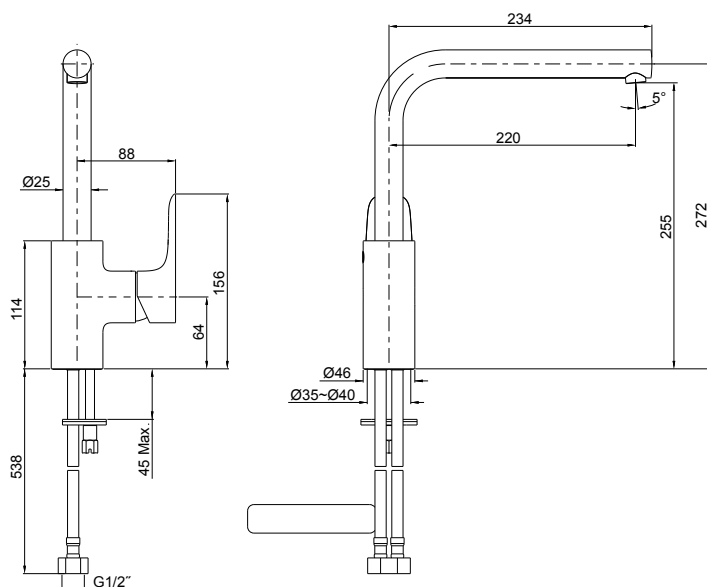


Description

Transform your kitchen space into with elegance and simplicity with the beauty of Aleo kitchen faucets collections. The collection brings elegance into the home with its minimalist design.

Model	K-99176T-4E2-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP)
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	Reach 220 mm, Height up-to aerator 259, Height of mixer 272
Flow rate	4.5 LPM at 4.1 Bars
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kohler Kitchen Faucets feature bold design with unmatched functionality - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards - Smooth lines and elegant curves make it a perfect match with a variety of modern basins. - Meets GB18145 and AB1953 standards for heavy metals. Strictly limits 17 kinds of heavy metals including lead, nickel, and mercury to ensure health safety

Technical drawing



Taut

Pull-out Kitchen Sink Faucet

K-21367T-4E-CP

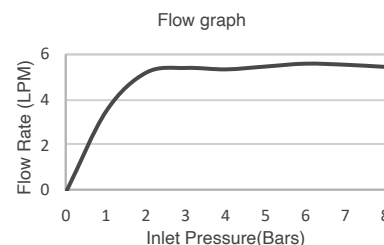
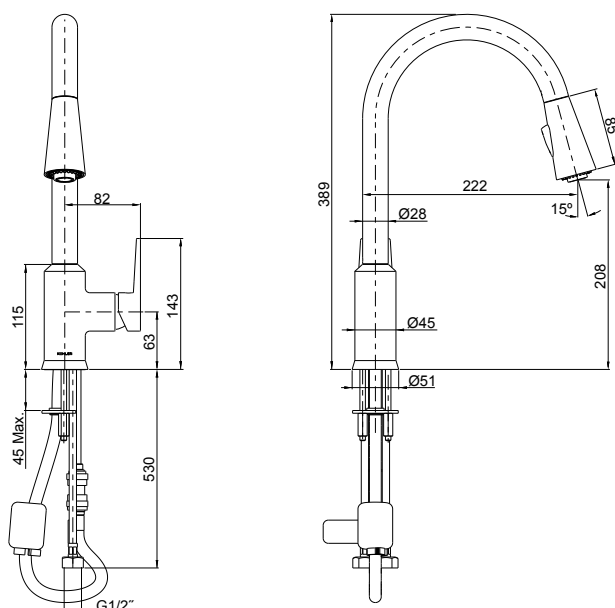
Description

A model of clean, sophisticated design, the Aleo DM Pull kitchen faucet collection represents a true high point in user-focused plumbing design for the kitchen.



Model	K-21367T-4E-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	222 x 389 mm, Reach 222 mm, Height 208 mm
Flow rate	5.7 LPM
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kohler Kitchen Faucets feature bold design with unmatched functionality for all kitchen tasks - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times - Smooth lines and elegant curves make it a perfect match with a variety of modern basins. - Pull-out nozzle made from solid brass materials, easy to operate and extremely durable - Pull-out nozzle protects against buildup effectively prevents water blockage - Meets GB18145 and AB1953 standards for heavy metals. Strictly limits 17 kinds of heavy metals including lead, nickel, and mercury to ensure health safety

Technical drawing



Taut

Kitchen Sink Faucet

K-74053T-4E-CP

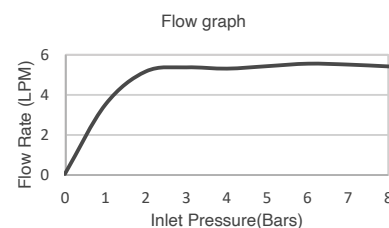
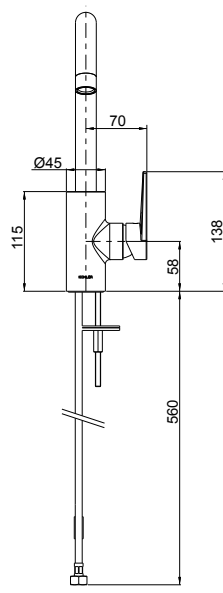
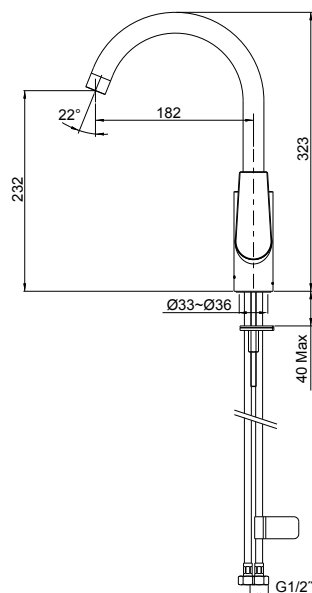
Description

Melding thoughtful design with reliable performance, TAUT faucet collection brings elegant functionality to your bathroom. Combine with showering component and transform your bathroom.



Model	K-74053T-4E-CP
Finish	Polished Chrome (CP), Matte Black (BL)
Installation type	Deck Mount
Dimensions	182 x 323 mm, Reach 182 mm, Height 232 mm
Flow rate	5.7 LPM
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kohler Kitchen Faucets feature bold design with unmatched functionality for all kitchen tasks - KOHLER ceramic disc valves exceed industry longevity standards by two times for a lifetime of durable performance - KOHLER finishes resist corrosion and tarnishing, exceeding industry durability standards over two times - Smooth lines and elegant curves make it a perfect match with a variety of modern basins.

Technical drawing





Cairn® double-bowl under-mount Neoroc® Composite kitchen sink K-8204-CM1

Cairn

Double Bowl Under-Mount Neroc Composite Kitchen Sink

K-8204-CM1

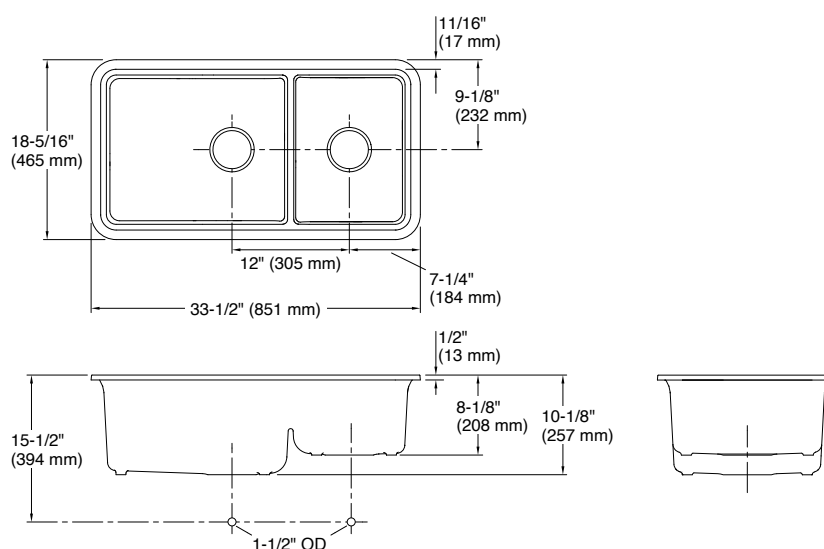


Description

With soft French curves, the Cairn sink offers transitional style to suit contemporary and traditional kitchens alike. The Cairn sink is made of KOHLER Neoroc®, a matte-finish composite material designed for extreme durability and unmatched beauty. Richly colored to complement any countertop, Neoroc resists scratches, stains, and fading and is highly heat- and impact-resistant.

Model	K-8204-CM1
Finish	Matte Black (CM1)
Installation type	Under Mount
Dimensions	W 851, D 465, H 257
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 36-inch minimum base cabinet. Large/medium bowls. - Versatile design allows large basin to be installed on the right or left. - Large basin is 9-1/2 inches deep; small basin is 7-1/2 inches deep. - Slim divide creates more space while allowing you to completely submerge pots and pans; The sink come with no faucet holes. - Offset drain increases workspace in the sink. Includes K-5655 bottom sink rack. - Includes cutout templates and installation clips.
Included	Sink rack

Technical drawing



Cairn®

Under-Mount Single-Bowl Farmhouse Kitchen Sink with Tall Apron

K-25786-CM1**Features**

- Fits minimum 36" (914 mm) apron sink base cabinet.
- 9-1/2" depth provides generous workspace.
- Matte finish offers rich, dimensional color.
- Solid color throughout the sink.
- Scratch, stain, chip, and thermal-shock resistant.
- Offset drain increases workspace in the sink and storage space underneath.
- Self-Trimming® apron overlaps cabinet face for easy installation and beautiful results.

Material

- KOHLER Neoroc® composite is durable and built to withstand day-to-day cleaning tasks.
- Heat-resistant up to 750°F.

Installation

- Undermount.

Recommended Products/Accessories

K-8801 Sink drain and strainer with tailpiece

K-8799 Sink drain and strainer basket

Optional Products/Accessories

K-11352 Disposal Flange with Stopper

K-9000 P-Trap

Included Components

Additional Components:

K-26026 Farmhouse kitchen sink towel hook

K-30182 Sink racks









**Codes/Standards**

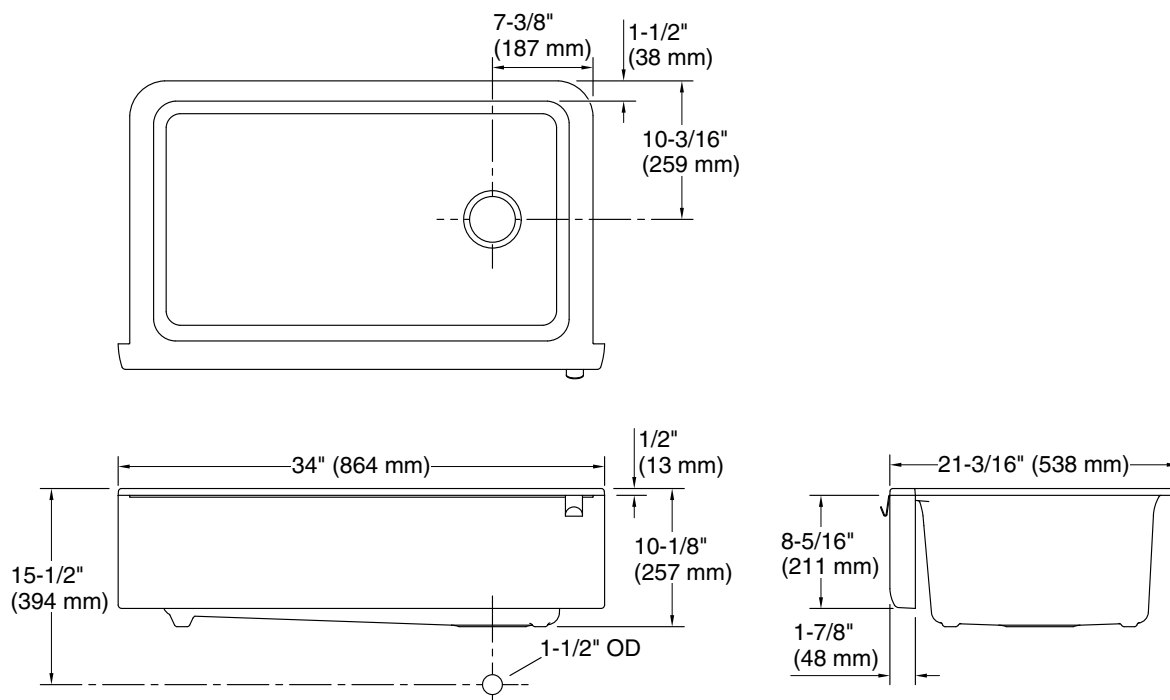
CSA B45.5/IAPMO Z124

KOHLER® Neoroc® Sinks Lifetime Limited Warranty

See website for detailed warranty information.

Available Colors/Finishes*Color tiles intended for reference only.*

Color	Code	Description
	CM6	Matte White
	CM7	Matte Graphite
	CM5	Matte Beige
	CM8	Matte Black Plum
	CM1	Matte Black
	CM2	Matte Brown
	CM3	Matte Taupe
	CM4	Matte Grey



Technical Information

All product dimensions are nominal.

Bowl configuration: Single

Installation: Undermount

Min. base cabinet width: $36"$ (914 mm)

Bowl area (Only):

- Length: $28\frac{5}{8}"$ (726 mm)
- Width: $15\frac{1}{2}"$ (394 mm)
- Bowl depth: $9\frac{1}{2}"$ (241 mm)
- Water depth: $9\frac{1}{2}"$ (241 mm)

Drain hole: $3\frac{7}{8}"$ (98 mm)

Template: Apron-front, 1400299-7, required, included

Notes

Install this product according to the installation instructions.

Whitehaven® Hayridge®

Double-Bowl Farmhouse Kitchen Sink with Tall Apron

K-6349-0**Features**

- Textured ridge design on apron-front.
- Fits minimum 36" (914 mm) apron sink base cabinet.
- Large/medium bowls.
- 9" (229 mm) depth provides generous workspace.
- Self-Trimming® apron overlaps cabinet face for easy installation and beautiful results.
- Smart Divide® feature offers a lower bowl divider that increases workspace versatility.
- Basin slopes 2° toward drain to minimize water pooling.
- Offset drain increases workspace in the sink and storage space underneath.
- Includes cutout templates.

Material

- KOHLER® enameled cast iron.

Installation

- Undermount.

Recommended Products/Accessories

K-5828 Sink Rack
 K-5874 Sink Rack
 K-8801 Sink drain and strainer with tailpiece
 K-8799 Sink drain and strainer basket
 K-23726 Drain treatment
 K-23725 Cast iron cleaner

Optional Products/Accessories

K-11352 Disposal Flange with Stopper
 K-9000 P-Trap


**Codes/Standards**

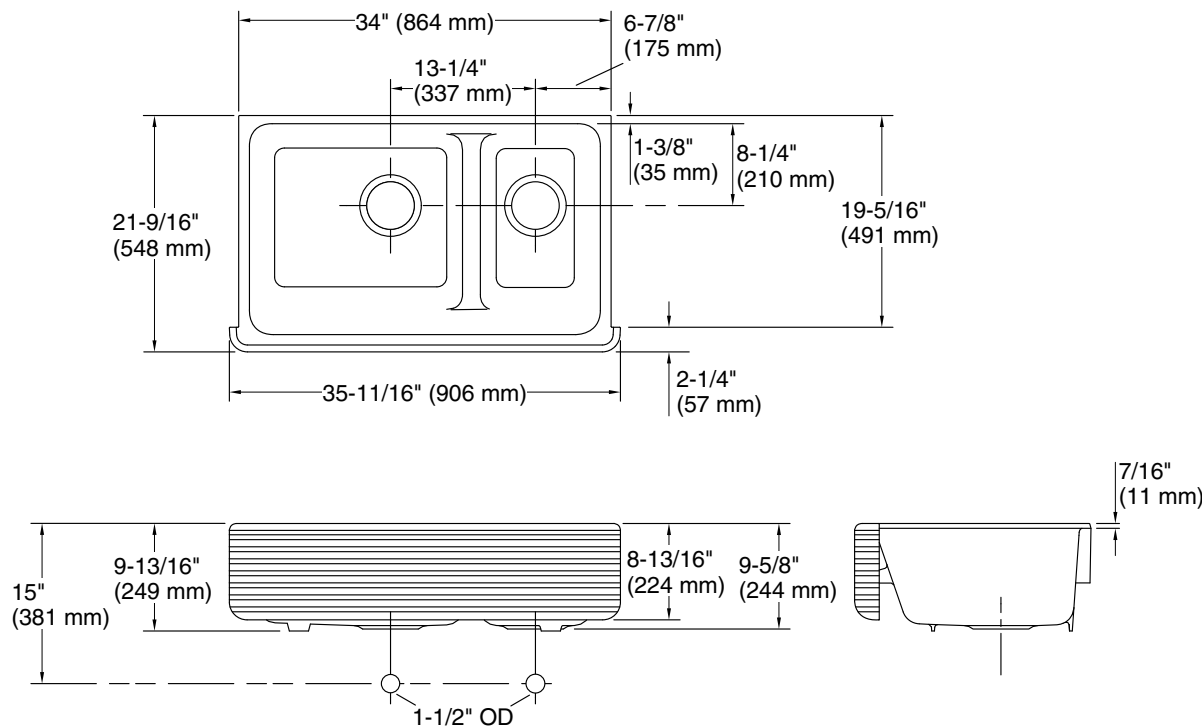
ASME A112.19.1/CSA B45.2

**KOHLER® Enameled Cast Iron
 Kitchen Sink Lifetime Limited
 Warranty**

See website for detailed warranty information.

Available Colors/Finishes*Color tiles intended for reference only.***Color Code Description**

	0	White
---	---	-------



Technical Information

All product dimensions are nominal.

Bowl configuration: Off-set Large/small

Installation: Under-mount

Min. base cabinet width: 36" (914 mm)

Bowl area (Left): Length: 18-13/16" (478 mm)
Width: 18-1/16" (459 mm)
Bowl depth: 9" (229 mm)
Water depth: 9" (229 mm)

Bowl area (Right): Length: 10-5/16" (262 mm)
Width: 18-1/16" (459 mm)
Bowl depth: 9" (229 mm)
Water depth: 9" (229 mm)

Drain hole: 3-5/8" (92 mm)

Template: 1156910-7, required, included
1157001, required, included

Notes

Install this product according to the installation instructions.

NOTICE: The countertop manufacturer or cutter must use the cut-out template provided with the product, or a current one provided by Kohler Co. (call 1-800-4KOHLER). Kohler Co. is not responsible for cut-out errors when the incorrect cut-out template is used.

IMPORTANT! The distance from the top edge of the cabinet to the top of the cabinet door must be at least 9" (229 mm) to install this sink.

Poise

Large/Medium Under-Mount Stainless Steel Kitchen Sink

K-3882T-P-NA

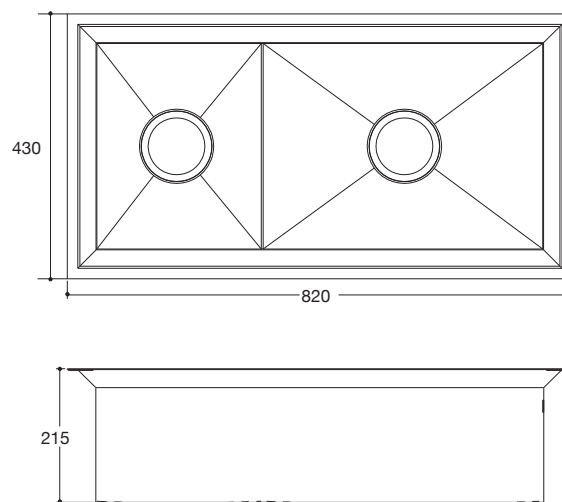


Description

The Poise under-mount sink offers a combination of exceptional functionality and angular design elements, and the generous, double-basin design provides maximum usability for any prep or cleanup task. Solid, stainless steel construction offers exceptional durability and style.

Model	K-3882T-P-NA
Finish	Stainless Steel
Installation type	Under Mount
Dimensions	W 838, D 457, H 241
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Large tank: easy-to-clean filter basket design - Convenient for dumping food waste - One-click row, easy to switch without dirty hands - Double-layer filtration, not easy to block - Beautiful clean small tank: easy to clean filter basket design
Included	Strainer, Anti-bacterial S-trap, Wire rinse basket, Cutting board

Technical drawing



Poise

Single Bowl Under-Mount Kitchen Sink

K-3880T-F-NA

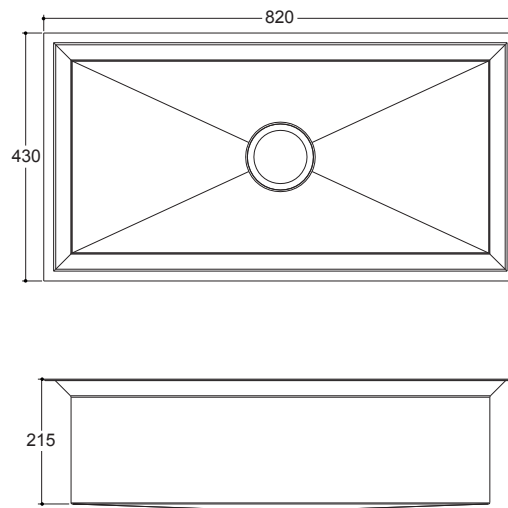
Description

The Poise under-mount sink offers a combination of exceptional functionality and angular design elements, and the generous, double-basin design provides maximum usability for any prep or cleanup task. Solid, stainless steel construction offers exceptional durability and style.



Model	K-3880T-F-NA
Finish	Stainless Steel
Installation type	Under Mount
Dimensions	W 820, D 430, H 215 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Fabricated kitchen sinks in KOHLER® Satin Finish, exquisite craftsmanship and better anti-scratch performance. - Exceptional sound-absorption Silent Shield technology by KOHLER® sharply decreases noise from dishes, running water and disposals. - Silent Shield also reduces condensation and helps maintain water temperature
Included	Wire rinse basket and cutting board included.

Technical drawing



Strive

Double Bowl Under-Mount Stainless Steel Kitchen Sink
K-97829T-F-NA

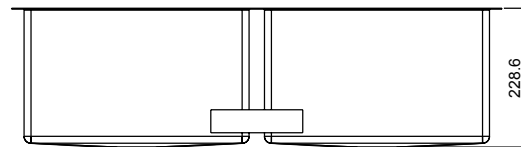
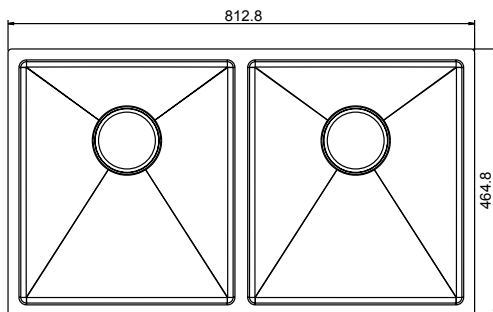


Description

Under Mount Kitchen stainless steel kitchen sink.

Model	K-97829T-F-NA
Finish	Stainless Steel
Installation type	Under Mount
Dimensions	W 813, D 464, H 229
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Sink uses Material in Stainless Steel - The Bowl Style is Double-equal bowls - Sink Type is Fabricated - Including Quick-flow strainer and 50mm anti-bacterial trap-way.
Included	Quick-flow strainer, Antibacterial S-trap

Technical drawing



Strive

Single Bowl Under-Mount Kitchen Sink

K-97830T-F-NA

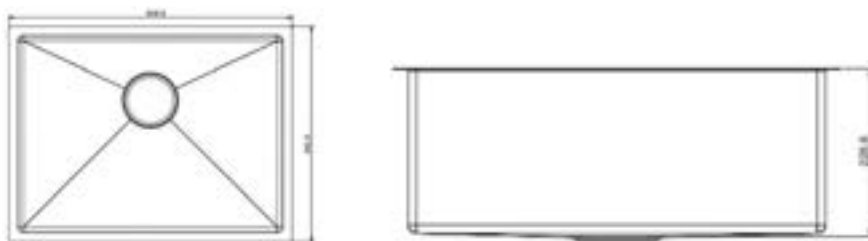


Description

Strive is a collection of undermount fabricated kitchen sinks designed for heavy domestic use in modern, demanding kitchens where user can enjoy professional experience at home.

Model	K-97830T-F-NA
Finish	Stainless Steel
Installation type	Under Mount
Dimensions	W 610, D 465, H 229 mm
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - No taphole and Fabricated sink type - Conventional sink offering more room to fill and soak pans - KOHLER kitchen sinks do not include wastes or overflow covers
Included	Including Quickflow strainer and 50mm anti-bacterial trapway.

Technical drawing



8 Degree

Large/Medium Double Bowl Under-Mount Kitchen Sink

K-3672T-P-NA

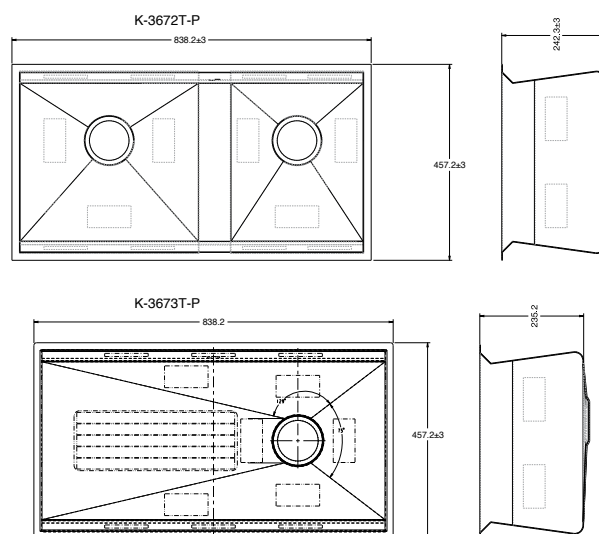
Description

The 8 Degree sink is handcrafted from thick, premium quality stainless steel for exceptional durability and universal style. Eight-degree angles on the front and back surfaces give you more space and reduce splashing.



Model	K-3672T-P-NA
Finish	Stainless Steel
Installation type	Under Mount
Dimensions	W 838, D 457, H 242
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Material: 1.5mm 304 Stainless Steel - Bowl Style: Large/medium bowls - Unique angle design, super basin space; Smart Divide® features; - New EASY CLEAN draining system - Space Master S-trap (50mm S-trap): Bend Post save 20% space. - Silent Shield® sound-absorption technology offers quieter performance
Included	Quick-flow, strainer, Antibacterial S-trap

Technical drawing



Aleo

Large/Medium Under-Mount or Self Rimming Kitchen Sink

K-97329T-2HD-NA

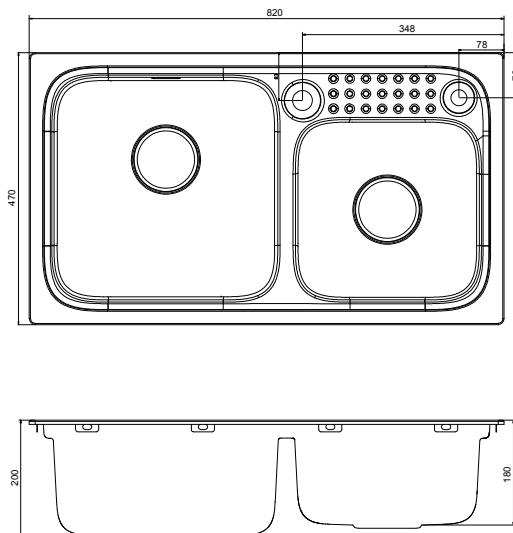


Description

Aleo Kitchen Sink comes with Exceptional sound-absorption Silent Shield® technology by KOHLER® sharply decreases noise from dishes, running water and disposals. Silent Shield also reduces condensation and helps maintain water temperature.

Model	K-97329T-2HD-NA
Finish	Stainless Steel
Installation type	Under Mount /Self Rimming Sink Type: Fabricated
Dimensions	W 820, D 470, H 200
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Material: 304 Stainless steel, Bowl Style: Large/medium bowls - Manufacturing Type: Molded - Simplified Quick flow duo strainer for large bowl, Normal strainer for medium bowl - Exceptional sound-absorption Silent Shield® technology by KOHLER® sharply decreases noise from dishes, running water and disposals. Silent Shield also reduces condensation and helps maintain water temperature. - Draining area designed for cleaning tools - Plastic soap dispenser, plastic colander and rack accessory included.
Included	Quick flow strainer, Antibacterial S-trap, Holder, Plastic wire rinse basket, Soap dispenser

Technical drawing



Aleo

Single Bowl Under-Mount or Self Rimming Kitchen Sink

K-80231T-2HD-NA

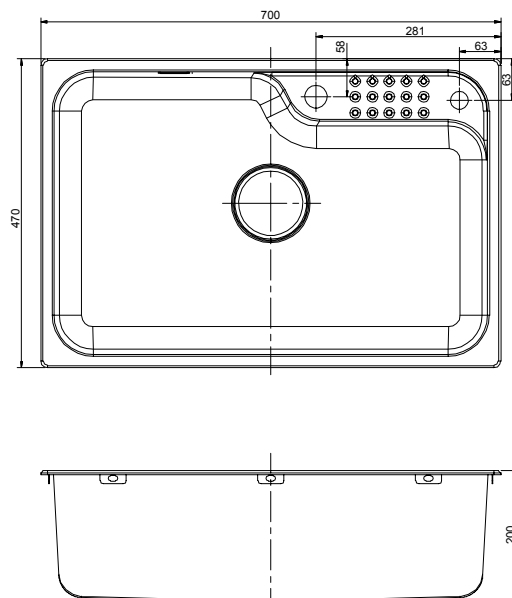


Description

Aleo Kitchen Sink comes with Exceptional sound-absorption Silent Shield® technology by KOHLER® sharply decreases noise from dishes, running water and disposals. Silent Shield also reduces condensation and helps maintain water temperature.

Model	K-80231T-2HD-NA
Finish	Stainless Steel
Installation type	Under Mount /Self Rimming Sink Type: Fabricated
Dimensions	W 700, D 470, H 200
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Material: 304 Stainless steel, Bowl Style: Large/medium bowls - Manufacturing Type: Molded - Simplified Quick flow duo strainer for large bowl, Normal strainer for medium bowl - 50mm anti-bacterial trap way - Exceptional sound-absorption Silent Shield® technology by KOHLER® sharply decreases noise from dishes, running water and disposals. Silent Shield also reduces condensation and helps maintain water temperature. - Draining area designed for cleaning tools.
Included	Quick flow strainer, Antibacterial S-trap, Holder, Plastic wire rinse basket, Soap dispenser

Technical drawing







PLANNING *your space.*

Designing the Look

Create a bathroom or powder room that captures not only the look you're after but the emotional experience you want to create for yourself and your guests as well.

142 Exploring Color, Finish and Material

What are the combinations of color and finishes, materials and textures that attract you? And which of these will work together to achieve your style of choice?

146 Collections

Do you enjoy finding individual pieces to create a unique collection or do you prefer collections ready-made by experts who understand the nuances of design? Explore our collections for whole-room solutions.

Designing the Experience

At Kohler, we design the functionality of our products to not only bring a great sense of comfort and ease to your daily routines but also to deliver unique and personalized experiences that delight.

148 Wired for Experience

As with many other facets of life, technology is changing how we think about and use the bathroom. It can change the focus of your space from everyday tasks to health and well-being.

151 Universal Design

Being smart about the future is as important in design as it is in life. We can help you create a bathroom that will meet you and your family's needs today and tomorrow.

152 Everything in Its Place

The number and location of organized storage options in your bathroom can be the difference between a frantic and a calm morning. We give you plenty of options across the bathroom.

PICTOGRAMS



New Product in 2021

CLASS FIVE™
KOHLER

Class Five Toilet Flushing System
(Designed for extraordinary bulk flushing performance with large flush valve and direct fed jet to maximize water flow.)



Quiet-Close Seat

CLASS FIVE+™
KOHLER

Class Five Toilet Flushing System
with Eco flush rate



PRM/ADA Product Compliance
(Product complying with European
Persons with Reduced Mobility (PRM)
legislation and/or Americans with
Disabilities Act (ADA) regulation)



SASO Product Conformity
(Saudi Standards, Metrology and Quality
Organization standards for Kingdom of Saudi
Arabia market)



Touchless Technology



Red Dot Design Award



Powered by AC Power Supply



iF International Forum Design Award



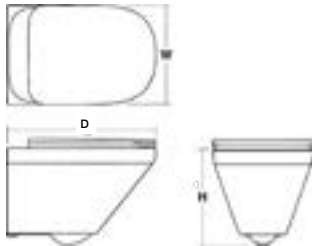
Powered by DC Power Supply



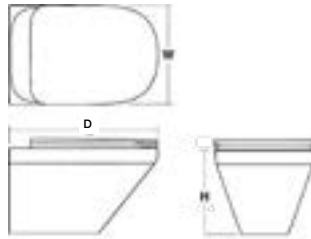
SafeShield Technology
(Toilet seat is infused with nano silver ions (AG+) that keeps it 99.9% free from bacteria, including highly resistant strains like E.coli.)

PRODUCTS DIMENSIONS

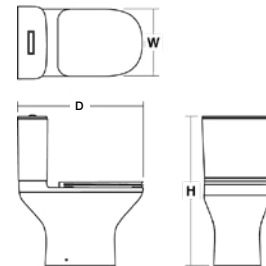
Wall-Hung Toilet
(W,D,H mm)



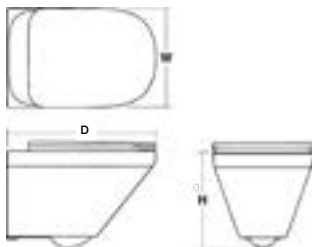
Back-To-Wall Toilet
(W,D,H mm)



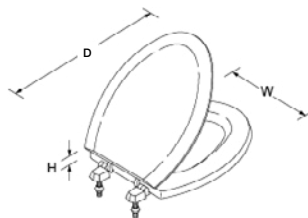
One-Piece and Two-Piece Toilet
(W,D,H mm)



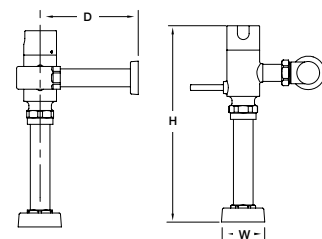
Commercial Bowel Toilet
(W,D,H mm)



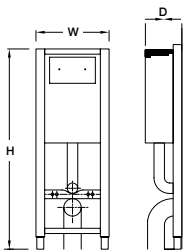
Toilet Seat
(W,D,H mm)



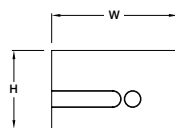
Flushometer
(W,D,H mm)



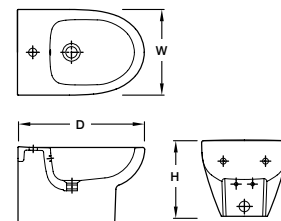
Toilets In-Wall Tank
(W,D,H mm)



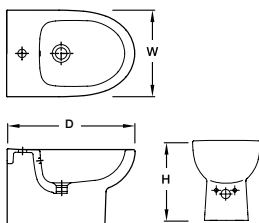
Toilets Faceplate
(W,H mm)



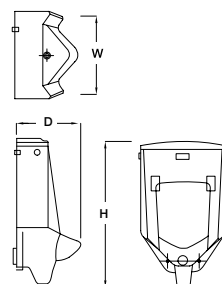
Wall-Hung Bidet
(W,D,H mm)



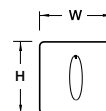
Floor-Standing Bidet
(W,D,H mm)



Urinal
(W,D,H mm)

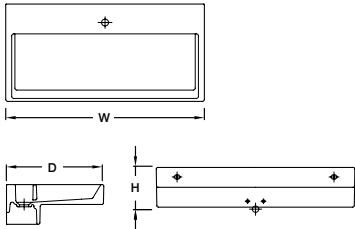


Electronic Sensor
(W,H mm)

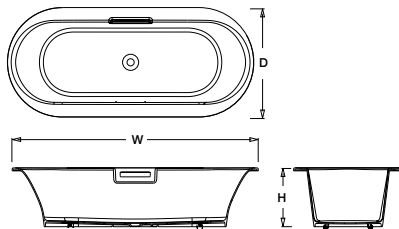


PRODUCTS DIMENSIONS

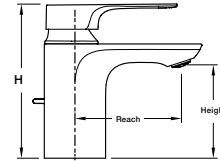
Sink (all types)
(W,D,H mm)



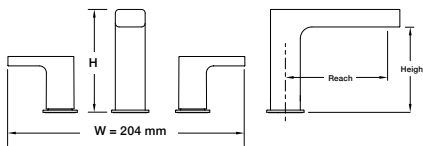
Bathtub (all types)
(W,D,H mm)



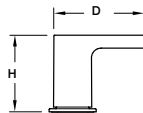
Faucet
(Reach, Total Height H mm, Height till Aerator mm)



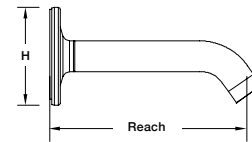
Widespread Faucet
(W, Reach, Total Height H, Height till aerator mm)



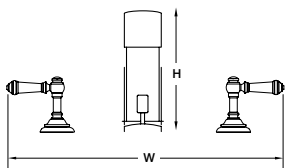
Faucet Handle
(D,H mm)



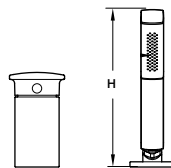
WALL-MOUNT NON-DIVERTER BATH SPOUT



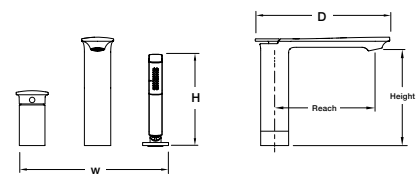
Vertical Bidet Faucet
(W,H mm)



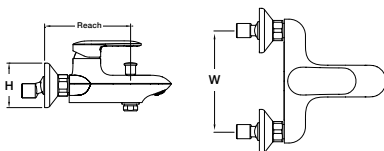
Deck-Mount Bath Diverter/Handshower
(Height H mm)



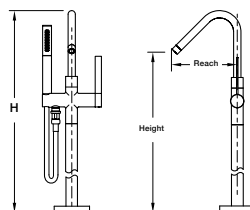
Deck-Mount Bath Faucet with Diverter/Handshower (W,D,H mm)



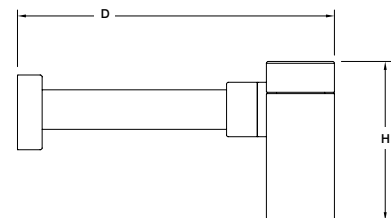
Wall-Mount exposed Bath and Shower Mixer without Hand Shower
Width x Reach mm, Reach mm



Floor-Standing Bath Filler
Reach x Min Total Height H mm, Reach, Min Height till Aerator

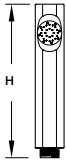


Bottle Trap
Depth D, Height H mm

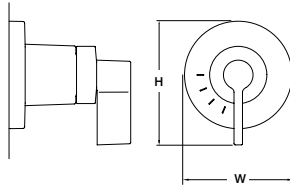


PRODUCTS DIMENSIONS

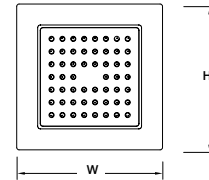
Health Spray
(H mm)



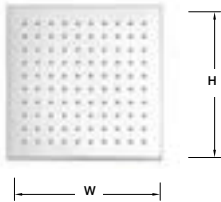
Valve and Trim
(W, H)



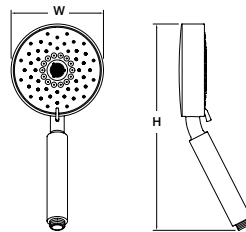
Body Spray
(W, D, H mm)



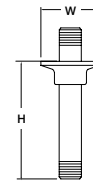
Rainhead and Showerhead
(W,H mm)



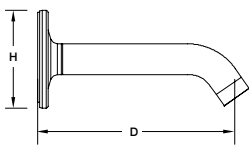
Handshower
(W, H mm)



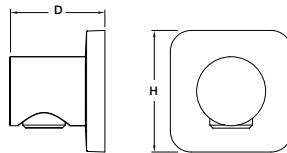
Ceiling-Mount Showerarm
(W,H mm)



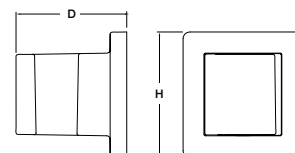
Wall-Mount Showerarm
(D,H mm)



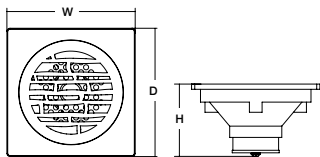
Supply Elbow
(D,H mm)



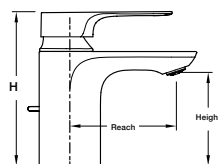
Shower Bracket
(D,H mm)



Shower Drain
(W,D,H mm)



Sensor Faucet / Kitchen Faucet
(Reach R ,Total Hheight H mm, Reach, Height of Aerator mm)

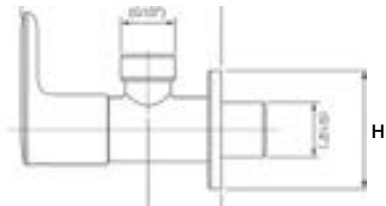


Real Rain
Digital Thermostatic Showering
Bathroom Accessories

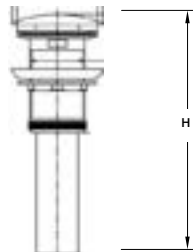
The product dimensions in this section are in the following order: W,D,H (mm)

PRODUCTS DIMENSIONS

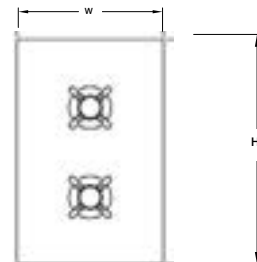
Angle Valve
Height H mm



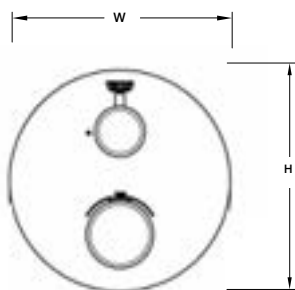
Clicker Drain
Height H mm



Recessed Shower Valve Trim

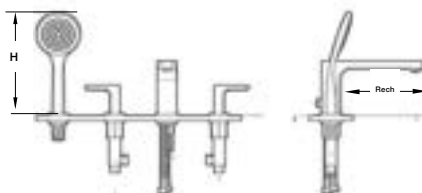


Recessed Sshower Valve Trim



Deck Mount Bath Spout & Hand shower with diverter

Width (center to center distance from div to hand shower), Reach , Height of hand shower)



GENERAL TERMS OF SALE

01/01/2016

1 - GENERAL

Placing an order implies full acceptance of these general terms of sale. Any exceptions or special conditions of sale must be covered by a written agreement from the Company and, unless otherwise stipulated, are valid only for the sale for which they were granted.

The terms of sale herein may be waived in the event the Company responds to a public or private tender.

These general terms of sale prevail over provisions otherwise stipulated in documents issued by the buyer, regardless of when the Company becomes aware of such provisions. Any reservations or changes appearing on the purchase order will not be valid against the Company, even in the absence of special indications on the acknowledgment of receipt, unless the Company has given its express agreement. The fact that the Company fails to require strict adherence to terms of sale at a given moment does not mean that it shall not do so subsequently.

The Company may furnish studies and/or recommendations at the customer's request, but they are provided only as an indication. The Company can in no way be held responsible for said studies or recommendations. It is up to the customer to verify them on its own responsibility and check the applicability of each particular case.

2 - ORDERS

The sale is not complete until the Company accepts the order in writing and sends an acknowledgement of receipt. Acceptance is subject to the absence of "abnormal requests" as well as compliance with the terms governing outstanding balances defined by the Company based on credit information received.

Acceptance may also be subject to the application of special payment conditions and/or the submission of appropriate guaranties, especially if the buyer does not have sufficient financial cover or if payment incidents have occurred.

Except where prior written agreement is given by the Company, requests to cancel or modify an order cannot be accepted once the products have been manufactured. If necessary, the Company's acceptance to modify an order may be subject to an increase in price and an extension in delivery time.

3 - DELIVERY

Dimensions, weights and measurements figuring in the brochures and catalogues are provided only as an indication and cannot be guaranteed.

The Company reserves the right, at any time, to make modifications it deems useful to its products, with no obligation to apply said

modifications to products figuring on an outstanding order. The Company can also be brought to terminate, with no advance notice, models presented in its brochures or catalogues. No compensation shall be due by the Company in case of product modification or termination.

Delivery is made according to availability and the chronology of the orders received. Deliveries may be global or partial.

Delivery dates are approximate. Deliveries made after the indicated delivery date will not be subject to compensation and will not be justification for order cancellation unless the delay exceeds 30 days and is not justified by circumstances beyond the Company's control (force majeure, unforeseen event, war, act of terrorism, fire, strike, accident, delay due to the seller's suppliers or to carriers).

In any event, the delivery shall only take place if the buyer's obligations to the Company are up to date, regardless of the cause.

Transfer of risks passes once the sale is perfect. Consequently, all shipping, handling and unloading operations are at the addressee's risk, including for merchandise with transport prepaid or free transport and notwithstanding the clause concerning reserve of title and regardless of the type of carriage used. It is therefore the buyer's responsibility to inspect the merchandise upon receipt and indicate any reservations, as needed, and to exercise all recourse, as applicable, in the manner described below.

Any claims (damages or missing items) must be mentioned on the packing slip or shipping receipt and must be confirmed by registered letter sent to the Company if delivery was made by the Company's own vehicle, or to the carrier with a copy sent to the Company if the delivery was made by a third-party carrier.

Confirmation must be made within a maximum of three days from receipt of the merchandise and in any event prior to installation thereof.

Delivery is made on a working day by direct delivery of the merchandise to the customer, by a notice advising that the merchandise is available for pick-up, or by delivery of the merchandise to a shipper or carrier. The Company cannot guarantee a specific day or time. It is assumed that merchandise with free transport shall be delivered to the normal residence of the buyer.

Should delivery be postponed or cancelled at the buyer's request, the Company reserves the right to dispose of the merchandise within one month of the scheduled date of delivery. Any sums already paid will not be returned.

4 - ACCEPTANCE - RETURNS

Without prejudice to arrangements to be made with the shipper claims for apparent defects or for products which are not conform to the product ordered or to the shipping note, must be made in writing and duly justified within 15 days after product delivery.

No defect caused by the buyer (specifically improper care or handling) can be imputed to the Company.

In case of an apparent defect or non-conform products, the buyer may obtain a free replacement or reimbursement for the product, as the Company chooses. No claim shall authorize payments to be differed or suspended.

No merchandise may be returned to the Company without its written consent and its re-shipment instructions. Any product returned without the express consent from the Company shall be held at the disposition of the buyer and shall not result in the issue of a credit. Except with written consent to the contrary, return risks and expenses shall be borne by the buyer.

5 - PRICES - PAYMENT TERMS

The prices and information given in catalogues and leaflets are provided only as an indication and carry no commitment over time. They are subject to change without prior notice based on changes in the economy. Written offers issued by the Company are valid for fifteen (15) days only.

Except with arrangements to the contrary applicable to certain customer categories, payment terms, based on standard commercial practice are 45 days, end of month, from the date of the invoice, with no discount.

However, the Company reserves the right to require immediate payment if special circumstances so dictate. No credit terms will be accorded, particularly not to occasional customers who have no account with the Company. The Company reserves the right, at any time depending on the risks involved, to set a credit ceiling for each buyer and, if necessary, to terminate previously agreed upon payment terms or require special guaranties.

Products requiring special production (non-referenced products) will require a 30% deposit with the order. Such products cannot be exchanged or returned.

In the event of payment by drafts subject to the buyer's acceptance, the buyer is required to return the drafts within eight (8) calendar days of receipt. Promissory notes and bills of exchange must be sent to the Company within eight (8) calendar days of receipt of the statement of invoices. Full payment of the amounts due shall be required immediately for

failure to return any of these documents.

Payment dates may not be postponed or compensated for any reason, even in the event of a claim, under penalty specifically of suspension by the Company of all outstanding orders. Failure to make payment at due date of a single bill of exchange or a single invoice will result in the requirement of immediate payment, automatically and without prior notice, of all the buyer's liabilities with the Company, including those not yet due and may lead to the cancellation of previously granted discounts and rebates.

Any extension of due date, with or without the Company's consent, will result in late interest charged to the customer at the base bank rate plus eight (8) points, as pursuant to statutory provisions. These charges shall be due with no additional notice.

In addition, all expenses associated with late payment, specifically expenses for collections and legal fees, are charged to the defaulting customer. However in lieu of these expenses, the Company reserves the option of applying to the defaulting customer a penal clause equal to 15% of the amounts unpaid.

In case the buyer fails to fulfil its obligations totally or partially, and if there is no response to a final notice after forty-eight (48) hours, the sale shall be cancelled automatically if the Company sees fit. The Company may urgently ask that the products in question be returned, without prejudice to all other damages.

The cancellation shall affect the order in question in addition to all other prior unpaid orders, whether or not they have been delivered, and whether or not payment is due. In the event the sale is cancelled, the Company shall retain all deposits.

6 - WARRANTY

To benefit from the Company contractual warranty, the new or old installations into which the products are incorporated must be carried out by qualified professionals, in accordance with installation code in effect, the standards of good workmanship and the recommendations which appear in our literature.

Products manufactured from natural materials, such as wood, marble and stone, may feature different shades of colour or veins. These effects (shells, geodes, strata, glass, marks) cannot be considered flaws or justify refusal or a deduction in price.

Marble can be reworked or consolidated according to the standards of good workmanship using filler, facing or clips.

A contractual warranty applies to the Company products as follows:

Enamelled cast iron and vitreous: 10 years, except fireclay: 5 years.

Stainless steel: 10 years.

Composite materials – baths, vanity basins and shower trays: 10 years, except special warranties applicable to certain product categories.

Kitchen sinks and vanity tops: 5 years.

Faucets: 5 years, except commercial faucets = 1 year.

Faucet finishes: PVD = 10 years, chrome = 5 years, other = 1 year.

Bath cabinets: 5 years. Glass parts (mirrors, shelves) or methacrylate parts are not covered in warranty.

Spa systems: 5 years (acrylic shell) and 1 year (equipment).

Tonus+, Energy+, Serenity+ whirlpool systems: 2 years, parts and service. Sök, Riverbath: 2 years, parts and service. Bath screens, shower enclosures: 2 years except Minima and Indigo: 10 years. Shower modules: 1 year. Other multifunction shower units: 1 year. Exceptions: surface treatment and special treatments other than chrome for components, accessories such as handshower hoses, handshowers and brackets, cistern fittings, built-in cisterns, seats and covers, drains, baskets, cutting boards, disposals, soap dispensers, bath handgrips, bath pillows, Tellieur wooden surround, etc., and faucets and installation accessories for institutional products: 1 year.

These warranty periods run from the date the sale is concluded by the Company.

The contractual warranty does not cover defects known to the buyer at the time of purchase or defects which are visible with the naked eye. Nor does it cover the consequences of improper storage conditions; normal wear; non-compliance with assembly instructions (e.g., improper installations or connections, use of unsuitable light bulbs) or care instructions lubrication, changing washers or valves, purging); use of cleaning products or other unsuitable products (corrosive or abrasive products, solvents, lime removers, or grease removers containing phosphoric acid, hydrofluoric acid or hydrochloric acid); scratches, prints, chips or burns occurring after assembly; accidents or impact (e.g., fallen objects), damage caused by water action or quality of water (hard water, scale build-up, corrosion); frozen pipes; leaks in supply or discharge pipes; insufficient ventilation or abnormal heat source; or deterioration resulting from foreign matter (sand, filings, etc.). It is important for the buyer to consult the assembly and maintenance instructions relating to each product category in question. The warranty shall not apply to products used previously for photo sessions or presented in showrooms, exhibits, trade fairs or other commercial events.

In order to benefit from a contractual warranty, the buyer must advise the Company of any defect within one month of the day on which the defect occurred. If the defect is apparent,

the claim must be sent to the Company in writing within 15 days of receipt and in any event prior to installation or assembly.

The Company warranty is strictly limited to replacement from its factories of the part which has been recognized as defective or, if this is impossible, replacement with a part intended for the same use. Under no circumstances can a claim be made for labour, travel time, damages, or any compensation or penalty of any kind (for deprivation of use, indirect prejudice, etc.).

The repair, modification or replacement of parts during the period of warranty does not extend the warranty. The warranty is conditional upon the customer meeting the payment terms.

This contractual warranty does not exclude the legal warranty for concealed defects provided for by Articles 1641 et seq. of the Civil Code.

7 - OWNERSHIP THE COMPANY SHALL MAINTAIN OWNERSHIP OF MERCHANDISE DELIVERED UNTIL PAYMENT IN FULL OF THE PRINCIPAL, EXPENSES AND INCIDENTALS, AND EVENTUALLY CHARGES.

The buyer shall ensure that products can always be identified as long as merchandise has not been paid in full. Merchandise remaining in stock shall be considered unpaid.

Failure to meet any payment date may result in a claim on the goods.

These arrangements shall not hinder the transfer to the buyer of the risks of loss or deterioration of goods sold, and the damages they could cause, as soon as the sale is complete.

Within the framework of its normal activity, the buyer is authorized to resell the merchandise, but cannot offer said merchandise as security. In case of resale, it shall immediately notify the Company, so that the latter can assert its rights regarding prices as regards the subsequent buyer. The authorization to resell is automatically withdrawn in the event of receivership or liquidation proceedings.

8 - JURISDICTION

A suit or dispute of any kind related specifically to the constitution or execution of the order shall be submitted solely to the Commercial Court within the jurisdiction of the Company headquarters, unless the Company decides to refer to another competent court.



KOHLER®

CONTACT.MIDDLEEAST@KOHLER.COM | WWW.ME.KOHLER.COM | +971 4 3642650
BAHRAIN | EGYPT | JORDAN | KUWAIT | LEBANON | OMAN | QATAR | SAUDI ARABIA | UAE
FB: KOHLERMIDDLEEAST IG: KOHLERMIDDLEEAST P: KOHLERCO
LN: KOHLER MIDDLE EAST TW: KOHLERME

© 2021 BY KOHLER CO.

